TMXF28155 Super Mapper
155/51 Mbits/s SONET/SDH x28/x21 DS1/E1

1 Features

- Versatile IC supports 155/51 Mbits/s SONET/SDH interface solutions for T3/E3, DS2, T1/E1/J1, and DS0/E0/J0 applications.
- Implementation supports both linear (1 + 1, unprotected) and ring (UPSR) network topologies.
- Provides full termination of up to 21 E1, 28 T1, or 28 J1.
- Low power 3.3 V supply.
- –40 °C to +85 °C industrial temperature range.
- 456-pin ball grid array (PBGA) package.
- Complies with *Bellcore**, ITU, *ANSI* †, ETSI and Japanese TTC standards: GR-253-CORE, GR-499, (ATT) TR-62411, ITU-T G.707, G.704, G.706, G.783, G.962, G.964, G.965, Q.542, T1.105, JT-G704, JT-G706, JT-G707, JT-I431-a, ETS 300 417-1-1, ETS 300 011, T1.107, T1.404.

1.1 SONET/SDH Interface

- Termination of a single 155 Mbits/s STS-3/STM-1 or single 51 Mbits/s STS-1/STM-0.
- Built-in clock and data recovery circuit at 155 Mbits/s STS-3/STM-1 interface (can be deselected if external clock recovery is provided).
- Supports overhead processing for all transport and path overhead bytes.
- Optional insertion and extraction of overhead bytes via a serial transport overhead access channel. Configurable as dedicated DCC channels.
- Software controlled linear 1 + 1 protection via dedicated interface to protection card.
- Full path termination and SPE extraction/insertion.
- SONET/SDH compliant condition and alarm reporting.
- Built-in diagnostic loopback modes.
- 8 kHz line frame sync output.

* *Bellcore* is now *Telcordia Technologies*. *Telcordia Technologies* is a trademark of Telcordia Technologies, Inc.

† *ANSI* is a registered trademark of American National Standards Institute, Inc.

1.2 STS/STM Pointer Interpreter

- Interprets STS/AU/TU-3 pointers.
- Synchronizes 8 kHz frame and 2 kHz superframe to system/shelf timing reference by setting the transmit STS-3/STM-1 pointers to a fixed value of 522.
- Monitors/terminates SPE path overhead.

1.3 Telecom Bus Interface

- Telecom bus interface to mate devices including clock, data[8], parity, SPE-, J0-, J1-, and V1 timing indicator.
- Line and path RDI and REI signals passed to mate devices.
- Three Super Mapper devices, two configured as mate devices, provide full termination of an STS-3/STM-1. A three-chip solution to terminate 84 DS1s/J1s or 63 E1s.

1.4 VT Termination/Generation (x28/x21)

- Monitors/terminates VT path overhead for 28 VT1.5/TU-11 or 21 VT2/TU-12.
- Synchronizes VT/TU SPE to system/shelf timing reference by setting the transmit VT/TU pointers to fixed values for asynchronous mapping or by dynamically changing the transmit VT/TU pointers for byte synchronous mapping.
- Fixed pointer generation in transmit side for asynchronous mapping.
- Dynamic pointer generation in transmit side for byte-synchronous mapping.

1.5 Mapping/Multiplexing Modes (x28/x21)

- Maps DS3 clear channel or framed signal into STS-1 or TUG-3.
- Maps T1/E1/J1 into VT/TU (including DS1 into TU-12).
- Supports asynchronous, byte-synchronous, and bit-synchronous mapping.

1 Features (continued)

- Supports UPSR applications via the dedicated ring interface and an external tributary selector.
- Supports all valid T1/E1/J1 multiplexing structures into STS-1 and STS-3/STM-1:
  — STS-3/STS-1/SPE/VTG/VTx
  — STM-1/AU-3/TUG-2/TU-1x/VC-1x
  — STM-1/AU-4/TUG-3/TUG-2/TU-1x/VC-1x
- Allows grooming of VTs/TUs in granularity of TUG-2s within the STS-3/STM-1 signal.
- Supports J2 trace identifier monitoring/insertion.
- Configurable VT/TU slot selection for DS1, E1, and J1 insertion and drop.
- Automatic receive monitor functions include VT/TU RDI-V, REI-V, BIP-2 errors, AIS-V, LOP-V.
- Complies with GR-253-CORE, GR-499, ITU-T G.707, G.704, G.783, T1.105, JT-G707, ETS 300 417-1-1.

1.6 M13 Features

- Configurable multiplexer/demultiplexer for 28 DS1 signals, 21 E1 signals, or 7 DS2 signals to/from a DS3 signal.
- Operates in either M23 or C-bit parity mode.
- Provisionable time slot selection for DS1, E1, and DS2 insertion or drop.
- Full alarm monitoring and generation (LOS, BPV, EXZ, OOF, SEF, AIS, RAI, FEAC, P-bit and C-bit parity errors, FEBE).
- HDLC transmitter with 128-byte data buffer and HDLC receiver with 128-byte data FIFO for the C-bit parity path maintenance data link.
- DS3, DS2, DS1, and E1 loopback and loopback request generation.
- Complies with T1.102, T1.107, T1.231, T1.403, T1.404, GR 499, G.747, and G.775.

1.7 DS3/DS2/DS1/E1 Cross Connect

- Highly configurable interconnect for up to 28 DS1 or 21 E1 signals to/from the framer, external pins, M13, or VT mappers.
- Supports up to seven DS2 signals to/from the external pins or M13.
- Sources may be broadcast, looped back, or routed to/from a test-pattern generator or monitor.
- Any DS1 or E1 channel may be routed through the jitter attenuator.
- DS3 may be configured for the M13 to interconnect with the SPE, or external I/O to interconnect with the M13 or SPE.

1.8 Jitter Attenuation

- PLL-free receive operation using built-in digital jitter attenuator (in VT/VC mode or M13 mode).
- Configurable to meet jitter and MTIE requirements.

1.9 PDH Interfaces

- One DS3, 7x DS2.
- x28/x21 framed or unframed DS1 or E1 interfaces.
- One additional dedicated protection channel for DS2/DS1/E1.

1.10 T1/E1/J1 Framing Features (x28/x21)

- x28/x21 T1/E1/J1 channels.
- Line coding: B8ZS, HDB3, ZCS, AMI, and CMI (JJ20-11).
- T1 framing modes: ESF, D4, *SLC* ®-96, T1 DM DDS, and SF (F_t only).
- E1 framing: G.704 basic and CRC-4 multiframe consistent with G.706.
- J1 framing modes: JESF (Japan).
- Supports T1 and E1 unframed and transparent transmission format.
- T1 signaling modes: transparent;
  register and system access for ESF 2-state, 4-state, and 16-state; D4 2-state, 4-state, and 16-state; *SLC*-96 2-state, 4-state, and 16-state; J-ESF handling groups maintenance and signaling; VT 1.5 SPE 2, 4, 16 state.
- E1 signaling modes: transparent;
  register and system access for entire TS16 multiframe structure as per ITU G.732.
- Signaling debounce and change of state interrupt.
- V5.2 Sa7 processing.

1 Features (continued)

- Alarm reporting and performance monitoring per AT&T, *ANSI*, ITU-T, and ETSI standards.
- Facility data link features:
  - — HDLC or transparent access for either ESF or DDS + FDL frame formats.
  - — Register/stack access for *SLC*-96 transmit and receive data.
  - — Extended superframe (ESF): automatic transmission of the ESF performance report messages (PRM). Automatic transmission of the *ANSI* T1.403 ESF performance report messages. Automatic detection and transmission of the *ANSI* T1.403 ESF FDL bit-oriented codes.
  - — Register/stack access for all CEPT Sa-bits transmit and receive data.
- HDLC features:
  - — HDLC or transparent mode.
  - — Programmable logical channel assignment: any time slot, any bit for ISDN D-channel, also inserts/extracts C-channels for V5.1, V5.2 interfaces.
  - — 64 logical channels in both transmit and receive direction (any framing format).
  - — Maximum channel data rate: 64 kbits/s.
  - — Minimum channel data rate: 4 kbits/s (DS1-FDL or E1 Sa bit).
  - — 128-byte FIFO per channel in both transmit and receive direction.
  - — Tx to Rx loopback supported.
- System interfaces:
  - — Concentration highway interface: Single clock and frame sync signals; programmable clock rates at 2.048 MHz, 4.096 MHz, 8.192 MHz, and 16.384 MHz; programmable data rates at 2.048 Mbits/s, 4.096 Mbits/s, and 8.192 Mbits/s; programmable clock edges and bit/byte offsets.
  - — Parallel system bus interface at 19.44 MHz for data and signaling: single clock and frame sync signals.
  - — Time-division multiplex data rate serial interface at 1.544 MHz or 2.048 MHz. Twenty-eight receive data, clock, and frame sync signals. Twenty-eight transmit data signals with a global clock and frame sync.
  - — Network serial multiplexed interface minimal pin count serial interface at 51.84 MHz optimized for data and IMA applications.

1.11 System Test and Maintenance

- A variety of loopback modes implemented on SONET/SDH side as well as on framer level.
- Built-in test pattern generator and monitor configurable for simultaneously testing E1, DS1, DS2, and DS3 (one channel each).

Microprocessor Interface

- 20-bit address and 16-bit data interface with 16 MHz to 66 MHz read and write access.
- Compatible with most industry-standard processors.

Chip Testing and Maintenance

- *IEEE* * 1149.1 JTAG boundary scan.

Interface to Other Agere ME Devices

Seamless interface to the following Agere Systems' devices:

- TADM042G5.

* *IEEE* is a registered trademark of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc.

Table of Contents
By Major Sections

Contents **Page**

Product Description

2 Preface

Table of Contents

Contents **Page**

Figures **Page**

2 Preface (continued)

The objective of this data sheet is to define the functionality of the Super Mapper for hardware and software developers. The information contained in this data sheet is preliminary, and may change without notice; the reader must therefore ascertain that the latest version is used when a product is under development.

The latest version of this data sheet can be accessed at: http://www.lucent.com/micro/netcom/products/pdh.html#super_mapper.

2.1 Major Categories

This data sheet is divided into six major categories with sub-sections as follows:

- Features
- Product Description
  - — Features
  - — Preface
  - — Overview
- Interface Specifications
  - — Pin Information
  - — Electrical Characteristics
  - — Timing Characteristics
  - — Ordering Information
- Register Descriptions
  - — Microprocessor Interface Registers
  - — TMUX Registers
  - — SPE Mapper Registers
  - — VT/UT Mapper Registers
  - — M13/M23 MUX/deMUX Registers
  - — 28-Channel Framer Registers
  - — Cross Connect (XC) Registers
  - — Digital Jitter Attenuation Registers
  - — Test Pattern Generation/Detection Registers
- Functional Descriptions
  - — Microprocessor Interface Description
  - — TMUX Registers Description
  - — SPE Mapper Registers Description
  - — VT/UT Mapper Registers Description
  - — M13/M23 MUX/deMUX Registers Description
  - — 28-Channel Framer Registers Description
  - — Cross Connect (XC) Registers Description
  - — Digital Jitter Attenuation Registers Description
  - — Test Pattern Generation/Detection Registers Description
- Applications
  - — Application Block Diagrams and Descriptions

2.2 Naming Convention for Registers and Parameters

There are many provisioning registers for controlling the Super Mapper. A naming convention for all registers and parameters (bit names) is followed throughout this data sheet. A prefix is attached to the base name of each register or parameter, depending on which functional section the register or parameter is associated with:

- SMPR_, for the Microprocessor Interface
- TMUX_, for the TMUX
- SPE_, for the SPE Mapper
- VT_, for the VT/VC Mapper
- M13_, for the M13/M23 MUX/deMUX
- FRM_, for the 28-Channel Framer
- XC_, for the Cross Connect
- DJA_, for the Digital Jitter Attenuator
- TPG_ and TPM_, for the Test-Pattern Generator/Detection

A suffix is appended to the base name of three common parameters:

- _IS, for interrupt signal.
- _IM, for interrupt mask.
- _SWRS, for software reset.

2 Preface (continued)

2.3 Overview

The SONET/SDH Super Mapper device integrates the SONET/SDH line, path, and tributary termination functions with M13 multiplex functions and the primary rate framing function. It is designed to drive an OC-3/STM-1 optical signal directly or to allow for modular growth in terminal or add/drop applications.

It provides a versatile interface for all STS-3/STM-1 and STS-1 termination applications in point-to-point scenarios and for ring applications. This chip can be used in tributary shelf applications for up to 28 T1 or J1 or 21 E1 line cards providing all possible mappings into SONET/SDH. Because of the flexibility of the mappings, software upgrades from M13 mapped connections to VT/TU mapped connections are possible. This device can also be used for DS3/DS2 applications.

A single Super Mapper is capable of processing the aggregate bandwidth of one STS-1 or DS3. By communicating to two other mate devices via the telecom bus interface, the Super Mapper is capable of terminating a full STS-3/STM-1 signal.

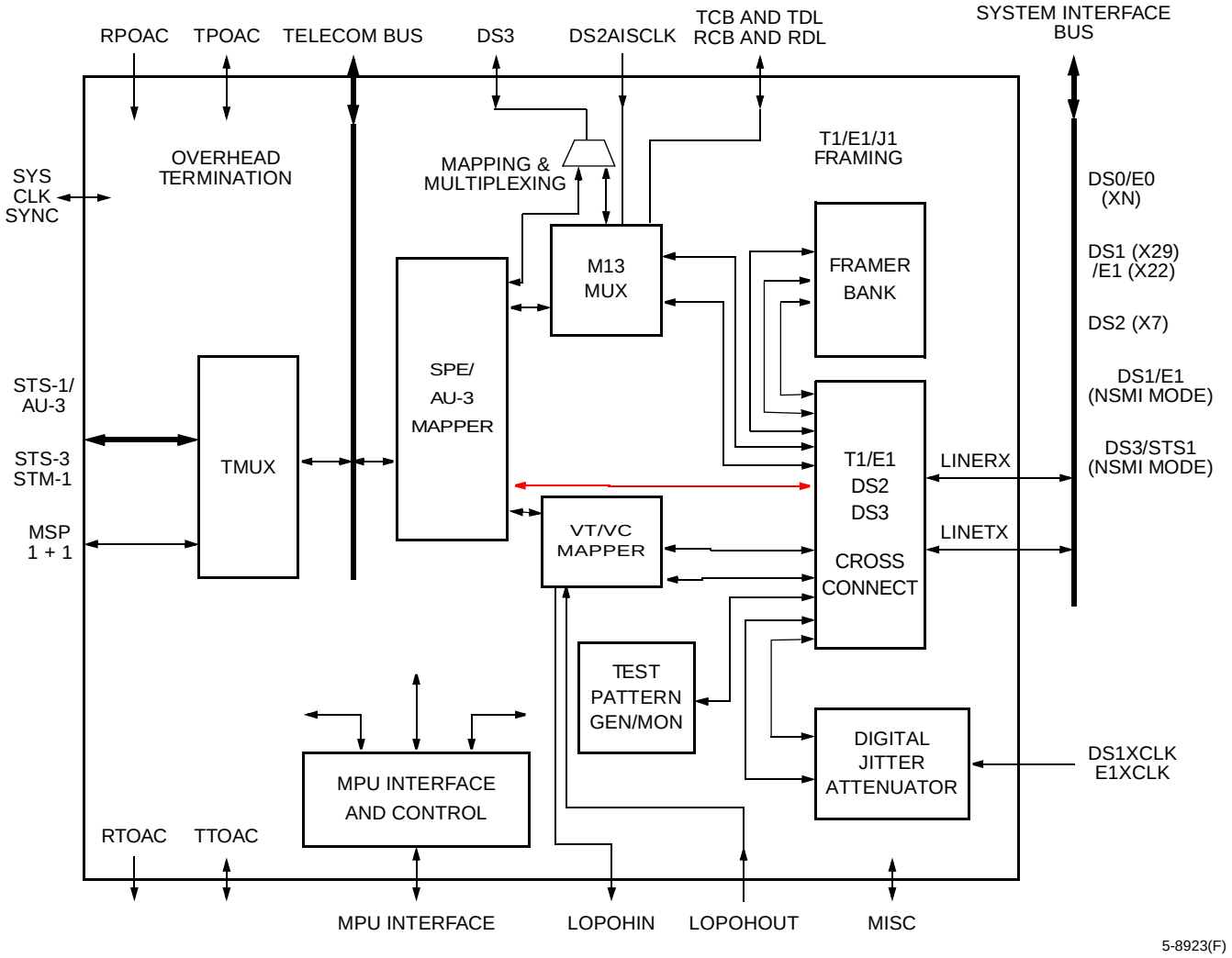


Figure 1. Functional Diagram of Super Mapper

Interface Specifications

3 Pin Information

Table of Contents

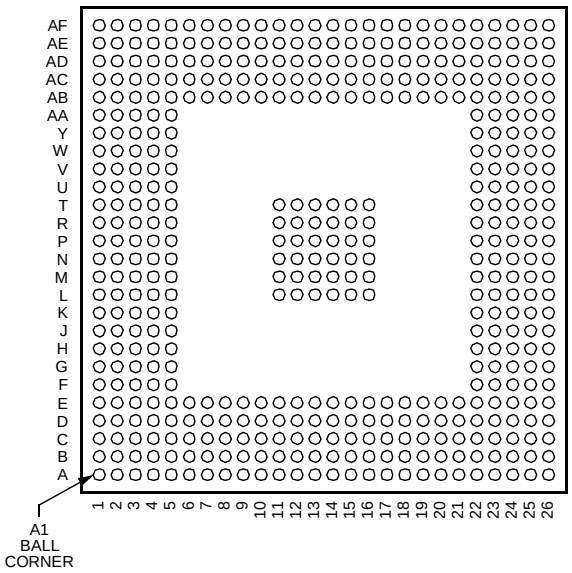
Contents **Page**

List of Figures

List of Tables

3 Pin Information (continued)

3.1 456-Pin PBGA Pin Diagram



5-8931(F)

Figure 2. Pin Diagram of 456-Pin PBGA (Bottom View)

3.2 Pin Assignments

Table 1. Pin Assignments for 456-Pin PBGA by Pin Number Order

Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name
A1	VDD	A21	VSS	B15	LINETXDATA2	C9	LINERXSYNC24
A2	VSS	A22	VDD	B16	LINETXSYNC4	C10	LINERXCLK25
A3	LINERXDATA17	A23	LINETXSYNC12	B17	LINETXSYNC5	C11	LINERXCLK26
A4	LINERXDATA18	A24	LINETXSYNC13	B18	LINETXSYNC6	C12	LINERXCLK27
A5	VDD	A25	VSS	B19	LINETXCLK7	C13	LINERXDATA28
A6	VSS	A26	VDD	B20	LINETXDATA8	C14	LINETXSYNC2
A7	LINERXDATA21	B1	VSS	B21	LINETXSYNC10	C15	LINETXCLK3
A8	LINERXSYNC23	B2	LINERXCLK15	B22	LINETXDATA10	C16	LINETXCLK4
A9	LINERXCLK24	B3	LINERXSYNC18	B23	LINETXDATA11	C17	LINETXCLK5
A10	VDD	B4	LINERXSYNC19	B24	LINETXDATA12	C18	LINETXDATA6
A11	VSS	B5	LINERXSYNC20	B25	LINETXCLK13	C19	LINETXSYNC8
A12	LINERXDATA27	B6	LINERXDATA20	B26	VSS	C20	LINETXCLK9
A13	LINERXSYNC29	B7	LINERXSYNC22	C1	LINERXSYNC15	C21	LINETXCLK10
A14	LINETXDATA1	B8	LINERXCLK23	C2	LINERXDATA14	C22	LINETXCLK11
A15	LINETXSYNC3	B9	LINERXDATA24	C3	LINERXCLK17	C23	LINETXCLK12
A16	VSS	B10	LINERXDATA25	C4	LINERXCLK18	C24	LINETXCLK14
A17	VDD	B11	LINERXDATA26	C5	LINERXCLK19	C25	LINETXSYNC15
A18	LINETXCLK6	B12	LINERXSYNC28	C6	LINERXCLK20	C26	LINETXDATA14
A19	LINETXDATA7	B13	LINERXCLK29	C7	LINERXCLK21	D1	LINERXSYNC14
A20	LINETXSYNC9	B14	LINETXCLK1	C8	LINERXDATA22	D2	LINERXDATA13

3 Pin Information (continued)

Table 1. Pin Assignments for 456-Pin PBGA by Pin Number Order (continued)

Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name
D3	LINERXCLK14	E21	LINETXDATA13	J25	LINETXDATA21	N1	LINERXDATA3
D4	VSS	E22	VDD	J26	LINETXCLK21	N2	LINERXCLK3
D5	LINERXDATA19	E23	LINETXDATA16	K1	VDD	N3	LINERXSYNC4
D6	LINERXSYNC21	E24	LINETXCLK16	K2	LINERXSYNC7	N4	LINERXSYNC3
D7	LINERXCLK22	E25	LINETXSYNC17	K3	LINERXCLK7	N5	SCAN_EN
D8	LINERXDATA23	E26	VDD	K4	LINERXDATA6	N11	VSS
D9	LINERXSYNC25	F1	VSS	K5	LINERXSYNC16	N12	VSS
D10	LINERXSYNC26	F2	LINERXSYNC12	K22	DS3NEGDATAIN	N13	VSS
D11	LINERXSYNC27	F3	LINERXCLK12	K23	LINETXSYNC23	N14	VSS
D12	LINERXCLK28	F4	LINERXDATA11	K24	LINETXCLK22	N15	VSS
D13	LINERXDATA29	F5	LINERXDATA15	K25	LINETXDATA22	N16	VSS
D14	LINETXSYNC1	F22	LINETXSYNC14	K26	VDD	N22	DS3DATAOUTCLK
D15	LINETXCLK2	F23	LINETXSYNC18	L1	VSS	N23	LINETXDATA26
D16	LINETXDATA3	F24	LINETXCLK17	L2	LINERXSYNC6	N24	LINETXDATA25
D17	LINETXDATA4	F25	LINETXDATA17	L3	LINERXCLK6	N25	LINETXCLK26
D18	LINETXDATA5	F26	VSS	L4	LINERXDATA5	N26	LINETXSYNC26
D19	LINETXSYNC7	G1	LINERXSYNC11	L5	VDD	P1	LINERXSYNC2
D20	LINETXCLK8	G2	LINERXDATA10	L11	VSS	P2	LINERXCLK2
D21	LINETXDATA9	G3	LINERXCLK11	L12	VSS	P3	LINERXDATA1
D22	LINETXSYNC11	G4	LINERXCLK10	L13	VSS	P4	LINERXDATA2
D23	VSS	G5	VSS	L14	VSS	P5	IDDQ
D24	LINETXCLK15	G22	VSS	L15	VSS	P11	VSS
D25	LINETXSYNC16	G23	LINETXCLK19	L16	VSS	P12	VSS
D26	LINETXDATA15	G24	LINETXCLK18	L22	VDD	P13	VSS
E1	VDD	G25	LINETXSYNC19	L23	LINETXSYNC24	P14	VSS
E2	LINERXDATA12	G26	LINETXDATA18	L24	LINETXCLK23	P15	VSS
E3	LINERXCLK13	H1	LINERXDATA9	L25	LINETXDATA23	P16	VSS
E4	LINERXSYNC13	H2	LINERXCLK9	L26	VSS	P22	DS3NEGDATAOUT
E5	VDD	H3	LINERXSYNC10	M1	LINERXSYNC5	P23	LINETXSYNC27
E6	LINERXSYNC17	H4	LINERXSYNC9	M2	LINERXDATA4	P24	LINETXSYNC28
E7	VSS	H5	LINERXDATA16	M3	LINERXCLK5	P25	LINETXCLK27
E8	TDLDATA	H22	RDLDATA	M4	LINERXCLK4	P26	LINETXDATA27
E9	TDLCLK	H23	LINETXDATA20	M5	SCAN_MODE	R1	RLSDATA7
E10	DS2AISCLK	H24	LINETXDATA19	M11	VSS	R2	LINERXSYNC1
E11	VDD	H25	LINETXCLK20	M12	VSS	R3	RLSDATA6
E12	TCBDATA	H26	LINETXSYNC20	M13	VSS	R4	LINERXCLK1
E13	TCBCLK	J1	LINERXCLK8	M14	VSS	R5	TCK
E14	TCBSYNC	J2	LINERXSYNC8	M15	VSS	R11	VSS
E15	RCBDATA	J3	LINERXDATA8	M16	VSS	R12	VSS
E16	VDD	J4	LINERXDATA7	M22	DS3POSDATAIN	R13	VSS
E17	RCBCLK	J5	LINERXCLK16	M23	LINETXCLK25	R14	VSS
E18	RCBSYNC	J22	DS3DATAINCLK	M24	LINETXCLK24	R15	VSS
E19	RDLCLK	J23	LINETXSYNC22	M25	LINETXSYNC25	R16	VSS
E20	VSS	J24	LINETXSYNC21	M26	LINETXDATA24	R22	DS3POSDATAOUT

3 Pin Information (continued)

Table 1. Pin Assignments for 456-Pin PBGA by Pin Number Order (continued)

Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name
R23	LINETXCLK28	W5	TMSN	AB19	RXDATAEN	AD11	RPSC155N
R24	LINETXCLK29	W22	TXDATAEN	AB20	VDD	AD12	REF14
R25	LINETXDATA28	W23	DATA4	AB21	MODE2_PLL	AD13	TPSC155N
R26	LINETXSYNC29	W24	DATA7	AB22	VDD	AD14	ECSEL
T1	VSS	W25	DATA5	AB23	ADDR19	AD15	TSTSFTLD
T2	RLSDATA4	W26	DATA6	AB24	INTN	AD16	DS1XCLK
T3	RLSDATA3	Y1	TLSDATA2	AB25	DATA15	AD17	MPMODE
T4	RLSDATA5	Y2	TLSDATA3	AB26	VDD	AD18	DSN
T5	VDD	Y3	TLSDATA1	AC1	RLSSYNC52	AD19	ADDR3
T11	VSS	Y4	TLSDATA4	AC2	RLSC52	AD20	ADDR7
T12	VSS	Y5	VSS	AC3	TLSC52	AD21	ADDR10
T13	VSS	Y22	VSS	AC4	VSS	AD22	VDDD_PLL
T14	VSS	Y23	DATA8	AC5	TPOACSYNC	AD23	VSSS_PLL
T15	VSS	Y24	DATA11	AC6	AUTO_AIS1	AD24	CLKIN_PLL
T16	VSS	Y25	DATA9	AC7	RHSCP	AD25	ADDR16
T22	VDD	Y26	DATA10	AC8	THSSYNCP	AD26	ADDR15
T23	LINETXDATA29	AA1	VSS	AC9	VDDA_CDR	AE1	VSS
T24	RSTN	AA2	TLSCLK	AC10	RPSC155P	AE2	TTOACDATA
T25	PMRST	AA3	TLSPAR	AC11	REF10	AE3	RPOACCLK
T26	VSS	AA4	TLSDATA0	AC12	TPSC155P	AE4	TPOACCLK
U1	VDD	AA5	RTOACSYNC	AC13	LOPOHCLKIN	AE5	LOSEXT
U2	RLSDATA1	AA22	ADDR13	AC14	LOPOHDATAIN	AE6	AUTO_AIS2
U3	RLSDATA0	AA23	DATA12	AC15	ETOGGLE	AE7	RHSDN
U4	RLSDATA2	AA24	DATA14	AC16	TSTMUX0	AE8	THSCN
U5	TDI	AA25	DATA13	AC17	E1XCLK	AE9	THSDN
U22	PHASEDETDOWN	AA26	VSS	AC18	CSN	AE10	RPSD155N
U23	DTN	AB1	VDD	AC19	ADDR0	AE11	CTAPTH
U24	PAR1	AB2	TLSSPE	AC20	ADDR4	AE12	RESLO
U25	PAR0	AB3	TLSV1	AC21	ADDR8	AE13	TPSD155N
U26	VDD	AB4	TLSJ0J1V1	AC22	ADDR12	AE14	BYPASS
V1	RLSSPE	AB5	VDD	AC23	VSS	AE15	EXDNUP
V2	RLSPAR	AB6	TTOACCLK	AC24	ADDR17	AE16	TSTMUX1
V3	RLSJ0J1V1	AB7	VSS	AC25	APS_INTN	AE17	MPCLK
V4	RLSCLK	AB8	TRSTN	AC26	ADDR18	AE18	ADSN
V5	TDO	AB9	IC3STATEN	AD1	RTOACCLK	AE19	ADDR1
V22	PHASEDETUP	AB10	CTAPRH	AD2	TLSSYNC52	AE20	ADDR5
V23	DATA0	AB11	VDD	AD3	RTOACDATA	AE21	ADDR9
V24	DATA3	AB12	VSSA_CDR	AD4	RPOACDATA	AE22	ADDR11
V25	DATA1	AB13	CTAPRP	AD5	TPOACDATA	AE23	VDDS_PLL
V26	DATA2	AB14	LOPOHVALIDIN	AD6	AUTO_AIS3	AE24	MODE1_PLL
W1	TLSDATA6	AB15	LOPOHCLKOUT	AD7	RHSFSYNCN	AE25	ADDR14
W2	TLSDATA7	AB16	VDD	AD8	RHSCN	AE26	VSS
W3	TLSDATA5	AB17	LOPOHDATAOUT	AD9	THSSYNCN	AF1	VDD
W4	RLSV1	AB18	LOPOHVALIDOUT	AD10	RPSD155P	AF2	VSS

3 Pin Information (continued)

Table 1. Pin Assignments for 456-Pin PBGA by Pin Number Order (continued)

Pin	Signal Name
AF3	TTOACSYNC
AF4	RPOACSYNC
AF5	VDD
AF6	VSS
AF7	RHSDP
AF8	THSCP

Pin	Signal Name
AF9	THSDP
AF10	VDD
AF11	VSS
A12	REWSHI
AF13	TPSD155P
AF14	TSTPHASE

Pin	Signal Name
A15	TSTMODE
A16	VSS
A17	VDD
A18	RWMN
A19	ADDR2
AF20	ADDR6

Pin	Signal Name
AF21	VSS
AF22	VDD
AF23	VSSA_PLL
AF24	MODE0_PLL

Table 2. Pin Assignments for 456-Pin PBGA by Signal Name

Signal Name	Pin
ADDR0	AC19
ADDR1	AE19
ADDR2	AF19
ADDR3	AD19
ADDR4	AC20
ADDR5	AE20
ADDR6	AF20
ADDR7	AD20
ADDR8	AC21
ADDR9	AE21
ADDR10	AD21
ADDR11	AE22
ADDR12	AC22
ADDR13	AA22
ADDR14	AE25
ADDR15	AD26
ADDR16	AD25
ADDR17	AC24
ADDR18	AC26
ADDR19	AB23
ADSN	AE18
APS_INTN	AC25
AUTO_AIS1	AC6
AUTO_AIS2	AE6
AUTO_AIS3	AD6
BYPASS	AE14
CLKIN_PLL	AD24
CSN	AC18
CTAPRH	AB10

Signal Name	Pin
CTAPRP	AB13
CTAPTH	AE11
DATA0	V23
DATA1	V25
DATA2	V26
DATA3	V24
DATA4	W23
DATA5	W25
DATA6	W26
DATA7	W24
DATA8	Y23
DATA9	Y25
DATA10	Y26
DATA11	Y24
DATA12	AA23
DATA13	AA25
DATA14	AA24
DATA15	AB25
DS1XCLK	AD16
DS2AISCLK	E10
DS3DATAINCLK	J22
DS3DATAOUTCLK	N22
DS3NEGDATAIN	K22
DS3NEGDATAOUT	P22
DS3POSDATAIN	M22
DS3POSDATAOUT	R22
DSN	AD18
DTN	U23
E1XCLK	AC17

Signal Name	Pin
ECSEL	AD14
ETOGGLE	AC15
EXDNUP	AE15
IC3STATEN	AB9
IDDQ	P5
INTN	AB24
LINERXCLK1	R4
LINERXCLK2	P2
LINERXCLK3	N2
LINERXCLK4	M4
LINERXCLK5	M3
LINERXCLK6	L3
LINERXCLK7	K3
LINERXCLK8	J1
LINERXCLK9	H2
LINERXCLK10	G4
LINERXCLK11	G3
LINERXCLK12	F3
LINERXCLK13	E3
LINERXCLK14	D3
LINERXCLK15	B2
LINERXCLK16	J5
LINERXCLK17	C3
LINERXCLK18	C4
LINERXCLK19	C5
LINERXCLK20	C6
LINERXCLK21	C7
LINERXCLK22	D7
LINERXCLK23	B8

Signal Name	Pin
LINERXCLK24	A9
LINERXCLK25	C10
LINERXCLK26	C11
LINERXCLK27	C12
LINERXCLK28	D12
LINERXCLK29	B13
LINERXDATA1	P3
LINERXDATA2	P4
LINERXDATA3	N1
LINERXDATA4	M2
LINERXDATA5	L4
LINERXDATA6	K4
LINERXDATA7	J4
LINERXDATA8	J3
LINERXDATA9	H1
LINERXDATA10	G2
LINERXDATA11	F4
LINERXDATA12	E2
LINERXDATA13	D2
LINERXDATA14	C2
LINERXDATA15	F5
LINERXDATA16	H5
LINERXDATA17	A3
LINERXDATA18	A4
LINERXDATA19	D5
LINERXDATA20	B6
LINERXDATA21	A7
LINERXDATA22	C8
LINERXDATA23	D8

3 Pin Information (continued)

Table 2. Pin Assignments for 456-Pin PBGA by Signal Name (continued)

Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	Pin
LINERXDATA24	B9	LINETXCLK7	B19	LINETXDATA19	H24	LOPOHCLKOUT	AB15
LINERXDATA25	B10	LINETXCLK8	D20	LINETXDATA20	H23	LOPOHDATAIN	AC14
LINERXDATA26	B11	LINETXCLK9	C20	LINETXDATA21	J25	LOPOHDATAOUT	AB17
LINERXDATA27	A12	LINETXCLK10	C21	LINETXDATA22	K25	LOPOHVALIDIN	AB14
LINERXDATA28	C13	LINETXCLK11	C22	LINETXDATA23	L25	LOPOHVALIDOUT	AB18
LINERXDATA29	D13	LINETXCLK12	C23	LINETXDATA24	M26	LOSEXT	AE5
LINERXSYNC1	R2	LINETXCLK13	B25	LINETXDATA25	N24	MODE0_PLL	AF24
LINERXSYNC2	P1	LINETXCLK14	C24	LINETXDATA26	N23	MODE1_PLL	AE24
LINERXSYNC3	N4	LINETXCLK15	D24	LINETXDATA27	P26	MODE2_PLL	AB21
LINERXSYNC4	N3	LINETXCLK16	E24	LINETXDATA28	R25	MPCLK	AE17
LINERXSYNC5	M1	LINETXCLK17	F24	LINETXDATA29	T23	MPMODE	AD17
LINERXSYNC6	L2	LINETXCLK18	G24	LINETXSYNC1	D14	PAR0	U25
LINERXSYNC7	K2	LINETXCLK19	G23	LINETXSYNC2	C14	PAR1	U24
LINERXSYNC8	J2	LINETXCLK20	H25	LINETXSYNC3	A15	PHASEDETDOWN	U22
LINERXSYNC9	H4	LINETXCLK21	J26	LINETXSYNC4	B16	PHASEDETUP	V22
LINERXSYNC10	H3	LINETXCLK22	K24	LINETXSYNC5	B17	PMRST	T25
LINERXSYNC11	G1	LINETXCLK23	L24	LINETXSYNC6	B18	RCBCLK	E17
LINERXSYNC12	F2	LINETXCLK24	M24	LINETXSYNC7	D19	RCBDATA	E15
LINERXSYNC13	E4	LINETXCLK25	M23	LINETXSYNC8	C19	RCBSYNC	E18
LINERXSYNC14	D1	LINETXCLK26	N25	LINETXSYNC9	A20	RDLCLK	E19
LINERXSYNC15	C1	LINETXCLK27	P25	LINETXSYNC10	B21	RDLDATA	H22
LINERXSYNC16	K5	LINETXCLK28	R23	LINETXSYNC11	D22	REF10	AC11
LINERXSYNC17	E6	LINETXCLK29	R24	LINETXSYNC12	A23	REF14	AD12
LINERXSYNC18	B3	LINETXDATA1	A14	LINETXSYNC13	A24	RESHI	AF12
LINERXSYNC19	B4	LINETXDATA2	B15	LINETXSYNC14	F22	RESLO	AE12
LINERXSYNC20	B5	LINETXDATA3	D16	LINETXSYNC15	C25	RHSCN	AD8
LINERXSYNC21	D6	LINETXDATA4	D17	LINETXSYNC16	D25	RHSCP	AC7
LINERXSYNC22	B7	LINETXDATA5	D18	LINETXSYNC17	E25	RHSDN	AE7
LINERXSYNC23	A8	LINETXDATA6	C18	LINETXSYNC18	F23	RHSDP	AF7
LINERXSYNC24	C9	LINETXDATA7	A19	LINETXSYNC19	G25	RHSFSYNCN	AD7
LINERXSYNC25	D9	LINETXDATA8	B20	LINETXSYNC20	H26	RLSC52	AC2
LINERXSYNC26	D10	LINETXDATA9	D21	LINETXSYNC21	J24	RLSCLK	V4
LINERXSYNC27	D11	LINETXDATA10	B22	LINETXSYNC22	J23	RLSDATA0	U3
LINERXSYNC28	B12	LINETXDATA11	B23	LINETXSYNC23	K23	RLSDATA1	U2
LINERXSYNC29	A13	LINETXDATA12	B24	LINETXSYNC24	L23	RLSDATA2	U4
LINETXCLK1	B14	LINETXDATA13	E21	LINETXSYNC25	M25	RLSDATA3	T3
LINETXCLK2	D15	LINETXDATA14	C26	LINETXSYNC26	N26	RLSDATA4	T2
LINETXCLK3	C15	LINETXDATA15	D26	LINETXSYNC27	P23	RLSDATA5	T4
LINETXCLK4	C16	LINETXDATA16	E23	LINETXSYNC28	P24	RLSDATA6	R3
LINETXCLK5	C17	LINETXDATA17	F25	LINETXSYNC29	R26	RLSDATA7	R1
LINETXCLK6	A18	LINETXDATA18	G26	LOPOHCLKIN	AC13	RLSJ0J1V1	V3

3 Pin Information (continued)

Table 2. Pin Assignments for 456-Pin PBGA by Signal Name (continued)

Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	Pin
RLSPAR	V2	TLSPAR	AA3	VDD	AB11	VSS	N12
RLSSPE	V1	TLSSPE	AB2	VDD	AB16	VSS	N13
RLSSYNC52	AC1	TLSSYNC52	AD2	VDD	AB22	VSS	N14
RLSV1	W4	TLSV1	AB3	VDD	AB26	VSS	N15
RPOACCLK	AE3	TMSN	W5	VDD	AF1	VSS	N16
RPOACDATA	AD4	TPOACCLK	AE4	VDD	AF5	VSS	P11
RPOACSYNC	AF4	TPOACDATA	AD5	VDD	AF10	VSS	P12
RPSC155N	AD11	TPOACSYNC	AC5	VDD	AF17	VSS	P13
RPSC155P	AC10	TPSC155N	AD13	VDD	AF22	VSS	P14
RPSD155N	AE10	TPSC155P	AC12	VDD	AF26	VSS	P15
RPSD155P	AD10	TPSD155N	AE13	VDDA_CDR	AC9	VSS	P16
RSTN	T24	TPSD155P	AF13	VDDD_PLL	AD22	VSS	R11
RTOACCLK	AD1	TRSTN	AB8	VDDS_PLL	AE23	VSS	R12
RTOACDATA	AD3	TSTMODE	AF15	VSS	A2	VSS	R13
RTOACSYNC	AA5	TSTMUX0	AC16	VSS	A6	VSS	R14
RWN	AF18	TSTMUX1	AE16	VSS	A11	VSS	R15
RXDATAEN	AB19	TSTPHASE	AF14	VSS	A16	VSS	R16
SCAN_EN	N5	TSTSFTLD	AD15	VSS	A21	VSS	T1
SCAN_MODE	M5	TTOACCLK	AB6	VSS	A25	VSS	T11
TCBCLK	E13	TTOACDATA	AE2	VSS	B1	VSS	T12
TCBDATA	E12	TTOACSYNC	AF3	VSS	B26	VSS	T13
TCBSYNC	E14	TXDATAEN	W22	VSS	D4	VSS	T14
TCK	R5	VDD	A1	VSS	D23	VSS	T15
TDI	U5	VDD	A5	VSS	E7	VSS	T16
TDLCLK	E9	VDD	A10	VSS	E20	VSS	T26
TDLDATA	E8	VDD	A17	VSS	F1	VSS	Y5
TDO	V5	VDD	A22	VSS	F26	VSS	Y22
THSCN	AE8	VDD	A26	VSS	G5	VSS	AA1
THSCP	AF8	VDD	E1	VSS	G22	VSS	AA26
THSDN	AE9	VDD	E5	VSS	L1	VSS	AB7
THSDP	AF9	VDD	E11	VSS	L11	VSS	AB20
THSSYNCN	AD9	VDD	E16	VSS	L12	VSS	AC4
THSSYNCP	AC8	VDD	E22	VSS	L13	VSS	AC23
TLSC52	AC3	VDD	E26	VSS	L14	VSS	AE1
TLSCLK	AA2	VDD	K1	VSS	L15	VSS	AE26
TLSDATA0	AA4	VDD	K26	VSS	L16	VSS	AF2
TLSDATA1	Y3	VDD	L5	VSS	L26	VSS	AF6
TLSDATA2	Y1	VDD	L22	VSS	M11	VSS	AF11
TLSDATA3	Y2	VDD	T5	VSS	M12	VSS	AF16
TLSDATA4	Y4	VDD	T22	VSS	M13	VSS	AF21
TLSDATA5	W3	VDD	U1	VSS	M14	VSS	AF25
TLSDATA6	W1	VDD	U26	VSS	M15	VSSA_CDR	AB12
TLSDATA7	W2	VDD	AB1	VSS	M16	VSSA_PLL	AF23
TLSJ0J1V1	AB4	VDD	AB5	VSS	N11	VSSS_PLL	AD23

3 Pin Information (continued)

3.3 Pin Descriptions

3.3.1 High-speed I/O Pin Descriptions

The high speed I/O consists of fiveLVDS signals (10 pins) that connect the Super Mapper to an external OC-3 optics device. It exchanges an STS-3 or STM-1 signal between the TMUX and an OC-3 transceiver. The Super Mapper is capable of recovering a clock from the receive data, or can accept a clock recovered externally by the optics device. If internal clock recovery is used, the Super Mapper uses THSCP/N as a reference.

The high-speed I/O may also run at 52.84 Mbits/s in applications that terminate an STS-1 or EC-1 signal. In this case, the (electrical) line signals are typically terminated by a line interface unit (LIU) chip. The operating speed of the high-speed I/O is determined by TMUX_RCV_TX_MODE.

Table 3. High-speed I/O Pin Descriptions

Pin	Symbol	Type	I/O	Description
AF7, AE7	RHSDP RHSDN	LVDS	I	**Receive High-speed Data.** 155.52 Mbits/s serial data input in STS-1 or STM-1 format, or 51.84 Mbits/s data in STS-1 format. If RHSD is not used (in a slave Super Mapper, for example) the P input should be pulled high through a 1 kΩ resistor and the N input pulled low through a 1 kΩ resistor. RHSD is typically provided by and OC-3 receiver, an STS-1 line interface unit or an higher order (e.g. STS-12) demultiplexing chip.
AC7, AD8	RHSCP RHSCN	LVDS	I	**Receive High-speed Clock.** 155.52 or 51.84 MHz clock for STS-3 or STS-1 input data. Typically supplied by an external OC-3 opto-electonic device, or an STS-1/EC1 line interface unit, synchronous with RHSD. If the internal clock recovery (CDR) feature is enabled, RHC is not required and should be connected to through 1 kΩ resistors to V_{DD} (RHCP input) and V_{SS} (RHCN input).
AF8, AE8	THSCP THSCN	LVDS	I	**Transmit High-speed Clock.** Transmit 155.52 MHz or 51.84 MHz clock. Master clock for the transmit sections of the TMUX, telecom bus, SPE, and VT mappers. THSC is also used as a reference clock for the receive CDR, if it is being used.
AC8, AD9	THSSYNCP THSSYNCN	LVDS	I	**Transmit High-speed Frame Synchronization.** An optional input that may be used to specify the position of the transmit STS-3, STM-1, or STS-1 frame. THSSYNC marks the position of bit 1 of the A1 byte, i.e., the first bit of the overhead in the THSD output. If THSSYNC is not used, the P input should be pulled high through a 1 kΩ resistor, and the N input pulled low through a 1 kΩ resistor. A typical application for this pin may be to synchronize a group of Super Mappers, so that their STS-3 outputs may be multiplexed into an STS-12 signal.
AF9, AE9	THSDP THSDN	LVDS	O	**Transmit High-speed Data.** Transmit output for STS-3, STM-1, or STS-1 serial data. Typically connected to an OC-3 module or an LIU, if operating in STS-1 mode. May also be connected to a higher order multiplexing device, STS-12 for example.

3 Pin Information (continued)

3.3.2 Protection Switch I/O Pin Description

The protection switch I/O provides additional copies of the high-speed interface signals so that various protection schemes may be implemented. The protection interface may be used when the high-speed interface is operating in both STS-3 and STS-1 modes. If the protection port is not used, the input clock and data may be left unconnected, tied to power (P inputs), or ground (N inputs) through 1 kΩ resistors. Unused protection outputs should be left unconnected.

Table 4. Protection Switch I/O Pin Description

Pin	Symbol	Type	I/O	Description
AD10, AE10	RPSD155P RPSD155N	LVDS	I	**Receive Protection Data.** Receive side high-speed serial data input from protection board.
AC10, AD11	RPSC155P RPSC155N	LVDS	I	**Receive Protection Clock.** Receive side high-speed clock input from protection board.
AF13, AE13	TPSD155P TPSD155N	LVDS	O	**Transmit Protection Data.** Transmit side high-speed serial data output to protection board.
AC12, AD13	TPSC155P TPSC155N	LVDS	O	**Transmit Protection Clock.** Transmit side high-speed clock output to protection board.

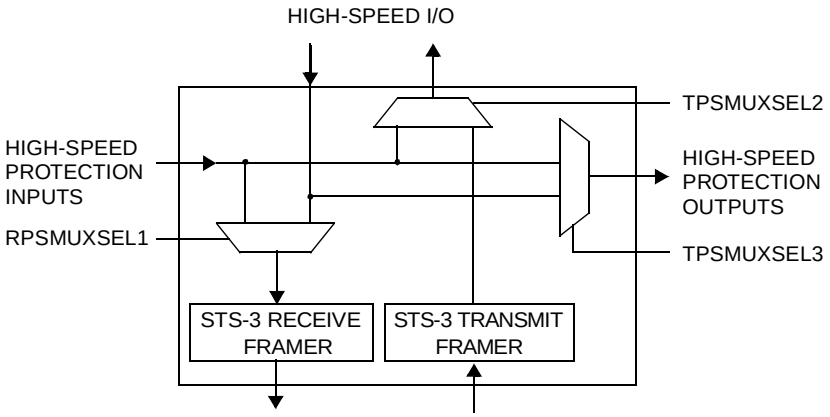


Figure 3. Protection Switch

3.3.3 Telecom Bus (Low-speed I/O) Pin Description

The telecom bus on the Super Mapper is used for interconnecting STS-1 signals. It has two eight-bit data buses, one for upstream data and one for downstream data, plus clock and frame indication signals for each bus. The telecom bus can operate at 19.44 MHz (space for three STS-1 signals) or 6.48 MHz (space for 1 STS-1 signal).

Super Mappers in OC-3 applications are typically connected together using the telecom bus, and the bus is configured to operate at 19.44 MHz.

3 Pin Information (continued)

Table 5. Telecom Bus (Low-speed I/O) Pin Description

Pin	Symbol	Type	I/O	Description
R1, R3, T4, T2, T3, U4, U2, U3	RLSDATA[7:0]	—	I/O	**Receive Low-speed Data (7:0), Parallel Data Bus.** Used to connect the downstream STS-1 signals from the master to the slave devices. In master mode, RLSDATA is an output bus, eight bits wide. It contains all the received data for distribution to the two slave devices. Connect to RLSDATA(7:0) on the slave devices. In slave mode, these pins are inputs and should be connected to the RLSDATA(7:0) outputs on the master. RLSDATA contains three byte-interleaved STS-1 time slots. The slot used by each SPE mapper in the slaves and the master device, is determined by programing the SPE_RSTS3_TMSLOT register bits.
V4	RLSCLK	—	I/O	**Receive Low-speed Clock.** This is a 19.44 MHz or 6.48 MHz clock for the receive low speed data bits. In 19.44 MHz master mode, this is a 19.44 MHz clock output for distribution to the two slave devices. Connect to RLSCLK on the slaves. RLSCLK is an input signal on slave devices. **Note:** As outputs, these pins have 6 mA drive capability.
V2	RLSPAR	—	I/O	**Receive Low-speed Parity.** Receive data parity bit, may be configured for odd or even parity generated on RLSDATA(7:0). The default is odd parity; it may be set to even by setting bit 2 of the register at 0x4001B an output in master mode and an input in slave mode. Connect the RSLPAR (output) on the master to The RLSPAR (input) pins on the slaves.
V1	RLSSPE	—	I/O	**Receive Low-speed SPE Marker.** Receive synchronous payload envelope timing indicator. It is high, while there is SPE data on the RLSDATA(7:0) output bus. Connect to RLSSPE on the slaves. RLSSPE is an input on slave devices.
V3	RLSJ0J1V1	—	I/O	**Receive Low-speed J0/J1/V1 Marker.** On the master device, this is an output that is high while J0-1, J1 (1, 2 and 3) and V1 (1, 2 and 3) bytes are present on the RLSDATA bus. Connect to RLSJ0J1V1 on the slaves, which is an input.
W4	RLSV1	—	I/O	**Receive Low-speed V1 Marker.** Receive V1 timing indicator. On the master this is an output that is high while the V1 bytes (1, 2 and 3) are present on RLSDATA(7:0) output bus. Connect to RLSV1 on the slaves.

3 Pin Information (continued)

Table 5. Telecom Bus (Low-speed I/O) Pin Description (continued)

Pin	Symbol	Type	I/O	Description
W2, W1, W3, Y4, Y2, Y1, Y3, AA4	TLSDATAI[7:0]	—	I/O	**Transmit Low-speed Data (7:0).** This is a parallel data bus. It is used to connect the upstream STS-1 signals from the slave devices to the master device. In master mode, TLSDATA is an input bus, eight bits wide. It contains all the transmit STS-1 data from the slave devices. In slave mode, these pins are outputs and should be connected to the TLSDATA(7:0) inputs on the master. TLSDATA contains three byte-interleaved STS-1 time slots. The slot used by each SPE mapper in the slaves and the master device, is determined by programing the SPE_TSTS3_TMSLOT register bits.
AA2	TLSCLK	—	I/O	**Transmit Low-speed Clock.** This is a 19.44 MHz or 6.48 MHz clock for the TLSDATA(7:0) bits. TLSCLK is an output on a master Super Mapper and an input on a slave. **Note:** As outputs, these pins have 6 mA drive capability.
AA3	TLSPAR	—	I/O	**Transmit Low-speed Parity.** This parity bit is generated on the TLSDATA(7:0) bits output from slave devices and input to the master Super Mapper. May be configured for odd or even parity generation or for checking.
AB2	TLSSPE	—	I/O	**Transmit Low-speed SPE Marker.** High while the STS-1 payloads are present on the TLSDATA(7:0) bus. Low while the STS-1 overhead is present on the TLSDATA(7:0) bus. An output from the master and input on the slaves.
AB4	TLSJ0J1V1	—	I/O	**Transmit Low-speed J0/J1/V1 Marker.** Transmit J0, J1, or V1, timing indicator. High while the J0, J1 or V1 bits are present on the TLSDATA(7:0) bus. An output on the master and input on slaves.
AB3	TLSV1	—	I/O	**Transmit Low-speed V1 Marker 3.** Transmit V1 timing indicator. High while the V1 bits are present on the TLSDATA(7:0) bus. An output on the master and input on slaves.
AC2	RLSC52	—	I/O	**Receive Low-speed Clock.** When in output (master) mode, it is the receive side of the 51.84 MHz clock output, synchronous to the receive high-speed input clock (data). When in input (slave) mode, it receives a 51.84 MHz clock input, synchronous to the receive high-speed input clock (data). **Note:** As outputs, these pins have 6 mA drive capability.
AC1	RLSSYNC52	—	I/O	**Receive Low-speed Sync**. When in output (master) mode, it is the receive side frame sync output synchronous to a 51.84 MHz output. When in input mode, it is the receive side frame sync input synchronous to a 51.84 MHz input.

3 Pin Information (continued)

Table 5. Telecom Bus (Low-speed I/O) Pin Description (continued)

Pin	Symbol	Type	I/O	Description
AC3	TLSC52	—	I/O	**Transmit Low-speed Clock.** When in output (master) mode, it is the transmit side 51.84 MHz clock output synchronous to transmit high-speed input clock. When in input mode, it receives a 51.84 MHz clock input synchronous to transmit high-speed input clock **Note:** TLSCLK is used as the master clock for the T1/E1 framer and should therefore be provided even if the TMUX SPE and VT mappers are not used.
AD2	TLSSYNC52	—	I/O	**Transmit Low-speed Sync.** When in output (master) mode, it is the transmit side frame sync output synchronous to 51.84 MHz output. When in input (slave) mode, it receives the transmit side frame sync input synchronous to 51.84 MHz input.

3.3.4 TOAC and POAC

The transport and path overhead access channels (TOAC and POAC) allow parts of the SONET/SDH overhead to be examined externally (receive direction) or overwritten (transmit direction) through serial data ports. Each port has clock and data lines and synchronization signal that marks the last bit of the frame so that the rest of the overhead bytes can be identified.

The receive TOAC and POAC channels contain all of the respective overheads bytes. The transmit channels contain space for all the overhead bytes, but whether they are actually transmitted depend on how the device is programmed. Some overhead bytes can not be modified; others may be modified only through the CPU port; some may be modified only through the overhead access channels; and some may be modified either through the CPU port, or through the overhead access channels.

Table 6. TOAC and POAC

Pin	Symbol	Type	I/O	Description
AD1	RTOACCLK	—	O	**Receive TOAC Clock.** Receive side serial access channel clock output for the transport overhead bytes.
AD3	RTOACDATA	—	O	**Receive TOAC Data.** Receive side serial access channel data output for the transport overhead bytes.
AA5	RTOACSYNC	—	O	**Receive TOAC Synchronization.** Receive side sync output for TOAC channel. Active-high during the LSB of the last byte.
AB6	TTOACCLK	—	O	**Transmit TOAC Clock.** Transmit side serial access channel clock output for the transport overhead bytes.
AE2	TTOACDATA	—	I Pull down	**Transmit TOAC Data.** Transmit side serial access channel data input for the transport overhead bytes.
AF3	TTOACSYNC	—	O	**Transmit TOAC Synchronization.** Transmit side sync output for TOAC channel. Active-high during the LSB of the last byte.
Path Overhead Access Channel (POAC)				
AE3	RPOACCLK	—	O	**Receive POAC Clock.** Receive side serial access channel clock output for the path overhead bytes.
AD4	RPOACDATA	—	O	**Receive POAC Data.** Receive side serial access channel data output for the path overhead bytes.

3 Pin Information (continued)

Table 6. TOAC and POAC (continued)

Pin	Symbol	Type	I/O	Description
AF4	RPOACSYNC	—	O	**Receive POAC Synchronization.** Receive side sync output for POAC channel. Active-high during the last bit of the last byte of the POAC frame.
AE4	TPOACCLK	—	O	**Transmit POAC Clock.** Transmit side serial access channel clock output for the path overhead bytes.
AD5	TPOACDATA	—	I Pull down	**Transmit POAC Data.** Transmit side serial access channel data input for the path overhead bytes.
AC5	TPOACSYNC	—	O	**Transmit POAC Synchronization.** Transmit side sync output for POAC channel. Active-high during the last bit of the last byte.

3.3.5 Miscellaneous Signals

Table 7. Miscellaneous Signals

Pin	Symbol	Type	I/O	Description
AE5	LOSEXT	—	I Pull up	**Loss of Signal External.** External loss of signal input. If external clock and data recovery is used on the high-speed I/O port, it may be connected to this input which can be configured to assert the LOS register bit normally associated with the internal LOS detection in the internal CDR block. The polarity of LOS may be programmed active-high or low.
AD6, AE6, AC6	AUTO_AIS	—	I/O	**AIS Enable (3:1).** Control signal for automatic AIS insertion on each STS1. The STS-1 AIS is applied down stream on the telecom bus, i.e., it is an output from masters and an input to slaves. Active-high. Input when slave mode. Output when master mode If not used, leave open.
AD7	RHSFSYNCN	—	O	**Receive High-speed Frame Synchronization.** Receive side frame sync output indicating the frame location of the high-speed data input. May be used as a 8 kHz timing reference for network synchronization to the receive high-speed data input (STS-3 or STS-1).

3.3.6 DS3 Port

If a DS3 output is required in a Super Mapper application and the DS3 signal has been recovered (demapped) from an STS-1, then it is necessary to smooth the DS3 recovered clock. The DS3 clock extracted from the STS-1 clock will have considerable jitter introduced when the SONET overhead is removed and pointer adjustments are made. A phase locked loop is recommended for this purpose. The Super Mapper contains a phase comparator, that can be used in conjunction with an external low-pass filter and voltage controlled crystal oscillator to implement the PLL.

3 Pin Information (continued)

Table 8. DS3 Port

Pin	Symbol	Type	I/O	Description
V22	PHASEDETUP	—	O	**Phase Detector Up.** Phase error signal out to external filter and VCXO. This output will generate an error signal when the VCXO output is slower than the reference signal.
U22	PHASEDETDOWN	—	O	**Phase Detector Down.** Phase error signal out to external filter and VCXO. This output will generate an error signal when the VCXO output is faster that the reference signal.
R22	DS3POSDATAOUT	—	O	**Positive Data Output.** Serial DS3 positive data out to LIU when the DS3 output port is operating in dual rail-mode. Nonreturn to zero DS3 data output when the DS3 output is operating in single ended mode.
P22	DS3NEGDATAOUT	—	O	**Negative Data Output.** Serial DS3 negative data output to LIU when the DS3 port is operating in dual rail mode. In single rail mode, this output is not used and may be left unconnected.
N22	DS3DATAOUTCLK	—	I Pull down	**DS3 Data Out Clock.** 44.736 MHz DS3 clock input. If the Super Mapper is being used to map DS3 data to and from STS-1, then this clock will be supplied by the external VCXO that is associated with the DS3 clock recovery PLL. In other DS3 modes (e.g., M13) this input will be supplied by an external crystal oscillator, usually associated with a DS3 LIU. If the DS3 port is not used, this input may be tied to ground or left open, since it is equipped with an internal pull-down resistor.
M22	DS3POSDATAIN	—	I Pull down	**Positive Data Input.** If the DS3 port is configured in dual-rail mode, then this input is serial positive data from an external DS3 LIU. If the DS3 port is configured in single-rail mode, then this input is serial nonreturn-to zero data from the external LIU.
K22	DS3NEGDATAIN	—	I Pull down	**Negative Data In.** In dual rail mode, this is negative data from an external DS3 LIU. In single rail mode, it may be connected to the bipolar violation output of the external DS3 LIU, left unconnected, or tied to ground.
J22	DS3DATAINCLK	—	I Pull down	**DS3 Data In Clock.** This is a 44.736 MHz clock input from the clock recovery in the external DS3 LIU.

3 Pin Information (continued)

Table 9. DS3 Port, C-Bit, and Datalink Access

Pin	Symbol	Type	I/O	Description
E14	TCBSYNC	—	O	**Transmit C-Bit Sync.** In the C-bit parity mode, 10 C-bits may optionally be input for multiplexing into the transmit DS3 frame through the TCBDATA input. The TCBSYNC output is low, except during the rising edge of TCBCLK that is used to input C2.
E13	TCBCLK	—	O	**Transmit C-Bit Clock.** A gapped clock (nominally 93.983 kHz) for accepting selected C-bits on input M13_CBDATA.
E12	TCBDATA	—	I Pull down	**Transmit C-Bit Data.** In the C-bit parity mode, the network requirements bit (C2), and the unused C-bits (C4, C5, C6, C16, C17, C18, C19, C20, and C21) may optionally be input for multiplexing into the transmit DS3 frame through this input.
E9	TDLCLK	—	O	**Transmit Data Link Clock.** A gapped clock (nominally 28.195 kHz) for accepting path maintenance data link C-bits on input TDLDATA.
E8	TDLDATA	—	I Pull down	**Transmit Data Link Data.** The path maintenance data link C-bits (C13, C14, and C15) may optionally be input for multiplexing into the transmit DS3 frame through this input.

3.3.7 M13 Multiplexer/Demultiplexer Receive Section

Two groups of signals are defined in this section. The first group are reference clocks, used internally in the jitter attenuation and AIS generation processes. Note that these are typically supplied by free-running crystal oscillators.

The outputs below provide access to the received C-bits and data link bits extracted from the received DS3 frame. These operate in the same way if the source of the DS3 signal is from an SPE or from the external DS3 port.

Table 10. M13 Multiplexer/Demultiplexer Receive Section

Pin	Symbol	Type	I/O	Description
AC17	E1XCLK	—	I Pulldown	**E1 Reference Clock.** This clock is used as a reference for the jitter attenuator when it is operating in the E1 mode. It must have a frequency of 2.048 MHz, 32.768 MHz, or 65.536 MHz and a stability of 50 ppm. It is also used to generate an E1 AIS (all ones). May be left unconnected, or tied to ground, if no E1 options are being used.
AD16	DS1XCLK	—	I Pulldown	**DS1 Reference Clock.** This clock is used as a reference for the jitter attenuator when it is operating in the DS1 or the J1 mode. It must have a frequency of 1.544 MHz, 24.704 MHz, or 49.408 MHz and a stability of ±32 ppm. This clock signal is also used to generate DS1 AIS signals. May be left unconnected or tied to ground, if not, no DS1 options are being used.
E10	DS2AISCLK	—	I Pulldown	**DS2 Reference Clock.** A 6.312 MHz ±30 ppm input. In the M23 mode, this clock is used to generate DS2 AIS. May be left unconnected or tied to ground if no DS2 options are being used. Note that C-bit parity mode does no require a DS2 reference clock.
E18	RCBSYNC	—	O	**Receive C-Bit Sync.** Ten C-bits are output on RCD after they are demultiplexed from the received DS3 signal. The RCS output is low, except during the rising edge of RCD that is used to output C2.

3 Pin Information (continued)

Table 10. M13 Multiplexer/Demultiplexer Receive Section (continued)

Pin	Symbol	Type	I/O	Description
E17	RCBCLK	—	O	**Receive C-Bit Clock.** A gapped clock (nominally 93.983 kHz) for outputting selected C-bits on RCD.
E15	RCBDATA	—	O	**Receive C-Bit Data.** The received network requirements bit (C2) and the received unused C-bits (C4, C5, C6, C16, C17, C18, C19, C20, and C21) are output after they are demultiplexed from the received DS3 signal.
E19	RDLCLK	—	O	**Receive Data Link Clock.** A gapped clock (nominally 28.195 kHz) for outputting path maintenance data link C-bits on RDLD.
H22	RDLDATA	—	O	**Receive Data Link Data.** The received path maintenance data link C-bits (C13, C14, and C15) that are demultiplexed from the received DS3 signal.

3.3.8 Low-Order Path Overhead Access Channel

Each VT has a low-order path overhead, and this interface allows access to all LOPOH bits for all VTs. Note that the purpose of doing this is slightly different form the transport and path overhead access. These are used to cross couple the bits between links in a protection scheme, rather than provide access for examination or modification of the overhead, although that is possible too.

Table 11. Low-Order Path Overhead Access Channel

Pin	Symbol	Type	I/O	Description
Transmit Direction				
AC13	LOPOHCLKIN	—	I Pull down	**6.48 MHz Low Order Path Overhead Clock.**
AC14	LOPOHDATAIN	—	I Pull down	**Low-Order Path Overhead Data.** (O-bits, V5, J2, Z6/N2, Z7, and K4 byte.)
AB14	LOPOHVALIDIN	—	I Pull down	**Valid LOPOH_DATA.**
Receive Direction				
AB15	LOPOHCLKOUT	—	O	**6.48 MHz Low Order Path Overhead Clock.**
AB17	LOPOHDATAOUT	—	O	**Low-Order Path Overhead Data.** (O-bits,V5, J2, Z6/N2, Z7/K4 byte.)
AB18	LOPOHVALIDOUT	—	O	**Valid VTMPR_LOPOH_DATA Output.**

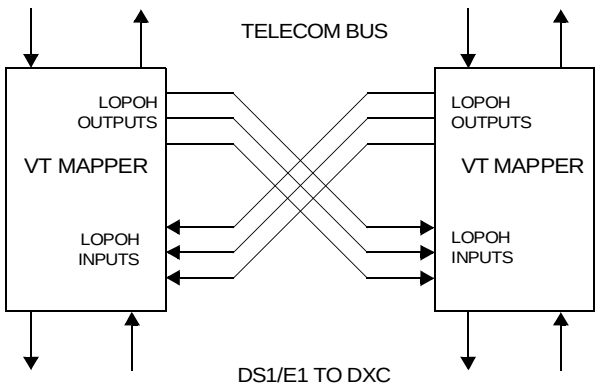


Figure 4. DS1/E1 to DXC Block Diagram

3 Pin Information (continued)

Table 12. Multifunction System Interface Transmit Path Direction

Pin	Symbol	Type	I/O	Description
C13, A12, B11, B10, B9, D8, C8, A7, B6, D5, A4, A3, H5, F5, C2, D2, E2, F4, G2, H1, J3, J4, K4, L4, M2, N1, P4, P3	LINERXDATA[28:1]	—	I Pull down	**Line Receive Data (28:1).** Configurable inputs to the internal cross connect. The use depends on the application. Generally, these inputs are used for the received positive-rail or single-rail DS1/E1 line data input. If operating in dual rail mode, the negative rail will be expected on LINERXSYNC(28:1). Using dual rail mode implies that the internal B8ZS or HDB3 decoders are enabled, and line code violations can be detected and counted inside the Super Mapper. These data inputs may be assigned, using the cross connect block, to the DS1 or E1 inputs on the VT mapper, M13 or DS1/E1 framers. It is also possible to use the inputs for DS2 data, in which case they may be assigned to the M23 multiplexer inputs.
D13	LINERXDATA29	—	I Pull down	**Receive Data 29.** Configurable input to the internal cross connect. May be used as an additional line receive data input, for a protection channel. Other possible uses are as follows: Global transmit line clock input. Externally supplied 1.544 MHz or 2.048 MHz low jitter clock phase-locked to the TDM system clock. Used for transmit line clock on the DS1/E1 framers. This is not normally used, because the DS1/E1 framer has a PLL which can generate a 1.544 MHz clock from the TDM system clock (CHI clock). This applies in PSB and CHI modes. Receive data input. If NSMI mode is used, this will be a 51.84 Mbits/s serial data input.
D12, C12, C11, C10, A9, B8, D7, C7, C6, C5, C4, C3, J5, B2, D3, E3, F3, G3, G4, H2, J1, K3, L3, M3, M4, N2, P2, R4	LINERXCLK[28:1]	—	I/O Pull down	**Receive Clock (28:1).** Configurable inputs/outputs to the internal cross connect. Typically a line clock associated with the corresponding LINERXDATA input. It can therefore be running at DS1, E1 or DS2 rate. The cross connect is used to assign these inputs to the VT mapper, M13 or DS1/E1 framers.
B13	LINERXCLK29	—	I/O Pull down	**Receive Clock 29.** May be used as additional receive clock input for a DS1/E1 protection channel. Also has special use as a master clock. In CHI mode, it is the receive clock input (2.048 MHz, 4.096 MHz, 8.192 MHz, or 16.384 MHz). In PSB mode, it is the receive clock input (19.44 MHz). In NSMI mode, it is the receive clock output. (51.84 MHz).

3 Pin Information (continued)

Table 12. Multifunction System Interface Transmit Path Direction (continued)

Pin	Symbol	Type	I/O	Description
B12, D11, D10, D9, C9, A8, B7, D6, B5, B4, B3, E6, K5, C1, D1, E4, F2, G1, H3, H4, J2, K2, L2, M1, N3, N4, P1, R2	LINERXSYNC[28:1]	—	I	**Line Receive Synchronous 28:1.** Multifunction input. Channel assignment may be configured through the internal cross connect. Can be used as the negative rail of a DS1/E1 signal in conjunction with LINERX-DATA(28:1), when operating in dual-rail mode. In CHI mode these inputs are used for receive TDM highways that may run at 2.048, 4.096, or 8.192 Mbits/s. In parallel system bus mode the receive system data bus inputs are assigned to LINERXSYNC 16:1. The PSB is a 16-bit wide bus that operates at 19.44 MHz.
A13	LINERXSYNC29	—	I/O	**Line Receive Synchronous 29.** Multifunction input. Channel assignment may be configured through the internal cross connect. Can be used as the negative rail of a DS1/E1 signal in conjunction with LINERXDATA 29, when operating in dual-rail mode. In CHI and PSB modes this input is used as the receive system frame synchronization input. In NSMI mode, it is the receive frame sync output
R25, P26, N23, N24, M26, L25, K25, J25, H23, H24, G26, F25, E23, D26, C26, E21, B24, B23, B22, D21, B20, A19, C18, D18, D17, D16, B15, A14	LINETXDATA[28:1]	—	I/O	**Line Transmit Data (28:1)** Configurable outputs from the internal cross connect. Used for transmit positive-rail or single-rail DS1/E1 line data outputs. May be connected to the DS1/E1 outputs from the VT mapper, M13 MUX or DS1/E1 frame line outputs. May also be used as a DS2 output.
T23	LINETXDATA29	—	O	**Line Transmit Data 29.** Configurable output from the internal cross connect. An extra DS1 or E1 transmit port that may be used for protection or as a timing reference output.

3 Pin Information (continued)

Table 12. Multifunction System Interface Transmit Path Direction (continued)

Pin	Symbol	Type	I/O	Description
R23, P25, N25, M23, M24, L24, K24, J26, H25, G23, G24, F24, E24, D24, C24, B25, C23, C22, C21, C20, D20, B19, A18, C17, C16, C15, D15, B14	LINETXCLK[28:1]	—	I/O	**Line Transmit Clock (28:1).** Configurable outputs from the internal cross connect. Can be used as the clock signals for LINETXDATA(28:1) in DS1, E1, and DS2 modes.
R24	LINETXCLK29	—	I/O	**Line Transmit Clock 29.** Configurable output to the internal cross connect for the protection or timing reference channel. Also used as the transmit global system clock input for CHI (2.048 MHz, 4.096 MHz, 8.192 MHz, or 16.384 MHz), PSB (19.44 MHz), and NSMI (51.84 MHz) modes.
P24, P23, N26, M25, L23, K23, J23, J24, H26, G25, F23, E25, D25, C25, F22, A24, A23, D22, B21, A20, C19, D19, B18, B17, B16, A15, C14, D14	LINETXSYNC[28:1]	—	I/O	**Line Transmit Synchronous (28:1).** Configurable inputs/outputs to the internal cross connect. An output when used as the negative rail of a DS1 or E1 output port operating in dual-rail mode. In CHI mode, these pins may be used as output TDM highways. In PSB mode, bits 16:1 are used for the transmit data bus, and bits 28:17 are not used. These pins may also be used as DS2 I/O to the M12 block as follows: 7:1—Tx data out. 14:8—Tx clock in. 21:16—Rx data in. 28:22—Rx clock in.
R26	LINETXSYNC29	—	I/O	**Line Transmit Synchronous 29.** Configurable input/output to the internal cross connect. An output when used as the negative rail of a DS1 or E1 output port operating in dual-rail mode. In CHI and PSB modes, it is used as the transmit system frame synchronization input. In NSMI mode, it is the transmit system frame sync output.
AB19	RXDATAEN	—	O	**NSMI Receive Enable.** Receive data enable for NSMI mode.
W22	TXDATAEN	—	O	**NMSI Transmit Enable.** Transmit data enable for NSMI mode.

3 Pin Information (continued)

3.3.9 Framer PLL

The DS1/E1 framer has a phase-locked loop that may be used to generate a transmit line clock at 1.544 MHz or 2.048 MHz. The reference signal for this PLL may be chosen from a number of possible sources, all typically synchronized to the system clock (CHI transmit/receive clock for example.) In order to ensure reliable performance ,this PLL has its own isolated power pins. The PLL also has a number of test control pins that are used for factory testing only.

The PLL is active when framer bit PLL_BYPAS = 0. When PLL_BYPAS = 1, the PLL is bypassed and an external clock at the system interface is used as the line clock. An example would be when the framers are programmed for a CHI interface at 2.048 MHz and the frames are programmed for E1, the PLL may be bypassed and the CHI system clock may be used as the line clock.

Table 13. Framer PLL

Pin	Symbol	Type	I/O	Description
AD22	VDDD_PLL	VDD	—	**Digital VDD for PLL.**
AE23	VDDS_PLL	VDD	—	**Analog VDD for PLL.**
AF23	VSSA_PLL	VSS	—	**Analog VSS for PLL.**
AD23	VSSS_PLL	VSS	—	**Digital VSS for PLL.**
AD24	CLKIN_PLL	—	I Pull down	**Clock In PLL.** Phase locked-loop reference clock input. Frequency should be consistent with the MODE_PLL pins in the PLL Mode1 table below. A 1.544 MHz clock for DS1 transmit outputs is generated synchronous to this clock.
AB21	MODE2_PLL	—	I/O	**PLL Mode 2.** Control bit that should be tied to the appropriate state depending on the frequency of CLKIN_PLL consistent with the PLL Mode1 table below. This pin is also used during factory testing as an output.
AF24	MODE0_PLL	—	I Pull down	**PLL Mode 0.** PLL control input 0.
AE24	MODE1_PLL	—	I Pull down	**PLL Mode 1.** PLL control input 1. The PLL mode inputs should be hardwired to the logic levels shown in the table below, depending on the frequency of the reference supplied to CLKIN_PLL. Mode2 / Mode1 / Mode0 / CLKIN_PLL 0 / 0 / 0 / Reserved 0 / 0 / 1 / 51.84 MHz 0 / 1 / 0 / 26.624 MHz 0 / 1 / 1 / 19.44 MHz 1 / 0 / 0 / 16.348 MHz 1 / 0 / 1 / 8.194 MHz 1 / 1 / 0 / 4.096 MHz 1 / 1 / 1 / 2.048 MHz

3 Pin Information (continued)

Table 14. Microprocessor Interfaces

Pin	Symbol	Type	I/O	Description
AE17	MPCLK	—	I	**Processor Clock.** This is the synchronous microprocessor clock (when MPMODE=1). The maximum clock frequency is 66 MHz. This clock is required to properly sample address, data, and control signals from the microprocessor in both asynchronous and synchronous modes of operation. This clock must be within the range of 16 MHz—66 MHz.
AD17	MPMODE	—	I	**Control Port Mode.** If the microprocessor interface is synchronous, CPM should be set to 1. If the microprocessor interface is asynchronous, CPM should be set to 0.
AC18	CSN	—	I Pull up	**Chip Select.** Active-low chip select. For synchronous mode, it should be stable beyond a certain setup time before the rising clock edge when AS is active. For asynchronous mode, it should be stable before DS is asserted.
AE18	ADSN	—	I	**Address Strobe.** Active-low address strobe that is a 1 PCK cycle wide pulse for synchronous mode and active for the entire read/write cycle for asynchronous mode. Address bus signals, A(19:0), are transparently latched into Super Mapper when AS is low. The address bus should remain valid for the duration of AS.
AF18	RWN	—	I	**Read/Write Cycle Selection.** RW is set high for a read operation, or set low for write operation.
AD18	DSN	—	I	**Data Strobe.** DS is not used for synchronous mode. For asynchronous mode, write operation, DS becomes active after data is stable. For read operation, it is similar to AS.
AB23, AC26, AC24, AD25, AD26, AE25, AA22, AC22, AE22, AD21, AE21, AC21, AD20, AF20, AE20, AC20, AD19, AF19, AE19, AC19	ADDR[19:0]	—	I	**Address (19:0).** A19 is the most significant and A0 the least significant bit for addressing all the internal SM registers during CPU access cycles. **Note:** The Super Mapper is little endian, the least significant byte is stored in the lowest address and the most significant byte is stored in the highest address. Care must be exercised in connection to microprocessors that use big-endian byte ordering.
AB25, AA24, AA25, AA23, Y24, Y26, Y25, Y23, W24, W26, W25, W23, V24, V26, V25, V23	DATA[15:0]	—	I/O	**Data (15:0).** Data bus for all transfers between the CPU and the internal SM registers. The pins are inputs during write cycles and outputs during read cycles. DATA15 is the MSB and DATA0 is the LSB.
U24, U25	PAR[1:0]	—	I/O	**CPU Port Parity (1:0).** Byte-wide parity bits for data. CPP[1] is the parity for D[15:8] and CPP[0] is the parity for D[7:0].

3 Pin Information (continued)

Table 14. Microprocessor Interfaces (continued)

Pin	Symbol	Type	I/O	Description
U23	DTN	—	O Open Drain	**Data Transfer Acknowledge.** In synchronous CPU mode, DTA goes low at 4th cycle for write or 5th cycle for read, resulting in a fixed 2 wait-states for writes and 3 wait-states for reads. In asynchronous µP mode, after qualification of AS and DS by TLSC52 clock, DTA goes low for two TLSC52 clock cycles for writes and three TLSC52 clock cycles for reads. DTA goes high, along with the rising edge of AS.
AB24	INTN	—	O Open Drain	**Interrupt.** Super Mapper interrupt request, active-low. An open drain output should be connected to an external pull-up resistor.
AC25	APS_INTN	—	O Open Drain	**APS Interrupt.** Automatic protection switch interrupt request, active-low. An open drain output should be connected to an external pull-up resistor.

Table 15. General Purpose Interface

Pin	Symbol	Type	I/O	Description
T24	RSTN	—	I Pull up	**Reset.** Global reset, active-low. Initializes all internal registers to their default state.
T25	PMRST	—	I/O Pull down	**Performance Monitor Reset.** May be configured as an input and then used to directly reset all the counters associated with DS1/E1 performance monitoring. If an internal PM reset is used, PMRST is configured as an output that indicates when a PM reset occurred.
R5	TCK	—	I	**Test Clock.** This signal provides timing for the boundary scan and TAP controller. This signal should be static, except during boundary scan testing.
U5	TDI	—	I Pull up	**Test Data In.** Data input for the boundary scan; sampled on the rising edge of TCK.
W5	TMSN	—	I Pull up	**Test Mode Select (Active-Low).** Controls boundary scan test operations. TMS is sampled on the rising edge of TCK.
AB8	TRSTN	—	I Pull down	**Test Reset (Active-Low).** This signal is an asynchronous reset for the TAP controller.
V5	TDO	—	O	**Test Data Out.** Updated on the falling edge of TCK. The TDO output is high impedance, except when scanning out test data.
AB9	IC3STATEN	—	I Pull up	**Global Output Enable.** All output and bidirectional buffers will be high impedance when this input is low. Normally pulled high internally.

3 Pin Information (continued)

3.3.10 Test Pins

These pins are for factory test purposes only and must be connected as stated below for normal operation. They are used to establish special configurations for testing, inserting test data, etc. For normal operation they should be left unconnected; each is equipped with a pull-up or pull-down to the inactive (normal operation) state.

Table 16. Test Pins

Pin	Symbol	Type	I/O	Description
N5	SCAN_EN	—	I Pull down	**Test Only.** Scan enable (active-high).
M5	SCAN_MODE	—	I Pull down	**Test Only.** Serial scan input for testing (active-high).
P5	IDDQ	—	I Pull up	**Test Only.** IDDQ input (active-high).
AE14	BYPASS	—	I Pull down	**Test Only.** Enables functional bypassing of the clock synthesis with a test clock (active-high).
AF14	TSTPHASE	—	I Pull down	**Test Only.** Controls bypass of 32 PLL-generated phases with 32 low-speed phases, generated by test logic (active-high).
AD14	ECSEL	—	I Pull down	**Test Only.** Enables external test control of 155 MHz clock phase selection through ETOGGLE and EXDNUP inputs (active-high).
AC15	ETOGGLE	—	I Pulldown	**Test Only.** Moves 155 MHz clock selection one phase per positive pulse > 20ns. Active + pulse.
AE15	EXDNUP	—	I Pulldown	**Test Only.** Direction of phase changes. 0 = down 1 = up.
AF15	TSTMODE	—	I Pulldown	**Test Only.** Enables CDR test mode.
AD15	TSTSFTLD	—	I Pulldown	**Test Only.** Enables CDR test mode shift register.
AE16, AC16	TSTMUX[1:0]	—	O	**Test Only.** CDR test mode output

Table 17. CDR Power

Pin	Symbol	Type	I/O	Description
AC9	VDDA_CDR	—	I	**Analog Power.** Isolated analog power supply VDD for CDR.
AB12	VSSA_CDR	—	I	**Analog Ground.** Isolated analog power supply VSS for CDR.

Table 18. LVDS Control Pins

Pin	Symbol	Type	I/O	Description
AF12 AE12	RESHI RESLO	—	I	**Resistor 1, 2.** A 100 Ω 1% resistor is should be connected between these two pins as a reference for the LVDS input buffer termination.
AC11	REF10	—	I	**Voltage Reference 1.** 1.0 V reference voltage input.
AD12	REF14	—	I	**Voltage Reference 2.** 1.4 V reference voltage input.

3 Pin Information (continued)

Table 18. LVDS Control Pins (continued)

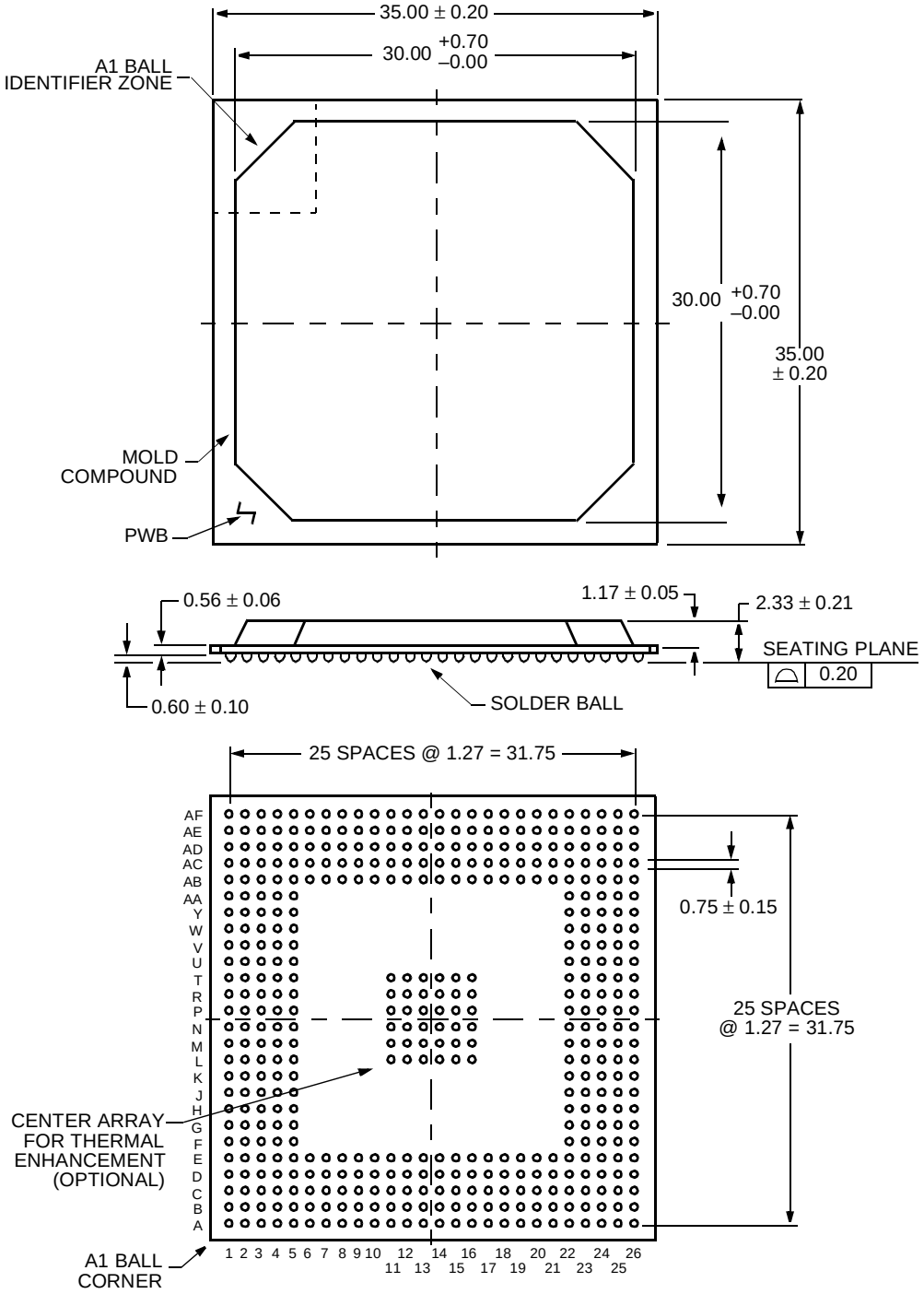
Pin	Symbol	Type	I/O	Description
AB10	CTAPRH	—	—	**Center Tap 1.** For RHSD P/N and RHSC P/N. Optional, 0.1 µF capacitor connected between CTAP pin and ground, to improve the common mode rejection of the LVDS input buffers.
AE11	CTAPTH	—	—	**Center Tap 2.** For THSD P/N and THSC P/N. Optional, 0.1 µF capacitor connected between CTAP pin and ground, to improve the common mode rejection of the LVDS input buffers.
AB13	CTAPRP	—	—	**Center Tap 3.** For RPSD155 P/N and RPSC155 P/N. Optional, 0.1 µF capacitor connected between CTAP pin and ground, to improve the common mode rejection of the LVDS input buffers.

3 Pin Information (continued)

3.4 Outline Diagram

3.4.1 456-Pin PBGA

Dimensions are in millimeters.



5-6216(F)r.1

4 Electrical Characteristics

Table of Contents

Contents **Page**

List of Figures

List of Tables

4 Electrical Characteristics (continued)

4.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

Stresses in excess of the absolute maximum ratings can cause permanent damage to the device. These are absolute stress ratings only. Functional operation of the device is not implied at these or any other conditions in excess of those given in the operational sections of the data sheet. Exposure to absolute maximum ratings for extended periods can adversely affect device reliability.

Table 19. Absolute Maximum Ratings

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
dc Supply Voltage Range	V_{DD}	–0.5	4.6	V
Power Dissipation	P_D	—	—	mW
Storage Temperature Range	Tstg	–65	125	°C
Ambient Operating Temperature Range	T_A	–40	85	°C
Maximum Voltage (digital input pins)	—	—	5.25	V
Minimum Voltage (digital input pins)	—	–0.3	—	V

4.2 Handling Precautions

Although protection circuitry has been designed into this device, proper precautions should be taken to avoid exposure to electrostatic discharge (ESD) during handling and mounting. Agere employs a human-body model (HBM) and charged-device model (CDM) for ESD-susceptibility testing and protection design evaluation. ESD voltage thresholds are dependent on the circuit parameters used in the defined model. No industry-wide standard has been adopted for the CDM. However, a standard HBM (resistance = 1500 Ω, capacitance = 100 pF) is widely used and, therefore, can be used for comparison purposes. The HBM ESD threshold presented here was obtained by using these circuit parameters:

Table 20. Handling Precaution

Device	Voltage
TMXF28155	2000 V

4.3 Operating Conditions

The following tables list the voltages required for proper operation of the TMXF28155 device, along with their tolerances.

Table 21. Recommended Operating Conditions

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Power	V_{DD}	3.14	3.3	3.47	V
Ground	V_{SS}	—	0.0	—	V
Input Voltage, High	V_{IH}	V_{DD} – 1.0	—	5.25	V
Input Voltage, Low	V_{IL}	V_{SS}	—	1.0	V
1.0 V, LVDS Reference*	LVDS_REF10	—	1.0	—	V
1.4 V:,LVDS Reference*	LVDS_REF14	—	1.4	—	V

* Internal reference voltage is used if SMPR_LVDS_REF_SEL = 1 (Table 70); or else external voltage is used.

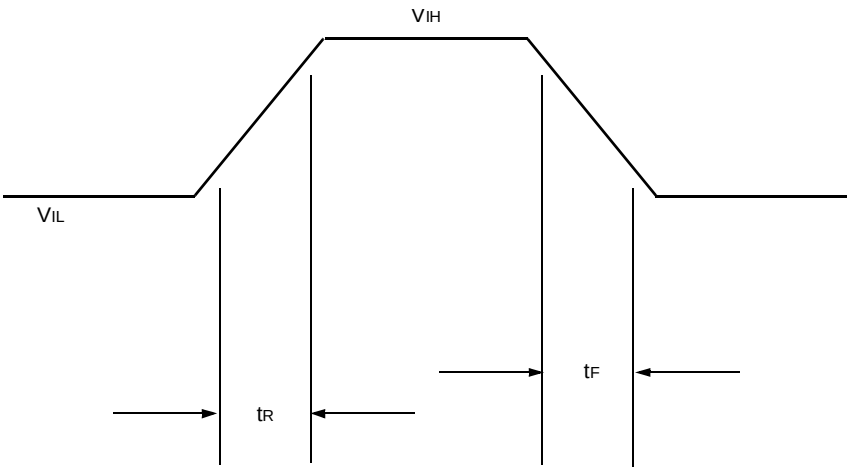
4 Electrical Characteristics (continued)

4.4 Logic Interface Characteristics

Table 22. Logic Interface Characteristics

Parameter	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min	Max	Unit
Input Leakage	I_L	—	—	1.0	µA
Output Current:					
Low	I_{OL}	—	—	2	mA
High	I_{OH}	—	—	2	mA
Output Voltage:					
Low	V_{OL}	—	V_{SS}	0.5	V
High	V_{OH}	—	V_{DD} – 0.5	5.25	V
Input Capacitance	C_I	—	—	1.5	pF

The input specification for the remaining (nonbalanced) inputs are specified in Figure 5.



5-6032(F)r.2

Figure 5. Single-Ended Input Specification

4 Electrical Characteristics (continued)

4.5 LVDS Interface Characteristics

3.3 V ± 5% V_{DD}, 0—125 °C, slow—fast process.

Table 23. LVDS Interface Characteristics

Parameter	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Buffer Parameters						
Input Voltage Range, V_{IA} or V_{IB}	V_I	$\|V_{GPD}\|$ < 925 mV, dc—1 MHz	0.0	1.2	2.4	V
Input Differential Threshold	V_{IDTH}	$\|V_{GPD}\|$ < 925 mV, 311 MHz	–100	—	100	mV
Input Differential Hysteresis	V_{HYST}	(+V_{IDTH}) – (–V_{IDTH})	—	—	—*	mV
Receiver Differential Input Impedance	R_{IN}	With built-in termination, center-tapped	80	100	120	Ω
Output Buffer Parameters						
Output Voltage:						
Low (V_{OA} or V_{OB})	V_{OL}	R_{LOAD} = 100 Ω ±1%	—	—	1.475	V
High (V_{OA} or V_{OB})	V_{OH}	R_{LOAD} = 100 Ω ±1%	0.925	—	—	V
Output Differential Voltage	$\|V_{OD}\|$	R_{LOAD} = 100 Ω ±1%	0.25	—	0.40	V
Output Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	R_{LOAD} = 100 Ω ±1%	1.125	—	1.275	V
Output Impedance, Single Ended	R_O	V_{CM} = 1.0 V and 1.4 V	40	50	60	Ω
R_O Mismatch Between A and B	ΔR_O	V_{CM} = 1.0 V and 1.4 V	—	—	10	%
Change in Differential Voltage Between Complementary States	$\|\Delta V_{OD}\|$	R_{LOAD} = 100 Ω ±1%	—	—	25	mV
Change in Output Offset Voltage Between Complementary States	ΔV_{OS}	R_{LOAD} = 100 Ω ±1%	—	—	25	mV
Output Current	I_{SA}, I_{SB}	Driver shorted to V_{SS}	—	—	24	mA
Output Current	I_{SAB}	Drivers shorted together	—	—	12	mA

* Buffer will not produce output transition when input is open-circuited.

5 Timing Characteristics

Table of Contents

Contents

Figures

Tables

5 Timing Characteristics (continued)

Table of Contents (continued)

Tables **Page**

5 Timing Characteristics (continued)

5.1 TMUX Block Timing

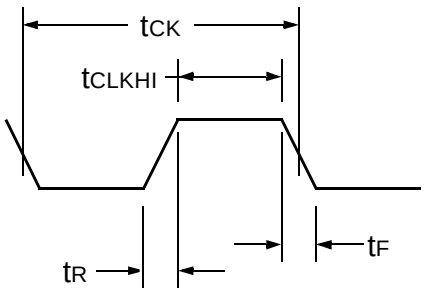
The TMUX (STS-N/STM-1) timing parameters can be grouped separately for clocks, inputs, and outputs. Table 24 shows the input clock specifications for this device. The rise and fall times refer to the transition times from 10% to 90% of full swing.

For definitions of the signal names, see the pin descriptions section at the beginning of this data sheet.

Table 24. High-speed Input Clock Specifications

Symbol	Parameter	Signal Name	155 Clock			51 Clock			Unit
			Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
fCK	Operating Frequency	THSCP/N	—	155.52 ±30 ppm	—	—	51.84 ±50 ppm	—	MHz
		RHSCP/N	—	155.52 ±30 ppm	—	—	51.84 ±50 ppm	—	MHz
		RPSC155P/N	—	155.52 ±30 ppm	—				MHz
tCK	Clock Period	THSCP/N	—	6.43 ±0.4%	—	—	19.29 ±0.4%	—	ns
		RHSCP/N	—	6.43 ±0.5%	—	—	19.29 ±0.5%	—	ns
		RPSC155P/N	—	6.43 ±0.5%	—		—		ns
tCLKHI	Clock Pulse High Time	THSCP/N	2.5	—	3.9	7.8	—	11.6	ns
		RHSCP/N	2.5	—	3.9	7.8	—	11.6	ns
		RPSC155P/N	2.5	—	3.9		—		ns
tR	Rise Time	THSCP/N	—	—	1.5	—	—	5.0	ns
		RHSCP/N	—	—	1.5	—	—	5.0	ns
		RPSC155P/N	—	—	1.5		—		ns
tF	Fall Time	THSCP/N	—	—	1.5	—	—	5.0	ns
		RHSCP/N	—	—	1.5	—	—	5.0	ns
		RPSC155P/N	—	—	1.5		—		ns

Note: When the true and complement inputs are floating, the input buffer will not oscillate.



5-9077(F)

Figure 6. Generic Clock Timing

5 Timing Characteristics (continued)

The output clock specifications are shown in Table 25, where the symbols match the waveform diagram above.

Table 25. Output Clock Specifications

Signal Name	Reference CLK*	Frequency	Clock Pulse High Time (t_{CLKHI})	Test Condition	Max Rise Time (t_R)	Max Fall Time (t_F)
TLSCLK	THSCP/N	19.44 MHz	24.43—27.00 ns	C_L = 50 pF	3.5 ns	3.5 ns
TTOACCLK	THSCP/N	5.184 MHz	91.62—101.3 ns	C_L = 15 pF	3.5 ns	3.5 ns
RLSCLK	RHSCP/N or Internal CDR Clock	19.44 MHz	24.43—27.00 ns	C_L = 50 pF	3.5 ns	3.5 ns
RTOACCLK	RHSCP/N or Internal CDR Clock	5.184 MHz	91.62—101.3 ns	C_L = 15 pF	3.5 ns	3.5 ns
TPSC155P/N	THSCP/N	155.5 MHz	3.119—3.311 ns	C_L = 15 pF	1.5 ns	1.5 ns
TPOACCLK	THSCP/N	5.184 MHz	91.62—101.3 ns	C_L = 15 pF	3.5 ns	3.5 ns
RPOACCLK	RHSCP/N	5.184 MHz	91.62—101.3 ns	C_L = 15 pF	3.5 ns	3.5 ns
TLSC52	THSCP/N	51.84 MHz	9.162—10.13 ns	C_L = 30 pF	3.0 ns	3.0 ns
RLSC52	RHSCP/N	51.84 MHz	9.162—10.13 ns	C_L = 30 pF	3.0 ns	3.0 ns

* The specifications for the table are with all loopbacks disabled.

Note: Any of the telecom signals being used as inputs (slave Super Mapper) need to meet these same output clock specifications.

5 Timing Characteristics (continued)

Table 26. Input Timing Specifications

Input Name	Reference CLK	Min Setup Time (t_S)	Min Hold Time (t_H)
Transmit Signals			
THSSYNC	THSC ↑	2.0 ns	0.0 ns
TLSDATA[7:0]	TLSCLK ↑	5.0 ns	0.0 ns
TLSPAR	TLSCLK ↑	5.0 ns	0.0 ns
TLSSPE	TLSCLK ↑	5.0 ns	0.0 ns
TLSJ0J1V1	TLSCLK ↑	5.0 ns	0.0 ns
TLSV1	TLSCLK ↑	5.0 ns	0.0 ns
TLSSYNC52	TLSC52 ↑	4.0 ns	0.0 ns
TTOACDATA	TTOACCLK ↑	10.0 ns	0.0 ns
TPOACDATA	TPOACCLK ↑	10.0 ns	0.0 ns
Receive Signals			
RHSDP/N	RHSCP/N ↑↓	2.0 ns	0.0 ns
RPSD155P/N	RPSC155P/N	2.0 ns	0.0 ns
RLSDATA[7:0]	RLSCLK ↑	5.0 ns	0.0 ns
RLSPAR	RLSCLK ↑	5.0 ns	0.0 ns
RLSSPE	RLSCLK ↑	5.0 ns	0.0 ns
RLSJ0J1V1	RLSCLK ↑	5.0 ns	0.0 ns
RLSV1	RLSCLK ↑	5.0 ns	0.0 ns
RLSSYNC52	RLSC52 ↑	4.0 ns	0.0 ns
Miscellaneous Signals			
LOSEXT	NA	ASYNC	ASYNC
AUTO_AIS[3:1]	NA	ASYNC	ASYNC

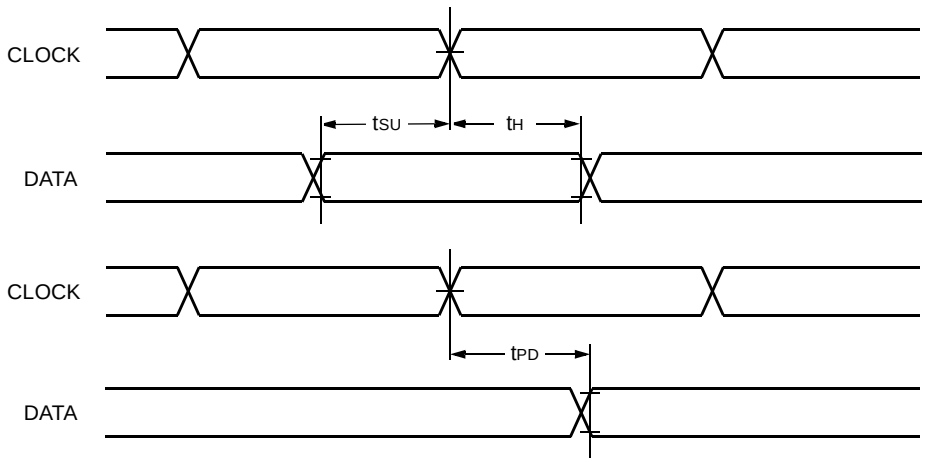


Figure 7. Generic Interface Data Timing

5 Timing Characteristics (continued)

Table 27. Output Timing Specifications

Output Name	Reference CLK	Test Conditions	Propagation Delay*		Unit
			t_{PD}		
			Min	Max	
Transmit Signals					
THSDP/N	THSCP/N ↑	C_L = 15 pF	0.6	2.9	ns
TPSD155P/N	TPSC155P/N	C_L = 15 pF	0.6	2.9	ns
TLSDATA[7:0]	TLSCLK ↑	C_L = 50 pF	4.0	12.0	ns
TLSPAR	TLSCLK ↑	C_L = 50 pF	4.0	12.0	ns
TLSSPE	TLSCLK ↑	C_L = 50 pF	4.0	12.0	ns
TLSJ0J1V1	TLSCLK ↑	C_L = 50 pF	4.0	12.0	ns
TLSV1	TLSCLK ↑	C_L = 50 pF	4.0	12.0	ns
TLSSYNC52	TLSC52 ↑	C_L = 30 pF	0.0	6.0	ns
TTOACSYNC	TTOACCLK ↑↓	C_L = 15 pF	10.0	30.0	ns
TPOACSYNC	TPOACCLK ↑↓	C_L = 15 pF	10.0	30.0	ns
Receive Signals					
RLSDATA[7:0]	RLSCLK ↑	C_L = 50 pF	4.0	12.0	ns
RLSPAR	RLSCLK ↑	C_L = 50 pF	4.0	12.0	ns
RLSSPE	RLSCLK ↑	C_L = 50 pF	4.0	12.0	ns
RLSJOJ1V1	RLSCLK ↑	C_L = 50 pF	4.0	12.0	ns
RLSVI	RLSCLK ↑	C_L = 50 pF	4.0	12.0	ns
RLSSYNC52	RLSC52 ↑	C_L = 30 pF	0.0	6.0	ns
RTOACSYNC	RTOACCLK ↑↓	C_L = 15 pF	10.0	30.0	ns
RTOACDATA	RTOACCLK ↑↓	C_L = 15 pF	10.0	30.0	ns
RPOACSYNC	RPOACCLK ↑↓	C_L = 15 pF	10.0	30.0	ns
RPOACDATA	RPOACCLK ↑↓	C_L = 15 pF	10.0	30.0	ns
RHSFSYNCN	RLSCLK ↓	C_L = 30 pF	0.0	8.0	ns
Miscellaneous Signals					
AUTO_AIS[3:1]	NA	—	ASYNC	ASYNC	—

* Propagation delay skew, $t_{PLH} - t_{PHL}$, is ±200 ps.

5 Timing Characteristics (continued)

5.2 DS3 Timing

Table 28. DS3 Input Clock Specifications

Symbol	Parameter	Signal Name	Min	Max	Unit
f_{CK}	Clock Frequency	DS3DATAINCLK DS3DATAOUTCLK	— —	44.736 MHz ±50 ppm	—
t_{CK}	Clock Period	DS3DATAINCLK DS3DATAOUTCLK	— —	22.353 22.353	ns
t_{CLKHI}	Clock Pulse High Time	DS3DATAINCLK DS3DATAOUTCLK	6 6	16 16	ns
t_R	Rise Time	DS3DATAINCLK DS3DATAOUTCLK	0	2	ns
t_F	Fall Time	DS3DATAINCLK DS3DATAOUTCLK	0	2	ns

Table 29. Input Timing Specifications

Input Name	Reference CLK	Min Setup Time (t_S)	Min Hold Time (t_H)
DS3POSDATAIN	DS3DATAINCLK ↑↓	4	0
DS3NEGDATAIN	DS3DATAINCLK ↑↓	4	0

Table 30. Output Timing Specifications

Output Name	Reference CLK	Test Conditions	Propagation Delay t_{PD}		Unit
			Min	Max	
DS3POSDATAOUT	DS3DATAOUTCLK ↑↓	C_L = 15 pF	2	6	ns
DS3NEGDATAOUT	DS3DATAOUTCLK ↑↓	C_L = 15 pF	2	6	ns

5 Timing Characteristics (continued)

5.3 M13 Timing

Table 31. M13 Clock Specifications

Symbol	Parameter	Signal Name	Min	Nom	Max	Unit
f_{CK}	Clock Frequency	TCBCLK	—	93.983 gapped	—	kHz
		TDLCLK	—	28.195 gapped	—	kHz
		E1XCLK	2.048	32.768	65.536	MHz
		DS1XCLK	1.544	24.704	49.408	MHz
		DS2AISCLK	—	6.312	—	MHz
		RCBCLK	—	93.983	—	kHz
		RDLCLK	—	28.195	—	kHz
t_{CLKHI}	Clock Pulse High Time	TCBCLK	212.19	223.53	250.77	ns
		TDLCLK	212.19	223.53	250.77	
		RCBCLK	212.19	223.53	250.77	
		RDLCLK	212.19	223.53	250.77	
t_R	Rise Time	TCBCLK	0	—	3	ns
		TDLCLK	0	—	3	
		E1XCLK	0	—	3	
		DS1XCLK	0	—	3	
		DS2AISCLK	0	—	3	
		RCBCLK	0	—	3	
		RDLCLK	0	—	3	
t_F	Fall Time	TCBCLK	0	—	3	ns
		TDLCLK	0	—	3	
		E1XCLK	0	—	3	
		DS1XCLK	0	—	3	
		DS2AISCLK	0	—	3	
		RCBCLK	0	—	3	
		RDLCLK	0	—	3	

Table 32. Input Timing Specifications

Input Name	Reference CLK	Setup Time (t_S)		Hold Time (t_H)		Unit
		Min	Max	Min	Max	
TCBDATA	TCBCLK ↑	50	—	0	—	ns
TDLDATA	TDLCLK ↑	50	—	0	—	ns

Table 33. Output Timing Specifications

Output Name	Reference CLK	Test Conditions	Propagation Delay t_{PD}		Unit
			Min	Max	
TCBSYNC	TCBCLK ↑	C_L = 15 pF	2	10	ns
RCBSYNC	RCBCLK ↑	C_L = 15 pF	2	10	ns
RCBDATA	RCBCLK ↑	C_L = 15 pF	2	10	ns
RDLDATA	RDLCLK ↑	C_L = 15 pF	2	10	ns

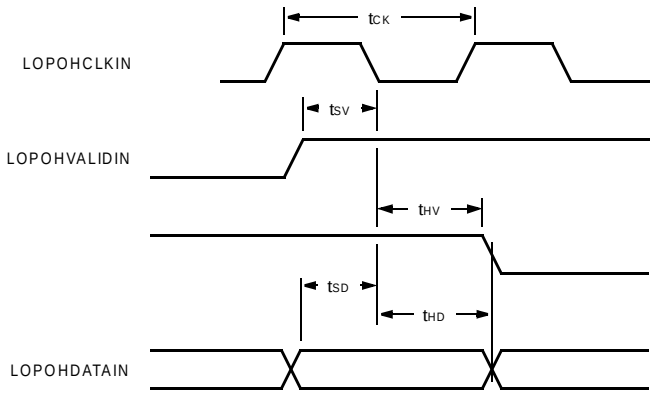
5 Timing Characteristics (continued)

5.4 VT Mapper Timing

5.4.1 VT Mapper Lower-Order Path Overhead Interface Timing

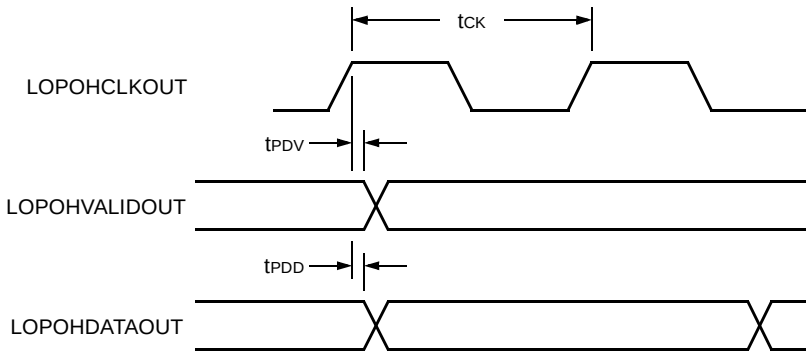
Table 34. VT Mapper Receive Path Overhead Detailed Timing

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
f_{CK}	Clock Frequency	6.48	6.48	MHz
t_{CK}	Clock Period	154	154	ns
t_{CLKHI}	Clock Pulse High Time	50	75	ns
t_R	Clock Rise Time	0	3	ns
t_F	Clock Fall Time	0	3	ns
t_{SD}	LOPOH Data Setup Time	5	—	ns
t_{HD}	LOPOH Data Hold Time	0	—	ns
t_{SV}	LOPOH Valid Signal Setup Time	5	—	ns
t_{HV}	LOPOH Valid Signal Hold Time	0	—	ns
t_{PDV}	Clock to LOPOH Valid Signal Out	0	5	ns
t_{PDD}	Clock to LOPOH Data Out	0	5	ns



5-9078(F)

Figure 8. VT Mapper Transmit Path Overhead Detailed Timing



5-9079(F)

Figure 9. VT Mapper Receive Path Overhead Detailed Timing

5 Timing Characteristics (continued)

5.5 Concentration Highway (CHI) Timing

Table 35 and Table 36 with Figure 10 and Figure 11, respectively, illustrate the detailed CHI timing for clock, data, and frame synchronization.

Table 35. CHI Transmit Timing Characteristics

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
f_{CK}	Clock Frequency*	2.048	16.384	MHz
t_{CK}	Clock Period	488.2	61.04	ns
t_R	Clock Rise Time	0	3	ns
t_F	Clock Fall Time	0	3	ns
t_S	Frame Sync Setup Time	35	—	ns
t_H	Frame Sync Hold Time	0	—	ns
t_{PD}	Clock to CHI Data Delay	—	25	ns

* f_{CK} can be either 2.048 MHz, 4.096 MHz, 8.192 MHz, or 16.384 MHz.

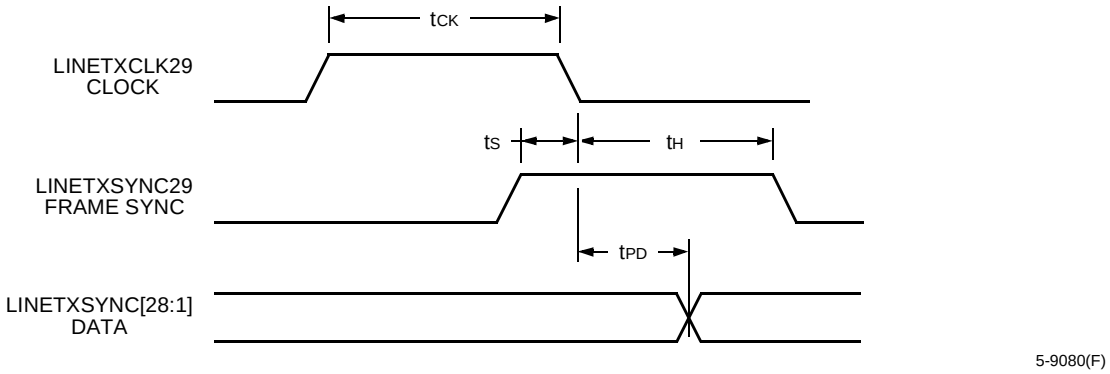


Figure 10. CHI Transmit I/O Timing

5 Timing Characteristics (continued)

Table 36. CHI Receive Timing Characteristics

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
f_{CK}	Clock Frequency*	2.048	16.384	MHz
t_{CK}	Clock Period	488.2	61.04	ns
t_R	Clock Rise Time	0	3	ns
t_F	Clock Fall Time	0	3	ns
t_{SSYNC}	Frame Sync Setup Time	30	—	ns
t_{HSYNC}	Frame Sync Hold Time	0	—	ns
t_{SDATA}	CHI Data Setup Time	25	—	ns
t_{HDATA}	CHI Data Hold Time	0	—	ns

* f_{CK} can be either 2.048 MHz, 4.096 MHz, 8.192 MHz, or 16.384 MHz.

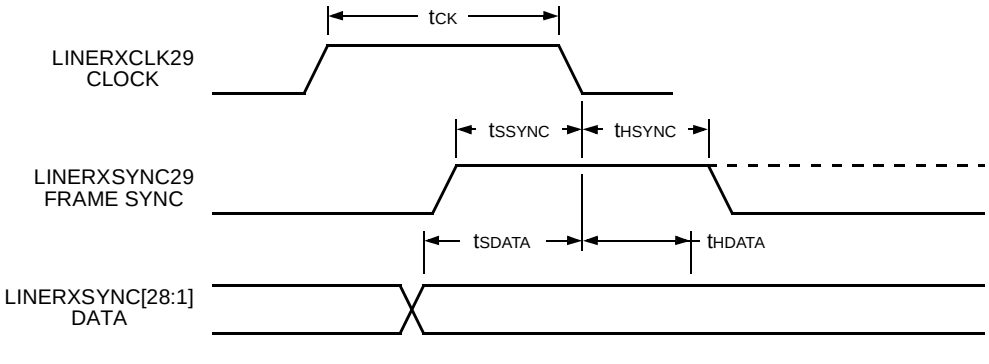


Figure 11. CHI Receive I/O Timing

5.6 Parallel System Bus Timing

Table 37 and Table 38 with Figure 12 and Figure 13, respectively, show the transmit and receive timing. In the transmit direction (to the system interface) the frame sync is sampled and the data is clocked out on the rising edge of the clock. In the receive direction (from the switch) the data and frame sync are sampled on the rising edge of the clock.

Table 37. PSB Interface Transmit Timing Characteristics

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
f_{CK}	Clock Frequency	19.44	19.44	MHz
t_{CK}	Clock Period	51.44	51.44	ns
t_R	Clock Rise Time	0	3	ns
t_F	Clock Fall Time	0	3	ns
t_S	Frame Sync Setup Time	8	—	ns
t_H	Frame Sync Hold Time	0	—	ns
t_{PD}	Clock to PSB Out Delay	3	10	ns

5 Timing Characteristics (continued)

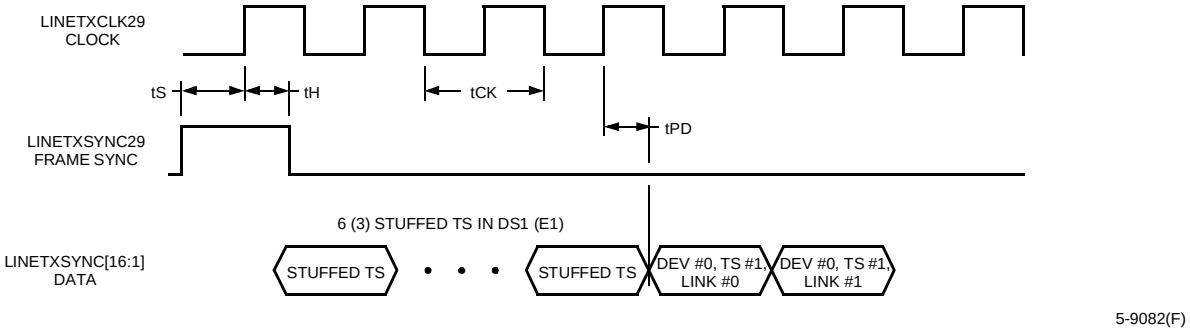


Figure 12. Parallel System Bus Interface Transmit I/O Timing

Table 38. PSB Interface Receive Timing Characteristics

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
f_{CK}	Clock Frequency	19.44	19.44	MHz
t_{CK}	Clock Period	51.44	51.44	ns
t_R	Clock Rise Time	0	3	ns
t_F	Clock Fall Time	0	3	ns
t_{SSYNC}	Frame Sync Setup Time	8	—	ns
t_{HSYNC}	Frame Sync Hold Time	0	—	ns
t_{SDATA}	PSB to Clock Setup Time	8	—	ns
t_{HDATA}	PSB Hold Time from Clock	0	—	ns

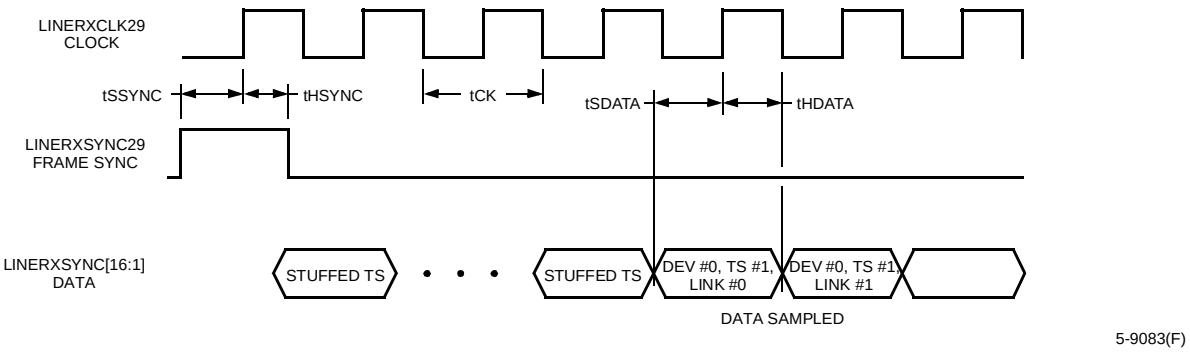


Figure 13. Parallel System Bus Interface Receive I/O Timing

5 Timing Characteristics (continued)

5.7 NSMI Timing Mode 1 (6 Pin)

Table 39. NSMI (Mode 1) Input Clock Specifications

Symbol	Parameter	Signal Name	Min	Nom	Max	Unit
t_{CK}	Clock Frequency	LINE_TXCLK29 LINE_RXCLK29	— —	51.84/44.736 ±50 ppm 51.84/44.736 ±50 ppm	— —	MHz MHz
t_{CKHI}	Clock Pulse High Time	LINE_TXCLK29 LINE_RXCLK29	6 6	— —	12 12	ns ns
t_R	Rise Time	LINE_TXCLK29 LINE_RXCLK29	— —	— —	3 3	ns ns
t_F	Fall Time	LINE_TXCLK29 LINE_RXCLK29	— —	— —	3 3	ns ns

Table 40. Input Timing Specifications

Input Name	Reference CLK	Setup Time (t_S)		Hold Time (t_H)		Unit
		Min	Max	Min	Max	
LINE_RXDATA29	LINE_RXCLK29 ↓	5	—	0	—	ns
LINE_RXSYNC29	LINE_RXCLK29 ↓	5	—	0	—	ns

Table 41. Output Timing Specifications

Output Name	Reference CLK	Test Conditions	Propagation Delay t_{PD}		Unit
			Min	Max	
LINE_TXDATA29	LINE_TXCLK29 ↑	C_L = 15 pF	0	3.5	ns
LINE_TXSYNC29	LINE_TXCLK29 ↑	C_L = 15 pF	0	3.5	ns
RXDATAEN	LINE_TXCLK29 ↑	C_L = 15 pF	0	3.5	ns
TXDATAEN	LINE_TXCLK29 ↑	C_L = 15 pF	0	3.5	ns

5.8 SMI Timing Mode 2 (8 Pin)

Table 42. SMI (Mode 2) Input Clock Specifications

Symbol	Parameter	Signal Name	Min	Nom	Max	Unit
t_{CK}	Clock Period	LINE_TXCLK29 LINE_RXCLK29 RXDATAEN	44.736 MHz ±50 ppm TBD TBD	19.29 19.29 TBD	TBD TBD TBD	ns ns ns
t_{CKHI}	Clock Pulse High Time	LINE_TXCLK29 LINE_RXCLK29 RXDATAEN	6 6 TBD	1/3 tck 1/3 or 1/2 tck TBD	TBD TBD TBD	ns ns ns
t_R	Rise Time	LINE_TXCLK29 LINE_RXCLK29 RXDATAEN	0 0 0	— — —	3 3 3	ns ns ns
t_F	Fall Time	LINE_TXCLK29 LINE_RXCLK29 RXDATAEN	0 0 0	— — —	3 3 3	ns ns ns

5 Timing Characteristics (continued)

Table 43. Input Timing Specifications

Input Name	Reference CLK	Setup Time (t_S)		Hold Time (t_H)		Unit
		Min	Max	Min	Max	
LINE_RXDATA29	LINE_RXCLK29 ↓	5	—	0	—	ns
LINE_RXSYNC29	LINE_RXCLK29 ↓	5	—	0	—	ns

Table 44. Output Timing Specifications

Output Name	Reference CLK	Test Conditions	Propagation Delay t_{PD}		Unit
			Min	Max	
LINE_TXDATA29	LINE_TXCLK29 ↑	C_L = TBD pF	0	3.5	ns
LINE_TXSYNC29	LINE_TXCLK29 ↑	C_L = TBD pF	0	3.5	ns
TXDATAEN	RXDATAEN ↑	C_L = TBD pF	0	3.5	ns

5 Timing Characteristics (continued)

5.9 Framer Only Mode Timing

Table 45. Framer Only Mode Clock Specifications

Symbol	Parameter	Signal Name	Min	Nom	Max	Unit
t_{CK}	Clock Frequency	TLSC52	–50 ppm	51.84	50 ppm	MHz
		LINERXDATA29	–130 ppm	1.544	130 ppm	MHz
			–50 ppm	or 2.048	50 ppm	MHz
		LINERXCLK[28:1]	–130 ppm	1.544	130 ppm	MHz
		LINERXCLK29	–50 ppm	2.048	50 ppm	MHz
			–50 ppm	or 4.096	50 ppm	MHz
			–50 ppm	or 8.192	50 ppm	MHz
			–50 ppm	or 16.384	50 ppm	MHz
		LINETXCLK[28:1]	–130 ppm	1.544	130 ppm	MHz
		LINETXCLK29	–50 ppm	or 2.048	50 ppm	MHz
			–50 ppm	or 4.096	50 ppm	MHz
			–50 ppm	or 8.192	50 ppm	MHz
			–50 ppm	or 16.384	50 ppm	MHz
t_{CKHI}	Clock Pulse High Time	TLSC52	6	TBD	12	ns
		LINERXDATA29	TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
			TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
		LINERXCLK[28:1]	TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
		LINERXCLK29	TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
			TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
			TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
			TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
		LINETXCLK[28:1]	TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
		LINETXCLK29	TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
			TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
			TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
			TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
t_R	Rise Time	TLSC52	0	—	3	ns
		LINERXDATA29	0	—	3	ns
			0	—	3	ns
		LINERXCLK[28:1]	0	—	3	ns
		LINERXCLK29	0	—	3	ns
			0	—	3	ns
			0	—	3	ns
			0	—	3	ns
		LINETXCLK[28:1]	0	—	3	ns
		LINETXCLK29	0	—	3	ns
			0	—	3	ns
			0	—	3	ns
			0	—	3	ns

5 Timing Characteristics (continued)

Table 45. Framer Only Mode Clock Specifications (continued)

Symbol	Parameter	Signal Name	Min	Nom	Max	Unit
t_F	Fall Time	TLSC52	0	—	3	ns
		LINERXDATA29	0	—	3	ns
			0	—	3	ns
		LINERXCLK[28:1]	0	—	3	ns
		LINERXCLK29	0	—	3	ns
			0	—	3	ns
			0	—	3	ns
			0	—	3	ns
		LINETXCLK[28:1]	0	—	3	ns
		LINETXCLK29	0	—	3	ns
			0	—	3	ns
			0	—	3	ns
			0	—	3	ns

Table 46. Framer Mode Only Input Timing Specifications

Input Name	Reference CLK	Setup Time (t_S)		Hold Time (t_H)		Unit
		Min	Max	Min	Max	
LINERXDATA[28:1]	LINERXCLK[28:1] ↑	25	—	0	—	ns
LINERXSYNC[28:1]	LINERXCLK[28:1] ↑	30	—	0	—	ns
LINERXSYNC29	LINERXCLK29 ↑	30	—	0	—	ns
LINETXSYNC29	LINETXCLK29 ↑	35	—	0	—	ns

Table 47. Framer Mode Only Output Timing Specifications

Output Name	Reference CLK	Test Conditions	Propagation Delay t_{PD}		Unit
			Min	Max	
LINETXDATA[28:1]	LINETXCLK[28:1] ↑	C_L = TBD pF	25	TBD	ns
LINETXDATA29	LINETXCLK29 ↑	C_L = TBD pF	25	TBD	ns
LINETXSYNC[28:1]	LINETXCLK[28:1] ↑	C_L = TBD pF	TBD	TBD	ns

5 Timing Characteristics (continued)

5.10 Framer—LIU Mode Timing

Table 48. Framer—LIU Mode Clock Specifications

Symbol	Parameter	Signal Name	Min	Nom	Max	Unit
t_{CK}	Clock Frequency	TLSC52	TBD	51.84	TBD	MHz
		LINERXCLK[28:1]	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
		LINERXCLK29	TBD	2.048	TBD	MHz
			TBD	or 4.096	TBD	MHz
			TBD	or 8.192	TBD	MHz
			TBD	or 16.384	TBD	MHz
		LINETXCLK[28:1]	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
		LINETXCLK29	TBD	or 2.048	TBD	MHz
			TBD	or 4.096	TBD	MHz
			TBD	or 8.192	TBD	MHz
			TBD	or 16.384	TBD	MHz
t_{CKHI}	Clock Pulse High Time	TLSC52	TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
		LINERXDATA29	TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
			TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
		LINERXCLK[28:1]	TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
		LINERXCLK29	TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
			TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
			TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
			TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
		LINETXCLK[28:1]	TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
		LINETXCLK29	TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
			TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
			TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
			TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
t_R	Rise Time	TLSC52	0	—	3	ns
		LINERXDATA29	0	—	3	ns
			0	—	3	ns
		LINERXCLK[28:1]	0	—	3	ns
		LINERXCLK29	0	—	3	ns
			0	—	3	ns
			0	—	3	ns
			0	—	3	ns
		LINETXCLK[28:1]	0	—	3	ns
		LINETXCLK29	0	—	3	ns
			0	—	3	ns
			0	—	3	ns
			0	—	3	ns
t_F	Fall Time	TLSC52	0	—	3	ns
		LINERXDATA29	0	—	3	ns
			0	—	3	ns
		LINERXCLK[28:1]	0	—	3	ns
		LINERXCLK29	0	—	3	ns
			0	—	3	ns
			0	—	3	ns
			0	—	3	ns
		LINETXCLK[28:1]	0	—	3	ns
		LINETXCLK29	0	—	3	ns
			0	—	3	ns
			0	—	3	ns
			0	—	3	ns

5 Timing Characteristics (continued)

Table 49. Framer—LIU Mode Input Timing Specifications

Input Name	Reference CLK	Setup Time (ts)		Hold Time (tH)		Unit
		Min	Max	Min	Max	
LINERXDATA[28:1]	LINERXCLK[28:1] ↑↓	TBD	35	35	—	ns
LINERXDATA29	LINERXCLK29 ↑↓	TBD	35	35	—	ns
LINERXSYNC[28:1]	LINERXCLK[28:1] ↑↓	TBD	35	35	—	ns
LINERXSYNC29	LINERXCLK29 ↑↓	TBD	35	35	—	ns

Table 50. Framer—LIU Mode Output Timing Specifications

Output Name	Reference CLK	Test Conditions	Propagation Delay tPD		Unit
			Min	Max	
LINETXDATA[28:1]	LINETXCLK[28:1] ↑↓	CL = TBD pF	–35	35	ns
LINETXDATA29	LINETXCLK29 ↑↓	CL = TBD pF	–35	35	ns
LINETXSYNC[28:1]	LINETXCLK[28:1] ↑↓	CL = TBD pF	–35	35	ns
LINETXSYNC29	LINETXCLK29 ↑↓	CL = TBD pF	–35	35	ns

5.11 Microprocessor Interface Timing

5.11.1 Synchronous Mode

The synchronous microprocessor interface mode is selected when MPMODE (pin AD17) = 1. Interface timing for the synchronous mode write cycle is given in Figure 14 and in Table 51 and for the read cycle in Figure 15 and in Table 52.

Note: In addition to the MPU_CLK, the VT mapper block also requires TLSC52,TLSSYNC52, RLSC52, RLSSYNC52 signals to access specific portions of the register map. The user needs to make sure that the VT_RDY bit is set before VT_MAPPER reads/writes can occur.

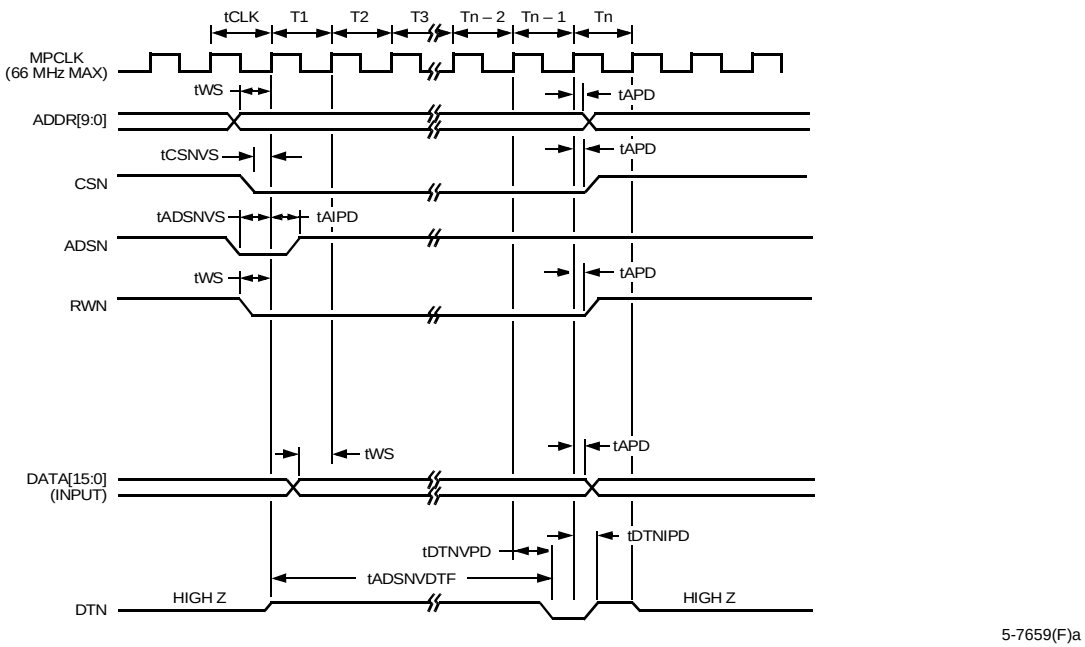


Figure 14. Microprocessor Interface Synchronous Write Cycle (MPMODE (Pin AD17) = 1)

5 Timing Characteristics (continued)

MPCLK 16 MHz minimum to 66 MHz maximum frequency.

ADDR [19:0] The address will be available throughout the entire cycle.

DATA[15:0] Data will be available during cycle T1.

RWN (Input) The read (H) write (L) signal is always high except during a write cycle.

CSN (Input) Chip select is an active-low signal.

DTN (Output) Data transfer acknowledge is active-low for one clock and then driven high before entering a high-impedance state. (This is done with an I/O pad using the input as feedback to qualify the 3-state term.) DTN will become 3-stated when CSN is high. Typically DTN is active 4 or 5 MPCLK cycles after ADSN is low.

ADSN (Input) Address strobe is active-low. ADSN must be 1 MPCLK clock period wide.

Table 51. Microprocessor Interface Synchronous Write Cycle Specifications

(See Figure 14 on page 54 for the timing diagram.)

Symbol	Parameter	Setup (ns) (Min)	Hold (ns) (Min)	Delay (ns) (Max)	Delay (ns) (Min)
TCLK	MPCLK 16 MHz Min—66 MHz Max Frequency	—	—	—	—
tWS	ADDR, RWN, DATA (write) Valid to MPCLK	3.5	0	—	—
tAPD	MPCLK to ADDR, RWN, DATA, CSN (write) Invalid	—	5	—	—
tCSNVS	CSN Valid to MPCLK	3.5	0	—	—
tADSNVS	ADSN Valid to MPCLK	5.5	0	—	—
tAIPD	MPCLK to ADSN Invalid	—	5	—	—
tDTNVPD	MPCLK to DTN Valid	—	—	16	4
tDTNIPD	MPCLK to DTN Invalid	—	—	16	4
TADSNVDTF	ADSN Valid to DT Falling	—	—	1000	—

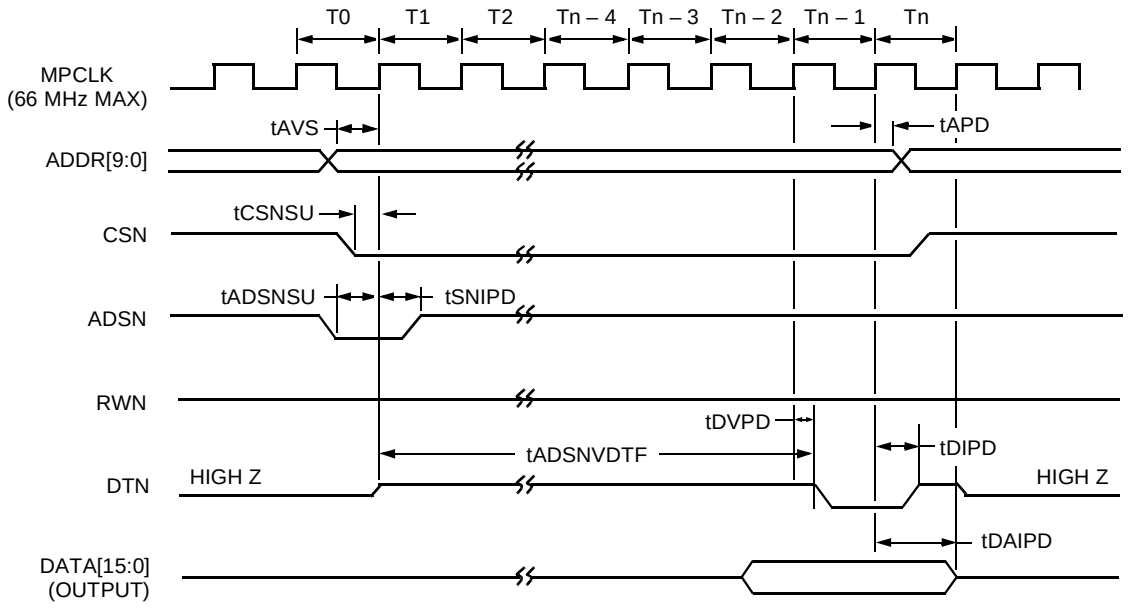


Figure 15. Microprocessor Interface Synchronous Read Cycle (MPMODE (Pin AD17) = 1)

5 Timing Characteristics (continued)

MPCLK 16 MHz minimum to 66 MHz maximum frequency.

ADDR [19:0] The address will be available throughout the entire cycle, and must be stable before ADSN turns high.

DATA [15:0] Read data is stable in Tn –1.

RWN (Input) The read (H) write (L) signal is always high during the read cycle.

CSN (Input) Chip select is an active-low signal.

DTN (Output) Data transfer acknowledge on the host bus interface is initiated on T6. This signal is active for one clock and then driven high before entering a high-impedance state. (This is done with an I/O pad using the input as feedback to qualify the 3-state term.) DT will become 3-stated when CS is high. Typically DTN is active 4 or 5 MPCLK cycles after ADSN is low.

ADSN (Input) Address strobe is active-low. ADSN must be one MPCLK clock period wide.

Table 52. Microprocessor Interface Synchronous Read Cycle Specifications

(See Figure 15 on page 55 for the timing diagram.)

Symbol	Parameter	Setup (ns) (Min)	Hold (ns) (Min)	Delay (ns) (Max)
t_{CLK}	MPCLK 16 MHz Min—66 MHz Max Frequency	—	—	—
t_{AVS}	ADDR Valid to MPCLK	3.5	0	—
t_{APD}	MPCLK to ADDR Invalid	—	5	—
t_{CSNSU}	CSN Active to MPCLK	3.5	0	—
t_{ADSNSU}	ADSN Valid to MPCLK	5.5	0	—
t_{SNIPD}	MPCLK to ADSN Inactive	—	5	—
t_{DVPD}	MPCLK to DTN Valid	—	—	8
t_{DIPD}	MPCLK to DTN Invalid	—	—	8
t_{DAIPD}	MPCLK to DATA 3-state	—	—	8
$t_{ADSNVDTF}$	ADSN Valid to DT Falling	—	—	1000

5.12 Asynchronous Mode

The asynchronous microprocessor interface mode is selected when MPMODE (pin AC18) = 0. Interface timing for the asynchronous mode write cycle is given in Figure 16 and in Table 53, and for the read cycle in Figure 17 and in Table 54 (see pages 59—60).

5 Timing Characteristics (continued)

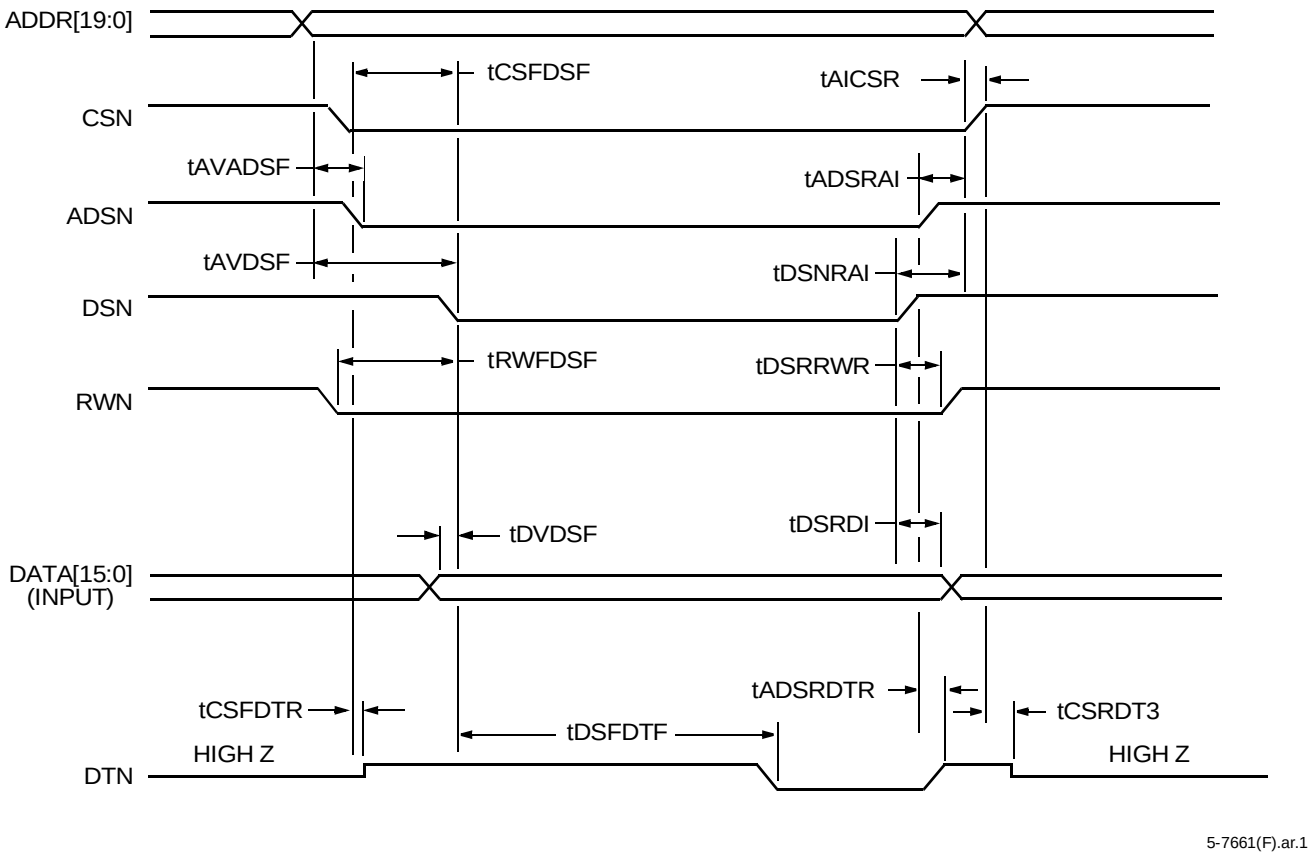


Figure 16. Microprocessor Interface Asynchronous Write Cycle Description (MPMODE (Pin AC18) = 0)

ADDR [19:0] Address is asynchronously passed from the host bus to the internal bus. The address will be available throughout the entire cycle.

DATA [15:0] Write data is asynchronously passed from the host bus to the internal bus. Data will be available throughout the entire cycle.

RWN (Input) The read (H) write (L) signal is always high except during a write cycle.

CSN (Input) Chip select is an active-low signal.

DTN (Output) Data transfer acknowledge (active-low). DTN is driven asynchronously based on the arrival of CSN. DTN is driven high until the internal transaction is done. DTN is driven high again when either ADSN or DSN is deasserted. DTN will become 3-stated when CSN is high.

ADSN (Input) Address strobe is active-low. ADSN must be a minimum of one MPCLK clock period wide.

DSN (Input) Data strobe is active-low.

5 Timing Characteristics (continued)

Table 53. Microprocessor Interface Asynchronous Write Cycle Specifications

(See Figure 16 on page 57 for the timing diagram.)

Symbol	Parameter	Min Interval (ns)	Max Interval (ns)
t_{CSFDSF}	CSN Fall to DSN Fall	0	—
t_{AICSR}	ADDR Invalid to CSN Rise	0	—
t_{AVADSF}	ADDR Valid to ADSN Fall	0	—
t_{ADSRAI}	ADSN Rise to ADDR Invalid	0	—
t_{AVDSF}	ADDR Valid to DSN Fall	0	—
t_{DSNRAI}	DSN Rise to ADDR Invalid	0	—
t_{RWFDSF}	RWN Fall to DSN Fall	0*	—
t_{DSRRWR}	DSN Rise to RWN Rise	0*	—
t_{DVDSF}	DATA Valid to DSN Fall	0*	—
t_{DSRDI}	DSN Rise to DATA Invalid	0*	—
t_{CSFDTR}	CSN Fall to DTN Rise	20	—
t_{DSFDTF}	DSN Fall to DTN Fall	120	280†‡
$t_{ADSRDTR}$	ADSN Rise to DTN Rise	20§	—
t_{CSRDT3}	CSN Rise to DTN 3-state	10	—

* Simulation results.
† Falling edges of ADSN and DSN determine falling edge of DTN.
‡ DTN fall is variable, depending on the block selected for access, and may be longer than the typical maximum specified.
§ Rising edge of ADSN determines rising edge of DTN.

Note: Specifications are valid for 50 MHz MPCLK with MPMODE = 0. Address strobe (ADSN) and chip select (CSN) may be connected and driven from the same source. In this configuration, the setup and hold times for ADSN must be satisfied.

5 Timing Characteristics (continued)

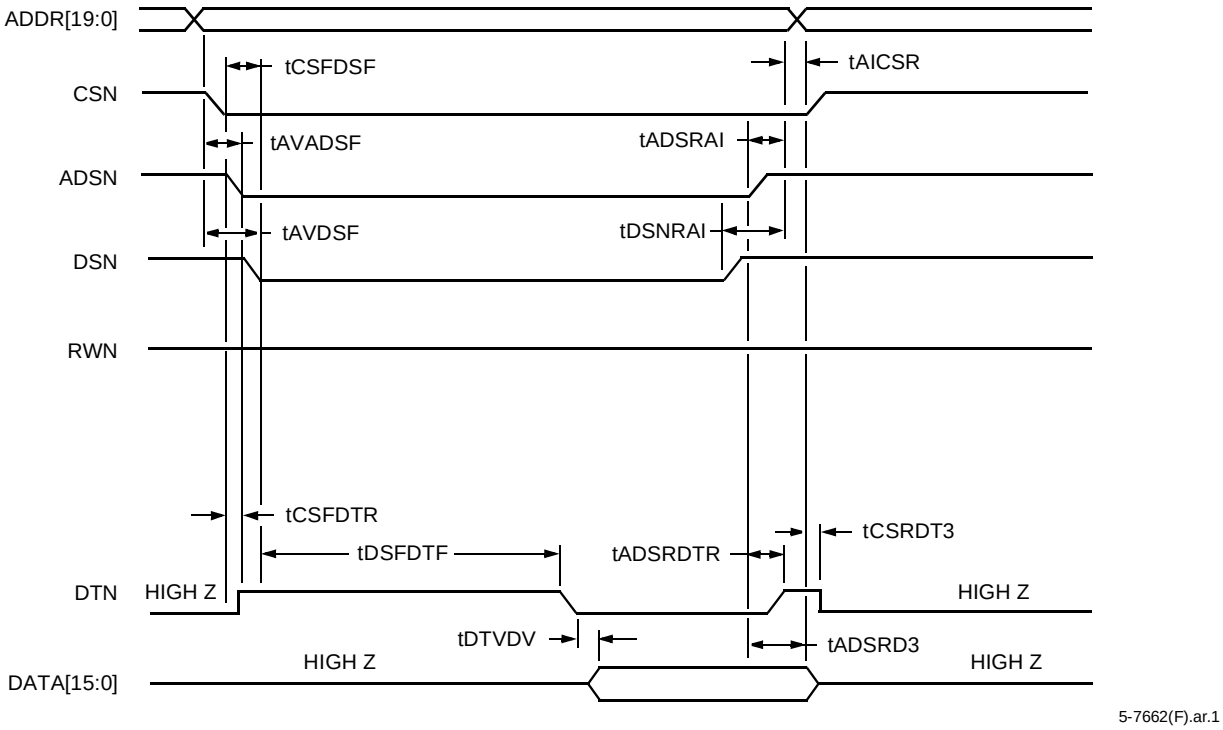


Figure 17. Microprocessor Interface Asynchronous Read Cycle (MPMODE (Pin AC18) = 0)

ADDR [19:0] Address is asynchronously passed from the host bus to the internal bus. The address will be available throughout the entire cycle.

DATA [15:0] Read data on the internal bus is only valid for one clock cycle; therefore, a latch is necessary to meet the correct timing on the host bus.

RWN (Input) The read (H) write (L) signal is always high during a read cycle.

CSN (Input) Chip select is an active-low signal.

DTN (Output) Data transfer acknowledge (active-low). DTN is driven asynchronously based on the arrival of CSN, DSN, and ADSN. DTN is driven high while the internal bus transaction is in progress. There is no need to provide synchronization to outgoing signals in this mode. DTN is driven high and then placed in a high-impedance state when either ADSN or DSN is deasserted. DTN will become 3-stated when CSN is high.

ADSN (Input) Address strobe is active-low.

DSN (Input) Data strobe is active-low.

5 Timing Characteristics (continued)

Table 54. Microprocessor Interface Asynchronous Read Cycle Specifications

(See Figure 17 on page 59 for the timing diagram.)

Symbol	Parameter	Min Interval (ns)	Max Interval (ns)
t_{CSFDSF}	CSN Fall to DSN Fall	0[1]	—
t_{AICSR}	ADDR Invalid to CSN Rise	0	—
t_{AVADSF}	ADDR Valid to ADSN Fall	0	60[2]
t_{ADSRAI}	ADSN Rise to ADDR Invalid	0	—
t_{AVDSF}	ADDR Valid to DSN Fall	0	—
t_{DSNRAI}	DSN Rise to ADDR Invalid	0	—
t_{CSFDTR}	CSN Fall to DTN Rise	20	—
t_{DSFDTF}	DSN Fall to DTN Fall	100	280[3, 4]
$t_{ADSRDTR}$	ADSN Rise to DTN Rise	20	—[5]
t_{CSRDT3}	CSN Rise to DTN 3-state	10	—
t_{DTVDV}	DTN Valid to DATA Valid	0[6]	—
t_{ADSRD3}	ADSN Rise to DATA 3-state	20	—

Notes:
1 DSN can be asserted up to 20 ns (1 clk at 50 MHz) previous to CSN.
2 ADDR can be asserted up to 60 ns (3 clk at 50 MHz) into cycle from ASDN.
3 DTN fall is variable depending on the block selected for access and may be longer than typical maximum specified.
4 Leading edges of ADSN and DSN determine the falling edge of DTN.
5 Rising edge of ADSN determines the rising edge of DTN.
6 Data toggle 20 ns (1 clk at 50 MHz) previous to CSN.

Note: Specifications are valid for 50 MHz MPCLK with MPMODE = 0. Address strobe (ADSN) and chip select (CSN) may be connected and driven from the same source. In this configuration, the setup and hold times for ADSN must be satisfied.

5.13 General Purpose Interface Timing

Table 55. Input Timing Specifications

Input Name	Reference CLK	Min Setup Time (t_S)	Min Hold Time (t_H)
JTAG Signals			
TDI	TCLK ↑	15.0 ns	2.0 ns
TMSN	TCLK ↑	15.0 ns	2.0 ns
TRSTN	NA	ASYNC	ASYNC
SCAN_EN	NA	ASYNC	ASYNC
SCAN_MODE	NA	ASYNC	ASYNC
Miscellaneous Signals			
RSTN	NA	ASYNC	ASYNC
PMRST	NA	ASYNC	ASYNC
IC3STATEN	NA	ASYNC	ASYNC
IDDQ	NA	ASYNC	ASYNC

5 Timing Characteristics (continued)

Table 56. Output Timing Specifications

Output Name	Reference CLK	Test Conditions	Propagation Delay* (t_{PD})		Unit
			Min	Max	
Transmit Signals					
TDO	TLCK ↓	C_L = 25 pF	3.0	20.0	ns
Miscellaneous Signals					
PMRST	NA	—	ASYNC	ASYNC	—

* Propagation delay skew, $t_{PLH} - t_{PHL}$, is ±200 ps.

6 Ordering Information

Device Code	Package	Temperature	Comcode
TMXF281553BAL-2-DB	456-pin PBGA	–40 °C to 85 °C	108700055

Register Description

7 Microprocessor Interface and Global Control and Status Registers

Table of Contents

Contents **Page**

Tables **Page**

7 Microprocessor Interface and Global Control and Status Registers (continued)

7.1 Super Mapper Global Control and Status Registers

This section gives a brief description of each register bit and its functionality. The abbreviations after each register indicate if the register is read only (RO), clear-on-read/clear-on-write (COR/COW), or read/write (R/W).

Table 57. SMPR_VCR, Super Mapper Version Control Register (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x00000	15:11	—	**Reserved.**	0x0000
	10:8	SMPR_VERSION[2:0]	**Super Mapper Version Number.** SMPR version register will change each time the device is changed.	
	7:0	SMPR_ID[7:0]	**SMPR ID Number.**	

Table 58. SMPR_SYMR[4], Super Mapper Symbol Register4 SMPR (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x00001	15:8	T	**Super Mapper Symbol Bit.**	0x544D
	7:0	M	**Super Mapper Symbol Bit.**	

Table 59. SMPR_SYMR[3], Super Mapper Symbol Register3 (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x00002	15:8	X	**Super Mapper Symbol Bit.**	0x5846
	7:0	F	**Super Mapper Symbol Bit.**	

Table 60. SMPR_SYMR[2], Super Mapper Symbol Register2 (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x00003	15:8	2	**Super Mapper Symbol Bit.**	0x3238
	7:0	8	**Super Mapper Symbol Bit.**	

7 Microprocessor Interface and Global Control and Status Registers (continued)

Table 61. SMPR_SYMR[1], Super Mapper Symbol Register1 (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x00004	15:8	1	**Super Mapper Symbol Bit.**	0x3135
	7:0	5	**Super Mapper Symbol Bit.**	

Table 62. SMPR_SYMR[0], Super Mapper Symbol Register0 (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x00005	15:8	5	**Super Mapper Symbol Bit.**	0x350D
	7:0	CR	**Super Mapper Symbol Bit.**	

Table 63. SMPR_ISR, Super Mapper Interrupt Status Register (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x00008	15	SMPR_APS_IS	**APS Interrupt.** Active-high signal indicating an interrupt event has occurred in the automatic protection switch (APS) block, which is within the TMUX block.	0x0000
	14:10	—	**Reserved.**	
	9	SMPR_PARITY_IS	**Microprocessor Interface Data Bus Parity Error Interrupt.** Active-high signal indicating a µP data bus parity error has occurred. Summary of errors detected in PAR[1] and PAR[0] parity detectors.	
	8	SMPR_PMRESET_IS	**Performance Monitor Reset Interrupt.** Active-high signal indicating a 1 second event has occurred.	
	7	SMPR_TPG_IS	**TPG Interrupt.** Active-high signal indicating an interrupt event has occurred in the test pattern generation block.	
	6	SMPR_DJA_IS	**DJA Interrupt.** Active-high signal indicating an interrupt event has occurred in the digital jitter attenuation block.	
	5	SMPR_FRM_IS	**FRM Interrupt.** Active-high signal indicating an interrupt event has occurred in the framer block. However, on device powerup, this bit is erroneously set. A device initialization routine containing the following sequence should clear the interrupt: ■ Power up the framer block by selecting one of the clock options in address 0x00012. ■ Set and clear the framer software reset bit, bit of address 0x0000E. ■ Power down the framer block in address 0x00012.	
	4	SMPR_XC_IS	**XC Interrupt.** Active-high signal indicating an interrupt event has occurred in the cross connect block.	
	3	SMPR_M13_IS	**M13 Interrupt.** Active-high signal indicating an interrupt event has occurred in the M13 multiplexer/demultiplexer block.	
	2	SMPR_VTMPR_IS	**VTMPR Interrupt.** Active-high signal indicating an interrupt event has occurred in the VT mapper block.	
	1	SMPR_SPEMPR_IS	**SPEMPR Interrupt.** Active-high signal indicating an interrupt event has occurred in the SPE mapper block.	
	0	SMPR_TMUX_IS	**TMUX Interrupt.** Active-high signal indicating an interrupt event has occurred in the TMUX block.	

7 Microprocessor Interface and Global Control and Status Registers (continued)

Table 64. SMPR_IMR, Super Mapper Interrupt Mask Register (RW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x00009	15	SMPR_APS_IM	**APS Interrupt Mask.** When this bit is set to 1, the composite interrupt bit will be inhibited from contributing to the interrupt pin APS_INTN.	0x83FF
	14:10	—	**Reserved**.	
	9	SMPR_PARITY_IM	**Microprocessor Interface Data Bus Parity Error Interrupt Mask.** When this bit is set to 1, the composite interrupt bit will be inhibited from contributing to the interrupt pin INTN.	
	8	SMPR_PMRESET_IM	**Performance Monitor Reset Interrupt Mask.** When this bit is set to 1, the composite interrupt bit will be inhibited from contributing to the interrupt pin INTN.	
	7	SMPR_TPG_IM	**TPG Interrupt Mask.** When this bit is set to 1, the composite interrupt bit will be inhibited from contributing to the interrupt pin INTN.	
	6	SMPR_DJA_IM	**DJA Interrupt Mask.** When this bit is set to 1, the composite interrupt bit will be inhibited from contributing to the interrupt pin INTN.	
	5	SMPR_FRM_IM	**FRM Interrupt Mask.** When this bit is set to 1, the composite interrupt bit will be inhibited from contributing to the interrupt pin INTN.	
	4	SMPR_XC_IM	**XC Interrupt Mask.** When this bit is set to 1, the composite interrupt bit will be inhibited from contributing to the interrupt pin INTN.	
	3	SMPR_M13_IM	**M13 Interrupt Mask.** When this bit is set to 1, the composite interrupt bit will be inhibited from contributing to the interrupt pin INTN.	
	2	SMPR_VTMPR_IM	**VTMPR Interrupt Mask.** When this bit is set to 1, the composite interrupt bit will be inhibited from contributing to the interrupt pin INTN.	
	1	SMPR_SPEMPR_IM	**SPEMPR Interrupt Mask.** When this bit is set to 1, the composite interrupt bit will be inhibited from contributing to the interrupt pin INTN.	
	0	SMPR_TMUX_IM	**TMUX Interrupt Mask.** When this bit is set to 1, the composite interrupt bit will be inhibited from contributing to the interrupt pin INTN.	

7 Microprocessor Interface and Global Control and Status Registers (continued)

Table 65. SMPR_GTR, Global Trigger Register (RW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0000D	15:10	—	**Reserved.**	0x0000
	9	SMPR_BER_INSRT	**Bit Error Rate Insertion.** When this bit is set to 1, this bit indicates to the Super Mapper that a bit error has to be inserted in the appropriate frame.	
	8	SMPR_PMRESET	**Performance Monitor Reset.** When this bit is set to 1, the PMRESET signal will transition from a logic 0 to a logic 1 state. It will stay at a logic 1 state for a minimum of 100 ns. (Self-clearing.)	
	7:1	—	**Reserved.**	
	0	SMPR_SWRS	**Super Mapper Software Reset.** When this bit is set to 1, it will create a software reset of the device. This reset has the same effect as the hardware reset. All microprocessor registers are reset to their default states and all internal data path state machine are reset. (Self-clearing.)	

Table 66. SMPR_MSRR, Block Software Reset Register (RW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0000E	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x0000
	7	SMPR_TPG_SWRS	**TPG Block Software Reset.** When this bit is set to 1, it will create a software reset for the test-pattern generation macro. This reset has the same effects as the hardware reset and chip-level software reset. All microprocessor registers within the macro are reset to their default states. All internal data path state machine within the block are also reset.	
	6	SMPR_DJA_SWRS	**DJA Block Software Reset.** When this bit is set to 1, it will create a software reset for the digital jitter attenuation block. This reset has the same effects as the hardware reset and chip-level software reset. All microprocessor registers within the macro are reset to their default states. All internal data path state machine within the block are also reset.	
	5	SMPR_FRM_SWRS	**FRM Block Software Reset.** When this bit is set to 1, it will create a software reset for the framer block. This reset has the same effects as the hardware reset and chip-level software reset. All microprocessor registers within the block are reset to their default states. All internal data path state machine within the block are also reset.	

7 Microprocessor Interface and Global Control and Status Registers (continued)

Table 66. SMPR_MSRR, Block Software Reset Register (RW) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0000E	4	SMPR_XC_SWRS	**XC Block Software Reset.** When this bit is set to 1, it will create a software reset for the cross connect block. This reset has the same effects as the hardware reset and chip-level software reset. All microprocessor registers within the block are reset to their default states. All internal data path state machine within the block are also reset.	0x0000
	3	SMPR_M13_SWRS	**M13 Block Software Reset.** When this bit is set to 1, it will create a software reset for the M13 multiplexer/demultiplexer block. This reset has the same effects as the hardware reset and chip-level software reset. All microprocessor registers within the block are reset to their default states. All internal data path state machine within the block are also reset.	
	2	SMPR_VTMPR_SWRS	**VTMPR Block Software Reset.** When this bit is set to 1, it will create a software reset for the VTMPR block. This reset has the same effects as the hardware reset and chip-level software reset. All microprocessor registers within the block are reset to their default states. All internal data path state machine within the block are also reset.	
	1	SMPR_SPEMPR_SWRS	**SPEMPR Block Software Reset.** When this bit is set to 1, it will create a software reset for the SPEMPR block. This reset has the same effects as the hardware reset and chip-level software reset. All microprocessor registers within the block are reset to their default states. All internal data path state machine within the block are also reset.	
	0	SMPR_TMUX_SWRS	**TMUX Block Software Reset.** When this bit is set to 1, it will create a software reset for the TMUX block. This reset has the same effects as the hardware reset and chip-level software reset. All microprocessor registers within the block are reset to their default states. All internal data path state machine within the block are also reset.	

7 Microprocessor Interface and Global Control and Status Registers (continued)

Table 67. SMPR_GCR, Global Control Register (RW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0000F	15:10	—	**Reserved.**	0x0000
	9:8	SMPR_PMMODE[1:0]	**Performance Monitor Mode:** 00 = PMRST comes from external pin. 10 = PMRST comes from external pin. 01 = PMRST comes from internal 1 second counter. **Note:** Please see Table 72 and Table 73. 11 = PMRST is software controlled using the SMPR_PMREST register bit 8 (Table 65 on page 66).	
	7:5	—	**Reserved.**	
	4	SMPR_PARITY_EVEN_ODD	**Even or Odd Parity Indication on the Microprocessor Data Bus.** This bit controls the parity setting and checking on the microprocessor data bus: 0 = Even parity on microprocessor byte data/parity bus. 1 = Odd parity on microprocessor byte data/parity bus.	
	3	SMPR_OH_DEFLT	**Overhead Default.** This bit controls the filling of the unused overhead bytes: 0 = Filling the unused overhead bits with 0. 1 = Filling the unused overhead bits with 1.	
	2	SMPR_FXD_STFF_DEFLT	**Fixed Stuff Default.** This bit control the filling of the fixed stuff bytes: 0 = Filling the fixed stuff bytes with 0. 1 = Filling the fixed stuff bytes with 1.	
	1	SMPR_COR_COW	**Clear On Read or Clear On Write.** This bit controls the way clearing is performed on all delta and event bits in all registers: 0 = The delta and event bit is cleared by writing a 1 to it. **Note:** The clear-on-write (COW) feature does not apply to all registers in the 28-channel framer block. The only framer block register that has COW is transmit FDL link register 8 (address 0x8LTD7). All other registers in the framer block are only clear-on-read. 1 = The delta and event bit is cleared when a microprocessor read is performed on this delta and event bit.	
	0	SMPR_SAT_ROLLOVER	**Saturate or Rollover.** This bit controls if error counters hold their values or rollover when they reach their maximum values. 0 = Error counters rollover when reaching maximum values. 1 = Error counters hold their values when reaching maximum values.	

7 Microprocessor Interface and Global Control and Status Registers (continued)

Table 68. SMPR_TSCR, TMUX, and SPEMPR Control Register (RW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x00010	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0x0000
	3	MPU_RHDZTHD_LB	**Forces Received High-speed to Transmit High-speed Data Loopback Prior to the CDR.**	
	2	SMPR_RETIME_CLK_EDGE	**Retime Clock Edge for the Received High-speed Data.** This bit controls on which clock edge, positive or negative, the received high-speed data is to retimed. 1 = The received data will be clocked into the device on the negative clock edge. 0 = The received data will be clocked into the device on the positive clock edge.	
	1	SMPR_TELECOMBUS_EDGE	**Telecom Bus Edge.** When the SPE mapper is enabled to use a time slot on the telecom bus. This bit selects the clock edge for the data signals transmitted to the telecom bus during the selected time slot. 0 = Clock telecom bus signals out on the falling edge. 1 = Clock telecom bus signals out on the rising edge.	
	0	SMPR_TMUX_MASTER_SLAVE	**SMPR/TMUX Master Slave.** This bit controls if the TMUX block in this Super Mapper is the master device in the system module that this Super Mapper is on, or if it is a slave device. 0 = This Super Mapper/TMUX is a slave device in the module. 1 = This Super Mapper/TMUX is a master device in the module.	

Table 69. SMPR_FCR, Framer Control Register (RW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x00012	15:3	—	**Reserved.**	0x0000
	2:0	SMPR_FRM_CLK_SEL[2:0]	**Framer Clock Selection.** Selects the source of the framer high-speed clock the selected clock needs to be faster than the aggregate throughput of the framer block for proper operation. 000 = Framer is powered down. No clock required. 001 = Framer receives TLSC52 (pin AC3) clock input 010 = Framer receives DS1XCLK (pin AD16) clock input. 011 = Framer receives E1XCLK (pin AC17) clock input.	

7 Microprocessor Interface and Global Control and Status Registers (continued)

Table 70. SMPR_CLCR, CDR, and LVDS Control Register (RW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x00013	15:11	—	**Reserved**.	0x000C
	10	SMPR_MPU_CDR_MODE	**CDR Mode Selection.** This bit controls the operating mode of the internal CDR; whether it operates at 155 MHz or 51 MHz. 0 = 155 MHz mode. 1 = 51 MHz mode.	
	9	SMPR_MPU_CG_PWRDN	**PLL Powerdown Selection.** This bit controls whether the internal framer PLL is powered on or off. 0 = Internal PLL powered on. 1 = Internal PLL powered off.	
	8	SMPR_LVDS_REF_SEL	**LVDS Reference Voltage Selection.** This bit controls which reference voltage, internal or external, is used to power the LVDS buffers. 0 = External reference voltage is used. 1 = Internal reference voltage is used.	
	7:4	—	**Reserved.**	
	3	SMPR_RXPWRDN	**CDR Channel Powerdown.** This bit controls the power to the CDR data channel. 0 = Channel is active, power is on. 1 = Channel is inactive, power to the channel is turned off.	
	2	SMPR_PLLPWRDN	**CDR Phase-Lock Loop Powerdown.** This bit controls the power to the CDR PLL circuit. 0 = PLL is active, power to the PLL is turned on. 1 = PLL is inactive, power to the PLL is turned off.	
	1	SMPR_MRESET	**CDR Master Reset.** This bit is used for the CDR initialization. It can also be used in test mode to reset test circuitry. 0 = No reset. 1 = Reset mode.	
	0	SMPR_CDR_SEL	**CDR Selection.** This bit controls if the TMUX receives its high-speed receive clock and data from the on-chip CDR block or from the pins (bypass the CDR). 0 = Bypass CDR. Receives clock and data directly from pins. 1 = Use CDR. Receives clock and data through CDR.	

7 Microprocessor Interface and Global Control and Status Registers (continued)

Table 71. SMPR_CPCR, Clock and Power Control Register (RW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x00014	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0x0000
	8	SMPR_M13_TCLK	**M13 MUX/Tx Clock Enable.** 0 = M13 MUX/Tx clock is powered down and inactive. 1 = M13 MUX/Tx clock is powered up and active.	
	7	SMPR_M13_RCLK	**M13 DeMUX Rx Clock Enable.** 0 = M13 deMUX/Rx clock is powered down and inactive. 1 = M13 deMUX/Rx clock is powered up and active.	
	6	SMPR_DJA_CLK	**Digital Jitter Attenuation Clock Enable.** 0 = DJA DPLL is powered down and inactive. 1 = DJA DPLL is powered up and active.	
	5	SMPR_VTMPR_TCLK	**VT Mapper Tx Clock Enable.** 0 = VT mapper Tx clock is powered down and inactive. 1 = VT mapper Tx clock is powered up and active.	
	4	SMPR_VTMPR_RCLK	**VT Mapper Rx Clock Enable.** 0 = VT mapper Rx clock is powered and inactive. 1 = VT mapper Rx clock is powered up and active.	
	3	SMPR_SPEMPR_TCLK	**SPE Mapper Tx Clock Enable.** 0 = SPE mapper Tx clock is powered down and inactive. 1 = SPE mapper Tx clock is powered up and active.	
	2	SMPR_SPEMPR_RCLK	**SPE Mapper Rx Clock Enable.** 0 = SPE mapper Rx clock is powered down and inactive. 1 = SPE mapper Rx clock is powered up and active.	
	1	SMPR_TMUX_TCLK	**TMUX Tx Clock Enable.** 0 = TMUX Tx clock is powered down and inactive. 1 = TMUX Tx clock is powered up and active.	
	0	SMPR_TMUX_RCLK	**TMUX Rx Clock Enable.** 0 = TMUX Rx clock is powered down and inactive. 1 = TMUX Rx clock is powered up and active.	

Table 72. SMPR_PMRCHR, PM Reset Count High Register (RW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x00016	15:11	—	**Reserved.**	0x01F8
	10:0	SMPR_PMRESET_HIGH_COUNT[10:0]	**Performance Monitor Counter Preset.** The preset value of this register determines the frequency of the internal PM counter. User should preload an appropriate value based on the microprocessor interface clock rate in order to reach the desired PMRST rate.	

7 Microprocessor Interface and Global Control and Status Registers (continued)

Table 73. SMPR_PMRCLR, PM Reset Count Low Register (RW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x00017	15:0	SMPR_PMRESET_LOW_COUNT[15:0]	**Performance Monitor Counter Preset.** The preset value of this register determines the frequency of the internal PM counter. User should preload an appropriate value based on the microprocessor interface clock rate in order to reach the desired PMRST rate.	0x0000

Table 74. SMPR_SR, Scratch Register (RW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0001F	15:0	SMPR_SCRATCH_REGISTER[15:0]	**Scratch Register.** This register is for test and diagnostics purpose. Read/write operations can be performed on all bits. No SMPR control and status will be affected by any read/write operations to this register.	0x0000

Table 75. SMPR_TX_LINE_EN1

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x00018	15:0	SMPR_TX_LINE_EN[16:1]	**3-State Control for LINETXDATA, LINETXCLK, and LINETXSYNC Output Pins.**	0x0000
0x00019	12:0	SMPR_TX_LINE_EN[29:17]	**3-State Control for LINETXDATA, LINETXCLK, and LINETXSYNC Output Pins.**	0x0000

7 Microprocessor Interface and Global Control and Status Registers (continued)

7.2 Microprocessor Interface Register Map

Table 76. Microprocessor Interface Register Map

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Super Mapper Version Control Register—RO																	
0x00000	SMPR_VCR	0	0	0	0	0	SMPR_VERSION[2:0]			SMPR_ID[7:0]							
Super Mapper Symbol Register—RO																	
0x00001	SMPR_SYMR4	0x54 = T								0x4D = M							
0x00002	SMPR_SYMR3	0x58 = X								0x46 = F							
0x00003	SMPR_SYMR2	0x32 = 2								0x38 = 8							
0x00004	SMPR_SYMR1	0x31 = 1								0x35 = 5							
0x00005	SMPR_SYMR0	0x35 = 5								0x0D = CR							
0x00006 — 0x00007	—																
Super Mapper Interrupt Status Register—RO																	
0x00008	SMPR_ISR	SMPR_APS_IS						SMPR_ PARITY_IS	SMPR_ PMRESET_IS	SMPR_TPG_IS	SMPR_DJA_IS	SMPR_FRM_ IS	SMPR_XC_IS	SMPR_M13_ IS	SMPR_VTMPR_ IS	SMPR_ SPEMPR_IS	SMPR_TMUX_ IS
Super Mapper Interrupt Mask Register—R/W																	
0x00009	SMPR_IMR	SMPR_APS_IM						SMPR_ PARITY_IM	SMPR_ PMRESET_IM	SMPR_TPG_IM	SMPR_DJA_ IM	SMPR_FRM_ IM	SMPR_XC_IM	SMPR_M13_ IM	SMPR_VTMPR_ IM	SMPR_ SPEMPR_IM	SMPR_TMUX_ IM
0x0000A — 0x0000C	—																
Global Trigger Register—R/W																	
0x0000D	SMPR_GTR							SMPR_BER_ INSRT	SMPR_ PMRESET								SMPR_SWRS
Block Software Reset Register—R/W																	
0x0000E	SMPR_MSRR									SMPR_TPG_SWRS	SMPR_DJA_ SWRS	SMPR_FRM_ SWRS	SMPR_XC_ SWRS	SMPR_M13_ SWRS	SMPR_VTMPR_ SWRS	SMPR_SPEMPR_ SWRS	SMPR_TMUX_ SWRS
Global Control Register (SMPR_GCR)—R/W																	
0x0000F	SMPR_GCR							SMPR_PMMODE[1:0]					SMPR_PARITY_ EVEN_ODD	SMPR_OH_ DEFLT	SMPR_FXD_ STFF_DEFLT	SMPR_COR_ COW	SMPR_SAT_ ROLLOVER

7 Microprocessor Interface and Global Control and Status Registers (continued)

Table 76. Microprocessor Interface Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15:11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
TMUX and SPEMOR CONTROL Register—R/W													
0x00010	SMPR_TSCR									MP0RH02THD_LB	SMPR_RETIME_CLK_EDGE	SMPR_TELECOMBUS_EDGE	SMPR_SMPR_TMUX_MASTER_SLAVE
0x00011	—												
FRAMER Control Register—R/W													
0x00012	SMPR_FCR										SMPR_FRM_CLK_SEL[2:0]		
CDR and LVDS Control Register—R/W													
0x00013	SMPR_CLCR	—	SMPR_MPU_CDR_MODE	SMPR_MPU_CG_PWRDN	SMPR_LVDS_REF_SEL					SMPR_RXPWRDN	SMPR_PLLPWRDN	SMPR_MRESET	SMPR_CDR_SEL
Clock and Power Control Register—R/W													
0x00014	SMPR_CPCR				SMPR_M13_TXCLK	SMPR_M13_RXCLK	SMPR_DJA_CLK	SMPR_VTMPR_TXCLK	SMPR_VTMPR_RXCLK	SMPR_SPEMPR_TXCLK	SMPR_SPEMPR_RXCLK	SMPR_TMUX_TXCLK	SMPR_TMUX_RXCLK
0x00015	—												
PM Reset Count Register High—R/W													
0x00016	SMPR_PMRCHR		SMPR_PMRESET_HIGH_COUNT[10:0]										
PM Reset Count Register Low—R/W													
0x00017	SMPR_PMRCLR	SMPR_PMRESET_LOW_COUNT[15:0]											
0x00018	TX_LINE_EN1	TX_LINE_EN[16-1]											
0x00019	TX_LINE_EN2				TX_LINE_EN[29-17]								
Scratch Register—R/W													
0x0001F	SMPR_SR	SMPR_SCRATCH_REGISTER[15:0]											

8 TMUX Registers

Table of Contents

Contents

Tables

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table of Contents (continued)

Tables **Page**

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

8.1 TMUX Register Descriptions

This section provides a brief description of each register bit and its functionality. The abbreviations after each register indicate if the register is read only (RO), clear-on-read/clear-on-write (COR/COW), or read/write (R/W).

Table 77. TMUX_ID_R, TMUX Identification Register (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40000	15:11	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	10:8	TMUX_VERSION[2:0]	**Block Version Number.** Block version register will change each time the device is changed.	0x0
	7:0	TMUX_ID[7:0]	**Block ID Number.**	0x04

Table 78. TMUX_ONESHOT, TMUX One-Shot Register 0 to 1 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40002	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7	TMUX_B3SFCLEAR	**B3 Signal Fail Clear.** Allows the signal fail algorithm to be forced into the normal state.	0
	6	TMUX_B3SFSET	**B3 Signal Fail Set.** Allows the signal fail algorithm to be forced into the failed state.	0
	5	TMUX_B3SDCLEAR	**B3 Signal Degrade Clear.** Allows the signal degrade algorithm to be forced into the normal state.	0
	4	TMUX_B3SDSET	**B3 Signal Degrade Set.** Allows the signal degrade algorithm to be forced into the degraded state.	0
	3	TMUX_SFCLEAR	**Signal Fail Clear.** Allows the signal fail algorithm to be forced into the normal state.	0
	2	TMUX_SFSET	**Signal Fail Set.** Allows the signal fail algorithm to be forced into the failed state.	0
	1	TMUX_SDCLEAR	**Signal Degrade Clear.** Allows the signal degrade algorithm to be forced into the normal state.	0
	0	TMUX_SDSET	**Signal Degrade Set.** Allows the signal degrade algorithm to be forced into the degraded state.	0

Table 79. TMUX_RCV_TX_MODE, TMUX Receive/Transmit Mode (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40003	15:1	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	0	TMUX_STS1MODE	**STS-1 Mode Control Bit.** A 1 indicates that the received and transmitted high-speed data is STS-1 data operating at 52 MHz. A 0 indicates that the received and transmitted high-speed data operates at 155 MHz.	0

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 80. TMUX_TX_DLT, Delta/Event (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40004	15:7	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	6:4	TMUX_TLSPARE[3:1]	**Transmit Low-speed Parity Error Event (Input Port Number).** This event bit indicates a byte transfer parity error was detected on the respective STS-1/AU-3 input. The mask bits are TMUX_TLSPARM[3:1] (Table 84).	0
	3	TMUX_TPOAC_PE	**Transmit Path Overhead Access Channel (TPOAC) Parity Error Event.** This event bit indicates a parity error was detected on the incoming transmit path overhead access channel. The mask bit is TMUX_TPOAC_PM (Table 84).	0
	2	TMUX_TTOAC_PE	**Transmit Transport Overhead Access Channel (TTOAC) Parity Error Event.** This event bit indicates a parity error was detected on the incoming transmit transport overhead access channel. The mask bit is TMUX_TTOAC_PM (Table 84).	0
	1	TMUX_THSILOFD	**Transmit High-speed Input Loss of Frame Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change of state for the transmit loss of frame bit TMUX_THSILOF (Table 89). The mask bit is TMUX_THSILOFM (Table 84).	0
	0	TMUX_THSILOCD	**Transmit High-speed Input Loss of Clock Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change of state for the transmit loss of high-speed clock bit TMUX_THSILOC (Table 89). The mask bit is TMUX_THSILOCM (Table 84).	0

Table 81. TMUX_RPS_DLT, Delta/Event (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40005	15:6	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	5	TMUX_RPSLOFD	**Receive Protection High-speed Loss of Frame Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state of TMUX_RPSLOF (Table 90). The mask bit is TMUX_RPSLOFM (Table 85).	0
	4	TMUX_RPSOOFD	**Receive Protection High-speed Out of Frame Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state of TMUX_RPSOOF (Table 90). The mask bit is TMUX_RPSOOFM (Table 85).	0
	3	TMUX_RPSILOCD	**Receive Protection High-speed Loss of Input Clock Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state of the TMUX_RPSILOC (Table 90) state bit. The mask bit is TMUX_RPSILOCM (Table 85).	0
	2	TMUX_RPSB2E	**Receive Protection High-speed B2 Error Event.** This event bit indicates a B2 error was detected in the receive protection input. The mask bit is TMUX_RPSB2M (Table 85).	0
	1	TMUX_RPSLREIE	**Receive Protection High-speed Line REI Event.** This event bit indicates a line REI error was detected in the receive protection input. The mask bit is TMUX_RPSLREIM (Table 85).	0
	0	—	**Reserved.**	0

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 82. TMUX_RHS_DLT, Delta/Event (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40006	15	—	**Reserved.**	0
	14	TMUX_RS1BABE	**Receive S1 Babble Event.** This event bit indicates an inconsistent S1 value is being received. The event is triggered if TMUX_CNTDS1FRAME[3:0] (Table 98) consecutive frames pass without a validated message occurring. The mask bit is TMUX_RS1BABM (Table 86).	0
	13	TMUX_RS1MOND	**Receive S1 Monitor Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change of state for TMUX_RS1MON[7:0] (Table 103). A new S1 value is detected after TMUX_CNTDS1[3:0] (Table 98) consecutive occurrences of a consistent new value in the S1 byte. The mask bit is TMUX_RS1MONM.	0
	12	TMUX_RLRDIMOND	**Receive Line RDI Monitor Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state for TMUX_RLRDIMON (Table 91) when the pattern 110 is detected/not detected TMUX_CNTDK2[3:0] (Table 98) consecutive times in the incoming STS-3/STM-1 frame. The mask bit is TMUX_RLRDIMONM (Table 86).	0
	11	TMUX_RLAISMOND	**Receive Line AIS Monitor Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state for TMUX_RLAISMON (Table 91) when the pattern 111 is detected/not detected TMUX_CNTDK2[3:0] consecutive times in the incoming STS-3/STM-1 frame. The mask bit is TMUX_RLAISMONM (Table 86).	0
	10	TMUX_RK2MOND	**Receive K2 Monitor Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state for TMUX_K2MON[2:0] (Table 102 on page 100). A new K2 value is detected after TMUX_CNTDK2[3:0] consecutive occurrences of a consistent new value in the three least significant bits of the incoming K2 byte. Note that this delta bit may be coincident with TMUX_RLRDIMOND and TMUX_RLAISMOND. The mask bit is TMUX_RK2MONM (Table 86).	0
	9	TMUX_RAPSBABE	**Receive APS Babble Event.** This event bit indicates when an inconsistent APS value has been detected TMUX_CNTDK1K2[3:0] (Table 98) times in the incoming TMUX_CNTDK1K2FRAME[3:0] (Table 98) consecutive frames. The mask bit is TMUX_RAPSBABM (Table 86 on page88).	0
	8	TMUX_RAPSMOND	**Receive APS Monitor Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state in the received APS value TMUX_RAPSMON[12:0] (Table 102) when a new consistent value is detected TMUX_CNTDK1K2[3:0] times in the K1 and K2[7:3] bits. The mask bit is TMUX_RAPSMONM (Table 86).	0

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 82. TMUX_RHS_DLT, Delta/Event (COR/COW) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40006	7	TMUX_RF1MOND	**Receive F1 Monitor Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state of TMUX_RF1MON0[7:0] and TMUX_RF1MON1[7:0] (Table 101) when a consistent new value is detected in the incoming F1 byte for TMUX_CNTDF1[3:0] (Table 98) continuous frames. The current value is stored in TMUX_RF1MON0[7:0] and the previous value is stored in TMUX_RF1MON0[7:0]. The mask bit is TMUX_RF1MONM (Table 86).	0
	6	TMUX_RTIMSD	**Receive Section Trace Identifier Mismatch Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state in the received 16-byte J0 sequence of bytes if the J0 mode is programmed to receive a 16-byte sequence. The mask bit is TMUX_RTIMSM (Table 86).	0
	5	TMUX_RHSSFD	**Receive High-speed Signal Fail BER Algorithm Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change of state for the signal fail BER algorithm state bit TMUX_RHSSF (Table 91). The mask bit for this delta bit is TMUX_RHSSFM (Table 86).	0
	4	TMUX_RHSSDD	**Receive High-speed Signal Degrade BER Algorithm Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change of state for the signal degrade BER algorithm state bit TMUX_RHSSD (Table 91). The mask bit is TMUX_RHSSDM (Table 86).	0
	3	TMUX_RHSLOSD	**Receive High-speed Loss of Signal Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state of either TMUX_RHSLOS (Table 91) or TMUX_RHSLOSEXTI (Table 91). TMUX_RHSLOSEXTI is an external input from a device pin. TMUX_RHSLOS is an internally generated state bit based on monitoring for a consecutive 0/1s pattern in the data input. The mask bit is TMUX_RHSLOSM (Table 86).	0
	2	TMUX_RHSLOFD	**Receive High-speed Loss of Frame Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state of TMUX_RHSLOF (Table 91). The mask bit is TMUX_RHSLOFM (Table 86).	0
	1	TMUX_RHSOOFD	**Receive High-speed Out of Frame Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state of TMUX_RHSOOF (Table 91). The mask bit is TMUX_RHSOOFM (Table 86).	0
	0	TMUX_RHSILOCD	**Receive High-speed Loss of Input Clock Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state of the TMUX_RHSILOC (Table 91) state bit. The mask bit is TMUX_RHSILOCM (Table 86).	0

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 83. TMUX_RPOH[1—3]_DLT, Delta/Event (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40007	15	TMUX_RSFB3D1	**Receive Path Signal Fail BER Algorithm Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change of state for the signal fail BER algorithm state bit TMUX_RSFB31 (Table 92) at the path level for port 1. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RSFB3M1 (Table 87).	0
	14	TMUX_RSDB3D1	**Receive Path Signal Degrade BER Algorithm Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change of state for the signal fail BER algorithm state bit TMUX_RSDB31 (Table 92) at the path level for port 1. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RSDB3M1 (Table 87).	0
	13	TMUX_RUNEQPE1	**Receive Path Unequipped Event.** This event bit indicates that the current value of the received C2 (signal label) byte, TMUX_C2MON1[7:0] (Table 104), has a value 0x00, indicating unequipped payload on port 1. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RUNEQPM1 (Table 87).	0
	12	TMUX_RPLMPE1	**Receive Path Payload Label Mismatch Event.** This event bit indicates that the current value of the received C2 (signal label) byte, TMUX_C2MON1[7:0], differs from the expected C2 value, TMUX_C2EXP1[7:0] (Table 100) for port 1. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RPLMPM1 (Table 87).	0
	11	TMUX_RN1MOND1	**Receive N1 Monitor Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state in TMUX_N1MON1[7:0] (Table 104). The N1 current value is updated when a consecutive and consistent value is detected in the incoming N1 byte for TMUX_CNTDN1[3:0] (Table 99) frames on port 1. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RN1MONM1 (Table 87).	0
	10	TMUX_RK3MOND1	**Receive K3 Monitor Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state in TMUX_K3MON1[7:0] (Table 104), which is updated when a consecutive and consistent value is detected in the incoming K3 byte for TMUX_CNTDK3[3:0] (Table 99) frames on port 1. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RK3MONM1 (Table 87).	0
	9	TMUX_RF3MOND1	**Receive F3 (Path User Byte) Monitor Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state in TMUX_F3MON01[7:0] (Table 104), which is updated when a consecutive and consistent value is detected in the incoming F3 byte for TMUX_CNTDF3[3:0] (Table 99) frames on port 1. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RF3MONM1 (Table 87).	0

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 83. TMUX_RPOH[1—3]_DLT, Delta/Event (COR/COW) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40007	8	TMUX_RF2MOND1	**Receive F2 (Path User Byte) Monitor Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state in TMUX_F2MON01[7:0] (Table 104), which is updated when a consecutive and consistent value is detected in the incoming F2 byte for TMUX_CNTDF2[3:0] (Table 99) frames on port 1. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RF2MONM1 (Table 87).	0
	7	TMUX_RRDIPD1	**Receive Path RDI (Remote Defect Indication) Monitor Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state in TMUX_RDIPMON1[2:0] (Table 104) that occurs when a consecutive and consistent new value is detected in the incoming G1[3:1] bits for TMUX_CNTDRDIP[3:0] (Table 99) frames on port 1. The device monitors either G1 bit 3 or G1[3:1] depending on TMUX_REPRDI_MODE (Table 95). Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RRDIPM1 (Table 87).	0
	6	TMUX_RC2MOND1	**Receive C2 (Signal Label) Monitor Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state in TMUX_C2MON1[7:0] (Table 104), which is updated when a consecutive and consistent value is detected in the incoming C2 byte for TMUX_CNTDC2[3:0] (Table 99) frames on port 1. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RC2MONM1 (Table 87).	0
	5	TMUX_RTIMPD1	**Receive Path Trace Identifier Mismatch Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state in the received 16-byte J1 sequence on port 1 if the J1 mode is programmed to receive a 16-byte sequence. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RTIMPM1 (Table 87).	0
	4	TMUX_RNDFE1	**Receive New Data Flag Event.** This event bit indicates that the incoming pointer has the new data flag enabled, causing a jump in the current pointer location for port 1. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RNDFM1 (Table 87).	0
	3	TMUX_RDECE1	**Receive Pointer Decrement Event.** This event bit indicates that a valid incoming pointer decrement indication was received on port 1. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RDECM1 (Table 87).	0
	2	TMUX_RINCE1	**Receive Pointer Increment Event.** This event bit indicates that a valid incoming pointer increment indication was received on port 1. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RINCM1 (Table 87).	0

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 83. TMUX_RPOH[1—3]_DLT, Delta/Event (COR/COW) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4007	1	TMUX_RPAISD1	**Receive Path AIS Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state of the TMUX_RPAIS1 (Table 92) state bit, which designates that the port 1 pointer interpreter is in the alarm indication signal state. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RPAISM1 (Table 87).	0
	0	TMUX_RLOPD1	**Receive Loss of Pointer Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state of the TMUX_RLOP1 (Table 92) state bit, which designates that the port 1 pointer interpreter is in the loss of pointer state. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RLOPM1 (Table 87).	0
0x40008	15	TMUX_RSFB3D2	**Receive Path Signal Fail BER Algorithm Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change of state for the signal fail BER algorithm state bit TMUX_RSFB32 (Table 92) at the path level for port 2. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RSFB3M2 (Table 87).	0
	14	TMUX_RSDB3D2	**Receive Path Signal Degrade BER Algorithm Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change of state for the signal fail BER algorithm state bit TMUX_RSDB32 (Table 92) at the path level for port 2. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RHSSDB3M2.	0
	13	TMUX_RUNEQPD2	**Receive Path Unequipped Delta.** This delta bit indicates that the current value of the received C2 (signal label) byte, TMUX_C2MON2[7:0] (Table 104), has a value 0x00, indicating unequipped payload for port 2. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode.The mask bit is TMUX_RUNEQPM2 (Table 87).	0
	12	TMUX_RPLMPD2	**Receive Path Payload Label Mismatch Delta.** This event bit indicates that the current value of the received C2 (signal label) byte, TMUX_C2MON2[7:0], differs from the expected C2 value, TMUX_C2EXP2[7:0] (Table 100) for port 2. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode.The mask bit is TMUX_RPLMPM2 (Table 87).	0
	11	TMUX_RN1MOND2	**Receive N1 Monitor Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state in TMUX_N1MON2[7:0] (Table 104). The N1 current value is updated when a consecutive and consistent value is detected in the incoming N1 byte for TMUX_CNTDN1[3:0] (Table 99) frames on port 2. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RN1MONM2 (Table 87).	0
	10	TMUX_RK3MOND2	**Receive K3 Monitor Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state in TMUX_K3MON2[7:0] (Table 104), which is updated when a consecutive and consistent value is detected in the incoming K3 byte for TMUX_CNTDK3[3:0] (Table 99) frames on port 2. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RK3MONM2 (Table 87).	0

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 83. TMUX_RPOH[1—3]_DLT, Delta/Event (COR/COW) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40008	9	TMUX_RF3MOND2	**Receive F3 (Path User Byte) Monitor Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state in TMUX_F3MON02[7:0] (Table 104), which is updated when a consecutive and consistent value is detected in the incoming F3 byte for TMUX_CNTDF3[3:0] (Table 99) frames on port 2. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RF3MONM2 (Table 87).	0
	8	TMUX_RF2MOND2	**Receive F2 (Path User Byte) Monitor Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state in TMUX_F2MON02[7:0] (Table 104), which is updated when a consecutive and consistent value is detected in the incoming F2 byte for TMUX_CNTDF2[3:0] (Table 99) frames on port 2. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RF2MONM2 (Table 87).	0
	7	TMUX_RRDIPD2	**Receive Path RDI (Remote Defect Indication) Monitor Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state in TMUX_RDIPMON2[2:0] (Table 104) which occurs when a consecutive and consistent new value is detected in the incoming G1[3:1] bits for TMUX_CNTDRDIP[3:0] (Table 99) frames on port 2. The device monitors either G1 bit 3 or G1[3:1] depending on TMUX_REPRDI_MODE (Table 95). Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RRDIPM2 (Table 87).	0
	6	TMUX_RC2MOND2	**Receive C2 (Signal Label) Monitor Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state in TMUX_C2MON2[7:0] (Table 104), which is updated when a consecutive and consistent value is detected in the incoming C2 byte for TMUX_CNTDC2[3:0] (Table 99) frames on port 2. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RC2MONM2 (Table 87).	0
	5	TMUX_RTIMPD2	**Receive Path Trace Identifier Mismatch Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state in the received 16-byte J1 sequence for port 2 if the J1 mode is programmed to receive a 16-byte sequence. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RTIMPM2 (Table 87).	0
	4	TMUX_RNDFE2	**Receive New Data Flag Event.** This event bit indicates that the incoming pointer has the new data flag enabled for port 2, causing a jump in the current pointer location. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RNDFM2 (Table 87).	0
	3	TMUX_RDECE2	**Receive Pointer Decrement Event.** This event bit indicates that a valid incoming pointer decrement indication was received on port 2. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RDECM2 (Table 87). However, increment and decrement event indication should be ignored during loss-of-pointer (LOP) condition.	0

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 83. TMUX_RPOH[1—3]_DLT, Delta/Event (COR/COW) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40008	2	TMUX_RINCE2	**Receive Pointer Increment Event.** This event bit indicates that a valid incoming pointer increment indication was received on port 2. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RINCM2 (Table 87). However, increment and decrement event indication should be ignored during loss-of-pointer (LOP) condition.	0
	1	TMUX_RPAISD2	**Receive Path AIS Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state of the TMUX_RPAIS2 (Table 92) state bit, which designates that the port 2 pointer interpreter is in the alarm indication signal state. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RPAISM2 (Table 87).	0
	0	TMUX_RLOPD2	**Receive Loss of Pointer Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state of the TMUX_RLOP2 (Table 92) state bit, which designates that the port 2 pointer interpreter is in the loss of pointer state. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RLOPM2 (Table 87).	0
0x40009	15	TMUX_RSFB3D3	**Receive Path Signal Fail BER Algorithm Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change of state for the signal fail BER algorithm state bit TMUX_RSFB32 (Table 92) at the path level for port 3. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RSFB3M3 (Table 87).	0
	14	TMUX_RSDB3D3	**Receive Path Signal Degrade BER Algorithm Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change of state for the signal fail BER algorithm state bit TMUX_RSDB32 (Table 92) at the path level for port 3. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RSDB3M3 (Table 87).	0
	13	TMUX_RUNEQPE3	**Receive Path Unequipped Event.** This event bit indicates that the current value of the received C2 (signal label) byte, TMUX_C2MON3[7:0] (Table 104), has a value 0x00, indicating unequipped payload for port 3. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RUNEQPM3 (Table 87).	0
	12	TMUX_RPLMPE3	**Receive Path Payload Label Mismatch Event.** This event bit indicates that the current value of the received C2 (signal label) byte, TMUX_C2MON3[7:0], differs from the expected C2 value, TMUX_C2EXP3[7:0] (Table 100) for port 3. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RPLMPM3 (Table 87).	0

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 83. TMUX_RPOH[1—3]_DLT, Delta/Event (COR/COW) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40009	11	TMUX_RN1MOND3	**Receive N1 Monitor Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state in TMUX_N1MON3[7:0] (Table 104). The N1 current value is updated when a consecutive and consistent value is detected in the incoming N1 byte for TMUX_CNTDN1[3:0] (Table 99) frames on port 3. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RN1MONM3 (Table 87).	0
	10	TMUX_RK3MOND3	**Receive K3 Monitor Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state in TMUX_K3MON3[7:0] (Table 104), which is updated when a consecutive and consistent value is detected in the incoming K3 byte for TMUX_CNTDK3[3:0] (Table 99) frames on port 2. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RK3MONM3 (Table 87).	0
	9	TMUX_RF3MOND3	**Receive F3 (Path User Byte) Monitor Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state in TMUX_F3MON03[7:0] (Table 104), which is updated when a consecutive and consistent value is detected in the incoming F3 byte for TMUX_CNTDF3[3:0] (Table 99) frames on port 3. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RF3MONM3 (Table 87).	0
	8	TMUX_RF2MOND3	**Receive F2 (Path User Byte) Monitor Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state in TMUX_F2MON03[7:0] (Table 104), which is updated when a consecutive and consistent value is detected in the incoming F2 byte for TMUX_CNTDF2[3:0] (Table 99) frames on port 3. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RF2MONM3 (Table 87).	0
	7	TMUX_RDIPD3	**Receive Path RDI (Remote Defect Indication) Monitor Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state in TMUX_RDIPMON3[2:0] (Table 104) which occurs when a consecutive and consistent new value is detected in the incoming G1[3:1] bits for TMUX_CNTDRDIP[3:0] (Table 99) frames on port 3. The device monitors either G1 bit 3 or G1[3:1] depending on TMUX_REPRDI_MODE (Table 95). Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RRDIPM3 (Table 87).	0
	6	TMUX_RC2MOND3	**Receive C2 (Signal Label) Monitor Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state in TMUX_C2MON3[7:0] (Table 104), which is updated when a consecutive and consistent value is detected in the incoming C2 byte for TMUX_CNTDC2[3:0] (Table 99) frames on port 3. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RC2MONM3 (Table 87).	0
	5	TMUX_RTIMPD3	**Receive Path Trace Identifier Mismatch Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state in the received 16-byte J1 sequence for port 3 if the J1 mode is programmed to receive a 16-byte sequence. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RTIMPM3 (Table 87).	0

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 83. TMUX_RPOH[1—3]_DLT, Delta/Event (COR/COW) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40009	4	TMUX_RNDFE3	**Receive New Data Flag Event.** This event bit indicates that the incoming pointer has the new data flag enabled, causing a jump in the current pointer location for port 3. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RNDFM3 (Table 87).	0
	3	TMUX_RDECE3	**Receive Pointer Decrement Event.** This event bit indicates that a valid incoming pointer decrement indication was received on port 3. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RDECM3 (Table 87).	0
	2	TMUX_RINCE3	**Receive Pointer Increment Event.** This event bit indicates that a valid incoming pointer increment indication was received on port 3. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RINCM3 (Table 87).	0
	1	TMUX_RPAISD3	**Receive Path AIS Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state of the TMUX_RPAIS3 (Table 92) state bit, which designates that the port 3 pointer interpreter is in the alarm indication signal state. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode and in STS-1 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RPAISM3 (Table 87).	0
	0	TMUX_RLOPD3	**Receive Loss of Pointer Delta.** This delta bit indicates a change in state of the TMUX_RLOP3 (Table 92) state bit, which designates that the port 3 pointer interpreter is in the loss of pointer state. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode. The mask bit is TMUX_RLOPM3 (Table 87).	0

Note: In Table 84, the mask bits are set to suppress an interrupt when the corresponding event has occurred or change in state has taken place.

Table 84. TMUX_TX_MSK, Mask Bits for INT Interrupt Signal (R/W) (Mask = 1, No Mask = 0)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4000A	15:7	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	6:4	TMUX_TLSPARM[3:1]	**Transmit Low-speed Parity Error Mask (Input Port Number).** See Table 80 for description.	1
	3	TMUX_TPOAC_PM	**Transmit Path Overhead Access Channel (TPOAC) Parity Error Mask.** See Table 80 for description.	1
	2	TMUX_TTOAC_PM	**Transmit Transport Overhead Access Channel (TTOAC) Parity Error Mask.** See Table 80 for description.	1
	1	TMUX_THSILOFM	**Transmit High-speed Input Loss of Frame Mask.** See Table 80 for description.	1
	0	TMUX_THSILOCM	**Transmit High-speed Input Loss of Clock Mask.** See Table 80 for description.	1

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Note: In Table 85, the mask bits are set to suppress an interrupt when the corresponding event has occurred or change in state has taken place.

Table 85. TMUX_RPS_MSK, Mask Bits for INT Interrupt Signal (R/W) (Mask = 1, No Mask = 0)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4000B	15:6	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	5	TMUX_RPSLOFM	**Receive Protection High-speed Loss of Frame Mask.** See Table 81 for description.	1
	4	TMUX_RPSOOFM	**Receive Protection High-speed Out of Frame Mask.** See Table 81 for description.	1
	3	TMUX_RPSILOCM	**Receive Protection High-speed Loss of Input Clock Mask.** See Table 81 for description.	1
	2	TMUX_RPSB2M	**Receive Protection High-speed B2 Error Mask.** See Table 81 for description.	1
	1	TMUX_RPSLREIM	**Receive Protection High-speed Line REI Mask.** See Table 81 for description.	1

Note: In Table 86, the mask bits are set to suppress an interrupt when the corresponding event has occurred or change in state has taken place.

Table 86. TMUX_RHS_MSK, Mask Bits for INT Interrupt Signal (R/W) (Mask = 1, No Mask = 0)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4000C	15	—	**Reserved.**	0
	14	TMUX_RS1BABM	**Receive S1 Babble Mask.** See Table 82 for description.	1
	13	TMUX_RS1MONM	**Receive S1 Monitor Mask.** See Table 82 for description.	1
	12	TMUX_RLRDIMONM	**Receive Line RDI Monitor Mask.** See Table 82 for description.	1
	11	TMUX_RLAISMONM	**Receive Line AIS Monitor Mask.** See Table 82 for description.	1
	10	TMUX_RK2MONM	**Receive K2 Monitor Mask.** See Table 82 for description.	1
	9	TMUX_RAPSBABM	**Receive APS Babble Mask.** See Table 82 for description.	1
	8	TMUX_RAPSMONM	**Receive APS Monitor Mask.** See Table 82 for description.	1
	7	TMUX_RF1MONM	**Receive F1 Monitor Mask.** See Table 82 for description.	1
	6	TMUX_RTIMSM	**Receive Section Trace Identifier Mismatch Mask.** See Table 82 for description.	1
	5	TMUX_RHSSFM	**Receive High-speed Signal Fail BER Algorithm Mask.** See Table 82 for description.	1
	4	TMUX_RHSSDM	**Receive High-speed Signal Degrade BER Algorithm Mask.** See Table 82 for description.	1
	3	TMUX_RHSLOSM	**Receive High-speed Loss of Signal Mask.** See Table 82 for description.	1
	2	TMUX_RHSLOFM	**Receive High-speed Loss of Frame Mask.** See Table 82 for description.	1
	1	TMUX_RHSOOFM	**Receive High-speed Out of Frame Mask.** See Table 82 for description.	1
	0	TMUX_RHSILOCM	**Receive High-speed Loss of Input Clock Mask.** See Table 82 for description.	1

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Note: In Table 87, the mask bits are set to suppress an interrupt when the corresponding event has occurred or change in state has taken place.

Table 87. TMUX_RPOH[1—3]_MSK, Mask Bits for Interrupt Signal (R/W) (Mask = 1, No Mask = 0)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4000D	15	TMUX_RSFB3M1	**Receive Path Signal Fail BER Algorithm Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	14	TMUX_RSDB3M1	**Receive Path Signal Degrade BER Algorithm Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	13	TMUX_RUNEQPM1	**Receive Path Unequipped Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	12	TMUX_RPLMPM1	**Receive Path Payload Label Mismatch Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	11	TMUX_RN1MONM1	**Receive N1 Monitor Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	10	TMUX_RK3MONM1	**Receive K3 Monitor Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	9	TMUX_RF3MONM1	**Receive F3 (Path User Byte) Monitor Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	8	TMUX_RF2MONM1	**Receive F2 (Path User Byte) Monitor Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	7	TMUX_RRDIPM1	**Receive Path RDI (Remote Defect Indication) Monitor Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	6	TMUX_RC2MONM1	**Receive C2 (Signal Label) Monitor Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	5	TMUX_RTIMPM1	**Receive Path Trace Identifier Mismatch Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	4	TMUX_RNDFM1	**Receive New Data Flag Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	3	TMUX_RDECM1	**Receive Pointer Decrement Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	2	TMUX_RINCM1	**Receive Pointer Increment Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	1	TMUX_RPAISM1	**Receive Path AIS Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	0	TMUX_RLOPM1	**Receive Loss of Pointer Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
0x4000E	15	TMUX_RSFB3M2	**Receive Path Signal Fail BER Algorithm Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	14	TMUX_RSDB3M2	**Receive Path Signal Degrade BER Algorithm Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	13	TMUX_RUNEQPM2	**Receive Path Unequipped Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	12	TMUX_RPLMPM2	**Receive Path Payload Label Mismatch Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	11	TMUX_RN1MONM2	**Receive N1 Monitor Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	10	TMUX_RK3MONM2	**Receive K3 Monitor Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	9	TMUX_RF3MONM2	**Receive F3 (Path User Byte) Monitor Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	8	TMUX_RF2MONM2	**Receive F2 (Path User Byte) Monitor Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	7	TMUX_RRDIPM2	**Receive Path RDI (Remote Defect Indication) Monitor Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Note: In Table 87, the mask bits are set to suppress an interrupt when the corresponding event has occurred or change in state has taken place.

Table 87. TMUX_RPOH[1—3]_MSK, Mask Bits for Interrupt Signal (R/W) (Mask = 1, No Mask = 0) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4000E	6	TMUX_RC2MONM2	**Receive C2 (Signal Label) Monitor Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	5	TMUX_RTIMPM2	**Receive Path Trace Identifier Mismatch Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	4	TMUX_RNDFM2	**Receive New Data Flag Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	3	TMUX_RDECM2	**Receive Pointer Decrement Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	2	TMUX_RINCM2	**Receive Pointer Increment Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	1	TMUX_RPAISM2	**Receive Path AIS Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	0	TMUX_RLOPM2	**Receive Loss of Pointer Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
0x4000F	15	TMUX_RSFB3M3	**Receive Path Signal Fail BER Algorithm Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	14	TMUX_RSDB3M3	**Receive Path Signal Degrade BER Algorithm Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	13	TMUX_RUNEQPM3	**Receive Path Unequipped Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	12	TMUX_RPLMPM3	**Receive Path Payload Label Mismatch Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	11	TMUX_RN1MONM3	**Receive N1 Monitor Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	10	TMUX_RK3MONM3	**Receive K3 Monitor Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	9	TMUX_RF3MONM3	**Receive F3 (Path User Byte) Monitor Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	8	TMUX_RF2MONM3	**Receive F2 (Path User Byte) Monitor Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	7	TMUX_RRDIPM3	**Receive Path RDI (Remote Defect Indication) Monitor Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	6	TMUX_RC2MONM3	**Receive C2 (Signal Label) Monitor Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	5	TMUX_RTIMPM3	**Receive Path Trace Identifier Mismatch Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	4	TMUX_RNDFM3	**Receive New Data Flag Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	3	TMUX_RDECM3	**Receive Pointer Decrement Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	2	TMUX_RINCM3	**Receive Pointer Increment Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	1	TMUX_RPAISM3	**Receive Path AIS Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	0	TMUX_RLOPM3	**Receive Loss of Pointer Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Note: In Table 88, the mask bits are set to suppress an interrupt when the corresponding event has occurred or change in state has taken place.

Table 88. TMUX_APSINT_MSK, Mask Bits for APSINT Interrupt Signal (R/W) (Mask = 1, No Mask = 0)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40011	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	7	TMUX_RHSSF_APSM	**Receive High-speed Signal Fail BER Algorithm APSINT Mask.** See Table 82 for description.	1
	6	TMUX_RHSSD_APSM	**Receive High-speed Signal Degrade BER Algorithm APSINT Mask.** See Table 82 for description.	1
	5	TMUX_RAPSMON_APSM	**Receive APS Monitor APSINT Mask.** See Table 83 for description.	1
	4	TMUX_RLAISMON_APSM	**Receive Line AIS Monitor APSINT Mask.** See Table 82 for description.	1
	3	TMUX_RHSLOS_APSM	**Receive High-speed Loss of Signal APSINT Mask.** See Table 82 for description.	1
	2	TMUX_RHSLOF_APSM	**Receive High-speed Loss of Frame APSINT Mask.** See Table 82 for description.	1
	1	TMUX_RHSOOF_APSM	**Receive High-speed Out of Frame APSINT Mask.** See Table 82 for description.	1
	0	TMUX_RHSILOC_APSM	**Receive High-speed Loss of Input Clock APSINT Mask.** See Table 82 for description.	1

Note: When state bits are set in Table 89, the corresponding function has occurred.

Table 89. TMUX_TX_STATE, State Parameters (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40012	15:2	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	1	TMUX_THSILOF	**Transmit High-speed Input Loss of Frame State.** See Table 80 for description.	0
	0	TMUX_THSILOC	**Transmit High-speed Input Loss of Clock State.** See Table 80 for description.	0

Note: When state bits are set in Table 90, the corresponding function has occurred.

Table 90. TMUX_RPS_STATE, State and Value Parameters (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40013	15:6	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	5	TMUX_RPSLOF	**Receive Protection High-speed Loss of Frame State.** See Table 81 for description.	0
	4	TMUX_RPSOOF	**Receive Protection High-speed Out of Frame State.** See Table 81 for description.	0
	3	TMUX_RPSILOC	**Receive Protection High-speed Loss of Input Clock State.** See Table 81 for description.	0
	2:0	—	**Reserved.**	000

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Note: When state bits are set in Table 91, the corresponding function has occurred.

Table 91. TMUX_RHS_STATE, State and Value Parameters (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40014	15:13	—	**Reserved.**	000
	12	TMUX_RLRDIMON	**Receive Line RDI Monitor State.** See Table 82 for description.	0
	11	TMUX_RLAISMON	**Receive Line AIS Monitor State.** See Table 82 for description.	0
	10:8	—	**Reserved.**	000
	7	TMUX_RHSLOSEXTI	**Reflects LOSEXT Pin (AE5) Input.**	—
	6	TMUX_RTIMS	**Reflects Section-Level Trace Identifier Mismatch State.**	—
	5	TMUX_RHSSF	**Receive High-speed Signal Fail BER Algorithm State.** See Table 82 for description.	0
	4	TMUX_RHSSD	**Receive High-speed Signal Degrade BER Algorithm State.** See Table 82 for description.	0
	3	TMUX_RHSLOS	**Receive High-speed Loss of Signal State.** See Table 82 for description.	0
	2	TMUX_RHSLOF	**Receive High-speed Loss of Frame State.** See Table 82 for description.	0
	1	TMUX_RHSOOF	**Receive High-speed Out of Frame State.** See Table 82 for description.	0
	0	TMUX_RHSILOC	**Receive High-speed Loss of Input Clock State.** See Table 82 for description.	0

Note: When state bits are set in Table 92, the corresponding function has occurred.

Table 92. TMUX_RPOH[1—3]_STATE, State and Value Parameters (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40015	15	TMUX_RSFB31	**Receive Path Signal Fail BER Algorithm State.** See Table 83 for description.	0
	14	TMUX_RSDB31	**Receive Path Signal Degrade BER Algorithm State.** See Table 83 for description.	0
	13	TMUX_RUNEQP1	**Receive Path Unequipped State.** See Table 83 for description.	0
	12	TMUX_RPLMP1	**Receive Path Payload Label Mismatch State.** See Table 83 for description.	0
	11:6	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	5	TMUX_RTIMP1	**Receive Path Trace Identifier Mismatch State.** See Table 83 for description.	0
	4:2	—	**Reserved.**	000
	1	TMUX_RPAIS1	**Receive Path AIS State.** See Table 83 for description.	0
	0	TMUX_RLOP1	**Receive Loss of Pointer State.** See Table 83 for description.	0

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 92. TMUX_RPOH[1—3]_STATE, State and Value Parameters (RO) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40016	15	TMUX_RSFB32	**Receive Path Signal Fail BER Algorithm State.** See Table 83 for description.	0
	14	TMUX_RSDB32	**Receive Path Signal Degrade BER Algorithm State.** See Table 83 for description.	0
	13	TMUX_RUNEQP2	**Receive Path Unequipped State.** See Table 83 for description.	0
	12	TMUX_RPLMP2	**Receive Path Payload Label Mismatch State.** See Table 83 for description.	0
	11:6	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	5	TMUX_RTIMP2	**Receive Path Trace Identifier Mismatch State.** See Table 83 for description.	0
	4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:2	TMUX_CONCAT_STATE2[1:0]	**Concatenation Pointer State Machine State.** State bits indicate the state of the concatenation state machine (LOPC = 10, AISC = 01, CONC = 00) for port 2. These values only have meaning in the AU-4 mode with the TMUX_RCONCATMODE bit (Table 95) set to the concatenation mode (1).	00
	1	TMUX_RPAIS2	**Receive Path AIS State.** See Table 83 for description.	0
	0	TMUX_RLOP2	**Receive Loss of Pointer State.** See Table 83 for description.	0
0x40017	15	TMUX_RSFB33	**Receive Path Signal Fail BER Algorithm State.** See Table 83 for description.	0
	14	TMUX_RSDB33	**Receive Path Signal Degrade BER Algorithm State.** See Table 83 for description.	0
	13	TMUX_RUNEQP3	**Receive Path Unequipped State.** See Table 83 for description.	0
	12	TMUX_RPLMP3	**Receive Path Payload Label Mismatch State.** See Table 83 for description.	0
	11:6	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	5	TMUX_RTIMP3	**Receive Path Trace Identifier Mismatch State.** See Table 83 for description.	0
	4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:2	TMUX_CONCAT_STATE3[1:0]	**Concatenation Pointer State Machine State.** State bits indicate the state of the concatenation state machine (LOPC = 10, AISC = 01, CONC = 00) for port 3. These values only have meaning in the AU-4 mode and the TMUX_RCONCATMODE bit (Table 95) set to the concatenation mode (1).	00
	1	TMUX_RPAIS3	**Receive Path AIS State.** See Table 83 for description.	0
	0	TMUX_RLOP3	**Receive Loss of Pointer State.** See Table 83 for description.	0

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 93. TMUX_RHS_CTL, Receive High-speed Control Parameters (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40019	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	3	TMUX_LOSEXT_LEVEL	**Controls External LOSEXT Polarity.** 0 = active-low. 1 = active-high.	0
	2	TMUX_RPSMUXSEL1	**Receive Protection Switch Control.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes the receive protection switch data and clock inputs to be selected; otherwise, the normal receive high-speed data input is selected.	0
	1	TMUX_THS2RHSLB	**Transmit High-speed to Receive High-speed Loopback Control.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes the transmit output STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) signal to be looped back to the receive input; otherwise, the loopback is disabled.	0
	0	TMUX_RHSDSCR	**Receive High-speed Descramble Enable.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes the input STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) signal to be descrambled; otherwise, the signal is not descrambled.	0

Table 94. TMUX_RLS_BITBLK_CTL, Receive Low-speed Control Parameters (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4001A	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	8:7	TMUX_RCV_SS_EXP[1:0]	**Expected Receive Pointer Size Bits Value.** Expected value of incoming pointer SS bits.	00
	6	TMUX_RCV_SS_ENB	**Receive Size Bits Enable.** Control bit, when set to a logic 0, causes the received size bits to be ignored by the pointer interpreter; otherwise, the received size bits must equal the expected size bits or the received pointer value will be invalid.	0
	5	—	**Reserved.**	0
	4	TMUX_BITBLKG1	**Receive Bit/Block Error Count Control.** Control bit, when set to a logic 0, causes the receive error counter to count bit errors; otherwise, count block errors (a block equals one frame).	0
	3	TMUX_BITBLKM1	**Receive Bit/Block Error Count Control.** Control bit, when set to a logic 0, causes the receive error counter to count bit errors; otherwise, count block errors (a block equals one frame).	0
	2	TMUX_BITBLKB3	**Receive Bit/Block Error Count Control.** Control bit, when set to a logic 0, causes the receive error counter to count bit errors; otherwise, count block errors (a block equals one frame).	0
	1	TMUX_BITBLKB2	**Receive Bit/Block Error Count Control.** Control bit, when set to a logic 0, causes the receive error counter to count bit errors; otherwise, count block errors (a block equals one frame).	0
	0	TMUX_BITBLKB1	**Receive Bit/Block Error Count Control.** Control bit, when set to a logic 0, causes the receive error counter to count bit errors; otherwise, count block errors (a block equals one frame).	0

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 95. TMUX_RLS_MODE_CTL, Receive Low-speed Control Parameters (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4001B	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	00
	13	TMUX_RPAIS_INS	**Receive Force Path AIS Insertion.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes the receive low-speed signal to carry PAIS as well as asserting all AUTO_AIS[1—3] (pins AC6, AE6, and AD6) (Table 3) outputs.	0
	12	TMUX_8ORMAJORITY	**Receive Control Bit for Pointer Justifications.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes the pointer interpreter to accept an increment or decrement only if 8 out of 10 bits are correct; otherwise, it will accept an increment or decrement based on majority vote only.	0
	11	TMUX_SDB1B2SEL	**Receive Signal Degrade Algorithm Input Selection.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes the B2 errors to contribute to the signal degrade calculation; otherwise, the B1 error count is used.	0
	10	TMUX_SFB1B2SEL	**Receive Signal Fail Algorithm Input Selection.** Control bit, when set to a logic, causes the B2 errors to contribute to the signal degrade calculation; otherwise, the B1 error count is used.	0
	9:7	TMUX_J1MONMODE[2:0]	**Receive J1 Monitor Mode.** There are six modes, as defined in J1 monitor on page 377.	000
	6:4	TMUX_J0MONMODE[2:0]	**Receive J0 Monitor Mode.** There are six modes, as defined in Section 17.5.5 J0 Monitor on page 370.	000
	3	TMUX_S1MODE4	**Receive S1 Monitor Mode.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes the most significant nibble of the S1 byte to be monitored; otherwise, the entire S1 byte is monitored.	0
	2	TMUX_RLSPAROEG	**Receive Low-speed Parity Odd or Even Generation.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, forces the output parity bit to be even; otherwise, the parity is odd.	0
	1	TMUX_RCONCATMODE	**Receive Concatenation Mode.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes the input pointer interpreter to operate in concatenation mode. This mode is most likely used in AU-4 mode; otherwise, three independent pointers are expected.	0
	0	TMUX_REPRDI_MODE	**Receive Enhanced Path RDI Mode.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes the receive path RDI monitor to monitor the enhanced (3-bit found in G1[3:1]) value of path RDI; otherwise, a 1-bit value (G1[3]) is monitored.	0

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 96. TMUX_RAISINH_CTL, Receive Low-speed Control Parameters (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4001C	15	TMUX_R_M1_BIT7	**Receive M1 MSB Mode.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes the most significant bit in the M1 byte to be ignored for line REI accumulation; otherwise, the MSB is included.	0
	14	TMUX_RSDB3_AISINH	**Receive B3 Signal Degrade AIS Inhibit.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inhibit the associated alarm from causing the assertion of the AUTO_AIS output; otherwise, the associated failure causes assertion of the corresponding AUTO_AIS output signal.	0
	13	TMUX_RSFB3_AISINH	**Receive B3 Signal Fail AIS Inhibit.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inhibit the associated alarm from causing the assertion of the AUTO_AIS output; otherwise, the associated failure causes assertion of the corresponding AUTO_AIS output signal.	0
	12:10	TMUX_RTIMP_AISINH[3:1]	**Receive Path Trace Identifier Mismatch AIS Inhibit Bits.** Control bits, when set to a logic 1, inhibit the associated alarm from causing the assertion of the AUTO_AIS output; otherwise, the associated failure causes assertion of the corresponding AUTO_AIS output signal.	0
	9	TMUX_RUNEQP_AISINH	**Receive Path Unequip AIS Inhibit.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inhibit the associated alarm from causing the assertion of the AUTO_AIS output; otherwise, the associated failure causes assertion of the corresponding AUTO_AIS output signal.	0
	8	TMUX_RPLMP_AISINH	**Receive Path Payload Label Mismatch AIS Inhibit.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inhibit the associated alarm from causing the assertion of the AUTO_AIS output; otherwise, the associated failure causes assertion of the corresponding AUTO_AIS output signal.	0
	7	TMUX_RHSSD_AISINH	**Receive High-speed Signal Degrade AIS Inhibit.** Control bits, when set to a logic 1, inhibit the associated alarm from causing AIS generation; otherwise, the associated failure causes AIS generation on all STS-1/AU-3 outputs as well as the assertion of AUTO_AIS outputs.	0
	6	TMUX_RHSSF_AISINH	**Receive High-speed Signal Fail AIS Inhibit.** Control bits, when set to a logic 1, inhibit the associated alarm from causing AIS generation; otherwise, the associated failure causes AIS generation on all STS-1/AU-3 outputs as well as the assertion of AUTO_AIS outputs.	0
	5	TMUX_RPAISLOP_AISINH	**Receive Path AIS or LOP AIS Inhibit.** Control bits, when set to a logic 1, inhibit the associated alarm from causing AIS generation; otherwise, the associated failure causes AIS generation on all STS-1/AU-3 outputs as well as the assertion of AUTO_AIS outputs.	0

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 96. TMUX_RAISINH_CTL, Receive Low-speed Control Parameters (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4001C	4	TMUX_RLAISMON_AISINH	**Receive Line AIS Monitor AIS Inhibit.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inhibits the associated alarm from causing AIS generation; otherwise, the associated failure causes AIS generation on all STS-1/AU-3 outputs as well as the assertion of AUTO_AIS outputs.	0
	3	TMUX_RLOF_AISINH	**Receive Loss-of-Frame AIS Inhibit.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inhibits the associated alarm from causing AIS generation; otherwise, the associated failure causes AIS generation on all STS-1/AU-3 outputs as well as the assertion of AUTO_AIS outputs.	0
	2	TMUX_ROOF_AISINH	**Receive High-speed Out-of-Frame AIS Inhibit.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inhibits the associated alarm from causing AIS generation; otherwise, the associated failure causes AIS generation on all STS-1/AU-3 outputs as well as the assertion of AUTO_AIS outputs.	0
	1	TMUX_RHSLOS_AISINH	**Receive High-speed Loss-of-Signal AIS Inhibit.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inhibits the associated alarm from causing AIS generation; otherwise, the associated failure causes AIS generation on all STS-1/AU-3 outputs as well as the assertion of AUTO_AIS outputs.	0
	0	TMUX_RILOC_AISINH	**Receive Input Loss-of-Clock AIS Inhibit.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inhibits the associated alarm from causing the assertion of the AUTO_AIS outputs; otherwise, the associated failure causes assertion of all AUTO_AIS output signals.	0

Table 97. TMUX_LOSDETCNT, Receive Low-speed Control Parameters (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4001D	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	00
	13:11	TMUX_FORCEC2DEF[2:0]	**Force TMUX_RPLMP Defects.** These bits (one for each STS-1 in an STS-3) will force TMUX_RPLMP defects on certain conditions as shown in Table 524 (STS Signal Label Defect Conditions).	000
	10:0	TMUX_LOSDETCNT[10:0]	**Loss-of-Signal Detection Count.** Control bits are the number of consecutive all-0s/1s pattern detected to declare LOS state in the unscrambled STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) input frame. A value of 0x02D equals 2.3 µs while a value of 0x798 equals 100 µs.	0x02D

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 98. TMUX_CNTD_TOH_[A—B], Continuous N-Times Detect Control Parameters (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4001E	15:12	TMUX_CNTDK1K2FRAME[3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for APS Frame Bytes.** Sets the number of CNTD frames within which an inconsistent APS value is detected in the incoming STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4). This value is used in the APS babble algorithm. The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3.	0xC
	11:8	TMUX_CNTDK1K2[3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for APS (K1, K2[7:3]) Bytes.** Sets the number of CNTD occurrences of a consistent APS value in the incoming STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame. The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3.	0x3
	7:4	TMUX_CNTDF1[3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for F1 Byte.** Sets the number of CNTD occurrences of a consistent F1 value in the incoming STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame. The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3.	0x3
	3:0	TMUX_CNTDJ0[3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for J0 Byte.** Sets the number of CNTD occurrences of a consistent J0 value in the incoming STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame. The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3.	0x3
0x4001F	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	00
	13:12	TMUX_CTDLOPCNT[1:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for Loss of Pointer State.** Control bits are the number of consecutive conditions for invalid pointer and invalid concatenation indication (pointer interpretation). Valid values are the following: 00 = 8, 01 = 9, 10 = 10, and 11 = 8.	0x0
	11:8	TMUX_CNTDS1FRAME[3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for S1 Frame Bytes.** Sets the number of CNTD frames within which an inconsistent S1 value is detected in the incoming STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4). This value is used in the S1 babble algorithm. The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3.	0x3
	7:4	TMUX_CNTDS1[3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for S1 Byte.** Sets the number of CNTD occurrences of a consistent S1 value in the incoming STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame. The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3.	0x3
	3:0	TMUX_CNTDK2[3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for K2[2:0] Byte.** Sets the number of CNTD occurrences of a consistent K2[2:0] value in the incoming STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame. The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3.	0xC

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 99. TMUX_CNTD_POH_[A—B], Continuous N-Times Detect Control Parameters (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40020	15:12	TMUX_CNTDF2[3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for F2 Byte.** Sets the number of CNTD occurrences of a consistent F2 value in the incoming STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame. The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3.	0x3
	11:8	TMUX_CNTDRDIP[3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for G1[3:1] Byte.** Sets the number of CNTD occurrences of a consistent G1[3:1] value in the incoming STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame. The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3.	0x3
	7:4	TMUX_CNTDC2[3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for C2 Byte.** Sets the number of CNTD occurrences of a consistent C2 value in the incoming STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame. The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3.	0x3
	3:0	TMUX_CNTDJ1[3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for J1 Byte.** Sets the number of CNTD occurrences of a consistent J1 value in the incoming STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame. The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3.	0x3
0x40021	15:13	—	**Reserved.**	000
	12	TMUX_CTDB1SEL	**Continuous N-Times AUTO AIS Select.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes TOH CNTD counters to be reset whenever the AUTO_AIS signal is asserted.	0
	11:8	TMUX_CNTDN1[3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for N1 Byte.** Sets the number of CNTD occurrences of a consistent N1 value in the incoming STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame. The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3.	0x3
	7:4	TMUX_CNTDK3[3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for K3 Byte.** Sets the number of CNTD occurrences of a consistent K3 value in the incoming STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame. The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3.	0x3
	3:0	TMUX_CNTDF3[3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for F3 Byte.** Sets the number of CNTD occurrences of a consistent F3 value in the incoming STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame. The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3.	0x3

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 100. TMUX_C2EXP[1—2_3], Continuous N-Times Detect Control Parameters (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40022	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7:0	TMUX_C2EXP1[7:0]	**Expected C2 Byte for Port 1.** Should be programmed to contain expected signal label (C2) for port 1.	0x00
0x40023	15:8	TMUX_C2EXP3[7:0]	**Expected C2 Byte for Port 3.** Should be programmed to contain expected signal label (C2) for port 3.	0x00
	7:0	TMUX_C2EXP2[7:0]	**Expected C2 Byte for Port 2.** Should be programmed to contain expected signal label (C2) for port 2.	0x00

Table 101. TMUX_RF1MON, Receive Monitor Values (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40024	15:8	TMUX_RF1MON1[7:0]	**Receive F1 Previous Monitor Value.** See Section 17.5.7 F1 Monitor on page 371.	0x00
	7:0	TMUX_RF1MON0[7:0]	**Receive F1 Current Monitor Value.** See Section 17.5.7 F1 Monitor on page 371.	0x00

Table 102. TMUX_RAPSMON, Receive Monitor Values (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40025	15:3	TMUX_ RAPSMON[12:0]	**Receive APS Monitor Value.** See Section 17.5.9 Automatic Protection Switch (APS) Monitor on page 371.	0x00
	2:0	TMUX_K2MON[2:0]	**Receive K2 Monitor Value.** See Section 17.5.9 Automatic Protection Switch (APS) Monitor on page 371.	0x0

Table 103. TMUX_RS1MON, Receive Monitor Values (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40026	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7:0	TMUX_RS1MON[7:0]	**Receive S1 Monitor Value.** See Section 17.5.12 Sync Status Monitor on page 372.	0x00

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 104. TMUX_RPOHMON[1—3][A—D], Receive Monitor Values (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40027	15:11	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	10:8	TMUX_RDIPMON1[2:0]	**Receive Path RDI Monitor Value for Port 1.** See RDI-P Detection on page 379.	0x0
	7:0	TMUX_C2MON1[7:0]	**Receive C2 Monitor Value for Port 1.** See Signal Label C2 Byte Monitor on page 378.	0x00
0x40028	15:8	TMUX_F2MON11[7:0]	**Receive F2 Previous Monitor Value for Port 1.** See Path User Byte F2 Monitor on page 380.	0x00
	7:0	TMUX_F2MON01[7:0]	**Receive F2 Current Monitor Value for Port 1.** See Path User Byte F2 Monitor on page 380.	0x00
0x40029	15:8	TMUX_F3MON11[7:0]	**Receive F3 Previous Monitor Value for Port 1.** See Path User Byte F3 Monitor on page 380.	0x00
	7:0	TMUX_F3MON01[7:0]	**Receive F3 Current Monitor Value for Port 1.** See Path User Byte F3 Monitor on page 380.	0x00
0x4002A	15:8	TMUX_N1MON1[7:0]	**Receive N1 Monitor Value for Port 1.** See N1 Byte Monitor on page 381.	0x00
	7:0	TMUX_K3MON1[7:0]	**Receive K3 Monitor Value for Port 1.** See K3 Byte Monitor on page 381.	0x00
0x4002B	15:11	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	10:8	TMUX_RDIPMON2[2:0]	**Receive Path RDI Monitor Value for Port 2.** See RDI-P Detection on page 379.	0x0
	7:0	TMUX_C2MON2[7:0]	**Receive C2 Monitor Value for Port 2.** See Signal Label C2 Byte Monitor on page 378.	0x00
0x4002C	15:8	TMUX_F2MON12[7:0]	**Receive F2 Previous Monitor Value for Port 2.** See Path User Byte F2 Monitor on page 380.	0x00
	7:0	TMUX_F2MON02[7:0]	**Receive F2 Current Monitor Value for Port 2.** See Path User Byte F2 Monitor on page 380.	0x00
0x4002D	15:8	TMUX_F3MON12[7:0]	**Receive F3 Previous Monitor Value for Port 2.** See Path User Byte F3 Monitor on page 380.	0x00
	7:0	TMUX_F3MON02[7:0]	**Receive F3 Current Monitor Value for Port 2.** See Path User Byte F3 Monitor on page 380.	0x00
0x4002E	15:8	TMUX_N1MON2[7:0]	**Receive N1 Monitor Value for Port 2.** See N1 Byte Monitor on page 381.	0x00
	7:0	TMUX_K3MON2[7:0]	**Receive K3 Monitor Value for Port 2.** See K3 Byte Monitor on page 381.	0x00
0x4002F	15:11	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	10:8	TMUX_RDIPMON3[2:0]	**Receive Path RDI Monitor Value for Port 3.** See RDI-P Detection on page 379.	0x0
	7:0	TMUX_C2MON3[7:0]	**Receive C2 Monitor Value for Port 3.** See Signal Label C2 Byte Monitor on page 378.	0x00
0x40030	15:8	TMUX_F2MON13[7:0]	**Receive F2 Previous Monitor Value for Port 3.** See Path User Byte F2 Monitor on page 380.	0x00
	7:0	TMUX_F2MON03[7:0]	**Receive F2 Current Monitor Value for Port 3.** See Path User Byte F2 Monitor on page 380.	0x00

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 104. TMUX_RPOHMON[1—3][A—D], Receive Monitor Values (RO) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40031	15:8	TMUX_F3MON13[7:0]	**Receive F3 Previous Monitor Value for Port 3.** See Path User Byte F3 Monitor on page 380.	0x00
	7:0	TMUX_F3MON03[7:0]	**Receive F3 Current Monitor Value for Port 3.** See Path User Byte F3 Monitor on page 380.	0x00
0x40032	15:8	TMUX_N1MON3[7:0]	**Receive N1 Monitor Value for Port 3.** See N1 Byte Monitor on page 381.	0x00
	7:0	TMUX_K3MON3[7:0]	**Receive K3 Monitor Value for Port 3.** See K3 Byte Monitor on page 381.	0x00

Table 105. TMUX_TLS_CTL, Transmit Low-speed Control Parameters (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40033	15:7	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	6:4	TMUX_TLS_UNEQP[3:1]	**Transmit Low-speed Unequipped Insert Control.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes an unequip signal to be generated in the selected STS-1/AU-3 time slot in the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) output signal; normal data is sent when set to a logic 0. Only TMUX_TLS_UNEQP1 is used in AU-4 mode.	0
	3:1	TMUX_TLS_PAISINS[3:1]	**Transmit Low-speed Path AIS Insert Control.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes path AIS to be inserted into the selected STS-1/TUG-3 time slot in the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) output signal; normal data is sent when set to a logic 0. Only TMUX_TLS_PAISINS1 is used in AU-4 mode.	0
	0	TMUX_TLSVOEPAR	**Transmit Low-speed Verify Odd or Even Parity.** Control bit, when set to a logic 0, causes odd parity to be verified per byte transfer per STS-1/AU-3 input; otherwise, even parity is verified.	0

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 106. TMUX_THS_PORT_CTL, Transmit High-speed Port Control Parameters (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40034	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	3	TMUX_TPSMUXSEL3	**Transmit High-speed Protection MUX Selection.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes the receive side working input STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) signal to be selected; otherwise, the signal coming in from the transmit low-speed side (telecom bus) and POH MUX is selected. The output of this MUX is sent to a transport overhead MUX and eventually out the TPSD155P/N (pins AF13, AE13) and TPSC155P/N (pins AC12, AD13) outputs.	0
	2	TMUX_TPSMUXSEL2	**Transmit High-speed Protection MUX Selection.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes the receive side protection input STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) signal to be selected; otherwise, the signal coming in from the transmit low-speed side (telecom bus) and POH MUX is selected. The output of this MUX is sent to a transport overhead MUX and eventually out the THSDP/N (pins AF9, AE9) output.	0
	1	TMUX_RHS2THSLB	**Receive High-speed to Transmit High-speed Loopback Control.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes the receive STS-3/STM-1(AU-4) input signal to be looped back to the transmit high-speed output; loopback is disabled when set to a logic 0.	0
	0	TMUX_THSSCR	**Transmit High-speed Scramble Enable.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes the output STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) signal to be scrambled; the signal is not scrambled if set to a logic 0.	0

Table 107. TMUX_THS_TOH_CTL, Transmit High-speed Control Parameters (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40035	15:13	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	12	TMUX_TCONCATMODE	**Transmit a Concatenated Signal.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes the outgoing STS-3/STM-1 signal to be concatenated; otherwise, the outgoing signal is three independent STS-1s (for a 155 MHz signal).	0
	11	TMUX_TPREIRDISEL	**Transmit MUX Selection Control for Outgoing Path REI and RDI.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes the path REI and RDI signals to be selected from the protection board; otherwise, they are derived from the receive side of the same TMUX.	0
	10	TMUX_TLREIRDISEL	**Transmit MUX Selection Control for Outgoing Line REI and RDI.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes the line REI and RDI signals to be selected from the protection board; otherwise, they are derived from the receive side of the same TMUX.	0
	9:8	TMUX_TSS[1:0]	**Transmit SS (Bits).** These bits are inserted into the outgoing pointer value (but not in the concatenation values).	00

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 107. TMUX_THS_TOH_CTL, Transmit High-speed Control Parameters (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40035	7	TMUX_THSLREIINH	**Transmit Line REI Inhibit.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, disables hardware insertion of line REI (B2 errors) in the outgoing STM-1 (AU-4) frame M1 byte; a logic 0 enables hardware insertion of line REI.	0
	6	TMUX_THSLAISINS	**Transmit High-speed Line AIS Insertion.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes line AIS to be inserted into the outgoing STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) signal; otherwise, line AIS is not sent.	0
	5	TMUX_THSAPSINS	**Transmit APS Value Insert (Control).** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inserts the value in TMUX_TAPSINS[12:0] (Table 113) into the outgoing K1 and K2[7:3] bytes in the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame; a logic 0 inserts the default value based on SMPR_OH_DEFLT (Table 67).	0
	4	TMUX_THSK2INS	**Transmit K2[2:0] Insert (Control).** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inserts the value in TMUX_TK2INS[2:0] (Table 113) into the outgoing K2 byte in the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame; a logic 0 inserts the default value based on SMPR_OH_DEFLT.	0
	3	TMUX_THSS1INS	**Transmit S1 Insert (Control).** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inserts the value in TMUX_TS1INS[7:0] (Table 112) into the outgoing S1 byte in the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame; a logic 0 allows insertion from the TTOAC channel or a default value.	0
	2	TMUX_THSF1INS	**Transmit F1 Insert (Control).** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inserts the value in TMUX_TF1INS[7:0] (Table 112) into the outgoing S1 byte in the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame; a logic 0 allows insertion from the TTOAC channel or a default value.	0
	1	TMUX_THSZ0INS	**Transmit Z0-2 and Z0-3 Insert (Control).** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inserts the values in TMUX_TZ02INS[7:0] (Table 111) and TMUX_TZ03INS[7:0] (Table 111) into the outgoing Z0-2 and Z0-3 bytes in the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame; a logic 0 inserts the default value based on SMPR_OH_DEFLT.	0
	0	TMUX_THSJ0INS	**Transmit J0 Insert (Control).** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inserts the 16-byte sequence TMUX_TJ0DINS[16—1][7:0] (Table 133) into the outgoing STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame; a logic 0 inserts the default value based on SMPR_OH_DEFLT.	0

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 108. TMUX_THS_POH[1—3]_CTL, Transmit High-Speed Control Parameters (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40036	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	8	TMUX_THSPREIINH1	**Transmit Path REI Inhibit for Port 1.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, disables hardware insertion of path REI (B3 errors) in the outgoing STM-1 (AU-4) frame G1 byte; a logic 0 enables hardware insertion of path REI. Only port 1 control is valid in AU-4 mode.	0
	7	TMUX_TPOHTHRU1	**Transmit High-speed Path Overhead Insertion from Low-speed Input (Telecom Bus).** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes all path overhead bytes, and H1, H2, and H3, to be passed through from the low-speed telecom bus to the high-speed output signal. Only port 1 control is valid in AU-4 mode.	0
	6	TMUX_THSN1INS1	**Transmit N1 Insert (Control) for Port 1.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inserts the value in TMUX_TN1INS1[7:0] (Table 114) into the outgoing N1 byte in the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame; a logic 0 allows insertion from the TPOAC channel or a default value. Only port 1 control is valid in AU-4 mode.	0
	5	TMUX_THSK3INS1	**Transmit K3 Insert (Control) for Port 1.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inserts the value in TMUX_TK3INS1[7:0] (Table 114) into the outgoing K3 byte in the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame; a logic 0 allows insertion from the TPOAC channel or a default value. Only port 1 control is valid in AU-4 mode.	0
	4	TMUX_THSF3INS1	**Transmit F3 Insert (Control) for Port 1.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inserts the value in TMUX_TF3INS1[7:0] (Table 114) into the outgoing F3 byte in the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame; a logic 0 allows insertion from the TPOAC channel or a default value. Only port 1 control is valid in AU-4 mode.	0
	3	TMUX_THSF2INS1	**Transmit F2 Insert (Control) for Port 1.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inserts the value in TMUX_TF2INS1[7:0] (Table 114) into the outgoing F2 byte in the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame; a logic 0 allows insertion from the TPOAC channel or a default value. Only port 1 control is valid in AU-4 mode.	0
	2	TMUX_THSRDIPINS1	**Transmit Path RDI Insert (Control) for Port 1.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inserts the value in TMUX_TRDIPINS1[2:0] (Table 114) into the outgoing G1[3:1] bits in the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame; a logic 0 allows insertion from the TPOAC channel or a default value. Only port 1 control is valid in AU-4 mode.	0

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 108. TMUX_THS_POH[1—3]_CTL, Transmit High-Speed Control Parameters (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40036	1	TMUX_THSC2INS1	**Transmit C2 Insert (Control) for Port 1.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inserts the value in TMUX_TC2INS1[7:0] (Table 114) into the outgoing C2 byte in the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame; a logic 0 allows insertion from the TPOAC channel or a default value. Only port 1 control is valid in AU-4 mode.	0
	0	TMUX_THSJ1INS1	**Transmit J1 Insert (Control) for Port 1.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inserts the 64-byte sequence TMUX_TJ1DINS1[64—1][7:0] (Table 140) into the outgoing STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame; a logic 0 allows insertion from the TPOAC channel or a default value. Only port 1 control is valid in AU-4 mode.	0
0x40037	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	
	8	TMUX_THSPREIINH2	**Transmit Path REI Inhibit for Port 2.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, disables hardware insertion of path REI (B3 errors) in the outgoing STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame G1 byte; a logic 0 enables hardware insertion of path REI. Only port 1 control is valid in AU-4 mode.	
	7	TMUX_TPOHTHRU2	**Transmit High-speed Path Overhead Insertion from Low-speed Input (Telecom Bus).** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes all path overhead bytes for port 2 and, H1, H2, and H3, to be passed through from the low-speed telecom bus to the high-speed output signal. Only port 1 control is valid in AU-4 mode.	
	6	TMUX_THSN1INS2	**Transmit N1 Insert (Control) for Port 2.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inserts the value in TMUX_TN1INS2[7:0] (Table 114) into the outgoing N1 byte in the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame; a logic 0 allows insertion from the TPOAC channel or a default value. Only port 1 control is valid in AU-4 mode.	
	5	TMUX_THSK3INS2	**Transmit K3 Insert (Control) for Port 2.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inserts the value in TMUX_TK3INS2[7:0] (Table 114) into the outgoing K3 byte in the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame; a logic 0 allows insertion from the TPOAC channel or a default value. Only port 1 control is valid in AU-4 mode.	
	4	TMUX_THSF3INS2	**Transmit F3 Insert (Control) for Port 2.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inserts the value in TMUX_TF3INS2[7:0] (Table 114) into the outgoing F3 byte in the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame; a logic 0 allows insertion from the TPOAC channel or a default value. Only port 1 control is valid in AU-4 mode.	

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 108. TMUX_THS_POH[1—3]_CTL, Transmit High-Speed Control Parameters (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40037	3	TMUX_THSF2INS2	**Transmit F2 Insert (Control) for Port 2.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inserts the value in TMUX_TF2INS2[7:0] (Table 114) into the outgoing F2 byte in the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame; a logic 0 allows insertion from the TPOAC channel or a default value. Only port 1 control is valid in AU-4 mode.	0
	2	TMUX_THSRDIPINS2	**Transmit Path RDI Insert (Control) for Port 2.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inserts the value in TMUX_TRDIPINS2[2:0] (Table 114) into the outgoing G1[3:1] bits in the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame; a logic 0 allows insertion from the TPOAC channel or a default value. Only port 1 control is valid in AU-4 mode.	0
	1	TMUX_THSC2INS2	**Transmit C2 Insert (Control) for Port 2.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inserts the value in TMUX_TC2INS2[7:0] (Table 114) into the outgoing C2 byte in the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame; a logic 0 allows insertion from the TPOAC channel or a default value. Only port 1 control is valid in AU-4 mode.	0
	0	TMUX_THSJ1INS2	**Transmit J1 Insert (Control) for Port 2.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inserts the 64-byte sequence TMUX_TJ1DINS2[64—1][7:0] (Table 141) into the outgoing STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame; a logic 0 allows insertion from the TPOAC channel or a default value. Only port 1 control is valid in AU-4 mode.	0
0x40038	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	8	TMUX_THSPREIINH3	**Transmit Path REI Inhibit for Port 3.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, disables hardware insertion of path REI (B3 errors) in the outgoing STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame G1 byte; a logic 0 enables hardware insertion of path REI. Only port 1 control is valid in AU-4 mode.	0
	7	TMUX_TPOHTHRU3	**Transmit High-speed Path Overhead Insertion from Low-speed Input (Telecom Bus).** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes all path overhead bytes for port 3, and H1, H2, and H3, to be passed through from the low-speed telecom bus to the high-speed output signal. Only port 1 control is valid in AU-4 mode.	0
	6	TMUX_THSN1INS3	**Transmit N1 Insert (Control) for Port 3.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inserts the value in TMUX_TN1INS3[7:0] (Table 114) into the outgoing N1 byte in the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame; a logic 0 allows insertion from the TPOAC channel or a default value. Only port 1 control is valid in AU-4 mode.	0
	5	TMUX_THSK3INS3	**Transmit K3 Insert (Control) for Port 3.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inserts the value in TMUX_TK3INS3[7:0] (Table 114) into the outgoing K3 byte in the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame; a logic 0 allows insertion from the TPOAC channel or a default value. Only port 1 control is valid in AU-4 mode.	0

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 108. TMUX_THS_POH[1—3]_CTL, Transmit High-Speed Control Parameters (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40038	4	TMUX_THSF3INS3	**Transmit F3 Insert (Control) for Port 3.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inserts the value in TMUX_TF3INS3[7:0] (Table 114) into the outgoing F3 byte in the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame; a logic 0 allows insertion from the TPOAC channel or a default value. Only port 1 control is valid in AU-4 mode.	0
	3	TMUX_THSF2INS3	**Transmit F2 Insert (Control) for Port 3.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inserts the value in TMUX_TF2INS3[7:0] (Table 114) into the outgoing F2 byte in the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame; a logic 0 allows insertion from the TPOAC channel or a default value. Only port 1 control is valid in AU-4 mode.	0
	2	TMUX_THSRDIPINS3	**Transmit Path RDI Insert (Control) for Port 3.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inserts the value in TMUX_TRDIPINS3[2:0] (Table 114) into the outgoing G1[3:1] bits in the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame; a logic 0 allows insertion from the TPOAC channel or a default value. Only port 1 control is valid in AU-4 mode.	0
	1	TMUX_THSC2INS3	**Transmit C2 Insert (Control) for Port 3.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inserts the value in TMUX_TC2INS3[7:0] (Table 114) into the outgoing C2 byte in the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame; a logic 0 allows insertion from the TPOAC channel or a default value. Only port 1 control is valid in AU-4 mode.	0
	0	TMUX_THSJ1INS3	**Transmit J1 Insert (Control) for Port 3.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inserts the 64-byte sequence TMUX_TJ1DINS3[64—1][7:0] (Table 142) into the outgoing STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame; a logic 0 allows insertion from the TPOAC channel or a default value. Only port 1 control is valid in AU-4 mode.	0

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 109. TMUX_TLRDI_CTL, Transmit High-Speed Line RDI Control Parameters (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4003A	15:7	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	6	TMUX_TRHSSD_LRDIINH	**Transmit Receive High-speed Signal Degrade L-RDI Inhibit.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes the associated failure not to contribute to the automatic insertion of RDI-L; otherwise, the associated alarm contributes to the generation of RDI-L.	0
	5	TMUX_TRHSSF_LRDIINH	**Transmit Receive High-speed Signal Fail L-RDI Inhibit.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes the associated failure not to contribute to the automatic insertion of RDI-L; otherwise, the associated alarm contributes to the generation of RDI-L.	0
	4	TMUX_TRLAISMON_LRDIINH	**Transmit Receive Line AIS Line RDI Inhibit.** Same as above.	0
	3	TMUX_TRHSLOF_LRDIINH	**Transmit Receive High-speed Loss-of-Frame Line RDI Inhibit.** Same as above.	0
	2	TMUX_TRHSOOF_LRDIINH	**Transmit Receive High-speed Out-of-Frame Line RDI Inhibit.** Same as above.	0
	1	TMUX_TRHSLOS_LRDIINH	**Transmit Receive High-speed Loss-of-Signal Line RDI Inhibit.** Same as above.	0
	0	TMUX_TRILOC_LRDIINH	**Transmit Receive Input Loss-of-Clock Line RDI Inhibit.** Same as above.	0

Table 110. TMUX_TPRDI_CTL, Transmit High-Speed Path RDI Control Parameters (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4003B	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	7:5	TMUX_TRTIM_PRDIINH[3:1]	**Transmit Receive Trace Identifier Mismatch Path RDI Inhibit.** When a 1, causes the associated failure not to contribute to the automatic insertion of RDI-P; otherwise, the associated alarm contributes to the generation of RDI-P.	0
	4	TMUX_TRUEQ_PRDIINH	**Transmit Receive Unequipped Path RDI Inhibit.** When a 1, causes the associated failure not to contribute to the automatic insertion of RDI-P; otherwise, the associated alarm contributes to the generation of RDI-P.	0
	3	TMUX_TRPLM_PRDIINH	**Transmit Receive Payload Label Mismatch Path RDI Inhibit.** When a 1, causes the associated failure not to contribute to the automatic insertion of RDI-P; otherwise, the associated alarm contributes to the generation of RDI-P.	0
	2	TMUX_TRLOP_PRDIINH	**Transmit Receive Loss-of-Pointer RDI Inhibit.** When a 1, causes the associated failure not to contribute to the automatic insertion of RDI-P; otherwise, the associated alarm contributes to the generation of RDI-P.	0
	1	TMUX_TRPAIS_PRDIINH	**Transmit Receive Path AIS RDI Inhibit.** Same as above.	0
	0	TMUX_TEPRDI_MODE	**Transmit Enhanced RDI Mode.** When a 1, causes the enhanced 3-bit path RDI value to be transmitted in G1[3:1]; otherwise, a one-bit value (G1[3]) is sent.	0

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 111. TMUX_TZ0_INS_VAL, Transmit TOH and POH Insert Values (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4003C	15:8	TMUX_TZ03INS[7:0]	**Transmit Z0-3 Data Insert Value.** Register value is inserted into the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) output Z0-3 byte if TMUX_THSZ0INS (Table 107) is asserted.	0x00
	7:0	TMUX_TZ02INS[7:0]	**Transmit Z0-2 Data Insert Value.** Register value is inserted into the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) output Z0-2 byte if TMUX_THSZ0INS is asserted.	0x00

Table 112. TMUX_TS1_F1_INS_VAL, Transmit TOH and POH Insert Values (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4003D	15:8	TMUX_TS1INS[7:0]	**Transmit S1 Data Insert Value.** Register value is inserted into the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) output S1 byte if TMUX_THSS1INS (Table 107) is asserted.	0x00
	7:0	TMUX_TF1INS[7:0]	**Transmit F1 Data Insert Value.** Register value is inserted into the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) output F1 byte if TMUX_THSF1INS (Table 107) is asserted.	0x00

Table 113. TMUX_TAPS_INS_VAL, Transmit TOH and POH Insert Values (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4003E	15:3	TMUX_TAPSINS[12:0]	**Transmit APS Data Insert Value.** Register value is inserted into the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) output K1[7:0] and K2[7:3] bits if TMUX_THSAPSINS (Table 107) is asserted.	0x00
	2:0	TMUX_TK2INS[2:0]	**Transmit K2 Data Insert Value.** Register value is inserted into the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) output K2[2:0] bits if TMUX_THSK2INS (Table 107) is asserted.	000

Table 114. TMUX_TPOH[1—3]_INS_[A—C], Transmit TOH and POH Insert Values (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4003F	15:11	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	10:8	TMUX_TRDIPINS1[2:0]	**Transmit Path RDI Data Insert Value for Port 1.** Register value is inserted into the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) output G1[3:1] bits if TMUX_THSRDIPINS1 (Table 108) is asserted, regardless of the value of TMUX_TEPRDI_MODE (Table 110).	000
	7:0	TMUX_TC2INS1[7:0]	**Transmit C2 Data Insert Value for Port 1.** Register value is inserted into the STM-1(AU-4) output C2 byte if TMUX_THSC2INS1 (Table 108) is asserted.	0x00
0x40040	15:8	TMUX_TF3INS1[7:0]	**Transmit F3 Data Insert Value for Port 1.** Register value is inserted into the STM-1(AU-4) output F3 byte if TMUX_THSF3INS1 (Table 108) is asserted.	0x00
0x40040	7:0	TMUX_TF2INS1[7:0]	**Transmit F2 Data Insert Value for Port 1.** Register value is inserted into the STM-1(AU-4) output F2 byte if TMUX_THSF2INS1 (Table 108) is asserted.	0x00

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 114. TMUX_TPOH[1—3]_INS_[A—C], Transmit TOH and POH Insert Values (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40041	15:8	TMUX_TN1INS1[7:0]	**Transmit N1 Data Insert Value for Port 1.** Register value is inserted into the STM-1(AU-4) output N1 byte if TMUX_THSN1INS1 (Table 108) is asserted.	0x00
	7:0	TMUX_TK3INS1[7:0]	**Transmit K3 Data Insert Value for Port 1.** Register value is inserted into the STM-1(AU-4) output K3 byte if TMUX_THSK3INS1 (Table 108) is asserted.	0x00
0x40042	15:11	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	10:8	TMUX_TRDIPINS2[2:0]	**Transmit Path RDI Data Insert Value for Port 2.** Register value is inserted into the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) output G1[3:1] bits if TMUX_THSRDIPINS2 (Table 108) is asserted, regardless of the value of TMUX_TEPRDI_MODE.	000
	7:0	TMUX_TC2INS2[7:0]	**Transmit C2 Data Insert Value for Port 2.** Register value is inserted into the STM-1(AU-4) output C2 byte if TMUX_THSC2INS1 is asserted.	0x00
0x40043	15:8	TMUX_TF3INS2[7:0]	**Transmit F3 Data Insert Value for Port 2.** Register value is inserted into the STM-1(AU-4) output F3 byte if TMUX_THSF3INS1 is asserted.	0x00
	7:0	TMUX_TF2INS2[7:0]	**Transmit F2 Data Insert Value for Port 2.** Register value is inserted into the STM-1(AU-4) output F2 byte if TMUX_THSF2INS1 is asserted.	0x00
0x40044	15:8	TMUX_TN1INS2[7:0]	**Transmit N1 Data Insert Value for Port 2.** Register value is inserted into the STM-1(AU-4) output N1 byte if TMUX_THSN1INS1 (Table 108) is asserted.	0x00
	7:0	TMUX_TK3INS2[7:0]	**Transmit K3 Data Insert Value for Port 2.** Register value is inserted into the STM-1(AU-4) output K3 byte if TMUX_THSK3INS1 (Table 108) is asserted.	0x00
0x40045	15:11	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	10:8	TMUX_TRDIPINS3[2:0]	**Transmit Path RDI Data Insert Value for Port 3.** Register value is inserted into the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) output G1[3:1] bits if TMUX_THSRDIPINS3 (Table 108) is asserted, regardless of the value of TMUX_TEPRDI_MODE.	000
	7:0	TMUX_TC2INS3[7:0]	**Transmit C2 Data Insert Value for Port 3.** Register value is inserted into the STM-1(AU-4) output C2 byte if TMUX_THSC2INS1 (Table 108) is asserted.	0x00
0x40046	15:8	TMUX_TF3INS3[7:0]	**Transmit F3 Data Insert Value for Port 3.** Register value is inserted into the STM-1(AU-4) output F3 byte if TMUX_THSF3INS1 (Table 108) is asserted.	0x00
	7:0	TMUX_TF2INS3[7:0]	**Transmit F2 Data Insert Value for Port 3.** Register value is inserted into the STM-1(AU-4) output F2 byte if TMUX_THSF2INS1 (Table 108) is asserted.	0x00
0x40047	15:8	TMUX_TN1INS3[7:0]	**Transmit N1 Data Insert Value for Port 3.** Register value is inserted into the STM-1(AU-4) output N1 byte if TMUX_THSN1INS1 is asserted.	0x00
	7:0	TMUX_TK3INS3[7:0]	**Transmit K3 Data Insert Value for Port 3.** Register value is inserted into the STM-1(AU-4) output K3 byte if TMUX_THSK3INS1 is asserted.	0x00

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 115. TMUX_TBERINS_CTL, Transmit High-Speed Error Insertion Control Parameters (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40048	15:13	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	12	TMUX_TPSLREIINS	**Transmit Protection Signal Line REI Insert.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes one line REI error in the outgoing protection STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) signal when there is a rising edge observed on the SMPR_BER_INSRT (Table 65) input signal.	0
	11	TMUX_TPSB2EIINS	**Transmit Protection Signal B2 Error Insert.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes one B2 error in the outgoing protection STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) signal when there is a rising edge observed on the SMPR_BER_INSRT (Table 65) input signal.	0
	10:8	TMUX_TPREIINS[3:1]	**Transmit Path REI Error Insert.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes one path REI error in the outgoing STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) signal when there is a rising edge observed on the SMPR_BER_INSRT (Table 65) input signal. Only port 1 control is valid in AU-4 mode.	0
	7:5	TMUX_THSB3ERRINS[3:1]	**Transmit High-speed B3 Error Insert.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes the output B3 byte in the outgoing STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) signal to be inverted when there is a rising edge observed on the SMPR_BER_INSRT (Table 65) input signal. Only port 1 control is valid in AU-4 mode.	0
	4	TMUX_TLREIINS	**Transmit High-speed Line REI Insert.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes one line REI error in the outgoing STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) signal when there is a rising edge observed on the SMPR_BER_INSRT (Table 65) input signal.	0
	3:1	TMUX_THSB2ERRINS[3:1]	**Transmit High-speed B2 Error Insert.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes the output B2 bytes in the outgoing STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) signal to be inverted when there is a rising edge observed on the SMPR_BER_INSRT (Table 65) input signal.	000
	0	TMUX_THSB1ERRINS	**Transmit High-speed B1 Error Insert.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes the output B1 byte in the outgoing STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) signal to be inverted when there is a rising edge observed on the SMPR_BER_INSRT (Table 65) input signal.	0

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 116. TMUX_THS_ERR_CTL, Transmit High-Speed Error Insertion Control Parameters (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40049	15:10	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	9	TMUX_TAPSBABINS	**Transmit APS Babble Insert.** When 1, causes an inconsistent APS byte (K1[7:0], K2[7:3]) to be inserted into the outgoing STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame.	0
	8:6	TMUX_TH1H2INVEN[3:1]	**Transmit H1 H2 Corrupt Enable.** When 1, cause the output H1 and H2 bytes of the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) signal to be corrupted on a per STS-1 basis. In the AU-4 mode, only control bit 1 is used.	000
	5	TMUX_TH1H2INVORNDF	**Transmit H1 H2 Corrupt or NDF.** When 0, causes an invalid pointer to be inserted into the output H1 and H2 bytes; otherwise, a continuous NDF condition (1001) is sent.	0
	4:0	TMUX_TA2ERRINS[4:0]	**Transmit Frame Error Insert Value.** These bits specify the number of consecutive frames to be inserted with a frame error is inserted in the outgoing A2 byte. This number of errored frames is sent each time a rising edge is observed on the SMPR_BER_INSRT (Table 65) input signal.	0x0

Table 117. TMUX_TOAC_CTL, Receive/Transmit TOAC/POAC Control Parameters (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4004A	15	TMUX_RTOAC_D412MODE	**Receive TOAC DCC4 to DCC12 Only Mode.** When 1, causes the RTOAC data signal to carry only a parity byte followed by DCC4 to DCC12 bytes. The clock rate is 640 kHz. If this control bit is a logic 0 and TMUX_RTOAC_D13MODE is a logic zero, then the receive TOAC channel is in full access mode.	0
	14	TMUX_RTOAC_D13MODE	**Receive TOAC DCC1 to DCC3 Only Mode.** When 1, causes the RTOAC data signal to carry only a parity byte followed by DCC1 to DCC3 bytes. The clock rate is 260 kHz. If this control bit is a logic 0 and TMUX_RTOAC_D412MODE is a logic zero, then the receive TOAC channel is in full access mode.	0
	13	TMUX_RTOAC_OEPINS	**Receive TOAC Odd or Even Parity Insert.** When 1, forces receive the output TOAC parity bit to be even; otherwise, the parity is odd.	0
	12:10	—	**Reserved.**	000
	9	TMUX_TTOAC_D412MODE	**Transmit TOAC DCC4 to DCC12 Only Mode.** When 1, causes DCC4 to DCC12 in the outgoing frame to be inserted from the TTOAC channel. The TTOAC clock rate is 640 kHz. If this control bit is a logic 0 and TMUX_TTOAC_D13MODE is a logic zero, then the transmit TOAC channel is in full access mode.	0

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 117. TMUX_TOAC_CTL, Receive/Transmit TOAC/POAC Control Parameters (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4004A	8	TMUX_TTOAC_D13MODE	**Transmit TOAC DCC1 to DCC3 Only Mode.** When 1, causes DCC1 to DCC3 in the outgoing frame to be inserted from the TTOAC channel. The TTOAC clock rate is 260 kHz. If this control bit is a logic 0 and TMUX_TTOAC_D13MODE is a logic zero, then the transmit TOAC channel is in full access mode.	0
	7	TMUX_TTOAC_AVAIL	**Transmit TOAC Available Byte Control.** When 1, causes the incoming TOAC values for undefined bytes (bold-faced bytes in Table 523) to be inserted into the outgoing STS-3/STM-1 frame. Otherwise, their values depend on SMPR_OH_DEFLT (Table 67).	0
	6	TMUX_TTOAC_S1	**Transmit TOAC S1 Byte Control.** When 1, causes the incoming TOAC S1 value to be inserted into the S1 byte of the outgoing STS-3/STM-1 frame if the TMUX_THSS1INS (Table 107) control bit is deas-serted. If the S1 is not inserted from register control or from the transmit TOAC channel, then its value depends on SMPR_OH_DEFLT.	0
	5	TMUX_TTOAC_F1	**Transmit TOAC F1 Byte Control.** When 1, causes the incoming TOAC F1 value to be inserted into the F1 byte of the outgoing STS-3/STM-1 frame if the TMUX_THSF1INS (Table 107) control bit is desas-serted. If the F1 is not inserted from register control or from the transmit TOAC channel, then its value depends on SMPR_OH_DEFLT.	0
	4	TMUX_TTOAC_E2	**Transmit TOAC E1 Byte Control.** When 1, causes the incoming TOAC E1 value to be inserted into the E1 byte of the outgoing STS-3/STM-1 frame. Other-wise, the E1 value depends on SMPR_OH_DEFLT.	0
	3	TMUX_TTOAC_E1	**Transmit TOAC E1 Byte Control.** When 1, causes the incoming TOAC E1 value to be inserted into the E1 byte of the outgoing STS-3/STM-1 frame. Other-wise, the E1 value depends on SMPR_OH_DEFLT.	0
	2	TMUX_TTOAC_D4TO12	**Transmit TOAC D4 to D12 Byte Control.** When 1, causes the TTOAC values to be inserted into the D4 to D12 bytes of the outgoing frame. If this control bit is a logic zero, then the outgoing D4 to D12 values depend on SMPR_OH_DEFLT.	0
	1	TMUX_TTOAC_D1TO3	**Transmit TOAC D1 to D3 Byte Control.** When 1, causes the TTOAC values to be inserted into the D1 to D3 bytes of the outgoing frame. If this control bit is a logic zero, then the outgoing D1 to D3 values depend on SMPR_OH_DEFLT.	0
	0	TMUX_TTOAC_OEPMON	**Transmit TOAC Odd or Even Parity Monitor.** When 1, forces the input TOAC parity checker to check for odd parity; otherwise, even parity is checked on the transmit TOAC channel.	0

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 118. TMUX_RPOAC_CTL, Receive/Transmit TOAC/POAC Control Parameters (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4004B	15:14	TMUX_RPOAC_SEL[1:0]	**Receive POAC STS-1 Port Selection.** Designates which STS-1 inserts its path overhead bytes onto the receive POAC channel. Values of 00 or 01 designate STS-1 #1, 10 designates STS-1 #2, 11 designates STS-1 #3.	00
	13	TMUX_RPOAC_OEPINS	**Receive POAC Odd or Even Parity Insert.** When 1, forces receive the output POAC parity bit to be even; otherwise, the parity is odd.	0
	12:10	—	**Reserved.**	000
	9:8	TMUX_TPOAC_SEL[1:0]	**Transmit POAC STS-1 Port Selection.** Designates which STS-1 obtains path overhead bytes from the transmit POAC channel. Values of 00 or 01 designate STS-1 #1, 10 designates STS-1 #2, 11 designates STS-1 #3.	00
	7	—	**Reserved.**	0
	6	TMUX_TPOAC_N1	**Transmit POAC N1 Byte Control.** When 1, causes the incoming POAC N1 value to be inserted into the N1 byte of the selected TPOAC STS-1 if the corresponding TMUX_THSN1INS (Table 108) control bit is desasserted. If the N1 is not inserted from register control or from the transmit POAC channel, then its value depends on SMPR_OH_DEFLT (Table 67).	0
	5	TMUX_TPOAC_K3	**Transmit POAC K3 Byte Control.** When 1, causes the incoming POAC K3 value to be inserted into the K3 byte of the selected TPOAC STS-1 if the corresponding TMUX_THSK3INS (Table 108) control bit is desasserted. If the K3 is not inserted from register control or from the transmit POAC channel, then its value depends on SMPR_OH_DEFLT.	0
	4	TMUX_TPOAC_F3	**Transmit POAC F3 Byte Control.** When 1, causes the incoming POAC F3 value to be inserted into the F3 byte of the selected TPOAC STS-1 if the corresponding TMUX_THSF3INS (Table 108) control bit is desasserted. If the F3 is not inserted from register control or from the transmit POAC channel, then its value depends on SMPR_OH_DEFLT.	0
	3	TMUX_TPOAC_F2	**Transmit POAC F2 Byte Control.** When 1, causes the incoming POAC F2 value to be inserted into the F2 byte of the selected TPOAC STS-1 if the corresponding TMUX_THSF2INS (Table 108) control bit is desasserted. If the F2 is not inserted from register control or from the transmit POAC channel, then its value depends on SMPR_OH_DEFLT (Table 67).	0

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 118. TMUX_RPOAC_CTL, Receive/Transmit TOAC/POAC Control Parameters (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4004B	2	TMUX_TPOAC_C2	**Transmit POAC C2 Byte Control.** When 1, causes the incoming POAC C2 value to be inserted into the C2 byte of the selected TPOAC STS-1 if the corresponding TMUX_THSC2INS (Table 108) control bit is desasserted. If the C2 is not inserted from register control or from the transmit POAC channel, then its value depends on SMPR_OH_DEFLT.	0
	1	TMUX_TPOAC_J1	**Transmit POAC J1 Byte Control.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, causes the incoming POAC J1 value to be inserted into the J1 byte of the selected TPOAC STS-1 if the corresponding TMUX_THSJ1INS (Table 108) control bit is desasserted. If the J1 is not inserted from register control or from the transmit POAC channel, then its value depends on SMPR_OH_DEFLT.	0
	0	TMUX_TPOAC_OEPMON	**Transmit TOAC Odd or Even Parity Monitor.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, forces the input TOAC parity checker to check for odd parity; otherwise, even parity is checked on the transmit TOAC channel.	0

Table 119. TMUX_TFRAMEOFFSET, Transmit High-Speed Offset Control Parameters (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4004D	15:13	TMUX_TLBITCNT[2:0]	**Transmit Load Bit Count.** Allows the output STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame to have any relationship to the input frame sync pulse (THSSJ0J1V1I).	000
	12:11	TMUX_TLSTSCNT[1:0]	**Transmit Load STS-1 Count.** Same as above.	00
	10:4	TMUX_TLCOLCNT[6:0]	**Transmit Load Column Count.** Same as above.	0000000
	3:0	TMUX_TLROWCNT[3:0]	**Transmit Load Row Count**. Same as above.	0000

Table 120. TMUX_SD_CTL[1—6], B1/B2 Signal Degrade Set/Clear Control Registers (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4004E 0x4004F	15:0 2:0	TMUX_SDNSSET[18:3] TMUX_SDNSSET[2:0]	**Signal Degrade Ns Set.** Number of frames in a monitoring block for signal degrade (SD).	0x00000
0x4004F	14:7	TMUX_SDMSET[7:0]	**Signal Degrade M Set.** Threshold of the number of bad monitoring blocks in an observation interval. If the number of bad blocks is above this threshold, then SD is set.	0x00
	6:3	TMUX_SDLSET[3:0]	**Signal Degrade L Set.** Error threshold for determining if a monitoring block is bad.	0x0
0x40050	15:0	TMUX_SDBSET[15:0]	**Signal Degrade B Set.** Number of monitoring blocks.	0x0000
0x40051 0x40052	15:0 2:0	TMUX_SDNSCLEAR[18:3] TMUX_SDNSCLEAR[2:0]	**Signal Degrade Ns Clear.** Number of frames in a monitoring block for SD.	0x00000

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 120. TMUX_SD_CTL[1—6], B1/B2 Signal Degrade Set/Clear Control Registers (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40052 0x40052	14:7	TMUX_SDMCLEAR[7:0]	**Signal Degrade M Clear.** Threshold of the number of bad monitoring blocks in an observation interval. If the number of bad blocks is below this threshold, then SD is cleared.	0x00
	6:3	TMUX_SDLCLEAR[3:0]	**Signal Degrade L Clear.** Error threshold for determining if a monitoring block is bad.	0x0
0x40053	15:0	TMUX_SDBCLEAR[15:0]	**Signal Degrade B Clear.** Number of monitoring blocks.	0x0000

Table 121. TMUX_SF_CTL[1—6], B1/B2 Signal Fail Set/Clear Control Registers (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40054 0x40055	15:0 2:0	TMUX_SFNSSET[18:3] TMUX_SFNSSET[2:0]	**Signal Fail Ns Set.** Number of frames in a monitoring block for signal fail (SF).	0x00000
0x40055	14:7	TMUX_SFMSET[7:0]	**Signal Fail M Set.** Threshold of the number of bad monitoring blocks in an observation interval. If the number of bad blocks is above this threshold, then SF is set.	0x00
0x40055	6:3	TMUX_SFLSET[3:0]	**Signal Fail L Set.** Error threshold for determining if a monitoring block is bad.	0x0
0x40056	15:0	TMUX_SFBSET[15:0]	**Signal Fail B Set.** Number of monitoring blocks.	0x0000
0x40057 0x40058	15:0 2:0	TMUX_SFNSCLEAR[18:3] TMUX_SFNSCLEAR[2:0]	**Signal Fail Ns Clear.** Number of frames in a monitoring block for SF.	0x00000
0x40058	14:7	TMUX_SFMCLEAR[7:0]	**Signal Fail M Clear.** Threshold of the number of bad monitoring blocks in an observation interval. If the number of bad blocks is below this threshold, then SF is cleared.	0x00
0x40058	6:3	TMUX_SFLCLEAR[3:0]	**Signal Fail L Clear.** Error threshold for determining if a monitoring block is bad.	0x0
0x40059	15:0	TMUX_SFBCLEAR[15:0]	**Signal Fail B Clear.** Number of monitoring blocks.	0x0000

Table 122. TMUX_B3SD_CTL[1—6], B3 Signal Degrade Set/Clear Control Registers (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4005A 0x4005B	15:0 2:0	TMUX_B3SDNSSET[18:3] TMUX_B3SDNSSET[2:0]	**B3 Signal Degrade Ns Set.** Number of frames in a monitoring block for signal degrade (SD).	0x00000
0x4005B	14:7	TMUX_B3SDMSET[7:0]	**B3 Signal Degrade M Set.** Threshold of the number of bad monitoring blocks in an observation interval. If the number of bad blocks is above this threshold, then SD is set.	0x00
0x4005B	6:3	TMUX_B3SDLSET[3:0]	**B3 Signal Degrade L Set.** Error threshold for determining if a monitoring block is bad.	0x0
0x4005C	15:0	TMUX_B3SDBSET[15:0]	**B3 Signal Degrade B Set.** Number of monitoring blocks.	0x0000
0x4005D 0x4005E	15:0 2:0	TMUX_B3SDNSCLEAR[18:3] TMUX_B3SDNSCLEAR[2:0]	**B3 Signal Degrade Ns Clear.** Number of frames in a monitoring block for SD.	0x00000

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 122. TMUX_B3SD_CTL[1—6], B3 Signal Degrade Set/Clear Control Registers (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4005E	14:7	TMUX_B3SDMCLEAR[7:0]	**B3 Signal Degrade M Clear.** Threshold of the number of bad monitoring blocks in an observation interval. If the number of bad blocks is below this threshold, then SD is cleared.	0x00
	6:3	TMUX_B3SDLCLEAR[3:0]	**B3 Signal Degrade L Clear.** Error threshold for determining if a monitoring block is bad.	0x0
0x4005F	15:0	TMUX_B3SDBCLEAR[15:0]	**B3 Signal Degrade B Clear.** Number of monitoring blocks.	0x0000

Table 123. TMUX_B3SF_CTL[1—6], B3 Signal Fail Set/Clear Control Registers (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40060 0x40061	15:0 2:0	TMUX_B3SFNSSET[18:3] TMUX_B3SFNSSET[2:0]	**B3 Signal Fail Ns Set.** Number of frames in a monitoring block for SF.	0x0000 0
0x40061	14:7	TMUX_B3SFMSET[7:0]	**B3 Signal Fail M Set.** Threshold of the number of bad monitoring blocks in an observation interval. If the number of bad blocks is above this threshold, then SF is set.	0x00
0x40061	6:3	TMUX_B3SFLSET[3:0]	**B3 Signal Fail L Set.** Error threshold for determining if a monitoring block is bad.	0x0
0x40062	15:0	TMUX_B3SFBSET[15:0]	**B3 Signal Fail B Set.** Number of monitoring blocks.	0x0000
0x40063 0x40064	15:0 2:0	TMUX_B3SFNSCLEAR[18:3] TMUX_B3SFNSCLEAR[2:0]	**B3 Signal Fail Ns Clear.** Number of frames in a monitoring block for SF.	0x0000 0
0x40064	14:7	TMUX_B3SFMCLEAR[7:0]	**B3 Signal Fail M Clear.** Threshold of the number of bad monitoring blocks in an observation interval. If the number of bad blocks is below this threshold, then SF is cleared.	0x00
0x40064	6:3	TMUX_B3SFLCLEAR[3:0]	**B3 Signal Fail L Clear.** Error threshold for determining if a monitoring block is bad.	0x0
0x40065	15:0	TMUX_B3SFBCLEAR[15:0]	**B3 Signal Fail B Clear.** Number of monitoring blocks.	0x0000

Table 124. TMUX_B1ECNT, Receive B1 Error Counts (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40066	15:0	TMUX_B1ECNT[15:0]	**Receive High-speed B1 Error Count.** Counts the number of B1 errors in the received STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame. This counter can either count actual BIP errors or block errors; see TMUX_BITBLKB1 (Table 95). This counter holds at its maximum value or rolls over depending on the value of SMPR_SAT_ROLLOVER (Table 67) and transfers its internal count to a holding register when SMPR_PMRESET (Table 65) transitions from a logic 0 to 1.	0x0000

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 125. TMUX_B2ECNT_17_16 and TMUX_B2ECNT_15_0, Receive B2 Error Counts (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40067	15:2	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
0x40067—0x40068	1:0 15:0	TMUX_B2ECNT[17:16]—TMUX_B2ECNT[15:0]	**Receive High-speed B2 Error Count.** Counts the number of B2 errors in the received STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame. This counter can either count actual BIP errors or block errors; see TMUX_BITBLKB2 (Table 95). This counter holds at its maximum value or rolls over depending on the value of SMPR_SAT_ROLLOVER and transfers its internal count to a holding register when SMPR_PMRESET transitions from a logic 0 to 1.	0x00000

Table 126. TMUX_B3ECNT[1—3], Receive B3 Error Counts (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40069	15:0	TMUX_B3ECNT1[15:0]	**Receive High-speed B3 Error Count for Port 1.** Counts the number of B3 errors in the receive STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame for port 1. Only counter value 1 is valid in AU-4 mode. This counter can either count actual BIP errors or block errors; see TMUX_BITBLKB3 (Table 95). This counter holds at its maximum value or rolls over depending on the value of SMPR_SAT_ROLLOVER (Table 67) and transfers its internal count to a holding register when SMPR_PMRESET (Table 65) transitions from a logic 0 to 1.	0x0000
0x4006A	15:0	TMUX_B3ECNT2[15:0]	**Receive High-speed B3 Error Count for Port 2.** Counts the number of B3 errors in the receive STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame for port 2. Only counter value 1 is valid in AU-4 mode. This counter can either count actual BIP errors or block errors; see TMUX_BITBLKB3 (Table 95). This counter holds at its maximum value or rolls over depending on the value of SMPR_SAT_ROLLOVER and transfers its internal count to a holding register when SMPR_PMRESET transitions from a logic 0 to 1.	0x0000
0x4006B	15:0	TMUX_B3ECNT3[15:0]	**Receive High-speed B3 Error Count for Port 3.** Counts the number of B3 errors in the receive STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame for port 3. Only counter value 1 is valid in AU-4 mode. This counter can either count actual BIP errors or block errors; see TMUX_BITBLKB3 (Table 95). This counter holds at its maximum value or rolls over depending on the value of SMPR_SAT_ROLLOVER and transfers its internal count to a holding register when SMPR_PMRESET transitions from a logic 0 to 1.	0x0000

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 127. TMUX_M1ECNT_17_16 and TMUX_M1ECNT_15_0, Receive M1 Error Counts (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4006C	15:2	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
0x4006C—0x4006D	1:0 15:0	TMUX_M1ECNT[17:16]—TMUX_M1ECNT[15:0]	**Receive Line REI Count.** Counts the number of errors received in the M1 byte of the receive STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame. This counter can either count actual errors or block errors; see TMUX_BITBLKM1 (Table 95). This counter holds at its maximum value or rolls over depending on the value of SMPR_SAT_ROLLOVER and transfers its internal count to a holding register when SMPR_PMRESET transitions from a logic 0 to 1.	0x00000

Table 128. TMUX_G1ECNT[1—3], Receive G1 Error Counts (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4006E	15:0	TMUX_G1ECNT1[15:0]	**Receive Path REI Count for Port 1.** Counts the number of B3 errors received in the G1[7:4] bits of port 1 in the received STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame. This counter can either count actual errors or block errors; see TMUX_BITBLKB3 (Table 95). This counter holds at its maximum value or rolls over depending on the value of SMPR_SAT_ROLLOVER (Table 67) and transfers its internal count to a holding register when SMPR_PMRESET (Table 65) transitions from a logic 0 to 1.	0x0000
0x4006F	15:0	TMUX_G1ECNT2[15:0]	**Receive Path REI Count for Port 2.** Counts the number of B3 errors received in the G1[7:4] bits of port 2 in the received STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame. This counter can either count actual errors or block errors; see TMUX_BITBLKB3 (Table 95). This counter holds at its maximum value or rolls over depending on the value of SMPR_SAT_ROLLOVER and transfers its internal count to a holding register when SMPR_PMRESET transitions from a logic 0 to 1.	0x0000
0x40070	15:0	TMUX_G1ECNT3[15:0]	**Receive Path REI Count for Port 3.** Counts the number of B3 errors received in the G1[7:4] bits of port 3 in the received STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) frame. This counter can either count actual errors or block errors; see TMUX_BITBLKB3 (Table 95). This counter holds at its maximum value or rolls over depending on the value of SMPR_SAT_ROLLOVER and transfers its internal count to a holding register when SMPR_PMRESET transitions from a logic 0 to 1.	0x0000

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 129. TMUX_RPTR_INCCNT[1—3], Receive Pointer Increment Count (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40074—0x40076	15:11	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
0x40074—0x40076	10:0	TMUX_RPTR_INC1[10:0]—TMUX_RPTR_INC3[10:0]	**Receive Pointer Increment Count.** Counts the number of increments in the incoming pointer values. This counter holds at its maximum value or rolls over depending on the value of SMPR_SAT_ROLLOVER (Table 67) and transfers its internal count to a holding register when SMPR_PMRESET (Table 65) transitions from a logic 0 to 1.	0x000

Table 130. TMUX_RPTR_DECCNT[1—3], Receive Pointer Decrement Count (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40077—0x40079	15:11	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
0x40077—0x40079	10:0	TMUX_RPTR_DEC1[10:0]—TMUX_RPTR_DEC3[10:0]	**Receive Pointer Decrement Count.** Counts the number of decrements in the incoming pointer values. This counter holds at its maximum value or rolls over depending on the value of SMPR_SAT_ROLLOVER and transfers its internal count to a holding register when SMPR_PMRESET transitions from a logic 0 to 1.	0x000

Table 131. TMUX_RJ0EXPECTED[1—8], Expected J0 Byte Sequence (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x400A0—0x400A7	15:0	TMUX_EXPJ0DMON[16—1][7:0]	**Expected Receive J0 Value.** Registers contain either the programmed expected J0 16-byte sequence or the previously captured J0 sequence, depending on the J0 mode.	0x0000

Table 132. TMUX_RJ0CAPTURED[1—8], Captured J0 Receive Value (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x400A8—0x400AF	15:0	TMUX_J0DMON[16—1][7:0]	**Received J0 Value.** Registers capture a 16-byte sequence from the J0 byte of the receive input signal.	0x0000

Table 133. TMUX_TJ0VALUE[1—8], J0 Byte Transmit Insert (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x400B0—0x400B7	15:0	TMUX_TJ0DINS[16—1][7:0]	**Transmit J0 Data Insert.** Registers allow a 16-byte sequence to be inserted into the J0 byte of the STS-3/STM-1(AU-4) output signal.	0x0000

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 134. TMUX_RJ1EXPECTED1_[1—32], Expected J1 Byte Value for Port 1 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x400E0—0x400FF	15:0	TMUX_EXPJ1DMON1[64—1][7:0]	**Expected Receive J1 Value for Port 1.** Registers contain either the programmed expected J1 16-byte/64-byte sequence or the previously captured J1 sequence, depending on the J1 mode.	0x0000

Table 135. TMUX_RJ1EXPECTED2_[1—32], Expected J1 Byte Value for Port 2 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40100—0x4011F	15:0	TMUX_EXPJ1DMON2[64—1][7:0]	**Expected Receive J1 Value for Port 2.** Registers contain either the programmed expected J1 16-byte/64-byte sequence or the previously captured J1 sequence, depending on the J1 mode.	0x0000

Table 136. TMUX_RJ1EXPECTED3_[1—32], Expected J1 Byte Value for Port 3 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40120—0x4013F	15:0	TMUX_EXPJ1DMON3[64—1][7:0]	**Expected Receive J1 Value for Port 3.** Registers contain either the programmed expected J1 16-byte/64-byte sequence or the previously captured J1 sequence, depending on the J1 mode.	0x0000

Table 137. TMUX_RJ1CAPTURED1_[1—32], Captured J1 Value for STS #1 (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40140—0x4015F	15:0	TMUX_J1DMON1[64—1][7:0]	**Receive J1 Monitor Data for Port 1.** Registers capture a 16-byte/64-byte sequence from the port 1, J1 byte of the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) input signal. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode.	0x0000

Table 138. TMUX_RJ1CAPTURED2_[1—32], Captured J1 Value for STS #2 (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40160—0x4017F	15:0	TMUX_J1DMON2[64—1][7:0]	**Receive J1 Monitor Data for Port 2.** Registers capture a 64-byte sequence from the port 2, J1 byte of the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) input signal. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode.	0x0000

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 139. TMUX_RJ1CAPTURED3_[1—32], Captured J1 Value for STS #3 (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40180—0x4019F	15:0	TMUX_J1DMON3[64—1][7:0]	**Receive J1 Monitor Data for Port 3.** Registers capture a 64-byte sequence from the port 3 J1 byte of the STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) input signal. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode.	0x0000

Table 140. TMUX_TJ1VALUE_1[1—32], J1 Byte Transmit Insert for STS #1 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x401A0—0x401BF	15:0	TMUX_TJ1DINS[64—1][7:0]	**Transmit J1 Data Insert for Port 1.** Registers allow a 64-byte sequence to be inserted into the port 1, J1 byte of the STS-3/STM-1(AU-4) output signal. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode.	0x0000

Table 141. TMUX_TJ1VALUE_2[1—32], J1 Byte Transmit Insert for STS #2 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x401C0—0x401DF	15:0	TMUX_TJ1DINS2[64—1][7:0]	**Transmit J1 Data Insert for Port 2.** Registers allow a 64-byte sequence to be inserted into the port 2, J1 byte of the STS-3/STM-1(AU-4) output signal. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode.	0x0000

Table 142. TMUX_TJ1VALUE_3[1—32], J1 Byte Transmit Insert for STS #3 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x401E0—0x401FF	15:0	TMUX_TJ1DINS3[64—1][7:0]	**Transmit J1 Data Insert for Port 3.** Registers allow a 64-byte sequence to be inserted into the port 2, J1 byte of the STS-3/STM-1(AU-4) output signal. Only port 1 information is valid in AU-4 mode.	0x0000

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

8.2 TMUX Register Map

Table 143. TMUX Register Map

Note: The reset default of all reserved bits is 0. Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr.	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
ID and Version—RO																	
0x40000	TMUX_ID_R						TMUX_VERSION[2:0]			TMUX_TMUX_ID[7:0] = 0X04							
One-Shot (0 to 1 transition Control Bit Parameters—R/W																	
0x40002	TMUX_ONESHOT									TMUX_B3SFCLEAR	TMUX_B3SFSET	TMUX_B3SDCLEAR	TMUX_B3SDSET	TMUX_SFCLEAR	TMUX_SFSET	TMUX_SDCLEAR	TMUX_SDSET
Receive/Transmit Mode—R/W																	
0x40003	TMUX_RCV_TX_MODE																TMUX_STS1MODE
Delta and Event Parameters—COR/COW																	
0x40004	TMUX_TX_DLT										TMUX_TLSPARE3	TMUX_TLSPARE2	TMUX_TLSPARE1	TMUX_TPOAC_PE	TMUX_TTOAC_PE	TMUX_THSILOFD	TMUX_THSILOCD
0x40005	TMUX_RPS_DLT											TMUX_RPSLOFD	TMUX_RPSOOFD	TMUX_RPSILOCD	TMUX_RPSB2E	TMUX_RPSLREIE	
0x40006	TMUX_RHS_DLT		TMUX_RS1BABE	TMUX_RS1MOND	TMUX_RLRDIMOND	TMUX_RLAISMOND	TMUX_RK2MOND	TMUX_RAPSBABE	TMUX_RAPSMOND	TMUX_RF1MOND	TMUX_RTIMSD	TMUX_RHSSFD	TMUX_RHSSDD	TMUX_RHSLOSD	TMUX_RHSLOFD	TMUX_RHSOOFD	TMUX_RHSILOCD
0x40007	TMUX_RPOH1_DLT	TMUX_RSFB3D1	TMUX_RSDB3D1	TMUX_RUNEQPD1	TMUX_RPLMPD1	TMUX_RN1MOND1	TMUX_RK3MOND1	TMUX_RF3MOND1	TMUX_RF2MOND1	TMUX_RRDIPD1	TMUX_RC2MOND1	TMUX_RTIMPD1	TMUX_RNDFE1	TMUX_RDECE1	TMUX_RINCE1	TMUX_RPAISD1	TMUX_RLOPD1
0x40008	TMUX_RPOH2_DLT	TMUX_RSFB3D2	TMUX_RSDB3D2	TMUX_RUNEQPD2	TMUX_RPLMPD2	TMUX_RN1MOND2	TMUX_RK3MOND2	TMUX_RF3MOND2	TMUX_RF2MOND2	TMUX_RRDIPD2	TMUX_RC2MOND2	TMUX_RTIMPD2	TMUX_RNDFE2	TMUX_RDECE2	TMUX_RINCE2	TMUX_RPAISD2	TMUX_RLOPD2
0x40009	TMUX_RPOH3_DLT	TMUX_RSFB3D3	TMUX_RSDB3D3	TMUX_RUNEQPD3	TMUX_RPLMPD3	TMUX_RN1MOND3	TMUX_RK3MOND3	TMUX_RF3MOND3	TMUX_RF2MOND3	TMUX_RRDIPD3	TMUX_RC2MOND3	TMUX_RTIMPD3	TMUX_RNDFE3	TMUX_RDECE3	TMUX_RINCE3	TMUX_RPAISD3	TMUX_RLOPD3
Interrupt Mask Parameters for INT Pin—R/W																	
0x4000A	TMUX_TX_MSK										TMUX_TLSPARM3	TMUX_TLSPARM2	TMUX_TLSPARM1	TMUX_TPOAC_PM	TMUX_TTOAC_PM	TMUX_THSILOFM	TMUX_THSILOCM
0x4000B	TMUX_RPS_MSK											TMUX_RPSLOFM	TMUX_RPSOOFM	TMUX_RPSILOCM	TMUX_RPSB2M	TMUX_RPSLREIM	
0x4000C	TMUX_RHS_MSK		TMUX_RS1BABM	TMUX_RS1MONM	TMUX_RLRDIMONM	TMUX_RLAISMONM	TMUX_RK2MONM	TMUX_RAPSBABM	TMUX_RAPSMONM	TMUX_RF1MONM	TMUX_RTIMSM	TMUX_RHSSFM	TMUX_RHSSDM	TMUX_RHSLOSM	TMUX_RHSLOFM	TMUX_RHSOOFM	TMUX_RHSILOCM
0x4000D	TMUX_RPOH1_MSK	TMUX_RSFB3M1	TMUX_RSDB3M1	TMUX_RUNEQPM1	TMUX_RPLMPM1	TMUX_RN1MONM1	TMUX_RK3MONM1	TMUX_RF3MONM1	TMUX_RF2MONM1	TMUX_RRDIPM1	TMUX_RC2MONM1	TMUX_RTIMPM1	TMUX_RNDFM1	TMUX_RDECM1	TMUX_RINCM1	TMUX_RPAISM1	TMUX_RLOPM1
0x4000E	TMUX_RPOH2_MSK	TMUX_RSFB3M2	TMUX_RSDB3M2	TMUX_RUNEQPM2	TMUX_RPLMPM2	TMUX_RN1MONM2	TMUX_RK3MONM2	TMUX_RF3MONM2	TMUX_RF2MONM2	TMUX_RRDIPM2	TMUX_RC2MONM2	TMUX_RTIMPM2	TMUX_RNDFM2	TMUX_RDECM2	TMUX_RINCM2	TMUX_RPAISM2	TMUX_RLOPM2
0x4000F	TMUX_RPOH3_MSK	TMUX_RSFB3M3	TMUX_RSDB3M3	TMUX_RUNEQPM3	TMUX_RPLMPM3	TMUX_RN1MONM3	TMUX_RK3MONM3	TMUX_RF3MONM3	TMUX_RF2MONM3	TMUX_RRDIPM3	TMUX_RC2MONM3	TMUX_RTIMPM3	TMUX_RNDFM3	TMUX_RDECM3	TMUX_RINCM3	TMUX_RPAISM3	TMUX_RLOPM3
Interrupt Mask Parameters for APSINT Pin—R/W																	
0x40011	TMUX_APS_MSK									TMUX_RHSSF_APSM	TMUX_RHSSD_APSM	TMUX_RAPSMON_APSM	TMUX_RLAISMON_APSM	TMUX_RHSLOS_APSM	TMUX_RHSLOF_APSM	TMUX_RHSOOF_APSM	TMUX_RHSILOC_APSM

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 143. TMUX Register Map (continued)

Note: The reset default of all reserved bits is 0. Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr.	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
State and Value Parameters—RO																	
0x40012	TMUX_TX_STATE															TMUX_THSILOF	TMUX_THSILOC
0x40013	TMUX_RPS_STATE											TMUX_RPSLOF	TMUX_RPSOOF	TMUX_RPSILOC			
0x40014	TMUX_RHS_STATE				TMUX_RLRDIMON	TMUX_RLAISMON				TMUX_RHSLOSEXTI	TMUX_RTIMS	TMUX_RHSSF	TMUX_RHSSD	TMUX_RHSLOS	TMUX_RHSLOF	TMUX_RHSOOF	TMUX_RHSILOC
0x40015	TMUX_RPOH1_STATE	TMUX_RSFB31	TMUX_RSDB31	TMUX_RUNEQP1	TMUX_RPLMP1							TMUX_RTIMP1				TMUX_RPAIS1	TMUX_RLOP1
0x40016	TMUX_RPOH2_STATE	TMUX_RSFB32	TMUX_RSDB32	TMUX_RUNEQP2	TMUX_RPLMP2							TMUX_RTIMP2		TMUX_CONCAT_STATE2[1:0]		TMUX_RPAIS2	TMUX_RLOP2
0x40017	TMUX_RPOH3_STATE	TMUX_RSFB33	TMUX_RSDB33	TMUX_RUNEQP3	TMUX_RPLMP3							TMUX_RTIMP3		TMUX_CONCAT_STATE3[1:0]		TMUX_RPAIS3	TMUX_RLOP3
Receive High-speed Control Parameters—R/W																	
0x40019	TMUX_RHS_CTL													TMUX_LOSEXT_LEVEL	TMUX_RPSMUXSEL1	TMUX_THS2RHSLB	TMUX_RHSDSCR
Receive Low-speed Control Parameters—R/W																	
0x4001A	TMUX_RLS_BITBLK_CTL								TMUX_RCV_SS_EXP[1:0]		TMUX_RCV_SS_ENB		TMUX_BITBLKG1	TMUX_BITBLKM1	TMUX_BITBLKB3	TMUX_BITBLKB2	TMUX_BITBLKB1
0x4001B	TMUX_RLS_MODE_CTL			TMUX_RPAIS_INS	TMUX_8ORMAJORITY	TMUX_SDB1B2SEL	TMUX_SFB1B2SEL	TMUX_J1MONMODE[2:0]			TMUX_J0MONMODE[2:0]			TMUX_S1MODE4	TMUX_RLSPAROEG	TMUX_RCONCAT-MODE	TMUX_REPRDI_MODE
0x4001C	TMUX_RAISINH_CTL	TMUX_RM1_BIT7	TMUX_RSDB3_AISINH	TMUX_RSFB3_AISINH	TMUX_RTIMP_AISINH[3:1]			TMUX_RUNEQP_AISINH	TMUX_RPLMP_AISINH	TMUX_RHSSD_AISINH	TMUX_RHSSF_AISINH	TMUX_RPAISLOP_AISINH	TMUX_RLAISMON_AISINH	TMUX_RLOF_AISINH	TMUX_ROOF_AISINH	TMUX_RHSLOS_AISINH	TMUX_RILOC_AISINH
0x4001D	TMUX_LOSDETCNT			TMUX_FORCEC2DEF[2:0]			TMUX_LOSDETCNT[10:0]										
Continuous N-Times Detect Values—R/W																	
0x4001E	TMUX_CNTD_TOH_A	TMUX_CNTDK1K2FRAME[3:0]				TMUX_CNTDK1K2[3:0]				TMUX_CNTDF1[3:0]				TMUX_CNTDJ0[3:0]			
0x4001F	TMUX_CNTD_TOH_B			TMUX_CTDLOPCNT[1:0]		TMUX_CNTDS1FRAME[3:0]				TMUX_CNTDS1[3:0]				TMUX_CNTDK2[3:0]			
0x40020	TMUX_CNTD_POH_A	TMUX_CNTDF2[3:0]				TMUX_CNTDRDIP[3:0]				TMUX_C2[3:0]				TMUX_CNTDJ1[3:0]			
0x40021	TMUX_CNTD_POH_B				TMUX_CTDB1SEL	TMUX_CNTDN1[3:0]				TMUX_CNTDK3[3:0]				TMUX_CNTDF3[3:0]			
0x40022	TMUX_C2EXP1									TMUX_C2EXP1[7:0]							
0x40023	TMUX_C2EXP2_3	TMUX_C2EXP3[7:0]								TMUX_C2EXP2[7:0]							

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 143. TMUX Register Map (continued)

Note: The reset default of all reserved bits is 0. Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr.	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Receive Monitor Values—RO																	
0x40024	TMUX_RF1MON	TMUX_RF1MON1[7:0]								TMUX_RF1MON0[7:0]							
0x40025	TMUX_RAPSMON	TMUX_RAPSMON[12:0]													TMUX_K2MON[2:0]		
0x40026	TMUX_RS1MON									TMUX_RS1MON[7:0]							
0x40027	TMUX_RPOHMON1A						TMUX_RDIPMON1[2:0]			TMUX_C2MON1[7:0]							
0x40028	TMUX_RPOHMON1B	TMUX_F2MON11[7:0]								TMUX_F2MON01[7:0]							
0x40029	TMUX_RPOHMON1C	TMUX_F3MON11[7:0]								TMUX_F3MON01[7:0]							
0x4002A	TMUX_RPOHMON1D	TMUX_N1MON1[7:0]								TMUX_K3MON1[7:0]							
0x4002B	TMUX_RPOHMON2A						TMUX_RDIPMON2[2:0]			TMUX_C2MON2[7:0]							
0x4002C	TMUX_RPOHMON2B	TMUX_F2MON12[7:0]								TMUX_F2MON02[7:0]							
0x4002D	TMUX_RPOHMON2C	TMUX_F3MON12[7:0]								TMUX_F3MON02[7:0]							
0x4002E	TMUX_RPOHMON2D	TMUX_N1MON2[7:0]								TMUX_K3MON2[7:0]							
0x4002F	TMUX_RPOHMON3A						TMUX_RDIPMON3[2:0]			TMUX_C2MON3[7:0]							
0x40030	TMUX_RPOHMON3B	TMUX_F2MON13[7:0]								TMUX_F2MON03[7:0]							
0x40031	TMUX_RPOHMON3C	TMUX_F3MON13[7:0]								TMUX_F3MON03[7:0]							
0x40032	TMUX_RPOHMON4D	TMUX_N1MON3[7:0]								TMUX_K3MON3[7:0]							
Transmit Low-speed Control Parameters—R/W																	
0x40033	TMUX_TLS_CTL										TMUX_TLS_UNEQP[3:1]			TMUX_TLS_PAISINS[3:1]			TMUX_TLSVOEPAR
Transmit High-speed Port Control Parameters—R/W																	
0x40034	TMUX_THS_PORT_CTL													TMUX_TPSMUXSEL3	TMUX_TPSMUXSEL2	TMUX_RHS2THSLB	TMUX_THSSCR

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 143. TMUX Register Map (continued)

Note: The reset default of all reserved bits is 0. Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr.	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Transmit High-speed Control Parameters—R/W																	
0x40035	TMUX_THS_TOH_CTL				TMUX_TCONCAT-MODE	TMUX_TPREIRDISEL	TMUX_TLREIRDISEL	TMUX_TSS[1:0]		TMUX_THSLREIINH	TMUX_THSLAISINS	TMUX_THSAPSINS	TMUX_THSK2INS	TMUX_THSS1INS	TMUX_THSF1INS	TMUX_THSZ0INS	TMUX_THSJ0INS
0x40036	TMUX_THS_POH1_CTL								TMUX_THSPREIINH1	TMUX_TPOHTHRU1	TMUX_THSN1INS1	TMUX_THSK3INS1	TMUX_THSF3INS1	TMUX_THSF2INS1	TMUX_THSRDIPINS1	TMUX_THSC2INS1	TMUX_THSJ1INS1
0x40037	TMUX_THS_POH2_CTL								TMUX_THSPREIINH2	TMUX_TPOHTHRU2	TMUX_THSN1INS2	TMUX_THSK3INS2	TMUX_THSF3INS2	TMUX_THSF2INS2	TMUX_THSRDIPINS2	TMUX_THSC2INS2	TMUX_THSJ1INS2
0x40038	TMUX_THS_POH3_CTL								TMUX_THSPREIINH3	TMUX_TPOHTHRU3	TMUX_THSN1INS3	TMUX_THSK3INS3	TMUX_THSF3INS3	TMUX_THSF2INS3	TMUX_THSRDIPINS3	TMUX_THSC2INS3	TMUX_THSJ1INS3
Transmit High-speed Line RDI Control Parameters—R/W																	
0x4003A	TMUX_TLRDI_CTL										TMUX_TRSD_LRDIINH	TMUX_TRSF_LRDIINH	TMUX_TRLAISMON_LRDIINH	TMUX_TRLOF_LRDIINH	TMUX_TROOF_LRDIINH	TMUX_TRLOS_LRDIINH	TMUX_TRILOC_LRDIINH
Transmit High-speed Path RDI Control Parameters—R/W																	
0x4003B	TMUX_TPRDI_CTL									TMUX_TIM_PRDIINH[3:1]			TMUX_TRUEQ_PRDIINH	TMUX_TRPLM_PRDIINH	TMUX_TRLOP_PRDIINH	TMUX_TRPAIS_PRDIINH	TMUX_TEPRDI_MODE
Transmit TOH and POH Insert Values—R/W																	
0x4003C	TMUX_TZ0_INS_VAL	TMUX_TZ03INS[7:0]								TMUX_TZ02INS[7:0]							
0x4003D	TMUX_TS1_F1_INS_VAL	TMUX_TS1INS[7:0]								TMUX_TF1INS[7:0]							
0x4003E	TMUX_TAPS_INS_VAL	TMUX_TAPSINS[12:0]													TMUX_TK2INS[2:0]		
0x4003F	TMUX_TPOH1_INS_A						TMUX_TRDIPINS1[2:0]			TMUX_TC2INS1[7:0]							
0x40040	TMUX_TPOH1_INS_B	TMUX_TF3INS1[7:0]								TMUX_TF2INS1[7:0]							
0x40041	TMUX_TPOH1_INS_C	TMUX_TN1INS1[7:0]								TMUX_TK3INS1[7:0]							
0x40042	TMUX_TPOH2_INS_A						TMUX_TRDIPINS2[2:0]			TMUX_TC2INS2[7:0]							
0x40043	TMUX_TPOH2_INS_B	TMUX_TF3INS2[7:0]								TMUX_TF2INS2[7:0]							
0x40044	TMUX_TPOH2_INS_C	TMUX_TN1INS2[7:0]								TMUX_TK3INS2[7:0]							
0x40045	TMUX_TPOH3_INS_A						TMUX_TRDIPINS3[2:0]			TMUX_TC2INS3[7:0]							
0x40046	TMUX_TPOH3_INS_B	TMUX_TF3INS3[7:0]								TMUX_TF2INS3[7:0]							
0x40047	TMUX_TPOH3_INS_C	TMUX_TN1INS3[7:0]								TMUX_TK3INS3[7:0]							

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 143. TMUX Register Map (continued)

Note: The reset default of all reserved bits is 0. Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr.	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Transmit High-speed Error Insertion Control Parameters—R/W																	
0x40048	TMUX_TBERINS_CTL				TMUX_TPSLREIINS	TMUX_TPSB2EINS	TMUX_TPREIINS[3:1]			TMUX_THSB3ERRINS[3:1]			TMUX_TLREIINS	TMUX_THSB2ERRINS[3:1]			TMUX_THSB1ERRINS
0x40049	TMUX_THS_ERR_CTL							TMUX_TAPSBABINS	TMUX_TH1H2INVEN[3:1]			TMUX_TH1H2INVORNDF	TMUX_TA2ERRINS[4:0]				
Receive/Transmit TOAC/POAC Control Parameters—R/W																	
0x4004A	TMUX_TOAC_CTL	TMUX_RTOAC_D412MODE	TMUX_RTOAC_D13MODE	TMUX_RTOAC_OEPINS				TMUX_TTOAC_D412MODE	TMUX_TTOAC_D13MODE	TMUX_TTOAC_AVAIL	TMUX_TTOAC_S1	TMUX_TTOAC_F1	TMUX_TTOAC_E2	TMUX_TTOAC_E1	TMUX_TTOAC_D4TO12	TMUX_TTOAC_D1TO3	TMUX_TTOAC_OEPMON
0x4004B	TMUX_RPOAC_CTL	TMUX_RPOAC_SEL[1:0]		TMUX_RPOAC_OEPINS				TMUX_TPOAC_SEL[1:0]			TMUX_TPOAC_N1	TMUX_TPOAC_K3	TMUX_TPOAC_F3	TMUX_TPOAC_F2	TMUX_TPOAC_C2	TMUX_TPOAC_J1	TMUX_TPOAC_OEPMON
Transmit High-speed Offset Control Parameters—R/W																	
0x4004D	TMUX_TFRAMEOFFSET	TMUX_TLBITCNT[2:0]			TMUX_TLSTSCNT[1:0]		TMUX_TLCOLCNT[6:0]							TMUX_TLROWCNT[3:0]			
B1/B2 Signal Degrade Set/Clear Control Registers—R/W																	
0x4004E	TMUX_SD_CTL1	TMUX_SDNSSET[18:3]															
0x4004F	TMUX_SD_CTL2		TMUX_SDMSET[7:0]								TMUX_SDLSET[3:0]				TMUX_SDNSSET[2:0]		
0x40050	TMUX_SD_CTL3	TMUX_SDBSET[15:0]															
0x40051	TMUX_SD_CTL4	TMUX_SDNSCLEAR[18:3]															
0x40052	TMUX_SD_CTL5		TMUX_SDMCLEAR[7:0]								TMUX_SDLCLEAR[3:0]				TMUX_SDNSCLEAR[2:0]		
0x40053	TMUX_SD_CTL6	TMUX_SDBCLEAR[15:0]															
B1/B2 Signal Fail Set/Clear Control Registers—R/W																	
0x40054	TMUX_SF_CTL1	TMUX_SFNSSET[18:3]															
0x40055	TMUX_SF_CTL2		TMUX_SFMSET[7:0]								TMUX_SFLSET[3:0]				TMUX_SFNSSET[2:0]		
0x40056	TMUX_SF_CTL3	TMUX_SFBSET[15:0]															
0x40057	TMUX_SF_CTL4	TMUX_SFNSCLEAR[18:3]															
0x40058	TMUX_SF_CTL5		TMUX_SFMCLEAR[7:0]								TMUX_SFLCLEAR[3:0]				TMUX_SFNSCLEAR[2:0]		
0x40059	TMUX_SF_CTL6	TMUX_SFBCLEAR[15:0]															

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 143. TMUX Register Map (continued)

Note: The reset default of all reserved bits is 0. Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr.	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
B3 Signal Degrade Set/Clear Control Registers—R/W																	
0x4005A	TMUX_B3SD_CTL1	TMUX_B3SDNSSET[18:3]															
0x4005B	TMUX_B3SD_CTL2		TMUX_B3SDMSET[7:0]								TMUX_B3SDLSET[3:0]				TMUX_B3SDNSSET[2:0]		
0x4005C	TMUX_B3SD_CTL3	TMUX_B3SDBSET[15:0]															
0x4005D	TMUX_B3SD_CTL4	TMUX_B3SDNSCLEAR[18:3]															
0x4005E	TMUX_B3SD_CTL5		TMUX_B3SDMCLEAR[7:0]								TMUX_B3SDLCLEAR[3:0]				TMUX_B3SDNSCLEAR[2:0]		
0x4005F	TMUX_B3SD_CTL6	TMUX_B3SDBCLEAR[15:0]															
B3 Signal Fail Set/Clear Control Registers—R/W																	
0x40060	TMUX_B3SF_CTL1	TMUX_B3SFNSSET[18:3]															
0x40061	TMUX_B3SF_CTL2		TMUX_B3SFMSET[7:0]								TMUX_B3SFLSET[3:0]				TMUX_B3SFNSSET[2:0]		
0x40062	TMUX_B3SF_CTL3	TMUX_B3SFBSET[15:0]															
0x40063	TMUX_B3SF_CTL4	TMUX_B3SFNSCLEAR[18:3]															
0x40064	TMUX_B3SF_CTL5		TMUX_B3SFMCLEAR[7:0]								TMUX_B3SFLCLEAR[3:0]				TMUX_B3SFNSCLEAR[2:0]		
0x40065	TMUX_B3SF_CTL6	TMUX_B3SFBCLEAR[15:0]															

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 143. TMUX Register Map (continued)

Note: The reset default of all reserved bits is 0. Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr.	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Receive B1, B2, B3, M1, G1, and N1 Error Counts—RO																	
0x40066	TMUX_B1ECNT	TMUX_B1ECNT[15:0]															
0x40067	TMUX_B2ECNT_17_16															TMUX_B2ECNT[17:16]	
0x40068	TMUX_B2ECNT_15_0	TMUX_B2ECNT[15:0]															
0x40069	TMUX_B3ECNT1	TMUX_B3ECNT1[15:0]															
0x4006A	TMUX_B3ECNT2	TMUX_B3ECNT2[15:0]															
0x4006B	TMUX_B3ECNT3	TMUX_B3ECNT3[15:0]															
0x4006C	TMUX_M1ECNT_17_16															TMUX_M1ECNT[17:16]	
0x4006D	TMUX_M1ECNT_15_0	TMUX_M1ECNT[15:0]															
0x4006E	TMUX_G1ECNT1	TMUX_G1ECNT1[15:0]															
0x4006F	TMUX_G1ECNT2	TMUX_G1ECNT2[15:0]															
0x40070	TMUX_G1ECNT3	TMUX_G1ECNT3[15:0]															
Receive Pointer Increment and Decrement Counts—RO																	
0x40074	TMUX_RPTR_INCCNT1						TMUX_RPTR_INC1[10:0]										
0x40075	TMUX_RPTR_INCCNT2						TMUX_RPTR_INC2[10:0]										
0x40076	TMUX_RPTR_INCCNT3						TMUX_RPTR_INC3[10:0]										
0x40077	TMUX_RPTR_DECCNT1						TMUX_RPTR_DEC1[10:0]										
0x40078	TMUX_RPTR_DECCNT2						TMUX_RPTR_DEC2[10:0]										
0x40079	TMUX_RPTR_DECCNT3						TMUX_RPTR_DEC3[10:0]										

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 143. TMUX Register Map (continued)

Note: The reset default of all reserved bits is 0. Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr.	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Expected J0 Receive Value—R/W																	
0x400A0 — 0x400A7	TMUX_RJ0EXPECTED [1—8]	TMUX_EXPJ0DMON[2][7:0] — TMUX_EXPJ0DMON[16][7:0]								TMUX_EXPJ0DMON[1][7:0] — TMUX_EXPJ0DMON[15][7:0]							
Captured J0 Receive Value—RO																	
0x400A8 — 0x400AF	TMUX_RJ0CAPTURED [1—8]	TMUX_J0DMON[2][7:0] — TMUX_J0DMON[16][7:0]								TMUX_J0DMON[1][7:0] — TMUX_J0DMON[15][7:0]							
J0 Byte Transmit Insert—R/W																	
0x400B0 — 0x400B7	TMUX_TJ0VALUE[1—8]	TMUX_TJ0DINS[2][7:0] — TMUX_TJ0DINS[16][7:0]								TMUX_TJ0DINS[1][7:0] — TMUX_TJ0DINS[15][7:0]							
Expected J1 Receive Value for STS #1—R/W																	
0x400E0 — 0x400FF	TMUX_RJ1EXPECTED_1 [1—32]	TMUX_EXPJ1DMON1[2][7:0] — TMUX_EXPJ1DMON1[64][7:0]								TMUX_EXPJ1DMON1[1][7:0] — TMUX_EXPJ1DMON1[63][7:0]							
Expected J1 Receive Value for STS #2—R/W																	
0x40100 — 0x4011F	TMUX_RJ1EXPECTED_2 [1—32]	TMUX_EXPJ1DMON2[2][7:0] — TMUX_EXPJ1DMON2[64][7:0]								TMUX_EXPJ1DMON2[1][7:0] — TMUX_EXPJ1DMON2[63][7:0]							
Expected J1 Receive Value for STS #3—R/W																	
0x40120 — 0x4013F	TMUX_RJ1EXPECTED_3 [1—32]	TMUX_EXPJ1DMON3[2][7:0] — TMUX_EXPJ1DMON3[64][7:0]								TMUX_EXPJ1DMON3[1][7:0] — TMUX_EXPJ1DMON3[63][7:0]							

8 TMUX Registers (continued)

Table 143. TMUX Register Map (continued)

Note: The reset default of all reserved bits is 0. Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr.	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Captured J1 Receive Value for STS #1—RO																	
0x40140 — 0x4015F	TMUX_RJ1CAPTURED_1 [1—32]	TMUX_J1DMON1[2][7:0] — TMUX_J1DMON1[64][7:0]								TMUX_J1DMON1[1][7:0] — TMUX_J1DMON1[63][7:0]							
Captured J1 Receive Value for STS #2—RO																	
0x40160 — 0x4017F	TMUX_RJ1CAPTURED_2 [1—32]	TMUX_J1DMON2[2][7:0] — TMUX_J1DMON2[64][7:0]								TMUX_J1DMON2[1][7:0] — TMUX_J1DMON2[63][7:0]							
Captured J1 Receive Value for STS #3—RO																	
0x40180 — 0x4019F	TMUX_RJ1CAPTURED_3 [1—32]	TMUX_J1DMON3[2][7:0] — TMUX_J1DMON3[64][7:0]								TMUX_J1DMON3[1][7:0] — TMUX_J1DMON3[63][7:0]							
J1 Byte Transmit Insert for STS #1—R/W																	
0x401A0 — 0x401BF	TMUX_TJ1VALUE_1 [1—32]	TMUX_TJ1DINS1[2][7:0] — TMUX_TJ1DINS1[64][7:0]								TMUX_TJ1DINS1[1][7:0] — TMUX_TJ1DINS1[63][7:0]							
J1 Byte Transmit Insert for STS #2—R/W																	
0x401C0 — 0x401DF	TMUX_TJ1VALUE_2 [1—32]	TMUX_TJ1DINS2[2][7:0] — TMUX_TJ1DINS2[64][7:0]								TMUX_TJ1DINS2[1][7:0] — TMUX_TJ1DINS2[63][7:0]							
J1 Byte Transmit Insert for STS #3—R/W																	
0x401E0 — 0x401FF	TMUX_TJ1VALUE_3 [1—32]	TMUX_TJ1DINS3[2][7:0] — TMUX_TJ1DINS3[64][7:0]								TMUX_TJ1DINS3[1][7:0] — TMUX_TJ1DINS3[63][7:0]							

9 SPE Mapper Registers

Table of Contents

Contents **Page**

Contents **Page**

9 SPE Mapper Registers (continued)

9.1 SPE Mapper Register Descriptions

This section gives a brief description of each register bit and its functionality. The abbreviations after each register indicate if the register is read only (RO), clear-on-read/clear-on-write (COR/COW), or read/write (R/W).

Table 144. SPE_VERSION_R, SPE Version and Identification Register (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x30000	15:11	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	10:8	SPE_VERSION[2:0]	**Block Version Number.** Block version register will change each time the device is changed.	0x0
	7:0	SPEMPR_ID[7:0]	**Block ID Number.**	0x03

Table 145. SPE_ONESHOT, One-Shot (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x30002	15:5	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	4	SPE_BIPOL_ERR	**Bipolar Violation Error.** A single bipolar violation error for DS3 output is transmitted each time this bit transitions from a 0 to 1.	0
	3	SPE_SFCLEAR	**Signal Fail Clear.** Allows the signal fail algorithm to be forced into the normal state.	0
	2	SPE_SFSET	**Signal Fail Set.** Allows the signal fail algorithm to be forced into the failed state.	0
	1	SPE_SDCLEAR	**Signal Degrade Clear.** Allows the signal degrade algorithm to be forced into the normal state.	0
	0	SPE_SDSET	**Signal Degrade Set.** Allows the signal degrade algorithm to be forced into the degraded state.	0

Note: In Table 122, the mask bits for these delta and event bits are in Table 147, state bits are in Table 148, and monitor values are in Table 152.

Table 146. SPE_EVENT1—SPE_EVENT3, SPE Deltas/Events (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x30003	15:7	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	6	SPE_RDATA_PE	**Received Data Parity Error Event.** Event bit indicates a parity error was detected on the incoming data.	0
	5	SPE_TPOAC_PE	**Transmit POAC Parity Error Event.** Event bit indicates a parity error was detected on the incoming POAC.	0
	4	SPE_K3DMOND	**K3 Data Monitor Delta Bit.** The mask bit is SPE_K3DMONM.	0
	3	SPE_N1DMOND	**N1 Data Monitor Delta Bit.** The mask bit is SPE_N1DMONM.	0
	2	SPE_C2DMOND	**C2 Data Monitor Delta Bit.** The mask bit is SPE_C2DMONM.	0
	1	SPE_F2DMOND	**F2 Data Monitor Delta Bit.** The mask bit is SPE_F2DMONM.	0
	0	SPE_F3DMOND	**F3 Data Monitor Delta Bit.** The mask bit is SPE_F3DMONM.	0

9 SPE Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 146. SPE_EVENT1—SPE_EVENT3, SPE Deltas/Events (COR/COW) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x30004	15:11	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	10	SPE_PRDIDMOND	**Path RDI Delta.** Delta bit indicates a change of state for the path RDI state bit SPE_PRDIDMON. The delta bit is cleared when read. The mask bit for this delta bit is SPE_PRDIDMONM.	0
	9	SPE_RNDFE	**Pointer Interpreter New Data Flag Event Bit.** The mask bit is SPE_RNDFM.	0
	8	SPE_RDECE	**Pointer Interpreter Decrement Event Bit.** The mask bit is SPE_RDECM. However, increment and decrement event indications should be ignored during LOP condition.	0
	7	SPE_RINCE	**Pointer Interpreter Increment Event Bit.** The mask bit is SPE_RINCM. However, increment and decrement event indications should be ignored during LOP condition.	0
0x30004	6	SPE_RAISD	**Delta Bit for the AIS Alarm Detect State Bit.** The mask bit is SPE_RAISM.	0
	5	SPE_RLOPD	**Delta Bit for the Loss of Pointer Alarm State Bit.** The mask bit is SPE_RLOPM.	0
	4	SPE_SFB3D	**Signal Fail BER Algorithm Delta.** Indicates a change of state for the signal fail BER algorithm state bit SFB3. This bit clears when read. The mask bit is SPE_SFB3M.	0
	3	SPE_SDB3D	**Signal Degrade BER Algorithm Delta.** Indicates a change of state for the signal degrade BER algorithm state bit SDB3. This bit clears when read. The mask bit is SPE_SDB3M.	0
	2	SPE_RUNEQD	**Delta Bit for the Unequipped Alarm State Bit.** The mask bit is SPE_RUNEQM.	0
	1	SPE_RPLMD	**Delta Bit for the Payload Label Mismatch Alarm State Bit.** The mask bit is SPE_RPLMM.	0
	0	SPE_RTIMD	**Trace Indicator Mismatch Event Bit (J1 Byte).** The mask bit is SPE_RTIMM.	0
0x30005	15	—	**Reserved.**	0
	14	SPE_RSY52LOSD	**Delta Bit for Loss of Sync 52 Signal from Telecom Bus.**	0
	13	SPE_RV1LOSD	**Delta Bit for Loss of V1 Sync Signal from Telecom Bus.**	0
	12	SPE_RSPELOSD	**Delta Bit for Loss of SPE Sync Signal from Telecom Bus.**	0
	11	SPE_RJ0J1V1LOSD	**Delta Bit for Loss of J0J1V1 Sync Signal from Telecom Bus.**	0
	10	SPE_RDS3LOCD	**Delta Bit for Loss of DS3 External Clock from External Pin.**	0
	9	SPE_RC52LOCD	**Delta Bit for Loss of 52 MHz Clock from Telecom Bus.**	0
	8	SPE_RLSLOCD	**Delta Bit for Loss of 19 MHz Clock from Telecom Bus.**	0
	7	—	**Reserved.**	0
	6	SPE_TSY52LOSD	**Delta Bit for Loss of Sync 52 Signal from Telecom Bus.**	0
	5	SPE_TV1LOSD	**Delta Bit for Loss of V1 Sync Signal from Telecom Bus.**	0
	4	SPE_TSPELOSD	**Delta Bit for Loss of SPE Sync Signal from Telecom Bus.**	0
	3	SPE_TJ0J1V1LOSD	**Delta Bit for Loss of J0J1V1 Sync Signal from Telecom Bus.**	0
	2	SPE_TDS3LOCD	**Delta Bit for Loss of DS3 External Clock from External Pin.**	0
	1	SPE_TC52LOCD	**Delta Bit for Loss of 52 MHz Clock from Telecom Bus.**	0
	0	SPE_TLSLOCD	**Delta Bit for Loss of 19 MHz Clock from Telecom Bus.**	0

9 SPE Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 147. SPE_MASK1—SPE_MASK3, Mask Bits (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x30006	15:7	—	**Reserved.**	000000000
	6	SPE_RDATA_PM	**Received Data Parity Error Mask.** Active-high.	1
	5	SPE_TPOAC_PM	**Transmit POAC Parity Error Mask.** Active-high.	1
	4	SPE_K3DMONM	**K3 Data Monitor Mask Bit.** Active-high.	1
	3	SPE_N1DMONM	**N1 Data Monitor Mask Bit.** Active-high.	1
	2	SPE_C2DMONM	**C2 Data Monitor Mask Bit.** Active-high.	1
	1	SPE_F2DMONM	**F2 Data Monitor Mask Bit.** Active-high.	1
	0	SPE_F3DMONM	**F3 Data Monitor Mask Bit.** Active-high.	1
0x30007	15:11	—	**Reserved.**	00000
	10	SPE_PRDIDMONM	**Path RDI Mask Bit.** Active-high.	1
	9	SPE_RNDFM	**Pointer Interpreter New Data Flag Mask Bit.** Active-high	1
	8	SPE_RDECM	**Pointer Interpreter Decrement Mask Bit.** Active-high.	1
	7	SPE_RINCM	**Pointer Interpreter Increment Mask Bit.** Active-high	1
	6	SPE_RAISM	**Mask Bit for the AIS Alarm Detect State Bit.** Active-high.	1
	5	SPE_RLOPM	**Mask Bit for the Loss of Pointer Alarm State Bit.** Active-high.	1
	4	SPE_SFB3M	**Signal Fail Mask Bit.** Active-high.	1
	3	SPE_SDB3M	**Signal Degrade Mask Bit.** Active-high.	1
	2	SPE_RUNEQM	**Mask Bit for the Unequipped Alarm State Bit.** Active-high.	1
	1	SPE_RPLMM	**Mask Bit for the Payload Label Mismatch Alarm State Bit.** Active-high.	1
	0	SPE_RTIMM	**Trace Indicator Mismatch Mask Bits.** Active-high.	1
0x30008	15	—	**Reserved.**	0
	14	SPE_RSY52LOSM	**Mask Bit for Loss of Sync 52 Signal from Telecom Bus.** Active-high.	1
	13	SPE_RV1LOSM	**Mask Bit for Loss of V1 Sync Signal from Telecom Bus.** Active-high.	1
	12	SPE_RSPELOSM	**Mask Bit for Loss of SPE Sync Signal from Telecom Bus.** Active-high.	1
	11	SPE_RJ0J1V1LOSM	**Mask Bit for Loss of J0J1V1 Sync Signal from Telecom Bus.** Active-high.	1
	10	SPE_RDS3LOCM	**Mask Bit for Loss of DS3 External Clock from External PIN.** Active-high.	1
	9	SPE_RC52LOCM	**Mask Bit for Loss of 52 MHz Clock from Telecom Bus.** Active-high.	1
	8	SPE_RLSLOCM	**Mask Bit for Loss of 19 MHz Clock from Telecom Bus.** Active-high.	1
	7	—	**Reserved.**	0
	6	SPE_TSY52LOSM	**Mask Bit for Loss of Sync 52 Signal from Telecom Bus.** Active-high.	1

9 SPE Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 147. SPE_MASK1—SPE_MASK3, Mask Bits (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x30008	5	SPE_TV1LOSM	**Mask Bit for Loss of V1 Sync Signal from Telecom Bus.** Active-high.	1
	4	SPE_TSPELOSM	**Mask Bit for Loss of SPE Sync Signal from Telecom Bus.** Active-high.	1
	3	SPE_TJ0J1V1LOSM	**Mask Bit for Loss of J0J1V1 Sync Signal from Telecom Bus.** Active-high.	
	2	SPE_TDS3LOCM	**Mask Bit for Loss of DS3 External Clock from External PIN.** Active-high.	1
	1	SPE_TC52LOCM	**Mask Bit for Loss of 52 MHz Clock from Telecom Bus.** Active-high.	1
	0	SPE_TLSLOCM	**Mask Bit for Loss of 19 MHz Clock from Telecom Bus.** Active-high.	1

Table 148. SPE_STATE1—SPE_STATE2, Receive/Transmit State and Value Parameters (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x30009	15:7	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	6	SPE_RAIS	**Path AIS State Bit.**	0
	5	SPE_RLOP	**Path Loss of Pointer State Bit.**	0
	4	SPE_SFB3	**Signal Fail State Bit.**	0
	3	SPE_SDB3	**Signal Degrade State Bit.**	0
	2	SPE_RUNEQ	**Path Unequipped State Bit.**	0
	1	SPE_RPLM	**Path Payload Label Mismatch State Bit.**	0
	0	SPE_RTIM	**Path Trace Indicator Mismatch State Bit.**	0
0x3000A	15	—	**Reserved.**	0
	14	SPE_RSY52LOS	**State Bit for Loss of Sync 52 Signal from Telecom Bus.**	0
	13	SPE_RV1LOS	**State Bit for Loss of V1 Sync Signal from Telecom Bus.**	0
	12	SPE_RSPELOS	**State Bit for Loss of SPE Sync Signal from Telecom Bus.**	0
	11	SPE_RJ0J1V1LOS	**State Bit for Loss of J0J1V1 Sync Signal from Telecom Bus.**	0
	10	SPE_RDS3LOC	**State Bit for Loss of DS3 External Clock from External PIN.**	0
	9	SPE_RC52LOC	**State Bit for Loss of 52 MHz Clock from Telecom Bus.**	0
	8	SPE_RLSLOC	**State Bit for Loss of 19 MHz Clock from Telecom Bus.**	0
	7	—	**Reserved.**	0
	6	SPE_TSY52LOS	**State Bit for Loss of Sync 52 Signal from Telecom Bus.**	0
	5	SPE_TV1LOS	**State Bit for Loss of V1 Sync Signal from Telecom Bus.**	0
	4	SPE_TSPELOS	**State Bit for Loss of SPE Sync Signal from Telecom Bus.**	0
	3	SPE_TJ0J1V1LOS	**State Bit for Loss of J0J1V1 Sync Signal from Telecom Bus.**	0
	2	SPE_TDS3LOC	**State Bit for Loss of DS3 External Clock from External Pin.**	0
	1	SPE_TC52LOC	**State Bit for Loss of 52 MHz Clock from Telecom Bus.**	0
	0	SPE_TLSLOC	**State Bit for Loss of 19 MHz Clock from Telecom Bus.**	0

9 SPE Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 149. SPE_RAOH_CTL1—SPE_RAOH_CTL3, Receive Control for Alarm and OH Functions (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x3000B	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7	SPE_RD_OEPAR	**Received Data Odd/Even Parity Check.** If 0, odd parity check for received data; if 1, even parity check.	0
	6:4	SPE_J1MONMODE[2:0]	**J1 Monitoring Mode.** There are four monitoring modes as defined in the document.	000
	3	SPE_RPRDI_MODE	**Receive ERDI Mode.** When 1, 3-bit enhanced ERDI mode is supported; when 0, the 1-bit RDI mode is supported.	0
	2	SPE_G1BITBLKCNT	**G1 Error Count in Bit or Block.** When 0, G1(7:4) check logic will count bit errors; otherwise, it counts block errors.	0
	1	SPE_B3BITBLKCNT	**B3 Error Count in Bit or Block.** When 0, B3 check logic will count bit errors; otherwise, it counts block errors.	0
	0	SPE_RPOAC_OEPINS	**Receive POAC Odd or Even Parity Insert.** When 1, the output POAC parity bit is even; otherwise, the parity is odd.	0
0x3000C	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:10	SPE_CNTDLOPCNT[1:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for Loss of Pointer.** Two bit programmable integration constant for the pointer interpreter.	00
	9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8	SPE_8ORMAJORITY	**TU-3 Pointer Interpreter Mode Control.** When 1, the pointer interpreter transitions into the INC and DEC states based on 8 of the 10 I and D bits. Otherwise, the pointer interpreter transitions into the INC and DEC states based on majority rule.	0
	7	SPE_PAISINS	**Path AIS Software Insertion.** When 1, path AIS insertion is enabled.	0
	6	SPE_PAIS_AISINH	**Path AIS State bit Inhibit Signal for Generating Path AIS.** When 1, the inhibit is on.	0
	5	SPE_PAIS_LOPINH	**Loss of Pointer Inhibit Signal for Generating Path AIS.** When 1, the inhibit is on.	0
	4	SPE_PAIS_SFB3INH	**Signal Fail Inhibit Signal for Generating Path AIS.** When 1, the inhibit is on.	0
	3	SPE_PAIS_SDB3INH	**Signal Degrade Inhibit Signal for Generating Path AIS.** When 1, the inhibit is on.	0
	2	SPE_PAIS_UNEQINH	**Path Unequipped Inhibit Signal for Generating Path AIS.** When 1, the inhibit is on.	0
	1	SPE_PAIS_PLMINH	**Path Label Mismatch Inhibit Signal for Generating Path AIS.** When 1, the inhibit is on.	0
	0	SPE_PAIS_TIMINH	**Path Trace Indicator Mismatch Inhibit Signal for Generating Path AIS.** When 1, the inhibit is on.	0

9 SPE Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 149. SPE_RAOH_CTL1—SPE_RAOH_CTL3, Receive Control for Alarm and OH Functions (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x3000D	15:7	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	6	SPE_AIS_LOSSY52INH	**Loss of Sync 52 State Bit Inhibit Signal for Generating Path AIS.** When 1, the inhibit is on.	0
	5	SPE_AIS_LOSV1INH	**Loss of V1 Sync Inhibit Signal for Generating Path AIS.** When 1, the inhibit is on.	0
	4	SPE_AIS_LOSSPEINH	**Loss of SPE Sync Inhibit Signal for Generating Path AIS.** When 1, the inhibit is on.	0
	3	SPE_AIS_LOSJ0J1V1INH	**Loss of J0J1V1 Sync Inhibit Signal for Generating Path AIS.** When 1, the inhibit is on.	0
	2	SPE_AIS_LOCDS3INH	**Loss of Ext DS3 Clock Inhibit Signal for Generating Path AIS.** When 1, the inhibit is on.	0
	1	SPE_AIS_LOC52INH	**Loss of 52 MHz Clock Inhibit Signal for Generating Path AIS.** When 1, the inhibit is on.	0
	0	SPE_AIS_LOCINH	**Loss of 19 MHz Clock Inhibit Signal for Generating Path AIS.** When 1, the inhibit is on.	0

Table 150. SPE_CNTD1—SPE_CNTD2, Continuous N-Times Detect Values (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x3000F	15:12	SPE_CNTDC2[3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for C2 Byte.** The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3.	0x3
	11:8	SPE_CNTDF3[3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for F3 Byte.** The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3.	0x3
	7:4	SPE_CNTDF2[3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for F2 Byte.** The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3.	0x3
	3:0	SPE_CNTDJ1[3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for J1 Bytes.** The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3.	0x3
0x30010	15:12	SPE_CNTDN1[3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for N1 Byte.** The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3.	0x3
	11:8	SPE_CNTDPRDI[3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for G1 Byte.** The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3.	0x3
	7:4	SPE_CNTDK3[3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for K3[6:4] Byte.** The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3.	0x3
	3:0	—	**Reserved.**	0x0

9 SPE Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 151. SPE_ROHC2, Receive Overhead Expected Value for C2 Byte (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x30011	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7:0	SPE_C2DEXP[7:0]	**Programmable Expected Value for C2 Byte.** The programmed value is checked against the actual received value to determine payload label mismatch error.	0x00

Table 152. SPE_RMON1—SPE_RMON5, Receive Monitor Values (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x30012	15:3	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	2:0	SPE_PRDIDMON[2:0]	**Received Byte G1[3:1] Monitor Value.**	0x0
0x30013	15:8	SPE_N1DMON[7:0]	**Received Byte N1[7:0] Monitor Value.**	0x00
	7:0	SPE_K3DMON[7:0]	**Received Byte K3[7:0] Monitor Value.**	0x00
0x30014	15:8	SPE_F2DMON1[7:0]	**Received Byte F2[7:0] Previous Monitor Value.**	0x00
	7:0	SPE_F2DMON0[7:0]	**Received Byte F2[7:0] Current Monitor Value.**	0x00
0x30015	15:8	SPE_F3DMON1[7:0]	**Received Byte F3[7:0] Previous Monitor Value.**	0x00
	7:0	SPE_F3DMON0[7:0]	**Received Byte F3[7:0] Current Monitor Value.**	0x00
0x30016	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7:0	SPE_C2DMON[7:0]	**Received Byte C2[7:0] Monitor Value.**	0x00

Table 153. SPE_MAP_CTL1—SPE_MAP_CTL3, Tx/Rx Control for Mapping Functions (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x30018	15	SPE_T_STS1_MODE	**Transmit STS-1 Mode.** When 1, STS-1 mode is selected for transmit data; when 0, STS-3/STM-1.	0
	14	SPE_T_NSMI_MODE	**Transmit Serial STS-1 SPE Mode.** When 1, serial data is accepted through an external serial interface and mapped to STS-1 SPE.	0
	13:12	SPE_TDS3SRCTYP[1:0]	**Transmit DS3 Source Type.** Two bit value selects one of three DS3 input sources. 00 or 01 = DS3 data from M13 block. 10 = DS3 data from loopback (Rx to Tx). 11 = DS3 data from external clear channel.	00
	11	SPE_T_VT_DS3	**Transmit VT or DS3 Input.** When 1, VT input data is selected; when 0, DS3 input data is selected.	0
	10	SPE_T_AU3_TUG3	**Transmit AU-3/STS-1 or TUG-3 Mapping.** When 1, AU-3/STS-1 mapping is selected; when 0, TUG-3 mapping is selected.	0

9 SPE Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 153. SPE_MAP_CTL1—SPE_MAP_CTL3, Tx/Rx Control for Mapping Functions (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x30018	9:8	SPE_TSTS3TMSLOT[1:0]	**Transmit STS-3 Time-Slot Value.** Two-bit value selects one of three STS-1 time slots within an STS-3 in the transmit direction. 00 = No output. 01 = STS-1/TUG-3 data for slot 1 in STS-3/STM-1. 10 = STS-1/TUG-3 data for slot 2 in STS-3/STM-1. 11 = STS-1/TUG-3 data for slot 3 in STS-3/STM-1.	00
	7	SPE_R_STS1_MODE	**Receive STS-1 Mode.** When 1, STS-1 mode is selected for receive data. When 0, STS-3/STM-1.	0
	6	SPE_R_NSMI_MODE	**Receive Serial STS-1 SPE Mode.** When 1, serial data demapped from STS-1 SPE is sent out to an external serial interface.	0
	5:4	SPE_RDS3OUTTYP[1:0]	**Receive DS3 Output Type.** Two-bit value selects one of three DS3 output devices. 00 or 01 = DS3 data to M13 block. 10 = DS3 data to loopback (RX to TX). 11 = DS3 data to external clear channel.	00
	3	SPE_R_VT_DS3	**Receive VT or DS3 Output.** When 1, VT data is output; when 0, DS3 data is output.	0
	2	SPE_R_AU3_TUG3	**Receive AU-3/STS-1 or TUG-3 Demapping.** When 1, AU-3/STS-1 demapping is selected; when 0, TUG-3 demapping is selected.	0
	1:0	SPE_RSTS3TMSLOT[1:0]	**Receive STS-3 Time Slot.** Selects one of three STS-1 time slots within an STS-3/STM-1 frame in the receive direction. 00 = No selection. 01 = STS-1/TUG-3 data from slot 1 in STS-3/STM-1. 10 = STS-1/TUG-3 data from slot 2 in STS-3/STM-1. 11 = STS-1/TUG-3 data from slot 3 in STS-3/STM-1.	00
0x30019	15:13	SPE_T_NSMI_BIT[2:0]	**Transmit Serial Sync Position Within a Byte Boundary.** Selects one of eight positions for the bit sync of the serial transmit data stream (previously known as the NSMI interface data).	0x0
	12:10	SPE_R_NSMI_BIT[2:0]	**Receive Serial Sync Position Within a Byte Boundary.** Selects one of eight positions for the bit sync of the serial receive data stream (previously known as the NSMI interface data).	0x0
	9:6	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	5	SPE_TDS3CLK_EDGE	**External DS3 Clock Edge Select for DS3 Input Data Retiming.** 0 = Negative edge is selected. 1 = Positive edge is selected.	0x0

9 SPE Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 153. SPE_MAP_CTL1—SPE_MAP_CTL3, Tx/Rx Control for Mapping Functions (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x30019	4	SPE_PHDETUP_INV	**Phase Detector Up Signal Invert.** When 1, the phase detector up signal required for an external PLL in DS3 mode, is inverted from its current phase.	0x0
	3	SPE_PHDETDN_INV	**Phase Detector Down Signal Invert.** When 1, the phase detector down signal required for an external PLL in DS3 mode, is inverted from its current phase.	0x0
	2	SPE_TDS3BPV_IN	**Transmit DS3 BPV/Data In.** When 1, DS3NEGDATAIN (K22) input pin is used as external B3ZS bipolar violation indication instead of negative input pulse.	0x00
	1	SPE_TDS3_BIPOLAR	**Transmit DS3 Bipolar/Unipolar.** When 1, the DS3 input is bipolar; when 0, the DS3 input is unipolar.	0x00
	0	SPE_RDS3_BIPOLAR	**Receive DS3 Bipolar/Unipolar.** When 1, the DS3 output is bipolar; when 0, the DS3 output is unipolar.	0x00
0x3001A	15	—	**Reserved.**	
	14:8	SPE_T_NSMI_COL[6:0]	**Transmit Serial Sync Position.** Selects one of 90 positions aligned with 90 SONET columns within SONET row 9 for the bit sync of the serial transmit data stream (previously known as the NSMI interface data).	0x0
	7	—	**Reserved.**	
	6:0	SPE_R_NSMI_COL[6:0]	**Receive Serial Sync Position.** Selects one of 90 positions aligned with 90 SONET columns within SONET row 9 for the bit sync of the serial transmit data stream (previously known as the NSMI interface data).	0x0

9 SPE Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 154. SPE_TAOH_CTL1—SPE_TAOH_CTL3, Tx Control for Alarm/OH Functions (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x3001B	15:10	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	9	SPE_TD_OEPAR	**Transmit Data Odd/Even Parity Generate.** When 0, odd parity is generated for transmit data; when 1, even parity is generated.	00
	8	SPE_ TREIRDISEL	**REI and RDI Input Select.** Control bit, when 1, inserts REI/RDI value from the protected channel REI/RDI lines; otherwise, the value is inserted from the direct feedback (receive to transmit) lines.	0
	7	SPE_TAISPINS	**Force Path AIS in the Output.** Active-high.	0
	6	SPE_TN1INS	**Transmit N1 Insert Control.** Control bit, when 1, inserts the value in SPE_TN1DINS[7:0] (Table 157) into the outgoing N1 byte in the STS-1 frame; otherwise, the insert value depends on SPE_TPOAC_N1 (Table 154) control bit.	1
	5	SPE_TK3INS	**Transmit K3 Insert Control.** Control bit, when 1, inserts the value in SPE_TK3DINS[7:0] (Table 157) into the outgoing K3 bytes; otherwise, the insert value depends on SPE_TPOAC_K3 (Table 154) control bit.	0
	4	SPE_TH4INS	**Transmit H4 Insert Control.** Control bit, when 1, inserts the overhead default value SMPR_OH_DEFLT (Table 67) into the outgoing H4 bytes; otherwise, the insert value depends on SPE_TPOAC_H4 (Table 154) control bit.	0
	3	SPE_TF3INS	**Transmit F3 Insert Control.** Control bit, when 1, inserts the value in SPE_TF3DINS[7:0] (Table 157) into the outgoing F3 byte in the STS-1 frame; otherwise, the insert value depends on SPE_TPOAC_F3 (Table 154) control bit.	1
	2	SPE_TF2INS	**Transmit F2 Insert Control.** Control bit, when 1, inserts the value in SPE_TF2DINS[7:0] (Table 157) into the outgoing F2 byte in the STS-1 frame; otherwise, the insert value depends on SPE_TPOAC_F2 (Table 154) control bit.	1
	1	SPE_TC2INS	**Transmit C2 Insert Control.** Control bit, when 1, inserts the value in SPE_TC2DINS[7:0] (Table 157) into the outgoing C2 byte in the STS-1 frame; otherwise, the insert value depends on SPE_TPOAC_C2 (Table 154) control bit.	1
	0	SPE_TJ1INS	**Transmit J1 Insert Control.** Control bit, when 1, inserts the value in SPE_TJ1DINS[1—64][7:0] (Table 163) into the outgoing J1 bytes; otherwise, the insert value depends on SPE_TPOAC_J1 (Table 154) control bit.	0
0x3001C	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7	SPE_TPOAC_OEPMON	**Transmit POAC Odd or Even Parity Monitor.** When 1, even parity is checked for transmit POAC channels; otherwise, odd parity is checked.	0
	6	SPE_TPOAC_N1	**Transmit POAC N1 Byte Control.** Control bit, when 0, the default value is inserted into the N1 byte in the transmit frame. When 1, the TPOAC value is inserted in the N1 byte.	0

9 SPE Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 154. SPE_TAOH_CTL1—SPE_TAOH_CTL3, Tx Control for Alarm/OH Functions (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x3001C	5	SPE_TPOAC_K3	**Transmit POAC K3 Byte Control.** Control bit, when 0, the default value is inserted into the K3 byte in the transmit frame. When 1, the TPOAC value is inserted in the K3 byte.	0
	4	SPE_TPOAC_H4	**Transmit POAC H4 Byte Control.** Control bit, when 0, the default value is inserted into the H4 byte in the transmit frame. When 1, the TPOAC value is inserted in the H4 byte.	0
	3	SPE_TPOAC_F3	**Transmit POAC F3 Byte Control.** Control bit, when 0, the default value is inserted into the F3 byte in the transmit frame. When 1, the TPOAC value is inserted in the F3 byte.	0
	2	SPE_TPOAC_F2	**Transmit POAC F2 Byte Control.** Control bit, when 0, the default value is inserted into the F2 byte in the transmit frame. When 1, the TPOAC value is inserted in the F2 byte.	0
	1	SPE_TPOAC_C2	**Transmit POAC C2 Byte Control.** Control bit, when 0, the default value is inserted into the C2 byte in the transmit frame. When 1, the TPOAC value is inserted in the C2 byte.	0
	0	SPE_TPOAC_J1	**Transmit POAC J1 Byte Control.** Control bit, when 0, the default value is inserted into the J1 byte in the transmit frame. When 1, the TPOAC value is inserted in the J1 byte.	0
0x3001D	15:8	SPE_NPI_BYTE2[7:0]	**Transmit NPI Byte 2.** Programmable value for NPI byte 2 to be inserted into the NPI byte location.	0
	7:0	SPE_NPI_BYTE1[7:0]	**Transmit NPI Byte 1.** Programmable value for NPI byte 1 to be inserted into the NPI byte location.	0
0x3001E	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7	SPE_TPRDIINS	**Transmit RDI Software Insert.** When 1, the value in SPE_TG1DINS[3:1] is inserted into G1[3:1] in the transmit frame; otherwise, hardware insert is enabled for RDI-P insertion.	1
	6	SPE_TTIM_PRDIINH	**Transmit Trace Indicator Mismatch RDI Inhibit.** Control bit, when 1, the TIM failure will not contribute to the automatic insertion of RDI-P; otherwise, the associated alarm contributes to the generation of RDI-P.	0
	5	SPE_TPLM_PRDIINH	**Transmit Path Label Mismatch RDI Inhibit.** Control bit, when 1, the PLM failure will not contribute to the automatic insertion of RDI-P; otherwise, the associated alarm contributes to the generation of RDI-P.	0
	4	SPE_TUNEQ_PRDIINH	**Transmit Path Unequipped RDI Inhibit.** Control bit, when 1, the unequipped failure will not contribute to the automatic insertion of RDI-P; otherwise, the associated alarm contributes to the generation of RDI-P.	0
	3	SPE_TLOP_PRDIINH	**Transmit Loss of Pointer RDI Inhibit.** Control bit, when 1, the loss of pointer failure will not contribute to the automatic insertion of RDI-P; otherwise, the associated alarm contributes to the generation of RDI-P.	0

9 SPE Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 155. SPE_TRDIREI_CTL, Transmit Path RDI and REI Control Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x3001E	2	SPE_TPAIS_PRDIINH	**Transmit Path AIS RDI Inhibit.** Control bit, when 1, the path AIS failure will not contribute to the automatic insertion of RDI-P; otherwise, the associated alarm contributes to the generation of RDI-P.	0
	1	SPE_TPRDI_MODE	**Transmit PRDI Mode.** When 1, 3-bit enhanced ERDI mode is supported; when 0, the 1-bit RDI mode is supported.	0
	0	SPE_TREIP_INH	**Transmit REI-P Inhibit.** When 1, inhibits automatic insertion of REI-P.	0

Table 156. SPE_TERRINS_CTL, Transmit Error Insertion Control (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x3001F	15:3	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	2	SPE_BERR_INS	**Bit Error Insert Control Bit.** When 1, bit errors will be inserted on selected signals (whose error insert bits are set) each time a pulse occurs on the BER_INS line.	0
	1	SPE_TB3ERRINS	**Transmit B3 Error Insertion.** When 1, the B3 output will be inverted.	0
	0	SPE_TREIERRINS	**Transmit G1 Error Insert.** When 1, an error will be inserted continuously into the outgoing G1[7:4] bits, until reset to 0.	0

Table 157. SPE_TOHINS1—SPE_TOHINS4, Transmit OH Insert Value (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x30020	15:8	SPE_TF3DINS[7:0]	**Transmit F3 Byte Value.** This value is inserted into the transmit F3 byte.	0x00
	7:0	SPE_TF2DINS[7:0]	**Transmit F2 Byte Value.** This value is inserted into the transmit F2 byte.	0x00
0x30021	15:8	SPE_TC2DINS[7:0]	**Transmit C2 Byte Value.** This value is inserted into the transmit C2 byte.	0x00
	7:0	SPE_TK3DINS[7:0]	**Transmit K3 Byte Value.** This value is inserted into the transmit K3 byte.	0x00
0x30022	15:8	SPE_TG1DINS[7:0]	**Transmit G1 Byte Value.** This value is inserted into the transmit G1 byte.	0x00
	7:0	SPE_TN1DINS[7:0]	**Transmit N1 Byte Value.** This value is inserted into the transmit N1 byte.	0x00
0x30023	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7:0	SPE_TH4DINS[7:0]	**Transmit H4 Byte Value.** This value is inserted into the transmit H4 byte.	0x00

9 SPE Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 158. SPE_SIGDEG_CTL1—SPE_SIGDEG_CTL6, Signal Degrade BER Algorithm Parameters (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x30024 0x30025	15:0 2:0	SPE_SDNSSET[18:3] SPE_SDNSSET[2:0]	**Signal Degrade Ns Set.** Number of frames in a monitoring block for SD.	0x0000 0
0x30025	15	—	**Reserved.**	0
	14:7	SPE_SDMSET[7:0]	**Signal Degrade M Set.** Threshold of the number of bad monitoring blocks in an observation interval. If the number of bad blocks is above this threshold, then signal degrade (SD) is set.	0x00
	6:3	SPE_SDLSET[3:0]	**Signal Degrade L Set.** Error threshold for determining a bad monitoring block.	0x0
0x30026	15:0	SPE_SDBSET[15:0]	**Signal Degrade B Set.** Number of monitoring blocks.	0x0000
0x30027 0x30028	15:0 2:0	SPE_SDNSCLEAR[18:3] SPE_SDNSCLEAR[2:0]	**Signal Degrade Ns Clear.** Number of frames in a monitoring block for SD.	0x0000 0
0x30028	15	—	**Reserved.**	0
	14:7	SPE_SDMCLEAR[7:0]	**Signal Degrade M Clear.** Threshold of the number of bad monitoring blocks in an observation interval. If the number of bad blocks is below this threshold, then SD is cleared.	0x00
0x30028	6:3	SPE_SDLCLEAR[3:0]	**Signal Degrade L Clear.** Error threshold for determining a bad monitoring block.	0x0
0x30029	15:0	SPE_SDBCLEAR[15:0]	**Signal Degrade B Clear.** Number of monitoring blocks.	0x0000

Table 159. SPE_SIGFAIL_CTL1—SPE_SIGFAIL_CTL6, Signal Fail BER Algorithm Parameters (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x3002A 0x3002B	15:0 2:0	SPE_SFNSSET[18:3] SPE_SFNSSET[2:0]	**Signal Fail Ns Set.** Number of frames in a monitoring block for SF.	0x0000 0
0x3002B	15	—	**Reserved.**	0
	14:7	SPE_SFMSET[7:0]	**Signal Fail M Set.** Threshold of the number of bad monitoring blocks in an observation interval. If the number of bad blocks is above this threshold, then signal fail (SF) is set.	0x00
0x3002B	6:3	SPE_SFLSET[3:0]	**Signal Fail L Set.** Error threshold for determining a bad monitoring block.	0x0
0x3002C	15:0	SPE_SFBSET[15:0]	**Signal Fail B Set.** Number of monitoring blocks.	0x0000
0x3002D 0x3002E	15:0 2:0	SPE_SFNSCLEAR[18:3] SPE_SFNSCLEAR[2:0]	**Signal Fail Ns Clear.** Number of frames in a monitoring block for SF.	0x0000 0
0x3002E	15	—	**Reserved.**	0
	14:7	SPE_SFMCLEAR[7:0]	**Signal Fail M Clear.** Threshold of the number of bad monitoring blocks in an observation interval. If the number of bad blocks is below this threshold, then SF is cleared.	0x00
0x3002E	6:3	SPE_SFLCLEAR[3:0]	**Signal Fail L Clear.** Error threshold for determining a bad monitoring block.	0x0
0x3002F	15:0	SPE_SFBCLEAR[15:0]	**Signal Fail B Clear.** Number of monitoring blocks.	0x0000

9 SPE Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 160. SPE_ERRCNT1—SPE_ERRCNT6, B3, G1, Bipolar Violation, and Excess Zero Error Count (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x30030	15:0	SPE_B3ECNT[15:0]	**B3 Error Count.** The value of internal running counter is transferred into this holding register coincident with the end of a performance monitor interval.	0x0000
0x30031	15:0	SPE_G1ECNT[15:0]	**G1 Error Count.** The value of internal running counter is transferred into this holding register coincident with the end of a performance monitor interval.	0x0000
0x30033 0x30033 0x30034	15:8 7:0 15:0	— SPE_BIPOL_CNT[23:16] SPE_BIPOL_CNT[15:0]	**Reserved.** **Bipolar Coding Violation Occurrence Count.** The value of internal running counter is transferred into this holding register coincident with the end of a performance monitor interval.	0x000000
0x30035 0x30035 0x30036	15:8 7:0 15:0	— SPE_EXZ_CNT[23:16]] SPE_EXZ_CNT[15:0]	**Reserved.** **Excess Zero Occurrence Count.** The value of internal running counter is transferred into this holding register coincident with the end of a performance monitor interval.	0x000000

Table 161. SPE_PTRCNT1—SPE_PTRCNT3, Receive Pointer Increment and Decrement Count (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x30037	15:10	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	9:0	SPE_STORED_PTR[9:0]	**Stored TU-3 Pointer Location.**	0x000
0x30038	15:11	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	10:0	SPE_RPTR_INC[10:0]	**Pointer Increment Count from Pointer Interpreter Block.** The value of internal running counter is transferred into this holding register coincident with the end of a performance monitor interval.	0x000
0x30039	15:11	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	10:0	SPE_RPTR_DEC[10:0]	**Pointer Decrement Count from Pointer Interpreter Block.** The value of internal running counter is transferred into this holding register coincident with the end of a performance monitor interval.	0x000

Table 162. SPE_RJ1MON_R1—SPE_RJ1MON_R32, Receive J1 Monitor Values (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x30042 — 0x30061	15:0	SPE_RJ1DMON[1—64][7:0]	**Receive J1 Monitor Value.** These registers capture a 64-byte sequence from the J1 byte of each frame.	0x00

9 SPE Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 163. SPE_TJ1DINS_R1—SPE_TJ1DINS_R32, Transmit J1 Insert Values (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x30062 — 0x30081	15:0	SPE_TJ1DINS[1—64][7:0]	**Transmit J1 Insert Value.** These registers allow a 64-byte sequence to be inserted into the J1 byte of each frame.	0x00

Table 164. SPE_RJ1DEXP_R1—SPE_RJ1DEXP_R32, Receive J1 Expected Values (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x30082 — 0x300A1	15:0	SPE_RJ1DEXP[1—64][7:0]	**Receive J1 Expected Value.** These registers hold a programmable 64-byte expected sequence for the J1 byte of each frame.	0x00

Table 165. SPE_SCRATCH_R, Scratch Pad (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x300A2	15:0	SPE_SCRATCH[15:0]	**Scratch Register.** Allows the control system to verify read and write operations to the device without affecting device operation.	0x0000

9 SPE Mapper Registers (continued)

9.2 SPE Mapper Register Map

Note: In Table 166, the reset default of all reserved bits is 0. Shading denotes reserved bits.

Table 166. SPE Mapper Register Map

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
SPE Version and Identification Registers—RO																	
0x30000	SPE_VERSION_R						SPE_VERSION[2:0]			SPEMPR_ID[7:0]							
0x30001	—																
One Shot (0 to 1 transition) Control Bit Parameters—R/W																	
0x30002	SPE_ONESHOT												SPE_BIPOL_ERR	SPE_SFCLEAR	SPE_SFSET	SPE_SDCLEAR	SPE_SDSET
Delta and Event Parameters—COR/COW																	
0x30003	SPE_EVENT1										SPE_RDATA_PE	SPE_TPOAC_PE	SPE_K3DMOND	SPE_N1DMOND	SPE_C2DMOND	SPE_F2DMOND	SPE_F3DMOND
0x30004	SPE_EVENT2						SPE_PRDIDMOND	SPE_RNDFE	SPE_RDECE	SPE_RINCE	SPE_RAISD	SPE_RLOPD	SPE_SFB3D	SPE_SDB3D	SPE_RUNEQD	SPE_RPLMD	SPE_RTIMD
0x30005	SPE_EVENT3		SPE_RSY52LOSD	SPE_RV1LOSD	SPE_RSPELOSD	SPE_RJ0J1V1LOSD	SPE_RDS3LOCD	SPE_RC52LOCD	SPE_RLSLOCD		SPE_TSY52LOSD	SPE_TV1LOSD	SPE_TSPELOSD	SPE_TJ0J1V11LOSD	SPE_TDS3LOCD	SPE_TC52LOCD	SPE_TLSLOCD
Interrupt Mask Parameters for INT Pins—R/W																	
0x30006	SPE_MASK1										SPE_RDATA_PM	SPE_TPOAC_PM	SPE_K3DMONM	SPE_N1DMONM	SPE_C2DMONM	SPE_F2DMONM	SPE_F3DMONM
0x30007	SPE_MASK2						SPE_PRDIDMONM	SPE_RNDFM	SPE_RDECM	SPE_RINCM	SPE_RAISM	SPE_RLOPM	SPE_SFB3M	SPE_SDB3M	SPE_RUNEQM	SPE_RPLMM	SPE_RTIMM
0x30008	SPE_MASK3		SPE_RSY52LOSM	SPE_RV1LOSM	SPE_RSPELOSM	SPE_RJ0J1V1LOSM	SPE_RDS3LOCM	SPE_RC52LOCM	SPE_RLSLOCM		SPE_TSY52LOSM	SPE_TV1LOSM	SPE_TSPELOSM	SPE_TJ0J1V11LOSM	SPE_TDS3LOCM	SPE_TC52LOCM	SPE_TLSLOCM
State and Value Parameters—RO																	
0x30009	SPE_STATE1										SPE_RAIS	SPE_RLOP	SPE_SFB3	SPE_SDB3	SPE_RUNEQ	SPE_RPLM	SPE_RTIM
0x3000A	SPE_STATE2		SPE_RSY52LOS	SPE_RV1LOS	SPE_RSPELOS	SPE_RJ0J1V1LOS	SPE_RDS3LOC	SPE_RC52LOC	SPE_RLSLOC		SPE_TSY52LOS	SPE_TV1LOS	SPE_TSPELOS	SPE_TJ0J1V1LOS	SPE_TDS3LOC	SPE_TC52LOC	SPE_TLSLOC
Receive Control Parameters for Alarm and Overhead Functions—R/W																	
0x3000B	SPE_RAOH_CTL1									SPE_RD_OEPAR	SPE_J1MONMODE[2:0]			SPE_RPRDI_MODE	SPE_G1BTBLKCNT	SPE_B3BTBLKCNT	SPE_RPOAC_OEPINS
0x3000C	SPE_RAOH_CTL2					SPE_CNTDLOPCNT[1:0]			SPE_8ORMAJORITY	SPE_PAISINS	SPE_PAIS_AISINH	SPE_PAIS_LOPINH	SPE_PAIS_SFB3INH	SPE_PAIS_SDB3INH	SPE_PAIS_UNEQINH	SPE_PAIS_PLMINH	SPE_PAIS_TIMINH
0x3000D	SPE_RAOH_CTL3										SPE_AIS_LOSSY52INH	SPE_AIS_LOSV1INH	SPE_AIS_LOSSPEINH	SPE_AIS_LOSJ0J1V1INH	SPE_AIS_LOCDS3INH	SPE_AIS_LOC52INH	SPE_AIS_LOCINH

9 SPE Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 166. SPE Mapper Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Continuous N-Times Detect Values—R/W																	
0x3000E	—																
0x3000F	SPE_CNTD1	SPE_CNTDC2[3:0]				SPE_CNTDF3[3:0]				SPE_CNTDF2[3:0]				SPE_CNTDJ1[3:0]			
0x30010	SPE_CNTD2	SPE_CNTDN1[3:0]				SPE_CNTDPRDI[3:0]				SPE_CNTDK3[3:0]							
Receive Overhead Expected Value for C2 Byte—R/W																	
0x30011	SPE_ROHC2									SPE_C2DEXP[7:0]							
Receive Monitor Values—RO																	
0x30012	SPE_RMON1														SPE_PRDIDMON[2:0]		
0x30013	SPE_RMON2	SPE_N1DMON[7:0]								SPE_K3DMON[7:0]							
0x30014	SPE_RMON3	SPE_F2DMON1[7:0]								SPE_F2DMON0[7:0]							
0x30015	SPE_RMON4	SPE_F3DMON1[7:0]								SPE_F3DMON0[7:0]							
0x30016	SPE_RMON5									SPE_C2DMON[7:0]							
0x30017	—																
Transmit/Receive Control Parameters for Mapping Functions—R/W																	
0x30018	SPE_MAP_CTL1	SPE_T_STS1_MODE	SPE_T_NSMI_MODE	SPE_TDS3SRCTYP[1:0]		SPE_T_VT_DS3	SPE_T_AU3_TUG3	SPE_TSTS3TMSLOT[1:0]		SPE_R_STS1_MODE	SPE_R_NSMI_MODE	SPE_RDS3OUTTYP[1:0]		SPE_R_VT_DS3	SPE_R_AU3_TUG3	SPE_RSTS3TMSLOT[1:0]	
0x30019	SPE_MAP_CTL2	SPE_T_NSMI_BIT[2:0]			SPE_R_NSMI_BIT[2:0]							SPE_TDS3CLK_EDGE	SPE_PHDETUP_INV	SPE_PHDETDN_INV	SPE_TDS3BPV_IN	SPE_TDS3_BIPOLAR	SPE_RDS3_BIPOLAR
0x3001A	SPE_MAP_CTL3		SPE_T_NSMI_COL[6:0]								SPE_R_NSMI_COL[6:0]						
Transmit Control Parameters for Alarm and Overhead Functions—R/W																	
0x3001B	SPE_TAOH_CTL1							SPE_TD_OEPAR	SPE_TREIRDISEL	SPE_TAISPINS	SPE_TN1INS	SPE_TK3INS	SPE_TH4INS	SPE_TF3INS	SPE_TF2INS	SPE_TC2INS	SPE_TJ1INS
0x3001C	SPE_TAOH_CTL2									SPE_TPOAC_OEPMON	SPE_TPOAC_N1	SPE_TPOAC_K3	SPE_TPOAC_H4	SPE_TPOAC_F3	SPE_TPOAC_F2	SPE_TPOAC_C2	SPE_TPOAC_J1
0x3001D	SPE_TAOH_CTL3	SPE_NPI_BYTE2[7:0]								SPE_NPI_BYTE1[7:0]							
Transmit Path RDI and REI Control Parameters—R/W																	
0x3001E	SPE_TRDIREI_CTL									SPE_TPRDIINS	SPE_TTIM_PRDIINH	SPE_TPLM_PRDIINH	SPE_TUNEQ_PRDIINH	SPE_TLOP_PRDIINH	SPE_TPAIS_PRDIINH	SPE_TPRDI_MODE	SPE_TREIP_INH

9 SPE Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 166. SPE Mapper Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Transmit Error Insertion Control Parameters—R/W																	
0x3001F	SPE_TERRINS_CTL														SPE_BERR_INS	SPE_TB3ERRINS	SPE_TREIERRINS
Transmit OH Insert Value—R/W																	
0x30020	SPE_TOHINS1	SPE_TF3DINS[7:0]								SPE_TF2DINS[7:0]							
0x30021	SPE_TOHINS2	SPE_TC2DINS[7:0]								SPE_TK3DINS[7:0]							
0x30022	SPE_TOHINS3	SPE_TG1DINS[7:0]								SPE_TN1DINS[7:0]							
0x30023	SPE_TOHINS4									SPE_TH4DINS[7:0]							
Signal Degrade Set/Clear Control Registers—R/W																	
0x30024	SPE_SIGDEG_CTL1	SPE_SDNSSET[18:3]															
0x30025	SPE_SIGDEG_CTL2		SPE_SDMSET[7:0]								SPE_SDLSET[3:0]				SPE_SDNSSET[2:0]		
0x30026	SPE_SIGDEG_CTL3	SPE_SDBSET[15:0]															
0x30027	SPE_SIGDEG_CTL4	SPE_SDNSCLEAR[18:3]															
0x30028	SPE_SIGDEG_CTL5		SPE_SDMCLEAR[7:0]								SPE_SDLCLEAR[3:0]				SPE_SDNSCLEAR[2:0]		
0x30029	SPE_SIGDEG_CTL6	SPE_SDBCLEAR[15:0]															
Signal Fail Set/Clear Control Registers—R/W																	
0x3002A	SPE_SIGFAIL_CTL1	SPE_SFNSSET[18:3]															
0x3002B	SPE_SIGFAIL_CTL2		SPE_SFMSET[7:0]								SPE_SFLSET[3:0]				SPE_SFNSSET[2:0]		
0x3002C	SPE_SIGFAIL_CTL3	SPE_SFBSET[15:0]															
0x3002D	SPE_SIGFAIL_CTL4	SPE_SFNSCLEAR[18:3]															
0x3002E	SPE_SIGFAIL_CTL5		SPE_SFMCLEAR[7:0]								SPE_SFLCLEAR[3:0]				SPE_SFNSCLEAR[2:0]		
0x3002F	SPE_SIGFAIL_CTL6	SPE_SFBCLEAR[15:0]															

9 SPE Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 166. SPE Mapper Register Map (continued)

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
B3 and G1 Error Counts—RO																	
0x30030	SPE_ERRCNT1	SPE_B3ECNT[15:0]															
0x30031	SPE_ERRCNT2	SPE_G1ECNT[15:0]															
0x30032	—																
Bipolar Violation and Excess Zero Counts for DS3—RO																	
0x30033	SPE_ERRCNT3									SPE_BIPOL_CNT[23:16]							
0x30034	SPE_ERRCNT4	SPE_BIPOL_CNT[15:0]															
0x30035	SPE_ERRCNT5									SPE_EXZ_CNT[23:16]							
0x30036	SPE_ERRCNT6	SPE_EXZ_CNT[15:0]															
Receive Pointer Increment and Decrement Counts—RO																	
0x30037	SPE_PTRCNT1							SPE_STORED_PTR[9:0]									
0x30038	SPE_PTRCNT2						SPE_RPTR_INC[10:0]										
0x30039	SPE_PTRCNT3						SPE_RPTR_DEC[10:0]										
0x3003A — 0x30041	—																
J1 Byte Receive Monitor—RO																	
0x30042 — 0x30061	SPE_RJ1MON_R1 — SPE_RJ1MON_R32	SPE_RJ1DMON[2][7:0] — SPE_RJ1DMON[64][7:0]								SPE_RJ1DMON[1][7:0] — SPE_RJ1DMON[63][7:0]							
J1 Byte Transmit Insert—R/W																	
0x30062 — 0x30081	SPE_TJ1DINS_R1 — SPE_TJ1DINS_R32	SPE_TJ1DINS[2][7:0] — SPE_TJ1DINS[64][7:0]								SPE_TJ1DINS[1][7:0] — SPE_TJ1DINS[63][7:0]							
J1 Byte Expected Values—R/W																	
0x30082 — 0x300A1	SPE_RJ1DEXP_R1 — SPE_RJ1DEXP_R32	SPE_RJ1DEXP[2][7:0] — SPE_RJ1DEXP[64][7:0]								SPE_RJ1DEXP[1][7:0] — SPE_RJ1DEXP[63][7:0]							
Scratch Register—R/W																	
0x300A2	SPE_SCRATCH_R	SPE_SCRATCH[15:0]															
0x300A3 — 0x301FF	—																

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers

Table of Contents

Contents **Page**

Tables **Page**

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

10.1 VT/TU Mapper Register Descriptions

The following tables describe the functions of all bits in the register map. For each address, the register bits are indicated as either read/write (R/W) or read only (RO), and the value of the bits on reset is given.

Table 167. VT_VERSION_R, VT Mapper Ready, Version, and Identification (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x20000	15	VT_RDY	**VT/TU Mapper Ready.** A 1 indicates that the VT/TU mapper is ready for microprocessor reads and writes.	0x0
	14:11	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	10:8	VT_VERSION[2:0]	**Block Version Number.** These bits identify the version number of the VT/TU mapper.	NA
	7:0	VT_ID[7:0]	**Block ID Number.** VT_ID returns a fixed value (0x02) when read.	0x02

Table 168. VT_GDELTA, VT Global Deltas (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x20001	15:3	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	2	VT_SD_D	**VT/TU Signal Degrade Delta Bit**. Logic 1 indicates a change in the signal degrade condition based on the internal bit error rate detector.	0x1
	1	VT_SF_D	**VT/TU Signal Fail Delta Bit**. Logic 1 indicates a change in the signal fail condition based on the internal bit error rate detector.	0x1
	0	VT_H4LOMF_D	**H4 Mismatch Delta Bit**. Logic 1 indicates a change in the H4 loss of multiframe condition.	0x1

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 169. VT_REVENT_DELTA[1—28], Receive Event and Delta Per Channel (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x20002 — 0x2001D	15	—	**Reserved.**	0
	14	VT_RX_VTREI_E[1—28]	**Receive REI-V Event Bit.** Logic 1 indicates that REI-V was received.	0x0
	13	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_E[1—28]	**Receive BIP-2 Error Event Bit.** Logic 1 indicates that BIP-2 errors have been detected.	0x0
	12	VT_RX_ESOVFL_E[1—28]	**Receive Elastic Store Overflow Event Bit.** Logic one indicates an elastic store overflow.	0x0
	11	VT_APS_D[1—28]	**ERDI-V Delta Bit.** Logic 1 indicates a VTAPS change of value.	0x1
	10	VT_ERDI_D[1—28]	**ERDI-V Delta Bit.** Logic 1 indicates an ERDI-V change of value.	0x1
	9	VT_RDI_D[1—28]	**RDI-V Delta Bit.** Logic 1 indicates an RDI-V change of value.	0x1
	8	VT_RFI_D[1—28]	**RFI-V Delta Bit.** Logic 1 indicates an RFI-V change of value.	0x1
	7	—	**Reserved.**	0
	6	VT_LOPS_D[1—28]	**VT Loss of Phase Sync Delta Bit.** Logic 1 indicates a change of VTLOPS state.	0x1
	5	VT_J2TIM_D[1—28]	**J2 Trace Identifier Mismatch.** Logic 1 indicates a change of J2TIM state.	0x1
	4	VT_PLM_D[1—28]	**VT Payload Label Mismatch Delta Bit.** Logic 1 indicates a change of VTPLM state.	0x1
	3	VT_UNEQ_D[1—28]	**VT Unequip Delta Bit.** Logic 1 indicates a change of VTUNEQ state.	0x1
	2	VT_SIZERR_D[1—28]	**VT Size Error Delta Bit.** Logic 1 indicates a change of VTSIZERR state.	0x1
	1	VT_AIS_D[1—28]	**AIS-V Delta Bit.** Logic 1 indicates a change of VTAIS state.	0x0
	0	VT_LOP_D[1—28]	**LOP-V Delta Bit.** Logic 1 indicates a change of VTLOP state.	0x1

Table 170. VT_LOPOHFAIL_EVENT, Low-Order Path Overhead Failure Event (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x2001E	15:1	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	0	VT_LOPOH_FAIL_E	**Low-Order Path Overhead Failure Event Bit.** Logic 1 indicates that a failure has occurred on the LOPOH serial access channel.	0x0

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 171. VT_TEVENT_DELTA[1—28], Transmit Event and Delta Per Channel (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x2001F — 0x2003A	15:5	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	4	VT_TX_ESOVFL_E[1—28]	**Transmit Elastic Store Overflow Event Bit.** Logic 1 indicates an elastic store overflow.	0x0
	3	—	**Reserved.**	0
	2	VT_LOFS_D[1—28]	**Loss of Frame Sync Delta Bit.** Logic 1 indicates a change of VT_LOFS[1—28] (Table 179) state.	0x1
	1	VT_TX_AIS_D[1—28]	**Transmit AIS Delta Bit.** Logic 1 indicates a change of VT_TX_AIS[1—28] (Table 179) state.	0x0
	0	VT_TX_LOC_D[1—28]	**Transmit Loss of Clock Delta Bit.** Logic 1 indicates a change of VT_TX_LOC[1—28] (Table 179) state.	0x1

Table 172. VT_GMASK, VT Global Masks (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x2003B	15:3	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	2	VT_SD_M	**VT/TU Signal Degrade Mask Bit**. If set to a logic 1, VT_SD_D (Table 168) will not contribute to the interrupt.	0x1
	1	VT_SF_M	**VT/TU Signal Fail Mask Bit**. If set to a logic 1, VT_SF_D (Table 168) will not contribute to the interrupt.	0x1
	0	VT_H4LOMF_M	**H4 Mismatch Mask Bit**. If set to a logic 1, VT_H4LOMF_D (Table 168) will not contribute to the interrupt.	0x1

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 173. VT_RMASK[1—28], Receive Masks Per Channel (R/W)

Note: The event and delta bits for these mask bits are in Table 169.

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x2003C — 0x20057	15	—	**Reserved.**	0
	14	VT_RX_VTREI_M[1—28]	**Receive REI-V Mask Bit.** If set to a logic 1, VT_RX_VTREI_E[1—28] will not contribute to the interrupt.	0x1
	13	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_M[1—28]	**Receive BIP-2 Error Mask Bit.** If set to a logic 1, VT_RX_BIP2ERR_E[1—28] will not contribute to the interrupt.	0x1
	12	VT_RX_ESOVFL_M[1—28]	**Receive Elastic Store Overflow Mask Bit.** If set to a logic 1, VT_RX_ESOVFL_E[1—28] will not contribute to the interrupt.	0x1
	11	VT_APS_M[1—28]	**VT APS Mask Bit.** If set to a logic 1, VT_APS_D[1—28] will not contribute to the interrupt.	0x1
	10	VT_ERDI_M[1—28]	**ERDI-V Mask Bit.** If set to a logic 1, VT_ERDI_D[1—28] will not contribute to the interrupt.	0x1
	9	VT_RDI_M[1—28]	**RDI-V Mask Bit.** If set to a logic 1, VT_RDI_D[1—28] will not contribute to the interrupt.	0x1
	8	VT_RFI_M[1—28]	**RFI-V Mask Bit.** If set to a logic 1, VT_RFI_D[1—28] will not contribute to the interrupt.	0x1
	7	—	**Reserved.**	0
	6	VT_LOPS_M[1—28]	**VT Loss of Phase Sync Mask Bit.** If set to a logic 1, VT_LOPS_D[1—28] will not contribute to the interrupt.	0x1
	5	VT_J2TIM_M[1—28]	**J2 Mismatch Mask Bit.** If set to a logic 1, VT_J2TIM_D[1—28] will not contribute to the interrupt.	0x1
	4	VT_PLM_M[1—28]	**VT Payload Label Mismatch Mask Bit.** If set to a logic 1, VT_PLM_D[1—28] will not contribute to the interrupt.	0x1
	3	VT_UNEQ_M[1—28]	**VT Unequip Mask Bit.** If set to a logic 1, VT_UNEQ_D[1—28] will not contribute to the interrupt.	0x1
	2	VT_SIZERR_M[1—28]	**VT Size Error Mask Bit.** If set to a logic 1, VT_SIZERR_D[1—28] will not contribute to the interrupt.	0x1
	1	VT_AIS_M[1—28]	**AIS-V Mask Bit.** If set to a logic 1, VT_AIS_D[1—28] will not contribute to the interrupt.	0x1
	0	VT_LOP_M[1—28]	**LOP-V Mask Bit.** If set to a logic 1, VT_LOP_D[1—28] will not contribute to the interrupt.	0x1

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 174. VT_LOPOHFAIL_MASK, Low-Order Path Overhead Failure Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x20058	15:1	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	0	VT_LOPOH_FAIL_M	**Low-Order Path Overhead Failure Mask Bit.** If set to a logic 1, VT_LOPOH_FAIL_E (Table 170) will not contribute to the interrupt.	0x1

Table 175. VT_TMASK[1—28], Transmit Masks Per Channel (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x20059 — 0x20074	15:5	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	4	VT_TX_ESOVFL_M[1—28]	**Transmit Elastic Store Overflow Mask Bit.** If set to a logic 1, VT_TX_ESOVFL_E[1—28] (Table 171) will not contribute to the interrupt.	0x1
	3	RESERVED	**Reserved.**	0
	2	VT_LOFS_M[1—28]	**Loss of Frame Sync Mask Bit.** If set to a logic 1, VT_LOFS_D[1—28] (Table 171) will not contribute to the interrupt.	0x1
	1	VT_TX_AIS_M[1—28]	**Transmit AIS Mask Bit.** If set to a logic 1, VT_TX_AIS_D[1—28] (Table 171) will not contribute to the interrupt.	0x1
	0	VT_TX_LOC_M[1—28]	**Transmit Loss of Clock Mask Bit.** If set to a logic 1, VT_TX_LOC_D[1—28] (Table 171) will not contribute to the interrupt.	0x1

Table 176. VT_GSTATE, VT Global State (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x20075	15:3	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	2	VT_SD	**VT/TU Signal Degrade.** Logic 1 indicates a signal degrade condition on the selected channel.	0x1
	1	VT_SF	**VT/TU Signal Fail.** Logic 1 indicates a signal fail condition on the selected channel.	0x1
	0	VT_H4LOMF	**H4 Loss of Multiframe.** Logic 1 indicates a loss of H4 multiframe alignment.	0x1

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 177. VT_RSTATE[1—28], Receive State Per Channel (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x20076 — 0x20091	15:13	VT_ERDI[1—28][2:0]	**Enhanced RDI-V Value.** These bits are the stored ERDI-V bits received in the Z7 byte.	0x000
	12:10	VT_LAB[1—28][2:0]	**VT Signal Label.** These bits are the stored VT signal label bits received in the V5 byte.	0x000
	9	VT_RDI[1—28]	**RDI-V Value.** This bit is the accepted RDI-V bit received in the V5 byte.	0x00
	8	VT_RFI[1—28]	**RFI-V Value.** This bit is the accepted RFI-V bit received in the V5 byte.	0x00
	7	—	**Reserved.**	0
	6	VT_LOPS[1—28]	**VT Loss of Phase Sync.** Logic 1 indicates a loss of P-bit phase synchronization.	0x1
	5	VT_J2TIM[1—28]	**J2 Trace Identifier Mismatch.** Logic 1 indicates a mismatch between the expected trace and the detected trace.	0x1
	4	VT_PLM[1—28]	**VT Payload Label Mismatch.** Logic 1 indicates PLM-V.	0x1
	3	VT_UNEQ[1—28]	**VT Unequip.** Logic 1 indicates UNEQ-V.	0x1
	2	VT_SIZERR[1—28]	**VT Size Error.** Logic 1 indicates a VT size error.	0x1
	1	VT_AIS[1—28]	**AIS-V.** Logic 1 indicates AIS-V.	0x0
	0	VT_LOP[1—28]	**LOP-V.** Logic 1 indicates LOP-V.	0x1

Table 178. VT_RAPSSTATE[1—28], Receive APS State Per Channel (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x20092 — 0x200AD	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	3:0	VT_APS[1—28][3:0]	**VT APS Value.** These bits are the stored VT APS bits received in the Z7/K4 byte.	0x0

Table 179. VT_TSTATE[1—28], Transmit State Per Channel (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x200AE — 0x200C9	15:3	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	2	VT_LOFS[1—28]	**Loss of Frame Sync.** Logic 1 indicates DS1/E1 loss of frame sync.	0x1
	1	VT_TX_AIS[1—28]	**Transmit AIS.** Logic 1 indicates DS1/E1 AIS.	0x0
	0	VT_TX_LOC[1—28]	**Transmit Loss of Clock.** Logic 1 indicates DS1/E1 loss of clock.	0x1

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 180. VT_GCTL1, VT Global Control Register 1 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x200CA	15	—	**Reserved.**	0
	14:8	VT_RX_GRP_TYPE[6:0]	**Receive Group Type.** VT/TU group type selection. Logic 1 selects VT1.5/TU-11 and logic 0 selects VT2/TU-12 group type. Group 1 is the LSB.	0x7F
	7	—	**Reserved.**	0
	6:0	VT_TX_GRP_TYPE[6:0]	**Transmit Group Type.** VT/TU group type selection. Logic 1 selects VT1.5/TU-11 and logic 0 selects VT2/TU-12 group type. Group 1 is the LSB.	0x7F

Table 181. VT_GCTL2, VT Global Control Register 2 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x200CB	15:11	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	10	VT_LOPS_AIS_INH	**VT/TU Loss of Phase Sync.** Contribution to AIS inhibit control.	0x0
	9	VT_J2TIM_ERDI_INH	**J2 Trace Identifier Mismatch.** Contribution to ERDI inhibit control.	0x0
	8	VT_J2TIM_RDI_INH	**J2 Trace Identifier Mismatch.** Contribution to RDI inhibit control.	0x0
	7	VT_J2TIM_AIS_INH	**J2 Trace Identifier Mismatch.** Contribution to AIS inhibit control.	0x0
	6	VT_LOMF_AIS_INH	**Loss of Multiframe.** Contribution to AIS inhibit control.	0x0
	5	VT_PLM_AIS_INH	**Payload Label Mismatch.** Contribution to AIS inhibit control.	0x0
	4	VT_UNEQ_AIS_INH	**UNEQ-V.** Contribution to AIS inhibit control.	0x0
	3	—	**Reserved.**	0
	2	VT_UPSR	**Unidirectional Path Switch Ring Mode Control.** Logic 1 activates the UPSR mode of operation. When the device is programmed for UPSR mode, the transmitted REI-V, RDI-V, RFI-V, and ERDI-V are based on the receive conditions. Otherwise, the transmitted LOPOH is a copy of the received overhead bytes.	0x0
	1	VT_8ORMAJORITY	**VT Pointer Interpreter Mode Control.** Logic 1 tells the pointer interpreter to transition into the inc and dec states based on 8 of the 10 I and D bits. Otherwise, the pointer interpreter transitions into the inc and dec states based on majority rule.	0x1
	0	VT_BIT_BLOCK_CNT	**Performance Monitor Count Mode Control.** Logic 1 activates BIP-2, TC-BIP-2, REI, and TC-CRC-7 counts based on single bit errors. Otherwise, errors are counted on a block basis.	0x1

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 182. VT_GCTL3, VT Global Control Register 3 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x200CC	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7:4	VT_LOPS_NTIME[3:0]	**VT/TU Loss of Phase Sync NTIME Detection Control.** This nibble is programmed to provision the number of consecutive errored phase indications required to transition into the VT_LOPS[1—28] (Table 177) state. **Only valid in byte synchronous mode.** **Note:** The valid range of values is 0x1—0xF. A value of 0x0 will be mapped to 0x1.	0x6
	3:0	VT_H4_NTIME[3:0]	**H4 Multiframe Indication NTIME Detection Control.** This nibble is programmed to provision the number of consecutive errored multiframe indications required to transition into the VT_H4LOMF (Table 176) state. **Note:** The valid range of values is 0x1—0xF. A value of 0x0 will be mapped to 0x1.	0x6

Table 183. VT_GCTL4, VT Global Control Register 4 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x200CD	15:11	VT_Z6_NTIME[3:0]	**Z6 Byte Monitor NTIME Detection Control.** This nibble is programmed to provision the number of consecutive consistent Z6 bytes required to accept a new value. **Note:** The valid range of values is 0x1—0xF. A value of 0x0 will be mapped to 0x1.	0x3
	11:8	VT_J2_NTIME[3:0]	**J2 Byte Monitor NTIME Detection Control.** This nibble is programmed to provision the number of consecutive consistent J2 sequences required for the J2 byte monitor to transition in and out of J2TIM. **Note:** The valid range of values is 0x1—0xF. A value of 0x0 will be mapped to 0x1.	0x3
	7:4	VT_INV_NTIME[3:0]	**Pointer Interpreter Invalid Pointer NTIME Detection Control.** This nibble is programmed to provision the number of invalid pointers required for the pointer interpreter to go into the VT_LOP[1—28] (Table 177) state. **Note:** The valid range of values is 0x1—0xF. A value of 0x0 will be mapped to 0x1.	0x8
	3:0	VT_NDF_NTIME[3:0]	**Pointer Interpreter NDF Pointer NTIME Detection Control.** This nibble is programmed to provision the number of consecutive NDF pointers required for the pointer interpreter to go into the VT_LOP state. **Note:** The valid range of values is 0x1—0xF. A value of 0x0 will be mapped to 0x1.	0x8

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 184. VT_GCTL5, VT Global Control Register 5 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x200CE	15:12	VT_APS_NTIME[3:0]	**APS NTIME Detection Control.** This nibble is programmed to provision the number of consecutive consistent new values required to accept a new VT_APS[1—28][3:0] (Table 178). **Note:** The valid range of values is 0x1—0xF. A value of 0x0 will be mapped to 0x1.	0x3
	11:8	VT_LAB_NTIME[3:0]	**VT Signal Label NTIME Detection Control.** This nibble is programmed to provision the number of consecutive consistent new values required to accept a new VT_LAB[1—28][2:0] (Table 177). **Note:** The valid range of values is 0x1—0xF. A value of 0x0 will be mapped to 0x1.	0x3
	7:4	VT_ERDI_NTIME[3:0]	**ERDI-V NTIME Detection Control.** This nibble is programmed to provision the number of consecutive consistent new values required to accept a new VT_ERDI[1—28][2:0] (Table 177). **Note:** The valid range of values is 0x1—0xF. A value of 0x0 will be mapped to 0x1.	0x3
	3:0	VT_RDI_NTIME[3:0]	**RDI-V NTIME Detection Control.** This nibble is programmed to provision the number of consecutive consistent new values required to accept a new VT_RDI[1—28] (Table 177). **Note:** The valid range of values is 0x1—0xF. A value of 0x0 will be mapped to 0x1.	0x3

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 185. VT_SIGDEG_CTL1, Signal Degrade Control Register 1 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x200CF	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	11	VT_SFCLEAR	**VT Signal Fail Clear.** Allows the signal fail algorithm to be forced into the normal state. This is a one shot which is activated by a 0 to 1 transition.	0x0
	10	VT_SFSET	**VT Signal Fail Set.** Allows the signal fail algorithm to be forced into the failed state. This is a one shot which is activated by a 0 to 1 transition.	0x0
	9	VT_SDCLEAR	**Signal Degrade Clear.** Allows the signal degrade algorithm to be forced into the normal state. This is a one shot which is activated by a 0 to 1 transition.	0x0
	8	VT_SDSET	**Signal Degrade Set.** Allows the signal degrade algorithm to be forced into the failed state. This is a one shot which is activated by a 0 to 1 transition.	0x0
	7:5	—	**Reserved.**	000
	4:0	VT_BER_CH_ SEL[4:0]	**Bit Error Rate Monitor Channel Select.** Selects which channel (1—28/21) is being monitored by the internal BER monitor. Valid inputs are 00001—11100.	0x00

Table 186. VT_SIGDEG_CTL2, Signal Degrade Control Register 2 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x200D0	15:0	VT_SDNSSET[18:3]	**Signal Degrade Ns Set.** Number of frames in a monitoring block for SD.	0x0000

Table 187. VT_SIGDEG_CTL3, Signal Degrade Control Register 3 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x200D1	15	—	**Reserved.**	0
	14:7	VT_SDMSET[7:0]	**Signal Degrade M Set.** Threshold of the number of bad monitoring blocks in an observation interval. If the number of bad blocks is above this threshold, then signal degrade SD is set.	0x00
	6:3	VT_SDLSET[3:0]	**Signal Degrade L Set.** Error threshold for determining if a monitoring block is bad.	0x0
	2:0	VT_SDNSSET[2:0]	**Signal Degrade Ns Set.** Number of frames in a monitoring block for SD.	0x0

Table 188. VT_SIGDEG_CTL4, Signal Degrade Control Register 4 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x200D2	15:0	VT_SDBSET[15:0]	**Signal Degrade B Set.** Number of monitoring blocks.	0x0000

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 189. VT_SIGDEG_CTL5, Signal Degrade Control Register 5 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x200D3	15:0	VT_SDNSCLEAR[18:3]	**Signal Degrade Ns Clear.** Number of frames in a monitoring block for SD.	0x0000

Table 190. VT_SIGDEG_CTL6, Signal Degrade Control Register 6 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x200D4	15	—	**Reserved.**	0
	14:7	VT_SDMCLEAR[7:0]	**Signal Degrade M Clear.** Threshold of the number of bad monitoring blocks in an observation interval. If the number of bad blocks is below this threshold, then SD is cleared.	0x00
	6:3	VT_SDLCLEAR[3:0]	**Signal Degrade L Clear.** Error threshold for determining if a monitoring block is bad.	0x0
	2:0	VT_SDNSCLEAR[2:0]	**Signal Degrade Ns Clear.** Number of frames in a monitoring block for SD.	0x0

Table 191. VT_SIGDEG_CTL7, Signal Degrade Control Register 7 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x200D5	15:0	VT_SDBCLEAR[15:0]	**Signal Degrade B Clear.** Number of monitoring blocks.	0x0000

Table 192. VT_SIGFAIL_CTL1, Signal Fail Control Register 1 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x200D6	15:0	VT_SFNSSET[18:3]	**Signal Fail Ns Set.** Number of frames in a monitoring block for SF.	0x0000

Table 193. VT_SIGFAIL_CTL2, Signal Fail Control Register 2 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x200D7	15	—	**Reserved.**	0
	14:7	VT_SFMSET[7:0]	**Signal Fail M Set.** Threshold of the number of bad monitoring blocks in an observation interval. If the number of bad blocks is above this threshold, then SF is set.	0x00
	6:3	VT_SFLSET[3:0]	**Signal Fail L Set.** Error threshold for determining if a monitoring block is bad.	0x0
	2:0	VT_SFNSSET[2:0]	**Signal Fail Ns Set.** Number of frames in a monitoring block for SF.	0x0

Table 194. VT_SIGFAIL_CTL3, Signal Fail Control Register 3 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x200D8	15:0	VT_SFBSET[15:0]	**Signal Fail B Set.** Number of monitoring blocks.	0x0000

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 195. VT_SIGFAIL_CTL4, Signal Fail Control Register 4 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x200D9	15:0	VT_SFNSCLEAR[18:3]	**Signal Fail Ns Clear.** Number of frames in a monitoring block for SF.	0x0000

Table 196. VT_SIGFAIL_CTL5, Signal Fail Control Register 5 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x200DA	15	—	**Reserved.**	0
	14:7	VT_SFMCLEAR[7:0]	**Signal Fail M Clear.** Threshold of the number of bad monitoring blocks in an observation interval. If the number of bad blocks is below this threshold, then SF is cleared.	0x00
	6:3	VT_SFLCLEAR[3:0]	**Signal Fail L Clear.** Error threshold for determining if a monitoring block is bad.	0x0
	2:0	VT_SFNSCLEAR[2:0]	**Signal Fail Ns Clear.** Number of frames in a monitoring block for SF.	0x0

Table 197. VT_SIGFAIL_CTL6, Signal Fail Control Register 6 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x200DB	15:0	VT_SFBCLEAR[15:0]	**Signal Fail B Clear.** Number of monitoring blocks.	0x0000

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 198. VT_TCTL[1—28], Transmit Control Per Channel (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x200DC — 0x200F7	15:13	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	12	VT_TX_ERDI_EN[1—28]	**Transmit Path Enhanced RDI-V Enable.** Logic one enables enhanced RDI-V.	0x0
	11	VT_ERDI_EN[1—28]	**Enhanced RDI-V Source Selection.** Logic one activates software overwrite of the ERDI-V bits of the Z7 byte. Otherwise, insertion is based on the LOPOH serial channel or automatic generation.	0x0
	10	VT_RDI_EN[1—28]	**RDI-V Source Selection.** Logic one activates software overwrite of the RDI-V bit of the V5 byte. Otherwise, insertion is based on the LOPOH serial channel or automatic generation.	0x0
	9	VT_RFI_EN[1—28]	**RFI-V Source Selection.** Logic one activates software overwrite of the RFI-V bit of the V5 byte. If VT_V5_INS[1—28] = 0 (Table 199) and the mapping is set to byte synchronous DS1, a logic zero enables automatic insertion of RFI-V. If VT_V5_INS[1—28] = 1, a logic zero inserts RFI-V based on the LOPOH serial channel.	0x0
	8	VT_REI_EN[1—28]	**REI-V Enable.** Logic one activates automatic generation of REI-V. If VT_V5_INS[1—28] = 0, the generation is based on the received BIP-2 errors. Otherwise, insertion is based on the LOPOH serial channel.	0x0
	7	—	**Reserved.**	0
	6	VT_AIS_INS[1—28]	**AIS-V Insertion Control.** Logic one forces AIS-V to be transmitted in the specified channel.	0x0
	5	VT_TX_CLKEDGE[1—28]	**Transmit Path DS1/E1 Clock Edge Selection.** Logic one forces the DS1/E1 signals to be retimed using the rising edge of the associated clock. Logic zero forces the DS1/E1 signals to be retimed using the falling edge of the associated clock.	0x0
	4	VT_LB_SEL[1—28]	**Tributary Loopback Selection.** Logic one activates tributary loopback.	0x0
	3:0	VT_TX_MAPTYPE [1—28][3:0]	**Transmit Mapping Mode Control.** See Table 558.	0x6

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 199. VT_TTUOH_CTL[1—28], Transmit TU Overhead Control Per Channel (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x200F8 — 0x20113	15:11	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	10:9	VT_O_INS[1—28][1:0]	**O-Bit Insertion Control.** See Table 566 on page446 .	0x0
	8:7	VT_Z7_INS[1—28][1:0]	**Z7 Byte Insertion Control.** See Table 565, Z7/K4 Overhead Byte Insertion Modes Per Channel on page446 .	0x0
	6:5	VT_Z6_INS[1—28][1:0]	**Z6 Byte Insertion Control.** See Table 564, Z6/N2 Overhead Byte Insertion Modes Per Channel on page445 .	0x0
	4:3	VT_J2_INS[1—28][1:0]	**J2 Byte Insertion Control.** See Table 563, J2 Overhead Byte Insertion Modes Per Channel on page 445.	0x0
	2	VT_V5_INS[1—28]	**V5 Byte Insertion Control.** Logic one forces the V5 byte to be programmed via the LOPOH serial channel. See Table 559 on pag e443.	0x0
	1:0	VT_BIP2ERR_ INS[1—28][1:0]	**BIP-2 Error Insertion Control.** See Table 560 on page 443.	0x0

Table 200. VT_TAPSRIVAL[1—28], Transmit APS and Remote Indication Per Channel (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x20114 — 0x2012F	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:8	VT_APS_ INS[1—28][3:0]	**APS Software Overwrite Value.** This nibble is programmed to utilize APS bits in the Z7/K4 byte. This nibble will be transmitted in bits 1:4 of the Z7/K4 byte.	0x0
	7:5	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	4:2	VT_ERDI_ INS[1—28][2:0]	**Enhanced RDI-V Software Overwrite Values.** If VT_ERDI_EN[1—28] (Table 198) is a logic one, these bits are written into the ERDI-V locations of the Z7 byte.	0x0
	1	VT_RDI_INS[1—28]	**RDI-V Software Overwrite Values.** If VT_RDI_EN[1—28] (Table 198) is a logic one, this value will be written into the RDI-V location of the V5 byte.	0x0
	0	VT_RFI_INS[1—28]	**RFI-V Software Overwrite Values.** If VT_RFI_EN[1—28] (Table 198) is a logic one, this value will be written into the RFI-V location of the V5 byte.	0x0

Table 201. VT_TSWOW[1—28], Transmit Software Overwrite Per Channel (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x20130 — 0x2014B	15:8	VT_OBIT_ INS[1—28][7:0]	**Overhead Values for Software Overwrite in Asynchronous Mappings.** This byte is programmed to utilize the overhead bits in asynchronous VT/TU mappings. VT_OBIT_INS[7:4] will be transmitted in the byte following J2 and VT_OBIT_INS[3:0] will be transmitted in the byte following Z6/N2.	0x00
	7:0	VT_Z6BYTE_ INS[1—28][7:0]	**Z6 Software Overwrite Values.** This byte is programmed into the outgoing Z6/N2 location when VT_Z6_INS[1—28][1:0] (Table 199) = 01.	0x00

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 202. VT_TSIG_CTL[1—28], Transmit Signaling Control Per Channel (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x2014C — 0x20167	15:11	—	**Reserved.**	000000
	10	VT_USE_FBIT[1—28]	**Frame Bit Use Control.** Logic one provisions use of the F bit in the outgoing VT/TU. Otherwise, the F bit is forced to the value of bit SMPR_OH_DEFLT (Table 67) in the microprocessor interface on the outgoing VT/TU.	0x1
	9	VT_USE_PBIT[1—28]	**Phase Bit Use Control.** Logic one provisions use of the P bits in the outgoing VT/TU. Otherwise, the P bits are forced to the value of bit SMPR_OH_DEFLT in the microprocessor interface on the outgoing VT/TU.	0x1
	8	VT_USE_SBIT[1—28]	**Signaling Bit Use Control.** Logic one provisions use of the S bits in the outgoing VT/TU. Otherwise, the S bits are forced to the value of bit SMPR_OH_DEFLT in the microprocessor interface on the outgoing VT/TU.	0x1
	7:5	—	**Reserved.**	000
	4:0	VT_TXSIG_CH_SEL[1—28][4:0]	**Transmit Input Channel Selection.** These bits are programmed with the same value as the cross connect for each individual channel. The bits are only used in byte synchronous mode and can be set to 0xXX for all other modes. If an invalid value is programmed, UNEQ-V will be transmitted in the specified channel. Invalid decimal values are 0, 29, 30, and 31.	0x00

Table 203. VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[1—28][1—16], J2 Insert Values Per Channel (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x20168 — 0x20327	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7:0	VT_J2BYTE_INS[1—28][1—16][7:0]	**J2 Software Overwrite Values.** These values are written into the outgoing J2 byte when VT_J2_INS[1—28][1:0] = 01 (Table 199).	0x00

Table 204. VT_RCTL[1—28], Receive Control Per Channel (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x20328 — 0x20343	15	VT_SF_ESF[1—28]	**DS1 Frame Type for Byte Synchronous Mode.** Logic one provisions an SF frame format. Otherwise, an ESF frame format is provisioned.	0x0
	14	VT_WR_FBIT[1—28]	**F-Bit Provisioning Control.** See Table 556, Rx Signaling Behavior per Channel on page 439.	0x0
	13	VT_SYNC_PBIT[1—28]	**P-Bit Provisioning Control.** See Table 556, Rx Signaling Behavior per Channel on page 439.	0x0

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 204. VT_RCTL[1—28], Receive Control Per Channel (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x20328 — 0x20343	12:8	VT_RXSIG_CH_ SEL[1—28][4:0]	**Receive Output Channel Selection.** These bits are programmed with the same value as the cross connect for each individual channel. The bits are **only used in byte synchronous mode** and can be set to 0xXX for all other modes. If an invalid value is programmed, UNEQ-V will be transmitted in the specified channel. Invalid decimal values are 0, 29, 30, and 31. See Rx Signaling Behavior per Channel on page 439.	0x00
	7:5	VT_J2MON_ MODE[1—28][2:0]	**J2 Trace Monitoring Mode Control.** See J2 Byte Monitor and Termination (J2MON) on page 438.	0x00
	4	VT_RX_ERDI_EN[1—28]	**Receive Path Enhanced RDI-V Enable.** Logic one enables enhanced RDI-V.	0x0
	3:0	VT_RX_ MAPTYPE[1—28][3:0]	**Receive Demapping Mode Control.** See Table 555, Receive VT/TU Demapping Selection on page 437.	0x6

Table 205. VT_RTUOH_CTL[1—28], Receive TU Overhead Control Per Channel (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x20344 — 0x2035F	15:8	VT_Z6_BYTE[1—28][7:0]	**Received Z6/N2 Byte Value.** Accepted Z6/N2 value.	0x00
	7:0	VT_OBITS[1—28][7:0]	**Received O Bits Value.** Accepted overhead bits in asynchronous and bit synchronous modes. VT_OBITS[7:4] are the O bits received in the byte following J2, and VT_OBITS[3:0] are the O bits received in the byte following Z6/N2.	0x00

Table 206. VT_RBIP2_CNT[1—28], Receive BIP-2 Error Count Per Channel (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x20360 — 0x2037B	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	VT_BIP2ERR_ CNT[1—28][11:0]	**BIP-2 Error Count.** BIP-2 error count updated on a 0 to 1 transition of SMPR_PMRESET (Table 65).	0x000

Table 207. VT_RREIV_CNT[1—28], Receive REI-V Error Count Per Channel (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x2037C — 0x20397	15:11	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	10:0	VT_REI_ CNT[1—28][10:0]	**REI-V Error Count.** REI-V error count updated on a 0 to 1 transition of SMPR_PMRESET.	0x000

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 208. VT_RPTR_CNT[1—28], Receive Pointer and Count Per Channel (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x20398 — 0x203B3	15:8	VT_STORED_ PTR[1—28][7:0]	**Store VT/TU Pointer Location.** This value indicates the stored location of the V5 byte within the VT/TU mapping.	0x00
	7:4	VT_PTR_ DEC[1—28][3:0]	**VT Pointer Decrement Count.** VT pointer decrement count updated on a 0 to 1 transition of SMPR_PMRESET.	0x0
	3:0	VT_PTR_ INC[1—28][3:0]	**VT Pointer Increment Count.** VT pointer increment count updated on a 0 to 1 transition of SMPR_PMRESET.	0x0

Table 209. VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[1—28][1—16], J2 Expected Values Per Channel (R/W, RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x203B4 — 0x20573	15:8	VT_J2BYTE_ EXP[1—28][1—16][7:0]	**J2 Expected Values.** This value is programmed by the user as an expected value for the J2 byte. The hardware will compare this value to the incoming J2 sequence when VT_J2MON_MODE[1—28][2:0] = 011 or 100 (Table 204 on pag e168).	0x00
	7:0	VT_J2BYTE_ DET[1—28][1—16][7:0]	**J2 Detected Values.** Accepted J2 sequence or value.	0x00

Table 210. VT_THRES_CTL[1—28], Transmit Elastic Store Threshold Control (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x20574 — 0x2058F	15	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	14:8	VT_HIGH_ THRES[1—28][6:0]	**Transmit Elastic Store High Threshold.** Programmable threshold controlling positive justifications.	0x28
	7	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	6:0	VT_LOW_ THRES[1—28][6:0]	**Transmit Elastic Store Low Threshold.** Programmable threshold controlling negative justifications.	0x27

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

10.2 VT/TU Mapper Register Map

Table 211. VT/TU Mapper Register Map

Note: The reset default of all reserved bits is 0. Shading denotes reserved bits.

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
VT Mapper ID—RO																	
0x20000	VT_VERSION_R	VT_RDY					VT_VERSION[2:0]				VT_ID[7:0]						
VT Global Events—COR/COW																	
0x20001	VT_GDELETA														VT_SD_D	VT_SF_D	VT_H4LOMF_D
Receive Delta and Event Parameters—COR/COW																	
0x20002	VT_REVENT_DELTA1		VT_RX_VTREI_E1	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_E1	VT_RX_ESOVFL_E1	VT_APS_D1	VT_ERDI_D1	VT_RDI_D1	VT_RFI_D1		VT_LOPS_D1	VT_J2TIM_D1	VT_PLM_D1	VT_UNEQ_D1	VT_SIZERR_D1	VT_AIS_D1	VT_LOP_D1
0x20003	VT_REVENT_DELTA2		VT_RX_VTREI_E2	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_E2	VT_RX_ESOVFL_E2	VT_APS_D2	VT_ERDI_D2	VT_RDI_D2	VT_RFI_D2		VT_LOPS_D2	VT_J2TIM_D2	VT_PLM_D2	VT_UNEQ_D2	VT_SIZERR_D2	VT_AIS_D2	VT_LOP_D2
0x20004	VT_REVENT_DELTA3		VT_RX_VTREI_E3	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_E3	VT_RX_ESOVFL_E3	VT_APS_D3	VT_ERDI_D3	VT_RDI_D3	VT_RFI_D3		VT_LOPS_D3	VT_J2TIM_D3	VT_PLM_D3	VT_UNEQ_D3	VT_SIZERR_D3	VT_AIS_D3	VT_LOP_D3
0x20005	VT_REVENT_DELTA4		VT_RX_VTREI_E4	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_E4	VT_RX_ESOVFL_E4	VT_APS_D4	VT_ERDI_D4	VT_RDI_D4	VT_RFI_D4		VT_LOPS_D4	VT_J2TIM_D4	VT_PLM_D4	VT_UNEQ_D4	VT_SIZERR_D4	VT_AIS_D4	VT_LOP_D4
0x20006	VT_REVENT_DELTA5		VT_RX_VTREI_E5	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_E5	VT_RX_ESOVFL_E5	VT_APS_D5	VT_ERDI_D5	VT_RDI_D5	VT_RFI_D5		VT_LOPS_D5	VT_J2TIM_D5	VT_PLM_D5	VT_UNEQ_D5	VT_SIZERR_D5	VT_AIS_D5	VT_LOP_D5
0x20007	VT_REVENT_DELTA6		VT_RX_VTREI_E6	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_E6	VT_RX_ESOVFL_E6	VT_APS_D6	VT_ERDI_D6	VT_RDI_D6	VT_RFI_D6		VT_LOPS_D6	VT_J2TIM_D6	VT_PLM_D6	VT_UNEQ_D6	VT_SIZERR_D6	VT_AIS_D6	VT_LOP_D6
0x20008	VT_REVENT_DELTA7		VT_RX_VTREI_E7	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_E7	VT_RX_ESOVFL_E7	VT_APS_D7	VT_ERDI_D7	VT_RDI_D7	VT_RFI_D7		VT_LOPS_D7	VT_J2TIM_D7	VT_PLM_D7	VT_UNEQ_D7	VT_SIZERR_D7	VT_AIS_D7	VT_LOP_D7
0x20009	VT_REVENT_DELTA8		VT_RX_VTREI_E8	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_E8	VT_RX_ESOVFL_E8	VT_APS_D8	VT_ERDI_D8	VT_RDI_D8	VT_RFI_D8		VT_LOPS_D8	VT_J2TIM_D8	VT_PLM_D8	VT_UNEQ_D8	VT_SIZERR_D8	VT_AIS_D8	VT_LOP_D8
0x2000A	VT_REVENT_DELTA9		VT_RX_VTREI_E9	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_E9	VT_RX_ESOVFL_E9	VT_APS_D9	VT_ERDI_D9	VT_RDI_D9	VT_RFI_D9		VT_LOPS_D9	VT_J2TIM_D9	VT_PLM_D9	VT_UNEQ_D9	VT_SIZERR_D9	VT_AIS_D9	VT_LOP_D9
0x2000B	VT_REVENT_DELTA10		VT_RX_VTREI_E10	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_E10	VT_RX_ESOVFL_E10	VT_APS_D10	VT_ERDI_D10	VT_RDI_D10	VT_RFI_D10		VT_LOPS_D10	VT_J2TIM_D10	VT_PLM_D10	VT_UNEQ_D10	VT_SIZERR_D10	VT_AIS_D10	VT_LOP_D10
0x2000C	VT_REVENT_DELTA11		VT_RX_VTREI_E11	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_E11	VT_RX_ESOVFL_E11	VT_APS_D11	VT_ERDI_D11	VT_RDI_D11	VT_RFI_D11		VT_LOPS_D11	VT_J2TIM_D11	VT_PLM_D11	VT_UNEQ_D11	VT_SIZERR_D11	VT_AIS_D11	VT_LOP_D11
0x2000D	VT_REVENT_DELTA12		VT_RX_VTREI_E12	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_E12	VT_RX_ESOVFL_E12	VT_APS_D12	VT_ERDI_D12	VT_RDI_D12	VT_RFI_D12		VT_LOPS_D12	VT_J2TIM_D12	VT_PLM_D12	VT_UNEQ_D12	VT_SIZERR_D12	VT_AIS_D12	VT_LOP_D12
0x2000E	VT_REVENT_DELTA13		VT_RX_VTREI_E13	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_E13	VT_RX_ESOVFL_E13	VT_APS_D13	VT_ERDI_D13	VT_RDI_D13	VT_RFI_D13		VT_LOPS_D13	VT_J2TIM_D13	VT_PLM_D13	VT_UNEQ_D13	VT_SIZERR_D13	VT_AIS_D13	VT_LOP_D13
0x2000F	VT_REVENT_DELTA14		VT_RX_VTREI_E14	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_E14	VT_RX_ESOVFL_E14	VT_APS_D14	VT_ERDI_D14	VT_RDI_D14	VT_RFI_D14		VT_LOPS_D14	VT_J2TIM_D14	VT_PLM_D14	VT_UNEQ_D14	VT_SIZERR_D14	VT_AIS_D14	VT_LOP_D14
0x20010	VT_REVENT_DELTA15		VT_RX_VTREI_E15	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_E15	VT_RX_ESOVFL_E15	VT_APS_D15	VT_ERDI_D15	VT_RDI_D15	VT_RFI_D15		VT_LOPS_D15	VT_J2TIM_D15	VT_PLM_D15	VT_UNEQ_D15	VT_SIZERR_D15	VT_AIS_D15	VT_LOP_D15
0x20011	VT_REVENT_DELTA16		VT_RX_VTREI_E16	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_E16	VT_RX_ESOVFL_E16	VT_APS_D16	VT_ERDI_D16	VT_RDI_D16	VT_RFI_D16		VT_LOPS_D16	VT_J2TIM_D16	VT_PLM_D16	VT_UNEQ_D16	VT_SIZERR_D16	VT_AIS_D16	VT_LOP_D16
0x20012	VT_REVENT_DELTA17		VT_RX_VTREI_E17	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_E17	VT_RX_ESOVFL_E17	VT_APS_D17	VT_ERDI_D17	VT_RDI_D17	VT_RFI_D17		VT_LOPS_D17	VT_J2TIM_D17	VT_PLM_D17	VT_UNEQ_D17	VT_SIZERR_D17	VT_AIS_D17	VT_LOP_D17
0x20013	VT_REVENT_DELTA18		VT_RX_VTREI_E18	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_E18	VT_RX_ESOVFL_E18	VT_APS_D18	VT_ERDI_D18	VT_RDI_D18	VT_RFI_D18		VT_LOPS_D18	VT_J2TIM_D18	VT_PLM_D18	VT_UNEQ_D18	VT_SIZERR_D18	VT_AIS_D18	VT_LOP_D18
0x20014	VT_REVENT_DELTA19		VT_RX_VTREI_E19	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_E19	VT_RX_ESOVFL_E19	VT_APS_D19	VT_ERDI_D19	VT_RDI_D19	VT_RFI_D19		VT_LOPS_D19	VT_J2TIM_D19	VT_PLM_D19	VT_UNEQ_D19	VT_SIZERR_D19	VT_AIS_D19	VT_LOP_D19
0x20015	VT_REVENT_DELTA20		VT_RX_VTREI_E20	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_E20	VT_RX_ESOVFL_E20	VT_APS_D20	VT_ERDI_D20	VT_RDI_D20	VT_RFI_D20		VT_LOPS_D20	VT_J2TIM_D20	VT_PLM_D20	VT_UNEQ_D20	VT_SIZERR_D20	VT_AIS_D20	VT_LOP_D20
0x20016	VT_REVENT_DELTA21		VT_RX_VTREI_E21	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_E21	VT_RX_ESOVFL_E21	VT_APS_D21	VT_ERDI_D21	VT_RDI_D21	VT_RFI_D21		VT_LOPS_D21	VT_J2TIM_D21	VT_PLM_D21	VT_UNEQ_D21	VT_SIZERR_D21	VT_AIS_D21	VT_LOP_D21
0x20017	VT_REVENT_DELTA22		VT_RX_VTREI_E22	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_E22	VT_RX_ESOVFL_E22	VT_APS_D22	VT_ERDI_D22	VT_RDI_D22	VT_RFI_D22		VT_LOPS_D22	VT_J2TIM_D22	VT_PLM_D22	VT_UNEQ_D22	VT_SIZERR_D22	VT_AIS_D22	VT_LOP_D22
0x20018	VT_REVENT_DELTA23		VT_RX_VTREI_E23	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_E23	VT_RX_ESOVFL_E23	VT_APS_D23	VT_ERDI_D23	VT_RDI_D23	VT_RFI_D23		VT_LOPS_D23	VT_J2TIM_D23	VT_PLM_D23	VT_UNEQ_D23	VT_SIZERR_D23	VT_AIS_D23	VT_LOP_D23
0x20019	VT_REVENT_DELTA24		VT_RX_VTREI_E24	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_E24	VT_RX_ESOVFL_E24	VT_APS_D24	VT_ERDI_D24	VT_RDI_D24	VT_RFI_D24		VT_LOPS_D24	VT_J2TIM_D24	VT_PLM_D24	VT_UNEQ_D24	VT_SIZERR_D24	VT_AIS_D24	VT_LOP_D24
0x2001A	VT_REVENT_DELTA25		VT_RX_VTREI_E25	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_E25	VT_RX_ESOVFL_E25	VT_APS_D25	VT_ERDI_D25	VT_RDI_D25	VT_RFI_D25		VT_LOPS_D25	VT_J2TIM_D25	VT_PLM_D25	VT_UNEQ_D25	VT_SIZERR_D25	VT_AIS_D25	VT_LOP_D25
0x2001B	VT_REVENT_DELTA26		VT_RX_VTREI_E26	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_E26	VT_RX_ESOVFL_E26	VT_APS_D26	VT_ERDI_D26	VT_RDI_D26	VT_RFI_D26		VT_LOPS_D26	VT_J2TIM_D26	VT_PLM_D26	VT_UNEQ_D26	VT_SIZERR_D26	VT_AIS_D26	VT_LOP_D26
0x2001C	VT_REVENT_DELTA27		VT_RX_VTREI_E27	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_E27	VT_RX_ESOVFL_E27	VT_APS_D27	VT_ERDI_D27	VT_RDI_D27	VT_RFI_D27		VT_LOPS_D27	VT_J2TIM_D27	VT_PLM_D27	VT_UNEQ_D27	VT_SIZERR_D27	VT_AIS_D27	VT_LOP_D27
0x2001D	VT_REVENT_DELTA28		VT_RX_VTREI_E28	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_E28	VT_RX_ESOVFL_E28	VT_APS_D28	VT_ERDI_D28	VT_RDI_D28	VT_RFI_D28		VT_LOPS_D28	VT_J2TIM_D28	VT_PLM_D28	VT_UNEQ_D28	VT_SIZERR_D28	VT_AIS_D28	VT_LOP_D28

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 211. VT/TU Mapper Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Transmit Delta and Event Parameters—COR/COW																	
0x2001E	VT_LOPOHFAIL_EVENT																VT_LOPOH_FAIL_E
0x2001F	VT_TEVENT_DELTA1												VT_TX_ESOVFL_E1		VT_LOFS_D1	VT_TX_AIS_D1	VT_TX_LOC_D1
0x20020	VT_TEVENT_DELTA2												VT_TX_ESOVFL_E2		VT_LOFS_D2	VT_TX_AIS_D2	VT_TX_LOC_D2
0x20021	VT_TEVENT_DELTA3												VT_TX_ESOVFL_E3		VT_LOFS_D3	VT_TX_AIS_D3	VT_TX_LOC_D3
0x20022	VT_TEVENT_DELTA4												VT_TX_ESOVFL_E4		VT_LOFS_D4	VT_TX_AIS_D4	VT_TX_LOC_D4
0x20023	VT_TEVENT_DELTA5												VT_TX_ESOVFL_E5		VT_LOFS_D5	VT_TX_AIS_D5	VT_TX_LOC_D5
0x20024	VT_TEVENT_DELTA6												VT_TX_ESOVFL_E6		VT_LOFS_D6	VT_TX_AIS_D6	VT_TX_LOC_D6
0x20025	VT_TEVENT_DELTA7												VT_TX_ESOVFL_E7		VT_LOFS_D7	VT_TX_AIS_D7	VT_TX_LOC_D7
0x20026	VT_TEVENT_DELTA8												VT_TX_ESOVFL_E8		VT_LOFS_D8	VT_TX_AIS_D8	VT_TX_LOC_D8
0x20027	VT_TEVENT_DELTA9												VT_TX_ESOVFL_E9		VT_LOFS_D9	VT_TX_AIS_D9	VT_TX_LOC_D9
0x20028	VT_TEVENT_DELTA10												VT_TX_ESOVFL_E10		VT_LOFS_D10	VT_TX_AIS_D10	VT_TX_LOC_D10
0x20029	VT_TEVENT_DELTA11												VT_TX_ESOVFL_E11		VT_LOFS_D11	VT_TX_AIS_D11	VT_TX_LOC_D11
0x2002A	VT_TEVENT_DELTA12												VT_TX_ESOVFL_E12		VT_LOFS_D12	VT_TX_AIS_D12	VT_TX_LOC_D12
0x2002B	VT_TEVENT_DELTA13												VT_TX_ESOVFL_E13		VT_LOFS_D13	VT_TX_AIS_D13	VT_TX_LOC_D13
0x2002C	VT_TEVENT_DELTA14												VT_TX_ESOVFL_E14		VT_LOFS_D14	VT_TX_AIS_D14	VT_TX_LOC_D14
0x2002D	VT_TEVENT_DELTA15												VT_TX_ESOVFL_E15		VT_LOFS_D15	VT_TX_AIS_D15	VT_TX_LOC_D15
0x2002E	VT_TEVENT_DELTA16												VT_TX_ESOVFL_E16		VT_LOFS_D16	VT_TX_AIS_D16	VT_TX_LOC_D16
0x2002F	VT_TEVENT_DELTA17												VT_TX_ESOVFL_E17		VT_LOFS_D17	VT_TX_AIS_D17	VT_TX_LOC_D17
0x20030	VT_TEVENT_DELTA18												VT_TX_ESOVFL_E18		VT_LOFS_D18	VT_TX_AIS_D18	VT_TX_LOC_D18
0x20031	VT_TEVENT_DELTA19												VT_TX_ESOVFL_E19		VT_LOFS_D19	VT_TX_AIS_D19	VT_TX_LOC_D19
0x20032	VT_TEVENT_DELTA20												VT_TX_ESOVFL_E20		VT_LOFS_D20	VT_TX_AIS_D20	VT_TX_LOC_D20
0x20033	VT_TEVENT_DELTA21												VT_TX_ESOVFL_E21		VT_LOFS_D21	VT_TX_AIS_D21	VT_TX_LOC_D21
0x20034	VT_TEVENT_DELTA22												VT_TX_ESOVFL_E22		VT_LOFS_D22	VT_TX_AIS_D22	VT_TX_LOC_D22
0x20035	VT_TEVENT_DELTA23												VT_TX_ESOVFL_E23		VT_LOFS_D23	VT_TX_AIS_D23	VT_TX_LOC_D23
0x20036	VT_TEVENT_DELTA24												VT_TX_ESOVFL_E24		VT_LOFS_D24	VT_TX_AIS_D24	VT_TX_LOC_D24
0x20037	VT_TEVENT_DELTA25												VT_TX_ESOVFL_E25		VT_LOFS_D25	VT_TX_AIS_D25	VT_TX_LOC_D25
0x20038	VT_TEVENT_DELTA26												VT_TX_ESOVFL_E26		VT_LOFS_D26	VT_TX_AIS_D26	VT_TX_LOC_D26
0x20039	VT_TEVENT_DELTA27												VT_TX_ESOVFL_E27		VT_LOFS_D27	VT_TX_AIS_D27	VT_TX_LOC_D27
0x2003A	VT_TEVENT_DELTA28												VT_TX_ESOVFL_E28		VT_LOFS_D28	VT_TX_AIS_D28	VT_TX_LOC_D28

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 211. VT/TU Mapper Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
VT Global Interrupt Masks—R/W																	
0x2003B	VT_GMASK														VT_SD_M	VT_SF_M	VT_H4LOMF_M
Receive Interrupt Masks—R/W																	
0x2003C	VT_RMASK1		VT_RX_VTREI_M1	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_M1	VT_RX_ESOVFL_M1	VT_APS_M1	VT_ERDI_M1	VT_RDI_M1	VT_RFI_M1		VT_LOPS_M1	VT_J2TIM_M1	VT_PLM_M1	VT_UNEQ_M1	VT_SIZERR_M1	VT_AIS_M1	VT_LOP_M1
0x2003D	VT_RMASK2		VT_RX_VTREI_M2	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_M2	VT_RX_ESOVFL_M2	VT_APS_M2	VT_ERDI_M2	VT_RDI_M2	VT_RFI_M2		VT_LOPS_M2	VT_J2TIM_M2	VT_PLM_M2	VT_UNEQ_M2	VT_SIZERR_M2	VT_AIS_M2	VT_LOP_M2
0x2003E	VT_RMASK3		VT_RX_VTREI_M3	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_M3	VT_RX_ESOVFL_M3	VT_APS_M3	VT_ERDI_M3	VT_RDI_M3	VT_RFI_M3		VT_LOPS_M3	VT_J2TIM_M3	VT_PLM_M3	VT_UNEQ_M3	VT_SIZERR_M3	VT_AIS_M3	VT_LOP_M3
0x2003F	VT_RMASK4		VT_RX_VTREI_M4	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_M4	VT_RX_ESOVFL_M4	VT_APS_M4	VT_ERDI_M4	VT_RDI_M4	VT_RFI_M4		VT_LOPS_M4	VT_J2TIM_M4	VT_PLM_M4	VT_UNEQ_M4	VT_SIZERR_M4	VT_AIS_M4	VT_LOP_M4
0x20040	VT_RMASK5		VT_RX_VTREI_M5	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_M5	VT_RX_ESOVFL_M5	VT_APS_M5	VT_ERDI_M5	VT_RDI_M5	VT_RFI_M5		VT_LOPS_M5	VT_J2TIM_M5	VT_PLM_M5	VT_UNEQ_M5	VT_SIZERR_M5	VT_AIS_M5	VT_LOP_M5
0x20041	VT_RMASK6		VT_RX_VTREI_M6	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_M6	VT_RX_ESOVFL_M6	VT_APS_M6	VT_ERDI_M6	VT_RDI_M6	VT_RFI_M6		VT_LOPS_M6	VT_J2TIM_M6	VT_PLM_M6	VT_UNEQ_M6	VT_SIZERR_M6	VT_AIS_M6	VT_LOP_M6
0x20042	VT_RMASK7		VT_RX_VTREI_M7	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_M7	VT_RX_ESOVFL_M7	VT_APS_M7	VT_ERDI_M7	VT_RDI_M7	VT_RFI_M7		VT_LOPS_M7	VT_J2TIM_M7	VT_PLM_M7	VT_UNEQ_M7	VT_SIZERR_M7	VT_AIS_M7	VT_LOP_M7
0x20043	VT_RMASK8		VT_RX_VTREI_M8	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_M8	VT_RX_ESOVFL_M8	VT_APS_M8	VT_ERDI_M8	VT_RDI_M8	VT_RFI_M8		VT_LOPS_M8	VT_J2TIM_M8	VT_PLM_M8	VT_UNEQ_M8	VT_SIZERR_M8	VT_AIS_M8	VT_LOP_M8
0x20044	VT_RMASK9		VT_RX_VTREI_M9	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_M9	VT_RX_ESOVFL_M9	VT_APS_M9	VT_ERDI_M9	VT_RDI_M9	VT_RFI_M9		VT_LOPS_M9	VT_J2TIM_M9	VT_PLM_M9	VT_UNEQ_M9	VT_SIZERR_M9	VT_AIS_M9	VT_LOP_M9
0x20045	VT_RMASK10		VT_RX_VTREI_M10	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_M10	VT_RX_ESOVFL_M10	VT_APS_M10	VT_ERDI_M10	VT_RDI_M10	VT_RFI_M10		VT_LOPS_M10	VT_J2TIM_M10	VT_PLM_M10	VT_UNEQ_M10	VT_SIZERR_M10	VT_AIS_M10	VT_LOP_M10
0x20046	VT_RMASK11		VT_RX_VTREI_M11	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_M11	VT_RX_ESOVFL_M11	VT_APS_M11	VT_ERDI_M11	VT_RDI_M11	VT_RFI_M11		VT_LOPS_M11	VT_J2TIM_M11	VT_PLM_M11	VT_UNEQ_M11	VT_SIZERR_M11	VT_AIS_M11	VT_LOP_M11
0x20047	VT_RMASK12		VT_RX_VTREI_M12	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_M12	VT_RX_ESOVFL_M12	VT_APS_M12	VT_ERDI_M12	VT_RDI_M12	VT_RFI_M12		VT_LOPS_M12	VT_J2TIM_M12	VT_PLM_M12	VT_UNEQ_M12	VT_SIZERR_M12	VT_AIS_M12	VT_LOP_M12
0x20048	VT_RMASK13		VT_RX_VTREI_M13	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_M13	VT_RX_ESOVFL_M13	VT_APS_M13	VT_ERDI_M13	VT_RDI_M13	VT_RFI_M13		VT_LOPS_M13	VT_J2TIM_M13	VT_PLM_M13	VT_UNEQ_M13	VT_SIZERR_M13	VT_AIS_M13	VT_LOP_M13
0x20049	VT_RMASK14		VT_RX_VTREI_M14	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_M14	VT_RX_ESOVFL_M14	VT_APS_M14	VT_ERDI_M14	VT_RDI_M14	VT_RFI_M14		VT_LOPS_M14	VT_J2TIM_M14	VT_PLM_M14	VT_UNEQ_M14	VT_SIZERR_M14	VT_AIS_M14	VT_LOP_M14
0x2004A	VT_RMASK15		VT_RX_VTREI_M15	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_M15	VT_RX_ESOVFL_M15	VT_APS_M15	VT_ERDI_M15	VT_RDI_M15	VT_RFI_M15		VT_LOPS_M15	VT_J2TIM_M15	VT_PLM_M15	VT_UNEQ_M15	VT_SIZERR_M15	VT_AIS_M15	VT_LOP_M15
0x2004B	VT_RMASK16		VT_RX_VTREI_M16	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_M16	VT_RX_ESOVFL_M16	VT_APS_M16	VT_ERDI_M16	VT_RDI_M16	VT_RFI_M16		VT_LOPS_M16	VT_J2TIM_M16	VT_PLM_M16	VT_UNEQ_M16	VT_SIZERR_M16	VT_AIS_M16	VT_LOP_M16
0x2004C	VT_RMASK17		VT_RX_VTREI_M17	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_M17	VT_RX_ESOVFL_M17	VT_APS_M17	VT_ERDI_M17	VT_RDI_M17	VT_RFI_M17		VT_LOPS_M17	VT_J2TIM_M17	VT_PLM_M17	VT_UNEQ_M17	VT_SIZERR_M17	VT_AIS_M17	VT_LOP_M17
0x2004D	VT_RMASK18		VT_RX_VTREI_M18	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_M18	VT_RX_ESOVFL_M18	VT_APS_M18	VT_ERDI_M18	VT_RDI_M18	VT_RFI_M18		VT_LOPS_M18	VT_J2TIM_M18	VT_PLM_M18	VT_UNEQ_M18	VT_SIZERR_M18	VT_AIS_M18	VT_LOP_M18
0x2004E	VT_RMASK19		VT_RX_VTREI_M19	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_M19	VT_RX_ESOVFL_M19	VT_APS_M19	VT_ERDI_M19	VT_RDI_M19	VT_RFI_M19		VT_LOPS_M19	VT_J2TIM_M19	VT_PLM_M19	VT_UNEQ_M19	VT_SIZERR_M19	VT_AIS_M19	VT_LOP_M19
0x2004F	VT_RMASK20		VT_RX_VTREI_M20	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_M20	VT_RX_ESOVFL_M20	VT_APS_M20	VT_ERDI_M20	VT_RDI_M20	VT_RFI_M20		VT_LOPS_M20	VT_J2TIM_M20	VT_PLM_M20	VT_UNEQ_M20	VT_SIZERR_M20	VT_AIS_M20	VT_LOP_M20
0x20050	VT_RMASK21		VT_RX_VTREI_M21	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_M21	VT_RX_ESOVFL_M21	VT_APS_M21	VT_ERDI_M21	VT_RDI_M21	VT_RFI_M21		VT_LOPS_M21	VT_J2TIM_M21	VT_PLM_M21	VT_UNEQ_M21	VT_SIZERR_M21	VT_AIS_M21	VT_LOP_M21
0x20051	VT_RMASK22		VT_RX_VTREI_M22	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_M22	VT_RX_ESOVFL_M22	VT_APS_M22	VT_ERDI_M22	VT_RDI_M22	VT_RFI_M22		VT_LOPS_M22	VT_J2TIM_M22	VT_PLM_M22	VT_UNEQ_M22	VT_SIZERR_M22	VT_AIS_M22	VT_LOP_M22
0x20052	VT_RMASK23		VT_RX_VTREI_M23	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_M23	VT_RX_ESOVFL_M23	VT_APS_M23	VT_ERDI_M23	VT_RDI_M23	VT_RFI_M23		VT_LOPS_M23	VT_J2TIM_M23	VT_PLM_M23	VT_UNEQ_M23	VT_SIZERR_M23	VT_AIS_M23	VT_LOP_M23
0x20053	VT_RMASK24		VT_RX_VTREI_M24	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_M24	VT_RX_ESOVFL_M24	VT_APS_M24	VT_ERDI_M24	VT_RDI_M24	VT_RFI_M24		VT_LOPS_M24	VT_J2TIM_M24	VT_PLM_M24	VT_UNEQ_M24	VT_SIZERR_M24	VT_AIS_M24	VT_LOP_M24
0x20054	VT_RMASK25		VT_RX_VTREI_M25	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_M25	VT_RX_ESOVFL_M25	VT_APS_M25	VT_ERDI_M25	VT_RDI_M25	VT_RFI_M25		VT_LOPS_M25	VT_J2TIM_M25	VT_PLM_M25	VT_UNEQ_M25	VT_SIZERR_M25	VT_AIS_M25	VT_LOP_M25
0x20055	VT_RMASK26		VT_RX_VTREI_M26	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_M26	VT_RX_ESOVFL_M26	VT_APS_M26	VT_ERDI_M26	VT_RDI_M26	VT_RFI_M26		VT_LOPS_M26	VT_J2TIM_M26	VT_PLM_M26	VT_UNEQ_M26	VT_SIZERR_M26	VT_AIS_M26	VT_LOP_M26
0x20056	VT_RMASK27		VT_RX_VTREI_M27	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_M27	VT_RX_ESOVFL_M27	VT_APS_M27	VT_ERDI_M27	VT_RDI_M27	VT_RFI_M27		VT_LOPS_M27	VT_J2TIM_M27	VT_PLM_M27	VT_UNEQ_M27	VT_SIZERR_M27	VT_AIS_M27	VT_LOP_M27
0x20057	VT_RMASK28		VT_RX_VTREI_M28	VT_RX_BIP2ERR_M28	VT_RX_ESOVFL_M28	VT_APS_M28	VT_ERDI_M28	VT_RDI_M28	VT_RFI_M28		VT_LOPS_M28	VT_J2TIM_M28	VT_PLM_M28	VT_UNEQ_M28	VT_SIZERR_M28	VT_AIS_M28	VT_LOP_M28

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 211. VT/TU Mapper Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Transmit Interrupt Masks—R/W																	
0x20058	VT_LOPOHFAIL_MASK																VT_LOPOH_FAIL_M
0x20059	VT_TMASK1												VT_TX_ESOVFL_M1		VT_LOFS_M1	VT_TX_AIS_M1	VT_TX_LOC_M1
0x2005A	VT_TMASK2												VT_TX_ESOVFL_M2		VT_LOFS_M2	VT_TX_AIS_M2	VT_TX_LOC_M2
0x2005B	VT_TMASK3												VT_TX_ESOVFL_M3		VT_LOFS_M3	VT_TX_AIS_M3	VT_TX_LOC_M3
0x2005C	VT_TMASK4												VT_TX_ESOVFL_M4		VT_LOFS_M4	VT_TX_AIS_M4	VT_TX_LOC_M4
0x2005D	VT_TMASK5												VT_TX_ESOVFL_M5		VT_LOFS_M5	VT_TX_AIS_M5	VT_TX_LOC_M5
0x2005E	VT_TMASK6												VT_TX_ESOVFL_M6		VT_LOFS_M6	VT_TX_AIS_M6	VT_TX_LOC_M6
0x2005F	VT_TMASK7												VT_TX_ESOVFL_M7		VT_LOFS_M7	VT_TX_AIS_M7	VT_TX_LOC_M7
0x20060	VT_TMASK8												VT_TX_ESOVFL_M8		VT_LOFS_M8	VT_TX_AIS_M8	VT_TX_LOC_M8
0x20061	VT_TMASK9												VT_TX_ESOVFL_M9		VT_LOFS_M9	VT_TX_AIS_M9	VT_TX_LOC_M9
0x20062	VT_TMASK10												VT_TX_ESOVFL_M10		VT_LOFS_M10	VT_TX_AIS_M10	VT_TX_LOC_M10
0x20063	VT_TMASK11												VT_TX_ESOVFL_M11		VT_LOFS_M11	VT_TX_AIS_M11	VT_TX_LOC_M11
0x20064	VT_TMASK12												VT_TX_ESOVFL_M12		VT_LOFS_M12	VT_TX_AIS_M12	VT_TX_LOC_M12
0x20065	VT_TMASK13												VT_TX_ESOVFL_M13		VT_LOFS_M13	VT_TX_AIS_M13	VT_TX_LOC_M13
0x20066	VT_TMASK14												VT_TX_ESOVFL_M14		VT_LOFS_M14	VT_TX_AIS_M14	VT_TX_LOC_M14
0x20067	VT_TMASK15												VT_TX_ESOVFL_M15		VT_LOFS_M15	VT_TX_AIS_M15	VT_TX_LOC_M15
0x20068	VT_TMASK16												VT_TX_ESOVFL_M16		VT_LOFS_M16	VT_TX_AIS_M16	VT_TX_LOC_M16
0x20069	VT_TMASK17												VT_TX_ESOVFL_M17		VT_LOFS_M17	VT_TX_AIS_M17	VT_TX_LOC_M17
0x2006A	VT_TMASK18												VT_TX_ESOVFL_M18		VT_LOFS_M18	VT_TX_AIS_M18	VT_TX_LOC_M18
0x2006B	VT_TMASK19												VT_TX_ESOVFL_M19		VT_LOFS_M19	VT_TX_AIS_M19	VT_TX_LOC_M19
0x2006C	VT_TMASK20												VT_TX_ESOVFL_M20		VT_LOFS_M20	VT_TX_AIS_M20	VT_TX_LOC_M20
0x2006D	VT_TMASK21												VT_TX_ESOVFL_M21		VT_LOFS_M21	VT_TX_AIS_M21	VT_TX_LOC_M21
0x2006E	VT_TMASK22												VT_TX_ESOVFL_M22		VT_LOFS_M22	VT_TX_AIS_M22	VT_TX_LOC_M22
0x2006F	VT_TMASK23												VT_TX_ESOVFL_M23		VT_LOFS_M23	VT_TX_AIS_M23	VT_TX_LOC_M23
0x20070	VT_TMASK24												VT_TX_ESOVFL_M24		VT_LOFS_M24	VT_TX_AIS_M24	VT_TX_LOC_M24
0x20071	VT_TMASK25												VT_TX_ESOVFL_M25		VT_LOFS_M25	VT_TX_AIS_M25	VT_TX_LOC_M25
0x20072	VT_TMASK26												VT_TX_ESOVFL_M26		VT_LOFS_M26	VT_TX_AIS_M26	VT_TX_LOC_M26
0x20073	VT_TMASK27												VT_TX_ESOVFL_M27		VT_LOFS_M27	VT_TX_AIS_M27	VT_TX_LOC_M27
0x20074	VT_TMASK28												VT_TX_ESOVFL_M28		VT_LOFS_M28	VT_TX_AIS_M28	VT_TX_LOC_M28

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 211. VT/TU Mapper Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Receive State Parameters—RO																	
0x20075	VT_GSTATE														VT_SD	VT_SF	VT_H4LOMF
0x20076	VT_RSTATE1	VT_ERDI(1)[2:0]			VT_LAB(1)[2:0]			VT_RDI(1)	VT_RFI1		VT_LOPS1	VT_J2TIM1	VT_PLM1	VT_UNEQ1	VT_SIZERR1	VT_AIS1	VT_LOP1
0x20077	VT_RSTATE2	VT_ERDI(2)[2:0]			VT_LAB(2)[2:0]			VT_RDI(2)	VT_RFI2		VT_LOPS2	VT_J2TIM2	VT_PLM2	VT_UNEQ2	VT_SIZERR2	VT_AIS2	VT_LOP2
0x20078	VT_RSTATE3	VT_ERDI(3)[2:0]			VT_LAB(3)[2:0]			VT_RDI(3)	VT_RFI3		VT_LOPS3	VT_J2TIM3	VT_PLM3	VT_UNEQ3	VT_SIZERR3	VT_AIS3	VT_LOP3
0x20079	VT_RSTATE4	VT_ERDI(4)[2:0]			VT_LAB(4)[2:0]			VT_RDI(4)	VT_RFI4		VT_LOPS4	VT_J2TIM4	VT_PLM4	VT_UNEQ4	VT_SIZERR4	VT_AIS4	VT_LOP4
0x2007A	VT_RSTATE5	VT_ERDI(5)[2:0]			VT_LAB(5)[2:0]			VT_RDI(5)	VT_RFI5		VT_LOPS5	VT_J2TIM5	VT_PLM5	VT_UNEQ5	VT_SIZERR5	VT_AIS5	VT_LOP5
0x2007B	VT_RSTATE6	VT_ERDI(6)[2:0]			VT_LAB(6)[2:0]			VT_RDI(6)	VT_RFI6		VT_LOPS6	VT_J2TIM6	VT_PLM6	VT_UNEQ6	VT_SIZERR6	VT_AIS6	VT_LOP6
0x2007C	VT_RSTATE7	VT_ERDI(7)[2:0]			VT_LAB(7)[2:0]			VT_RDI(7)	VT_RFI7		VT_LOPS7	VT_J2TIM7	VT_PLM7	VT_UNEQ7	VT_SIZERR7	VT_AIS7	VT_LOP7
0x2007D	VT_RSTATE8	VT_ERDI(8)[2:0]			VT_LAB(8)[2:0]			VT_RDI(8)	VT_RFI8		VT_LOPS8	VT_J2TIM8	VT_PLM8	VT_UNEQ8	VT_SIZERR8	VT_AIS8	VT_LOP8
0x2007E	VT_RSTATE9	VT_ERDI(9)[2:0]			VT_LAB(9)[2:0]			VT_RDI(9)	VT_RFI9		VT_LOPS9	VT_J2TIM9	VT_PLM9	VT_UNEQ9	VT_SIZERR9	VT_AIS9	VT_LOP9
0x2007F	VT_RSTATE10	VT_ERDI(10)[2:0]			VT_LAB(10)[2:0]			VT_RDI(10)	VT_RFI10		VT_LOPS10	VT_J2TIM10	VT_PLM10	VT_UNEQ10	VT_SIZERR10	VT_AIS10	VT_LOP10
0x20080	VT_RSTATE11	VT_ERDI(11)[2:0]			VT_LAB(11)[2:0]			VT_RDI(11)	VT_RFI11		VT_LOPS11	VT_J2TIM11	VT_PLM11	VT_UNEQ11	VT_SIZERR11	VT_AIS11	VT_LOP11
0x20081	VT_RSTATE12	VT_ERDI(12)[2:0]			VT_LAB(12)[2:0]			VT_RDI(12)	VT_RFI12		VT_LOPS12	VT_J2TIM12	VT_PLM12	VT_UNEQ12	VT_SIZERR12	VT_AIS12	VT_LOP12
0x20082	VT_RSTATE13	VT_ERDI(13)[2:0]			VT_LAB(13)[2:0]			VT_RDI(13)	VT_RFI13		VT_LOPS13	VT_J2TIM13	VT_PLM13	VT_UNEQ13	VT_SIZERR13	VT_AIS13	VT_LOP13
0x20083	VT_RSTATE14	VT_ERDI(14)[2:0]			VT_LAB(14)[2:0]			VT_RDI(14)	VT_RFI14		VT_LOPS14	VT_J2TIM14	VT_PLM14	VT_UNEQ14	VT_SIZERR14	VT_AIS14	VT_LOP14
0x20084	VT_RSTATE15	VT_ERDI(15)[2:0]			VT_LAB(15)[2:0]			VT_RDI(15)	VT_RFI15		VT_LOPS15	VT_J2TIM15	VT_PLM15	VT_UNEQ15	VT_SIZERR15	VT_AIS15	VT_LOP15
0x20085	VT_RSTATE16	VT_ERDI(16)[2:0]			VT_LAB(16)[2:0]			VT_RDI(16)	VT_RFI16		VT_LOPS16	VT_J2TIM16	VT_PLM16	VT_UNEQ16	VT_SIZERR16	VT_AIS16	VT_LOP16
0x20086	VT_RSTATE17	VT_ERDI(17)[2:0]			VT_LAB(17)[2:0]			VT_RDI(17)	VT_RFI17		VT_LOPS17	VT_J2TIM17	VT_PLM17	VT_UNEQ17	VT_SIZERR17	VT_AIS17	VT_LOP17
0x20087	VT_RSTATE18	VT_ERDI(18)[2:0]			VT_LAB(18)[2:0]			VT_RDI(18)	VT_RFI18		VT_LOPS18	VT_J2TIM18	VT_PLM18	VT_UNEQ18	VT_SIZERR18	VT_AIS18	VT_LOP18
0x20088	VT_RSTATE19	VT_ERDI(19)[2:0]			VT_LAB(19)[2:0]			VT_RDI(19)	VT_RFI19		VT_LOPS19	VT_J2TIM19	VT_PLM19	VT_UNEQ19	VT_SIZERR19	VT_AIS19	VT_LOP19
0x20089	VT_RSTATE20	VT_ERDI(20)[2:0]			VT_LAB(20)[2:0]			VT_RDI(20)	VT_RFI20		VT_LOPS20	VT_J2TIM20	VT_PLM20	VT_UNEQ20	VT_SIZERR20	VT_AIS20	VT_LOP20
0x2008A	VT_RSTATE21	VT_ERDI(21)[2:0]			VT_LAB(21)[2:0]			VT_RDI(21)	VT_RFI21		VT_LOPS21	VT_J2TIM21	VT_PLM21	VT_UNEQ21	VT_SIZERR21	VT_AIS21	VT_LOP21
0x2008B	VT_RSTATE22	VT_ERDI(22)[2:0]			VT_LAB(22)[2:0]			VT_RDI(22)	VT_RFI22		VT_LOPS22	VT_J2TIM22	VT_PLM22	VT_UNEQ22	VT_SIZERR22	VT_AIS22	VT_LOP22
0x2008C	VT_RSTATE23	VT_ERDI(23)[2:0]			VT_LAB(23)[2:0]			VT_RDI(23)	VT_RFI23		VT_LOPS23	VT_J2TIM23	VT_PLM23	VT_UNEQ23	VT_SIZERR23	VT_AIS23	VT_LOP23
0x2008D	VT_RSTATE24	VT_ERDI(24)[2:0]			VT_LAB(24)[2:0]			VT_RDI(24)	VT_RFI24		VT_LOPS24	VT_J2TIM24	VT_PLM24	VT_UNEQ24	VT_SIZERR24	VT_AIS24	VT_LOP24
0x2008E	VT_RSTATE25	VT_ERDI(25)[2:0]			VT_LAB(25)[2:0]			VT_RDI(25)	VT_RFI25		VT_LOPS25	VT_J2TIM25	VT_PLM25	VT_UNEQ25	VT_SIZERR25	VT_AIS25	VT_LOP25
0x2008F	VT_RSTATE26	VT_ERDI(26)[2:0]			VT_LAB(26)[2:0]			VT_RDI(26)	VT_RFI26		VT_LOPS26	VT_J2TIM26	VT_PLM26	VT_UNEQ26	VT_SIZERR26	VT_AIS26	VT_LOP26
0x20090	VT_RSTATE27	VT_ERDI(27)[2:0]			VT_LAB(27)[2:0]			VT_RDI(27)	VT_RFI27		VT_LOPS27	VT_J2TIM27	VT_PLM27	VT_UNEQ27	VT_SIZERR27	VT_AIS27	VT_LOP27
0x20091	VT_RSTATE28	VT_ERDI(28)[2:0]			VT_LAB(28)[2:0]			VT_RDI(28)	VT_RFI28		VT_LOPS28	VT_J2TIM28	VT_PLM28	VT_UNEQ28	VT_SIZERR28	VT_AIS28	VT_LOP28

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 211. VT/TU Mapper Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Receive APS Value Parameters—RO																	
0x20092	VT_RAPSSTATE1													VT_APS(1)[3:0]			
0x20093	VT_RAPSSTATE2													VT_APS(2)[3:0]			
0x20094	VT_RAPSSTATE3													VT_APS(3)[3:0]			
0x20095	VT_RAPSSTATE4													VT_APS(4)[3:0]			
0x20096	VT_RAPSSTATE5													VT_APS(5)[3:0]			
0x20097	VT_RAPSSTATE6													VT_APS(6)[3:0]			
0x20098	VT_RAPSSTATE7													VT_APS(7)[3:0]			
0x20099	VT_RAPSSTATE8													VT_APS(8)[3:0]			
0x2009A	VT_RAPSSTATE9													VT_APS(9)[3:0]			
0x2009B	VT_RAPSSTATE10													VT_APS(10)[3:0]			
0x2009C	VT_RAPSSTATE11													VT_APS(11)[3:0]			
0x2009D	VT_RAPSSTATE12													VT_APS(12)[3:0]			
0x2009E	VT_RAPSSTATE13													VT_APS(13)[3:0]			
0x2009F	VT_RAPSSTATE14													VT_APS(14)[3:0]			
0x200A0	VT_RAPSSTATE15													VT_APS(15)[3:0]			
0x200A1	VT_RAPSSTATE16													VT_APS(16)[3:0]			
0x200A2	VT_RAPSSTATE17													VT_APS(17)[3:0]			
0x200A3	VT_RAPSSTATE18													VT_APS(18)[3:0]			
0x200A4	VT_RAPSSTATE19													VT_APS(19)[3:0]			
0x200A5	VT_RAPSSTATE20													VT_APS(20)[3:0]			
0x200A6	VT_RAPSSTATE21													VT_APS(21)[3:0]			
0x200A7	VT_RAPSSTATE22													VT_APS(22)[3:0]			
0x200A8	VT_RAPSSTATE23													VT_APS(23)[3:0]			
0x200A9	VT_RAPSSTATE24													VT_APS(24)[3:0]			
0x200AA	VT_RAPSSTATE25													VT_APS(25)[3:0]			
0x200AB	VT_RAPSSTATE26													VT_APS(26)[3:0]			
0x200AC	VT_RAPSSTATE27													VT_APS(27)[3:0]			
0x200AD	VT_RAPSSTATE28													VT_APS(28)[3:0]			

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 211. VT/TU Mapper Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Transmit State Parameters—RO																	
0x200AE	VT_TSTATE1														VT_LOFS1	VT_TX_AIS1	VT_TX_LOC1
0x200AF	VT_TSTATE2														VT_LOFS2	VT_TX_AIS2	VT_TX_LOC2
0x200B0	VT_TSTATE3														VT_LOFS3	VT_TX_AIS3	VT_TX_LOC3
0x200B1	VT_TSTATE4														VT_LOFS4	VT_TX_AIS4	VT_TX_LOC4
0x200B2	VT_TSTATE5														VT_LOFS5	VT_TX_AIS5	VT_TX_LOC5
0x200B3	VT_TSTATE6														VT_LOFS6	VT_TX_AIS6	VT_TX_LOC6
0x200B4	VT_TSTATE7														VT_LOFS7	VT_TX_AIS7	VT_TX_LOC7
0x200B5	VT_TSTATE8														VT_LOFS8	VT_TX_AIS8	VT_TX_LOC8
0x200B6	VT_TSTATE9														VT_LOFS9	VT_TX_AIS9	VT_TX_LOC9
0x200B7	VT_TSTATE10														VT_LOFS10	VT_TX_AIS10	VT_TX_LOC10
0x200B8	VT_TSTATE11														VT_LOFS11	VT_TX_AIS11	VT_TX_LOC11
0x200B9	VT_TSTATE12														VT_LOFS12	VT_TX_AIS12	VT_TX_LOC12
0x200BA	VT_TSTATE13														VT_LOFS13	VT_TX_AIS13	VT_TX_LOC13
0x200BB	VT_TSTATE14														VT_LOFS14	VT_TX_AIS14	VT_TX_LOC14
0x200BC	VT_TSTATE15														VT_LOFS15	VT_TX_AIS15	VT_TX_LOC15
0x200BD	VT_TSTATE16														VT_LOFS16	VT_TX_AIS16	VT_TX_LOC16
0x200BE	VT_TSTATE17														VT_LOFS17	VT_TX_AIS17	VT_TX_LOC17
0x200BF	VT_TSTATE18														VT_LOFS18	VT_TX_AIS18	VT_TX_LOC18
0x200C0	VT_TSTATE19														VT_LOFS19	VT_TX_AIS19	VT_TX_LOC19
0x200C1	VT_TSTATE20														VT_LOFS20	VT_TX_AIS20	VT_TX_LOC20
0x200C2	VT_TSTATE21														VT_LOFS21	VT_TX_AIS21	VT_TX_LOC21
0x200C3	VT_TSTATE22														VT_LOFS22	VT_TX_AIS22	VT_TX_LOC22
0x200C4	VT_TSTATE23														VT_LOFS23	VT_TX_AIS23	VT_TX_LOC23
0x200C5	VT_TSTATE24														VT_LOFS24	VT_TX_AIS24	VT_TX_LOC24
0x200C6	VT_TSTATE25														VT_LOFS25	VT_TX_AIS25	VT_TX_LOC25
0x200C7	VT_TSTATE26														VT_LOFS26	VT_TX_AIS26	VT_TX_LOC26
0x200C8	VT_TSTATE27														VT_LOFS27	VT_TX_AIS27	VT_TX_LOC27
0x200C9	VT_TSTATE28														VT_LOFS28	VT_TX_AIS28	VT_TX_LOC28

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 211. VT/TU Mapper Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
VT Global Control Parameters—R/W																	
0x200CA	VT_GCTL1		VT_RX_GRP_TYPE[6:0]								VT_TX_GRP_TYPE[6:0]						
0x200CB	VT_GCTL2						VT_LOPS_AIS_INH	VT_J2TIM_ERDI_INH	VT_J2TIM_RDI_INH	VT_J2TIM_AIS_INH	VT_LOMF_AIS_INH	VT_PLM_AIS_INH	VT_UNEQ_AIS_INH		VT_UPSR	VT_8ORMAJORITY	VT_BIT_BLOCK_CNT
0x200CC	VT_GCTL3									VT_LOPS_NTIME[3:0]				VT_H4_NTIME[3:0]			
0x200CD	VT_GCTL4		VT_Z6_NTIME[3:0]			VT_J2_NTIME[3:0]				VT_INV_NTIME[3:0]				VT_NDF_NTIME[3:0]			
0x200CE	VT_GCTL5		VT_APS_NTIME[3:0]			VT_LAB_NTIME[3:0]				VT_ERDI_NTIME[3:0]				VT_RDI_NTIME[3:0]			
Signal Degrade Control—R/W																	
0x200CF	VT_SIGDEG_CTL1					VT_SFCLEAR	VT_SFSET	VT_SDCLEAR	VT_SDSET				VT_BER_CH_SEL[4:0]				
0x200D0	VT_SIGDEG_CTL2	VT_SDNSSET[18:3]															
0x200D1	VT_SIGDEG_CTL3		VT_SDMSET[7:0]								VT_SDLSET[3:0]				VT_SDNSSET[2:0]		
0x200D2	VT_SIGDEG_CTL4	VT_SDBSET[15:0]															
0x200D3	VT_SIGDEG_CTL5	VT_SDNSCLEAR[18:3]															
0x200D4	VT_SIGDEG_CTL6		VT_SDMCLEAR[7:0]								VT_SDLCLEAR[3:0]				VT_SDNSCLEAR[2:0]		
0x200D5	VT_SIGDEG_CTL7	VT_SDBCLEAR[15:0]															
Signal Fail Control—R/W																	
0x200D6	VT_SIGFAIL_CTL1	VT_SFNSSET[18:3]															
0x200D7	VT_SIGFAIL_CTL2		VT_SFMSET[7:0]								VT_SFLSET[3:0]				VT_SFNSSET[2:0]		
0x200D8	VT_SIGFAIL_CTL3	VT_SFBSET[15:0]															
0x200D9	VT_SIGFAIL_CTL4	VT_SFNSCLEAR[18:3]															
0x200DA	VT_SIGFAIL_CTL5		VT_SFMCLEAR[7:0]								VT_SFLCLEAR[3:0]				VT_SFNSCLEAR[2:0]		
0x200DB	VT_SIGFAIL_CTL6	VT_SFBCLEAR[15:0]															

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 211. VT/TU Mapper Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Transmit Control Parameters—R/W																	
0x200DC	VT_TCTL1				VT_TX_ERDI_EN1	VT_ERDI_EN1	VT_RDI_EN1	VT_RFI_EN1	VT_REI_EN1		VT_AIS_INS1	VT_TX_CLKEDGE1	VT_LB_SEL1	VT_TX_MAPTYPE(1)[3:0]			
0x200DD	VT_TCTL2				VT_TX_ERDI_EN2	VT_ERDI_EN2	VT_RDI_EN2	VT_RFI_EN2	VT_REI_EN2		VT_AIS_INS2	VT_TX_CLKEDGE2	VT_LB_SEL2	VT_TX_MAPTYPE(2)[3:0]			
0x200DE	VT_TCTL3				VT_TX_ERDI_EN3	VT_ERDI_EN3	VT_RDI_EN3	VT_RFI_EN3	VT_REI_EN3		VT_AIS_INS3	VT_TX_CLKEDGE3	VT_LB_SEL3	VT_TX_MAPTYPE(3)[3:0]			
0x200DF	VT_TCTL4				VT_TX_ERDI_EN4	VT_ERDI_EN4	VT_RDI_EN4	VT_RFI_EN4	VT_REI_EN4		VT_AIS_INS4	VT_TX_CLKEDGE4	VT_LB_SEL4	VT_TX_MAPTYPE(4)[3:0]			
0x200E0	VT_TCTL5				VT_TX_ERDI_EN5	VT_ERDI_EN5	VT_RDI_EN5	VT_RFI_EN5	VT_REI_EN5		VT_AIS_INS5	VT_TX_CLKEDGE5	VT_LB_SEL5	VT_TX_MAPTYPE(5)[3:0]			
0x200E1	VT_TCTL6				VT_TX_ERDI_EN6	VT_ERDI_EN6	VT_RDI_EN6	VT_RFI_EN6	VT_REI_EN6		VT_AIS_INS6	VT_TX_CLKEDGE6	VT_LB_SEL6	VT_TX_MAPTYPE(6)[3:0]			
0x200E2	VT_TCTL7				VT_TX_ERDI_EN7	VT_ERDI_EN7	VT_RDI_EN7	VT_RFI_EN7	VT_REI_EN7		VT_AIS_INS7	VT_TX_CLKEDGE7	VT_LB_SEL7	VT_TX_MAPTYPE(7)[3:0]			
0x200E3	VT_TCTL8				VT_TX_ERDI_EN8	VT_ERDI_EN8	VT_RDI_EN8	VT_RFI_EN8	VT_REI_EN8		VT_AIS_INS8	VT_TX_CLKEDGE8	VT_LB_SEL8	VT_TX_MAPTYPE(8)[3:0]			
0x200E4	VT_TCTL9				VT_TX_ERDI_EN9	VT_ERDI_EN9	VT_RDI_EN9	VT_RFI_EN9	VT_REI_EN9		VT_AIS_INS9	VT_TX_CLKEDGE9	VT_LB_SEL9	VT_TX_MAPTYPE(9)[3:0]			
0x200E5	VT_TCTL10				VT_TX_ERDI_EN10	VT_ERDI_EN10	VT_RDI_EN10	VT_RFI_EN10	VT_REI_EN10		VT_AIS_INS10	VT_TX_CLKEDGE10	VT_LB_SEL10	VT_TX_MAPTYPE(10)[3:0]			
0x200E6	VT_TCTL11				VT_TX_ERDI_EN11	VT_ERDI_EN11	VT_RDI_EN11	VT_RFI_EN11	VT_REI_EN11		VT_AIS_INS11	VT_TX_CLKEDGE11	VT_LB_SEL11	VT_TX_MAPTYPE(11)[3:0]			
0x200E7	VT_TCTL12				VT_TX_ERDI_EN12	VT_ERDI_EN12	VT_RDI_EN12	VT_RFI_EN12	VT_REI_EN12		VT_AIS_INS12	VT_TX_CLKEDGE12	VT_LB_SEL12	VT_TX_MAPTYPE(12)[3:0]			
0x200E8	VT_TCTL13				VT_TX_ERDI_EN13	VT_ERDI_EN13	VT_RDI_EN13	VT_RFI_EN13	VT_REI_EN13		VT_AIS_INS13	VT_TX_CLKEDGE13	VT_LB_SEL13	VT_TX_MAPTYPE(13)[3:0]			
0x200E9	VT_TCTL14				VT_TX_ERDI_EN14	VT_ERDI_EN14	VT_RDI_EN14	VT_RFI_EN14	VT_REI_EN14		VT_AIS_INS14	VT_TX_CLKEDGE14	VT_LB_SEL14	VT_TX_MAPTYPE(14)[3:0]			
0x200EA	VT_TCTL15				VT_TX_ERDI_EN15	VT_ERDI_EN15	VT_RDI_EN15	VT_RFI_EN15	VT_REI_EN15		VT_AIS_INS15	VT_TX_CLKEDGE15	VT_LB_SEL15	VT_TX_MAPTYPE(15)[3:0]			
0x200EB	VT_TCTL16				VT_TX_ERDI_EN16	VT_ERDI_EN16	VT_RDI_EN16	VT_RFI_EN16	VT_REI_EN16		VT_AIS_INS16	VT_TX_CLKEDGE16	VT_LB_SEL16	VT_TX_MAPTYPE(16)[3:0]			
0x200EC	VT_TCTL17				VT_TX_ERDI_EN17	VT_ERDI_EN17	VT_RDI_EN17	VT_RFI_EN17	VT_REI_EN17		VT_AIS_INS17	VT_TX_CLKEDGE17	VT_LB_SEL17	VT_TX_MAPTYPE(17)[3:0]			
0x200ED	VT_TCTL18				VT_TX_ERDI_EN18	VT_ERDI_EN18	VT_RDI_EN18	VT_RFI_EN18	VT_REI_EN18		VT_AIS_INS18	VT_TX_CLKEDGE18	VT_LB_SEL18	VT_TX_MAPTYPE(18)[3:0]			
0x200EE	VT_TCTL19				VT_TX_ERDI_EN19	VT_ERDI_EN19	VT_RDI_EN19	VT_RFI_EN19	VT_REI_EN19		VT_AIS_INS19	VT_TX_CLKEDGE19	VT_LB_SEL19	VT_TX_MAPTYPE(19)[3:0]			
0x200EF	VT_TCTL20				VT_TX_ERDI_EN20	VT_ERDI_EN20	VT_RDI_EN20	VT_RFI_EN20	VT_REI_EN20		VT_AIS_INS20	VT_TX_CLKEDGE20	VT_LB_SEL20	VT_TX_MAPTYPE(20)[3:0]			
0x200F0	VT_TCTL21				VT_TX_ERDI_EN21	VT_ERDI_EN21	VT_RDI_EN21	VT_RFI_EN21	VT_REI_EN21		VT_AIS_INS21	VT_TX_CLKEDGE21	VT_LB_SEL21	VT_TX_MAPTYPE(21)[3:0]			
0x200F1	VT_TCTL22				VT_TX_ERDI_EN22	VT_ERDI_EN22	VT_RDI_EN22	VT_RFI_EN22	VT_REI_EN22		VT_AIS_INS22	VT_TX_CLKEDGE22	VT_LB_SEL22	VT_TX_MAPTYPE(22)[3:0]			
0x200F2	VT_TCTL23				VT_TX_ERDI_EN23	VT_ERDI_EN23	VT_RDI_EN23	VT_RFI_EN23	VT_REI_EN23		VT_AIS_INS23	VT_TX_CLKEDGE23	VT_LB_SEL23	VT_TX_MAPTYPE(23)[3:0]			
0x200F3	VT_TCTL24				VT_TX_ERDI_EN24	VT_ERDI_EN24	VT_RDI_EN24	VT_RFI_EN24	VT_REI_EN24		VT_AIS_INS24	VT_TX_CLKEDGE24	VT_LB_SEL24	VT_TX_MAPTYPE(24)[3:0]			
0x200F4	VT_TCTL25				VT_TX_ERDI_EN25	VT_ERDI_EN25	VT_RDI_EN25	VT_RFI_EN25	VT_REI_EN25		VT_AIS_INS25	VT_TX_CLKEDGE25	VT_LB_SEL25	VT_TX_MAPTYPE(25)[3:0]			
0x200F5	VT_TCTL26				VT_TX_ERDI_EN26	VT_ERDI_EN26	VT_RDI_EN26	VT_RFI_EN26	VT_REI_EN26		VT_AIS_INS26	VT_TX_CLKEDGE26	VT_LB_SEL26	VT_TX_MAPTYPE(26)[3:0]			
0x200F6	VT_TCTL27				VT_TX_ERDI_EN27	VT_ERDI_EN27	VT_RDI_EN27	VT_RFI_EN27	VT_REI_EN27		VT_AIS_INS27	VT_TX_CLKEDGE27	VT_LB_SEL27	VT_TX_MAPTYPE(27)[3:0]			
0x200F7	VT_TCTL28				VT_TX_ERDI_EN28	VT_ERDI_EN28	VT_RDI_EN28	VT_RFI_EN28	VT_REI_EN28		VT_AIS_INS28	VT_TX_CLKEDGE28	VT_LB_SEL28	VT_TX_MAPTYPE(28)[3:0]			

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 211. VT/TU Mapper Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Transmit TU OH Control Parameters—R/W																	
0x200F8	VT_TTUOH_CTL1						VT_O_INS(1)[1:0]		VT_Z7_INS(1)[1:0]		VT_Z6_INS(1)[1:0]		VT_J2_INS(1)[1:0]		VT_V5_INS1	VT_BIP2ERR_INS(1)[1:0]	
0x200F9	VT_TTUOH_CTL2						VT_O_INS(2)[1:0]		VT_Z7_INS(2)[1:0]		VT_Z6_INS(2)[1:0]		VT_J2_INS(2)[1:0]		VT_V5_INS2	VT_BIP2ERR_INS(2)[1:0]	
0x200FA	VT_TTUOH_CTL3						VT_O_INS(3)[1:0]		VT_Z7_INS(3)[1:0]		VT_Z6_INS(3)[1:0]		VT_J2_INS(3)[1:0]		VT_V5_INS3	VT_BIP2ERR_INS(3)[1:0]	
0x200FB	VT_TTUOH_CTL4						VT_O_INS(4)[1:0]		VT_Z7_INS(4)[1:0]		VT_Z6_INS(4)[1:0]		VT_J2_INS(4)[1:0]		VT_V5_INS4	VT_BIP2ERR_INS(4)[1:0]	
0x200FC	VT_TTUOH_CTL5						VT_O_INS(5)[1:0]		VT_Z7_INS(5)[1:0]		VT_Z6_INS(5)[1:0]		VT_J2_INS(5)[1:0]		VT_V5_INS5	VT_BIP2ERR_INS(5)[1:0]	
0x200FD	VT_TTUOH_CTL6						VT_O_INS(6)[1:0]		VT_Z7_INS(6)[1:0]		VT_Z6_INS(6)[1:0]		VT_J2_INS(6)[1:0]		VT_V5_INS6	VT_BIP2ERR_INS(6)[1:0]	
0x200FE	VT_TTUOH_CTL7						VT_O_INS(7)[1:0]		VT_Z7_INS(7)[1:0]		VT_Z6_INS(7)[1:0]		VT_J2_INS(7)[1:0]		VT_V5_INS7	VT_BIP2ERR_INS(7)[1:0]	
0x200FF	VT_TTUOH_CTL8						VT_O_INS(8)[1:0]		VT_Z7_INS(8)[1:0]		VT_Z6_INS(8)[1:0]		VT_J2_INS(8)[1:0]		VT_V5_INS8	VT_BIP2ERR_INS(8)[1:0]	
0x20100	VT_TTUOH_CTL9						VT_O_INS(9)[1:0]		VT_Z7_INS(9)[1:0]		VT_Z6_INS(9)[1:0]		VT_J2_INS(9)[1:0]		VT_V5_INS9	VT_BIP2ERR_INS(9)[1:0]	
0x20101	VT_TTUOH_CTL10						VT_O_INS(10)[1:0]		VT_Z7_INS(10)[1:0]		VT_Z6_INS(10)[1:0]		VT_J2_INS(10)[1:0]		VT_V5_INS10	VT_BIP2ERR_INS(10)[1:0]	
0x20102	VT_TTUOH_CTL11						VT_O_INS(11)[1:0]		VT_Z7_INS(11)[1:0]		VT_Z6_INS(11)[1:0]		VT_J2_INS(11)[1:0]		VT_V5_INS11	VT_BIP2ERR_INS(11)[1:0]	
0x20103	VT_TTUOH_CTL12						VT_O_INS(12)[1:0]		VT_Z7_INS(12)[1:0]		VT_Z6_INS(12)[1:0]		VT_J2_INS(12)[1:0]		VT_V5_INS12	VT_BIP2ERR_INS(12)[1:0]	
0x20104	VT_TTUOH_CTL13						VT_O_INS(13)[1:0]		VT_Z7_INS(13)[1:0]		VT_Z6_INS(13)[1:0]		VT_J2_INS(13)[1:0]		VT_V5_INS13	VT_BIP2ERR_INS(13)[1:0]	
0x20105	VT_TTUOH_CTL14						VT_O_INS(14)[1:0]		VT_Z7_INS(14)[1:0]		VT_Z6_INS(14)[1:0]		VT_J2_INS(14)[1:0]		VT_V5_INS14	VT_BIP2ERR_INS(14)[1:0]	
0x20106	VT_TTUOH_CTL15						VT_O_INS(15)[1:0]		VT_Z7_INS(15)[1:0]		VT_Z6_INS(15)[1:0]		VT_J2_INS(15)[1:0]		VT_V5_INS15	VT_BIP2ERR_INS(15)[1:0]	
0x20107	VT_TTUOH_CTL16						VT_O_INS(16)[1:0]		VT_Z7_INS(16)[1:0]		VT_Z6_INS(16)[1:0]		VT_J2_INS(16)[1:0]		VT_V5_INS16	VT_BIP2ERR_INS(16)[1:0]	
0x20108	VT_TTUOH_CTL17						VT_O_INS(17)[1:0]		VT_Z7_INS(17)[1:0]		VT_Z6_INS(17)[1:0]		VT_J2_INS(17)[1:0]		VT_V5_INS17	VT_BIP2ERR_INS(17)[1:0]	
0x20109	VT_TTUOH_CTL18						VT_O_INS(18)[1:0]		VT_Z7_INS(18)[1:0]		VT_Z6_INS(18)[1:0]		VT_J2_INS(18)[1:0]		VT_V5_INS18	VT_BIP2ERR_INS(18)[1:0]	
0x2010A	VT_TTUOH_CTL19						VT_O_INS(19)[1:0]		VT_Z7_INS(19)[1:0]		VT_Z6_INS(19)[1:0]		VT_J2_INS(19)[1:0]		VT_V5_INS19	VT_BIP2ERR_INS(19)[1:0]	
0x2010B	VT_TTUOH_CTL20						VT_O_INS(20)[1:0]		VT_Z7_INS(20)[1:0]		VT_Z6_INS(20)[1:0]		VT_J2_INS(20)[1:0]		VT_V5_INS20	VT_BIP2ERR_INS(20)[1:0]	
0x2010C	VT_TTUOH_CTL21						VT_O_INS(21)[1:0]		VT_Z7_INS(21)[1:0]		VT_Z6_INS(21)[1:0]		VT_J2_INS(21)[1:0]		VT_V5_INS21	VT_BIP2ERR_INS(21)[1:0]	
0x2010D	VT_TTUOH_CTL22						VT_O_INS(22)[1:0]		VT_Z7_INS(22)[1:0]		VT_Z6_INS(22)[1:0]		VT_J2_INS(22)[1:0]		VT_V5_INS22	VT_BIP2ERR_INS(22)[1:0]	
0x2010E	VT_TTUOH_CTL23						VT_O_INS(23)[1:0]		VT_Z7_INS(23)[1:0]		VT_Z6_INS(23)[1:0]		VT_J2_INS(23)[1:0]		VT_V5_INS23	VT_BIP2ERR_INS(23)[1:0]	
0x2010F	VT_TTUOH_CTL24						VT_O_INS(24)[1:0]		VT_Z7_INS(24)[1:0]		VT_Z6_INS(24)[1:0]		VT_J2_INS(24)[1:0]		VT_V5_INS24	VT_BIP2ERR_INS(24)[1:0]	
0x20110	VT_TTUOH_CTL25						VT_O_INS(25)[1:0]		VT_Z7_INS(25)[1:0]		VT_Z6_INS(25)[1:0]		VT_J2_INS(25)[1:0]		VT_V5_INS25	VT_BIP2ERR_INS(25)[1:0]	
0x20111	VT_TTUOH_CTL26						VT_O_INS(26)[1:0]		VT_Z7_INS(26)[1:0]		VT_Z6_INS(26)[1:0]		VT_J2_INS(26)[1:0]		VT_V5_INS26	VT_BIP2ERR_INS(26)[1:0]	
0x20112	VT_TTUOH_CTL27						VT_O_INS(27)[1:0]		VT_Z7_INS(27)[1:0]		VT_Z6_INS(27)[1:0]		VT_J2_INS(27)[1:0]		VT_V5_INS27	VT_BIP2ERR_INS(27)[1:0]	
0x20113	VT_TTUOH_CTL28						VT_O_INS(28)[1:0]		VT_Z7_INS(28)[1:0]		VT_Z6_INS(28)[1:0]		VT_J2_INS(28)[1:0]		VT_V5_INS28	VT_BIP2ERR_INS(28)[1:0]	

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 211. VT/TU Mapper Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Transmit APS and Remote Indication—R/W																	
0x20114	VT_TAPSRIVAL1					VT_APS_INS(1)[3:0]							VT_ERDI_INS(1)[2:0]			VT_RDI_INS1	VT_RFI_INS1
0x20115	VT_TAPSRIVAL2					VT_APS_INS(2)[3:0]							VT_ERDI_INS(2)[2:0]			VT_RDI_INS2	VT_RFI_INS2
0x20116	VT_TAPSRIVAL3					VT_APS_INS(3)[3:0]							VT_ERDI_INS(3)[2:0]			VT_RDI_INS3	VT_RFI_INS3
0x20117	VT_TAPSRIVAL4					VT_APS_INS(4)[3:0]							VT_ERDI_INS(4)[2:0]			VT_RDI_INS4	VT_RFI_INS4
0x20118	VT_TAPSRIVAL5					VT_APS_INS(5)[3:0]							VT_ERDI_INS(5)[2:0]			VT_RDI_INS5	VT_RFI_INS5
0x20119	VT_TAPSRIVAL6					VT_APS_INS(6)[3:0]							VT_ERDI_INS(6)[2:0]			VT_RDI_INS6	VT_RFI_INS6
0x2011A	VT_TAPSRIVAL7					VT_APS_INS(7)[3:0]							VT_ERDI_INS(7)[2:0]			VT_RDI_INS7	VT_RFI_INS7
0x2011B	VT_TAPSRIVAL8					VT_APS_INS(8)[3:0]							VT_ERDI_INS(8)[2:0]			VT_RDI_INS8	VT_RFI_INS8
0x2011C	VT_TAPSRIVAL9					VT_APS_INS(9)[3:0]							VT_ERDI_INS(9)[2:0]			VT_RDI_INS9	VT_RFI_INS9
0x2011D	VT_TAPSRIVAL10					VT_APS_INS(10)[3:0]							VT_ERDI_INS(10)[2:0]			VT_RDI_INS10	VT_RFI_INS10
0x2011E	VT_TAPSRIVAL11					VT_APS_INS(11)[3:0]							VT_ERDI_INS(11)[2:0]			VT_RDI_INS11	VT_RFI_INS11
0x2011F	VT_TAPSRIVAL12					VT_APS_INS(12)[3:0]							VT_ERDI_INS(12)[2:0]			VT_RDI_INS12	VT_RFI_INS12
0x20120	VT_TAPSRIVAL13					VT_APS_INS(13)[3:0]							VT_ERDI_INS(13)[2:0]			VT_RDI_INS13	VT_RFI_INS13
0x20121	VT_TAPSRIVAL14					VT_APS_INS(14)[3:0]							VT_ERDI_INS(14)[2:0]			VT_RDI_INS14	VT_RFI_INS14
0x20122	VT_TAPSRIVAL15					VT_APS_INS(15)[3:0]							VT_ERDI_INS(15)[2:0]			VT_RDI_INS15	VT_RFI_INS15
0x20123	VT_TAPSRIVAL16					VT_APS_INS(16)[3:0]							VT_ERDI_INS(16)[2:0]			VT_RDI_INS16	VT_RFI_INS16
0x20124	VT_TAPSRIVAL17					VT_APS_INS(17)[3:0]							VT_ERDI_INS(17)[2:0]			VT_RDI_INS17	VT_RFI_INS17
0x20125	VT_TAPSRIVAL18					VT_APS_INS(18)[3:0]							VT_ERDI_INS(18)[2:0]			VT_RDI_INS18	VT_RFI_INS18
0x20126	VT_TAPSRIVAL19					VT_APS_INS(19)[3:0]							VT_ERDI_INS(19)[2:0]			VT_RDI_INS19	VT_RFI_INS19
0x20127	VT_TAPSRIVAL20					VT_APS_INS(20)[3:0]							VT_ERDI_INS(20)[2:0]			VT_RDI_INS20	VT_RFI_INS20
0x20128	VT_TAPSRIVAL21					VT_APS_INS(21)[3:0]							VT_ERDI_INS(21)[2:0]			VT_RDI_INS21	VT_RFI_INS21
0x20129	VT_TAPSRIVAL22					VT_APS_INS(22)[3:0]							VT_ERDI_INS(22)[2:0]			VT_RDI_INS22	VT_RFI_INS22
0x2012A	VT_TAPSRIVAL23					VT_APS_INS(23)[3:0]							VT_ERDI_INS(23)[2:0]			VT_RDI_INS23	VT_RFI_INS23
0x2012B	VT_TAPSRIVAL24					VT_APS_INS(24)[3:0]							VT_ERDI_INS(24)[2:0]			VT_RDI_INS24	VT_RFI_INS24
0x2012C	VT_TAPSRIVAL25					VT_APS_INS(25)[3:0]							VT_ERDI_INS(25)[2:0]			VT_RDI_INS25	VT_RFI_INS25
0x2012D	VT_TAPSRIVAL26					VT_APS_INS(26)[3:0]							VT_ERDI_INS(26)[2:0]			VT_RDI_INS26	VT_RFI_INS26
0x2012E	VT_TAPSRIVAL27					VT_APS_INS(27)[3:0]							VT_ERDI_INS(27)[2:0]			VT_RDI_INS27	VT_RFI_INS27
0x2012F	VT_TAPSRIVAL28					VT_APS_INS(28)[3:0]							VT_ERDI_INS(28)[2:0]			VT_RDI_INS28	VT_RFI_INS28

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 211. VT/TU Mapper Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Transmit Software Overwrite Parameters—R/W																	
0x20130	VT_TSWOW1	VT_OBIT_INS(1)[7:0]								VT_Z6BYTE_INS(1)[7:0]							
0x20131	VT_TSWOW2	VT_OBIT_INS(2)[7:0]								VT_Z6BYTE_INS(2)[7:0]							
0x20132	VT_TSWOW3	VT_OBIT_INS(3)[7:0]								VT_Z6BYTE_INS(3)[7:0]							
0x20133	VT_TSWOW4	VT_OBIT_INS(4)[7:0]								VT_Z6BYTE_INS(4)[7:0]							
0x20134	VT_TSWOW5	VT_OBIT_INS(5)[7:0]								VT_Z6BYTE_INS(5)[7:0]							
0x20135	VT_TSWOW6	VT_OBIT_INS(6)[7:0]								VT_Z6BYTE_INS(6)[7:0]							
0x20136	VT_TSWOW7	VT_OBIT_INS(7)[7:0]								VT_Z6BYTE_INS(7)[7:0]							
0x20137	VT_TSWOW8	VT_OBIT_INS(8)[7:0]								VT_Z6BYTE_INS(8)[7:0]							
0x20138	VT_TSWOW9	VT_OBIT_INS(9)[7:0]								VT_Z6BYTE_INS(9)[7:0]							
0x20139	VT_TSWOW10	VT_OBIT_INS(10)[7:0]								VT_Z6BYTE_INS(10)[7:0]							
0x2013A	VT_TSWOW11	VT_OBIT_INS(11)[7:0]								VT_Z6BYTE_INS(11)[7:0]							
0x2013B	VT_TSWOW12	VT_OBIT_INS(12)[7:0]								VT_Z6BYTE_INS(12)[7:0]							
0x2013C	VT_TSWOW13	VT_OBIT_INS(13)[7:0]								VT_Z6BYTE_INS(13)[7:0]							
0x2013D	VT_TSWOW14	VT_OBIT_INS(14)[7:0]								VT_Z6BYTE_INS(14)[7:0]							
0x2013E	VT_TSWOW15	VT_OBIT_INS(15)[7:0]								VT_Z6BYTE_INS(15)[7:0]							
0x2013F	VT_TSWOW16	VT_OBIT_INS(16)[7:0]								VT_Z6BYTE_INS(16)[7:0]							
0x20140	VT_TSWOW17	VT_OBIT_INS(17)[7:0]								VT_Z6BYTE_INS(17)[7:0]							
0x20141	VT_TSWOW18	VT_OBIT_INS(18)[7:0]								VT_Z6BYTE_INS(18)[7:0]							
0x20142	VT_TSWOW19	VT_OBIT_INS(19)[7:0]								VT_Z6BYTE_INS(19)[7:0]							
0x20143	VT_TSWOW20	VT_OBIT_INS(20)[7:0]								VT_Z6BYTE_INS(20)[7:0]							
0x20144	VT_TSWOW21	VT_OBIT_INS(21)[7:0]								VT_Z6BYTE_INS(21)[7:0]							
0x20145	VT_TSWOW22	VT_OBIT_INS(22)[7:0]								VT_Z6BYTE_INS(22)[7:0]							
0x20146	VT_TSWOW23	VT_OBIT_INS(23)[7:0]								VT_Z6BYTE_INS(23)[7:0]							
0x20147	VT_TSWOW24	VT_OBIT_INS(24)[7:0]								VT_Z6BYTE_INS(24)[7:0]							
0x20148	VT_TSWOW25	VT_OBIT_INS(25)[7:0]								VT_Z6BYTE_INS(25)[7:0]							
0x20149	VT_TSWOW26	VT_OBIT_INS(26)[7:0]								VT_Z6BYTE_INS(26)[7:0]							
0x2014A	VT_TSWOW27	VT_OBIT_INS(27)[7:0]								VT_Z6BYTE_INS(27)[7:0]							
0x2014B	VT_TSWOW28	VT_OBIT_INS(28)[7:0]								VT_Z6BYTE_INS(28)[7:0]							

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 211. VT/TU Mapper Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Transmit Signaling Control Parameters—R/W																	
0x2014C	VT_TSIG_CTL1						VT_USE_FBIT1	VT_USE_PBIT1	VT_USE_SBIT1				VT_TXSIG_CH_SEL(1)[4:0]				
0x2014D	VT_TSIG_CTL2						VT_USE_FBIT2	VT_USE_PBIT2	VT_USE_SBIT2				VT_TXSIG_CH_SEL(2)[4:0]				
0x2014E	VT_TSIG_CTL3						VT_USE_FBIT3	VT_USE_PBIT3	VT_USE_SBIT3				VT_TXSIG_CH_SEL(3)[4:0]				
0x2014F	VT_TSIG_CTL4						VT_USE_FBIT4	VT_USE_PBIT4	VT_USE_SBIT4				VT_TXSIG_CH_SEL(4)[4:0]				
0x20150	VT_TSIG_CTL5						VT_USE_FBIT5	VT_USE_PBIT5	VT_USE_SBIT5				VT_TXSIG_CH_SEL(5)[4:0]				
0x20151	VT_TSIG_CTL6						VT_USE_FBIT6	VT_USE_PBIT6	VT_USE_SBIT6				VT_TXSIG_CH_SEL(6)[4:0]				
0x20152	VT_TSIG_CTL7						VT_USE_FBIT7	VT_USE_PBIT7	VT_USE_SBIT7				VT_TXSIG_CH_SEL(7)[4:0]				
0x20153	VT_TSIG_CTL8						VT_USE_FBIT8	VT_USE_PBIT8	VT_USE_SBIT8				VT_TXSIG_CH_SEL(8)[4:0]				
0x20154	VT_TSIG_CTL9						VT_USE_FBIT9	VT_USE_PBIT9	VT_USE_SBIT9				VT_TXSIG_CH_SEL(9)[4:0]				
0x20155	VT_TSIG_CTL10						VT_USE_FBIT10	VT_USE_PBIT10	VT_USE_SBIT10				VT_TXSIG_CH_SEL(10)[4:0]				
0x20156	VT_TSIG_CTL11						VT_USE_FBIT11	VT_USE_PBIT11	VT_USE_SBIT11				VT_TXSIG_CH_SEL(11)[4:0]				
0x20157	VT_TSIG_CTL12						VT_USE_FBIT12	VT_USE_PBIT12	VT_USE_SBIT12				VT_TXSIG_CH_SEL(12)[4:0]				
0x20158	VT_TSIG_CTL13						VT_USE_FBIT13	VT_USE_PBIT13	VT_USE_SBIT13				VT_TXSIG_CH_SEL(13)[4:0]				
0x20159	VT_TSIG_CTL14						VT_USE_FBIT14	VT_USE_PBIT14	VT_USE_SBIT14				VT_TXSIG_CH_SEL(14)[4:0]				
0x2015A	VT_TSIG_CTL15						VT_USE_FBIT15	VT_USE_PBIT15	VT_USE_SBIT15				VT_TXSIG_CH_SEL(15)[4:0]				
0x2015B	VT_TSIG_CTL16						VT_USE_FBIT16	VT_USE_PBIT16	VT_USE_SBIT16				VT_TXSIG_CH_SEL(16)[4:0]				
0x2015C	VT_TSIG_CTL17						VT_USE_FBIT17	VT_USE_PBIT17	VT_USE_SBIT17				VT_TXSIG_CH_SEL(17)[4:0]				
0x2015D	VT_TSIG_CTL18						VT_USE_FBIT18	VT_USE_PBIT18	VT_USE_SBIT18				VT_TXSIG_CH_SEL(18)[4:0]				
0x2015E	VT_TSIG_CTL19						VT_USE_FBIT19	VT_USE_PBIT19	VT_USE_SBIT19				VT_TXSIG_CH_SEL(19)[4:0]				
0x2015F	VT_TSIG_CTL20						VT_USE_FBIT20	VT_USE_PBIT20	VT_USE_SBIT20				VT_TXSIG_CH_SEL(20)[4:0]				
0x20160	VT_TSIG_CTL21						VT_USE_FBIT21	VT_USE_PBIT21	VT_USE_SBIT21				VT_TXSIG_CH_SEL(21)[4:0]				
0x20161	VT_TSIG_CTL22						VT_USE_FBIT22	VT_USE_PBIT22	VT_USE_SBIT22				VT_TXSIG_CH_SEL(22)[4:0]				
0x20162	VT_TSIG_CTL23						VT_USE_FBIT23	VT_USE_PBIT23	VT_USE_SBIT23				VT_TXSIG_CH_SEL(23)[4:0]				
0x20163	VT_TSIG_CTL24						VT_USE_FBIT24	VT_USE_PBIT24	VT_USE_SBIT24				VT_TXSIG_CH_SEL(24)[4:0]				
0x20164	VT_TSIG_CTL25						VT_USE_FBIT25	VT_USE_PBIT25	VT_USE_SBIT25				VT_TXSIG_CH_SEL(25)[4:0]				
0x20165	VT_TSIG_CTL26						VT_USE_FBIT26	VT_USE_PBIT26	VT_USE_SBIT26				VT_TXSIG_CH_SEL(26)[4:0]				
0x20166	VT_TSIG_CTL27						VT_USE_FBIT27	VT_USE_PBIT27	VT_USE_SBIT27				VT_TXSIG_CH_SEL(27)[4:0]				
0x20167	VT_TSIG_CTL28						VT_USE_FBIT28	VT_USE_PBIT28	VT_USE_SBIT28				VT_TXSIG_CH_SEL(28)[4:0]				

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 211. VT/TU Mapper Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Channel 1 Transmit J2 Value Parameters—R/W																	
0x20168 — 0x20177	VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[1][1] — VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[1][16]									VT_J2BYTE_INS(1)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_INS(1)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 2 Transmit J2 Value Parameters—R/W																	
0x20178 — 0x20187	VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[2][1] — VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[2][16]									VT_J2BYTE_INS(2)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_INS(2)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 3 Transmit J2 Value Parameters—R/W																	
0x20188 — 0x20197	VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[3][1] — VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[3][16]									VT_J2BYTE_INS(3)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_INS(3)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 4 Transmit J2 Value Parameters—R/W																	
0x20198 — 0x201A7	VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[4][1] — VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[4][16]									VT_J2BYTE_INS(4)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_INS(4)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 5 Transmit J2 Value Parameters—R/W																	
0x201A8 — 0x201B7	VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[5][1] — VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[5][16]									VT_J2BYTE_INS(5)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_INS(5)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 6 Transmit J2 Value Parameters—R/W																	
0x201B8 — 0x201C7	VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[6][1] — VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[6][16]									VT_J2BYTE_INS(6)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_INS(6)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 7 Transmit J2 Value Parameters—R/W																	
0x201C8 — 0x201D7	VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[7][1] — VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[7][16]									VT_J2BYTE_INS(7)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_INS(7)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 8 Transmit J2 Value Parameters—R/W																	
0x201D8 — 0x201E7	VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[8][1] — VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[8][16]									VT_J2BYTE_INS(8)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_INS(8)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 9 Transmit J2 Value Parameters—R/W																	
0x201E8 — 0x201F7	VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[9][1] — VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[9][16]									VT_J2BYTE_INS(9)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_INS(9)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 10 Transmit J2 Value Parameters—R/W																	
0x201F8 — 0x20207	VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[10][1] — VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[10][16]									VT_J2BYTE_INS(10)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_INS(10)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 11 Transmit J2 Value Parameters—R/W																	
0x20208 — 0x20217	VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[11][1] — VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[11][16]									VT_J2BYTE_INS(11)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_INS(11)(16)[7:0]							

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 211. VT/TU Mapper Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Channel 12 Transmit J2 Value Parameters—R/W																	
0x20218 — 0x20227	VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[12][1] — VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[12][16]									VT_J2BYTE_INS(12)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_INS(12)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 13 Transmit J2 Value Parameters—R/W																	
0x20228 — 0x20237	VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[13][1] — VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[13][16]									VT_J2BYTE_INS(13)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_INS(13)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 14 Transmit J2 Value Parameters—R/W																	
0x20238 — 0x20247	VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[14][1] — VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[14][16]									VT_J2BYTE_INS(14)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_INS(14)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 15 Transmit J2 Value Parameters—R/W																	
0x20248 — 0x20257	VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[15][1] — VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[15][16]									VT_J2BYTE_INS(15)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_INS(15)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 16 Transmit J2 Value Parameters—R/W																	
0x20258 — 0x20267	VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[16][1] — VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[16][16]									VT_J2BYTE_INS(16)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_INS(16)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 17 Transmit J2 Value Parameters—R/W																	
0x20268 — 0x20277	VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[17][1] — VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[17][16]									VT_J2BYTE_INS(17)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_INS(17)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 18 Transmit J2 Value Parameters—R/W																	
0x20278 — 0x20287	VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[18][1] — VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[18][16]									VT_J2BYTE_INS(18)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_INS(18)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 19 Transmit J2 Value Parameters—R/W																	
0x20288 — 0x20297	VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[19][1] — VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[19][16]									VT_J2BYTE_INS(19)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_INS(19)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 20 Transmit J2 Value Parameters—R/W																	
0x20298 — 0x202A7	VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[20][1] — VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[20][16]									VT_J2BYTE_INS(20)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_INS(20)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 21 Transmit J2 Value Parameters—R/W																	
0x202A8 — 0x202B7	VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[21][1] — VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[21][16]									VT_J2BYTE_INS(21)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_INS(21)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 22 Transmit J2 Value Parameters—R/W																	
0x202B8 — 0x202C7	VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[22][1] — VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[22][16]									VT_J2BYTE_INS(22)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_INS(22)(16)[7:0]							

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 211. VT/TU Mapper Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Channel 23 Transmit J2 Value Parameters—R/W																	
0x202C8 — 0x202D7	VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[23][1] — VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[23][16]									VT_J2BYTE_INS(23)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_INS(23)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 24 Transmit J2 Value Parameters—R/W																	
0x202D8 — 0x202E7	VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[24][1] — VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[24][16]									VT_J2BYTE_INS(24)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_INS(24)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 25 Transmit J2 Value Parameters—R/W																	
0x202E8 — 0x202F7	VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[25][1] — VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[25][16]									VT_J2BYTE_INS(25)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_INS(25)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 26 Transmit J2 Value Parameters—R/W																	
0x202F8 — 0x20307	VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[26][1] — VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[26][16]									VT_J2BYTE_INS(26)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_INS(26)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 27 Transmit J2 Value Parameters—R/W																	
0x20308 — 0x20317	VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[27][1] — VT_J2BYTE_INS_R[27][16]									VT_J2BYTE_INS(27)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_INS(27)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 28 Transmit J2 Value Parameters—R/W																	
0x20318 — 0x20327	VT_J2BYTE_INS[28][1] — VT_J2BYTE_INS[28][16]									VT_J2BYTE_INS(28)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_INS(28)(16)[7:0]							

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 211. VT/TU Mapper Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Receive Control Parameters—R/W																	
0x20328	VT_RCTL1	VT_SF_ESF1	VT_WR_FBIT1	VT_SYNC_PBIT1	VT_RXSIG_CH_SEL(1)[4:0]					VT_J2MON_MODE(1)[2:0]			VT_RX_ERDI_EN1	VT_RX_MAPTYPE(1)[3:0]			
0x20329	VT_RCTL2	VT_SF_ESF2	VT_WR_FBIT2	VT_SYNC_PBIT2	VT_RXSIG_CH_SEL(2)[4:0]					VT_J2MON_MODE(2)[2:0]			VT_RX_ERDI_EN2	VT_RX_MAPTYPE(2)[3:0]			
0x2032A	VT_RCTL3	VT_SF_ESF3	VT_WR_FBIT3	VT_SYNC_PBIT3	VT_RXSIG_CH_SEL(3)[4:0]					VT_J2MON_MODE(3)[2:0]			VT_RX_ERDI_EN3	VT_RX_MAPTYPE(3)[3:0]			
0x2032B	VT_RCTL4	VT_SF_ESF4	VT_WR_FBIT4	VT_SYNC_PBIT4	VT_RXSIG_CH_SEL(4)[4:0]					VT_J2MON_MODE(4)[2:0]			VT_RX_ERDI_EN4	VT_RX_MAPTYPE(4)[3:0]			
0x2032C	VT_RCTL5	VT_SF_ESF5	VT_WR_FBIT5	VT_SYNC_PBIT5	VT_RXSIG_CH_SEL(5)[4:0]					VT_J2MON_MODE(5)[2:0]			VT_RX_ERDI_EN5	VT_RX_MAPTYPE(5)[3:0]			
0x2032D	VT_RCTL6	VT_SF_ESF6	VT_WR_FBIT6	VT_SYNC_PBIT6	VT_RXSIG_CH_SEL(6)[4:0]					VT_J2MON_MODE(6)[2:0]			VT_RX_ERDI_EN6	VT_RX_MAPTYPE(6)[3:0]			
0x2032E	VT_RCTL7	VT_SF_ESF7	VT_WR_FBIT7	VT_SYNC_PBIT7	VT_RXSIG_CH_SEL(7)[4:0]					VT_J2MON_MODE(7)[2:0]			VT_RX_ERDI_EN7	VT_RX_MAPTYPE(7)[3:0]			
0x2032F	VT_RCTL8	VT_SF_ESF8	VT_WR_FBIT8	VT_SYNC_PBIT8	VT_RXSIG_CH_SEL(8)[4:0]					VT_J2MON_MODE(8)[2:0]			VT_RX_ERDI_EN8	VT_RX_MAPTYPE(8)[3:0]			
0x20330	VT_RCTL9	VT_SF_ESF9	VT_WR_FBIT9	VT_SYNC_PBIT9	VT_RXSIG_CH_SEL(9)[4:0]					VT_J2MON_MODE(9)[2:0]			VT_RX_ERDI_EN9	VT_RX_MAPTYPE(9)[3:0]			
0x20331	VT_RCTL10	VT_SF_ESF10	VT_WR_FBIT10	VT_SYNC_PBIT10	VT_RXSIG_CH_SEL(10)[4:0]					VT_J2MON_MODE(10)[2:0]			VT_RX_ERDI_EN10	VT_RX_MAPTYPE(10)[3:0]			
0x20332	VT_RCTL11	VT_SF_ESF11	VT_WR_FBIT11	VT_SYNC_PBIT11	VT_RXSIG_CH_SEL(11)[4:0]					VT_J2MON_MODE(11)[2:0]			VT_RX_ERDI_EN11	VT_RX_MAPTYPE(11)[3:0]			
0x20333	VT_RCTL12	VT_SF_ESF12	VT_WR_FBIT12	VT_SYNC_PBIT12	VT_RXSIG_CH_SEL(12)[4:0]					VT_J2MON_MODE(12)[2:0]			VT_RX_ERDI_EN12	VT_RX_MAPTYPE(12)[3:0]			
0x20334	VT_RCTL13	VT_SF_ESF13	VT_WR_FBIT13	VT_SYNC_PBIT13	VT_RXSIG_CH_SEL(13)[4:0]					VT_J2MON_MODE(13)[2:0]			VT_RX_ERDI_EN13	VT_RX_MAPTYPE(13)[3:0]			
0x20335	VT_RCTL14	VT_SF_ESF14	VT_WR_FBIT14	VT_SYNC_PBIT14	VT_RXSIG_CH_SEL(14)[4:0]					VT_J2MON_MODE(14)[2:0]			VT_RX_ERDI_EN14	VT_RX_MAPTYPE(14)[3:0]			
0x20336	VT_RCTL15	VT_SF_ESF15	VT_WR_FBIT15	VT_SYNC_PBIT15	VT_RXSIG_CH_SEL(15)[4:0]					VT_J2MON_MODE(15)[2:0]			VT_RX_ERDI_EN15	VT_RX_MAPTYPE(15)[3:0]			
0x20337	VT_RCTL16	VT_SF_ESF16	VT_WR_FBIT16	VT_SYNC_PBIT16	VT_RXSIG_CH_SEL(16)[4:0]					VT_J2MON_MODE(16)[2:0]			VT_RX_ERDI_EN16	VT_RX_MAPTYPE(16)[3:0]			
0x20338	VT_RCTL17	VT_SF_ESF17	VT_WR_FBIT17	VT_SYNC_PBIT17	VT_RXSIG_CH_SEL(17)[4:0]					VT_J2MON_MODE(17)[2:0]			VT_RX_ERDI_EN17	VT_RX_MAPTYPE(17)[3:0]			
0x20339	VT_RCTL18	VT_SF_ESF18	VT_WR_FBIT18	VT_SYNC_PBIT18	VT_RXSIG_CH_SEL(18)[4:0]					VT_J2MON_MODE(18)[2:0]			VT_RX_ERDI_EN18	VT_RX_MAPTYPE(18)[3:0]			
0x2033A	VT_RCTL19	VT_SF_ESF19	VT_WR_FBIT19	VT_SYNC_PBIT19	VT_RXSIG_CH_SEL(19)[4:0]					VT_J2MON_MODE(19)[2:0]			VT_RX_ERDI_EN19	VT_RX_MAPTYPE(19)[3:0]			
0x2033B	VT_RCTL20	VT_SF_ESF20	VT_WR_FBIT20	VT_SYNC_PBIT20	VT_RXSIG_CH_SEL(20)[4:0]					VT_J2MON_MODE(20)[2:0]			VT_RX_ERDI_EN20	VT_RX_MAPTYPE(20)[3:0]			
0x2033C	VT_RCTL21	VT_SF_ESF21	VT_WR_FBIT21	VT_SYNC_PBIT21	VT_RXSIG_CH_SEL(21)[4:0]					VT_J2MON_MODE(21)[2:0]			VT_RX_ERDI_EN21	VT_RX_MAPTYPE(21)[3:0]			
0x2033D	VT_RCTL22	VT_SF_ESF22	VT_WR_FBIT22	VT_SYNC_PBIT22	VT_RXSIG_CH_SEL(22)[4:0]					VT_J2MON_MODE(22)[2:0]			VT_RX_ERDI_EN22	VT_RX_MAPTYPE(22)[3:0]			
0x2033E	VT_RCTL23	VT_SF_ESF23	VT_WR_FBIT23	VT_SYNC_PBIT23	VT_RXSIG_CH_SEL(23)[4:0]					VT_J2MON_MODE(23)[2:0]			VT_RX_ERDI_EN23	VT_RX_MAPTYPE(23)[3:0]			
0x2033F	VT_RCTL24	VT_SF_ESF24	VT_WR_FBIT24	VT_SYNC_PBIT24	VT_RXSIG_CH_SEL(24)[4:0]					VT_J2MON_MODE(24)[2:0]			VT_RX_ERDI_EN24	VT_RX_MAPTYPE(24)[3:0]			
0x20340	VT_RCTL25	VT_SF_ESF25	VT_WR_FBIT25	VT_SYNC_PBIT25	VT_RXSIG_CH_SEL(25)[4:0]					VT_J2MON_MODE(25)[2:0]			VT_RX_ERDI_EN25	VT_RX_MAPTYPE(25)[3:0]			
0x20341	VT_RCTL26	VT_SF_ESF26	VT_WR_FBIT26	VT_SYNC_PBIT26	VT_RXSIG_CH_SEL(26)[4:0]					VT_J2MON_MODE(26)[2:0]			VT_RX_ERDI_EN26	VT_RX_MAPTYPE(26)[3:0]			
0x20342	VT_RCTL27	VT_SF_ESF27	VT_WR_FBIT27	VT_SYNC_PBIT27	VT_RXSIG_CH_SEL(27)[4:0]					VT_J2MON_MODE(27)[2:0]			VT_RX_ERDI_EN27	VT_RX_MAPTYPE(27)[3:0]			
0x20343	VT_RCTL28	VT_SF_ESF28	VT_WR_FBIT28	VT_SYNC_PBIT28	VT_RXSIG_CH_SEL(28)[4:0]					VT_J2MON_MODE(28)[2:0]			VT_RX_ERDI_EN28	VT_RX_MAPTYPE(28)[3:0]			

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 211. VT/TU Mapper Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Receive TU Overhead—RO																	
0x20344	VT_RTUOH_CTL1	VT_Z6_BYTE(1)[7:0]								VT_OBITS(1)[7:0]							
0x20345	VT_RTUOH_CTL2	VT_Z6_BYTE(2)[7:0]								VT_OBITS(2)[7:0]							
0x20346	VT_RTUOH_CTL3	VT_Z6_BYTE(3)[7:0]								VT_OBITS(3)[7:0]							
0x20347	VT_RTUOH_CTL4	VT_Z6_BYTE(4)[7:0]								VT_OBITS(4)[7:0]							
0x20348	VT_RTUOH_CTL5	VT_Z6_BYTE(5)[7:0]								VT_OBITS(5)[7:0]							
0x20349	VT_RTUOH_CTL6	VT_Z6_BYTE(6)[7:0]								VT_OBITS(6)[7:0]							
0x2034A	VT_RTUOH_CTL7	VT_Z6_BYTE(7)[7:0]								VT_OBITS(7)[7:0]							
0x2034B	VT_RTUOH_CTL8	VT_Z6_BYTE(8)[7:0]								VT_OBITS(8)[7:0]							
0x2034C	VT_RTUOH_CTL9	VT_Z6_BYTE(9)[7:0]								VT_OBITS(9)[7:0]							
0x2034D	VT_RTUOH_CTL10	VT_Z6_BYTE(10)[7:0]								VT_OBITS(10)[7:0]							
0x2034E	VT_RTUOH_CTL11	VT_Z6_BYTE(11)[7:0]								VT_OBITS(11)[7:0]							
0x2034F	VT_RTUOH_CTL12	VT_Z6_BYTE(12)[7:0]								VT_OBITS(12)[7:0]							
0x20350	VT_RTUOH_CTL13	VT_Z6_BYTE(13)[7:0]								VT_OBITS(13)[7:0]							
0x20351	VT_RTUOH_CTL14	VT_Z6_BYTE(14)[7:0]								VT_OBITS(14)[7:0]							
0x20352	VT_RTUOH_CTL15	VT_Z6_BYTE(15)[7:0]								VT_OBITS(15)[7:0]							
0x20353	VT_RTUOH_CTL16	VT_Z6_BYTE(16)[7:0]								VT_OBITS(16)[7:0]							
0x20354	VT_RTUOH_CTL17	VT_Z6_BYTE(17)[7:0]								VT_OBITS(17)[7:0]							
0x20355	VT_RTUOH_CTL18	VT_Z6_BYTE(18)[7:0]								VT_OBITS(18)[7:0]							
0x20356	VT_RTUOH_CTL19	VT_Z6_BYTE(19)[7:0]								VT_OBITS(19)[7:0]							
0x20357	VT_RTUOH_CTL20	VT_Z6_BYTE(20)[7:0]								VT_OBITS(20)[7:0]							
0x20358	VT_RTUOH_CTL21	VT_Z6_BYTE(21)[7:0]								VT_OBITS(21)[7:0]							
0x20359	VT_RTUOH_CTL22	VT_Z6_BYTE(22)[7:0]								VT_OBITS(22)[7:0]							
0x2035A	VT_RTUOH_CTL23	VT_Z6_BYTE(23)[7:0]								VT_OBITS(23)[7:0]							
0x2035B	VT_RTUOH_CTL24	VT_Z6_BYTE(24)[7:0]								VT_OBITS(24)[7:0]							
0x2035C	VT_RTUOH_CTL25	VT_Z6_BYTE(25)[7:0]								VT_OBITS(25)[7:0]							
0x2035D	VT_RTUOH_CTL26	VT_Z6_BYTE(26)[7:0]								VT_OBITS(26)[7:0]							
0x2035E	VT_RTUOH_CTL27	VT_Z6_BYTE(27)[7:0]								VT_OBITS(27)[7:0]							
0x2035F	VT_RTUOH_CTL28	VT_Z6_BYTE(28)[7:0]								VT_OBITS(28)[7:0]							

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 211. VT/TU Mapper Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Receive BIP-2 Error Count Values—RO																	
0x20360	VT_RBIP2_CNT1					VT_BIP2ERR_CNT(1)[11:0]											
0x20361	VT_RBIP2_CNT2					VT_BIP2ERR_CNT(2)[11:0]											
0x20362	VT_RBIP2_CNT3					VT_BIP2ERR_CNT(3)[11:0]											
0x20363	VT_RBIP2_CNT4					VT_BIP2ERR_CNT(4)[11:0]											
0x20364	VT_RBIP2_CNT5					VT_BIP2ERR_CNT(5)[11:0]											
0x20365	VT_RBIP2_CNT6					VT_BIP2ERR_CNT(6)[11:0]											
0x20366	VT_RBIP2_CNT7					VT_BIP2ERR_CNT(7)[11:0]											
0x20367	VT_RBIP2_CNT8					VT_BIP2ERR_CNT(8)[11:0]											
0x20368	VT_RBIP2_CNT9					VT_BIP2ERR_CNT(9)[11:0]											
0x20369	VT_RBIP2_CNT10					VT_BIP2ERR_CNT(10)[11:0]											
0x2036A	VT_RBIP2_CNT11					VT_BIP2ERR_CNT(11)[11:0]											
0x2036B	VT_RBIP2_CNT12					VT_BIP2ERR_CNT(12)[11:0]											
0x2036C	VT_RBIP2_CNT13					VT_BIP2ERR_CNT(13)[11:0]											
0x2036D	VT_RBIP2_CNT14					VT_BIP2ERR_CNT(14)[11:0]											
0x2036E	VT_RBIP2_CNT15					VT_BIP2ERR_CNT(15)[11:0]											
0x2036F	VT_RBIP2_CNT16					VT_BIP2ERR_CNT(16)[11:0]											
0x20370	VT_RBIP2_CNT17					VT_BIP2ERR_CNT(17)[11:0]											
0x20371	VT_RBIP2_CNT18					VT_BIP2ERR_CNT(18)[11:0]											
0x20372	VT_RBIP2_CNT19					VT_BIP2ERR_CNT(19)[11:0]											
0x20373	VT_RBIP2_CNT20					VT_BIP2ERR_CNT(20)[11:0]											
0x20374	VT_RBIP2_CNT21					VT_BIP2ERR_CNT(21)[11:0]											
0x20375	VT_RBIP2_CNT22					VT_BIP2ERR_CNT(22)[11:0]											
0x20376	VT_RBIP2_CNT23					VT_BIP2ERR_CNT(23)[11:0]											
0x20377	VT_RBIP2_CNT24					VT_BIP2ERR_CNT(24)[11:0]											
0x20378	VT_RBIP2_CNT25					VT_BIP2ERR_CNT(25)[11:0]											
0x20379	VT_RBIP2_CNT26					VT_BIP2ERR_CNT(26)[11:0]											
0x2037A	VT_RBIP2_CNT27					VT_BIP2ERR_CNT(27)[11:0]											
0x2037B	VT_RBIP2_CNT28					VT_BIP2ERR_CNT(28)[11:0]											

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 211. VT/TU Mapper Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Receive REI-V Count Values—RO																	
0x2037C	VT_RREIV_CNT1						VT_REI_CNT(1)[10:0]										
0x2037D	VT_RREIV_CNT2						VT_REI_CNT(2)[10:0]										
0x2037E	VT_RREIV_CNT3						VT_REI_CNT(3)[10:0]										
0x2037F	VT_RREIV_CNT4						VT_REI_CNT(4)[10:0]										
0x20380	VT_RREIV_CNT5						VT_REI_CNT(5)[10:0]										
0x20381	VT_RREIV_CNT6						VT_REI_CNT(6)[10:0]										
0x20382	VT_RREIV_CNT7						VT_REI_CNT(7)[10:0]										
0x20383	VT_RREIV_CNT8						VT_REI_CNT(8)[10:0]										
0x20384	VT_RREIV_CNT9						VT_REI_CNT(9)[10:0]										
0x20385	VT_RREIV_CNT10						VT_REI_CNT(10)[10:0]										
0x20386	VT_RREIV_CNT11						VT_REI_CNT(11)[10:0]										
0x20387	VT_RREIV_CNT12						VT_REI_CNT(12)[10:0]										
0x20388	VT_RREIV_CNT13						VT_REI_CNT(13)[10:0]										
0x20389	VT_RREIV_CNT14						VT_REI_CNT(14)[10:0]										
0x2038A	VT_RREIV_CNT15						VT_REI_CNT(15)[10:0]										
0x2038B	VT_RREIV_CNT16						VT_REI_CNT(16)[10:0]										
0x2038C	VT_RREIV_CNT17						VT_REI_CNT(17)[10:0]										
0x2038D	VT_RREIV_CNT18						VT_REI_CNT(18)[10:0]										
0x2038E	VT_RREIV_CNT19						VT_REI_CNT(19)[10:0]										
0x2038F	VT_RREIV_CNT20						VT_REI_CNT(20)[10:0]										
0x20390	VT_RREIV_CNT21						VT_REI_CNT(21)[10:0]										
0x20391	VT_RREIV_CNT22						VT_REI_CNT(22)[10:0]										
0x20392	VT_RREIV_CNT23						VT_REI_CNT(23)[10:0]										
0x20393	VT_RREIV_CNT24						VT_REI_CNT(24)[10:0]										
0x20394	VT_RREIV_CNT25						VT_REI_CNT(25)[10:0]										
0x20395	VT_RREIV_CNT26						VT_REI_CNT(26)[10:0]										
0x20396	VT_RREIV_CNT27						VT_REI_CNT(27)[10:0]										
0x20397	VT_RREIV_CNT28						VT_REI_CNT(28)[10:0]										

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 211. VT/TU Mapper Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Receive VT Pointer and Count Values—RO																	
0x20398	VT_RPTR_CNT1	VT_STORED_VTPTR(1)[7:0]								VT_PTR_DEC(1)[3:0]				VT_PTR_INC(1)[3:0]			
0x20399	VT_RPTR_CNT2	VT_STORED_VTPTR(2)[7:0]								VT_PTR_DEC(2)[3:0]				VT_PTR_INC(2)[3:0]			
0x2039A	VT_RPTR_CNT3	VT_STORED_VTPTR(3)[7:0]								VT_PTR_DEC(3)[3:0]				VT_PTR_INC(3)[3:0]			
0x2039B	VT_RPTR_CNT4	VT_STORED_VTPTR(4)[7:0]								VT_PTR_DEC(4)[3:0]				VT_PTR_INC(4)[3:0]			
0x2039C	VT_RPTR_CNT5	VT_STORED_VTPTR(5)[7:0]								VT_PTR_DEC(5)[3:0]				VT_PTR_INC(5)[3:0]			
0x2039D	VT_RPTR_CNT6	VT_STORED_VTPTR(6)[7:0]								VT_PTR_DEC(6)[3:0]				VT_PTR_INC(6)[3:0]			
0x2039E	VT_RPTR_CNT7	VT_STORED_VTPTR(7)[7:0]								VT_PTR_DEC(7)[3:0]				VT_PTR_INC(7)[3:0]			
0x2039F	VT_RPTR_CNT8	VT_STORED_VTPTR(8)[7:0]								VT_PTR_DEC(8)[3:0]				VT_PTR_INC(8)[3:0]			
0x203A0	VT_RPTR_CNT9	VT_STORED_VTPTR(9)[7:0]								VT_PTR_DEC(9)[3:0]				VT_PTR_INC(9)[3:0]			
0x203A1	VT_RPTR_CNT10	VT_STORED_VTPTR(10)[7:0]								VT_PTR_DEC(10)[3:0]				VT_PTR_INC(10)[3:0]			
0x203A2	VT_RPTR_CNT11	VT_STORED_VTPTR(11)[7:0]								VT_PTR_DEC(11)[3:0]				VT_PTR_INC(11)[3:0]			
0x203A3	VT_RPTR_CNT12	VT_STORED_VTPTR(12)[7:0]								VT_PTR_DEC(12)[3:0]				VT_PTR_INC(12)[3:0]			
0x203A4	VT_RPTR_CNT13	VT_STORED_VTPTR(13)[7:0]								VT_PTR_DEC(13)[3:0]				VT_PTR_INC(13)[3:0]			
0x203A5	VT_RPTR_CNT14	VT_STORED_VTPTR(14)[7:0]								VT_PTR_DEC(14)[3:0]				VT_PTR_INC(14)[3:0]			
0x203A6	VT_RPTR_CNT15	VT_STORED_VTPTR(15)[7:0]								VT_PTR_DEC(15)[3:0]				VT_PTR_INC(15)[3:0]			
0x203A7	VT_RPTR_CNT16	VT_STORED_VTPTR(16)[7:0]								VT_PTR_DEC(16)[3:0]				VT_PTR_INC(16)[3:0]			
0x203A8	VT_RPTR_CNT17	VT_STORED_VTPTR(17)[7:0]								VT_PTR_DEC(17)[3:0]				VT_PTR_INC(17)[3:0]			
0x203A9	VT_RPTR_CNT18	VT_STORED_VTPTR(18)[7:0]								VT_PTR_DEC(18)[3:0]				VT_PTR_INC(18)[3:0]			
0x203AA	VT_RPTR_CNT19	VT_STORED_VTPTR(19)[7:0]								VT_PTR_DEC(19)[3:0]				VT_PTR_INC(19)[3:0]			
0x203AB	VT_RPTR_CNT20	VT_STORED_VTPTR(20)[7:0]								VT_PTR_DEC(20)[3:0]				VT_PTR_INC(20)[3:0]			
0x203AC	VT_RPTR_CNT21	VT_STORED_VTPTR(21)[7:0]								VT_PTR_DEC(21)[3:0]				VT_PTR_INC(21)[3:0]			
0x203AD	VT_RPTR_CNT22	VT_STORED_VTPTR(22)[7:0]								VT_PTR_DEC(22)[3:0]				VT_PTR_INC(22)[3:0]			
0x203AE	VT_RPTR_CNT23	VT_STORED_VTPTR(23)[7:0]								VT_PTR_DEC(23)[3:0]				VT_PTR_INC(23)[3:0]			
0x203AF	VT_RPTR_CNT24	VT_STORED_VTPTR(24)[7:0]								VT_PTR_DEC(24)[3:0]				VT_PTR_INC(24)[3:0]			
0x203B0	VT_RPTR_CNT25	VT_STORED_VTPTR(25)[7:0]								VT_PTR_DEC(25)[3:0]				VT_PTR_INC(25)[3:0]			
0x203B1	VT_RPTR_CNT26	VT_STORED_VTPTR(26)[7:0]								VT_PTR_DEC(26)[3:0]				VT_PTR_INC(26)[3:0]			
0x203B2	VT_RPTR_CNT27	VT_STORED_VTPTR(27)[7:0]								VT_PTR_DEC(27)[3:0]				VT_PTR_INC(27)[3:0]			
0x203B3	VT_RPTR_CNT28	VT_STORED_VTPTR(28)[7:0]								VT_PTR_DEC(28)[3:0]				VT_PTR_INC(28)[3:0]			

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 211. VT/TU Mapper Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Channel 1 Receive J2 Expected/Monitor Values—R/W, RO																	
0x203B4 — 0x203C3	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[1][1] — VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[1][16]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(1)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_EXP(1)(16)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(1)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_DET(1)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 2 Receive J2 Expected/Monitor Values—R/W, RO																	
0x203C4 — 0x203D3	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[2][1] — VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[2][16]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(2)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_EXP(2)(16)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(2)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_DET(2)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 3 Receive J2 Expected/Monitor Values—R/W, RO																	
0x203D4 — 0x203E3	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[3][1] — VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[3][16]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(3)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_EXP(3)(16)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(3)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_DET(3)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 4 Receive J2 Expected/Monitor Values—R/W, RO																	
0x203E4 — 0x203F3	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[4][1] — VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[4][16]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(4)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_EXP(4)(16)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(4)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_DET(4)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 5 Receive J2 Expected/Monitor Values—R/W, RO																	
0x203F4 — 0x20403	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[5][1] — VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[5][16]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(5)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_EXP(5)(16)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(5)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_DET(5)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 6 Receive J2 Expected/Monitor Values—R/W, RO																	
0x20404 — 0x20413	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[6][1] — VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[6][16]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(6)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_EXP(6)(16)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(6)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_DET(6)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 7 Receive J2 Expected/Monitor Values—R/W, RO																	
0x20414 — 0x20423	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[7][1] — VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[7][16]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(7)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_EXP(7)(16)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(7)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_DET(7)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 8 Receive J2 Expected/Monitor Values—R/W, RO																	
0x20424 — 0x20433	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[8][1] — VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[8][16]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(8)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_EXP(8)(16)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(8)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_DET(8)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 9 Receive J2 Expected/Monitor Values—R/W, RO																	
0x20434 — 0x20443	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[9][1] — VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[9][16]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(9)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_EXP(9)(16)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(9)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_DET(9)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 10 Receive J2 Expected/Monitor Values—R/W, RO																	
0x20444 — 0x20453	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[10][1] — VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[10][16]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(10)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_EXP(10)(16)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(10)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_DET(10)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 11 Receive J2 Expected/Monitor Values—R/W, RO																	
0x20454 — 0x20463	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[11][1] — VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[11][16]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(11)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_EXP(11)(16)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(11)(1)[7:0] — VT_J2BYTE_DET(11)(16)[7:0]							

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 211. VT/TU Mapper Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Channel 12 Receive J2 Expected/Monitor Values—R/W, RO																	
0x20464	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[12][1]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(12)(1)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(12)(1)[7:0]							
—	—	—								—							
0x20473	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[12][16]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(12)(16)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(12)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 13 Receive J2 Expected/Monitor Values—R/W, RO																	
0x20474	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[13][1]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(13)(1)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(13)(1)[7:0]							
—	—	—								—							
0x20483	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[13][16]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(13)(16)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(13)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 14 Receive J2 Expected/Monitor Values—R/W, RO																	
0x20484	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[14][1]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(14)(1)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(14)(1)[7:0]							
—	—	—								—							
0x20493	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[14][16]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(14)(16)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET()14(16)[7:0]							
Channel 15 Receive J2 Expected/Monitor Values—R/W, RO																	
0x20494	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[15][1]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(15)(1)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(15)(1)[7:0]							
—	—	—								—							
0x204A3	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[15][16]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(15)(16)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(15)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 16 Receive J2 Expected/Monitor Values—R/W, RO																	
0x204A4	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[16][1]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(16)(1)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(16)(1)[7:0]							
—	—	—								—							
0x204B3	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[16][16]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(16)(16)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(16)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 17 Receive J2 Expected/Monitor Values—R/W, RO																	
0x204B4	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[17][1]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(17)(1)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(17)(1)[7:0]							
—	—	—								—							
0x204C3	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[17][16]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(17)(16)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(17)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 18 Receive J2 Expected/Monitor Values—R/W, RO																	
0x204C4	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[18][1]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(18)(1)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(18)(1)[7:0]							
—	—	—								—							
0x204D3	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[18][16]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(18)(16)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(18)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 19 Receive J2 Expected/Monitor Values—R/W, RO																	
0x204D4	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[19][1]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(19)(1)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(19)(1)[7:0]							
—	—	—								—							
0x204E3	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[19][16]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(19)(16)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(19)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 20 Receive J2 Expected/Monitor Values—R/W, RO																	
0x204E4	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[20][1]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(20)(1)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(20)(1)[7:0]							
—	—	—								—							
0x204F3	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[20][16]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(20)(16)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(20)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 21 Receive J2 Expected/Monitor Values—R/W, RO																	
0x204F4	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[21][1]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(21)(1)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(21)(1)[7:0]							
—	—	—								—							
0x20503	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[21][16]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(21)(16)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(21)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 22 Receive J2 Expected/Monitor Values—R/W, RO																	
0x20504	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[22][1]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(22)(1)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(22)(1)[7:0]							
—	—	—								—							
0x20513	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[22][16]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(22)(16)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(22)(16)[7:0]							

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 211. VT/TU Mapper Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Channel 23 Receive J2 Expected/Monitor Values—R/W, RO																	
0x20514	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[23][1]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(23)(1)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(23)(1)[7:0]							
—	—	—								—							
0x20523	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[23][16]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(23)(16)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(23)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 24 Receive J2 Expected/Monitor Values—R/W, RO																	
0x20524	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[24][1]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(24)(1)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(24)(1)[7:0]							
—	—	—								—							
0x20533	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[24][16]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(24)(16)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(24)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 25 Receive J2 Expected/Monitor Values—R/W, RO																	
0x20534	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[25][1]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(25)(1)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(25)(1)[7:0]							
—	—	—								—							
0x20543	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[25][16]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(25)(16)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(25)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 26 Receive J2 Expected/Monitor Values—R/W, RO																	
0x20544	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[26][1]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(26)(1)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(26)(1)[7:0]							
—	—	—								—							
0x20553	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[26][16]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(26)(16)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(26)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 27 Receive J2 Expected/Monitor Values—R/W, RO																	
0x20554	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[27][1]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(27)(1)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(27)(1)[7:0]							
—	—	—								—							
0x20563	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[27][16]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(27)(16)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(27)(16)[7:0]							
Channel 28 Receive J2 Expected/Monitor Values—R/W, RO																	
0x20564	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[28][1]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(28)(1)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(28)(1)[7:0]							
—	—	—								—							
0x20573	VT_J2BYTE_EXP_R[28][16]	VT_J2BYTE_EXP(28)(16)[7:0]								VT_J2BYTE_DET(28)(16)[7:0]							

10 VT/TU Mapper Registers (continued)

Table 211. VT/TU Mapper Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Transmit Elastic Store Threshold Control—R/W																	
0x20574	VT_THRES_CTL1		VT_HIGH_THRES(1)[6:0]								VT_LOW_THRES(1)[6:0]						
0x20575	VT_THRES_CTL2		VT_HIGH_THRES(2)[6:0]								VT_LOW_THRES(2)[6:0]						
0x20576	VT_THRES_CTL3		VT_HIGH_THRES(3)[6:0]								VT_LOW_THRES(3)[6:0]						
0x20577	VT_THRES_CTL4		VT_HIGH_THRES(4)[6:0]								VT_LOW_THRES(4)[6:0]						
0x20578	VT_THRES_CTL5		VT_HIGH_THRES(5)[6:0]								VT_LOW_THRES(5)[6:0]						
0x20579	VT_THRES_CTL6		VT_HIGH_THRES(6)[6:0]								VT_LOW_THRES(6)[6:0]						
0x2057A	VT_THRES_CTL7		VT_HIGH_THRES(7)[6:0]								VT_LOW_THRES(7)[6:0]						
0x2057B	VT_THRES_CTL8		VT_HIGH_THRES(8)[6:0]								VT_LOW_THRES(8)[6:0]						
0x2057C	VT_THRES_CTL9		VT_HIGH_THRES(9)[6:0]								VT_LOW_THRES(9)[6:0]						
0x2057D	VT_THRES_CTL10		VT_HIGH_THRES(10)[6:0]								VT_LOW_THRES(10)[6:0]						
0x2057E	VT_THRES_CTL11		VT_HIGH_THRES(11)[6:0]								VT_LOW_THRES(11)[6:0]						
0x2057F	VT_THRES_CTL12		VT_HIGH_THRES(12)[6:0]								VT_LOW_THRES(12)[6:0]						
0x20580	VT_THRES_CTL13		VT_HIGH_THRES(13)[6:0]								VT_LOW_THRES(13)[6:0]						
0x20581	VT_THRES_CTL14		VT_HIGH_THRES(14)[6:0]								VT_LOW_THRES(14)[6:0]						
0x20582	VT_THRES_CTL15		VT_HIGH_THRES(15)[6:0]								VT_LOW_THRES(15)[6:0]						
0x20583	VT_THRES_CTL16		VT_HIGH_THRES(16)[6:0]								VT_LOW_THRES(16)[6:0]						
0x20584	VT_THRES_CTL17		VT_HIGH_THRES(17)[6:0]								VT_LOW_THRES(17)[6:0]						
0x20585	VT_THRES_CTL18		VT_HIGH_THRES(18)[6:0]								VT_LOW_THRES(18)[6:0]						
0x20586	VT_THRES_CTL19		VT_HIGH_THRES(19)[6:0]								VT_LOW_THRES(19)[6:0]						
0x20587	VT_THRES_CTL20		VT_HIGH_THRES(20)[6:0]								VT_LOW_THRES(20)[6:0]						
0x20588	VT_THRES_CTL21		VT_HIGH_THRES(21)[6:0]								VT_LOW_THRES(21)[6:0]						
0x20589	VT_THRES_CTL22		VT_HIGH_THRES(22)[6:0]								VT_LOW_THRES(22)[6:0]						
0x2058A	VT_THRES_CTL23		VT_HIGH_THRES(23)[6:0]								VT_LOW_THRES(23)[6:0]						
0x2058B	VT_THRES_CTL24		VT_HIGH_THRES(24)[6:0]								VT_LOW_THRES(24)[6:0]						
0x2058C	VT_THRES_CTL25		VT_HIGH_THRES(25)[6:0]								VT_LOW_THRES(25)[6:0]						
0x2058D	VT_THRES_CTL26		VT_HIGH_THRES(26)[6:0]								VT_LOW_THRES(26)[6:0]						
0x2058E	VT_THRES_CTL27		VT_HIGH_THRES(27)[6:0]								VT_LOW_THRES(27)[6:0]						
0x2058F	VT_THRES_CTL28		VT_HIGH_THRES(28)[6:0]								VT_LOW_THRES(28)[6:0]						

Note: Registers from 0x20590 to 0x20969 are reserved and should not be read.

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers

Table of Contents

Contents **Page**

Tables **Page**

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table of Contents (continued)

Tables **Page**

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

11.1 M13 Block Register Descriptions

The following tables describe the functions of all bits. For each address, the register bits are indicated as either read/write (R/W) or read only (RO), and the value of the bits on reset is given.

Table 212. M13_ID_R, M13 Block Identification (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10000	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7:0	M13_ID[7:0]	The M13_ID_R register returns a fixed value (0x01) when read.	0x01

Table 213. M13_VERSION_R, M13 Version (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10001	15:3	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	2:0	M13_VERSION[2:0]	These bits identify the version number of the M13.	0x0

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 214. M13_DELTA1, Delta (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10004	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7	M13_RDL_IDLED	This delta bit is set if M13_RDL_IDLE (Table 224) changes state. It can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and it is not set to 1 again until another state transition occurs.	0
	6	M13_DS3_LOFD	This delta bit is set if M13_DS3_LOF (Table 224) changes state. It can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and it is not set to 1 again until another state transition occurs.	0
	5	M13_DS3_OOFD	This delta bit is set if M13_DS3_OOF (Table 224) changes state. It can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and it is not set to 1 again until another state transition occurs.	0
	4	M13_DS3_C1_DETD	This delta bit is set if M13_DS3_C1_DET (Table 224) changes state. It is cleared when read, and it is not set to 1 again until another state transition occurs.	0
	3	M13_DS3_RAI_DETD	This delta bit is set if M13_DS3_RAI_DET (Table 224) changes state. It can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and it is not set to 1 again until another state transition occurs.	0
	2	M13_DS3_AISPAT_DETD	This delta bit is set if M13_DS3_AISPAT_DET (Table 224) changes state. It can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and it is not set to 1 again until another state transition occurs.	0
	1	M13_DS3_IDLEPAT_DETD	This delta bit is set if M13_DS3_IDLEPAT_DET (Table 224) changes state. It can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and it is not set to 1 again until another state transition occurs.	0
	0	M13_DS3_CBZ_DETD	This delta bit is set if M13_DS3_CBZ_DET (Table 224) changes state. It can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and it is not set to 1 again until another state transition occurs.	0

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 215. M13_DELTA2, Delta (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10005	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7	M13_DS1_LB_SD	This delta bit summarizes the state of M13_DS1_LB_DETD[28:1] (Table 237) bits.	0
	6	M13_DS1_AIS_SD	This delta bit is set if any M13_DS1_AIS_DETD[28:1] (Table 236) bit is high.	0
	5	M13_DS1_LOC_SD	This delta bit is set if any M13_DS1_LOCD[28:1] (Table 235) bit is high.	0
	4	M13_RDS3_SEFD	This delta bit is set if M13_RDS3_SEF (Table 225) changes state. It can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and it is not set to 1 again until another state transition occurs.	0
	3	M13_RDS3_ALL1_DETD	This delta bit is set if M13_RDS3_ALL1_DET (Table 225) changes state. It can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and it is not set to 1 again until another state transition occurs.	0
	2	M13_RDS3_LOSD	This delta bit is set if M13_RDS3_LOS (Table 225) changes state. It can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and it is not set to 1 again until another state transition occurs.	0
	1	M13_TDS3_LOCD	This delta bit is set if M13_TDS3_LOC (Table 225) changes state. It can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and it is not set to 1 again until another state transition occurs.	0
	0	M13_RDS3_LOCD	This delta bit is set if M13_RDS3_LOC (Table 225) changes state. It can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and it is not set to 1 again until another state transition occurs.	0

Table 216. M13_DELTA3, Delta (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10006	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7	M13_DS2_RSV_SD	This delta bit is high if any M13_DS2_RSV_RCVD[7:1] (Table 233) bit is high.	0
	6	M13_DS2_LB_SD	This delta bit summarizes the state of M13_DS2_LB_DETD[7:1] (Table 232).	0
	5	M13_DS2_RAI_SD	This delta bit summarizes the state of M13_DS2_RAI_DETD[7:1] (Table 231).	0
	4	M13_DS2_AIS_SD	This delta bit summarizes the state of M13_DS2_AIS_DETD[7:1] (Table 230).	0
	3	M13_DS2_LOF_SD	This delta bit is high if any M13_DS2_LOFD[7:1] (Table 229) bit is high.	0
	2	M13_DS2_OOF_SD	This delta bit is high if any M13_DS2_OOFD[7:1] (Table 228) bit is high.	0
	1	M13_XC_DS2_AIS_SD	This delta bit is set if any M13_XC_DS2_AIS_DETD[7:1] (Table 227) bit is high.	0
	0	M13_XC_DS2_LOC_SD	This delta bit is set if any M13_XC_DS2_LOCD[7:1] (Table 226) bit is high.	0

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 217. M13_DELTA4, Delta (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10007	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7	M13_TFEAC_DONE	This bit is set when the M13 completes transmission of a sequence of FEAC control code. It can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and it is not set to 1 again until the event reoccurs.	0
	6	M13_TDL_DONE	This bit is set when the M13 completes transmission of a data-link frame. It can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and it is not set to 1 again until the event reoccurs.	0
	5	M13_TDL_BUF1_INT	This bit is set when the device completes transmission of M13_TDL_1DATA63[7:0] (Table 299) (the last byte of buffer 1). It can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and it is not set to 1 again until the event reoccurs.	0
	4	M13_TDL_BUF0_INT	This bit is set when the device completes transmission of M13_TDL_0DATA63[7:0] (Table 298) (the last byte of buffer 0). It can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and it is not set to 1 again until the event reoccurs.	0
	3	M13_RDL_FIFO_AFD	This delta bit is set if M13_RDL_FIFO_AF (Table 225) changes state. It can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and it is not set to 1 again until another state transition occurs.	0
	2	M13_RDL_FRM_INT	This bit indicates that a new data-link frame closing flag or an abort byte has been received. It can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and it is not set to 1 again until the event reoccurs.	0
	1	M13_RFEAC_ALM_INT	This bit indicates that a new DS3 FEAC alarm codeword has been received. The new codeword is available in register M13_RFEAC_CODE_R (Table 252). For loopback codewords, the appropriate M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DETx (Table 251) and M13_DS3_FLB_DET (Table 251) bits in registers 0x2F through 0x32 will be set or cleared. It can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and it is not set to 1 again until the event reoccurs.	0
	0	M13_RFEAC_LB_INT	This bit indicates that a new DS3 FEAC loopback codeword has been received. The new codeword is available in register M13_RFEAC_CODE_R. For loopback codewords, the appropriate M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DETx and M13_DS3_FLB_DET bits will be set or cleared. It can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and it is not set to 1 again until the event reoccurs.	0

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 218. M13_DELTA5, Delta (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10008	15:2	—	**Reserved**.	0x0000
	1	M13_DS2DMX_LOC_SD	This delta bit is set if any M13_DS2DMX_LOCD[7:0] (Table 234) bit register is high.	0
	0	M13_RDL_FIFO_UFD	This delta bit is set if bit M13_RDL_FIFO_UF (Table 225) changes state. It can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and it is not set to 1 again until another state transition occurs.	0

Table 219. M13_MASK1, Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1000A	15:8	—	Reserved.	0x00
	7	M13_RDL_IDLEM	Setting this mask bit high prevents the delta M13_RDL_IDLED (Table 214) from causing the block output interrupt (INT) to be active.	1
	6	M13_DS3_LOFM	Setting this mask bit high prevents the delta M13_DS3_LOFD (Table 214) from causing the block output INT to be active.	1
	5	M13_DS3_OOFM	Setting this mask bit high prevents the delta M13_DS3_OOFD (Table 214) from causing the block output INT to be active.	1
	4	M13_DS3_C1_DETM	Setting this mask bit high prevents the delta M13_DS3_C1_DETD (Table 214) from causing the block output INT to be active.	1
	3	M13_DS3_RAI_DETM	Setting this mask bit high prevents the delta M13_DS3_RAI_DETD (Table 214) from causing the block output INT to be active.	1
	2	M13_DS3_AISPAT_DETM	Setting this mask bit high prevents the delta M13_DS3_AISPAT_DETD (Table 214) from causing the block output INT to be Active.	1
	1	M13_DS3_IDLEPAT_DETM	Setting this mask bit high prevents the delta M13_DS3_IDLEPAT_DETD (Table 214) from causing the block output INT to be active.	1
	0	M13_DS3_CBZ_DETM	Setting this mask bit high prevents the delta M13_DS3_CBZ_DETD (Table 214) from causing the block output INT to be active.	1

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 220. M13_MASK2, Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1000B	15:8	—	Reserved.	0x00
	7	M13_DS1_LB_SM	Setting this mask bit high prevents the summary delta M13_DS1_LB_SD (Table 215) from causing the block output interrupt (INT) to be active.	1
	6	M13_DS1_AIS_SM	Setting this mask bit high prevents the summary delta M13_DS1_AIS_SD (Table 215) from causing the block output INT to be active.	1
	5	M13_DS1_LOC_SM	Setting this mask bit high prevents the summary delta M13_DS1_LOC_SD (Table 215) from causing the block output INT to be active.	1
	4	M13_RDS3_SEFM	Setting this mask bit high prevents the delta M13_RDS3_SEFD (Table 215) from causing the block output INT to be active.	1
	3	M13_RDS3_ALL1_DETM	Setting this mask bit high prevents the delta M13_RDS3_ALL1_DETD (Table 215) from causing the block output INT to be active.	1
	2	M13_RDS3_LOSM	Setting this mask bit high prevents the delta M13_RDS3_LOSD (Table 215) from causing the block output INT to be active.	1
	1	M13_TDS3_LOCM	Setting this mask bit high prevents the delta M13_TDS3_LOCD (Table 215) from causing the block output INT to be active.	1
	0	M13_RDS3_LOCM	Setting this mask bit high prevents the delta M13_RDS3_LOCD (Table 215) from causing the block output INT to be active.	1

Table 221. M13_MASK3, Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1000C	15:8	—	Reserved.	0x00
	7	M13_DS2_RSV_SM	Setting this mask bit high prevents the summary delta M13_DS2_RSV_SD (Table 216) from causing the block output interrupt (INT) to be active.	1
	6	M13_DS2_LB_SM	Setting this mask bit high prevents the summary delta M13_DS2_LB_SD (Table 216) from causing the block output INT to be active.	1
	5	M13_DS2_RAI_SM	Setting this mask bit high prevents the summary delta M13_DS2_RAI_SD (Table 216) from causing the block output INT to be active.	1
	4	M13_DS2_AIS_SM	Setting this mask bit high prevents the summary delta M13_DS2_AIS_SD (Table 216) from causing the block output INT to be active.	1
	3	M13_DS2_LOF_SM	Setting this mask bit high prevents the summary delta M13_DS2_LOF_SD (Table 216) from causing the block output INT to be active.	1

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 221. M13_MASK3, Mask (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1000C	2	M13_DS2_OOF_SM	Setting this mask bit high prevents the summary delta M13_DS2_OOF_SD (Table 216) from causing the block output INT to be active.	1
	1	M13_XC_DS2_AIS_SM	Setting this mask bit high prevents the summary delta M13_XC_DS2_AIS_SD (Table 216) from causing the block output INT to be active.	1
	0	M13_XC_DS2_LOC_SM	Setting this mask bit high prevents the summary delta M13_XC_DS2_LOC_SD (Table 216) from causing the block output INT to be active.	1

Table 222. M13_MASK4, Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1000D	15:8	—	Reserved.	0x00
	7	M13_TFEAC_DONEM	Setting this mask bit high prevents M13_TFEAC_DONE (Table 217) from causing the block output interrupt (INT) to be active.	1
	6	M13_TDL_DONEM	Setting this mask bit high prevents M13_TDL_DONE (Table 217) from causing the block output INT to be active.	1
	5	M13_TDL_BUF1_INTM	Setting this mask bit high prevents M13_TDL_BUF1_INT (Table 217) from causing the block output INT to be active.	1
	4	M13_TDL_BUF0_INTM	Setting this mask bit high prevents M13_TDL_BUF0_INT (Table 217) from causing the block output INT to be active.	1
	3	M13_RDL_FIFO_AFM	Setting this mask bit high prevents M13_RDL_FIFO_AFD (Table 217) from causing the block output INT to be active.	1
	2	M13_RDL_FRM_INTM	Setting this mask bit high prevents M13_RDL_FRM_INT (Table 217) from causing the block output INT to be active.	1
	1	M13_RFEAC_ALM_INTM	Setting this mask bit high prevents M13_RFEAC_ALM_INT (Table 217) from causing the block output INT to be active.	1
	0	M13_RFEAC_LB_INTM	Setting this mask bit high prevents M13_RFEAC_LB_INT (Table 217) from causing the block output INT to be active.	1

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 223. M13_MASK5, Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1000E	15:2	—	Reserved.	000000 000000 00
	1	M13_DS2DMX_LOC_SM	Setting this mask bit high prevents the summary delta M13_DS2DMX_LOC_SD (Table 218) from causing the block output interrupt (INT) to be active.	1
	0	M13_RDL_FIFO_UFM	Setting this mask bit high prevents M13_RDL_FIFO_UFD (Table 218) from causing the block output INT to be active.	1

Table 224. M13_DS3_STATUS1, Status (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1000F	15:8	—	Reserved.	0x00
	7	M13_RDL_IDLE	This bit is set if 15 consecutive ones are received on the path maintenance data link. it is cleared when a flag byte is received.	1
	6	M13_DS3_LOF	This bit is set if M13_DS3_OOF is high continuously for 28 frame periods (approximately 3 ms). Once set, M13_DS3_LOF is not cleared until M13_DS3_OOF is continuously low for 28 frame periods.	0
	5	M13_DS3_OOF	The DS3 framer out-of-frame state bit. (See DS3 Framer on page 469) This bit is high while out-of-frame.	1
	4	M13_DS3_C1_DET	This bit is set if the first C bit of each DS3 frame is received high for 8 consecutive frames. Once M13_DS3_C1_DET is set, 3 consecutive frames with C1 = 0 must be received before it is cleared.	0
	3	M13_DS3_RAI_DET	If both X bits in 2 consecutive frames are received as 0, the M13 sets this bit to 1. Once it is set, it is not cleared until both X bits in 2 consecutive frames are received as 1.	0
	2	M13_DS3_AISPAT_DET	The 4704 information bits in each M frame are checked for the presence of the AIS (1010) pattern. A pattern detection bit is set if fewer than 5 pattern errors are received in each of 2 consecutive frames. Once a bit is set, it is not cleared until at least 16 pattern errors are received in each of 2 consecutive frames.	0
	1	M13_DS3_IDLEPAT_DET	The 4704 information bits in each M frame are checked for the presence of the idle (1100) pattern. A pattern detection bit is set if fewer than 5 pattern errors are received in each of 2 consecutive frames. Once a bit is set, it is not cleared until at least 16 pattern errors are received in each of 2 consecutive frames.	0
	0	M13_DS3_CBZ_DET	This bit is set if every C bit in 3 consecutive DS3 frames is 0. It is cleared if the three C bits in a single M-subframe are all 1.	0

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 225. M13_DS3_STATUS2, Status (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10010	15:7	—	Reserved.	000000000
	6	M13_RDL_FIFO_UF	This bit is 1 if the receive HDLC FIFO is underflow.	0
	5	M13_RDL_FIFO_AF	This bit is 1 if the number of unread bytes in the receive HDLC FIFO is greater than the fill-up level set by bits M13_RDL_FILL[1:0] (Table 287).	0
	4	M13_RDS3_SEF	This bit is 1 if there are three or more F-bit errors in 16 consecutive F bits. It is not terminated until the signal is in-frame and there are less than three F-bit errors in 16 consecutive F bits.	1
	3	M13_RDS3_ALL1_DET	This bit is 1 if the input data is 0 for fewer than 9 out of 8192 clock periods.	0
	2	M13_RDS3_LOS	This bit is 1 if there are 175 ±75 contiguous pulse positions with no pulses of either positive or negative polarity at the DS3 Input. An LOS is cleared upon detecting an average pulse density of at least 33% over a period of 175 ±75 contiguous pulse positions, starting with the receipt of a pulse.	0
	1	M13_TDS3_LOC	This bit is 1 if the SMPR_TDS3CLK signal fails to have transitions for at least 10 periods of SMPR_RDS3CLK. A single transition on SMPR_TDS3CLK resets this bit.	0
	0	M13_RDS3_LOC	This bit is 1 if the SMPR_RDS3CLK signal fails to have transitions for at least 10 periods of SMPR_TDS3CLK. A single transition on SMPR_RDS3CLK resets this bit.	0

Table 226. M13_XC_DS2_LOCD_R, DS2 Loss of Clock Delta (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10011	15:7	—	Reserved.	0x000
	6:0	M13_XC_DS2_LOCD[7:1]	These individual delta bits are set as the result of the corresponding state bits M13_XC_DS2_LOC[7:1] (Table 238) transitioning either from 0 to 1 or from 1 to 0. They can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and they are not set to 1 again until the event reoccurs.	0x00

Table 227. M13_XC_DS2_AIS_DETD_R, DS2 Alarm Indication Signal Detection Delta (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10012	15:7	—	Reserved.	0x000
	6:0	M13_XC_DS2_AIS_DETD[7:1]	These individual delta bits are set as the result of the corresponding state bits M13_XC_DS2_AIS_DET[7:1] (Table 239) transitioning either from 0 to 1 or from 1 to 0. They can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and they are not set to 1 again until the event reoccurs.	0x00

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 228. M13_DS2_OOFD_R, DS2 Out of Frame Delta (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10013	15:7	—	Reserved.	0x000
	6:0	M13_DS2_OOFD[7:1]	These individual delta bits are set as the result of the corresponding state bits M13_DS2_OOF[7:1] (Table 240) transitioning either from 0 to 1 or from 1 to 0. Delta bits can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and they are not set to 1 again until the event reoccurs.	0x00

Table 229. M13_DS2_LOFD_R, DS2 Loss of Frame Delta (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10014	15:7	—	Reserved.	0x000
	6:0	M13_DS2_LOFD[7:1]	These individual delta bits are set as the result of the corresponding state bits M13_DS2_LOF[7:1] (Table 241) transitioning either from 0 to 1 or from 1 to 0. They can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and they are not set to 1 again until the event reoccurs.	0x00

Table 230. M13_DS2_AIS_DETD_R, DS2 Alarm Indication Signal Detect Delta (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10015	15:7	—	Reserved.	0x000
	6:0	M13_DS2_AIS_ DETD[7:1]	These individual delta bits are set as the result of the corresponding state bits M13_DS2_AIS_DET[7:1] (Table 242) transitioning either from 0 to 1 or from 1 to 0. Delta bits can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and they are not set to 1 again until the event reoccurs.	0x00

Table 231. M13_DS2_RAI_DETD_R, DS2 Remote Alarm Indication Detection Delta (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10016	15:7	—	Reserved.	0x000
	6:0	M13_DS2_ RAI_DETD[7:1]	These individual delta bits are set as the result of the corresponding state bits M13_DS2_RAI_DET[7:1] (Table 243) transitioning either from 0 to 1 or from 1 to 0. Delta bits can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and they are not set to 1 again until the event reoccurs.	0x00

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 232. M13_DS2_LB_DETD_R, DS2 Loopback Detect Delta (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10017	15:7	—	Reserved.	0x000
	6:0	M13_DS2_LB_ DETD[7:1]	These individual delta bits are set as the result of the corresponding state bits M13_DS2_LB_DET[7:1] (Table 244) transitioning either from 0 to 1 or from 1 to 0. Delta bits can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and they are not set to 1 again until the event reoccurs.	0x00

Table 233. M13_DS2_RSV_RCVD_R, DS2 Receive Reserved Bit Delta (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10018	15:7	—	Reserved.	0x000
	6:0	M13_DS2_RSV_ RCVD[7:1]	These individual delta bits are set as the result of the corresponding state bits M13_DS2_RSV_RCV[7:1] (Table 245) transitioning either from 0 to 1 or from 1 to 0. Delta bits can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and they are not set to 1 again until the event reoccurs. (G.747).	0x00

Table 234. M13_DS2DMX_LOCD_R, DS2 DeMUX Loss of Clock Delta (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10019	15:7	—	Reserved.	0x000
	6:0	M13_DS2DMX_ LOCD[7:1]	These individual delta bits are set as the result of the corresponding state bits M13_DS2DMX_LOC[7:1] (Table 246) transitioning either from 0 to 1 or from 1 to 0. Delta bits can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and they are not set to 1 again until the event reoccurs.	0x00

Table 235. M13_DS1_LOCD_R[1—4], DS1 Loss of Clock Delta Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1001E	15:4	—	Reserved.	0x000
0x1001F—0x10021	15:8	—	Reserved.	0x00
0x1001E 0x1001F 0x10020 0x10021	3:0 7:0 7:0 7:0	M13_DS1_LOCD[28:25] M13_DS1_LOCD[24:17] M13_DS1_LOCD[16:9] M13_DS1_LOCD[8:1]	These individual delta bits are set as the result of the corresponding state bits M13_DS1_LOC[28:1] (Table 247) transitioning either from 0 to 1 or from 1 to 0. Delta bits can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and they are not set to 1 again until the event reoccurs.	0x00

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 236. M13_DS1_AIS_DETD_R[1—4], DS1 Alarm Indication Signal Delta Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10022	15:4	—	Reserved.	0x000
0x10023—0x10025	15:8	—	Reserved.	0x00
0x10022 0x10023 0x10024 0x10025	3:0 7:0 7:0 7:0	M13_DS1_AIS_DETD[28:25] M13_DS1_AIS_DETD[24:17] M13_DS1_AIS_DETD[16:9] M13_DS1_AIS_DETD[8:1]	These individual delta bits are set as the result of the corresponding state bits M13_DS1_AIS_DET[28:1] (Table 248) transitioning either from 0 to 1 or from 1 to 0. Delta bits can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and they are not set to 1 again until the event reoccurs.	0x00

Table 237. M13_DS1_LB_DETD_R[1—4], DS1 Loopback Detect Delta Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10026	15:4	—	Reserved.	0x000
0x10027—0x10029	15:8	—	Reserved.	0x00
0x10026 0x10027 0x10028 0x10029	3:0 7:0 7:0 7:0	M13_DS1_LB_DETD[28:25] M13_DS1_LB_DETD[24:17] M13_DS1_LB_DETD[16:9] M13_DS1_LB_DETD[8:1]	These individual delta bits are set as the result of the corresponding state bits M13_DS1_LB_DET[28:1] (Table 249) transitioning either from 0 to 1 or From 1 to 0. Delta bits can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and they are not set to 1 again until the event reoccurs.	0x00

Table 238. M13__XC_DS2_LOC_R, DS2 Loss of Clock Status (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1002F	15:7	—	Reserved.	0x000
	6:0	M13_XC_DS2_LOC[7:1]	A logic 1 of M13_XC_DS2_LOCy bit indicates that loss of clock is detected on the DS2 clock input.	0x00

Table 239. M13_XC_DS2_AIS_DET_R, DS2 Alarm Indication Signal Detect Status (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10030	15:7	—	Reserved.	0x000
	6:0	M13_XC_DS2_AIS_DET[7:1]	The M13_XC_DS2_AIS_DETy bit is set high if the input XC_DS2M23DATAy is 0 for fewer than 5 clock cycles in each of two consecutive 840 clock periods, And cleared if there are more than four zeros in each of two consecutive 840-bit periods.	0x00

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 240. M13_DS2_OOF_R, DS2 Out of Frame Status (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10031	15:7	—	Reserved.	000000000
	6:0	M13_DS2_OOF[7:1]	This register contains the state bits for the DS2 framers. A 1 indicates out-of-frame.	0x7F

Table 241. M13_DS2_LOF_R, DS2 Loss of Frame Status (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10032	15:7	—	Reserved.	—
	6:0	M13_DS2_LOF[7:1]	The M13_DS2_LOFy bit is set if M13_DS2_OOFy (Table 240) is high continuously for 28 DS3 frame periods (approximately 3 ms). Once set, M13_DS2_LOFy is not cleared until M13_DS2_OOFy is continuously low for 28 DS3 frame periods. DS3 frame periods are not counted while M13_DS3_OOF = 1 (Table 224).	0x00

Table 242. M13_DS2_AIS_DET_R, DS2 Alarm Indication Signal Detect Status (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10033	15:7	—	Reserved.	0x000
	6:0	M13_DS2_AIS_DET[7:1]	The M13_DS2_AIS_DETy bit is set high if the input to the yth M12 demultiplexer is logic 0 for fewer than 5 clock cycles in each of two consecutive 840 clock periods and cleared if there are more than four zeros in each of two consecutive 840-bit periods.	0x00

Table 243. M13_DS2_RAI_DET_R, DS2 Remote Alarm Indication Detect Status (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10034	15:7	—	Reserved.	0x000
	6:0	M13_DS2_RAI_DET[7:1]	The M13_DS2_RAI_DETy bit changes state only after the X bit in the DS1 mode (M13_DS1_E1Ny = 1 (Table 263)), or the RAI bit in the E1 mode is received as the same value for four consecutive DS2 frames. DS2 frame periods are not counted while M13_DS3_OOF = 1 (Table 224). In the DS1 mode, M13_DS2_RAI_DETy is set to the inverse of the X bit. In the E1 mode, it is set equal to the RAI bit.	0x00

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 244. M13_DS2_LB_DET_R, DS2 Loopback Detect Status (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10035	15:7	—	Reserved.	0x000
	6:0	M13_DS2_LB_ DET[7:1]	In the M23 mode (M13_M23_CBP = 1 (Table 260)), the C bits in each received DS3 M-subframe are checked for loopback requests. If the third C bit differs from the first and second C bits in the yth M-subframe for 5 successive DS3 frames, M13_DS2_LB_DETy is set to 1. M13_DS2_LB_DETy is cleared when the third C bit does not differ from the first two C bits in subframe y for 5 successive DS3 frames. In the C-bit parity mode, M13_DS2_LB_DETy is fixed at 0.	0x00

Table 245. M13_DS2_RSV_RCV_R, DS2 Receive Reserved Bit Delta Status (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10036	15:7	—	Reserved.	0x000
	6:0	M13_DS2_RSV_ RCV[7:1]	The M13_DS2_RSV_RCVy bit changes state only after the reserved bit in the E1 mode (M13_DS1_E1Ny = 0) is received as the same value for 4 consecutive DS2 frames. DS2 frame periods are not counted while M13_DS3_OOF = 1. It is set equal to the reserved bit.	0x00

Table 246. M13_DS2DMX_LOC_R, DS2 DeMUX Loss of Clock Status (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10037	15:7	—	Reserved.	0x000
	6:0	M13_DS2DMX_ LOC[7:1]	A logic 1 of M13_DS2DMX_LOCy bit indicates that loss of clock is detected on the DS2 clock input, XC_DS2DMXCLKy.	0x00

Table 247. M13_DS1_LOC_R[1—4], DS1 Loss of Clock Status Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1003C	15:4	—	Reserved.	0x000
0x1003D	15:8	—	Reserved.	0x00
0x1003E	15:8	—	Reserved.	0x00
0x1003F	15:8	—	Reserved.	0x00
0x1003C	3:0	M13_DS1_LOC[28:25]	The M13_DS1_LOCx bits indicate when loss of clock is detected on a low-speed clock input, XC_DS1CLKx.	0x0
0x1003D	7:0	M13_DS1_LOC[24:17]		0x00
0x1003E	7:0	M13_DS1_LOC[16:9]		0x00
0x1003F	7:0	M13_DS1_LOC[8:1]		0x00

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 248. M13_DS1_AIS_DET_R[1—4], DS1 Alarm Indication Signal Detect Status Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10040	15:4	—	Reserved.	0x000
0x10041	15:8	—	Reserved.	0x00
0x10042	15:8	—	Reserved.	0x00
0x10043	15:8	—	Reserved.	0x00
0x10040	3:0	M13_DS1_AIS_DET[28:25]	The M13_DS1_AIS_DETx bits indicate when AIS is detected on a low-speed data input, XC_DS1DATAx.	0x0
0x10041	7:0	M13_DS1_AIS_DET[24:17]		0x00
0x10042	7:0	M13_DS1_AIS_DET[16:9]		0x00
0x10043	7:0	M13_DS1_AIS_DET[8:1]		0x00

Table 249. M13_DS1_LB_DET_R[1—4], DS1 Loopback Detect Status Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10044	15:4	—	Reserved.	0x000
0x10045	15:8	—	Reserved.	0x00
0x10046	15:8	—	Reserved.	0x00
0x10047	15:8	—	Reserved.	0x00
0x10044	3:0	M13_DS1_LB_DET[28:25]	The M13_DS1_LB_DETx bits indicate when a loopback request has been received through inversion of the third C bit in received DS2 frames.	0x0
0x10045	7:0	M13_DS1_LB_DET[24:17]		0x00
0x10046	7:0	M13_DS1_LB_DET[16:9]		0x00
0x10047	7:0	M13_DS1_LB_DET[8:1]		0x00

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 250. M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DETD_R[1—4], DS1 Far-End Alarm and Control Loopback Detect Delta Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10049	15:8	—	Reserved.	0x00
0x10049	7	M13_DS3_FLB_DETD	This delta bit is set if M13_DS3_FLB_DET (Table 251) changes state. It can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and it is not set to 1 again until another state transition occurs.	0x0
		—	Reserved.	
0x10049	6:4	—	Reserved.	000
0x1004A	15:8	—	Reserved.	0x00
0x1004B	15:8	—	Reserved.	0x00
0x1004C	15:8			0x00
0x10049	3:0	M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DETD[28:25]	These individual delta bits are set as the result of the corresponding state bits M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DET[28:1] (Table 251) transitioning either from 0 to 1 or from 1 to 0. Delta bits can be programmed to be either clear on read (COR) or clear on write (COW), and they are not set to 1 again until the event reoccurs.	0x0
0x1004A	7:0	M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DETD[24:17]		0x00
0x1004B	7:0	M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DETD[16:9]		0x00
0x1004C	7:0	M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DETD[8:1]		0x00

Table 251. M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DET_R[1—4], DS1 Far-End Alarm and Control Loopback Detect Status Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1004D	15:8	—	Reserved.	0x00
0x1004D	7	M13_DS3_FLB_DET	When an FEAC loopback activate codeword for DS3 is received four consecutive times, the bit is set high. The bit is cleared when a loopback deactivate codeword is received four consecutive times.	0
0x1004D	6:4	—	Reserved.	000
0x1004E	15:8	—	Reserved.	0x00
0x1004F	15:8	—	Reserved.	0x00
0x10050	15:8	—	Reserved.	0x00
0x1004D	3:0	M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DET[28:25]	When an FEAC loopback activate codeword for DS1 is received four consecutive times, the appropriate bit(s) is set high. The bit(s) is cleared when a loopback deactivate codeword for that channel(s) is received four consecutive times.	0x0
0x1004E	7:0	M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DET[24:17]		0x00
0x1004F	7:0	M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DET[16:9]		0x00
0x10050	7:0	M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DET[8:1]		0x00

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 252. M13_RFEAC_CODE_R, Receive Far-End Alarm and Control Code Status (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10051	15:6	—	Reserved.	0000000000
	5:0	M13_RFEAC_CODE[5:0]	When the same codeword is received through the FEAC channel four consecutive times, the M13 will set M13_RFEAC_CODE[5:0] = x5x4x3x2x1x0, where the received FEAC codeword is 0x5x4x3x2x1x0 0 11111111, and it is received right to left.	0x3F

Table 253. M13_RDL_STATUS, Receive Data-Link Status (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10052	15:5	—	Reserved.	0x000
	4	M13_RDL_FLAG	This bit is high if the closing flag or an abort byte has been received.	0
	3	M13_RDL_ABORT	This bit is high if the frame was ended with an abort byte rather than a closing flag.	0
	2	M13_RDL_NOT_BYTE	This bit is set if the number of bits in the frame (after removal of stuffed zeros) is not a multiple of 8.	0
	1	M13_RDL_OVFL	This bit is set if at least 1 byte of the frame was overwritten by a byte from a succeeding frame before being read.	0
	0	M13_RDL_FCS_ERR	This bit is set if the CRC-16 check fails and M13_RDL_FCS = 1 (Table 287).	0

Table 254. M13_RDL_DATA_R, Receive Data-Link Data (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10053	15:8	—	Reserved.	0x00
	7:0	M13_RDL_DATA[7:0]	Bytes received via the path maintenance data link are stored in a 128-byte FIFO. They can be read out of the FIFO through this register, M13_RDL_DATA_R. On reset, the FIFO is emptied, and reading from this register returns an undetermined value.	0xXX

Table 255. M13_RDL_FRAME_SIZE_R, Receive Data-Link Frame Size (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10054	15:7	—	Reserved.	0x000
	6:0	M13_RDL_FRAME_SIZE[6:0]	The number of bytes in the frame modulo-128 is indicated by this register. This is the number of bytes from the frame that have been written into the FIFO, not the number of bytes remaining in the FIFO. All bytes between the opening flag and the FCS bytes are included (unless M13_RDL_FCS (Table 287) is low, in which case the FCS bytes are included in the count).	0x00

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 256. M13_RHDLC_STATUS_R, Receive High-Level Data-Link Control Status (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10055	15:8	—	Reserved.	0x00
	7:0	M13_RHDLC_ STATUS[7:0]	This register provides information on the earliest HDLC frame still in the FIFO. A value of 1 in bit 7 indicates that the closing flag or an abort byte for the current frame has been received; a 1 in bit 6 indicates the current frame is corrupted; bits 5 to 1 indicate the size of the current frame modulo-32; and bit 0 is set to 1 if there are less than 32 bytes of the earliest frame left in the FIFO.	0x00

Table 257. M13_DS2_FORCE_OOF_R, DS2 Force Out of Frame (One Shot R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10059	15:7	—	Reserved.	0x000
	6:0	M13_DS2_FORCE_ OOF[7:1]	When M13_DS2_FORCE_OOFy transitions from 0 to 1, the DS2 framer in M12 demultiplexer Y is forced out of frame.	0x00

Table 258. M13_CONTROL1, Control 1 (One Shot R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1005A	15:3	—	Reserved.	0x000
	2	M13_RDL_FRM_CLR	If M13_RDL_FRM_CLR is set to 1, the portion of the earliest frame still in the receive HDLC FIFO will be deleted. The user must reset M13_RDL_FRM_CLR before another frame can be deleted. If M13_RDL_FRM_CLR is set before the closing flag of the frame currently being read from the FIFO has been received, all subsequent bytes of the frame will be discarded without being written into the FIFO.	0
	1	M13_DS3_FORCE_OOF	When this bit transitions from 0 to 1, the DS3 framer is forced out-of-frame.	0
	0	M13_BIPOL_ERR	A single bipolar violation error is transmitted each time this bit transitions from 0 to 1.	0

Table 259. M13_CONTROL2, Control 2 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1005C	15:8	—	Reserved.	0x00
	7	M13_BPV_IN	If this bit is 1, the SMPR_RDS3NEG_BPV input is used as an external B3ZS bipolar violation indication instead of a negative input pulse.	0
	6	M13_LOOP_TIME	The M23 multiplexer uses the SMPR_TDS3CLK if this bit is 0, otherwise, the SMPR_RDS3CLK is used.	0
	5	M13_LOOP_T_TO_R	Setting this bit to 1 causes the M23 MUX output to be looped back to the M23 DEMUX input.	0
	4	M13_LOOP_R_TO_T	Setting this bit to 1 causes the received DS3 input to be looped back to the transmit DS3 output.	0

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 259. M13_CONTROL2, Control 2 (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1005C	3	M13_AUTO_AIS_LOF	If this bit is 1, the M13 will automatically insert AIS in all DS2 outputs of the M23 demultiplexer when M13_DS3_LOF = 1 (Table 224), and it will automatically insert AIS in all DS1 or E1 outputs of M12 demultiplexer *Y* when M13_DS2_LOFy = 1 (Table 241).	1
	2	M13_AUTO_AIS_OOF	If this bit is 1, the M13 will automatically insert AIS in all DS2 outputs of the M23 demultiplexer when M13_DS3_OOF = 1 (Table 224), and it will automatically insert AIS in all DS1 or E1 outputs of M12 demultiplexer Y when M13_DS2_OOFy = 1 (Table 240).	1
	1	M13_AUTO_FLB	If this bit Is 1, the device will automatically loop the received DS3 input to the transmit DS3 output when M13_DS3_FLB_DET = 1 (Table 251), and it will automatically select DS1/E1 output *x* from an M12 demultiplexer in place of the DS1/E1 output from input selector *x* when M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DETx = 1 (Table 251).	0
	0	M13_AUTO_LB	When M13_AUTO_LB = 1, loopback of DS1 channel x is activated if M13_DS1_LB_DETx = 1 (Table 249).	0

Table 260. M13_CONTROL3, Control 3 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1005D	15:2	—	**Reserved.**	0x0000
	1	M13_M23_CBP	**If this Bit Is 1, the M13 Operates in the M23 mode. Otherwise, it is in the C-Bit Parity Mode.**	0
	0	M13_BIPOLAR	**The M13 Performs B3ZS Encoding And Decoding if this Bit is High.**	0

Table 261. M13_SP_OFFSET_R, Sync Pulse Offset (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1005E	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7:0	M13_NSMI_SP_ OFFSET[7:0]	**The Register Determines the Offset Value (0—255) for the Transmit NSMI sync Pulse ahead of the M1 Bit In a DS3 Frame.**	0x00

Table 262. M13_SP_D_OFFSET_R, Sync Pulse D Offset (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1005F	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7:0	M13_NSMI_SP_D_ OFFSET[7:0]	**The Register Determines the Offset Value (0—255) for the Receive NSMI Sync Pulse ahead of the M1 Bit In a DS3 Frame.**	0x00

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 263. M13_M12_MUX_CONTROL1_R[1—7], M12 MUX CONTROL 1 Registers [1—7] (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10060	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
0x10062 0x10064 0x10066 0x10068 0x1006A 0x1006C	7:6	M13_M12_ MODE[1—7][1:0]	**00 = The M12 MUX Operates as the First Stage Of M13 Multiplexing.** The DS1/E1 clocks are inputs to the block. 01 = The M12 MUX operates as an independent multiplexer. The DS1/E1 clocks are inputs to the block. 10 = The M12 MUX operates as an independent multiplexer. The DS1/E1 clocks are outputs from the block. 11 = The M12 is idle.	00
	5	M13_MUXCH2_4_ INV[1—7]	If these bits are 1, the second and fourth DS1 inputs to the M12 multiplexers are inverted before they are MUXed into DS2 signals.	1
	4	M13_DS1_E1N[1—7]	If these bits are 1, the M12 multiplexers operate on DS1 inputs; otherwise, they operate on E1 inputs.	1
	3:0	M13_DS1_LB_ REQ[1:28]	If these bits are 1, the third C bit for DS1 or E1 channels is inverted in the generated DS2 frames to indicate loopback requests.	0x0

Table 264. M13_M12_MUX_CONTROL2_R[1—7], M12 MUX CONTROL 2 Registers [1—7] (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10061	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
0x10063 0x10065	7:4	M13_SEL_DS1_ LB[1:28]	A 1 in these bits will force DeMUXed DS1 or E1 signals to be looped back.	0x0
0x10067 0x10069 0x1006B 0x1006D	3:0	M13_RDS1_ EDGE[1:28]	A 1 in these bits means that the received DS1/E1 signals are retimed by the rising edge of the associated clocks; a logic 0 means that the data is retimed by the falling edge.	0x0

Table 265. M13_DS2_RAI_SEND_R, DS2 Remote Alarm Indication Send (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1006E	15:7	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	6:0	M13_DS2_RAI_ SEND[7:1]	**The Remote Alarm Indication is Activated if These Bits are Set to 1.**	0x00

Table 266. M13_DS2_RSV_SEND_R, DS2 Reserve Bit Send (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1006F	15:7	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	6:0	M13_DS2_RSV_ SEND[7:1]	**In the E1 Mode, the Reserved Bit Of DS2 is set to the Value of These Bits.**	0x00

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 267. M13_DS2_MPINV_R, DS2 M Frame Alignment or Parity Error (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10070	15:7	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	6:0	M13_DS2_ MPINV[7:1]	**These Bits Determine whether the DS2 M frame Alignment Signals in the DS1 Mode, or the DS2 Parity Bits In the E1 Mode are Generated in Error.**	0x00

Table 268. M13_DS2_FINV_R, DS2 Frame Error (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10071	15:7	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	6:0	M13_DS2_FINV[7:1]	**These Bits Determine whether the DS2 M-Subframe Alignment Signals in the DS1 Mode, or the Frame Alignment Signal in the E1 Mode are Generated in Error.**	0x00

Table 269. M13_DS2_P_BER_R, Parity Bit Error Rate (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10072	15:7	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	6:0	M13_DS2_P_ BER[7:1]	**The DS2 Parity Bits in the E1 Mode Immediately Following Each 0 to 1 Transition of the Input SMPR_BER_INSRT (Table 65) are Inverted if these Register Bits are Set to 1.**	0x00

Table 270. M13_DS2M12_EDGE_R, DS2 M12 Edge (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10073	15:7	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	6:0	M13_DS2M12_ EDGE[7:1]	**A 1 in these Bits Means that the Output DS2 Signals From M12 MUXs are Retimed by the Rising Edge of the Associated Clocks; A 0 Means that the Data is Retimed by the Falling Edge.**	0x00

Table 271. M13_DS2_FORCE_AIS_R, DS2 Force Alarm Indication Signal (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10074	15:7	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	6:0	M13_DS2_FORCE_ AIS[7:1]	**A 1 in these Bits Means that the Output DS2 Signals From M12 MUXs are Forced to be AIS (All Ones).**	0x00

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 272. M13_M12_DEMUX_CONTROL1_R[1—7], M12 DeMUX Control 1 Registers [1—7] (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1007B	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
0x1007D 0x1007F 0x10081 0x10083 0x10085 0x10087	7:6	M13_M12DMX_ MODE[1—7][1:0]	**00 = The M12 DeMUX Receives DS2 Signal From the M23 DeMUX.** 01 = The M12 deMUX operates as an independent demultiplexer. 10/11 = The M12 deMUX is idle and outputs are held low.	00
	5	M13_DEMUXCH2_ 4_INV[1—7]	**The Second and Fourth DS1 Outputs from the M12 Demultiplexers are Inverted if these Bits are 1.**	1
	4	M13_OUT_ TYPE[1—7]	**Each DS1/E1 Output Selector Number, x, can be Expressed as Either 4y – 3, 4y – 2, 4y – 1, or 4y, where y Ranges From 1 to 7**. For a given y, the 4 selectors in the group output DS1 signals if M13_OUT_TYPEy = 1, or E1 signals if M13_OUT_TYPEy = 0.	1
	3:0	M13_TDS1_ EDGE[28:1]	**The Transmit DS1/E1 Signals are Retimed by the Rising Edge of the Associated Clocks if these Bits are Set High; Otherwise, the Data is Retimed By the Falling Edge.**	0xF

Table 273. M13_M12_DEMUX_CONTROL2_R[1—7], M12 DeMUX Control 2 Registers [1—7] (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1007C	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
0x1007E 0x10080 0x10082 0x10084 0x10086 0x10088	3:0	M13_DS1_OUT_ AIS[28:1]	A logic 1 of these bits will cause the corresponding DS1 output all ones AIS.	0x0

Table 274. M13_M12_DEMUX_CONTROL3, DS2 M12 DeMUX Control 3 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10089	15:2	—	**Reserved.**	0x0000
	1	M13_DS2_MODE	**This Bit Controls the DS2 Framing Algorithm In the DS1 Mode Only.** Out of frame is declared if the F bits contain two errors in 4 bits if M13_DS2_MODE = 0, or at least 1 F-bit error in four consecutive M-subframe pairs if M13_DS2_MODE = 1.	0
	0	M13_DS2_FERR_ MODE	**This Bit Controls Frame Error Counting for the M12 Demultiplexers in the E1 Mode Only**. If this bit is 0, the frame error counters increment for each frame alignment signal bit error. Otherwise, the counter increments once for each frame alignment signal that contains at least 1 bit error.	0

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 275. M13_DMDS2_EDGE_R, DS2 Edge for M12 DeMUX (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1008A	15:7	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	6:0	M13_DMDS2_ EDGE[7:1]	A logic 1 of these bits means that the input DS2 signals to M12 demultiplexers are retimed by the rising edge of the associated clocks; a logic 0 means that the data is retimed by the falling edge.	0x00

Table 276. M13_DS3_CONTROL1, DS3 Control 1 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10092	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7	M13_DS3_FINV	For testing purposes, this bit is high to allow the F bit to be generated with errors.	0
	6	M13_DS3_MINV	For testing purposes, this bit is high to allow the M bit to be generated with errors.	0
	5	M13_DS3_PINV	For testing purposes, this bit is high to allow the P Bit to be generated with errors.	0
	4	M13_DS3_FORCE_AIS	This bit causes the M13 to generate DS3 AIS in place of the transmit DS3 signal from the M23 multiplexer.	0
	3	M13_DS3_FORCE_IDLE	This bit causes the M13 to generate DS3 idle (unless M13_DS3_FORCE_AIS (Table 276) is also set) in place of the transmit DS3 signal from the M23 multiplexer.	0
	2	M13_TDS3_FORCE_ALL1	This bit causes the M13 to generate unframed all ones DS3 output.	0
	1	M13_M23CLK_MODE	If this bit is 1, DS2 clocks associated with DS2 signals being MUXed into DS3 are outputs from the block; otherwise, they are inputs to the block.	0
	0	—	**Reserved.**	0

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 277. M13_DS3_CONTROL2, DS3 Control 2 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10093	15:7	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	6	M23_STUFF_MODE	**A Logic 0 on this Bit Will Cause the M23 Stuffing to be Determined by the External Stuff Request; Otherwise, Fixed Stuffing is Used.**	0
	5	M13_NSMI_MODE	**A Logic 1 of this Bit will Enable M13 to Receive and Output Ds3 Payload Through a Serial Link.**	0
	4	M13_DS3_P_BER	**The P Bits and, in CBP Mode, the CP Bits in the DS3 Frame Immediately Following Each 0 to 1 Transition of the Input SMPR_BER_INSERT (Table 65), are Inverted if this Bit is Set to 1.**	0
	3	M13_CBIT2_ACT	**This Bit is Used Only in the C-Bit Parity Mode.** In this mode, if it is 0, the second c-bit of each ds3 frame, c2, Is Set To 1. Otherwise, the transmit value of C2 is input through pin TCBDATA (E12).	0
	2	M13_UNUSED_ACT	**This Bit is Used Only in the C-Bit Parity Mode.** In this mode, if it is 0, the unused C bits of each DS3 frame (the fourth through sixth and the sixteenth through twenty-first) are set to 1. Otherwise, the transmit values of these bits are input through pin TCBDATA (E12).	0
	1	M13_DS3_RAI_SEND	**The Transmitted DS3 X Bits are Set to the Inverse of this Bit During Normal Transmission.**	0
	0	M13_FEBE_ERR	**This Bit is Used to Force Errors in the Transmitted DS3 FEBE Indication. If the Bit is Set, all DS3 Frames are Transmitted with the FEBE Bits Set to 000.**	0

Table 278. M13_TFEAC_CONTROL, Tx FEAC Control (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10094	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7:6	M13_TFEAC_CTL[1:0]	**The User Can Provision the M13 to Transmit Continuous Ones by Setting M13_TFEAC_CTL to 00.**	0x0
	5:0	M13_TFEAC_CODE[5:0]	**FEAC Signals.** TFEAC signals are transmitted continuously by setting M13_TFEAC_CTL to 01, and M13_TFEAC_CODE = x5x4x3x2x1x0, where x5x4x3x2x1x0 Is the appropriate value for the alarm or status codeword. In order to activate a loopback, the user may set M13_TFEAC_CTL = 11, And M13_TFEAC_CODE = x5x4x3x2x1x0, where x5x4x3x2x1x0 Is the Appropriate value for the loopback codeword. The M13 will then transmit 10 repetitions of the activate codeword, 0 000111 0 11111111, followed by 10 repetitions of 0 x5x4x3x2x1x0 0 11111111. After transmitting this 40 octet sequence, it will set M13_TFEAC_DONE (Table 217) to 1. In order to deactivate a loopback, the user may set M13_TFEAC_CTL = 10, and M13_TFEAC_CODE = x5x4x3x2x1x0, where x5x4x3x2x1x0 is the appropriate value for the loopback codeword. The M13 will then transmit 10 repetitions of the deactivate codeword, 0 011100 0 11111111, followed by 10 repetitions of 0 x5x4x3x2x1x0 0 11111111. After transmitting this 40 octet sequence, it will set M13_TFEAC_DONE to 1.	0x00

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 279. M13_THDLC_CONTROL1, Tx HDLC Control 1 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10095	15:6	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	5	M13_TDL_BUF1_END	**If this Bit is 0, all Bytes from HDLC Buffer 1 and at Least One Byte from HDLC Buffer 0 are Transmitted.** If it is 1, bytes from buffer 1 are transmitted sequentially up to and including the byte set by M13_TDL_BYTE_END[5:0] (Table 280).	0
	4	M13_TDL_BUF0_END	**If this Bit is 0, all Bytes from HDLC Buffer 0 and at Least One Byte from HDLC Buffer 1 are Transmitted.** If it is 1, bytes from buffer 0 are transmitted sequentially up to and including the byte set by M13_TDL_BYTE_END[5:0].	0
	3	M13_TDL_ACT	**If the Data Link is not Used, the User Should set M13_TDL_ACT to 0, Which Causes all Ones to be Transmitted.** Otherwise, this bit should be set to 1.	0
	2	M13_TDL_NTRNL	**If M13_TDL_NTRNL = 0, the Data Transmitted on the Data Link Comes Directly from the M13 Input Pin TDLDATA (E8); Otherwise (M13_TDL_NTRNL = 1), the Data Link is Controlled by the Internal HDLC Transmitter.** This bit is valid only when M13_TDL_ACT = 1 (Table 279).	0
	1	M13_TDL_NTRNL_ACT	**Once M13_TDL_NTRNL_ACT is Set to 1, the HDLC Transmitter Begins Transmitting the First Byte of the First Data Buffer Following the Completion of the Next Flag Byte.** The user may abort the transmission of an HDLC frame by clearing M13_TDL_NTRNL_ACT to 0 prior to completing transmission of the last byte from the data buffers. If so, the HDLC controller will stop transmission from the buffers and send an abort byte (01111111). The abort byte will then be followed by flag bytes until M13_TDL_NTRNL_ACT is again set to 1, starting transmission of a new frame.	0
	0	M13_TDL_FCS	**If M13_TDL_FCS = 1, the HDLC Controller Appends the Two-Byte ITU-T FCS with the Necessary Zero Stuffing Before Sending the Closing Flag; Otherwise, no FCS Bytes will be Transmitted.**	1

Table 280. M13_THDLC_CONTROL2, Tx HDLC Control 2 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10096	15:6	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	5:0	M13_TDL_BYTE_END[5:0]	**These Bits Define the Position of the Last Byte to be Transmitted from the Buffer.**	0x00

Table 281. M13_DS2_LB_REQ_R, DS2 Loopback Request (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10097	15:7	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	6:0	M13_DS2_LB_REQ[7:1]	**If M13_DS2_LB_REQy = 1, the Third C Bit in the yth DS3 M-Subframe is Transmitted as the Inverse of the First Two C Bits (Which Indicates a Loopback Request for DS2 Channel y).**	0x00

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 282. M13_SEL_DS2_LB_R, Select DS2 Loopback (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10098	15:7	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	6:0	M13_SEL_DS2_ LB[7:1]	**If M13_SEL_DS2_LBy = 1, the DS2 Signal from Time Slot y in the Received DS3 Signal is Looped Back into Time Slot y of the Transmitted DS3 Signal.**	0x00

Table 283. M13_RDS2_EDGE_R[1—2], Rx DS2 Edge Registers [1—2](R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10099	15:7	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	6:0	M13_RDS2_ EDGE[7:1]	**A logic 1 of these Bits Means that the Received DS2 Signals are Retimed by the Rising Edge of the Associated Clocks.** A logic 0 means that the data is retimed by the falling edge. When used in the demand clocking mode of the M23 mapping, M13_RDS2_EDGE[7:1] = 1 should be set if the delay from the output clock to the incoming data (the maximum should be less than 8 STS-1 clock cycles) is less than 4 STS-1 clock cycles; otherwise, M13_RDS2_EDGE[7:1] = 0 should be used.	0x00
0x1009A	15:7	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	6:0	M13_DS2ALCO_ RTM_EDGE[7:1]	**In the Demand Clocking Mode of the M23 Mapping, this Register Provides an Extra Clock Edge Selection Capability, in Addition to M13_RDS2_EDGE[7:1], for Retiming Input DS2 Data.** It should normally be set to logic 1 (default). A logic 0 is suggested only to be used with M13_RDS2_EDGE[7:1] = 0 when necessary.	0x7F

Table 284. M13_DS2_OUT_IDLE_R, DS2 Output Idle (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1009E	15:7	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	6:0	M13_DS2_OUT_ IDLE[7:1]	**If M13_DS2_OUT_IDLEy = 1, the Output from DS2 Output Selection Block y is Held Low.**	0x00

Table 285. M13_DS2_OUT_AIS_R, DS2 Output Alarm Indication Signal (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1009F	15:7	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	6:0	M13_DS2_OUT_ AIS[7:1]	**If M13_DS2_OUT_IDLEy = 0 (Table 284), a Logic 1 of this Bit Causes DS2 AIS to be Output From the DS2 Output Selector y; Otherwise, the DS2 Signal From Time Slot y in the Received DS3 Signal will be Output.**	0x00

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 286. M13_TDS2_EDGE_R, Tx DS2 Edge (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x100A0	15:7	—	**Reserved.**	000000000
	6:0	M13_TDS2_EDGE[7:1]	**A logic 1 of these Bits Means that the Transmit DS2 Signals are Retimed by the Rising Edge of the Associated Clocks.** A logic 0 means that the data is retimed by the falling edge.	0x7F

Table 287. M13_RDL_CONTROL, RDL Control (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x100A1	15:5	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	4:3	M13_RDL_FILL[1:0]	00 = sets the receive HDLC FIFO fill level to 16 bytes. 01 = sets the receive HDLC FIFO fill level to 32 bytes. 10 = sets the receive HDLC FIFO fill level to 64 bytes. 11 = sets the receive HDLC FIFO fill level to 96 bytes. The M13_RDL_FIFO_AF (Table 225) bit is set if the buffer reaches the fill level.	00
	2	M13_RDL_FCS	**If M13_RDL_FCS = 1, the FCS Bytes will be Checked at HDLC Receiver.** Otherwise, the FCS is not checked and the last 2 bytes of the HDLC frame are written into the FIFO.	1
	1	M13_DS3_MODE	**This Bit Controls the DS3 Framing Algorithm.** Out-of-frame is declared if the F bits contain 3 errors in 16 bits if M13_DS3_MODE = 0, or at least 1 F-bit error in four consecutive M-subframes if M13_DS3_MODE = 1.	0
	0	M13_RDS3_EDGE	**A logic 1 of this Bit Means that the Received DS3 Data is Retimed by the Rising Edge of the Associated Clock.** A logic 0 means the data is retimed by the falling edge**.**	0

Table 288. M13_PM_CNT_ACT_R, Performance Counter (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x100A5	15:1	—	**Reserved.**	0x0000
	0	M13_PM_CNT_ACT	**This Bit Returns a 0 When Read if all Performance Counter Values are 0; Otherwise, it's Set to 1.**	0

Table 289. M13_DS3_FERR_CNT_R[1—2], DS3 F-Bit Error Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x100A6	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
0x100A7	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
0x100A6	3:0	M13_DS3_FERR_CNT[11:8]	**This Register Holds the Results from a Counter that Increments each Time an Error is Detected in Either a DS3 F Bit, or M Bit.**	0x0
0x100A7	7:0	M13_DS3_FERR_CNT[7:0]		0x00

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 290. M13_DS3_FEBE_CNT_R[1—2], DS3 Far-End Block Error Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x100A8	15:6	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
0x100A9	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
0x100A8 0x100A9	5:0 7:0	M13_DS3_FEBE_CNT[13:8] M13_DS3_FEBE_CNT[7:0]	**This Register Holds the Results from a Counter that Accumulates FEBE Error Indications (1 Error Indication for each DS3 Frame with at Least One FEBE Bit Equal to Zero).**	0x00 0x00

Table 291. M13_DS3_CPERR_CNT_R[1—2], DS3 C-Bit Parity Error Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x100AA	15:6	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
0x100AB	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
0x100AA 0x100AB	5:0 7:0	M13_DS3_CPERR_CNT[13:8] M13_DS3_CPERR_CNT[7:0]	**This Register is Used Only in the C-Bit Parity Mode.** It indicates the number of frames with two or more C-bit parity errors.	0x00 0x00

Table 292. M13_DS3_PERR_CNT_R[1—2], DS3 P-Bit Error Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x100AC	15:6	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
0x100AD	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
0x100AC 0x100AD	5:0 7:0	M13_DS3_PERR_CNT[13:8] M13_DS3_PERR_CNT[7:0]	**This Register Indicates the Number of Frames with at Least One P Bit that Disagrees with the Parity of the Previous Frame.**	0x00 0x00

Table 293. M13_DS2_PERR_CNT[7—1]_R[1—2], P-Bit Error Counter Status Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x100B2	15:5	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
0x100B3	15:8			
0x100B4	15:5			
0x100B5	15:8			
0x100B6	15:5			
0x100B7	15:8			
0x100B8	15:5			
0x100B9	15:8			
0x100BA	15:5			
0x100BB	15:8			
0x100BC	15:5			
0x100BD	15:8			
0x100BE	15:5			
0x100BF	15:8			

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 293. M13_DS2_PERR_CNT[7—1]_R[1—2], P-Bit Error Counter Status Registers (RO) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x100B2	4:0	M13_DS2_PERR_CNT7[12:8]	**These Registers are Used by M12 Demultiplexers that Operate in the G.747 (E1) mode.** They indicate the number of received DS2 frames with P-bit errors.	0x00
0x100B3	7:0	M13_DS2_PERR_CNT7[7:0]		0x00
0x100B4	4:0	M13_DS2_PERR_CNT6[12:8]		0x00
0x100B5	7:0	M13_DS2_PERR_CNT6[7:0]		0x00
0x100B6	4:0	M13_DS2_PERR_CNT5[12:8]		0x00
0x100B7	7:0	M13_DS2_PERR_CNT5[7:0]		0x00
0x100B8	4:0	M13_DS2_PERR_CNT4[12:8]		0x00
0x100B9	7:0	M13_DS2_PERR_CNT4[7:0]		0x00
0x100BA	4:0	M13_DS2_PERR_CNT3[12:8]		0x00
0x100BB	7:0	M13_DS2_PERR_CNT3[7:0]		0x00
0x100BC	4:0	M13_DS2_PERR_CNT2[12:8]		0x00
0x100BD	7:0	M13_DS2_PERR_CNT2[7:0]		0x00
0x100BE	4:0	M13_DS2_PERR_CNT1[12:8]		0x00
0x100BF	7:0	M13_DS2_PERR_CNT1[7:0]		0x00

Table 294. M13_DS2_FERR_CNT[7—1]_R, F-Bit Error Counter Status Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x100C6 — 0x100CC	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
0x100C6 — 0x100CC	7:0	M13_DS2_FERR_CNT[7—1][7:0]	**These Registers Hold the Results From DS2 Frame Alignment Signal Error Counters.** In the DS1 mode, these counters increment each time an error is detected in either an F bit or M bit. In the E1 mode, the counters increment either for each frame alignment signal bit error (if M13_DS2_FERR_MODE (Table 274) is 0), or once for each frame alignment signal that contains at least one bit error (if M13_DS2_FERR_MODE = 1).	0x00

Table 295. M13_BPV_CNT_R[1—3], Bipolar Violation Counter Status Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x100CD — 0x100CF	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
0x100CD — 0x100CF	7:0	M13_BPV_CNT[23:0]	**This Register is Only Used In the DS3 Bipolar Mode.** It holds the results from a counter that increments each time a received B3ZS bipolar coding violation is detected.	0x00

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 296. M13_EXZ_CNT_R[1—3], Bipolar Violation Counter Status Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x100D0 — 0x100D2	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
0x100D0 — 0x100D2	7:0	M13_EXZ_CNT[23:0]	**This Register is only Used in the DS3 Bipolar Mode.** It holds the results from a counter that increments each time an excessive zeros string is detected.	0x00

Table 297. M13_TDL_BUFFER_R, Tx Data-Link Buffer Control (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x100FF	15:1	—	**Reserved.**	0x0000
	0	M13_TDL_BUFFER	**If this Bit is 0, Data Written to Registers M13_TDL_0DATA_R[0—63] Address 0x10100—0x1013F (Table 297) is Stored in the Path Maintenance Data-Link Buffer 0.** Otherwise, the data is written to buffer 1.	0

Table 298. M13_TDL_0DATA_R[0—63], Tx Data for Path Maintenance Data-Link Buffer 0 Registers (64 Bytes x 8 Bits) (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10100 — 0x1013F	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
0x10100 — 0x1013F	7:0	M13_TDL_ 0DATA[0—63][7:0]	**This 64-Byte Buffer for the Transmit Path Maintenance Data Link is Accessible when M13_TDL_BUFFER = 0 (Table 297).** On reset, reading from these registers returns an undetermined value.	0xXX

Table 299. M13_TDL_1DATA_R[0—63], Tx Data for Path Maintenance Data-Link Buffer 1 Registers (64 Bytes x 8 Bits) (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10100 — 0x1013F	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
0x10100 — 0x1013F	7:0	M13_TDL_ 1DATA[0—63][7:0]	**This 64-Byte Buffer for the Transmit Path Maintenance Data Link is Accessible when M13_TDL_BUFFER = 1.** On reset, reading from these registers returns an undetermined value.	0xXX

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

11.2 M13 Register Map

Table 300. Register Address Map

Note: The reset default of all reserved bits is 0. Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bits [15:8]	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Block-level Status—RO										
0x10000	M13_ID_R		M13_ID[7:0]							
0x10001	M13_VERSION_R							M13_VERSION[2:0]		
0x10002 0x10003	—									
DS3 Deltas, Summary Deltas, FEAC, and DL Interrupts—RO										
0x10004	M13_DELTA1		M13_RDL_IDLED	M13_DS3_LOFD	M13_DS3_OOFD	M13_DS3_C1_DETD	M13_DS3_RAI_DETD	M13_DS3_AISPAT_DETD	M13_DS3_IDLEPAT_DETD	M13_DS3_CBZ_DETD
0x10005	M13_DELTA2		M13_DS1_LB_SD	M13_DS1_AIS_SD	M13_DS1_LOC_SD	M13_RDS3_SEFD	M13_RDS3_ALL1_DETD	M13_RDS3_LOSD	M13_TDS3_LOCD	M13_RDS3_LOCD
0x10006	M13_DELTA3		M13_DS2_RSV_SD	M13_DS2_LB_SD	M13_DS2_RAI_SD	M13_DS2_AIS_SD	M13_DS2_LOF_SD	M13_DS2_OOF_SD	M13_XC_DS2_AIS_SD	M13_XC_DS2_LOC_SD
0x10007	M13_DELTA4		M13_TFEAC_DONE	M13_TDL_DONE	M13_TDL_BUF1_INT	M13_TDL_BUF0_INT	M13_RDL_FIFO_AFD	M13_RDL_FRM_INT	M13_RFEAC_ALM_INT	M13_RFEAC_LB_INT
0x10008	M13_DELTA5								M13_DS2DMX_LOC_SD	M13_RDL_FIFO_UFD
0x10009	—									
Interrupt Masks—R/W										
0x1000A	M13_MASK1		M13_RDL_IDLEM	M13_DS3_LOFM	M13_DS3_OOFM	M13_DS3_C1_DETM	M13_DS3_RAI_DETM	M13_DS3_AISPAT_DETM	M13_DS3_IDLEPAT_DETM	M13_DS3_CBZ_DETM
0x1000B	M13_MASK2		M13_DS1_LB_SM	M13_DS1_AIS_SM	M13_DS1_LOC_SM	M13_RDS3_SEFM	M13_RDS3_ALL1_DETM	M13_RDS3_LOSM	M13_TDS3_LOCM	M13_RDS3_LOCM
0x1000C	M13_MASK3		M13_DS2_RSV_SM	M13_DS2_LB_SM	M13_DS2_RAI_SM	M13_DS2_AIS_SM	M13_DS2_LOF_SM	M13_DS2_OOF_SM	M13_XC_DS2_AIS_SM	M13_XC_DS2_LOC_SM
0x1000D	M13_MASK4		M13_TFEAC_DONEM	M13_TDL_DONEM	M13_TDL_BUF1_INTM	M13_TDL_BUF0_INTM	M13_RDL_FIFO_AFM	M13_RDL_FRM_INTM	M13_RFEAC_ALM_INTM	M13_RFEAC_LB_INTM
0x1000E	M13_MASK5								M13_DS2DMX_LOC_SM	M13_RDL_FIFO_UFM
DS3 Status—RO										
0x1000F	M13_DS3_STATUS1		M13_RDL_IDLE	M13_DS3_LOF	M13_DS3_OOF	M13_DS3_C1_DET	M13_DS3_RAI_DET	M13_DS3_AISPAT_DET	M13_DS3_IDLEPAT_DET	M13_DS3_CBZ_DET
0x10010	M13_DS3_STATUS2			M13_RDL_FIFO_UF	M13_RDL_FIFO_AF	M13_RDS3_SEF	M13_RDS3_ALL1_DET	M13_RDS3_LOS	M13_TDS3_LOC	M13_RDS3_LOC

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 300. Register Address Map (continued)

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Individual DS2 and DS1 Deltas—RO																	
0x10011	M13_XC_DS2_LOCD_R										M13_XC_DS2_LOCD[7:1]						
0x10012	M13_XC_DS2_AIS_DETD_R										M13_XC_DS2_AIS_DETD[7:1]						
0x10013	M13_DS2_OOFD_R										M13_DS2_OOFD[7:1]						
0x10014	M13_DS2_LOFD_R										M13_DS2_LOFD[7:1]						
0x10015	M13_DS2_AIS_DETD_R										M13_DS2_AIS_DETD[7:1]						
0x10016	M13_DS2_RAI_DETD_R										M13_DS2_RAI_DETD[7:1]						
0x10017	M13_DS2_LB_DETD_R										M13_DS2_LB_DETD[7:1]						
0x10018	M13_DS2_RSV_RCVD_R										M13_DS2_RSV_RCVD[7:1]						
0x10019	M13_DS2DMX_LOCD_R										M13_DS2DMX_LOCD[7:1]						
0x1001A — 0x1001D	—																
0x1001E	M13_DS1_LOCD_R1													M13_DS1_LOCD[28:25]			
0x1001F	M13_DS1_LOCD_R2									M13_DS1_LOCD[24:17]							
0x10020	M13_DS1_LOCD_R3									M13_DS1_LOCD[16:9]							
0x10021	M13_DS1_LOCD_R4									M13_DS1_LOCD[8:1]							
0x10022	M13_DS1_AIS_DETD_R1													M13_DS1_AIS_DETD[28:25]			
0x10023	M13_DS1_AIS_DETD_R2									M13_DS1_AIS_DETD[24:17]							
0x10024	M13_DS1_AIS_DETD_R3									M13_DS1_AIS_DETD[16:9]							
0x10025	M13_DS1_AIS_DETD_R4									M13_DS1_AIS_DETD[8:1]							
0x10026	M13_DS1_LB_DETD_R1													M13_DS1_LB_DETD[28:25]			

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 300. Register Address Map (continued)

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x10027	M13_DS1_LB_DETD_R2									M13_DS1_LB_DETD[24:17]							
0x10028	M13_DS1_LB_DETD_R3									M13_DS1_LB_DETD[16:9]							
0x10029	M13_DS1_LB_DETD_R4									M13_DS1_LB_DETD[8:1]							
0x1002A — 0x1002E	—																
DS2 and DS1 Status—RO																	
0x1002F	M13_XC_DS2_LOC_R										M13_XC_DS2_LOC[7:1]						
0x10030	M13_XC_DS2_AIS_DET_R										M13_XC_DS2_AIS_DET[7:1]						
0x10031	M13_DS2_OOF_R										M13_DS2_OOF[7:1]						
0x10032	M13_DS2_LOF_R										M13_DS2_LOF[7:1]						
0x10033	M13_DS2_AIS_DET_R										M13_DS2_AIS_DET[7:1]						
0x10034	M13_DS2_RAI_DET_R										M13_DS2_RAI_DET[7:1]						
0x10035	M13_DS2_LB_DET_R										M13_DS2_LB_DET[7:1]						
0x10036	M13_DS2_RSV_RCV_R										M13_DS2_RSV_RCV[7:1]						
0x10037	M13_DS2DMX_LOC_R										M13_DS2DMX_LOC[7:1]						
0x10038 — 0x1003B	—																
0x1003C	M13_DS1_LOC_R1													M13_DS1_LOC[28:25]			
0x1003D	M13_DS1_LOC_R2									M13_DS1_LOC[24:17]							
0x1003E	M13_DS1_LOC_R3									M13_DS1_LOC[16:9]							
0x1003F	M13_DS1_LOC_R4									M13_DS1_LOC[8:1]							
0x10040	M13_DS1_AIS_DET_R1													M13_DS1_AIS_DET[28:25]			

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 300. Register Address Map (continued)

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x10041	M13_DS1_AIS_DET_R2									M13_DS1_AIS_DET[24:17]							
0x10042	M13_DS1_AIS_DET_R3									M13_DS1_AIS_DET[16:9]							
0x10043	M13_DS1_LB_DET_R4									M13_DS1_AIS_DET[8:1]							
0x10044	M13_DS1_LB_DET_R1													M13_DS1_LB_DET[28:25]			
0x10045	M13_DS1_LB_DET_R2									M13_DS1_LB_DET[24:17]							
0x10046	M13_DS1_LB_DET_R3									M13_DS1_LB_DET[16:9]							
0x10047	M13_DS1_LB_DET_R4									M13_DS1_LB_DET[8:1]							
0x10048	—																
FEAC Loopback Individual Deltas—RO																	
0x10049	M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DETD_R1									M13_DS3_FLB_DETD				M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DETD[28:25]			
0x1004A	M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DETD_R2									M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DETD[24:17]							
0x1004B	M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DETD_R3									M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DETD[16:9]							
0x1004C	M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DETD_R4									M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DETD[8:1]							
FEAC Status, RDL Status, and RDL FIFO—RO																	
0x1004D	M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DET_R1									M13_DS3_FLB_DET				M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DET[28:25]			
0x1004E	M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DET_R2									M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DET[24:17]							
0x1004F	M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DET_R3									M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DET[16:9]							
0x10050	M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DET_R4									M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DET[8:1]							
0x10051	M13_RFEAC_CODE_R											M13_RFEAC_CODE[5:0]					

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 300. Register Address Map (continued)

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x10052	M13_RDL_STATUS												M13_RDL_FLAG	M13_RDL_ABORT	M13_RDL_NOT_BYTE	M13_RDL_OVFL	M13_RDL_FCS_ERR
0x10053	M13_RDL_DATA_R									M13_RDL_DATA[7:0]							
0x10054	M13_RDL_FRAME_SIZE_R										M13_RDL_FRAME_SIZE[6:0]						
0x10055	M13_RHDLC_STATUS_R									M13_RHDLC_STATUS[7:0]							
0x10056 — 0x10058	—																
One Shot Signals—R/WI																	
0x10059	M13_DS2_FORCE_OOF_R										M13_DS2_FORCE_OOF[7:1]						
0x1005A	M13_CONTROL1														M13_RDL_FRM_CLR	M13_DS3_FORCE_OOF	M13_BIPOL_ERR
0x1005B	—																
Block-level Controls—R/W																	
0x1005C	M13_CONTROL2									M13_BPV_IN	M13_LOOP_TIME	M13_LOOP_T_TO_R	M13_LOOP_R_TO_T	M13_AUTO_AIS_LOF	M13_AUTO_AIS_OOF	M13_AUTO_FLB	M13_AUTO_LB
0x1005D	M13_CONTROL3															M13_M23_CBP	M13_BIPOLAR
0x1005E	M13_SP_OFFSET_R									M13_SP__OFFSET[7:0]							
0x1005F	M13_SP_D_OFFSET_R									M13_SP_D_OFFSET[7:0]							
M12 MUX's Control—R/W																	
0x10060	M13_M12_MUX_CONTROL1_R1									M13_M12_MODE1[1:0]		M13_MUXCH2_4_INV1	M13_DS1_E1N1	M13_DS1_LB_REQ[4:1]			
0x10061	M13_M12_MUX_CONTROL2_R1									M13_SEL_DS1_LB[4:1]				M13_RDS1_EDGE[4:1]			
0x10062	M13_M12_MUX_CONTROL1_R2									M13_M12_MODE2[1:0]		M13_MUXCH2_4_INV2	M13_DS1_E1N2	M13_DS1_LB_REQ[8:5]			
0x10063	M13_M12_MUX_CONTROL2_R2									M13_SEL_DS1_LB[8:5]				M13_RDS1_EDGE[8:5]			
0x10064	M13_M12_MUX_CONTROL1_R3									M13_M12_MODE3[1:0]		M13_MUXCH2_4_INV3	M13_DS1_E1N3	M13_DS1_LB_REQ[12:9]			

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 300. Register Address Map (continued)

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x10065	M13_M12_MUX_CONTROL2_R3									M13_SEL_DS1_LB[12:9]				M13_RDS1_EDGE[12:9]			
0x10066	M13_M12_MUX_CONTROL1_R4									M13_M12_MODE4[1:0]		M13_MUXCH2_4_INV4	M13_DS1_E1N4	M13_DS1_LB_REQ[16:13]			
0x10067	M13_M12_MUX_CONTROL2_R4									M13_SEL_DS1_LB[16:13]				M13_RDS1_EDGE[16:13]			
0x10068	M13_M12_MUX_CONTROL1_R5									M13_M12_MODE5[1:0]		M13_MUXCH2_4_INV5	M13_DS1_E1N5	M13_DS1_LB_REQ[20:17]			
0x10069	M13_M12_MUX_CONTROL2_R5									M13_SEL_DS1_LB[20:17]				M13_RDS1_EDGE[20:17]			
0x1006A	M13_M12_MUX_CONTROL1_R6									M13_M12_MODE6[1:0]		M13_MUXCH2_4_INV6	M13_DS1_E1N6	M13_DS1_LB_REQ[24:21]			
0x1006B	M13_M12_MUX_CONTROL2_R6									M13_SEL_DS1_LB[24:21]				M13_RDS1_EDGE[24:21]			
0x1006C	M13_M12_MUX_CONTROL1_R7									M13_M12_MODE7[1:0]		M13_MUXCH2_4_INV7	M13_DS1_E1N7	M13_DS1_LB_REQ[28:25]			
0x1006D	M13_M12_MUX_CONTROL2_R7									M13_SEL_DS1_LB[28:25]				M13_RDS1_EDGE[28:25]			
0x1006E	M13_DS2_RAI_SEND_R									M13_DS2_RAI_SEND[7:1]							
0x1006F	M13_DS2_RSV_SEND_R									M13_DS2_RSV_SEND[7:1]							
0x10070	M13_DS2_MPINV_R									M13_DS2_MPINV[7:1]							
0x10071	M13_DS2_FINV_R									M13_DS2_FINV[7:1]							
0x10072	M13_DS2_P_BER_R									M13_DS2_P_BER[7:1]							
0x10073	M13_DS2M12_EDGE_R									M13_DS2M12_EDGE[7:1]							
0x10074	M13_DS2_FORCE_AIS_R									M13_DS2_FORCE_AIS[7:1]							
0x10075 — 0x1007A	—																

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 300. Register Address Map (continued)

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
M12 DeMUX's Control—R/W																	
0x1007B	M13_M12_DEMUX_CONTROL1_R1									M13_M12DMX_MODE1[1:0]		M13_DEMUXCH2_4_INV1	M13_OUT_TYPE1	M13_TDS1_EDGE[4:1]			
0x1007C	M13_M12_DEMUX_CONTROL2_R1													M13_DS1_OUT_AIS[4:1]			
0x1007D	M13_M12_DEMUX_CONTROL1_R2									M13_M12DMX_MODE2[1:0]		M13_DEMUXCH2_4_INV2	M13_OUT_TYPE2	M13_TDS1_EDGE[8:5]			
0x1007E	M13_M12_DEMUX_CONTROL2_R2													M13_DS1_OUT_AIS[8:5]			
0x1007F	M13_M12_DEMUX_CONTROL1_R3									M13_M12DMX_MODE3[1:0]		M13_DEMUXCH2_4_INV3	M13_OUT_TYPE3	M13_TDS1_EDGE[12:9]			
0x10080	M13_M12_DEMUX_CONTROL2_R3													M13_DS1_OUT_AIS[12:9]			
0x10081	M13_M12_DEMUX_CONTROL1_R4									M13_M12DMX_MODE4[1:0]		M13_DEMUXCH2_4_INV4	M13_OUT_TYPE4	M13_TDS1_EDGE[16:13]			
0x10082	M13_M12_DEMUX_CONTROL2_R4													M13_DS1_OUT_AIS[16:13]			
0x10083	M13_M12_DEMUX_CONTROL1_R5									M13_M12DMX_MODE5[1:0]		M13_DEMUXCH2_4_INV5	M13_OUT_TYPE5	M13_TDS1_EDGE[20:17]			
0x10084	M13_M12_DEMUX_CONTROL2_R5													M13_DS1_OUT_AIS[20:17]			
0x10085	M13_M12_DEMUX_CONTROL1_R6									M13_M12DMX_MODE6[1:0]		M13_DEMUXCH2_4_INV6	M13_OUT_TYPE6	M13_TDS1_EDGE[24:21]			
0x10086	M13_M12_DEMUX_CONTROL2_R6													M13_DS1_OUT_AIS[24:21]			
0x10087	M13_M12_DEMUX_CONTROL1_R7									M13_M12DMX_MODE7[1:0]		M13_DEMUXCH2_4_INV7	M13_OUT_TYPE7	M13_TDS1_EDGE[28:25]			
0x10088	M13_M12_DEMUX_CONTROL2_R7													M13_DS1_OUT_AIS[28:25]			
0x10089	M13_M12_DEMUX_CONTROL3															M13_DS2_MODE	M13_DS2_FERR_MODE

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 300. Register Address Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x1008A	M13_DMDS2_EDGE_R										M13_DMDS2_EDGE[7:1]						
0x1008B — 0x10091	—																
M23 MUX Controls—R/W																	
0x10092	M13_DS3_CONTROL1									M13_DS3_FINV	M13_DS3_MINV	M13_DS3_PINV	M13_DS3_FORCE_AIS	M13_DS3_FORCE_IDLE	M13_TDS3_FORCE_ALL1	M13_M23CLK_MODE	
0x10093	M13_DS3_CONTROL2											M13_NSMI_MODE	M13_DS3_P_BER	M13_CBIT2_ACT	M13_UNUSED_ACT	M13_DS3_RAI_SEND	M13_FEBE_ERR
0x10094	M13_TFEAC_CONTROL									M13_TFEAC_CTL[1:0]		M13_TFEAC_CODE[5:0]					
0x10095	M13_THDLC_CONTROL1											M13_TDL_BUF1_END	M13_TDL_BUF0_END	M13_TDL_ACT	M13_TDL_NTRNL	M13_TDL_NTRNL_ACT	M13_TDL_FCS
0x10096	M13_THDLC_CONTROL2											M13_TDL_BYTE_END[5:0]					
0x10097	M13_DS2_LB_REQ_R										M13_DS2_LB_REQ[7:1]						
0x10098	M13_SEL_DS2_LB_R										M13_SEL_DS2_LB[7:1]						
0x10099	M13_RDS2_EDGE_R1										M13_RDS2_EDGE[7:1]						
0x1009A	M13_RDS2_EDGE_R2										M13_DS2ALCO_RTM_EDGE[7:1]						
0x1009B — 0x1009D	—																
M23 DeMUX Controls—R/W																	
0x1009E	M13_DS2_OUT_IDLE_R										M13_DS2_OUT_IDLE[7:1]						
0x1009F	M13_DS2_OUT_AIS_R										M13_DS2_OUT_AIS[7:1]						
0x100A0	M13_TDS2_EDGE_R										M13_TDS2_EDGE[7:1]						
0x100A1	M13_RDL_CONTROL												M13_RDL_FILL[1:0]		M13_RDL_FCS	M13_DS3_MODE	M13_RDS3_EDGE
0x100A2 — 0x100A4	—																

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 300. Register Address Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Performance Monitoring Counters—RO																	
0x100A5	M13_PM_CNT_ACT_R																M13_PM_CNT_ACT
0x100A6	M13_DS3_FERR_CNT_R1													M13_DS3_FERR_CNT[11:8]			
0x100A7	M13_DS3_FERR_CNT_R2									M13_DS3_FERR_CNT[7:0]							
0x100A8	M13_DS3_FEBE_CNT_R1											M13_DS3_FEBE_CNT[13:8]					
0x100A9	M13_DS3_FEBE_CNT_R2									M13_DS3_FEBE_CNT[7:0]							
0x100AA	M13_DS3_CPERR_CNT_R1											M13_DS3_CPERR_CNT[13:8]					
0x100AB	M13_DS3_CPERR_CNT_R2									M13_DS3_CPERR_CNT[7:0]							
0x100AC	M13_DS3_PERR_CNT_R1											M13_DS3_PERR_CNT[13:8]					
0x100AD	M13_DS3_PERR_CNT_R2									M13_DS3_PERR_CNT[7:0]							
0x100AE — 0x100B1	—																
0x100B2	M13_DS2_PERR_CNT7_R1												M13_DS2_PERR_CNT7[12:8]				
0x100B3	M13_DS2_PERR_CNT7_R2									M13_DS2_PERR_CNT7[7:0]							
0x100B4	M13_DS2_PERR_CNT6_R1												M13_DS2_PERR_CNT6[12:8]				
0x100B5	M13_DS2_PERR_CNT6_R2									M13_DS2_PERR_CNT6[7:0]							
0x100B6	M13_DS2_PERR_CNT5_R1												M13_DS2_PERR_CNT5[12:8]				
0x100B7	M13_DS2_PERR_CNT5_R2									M13_DS2_PERR_CNT5[7:0]							
0x100B8	M13_DS2_PERR_CNT4_R1												M13_DS2_PERR_CNT4[12:8]				
0x100B9	M13_DS2_PERR_CNT4_R2									M13_DS2_PERR_CNT4[7:0]							
0x100BA	M13_DS2_PERR_CNT3_R1												vDS2_PERR_CNT3[12:8]				
0x100BB	M13_DS2_PERR_CNT3_R2									M13_DS2_PERR_CNT3[7:0]							

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 300. Register Address Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x100BC	M13_DS2_PERR_CNT2_R1												M13_DS2_PERR_CNT2[12:8]				
0x100BD	M13_DS2_PERR_CNT2_R2									M13_DS2_PERR_CNT2[7:0]							
0x100BE	M13_DS2_PERR_CNT1_R1												M13_DS2_PERR_CNT1[12:8]				
0x100BF	M13_DS2_PERR_CNT1_R2									M13_DS2_PERR_CNT1[7:0]							
0x100C0 — 0x100C5	—																
0x100C6	M13_DS2_FERR_CNT7_R									M13_DS2_FERR_CNT7[7:0]							
0x100C7	M13_DS2_FERR_CNT6_R									M13_DS2_FERR_CNT6[7:0]							
0x100C8	M13_DS2_FERR_CNT5_R									M13_DS2_FERR_CNT5[7:0]							
0x100C9	M13_DS2_FERR_CNT4_R									M13_DS2_FERR_CNT4[7:0]							
0x100CA	M13_DS2_FERR_CNT3_R									M13_DS2_FERR_CNT3[7:0]							
0x100CB	M13_DS2_FERR_CNT2_R									M13_DS2_FERR_CNT2[7:0]							
0x100CC	M13_DS2_FERR_CNT1_R									M13_DS2_FERR_CNT1[7:0]							
0x100CD	M13_BPV_CNT_R1									M13_BPV_CNT[23:16]							
0x100CE	M13_BPV_CNT_R2									M13_BPV_CNT[15:8]							
0x100CF	M13_BPV_CNT_R3									M13_BPV_CNT[7:0]							
0x100D0	M13_EXZ_CNT_R1									M13_EXZ_CNT[23:16]							
0x100D1	M13_EXZ_CNT_R2									M13_EXZ_CNT[15:8]							
0x100D2	M13_EXZ_CNT_R3									M13_EXZ_CNT[7:0]							
0x100D3 — 0x100FE	—																

11 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Registers (continued)

Table 300. Register Address Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
TDL Buffer Selection—R/W																	
0x100FF	M13_TDL_BUFFER_R																M13_TDL_BUFFER
TDL Buffers—R/W																	
When M13_TDL_BUFFER = 0																	
0x10100 — 0x1013F	M13_TDL_0DATA_R[0—63]									M13_TDL_0DATA[0—63][7:0]							
When M13_TDL_BUFFER = 1																	
0x10100 — 0x1013F	M13_TDL_1DATA_R[0—63]									M13_TDL_1DATA[0—63][7:0]							
0x10140 — 0x101FF	—																

12 28-Channel Framer Registers

Table of Contents

Contents

Page

Tables

Page

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table of Contents (continued)

Tables **Page**

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table of Contents (continued)

Tables **Page**

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table of Contents (continued)

Tables **Page**

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

12.1 Framer Global Register Descriptions

Table 301. FRM_SFGR1, Superframer Global Register 1 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80000	15	FRM_SW_TRN	**Superframer Configuration Modes.** 0 = Transport mode. 1 = Switching mode.	0
	14:13	FRM_LC_ CNTRL[1:0]	**Line Encoder/Decoder Control.** 00 = Line encoder and line decoder blocks are not used in either the framer Tx or Rx paths. This setting is used in the following switching modes: ■ STS-3/STS-1/DS3/DS2 to CHI/parallel system bus/SMI. ■ STS-3/STS-1/DS3 to line data rate mode. 01 = Line decoder is used in the Rx path and line encoder is used in the Tx path. This setting is used in the framer-only switching modes: ■ DS1 to CHI/parallel system bus/SMI channelized. 10 = Line decoder is used in the Tx path and line encoder is used in the Rx path. This setting is used in the following transport modes: ■ DS1 to DS2/DS3/STS-1/STS-3. 11 = Reserved.	00
	12	FRM_LOOP_ TIMING	**Loop Timing.** 0 = Superframer is programmed for normal mode. 1 = Superframer is programmed for loop timing; i.e., all received line clocks are looped back to the corresponding transmit line clocks.	0
	11	FRM_DS1_ CEPTN	**DS1/CEPT Terminal Count.** 0 = Superframer is programmed for CEPT mode, which has a maximum of 21 operational links. Links 22 to 28 are disabled. 1 = Superframer is programmed for DS1 mode, which has a maximum of 28 operational links. **Note:** For fewer links or DS1/CEPT mixed modes, use FRM_TC_EN and FRM_TC[7:0] (Table 306) parameters to select an accurate link count.	1
	10	FRM_PLL_ BYPAS	**PLL Bypass.** 0 = Internal PLL is used to generate the line clock in the transmit path. 1 = The PLL is bypassed. External line clock is required in this mode.	0
	9:1	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0
	0	FRM_LG_BUF_ MODE	**HDLC Buffer Mode.** 0 = HDLC channel buffers are configured for 128-byte storage. Up to 64 (32) channels can be supported in the switching (transport) mode. 1 = HDLC channel buffers are combined for 512-byte storage. Up to 16 (8) channels can be supported in the switching (transport) mode.	0

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 302. FRM_SFGR2, Superframer Global Register 2 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80001	15:14	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0
	13	FRM_TP_SIG_PWDN	**Transmit Path Receive Signaling Powerdown.** When set to 0, the transmit path receive signaling block for the transport mode is powered down.	1
	12	FRM_RP_SIG_PWDN	**Receive Path Transmit Signaling Powerdown.** When set to 0, the receive path transmit signaling block for the transport mode is powered down.	1
	11	FRM_TP_RDL_PWDN	**Transmit Path Receive Datalink Powerdown.** When set to 0, the transmit path receive data link block for the transport mode is powered down.	1
	10	FRM_RP_TDL_PWDN	**Receive Path Transmit Datalink Powerdown.** When set to 0, the receive path transmit data link block for the transport mode is powered down.	1
	9	FRM_TP_RH_PWDN	**Transmit Path Receive HDLC Powerdown.** When set to 0, the transmit path receive HDLC block for the transport mode is powered down.	1
	8	FRM_RP_TH_PWDN	**Receive Path Transmit HDLC Powerdown.** When set to 0, the receive path transmit HDLC block for the transport mode is powered down.	1
	7	FRM_TS_PWDN	**Transmit Path System Block Powerdown.** When set to 0, the transmit path system block is powered down.	1
	6	FRM_RS_PWDN	**Receive Path System Block Powerdown.** When set to 0, the receive path system block is powered down.	1
	5	FRM_TP_PM_PWDN	**Transmit Path Performance Monitor Powerdown.** When set to 0, the transmit path performance monitor block is powered down.	1
	4	FRM_RP_FF_PWDN	**Receive Path Frame Formatter Powerdown.** When set to 0, the receive path frame formatter block is powered down.	1
	3	FRM_TP_RA_PWDN	**Transmit Path Receive Aligner Powerdown.** When set to 0, the transmit path receive aligner block is powered down.	1
	2:0	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 303. FRM_SFGR3, Superframer Global Register 3 (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80002	15	FRM_RP_SIG	A 1 indicates the change of signaling state FIFO contains state change information.	0
	14	FRM_AR_IS	A 1 indicates the FRM_AR_IS block has generated an interrupt.	0
	13	FRM_TP_RDL_IS	A 1 indicates the FRM_TP_RDL_IS block has generated an interrupt.	0
	12	FRM_TP_TDL_IS	A 1 indicates the FRM_TP_TDL_IS block has generated an interrupt.	0
	11	FRM_RH_IS	A 1 indicates the FRM_RH_IS block has generated an interrupt.	0
	10	FRM_TH_IS	A 1 indicates the FRM_TH_IS block has generated an interrupt	0
	9	FRM_TS_IS	A 1 indicates the FRM_TS_IS block has generated an interrupt.	0
	8	FRM_RS_IS	A 1 indicates the FRM_RS_IS block has generated an interrupt.	0
	7	FRM_TP_PM_IS	A 1 indicates the FRM_TP_PM_IS block has generated an interrupt.	0
	6	FRM_RP_PM_IS	A 1 indicates the FRM_RP_PM_IS block has generated an interrupt.	0
	5	FRM_RP_RDL_IS	A 1 indicates the FRM_RP_RDL_IS block has generated an interrupt.	0
	4	FRM_RP_TDL_IS	A 1 indicates the FRM_RP_TDL_IS block has generated an interrupt.	0
	3:0	—	Reserved. Reads 0.	0

Table 304. FRM_SFGSR4, Superframer Global Register 4 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80003	15	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0
	14:12	FRM_VERSION[2:0]	**Superframer Version Number.**	000
	11:0	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x000

12.2 Arbiter (Framer) Global Registers

Table 305. FRM_FGR1, Framer Global Register 1 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80010	15:8	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	000000000
	7:0	FRM_TO[7:0]	**Time-Out Count.** The number of frames to wait before declaring a time out. See FRM_OPT[1:0] (Table 422). The default is 40 frames (5 ms).	00101000

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 306. FRM_FGR2, Framer Global Register 2 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80011	15	FRM_TC_EN	**Terminal Count Enable.** 0 = Terminal count disabled use defaults. 1 = Terminal count enabled.	0
	14:8	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0000000
	7:0	FRM_TC[7:0]	**Terminal Count.** When enabled, the link counter will count from 1 to the terminal count. The terminal count determines the number of links available for use. The operational links are link 1 to the link determined by the terminal count. By default, the count is determined by the option bit, FRM_DS1_CEPTN (Table 301). In an application, where there is a mix of DS1 and CEPT links or a small number of links, the terminal count may be set by enabling FRM_TC_EN and setting the terminal count, FRM_TC[7:0].	00000000

Table 307. FRM_FGR3, Framer Global Register 3 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80012	15	FRM_TPSSE_IM	**Transmit Path System Synchronization Error Interrupt Mask.** A transmit path system synchronization error interrupt is generated when synchronization is lost between the receive system interface and the transmit path line clock. FRM_TPSSE_IM is a global mask for the interrupt status from each link. The individual link transmit path system error interrupt status bits, FRM_TPSSEI[28:1] are summarized in FRM_AR_IS bit 14 of FRM_SFGR3 (Table 303). 0 = Allows any synchronization error, as reported in the synchronization status registers, to generate an interrupt. 1 = Masks any synchronization error, as reported in the synchronization status registers, from generating an interrupt.	1
	14:0	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	000000000000000

Table 308. FRM_FGR4, Framer Global Register 4 (COR)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80014	15:0	FRM_TPSSEI[16:1]	**Transmit Path System Synchronization Error Interrupt.** 1 = Indicates a transmit path system synchronization error on links 16 to 1.	00X0000

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 309. FRM_FGR5, Framer Global Register 5 (COR)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80015	15:12	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	000
	11:0	FRM_TPSSEI[28:17]	**Transmit Path System Synchronization Error Interrupt.** 1 = Indicates a transmit path system synchronization error on links 28 to 17.	000000000000

12.3 Performance Monitor Global Registers

Table 310. FRM_PMGR1_B, Performance Monitor Global Register 1_B (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80P20	15	FRM_SEC_SEL	**Framer PMRESET Source.** The source of the performance monitoring interval (generally one second) may be selected to be internal to the framer block or external to the framer block. 0 = External. 1 = Internal.	0
	14:13	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	000
	12:0	FRM_CT125[12:0]	**Framer Terminal Count.** This is the terminal count for an internal 125 µs timer that is multiplied by 8000 to determine the internal performance monitoring interval. This count is based on the TDM clock speed. The default count is based on a 51.84 MHz clock. This terminal count is calculated by the following equation. Timer terminal count = (125 µs)($f_{TDM\ clock}$).	0x1950

* P = 0x0 for the receive path, and P = 0x1 for the transmit path.

Table 311. FRM_PMGR1, Performance Monitor Global Register 1 (COR)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80P30	15:2	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x0000
	1	FRM_DETECT	**Test-Pattern Detect.** A 1 indicates the pattern detector has locked onto the pattern specified by the FRM_PTRN_SEL[3:0] (Table 324) configuration bits. There is only one test-pattern detector. See O.151 Section 2. Both framed and unframed test-pattern generation/detection are supported.	0
	0	FRM_PTRNBER	**Test-Pattern Bit Error.** A 1 indicates the receive framer pattern detector has found one or more single-bit errors in the pattern that it is currently locked on to. There is only one test-pattern BER counter for all links.	0

* P = 0x0 for the receive path, and P = 0x1 for the transmit path.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 312. FRM_PMGR2, Performance Monitor Global Register 2 (COR)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80P31	15:0	FRM_TPERR_CT[15:0]	**Test Pattern Error Count Register.** This register contains the 16-bit count of test-pattern errors.	0

* P = 0x0 for the receive path, and P = 0x1 for the transmit path.

Table 313. FRM_PMGR3, Performance Monitor Global Register 3 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80P32	15:14	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	00
	13:11	FRM_RAC[2:0]	**CEPT Mode RAI Activation Count†.**	001
	10:8	FRM_RDC[2:0]	**CEPT Mode RAI Deactivation Count†.** RAC and RDC can be set to meet various standards.	001
	7	FRM_FSFBEEN	**Fs Frame Bit Error Enable.** Allows a signaling frame (Fs) bit error to set the FBE status bit, FRM_FBE (Table 386). In DDS, a 0 means do not count TS24 framing and Fs as FBEs; a 1 means count TS24 framing and Fs as FBEs. 0 = Fs bit errors disabled. 1 = Fs bit errors enabled.	0
	6	FRM_CMFRFEN	**CEPT Multiframe Reframe Enable.** 0 = CEPT CRC-4 multiframe reframe disabled. 1 = CEPT CRC-4 multiframe reframe enabled. A research for multiframe alignment is initiated upon a loss of CEPT CRC-4 multiframe alignment.	0
	5	FRM_CRCRFEN	**CRC Reframe Enable.** 0 = CRC errors do not cause a reframe or LOF condition. 1 = The receive performance monitor will force a reframe and LOF condition on excessive CRC errors.	1
	4:3	FRM_CEPTAISM[1:0]	**CEPT AIS Mode.** 00 = Option 0: G.775 section I.2; G.965 section 16.1.2. 01 = Option 1: G.775 section 5.2. 10 = Option 2: G.775 section I.2. 11 = Option 3: G.775 section I.2.	01
	2	FRM_DS1AISM	**DS1 AIS Mode.** 0 = Option 0: T1.231 section 6.1.2.2.3, T1.403 section H, G.775 section 5.4. 1 = Option 1: G.775 section I.2.	1
	1	FRM_ESFRAIM	**ESF RAI Mode.** 0 = Alternating eight ones followed by eight zeros. 1 = All ones.	0
	0	FRM_RAICLR	**Clear RAI on Reception of DS1 Idle Signal.** 0 = Ignore DS1 idle signal for RAI clearing. 1 = Clear failure on reception of DS1 idle signal: *ANSI* T1.231 section 6.2.2.2.1.	0

* P = 0x0 for the receive path, and P = 0x1 for the transmit path.
† FRM_RACFRM_RDC Standard.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 314. FRM_PMGR4, Performance Monitor Global Register 4 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80P33	15:0	FRM_SFSEST[15:0]	**SF Severely Errored Second Threshold for All SF Formatted Channels.** **Note:** A bursty errored second will be recorded if the number of events is greater than the errored second threshold but less than the severely errored second threshold. There is a separate threshold for ESF and SF because of the bit error provisioning in ESF (F_t or F_s).	0x0140

* P = 0x0 for the receive path, and P = 0x1 for the transmit path.

Table 315. FRM_PMGR5, Performance Monitor Global Register 5—PMGR5 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80P34	15:0	FRM_DCT[15:0]	**DS1 Excessive CRC Threshold—Default 320.** This register sets the one second CRC threshold at which an excessive CRC error condition is reported and the one second CRC threshold at which a reframe may be forced.	0x0140

* P = 0x0 for the receive path, and P = 0x1 for the transmit path.

Table 316. FRM_PMGR6, Performance Monitor Global Register 6 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80P35	15:0	FRM_ESFSEST[15:0]	**ESF Severely Errored Second Threshold for All ESF Formatted Channels.** A bursty errored second will be recorded if the number of events is greater than the errored second threshold but less than the severely errored second threshold.	0x0140

* P = 0x0 for the receive path, and P = 0x1 for the transmit path.

Table 317. FRM_PMGR7, Performance Monitor Global Register 7 (R/W)

These bits enable the errored events used to determine errored and severely errored seconds in the DS1 modes.

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80P36	15:9	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x00
	8	FRM_DSEF	**DS1 Severely Errored Frame Enable.** See FRM_SEFS (Table 400).	0
	7	FRM_DLFA	**DS1 Loss of Frame Alignment Enable.**	0
	6	FRM_DRFA	**DS1 Remote Frame Alarm Enable.**	0
	5	FRM_DSLIP	**DS1 Slip Enable.**	0
	4	FRM_DLOS	**DS1 Loss of Signal Enable.**	0
	3	FRM_DAIS	**DS1 Alarm Indication Signal Enable.**	0
	2	FRM_DCRC	**DS1 CRC-6 Error Enable.**	0
	1	FRM_DFS	**DS1 Fs Framing Bit Error Enable (SF Only).**	0
	0	FRM_DFT	**DS1 Ft Framing Bit Error Enable (SF and ESF).**	0

* P = 0x0 for the receive path, and P = 0x1 for the transmit path.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 318. FRM_PMGR8, Performance Monitor Global Register 8 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80P37	15:0	FRM_CCT[15:0]	**CEPT Excessive CRC Threshold—Default 915.** This register sets the one second CRC threshold at which an excessive CRC error condition is reported and the one second CRC threshold at which a reframe may be forced.	0x0393

* P = 0x0 for the receive path, and P = 0x1 for the transmit path.

Table 319. FRM_PMGR9, Performance Monitor Global Register 9 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80P38	15:0	FRM_CSEST[15:0]	**CEPT Severely Errored Second Threshold for All CEPT Formatted Channels.**	0x0000

* P = 0x0 for the receive path, and P = 0x1 for the transmit path.

Table 320. FRM_PMGR10, Performance Monitor Global Register 10 (R/W)

These bits enable the errored events used to determine errored and severely errored seconds in the CEPT modes.

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80P39	15	FRM_CSA6_F	**CEPT Sa6 = F Enable and Sa5 = 1.** (Reception of AIS.)	1
	14	FRM_CSA6_E	**CEPT Sa6 = E Enable and Sa5 = 1.** (FC3 and FC4.)	1
	13	FRM_CSA6_C	**CEPT Sa6 = C Enable and Sa5 = 1.** (LOS/LFA.)	1
	12	FRM_CSA6_8	**CEPT Sa6 = 8 Enable and Sa5 = 1.** (Loss of power.)	1
	11	FRM_CSA6_1X	**CEPT Sa6 = 001x Event Enable.**	1
	10	FRM_CSA6_X1	**CEPT Sa6 = 00x1 Event Enable.**	1
	9	FRM_CEBIT	**CEPT E bit = 0 Event Enable.**	1
	8	FRM_CLMFA	**CEPT Loss of Multiframe Alignment Enable.**	1
	7	FRM_CLFA	**CEPT Loss of Frame Alignment Enable.**	1
	6	FRM_CRFA	**CEPT Remote Frame Alarm Enable.**	1
	5	FRM_CSLIP	**CEPT Slip Enable.**	1
	4	FRM_CLOS	**CEPT Loss of Signal Enable.**	1
	3	FRM_CAIS	**CEPT Alarm Indication Signal Enable.**	1
	2	FRM_CCRC	**CEPT CRC-4 Error Enable.**	1
	1	FRM_CNOTFAS	**CEPT Non-FAS Bit Error Enable.**	1
	0	FRM_CFAS	**CEPT FAS Bit Error Enable.**	1

* P = 0x0 for the receive path, and P = 0x1 for the transmit path.

Table 321. FRM_PMGR11, Performance Monitor Global Register 11 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80P3A	15:0	FRM_CRET[15:0]	**Continuous Received E-Bit Threshold—Default 991.** This register sets the five second continuous E-bit threshold for setting the CRE bit status indication.	0x03DF

* P = 0x0 for the receive path, and P = 0x1 for the transmit path.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 322. FRM_PMGR12, Performance Monitor Global Register 12 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80P3B	15	FRM_CRAI_AIS	**Send RAI Upon Detection of AIS Enable in CEPT Mode.**	0
	14	FRM_CRAI_OOF	**Send RAI Upon Detection of OOF Enable in CEPT Mode.**	0
	13	FRM_CRAI_LOS	**Send RAI Upon Detection of LOS Enable in CEPT Mode.**	0
	12	FRM_CRAI_SA6EQC	**Send RAI Upon Detection of Sa6 = (0xC) Enable in CEPT Mode.**	0
	11	FRM_CRAI_SA6EQ8	**Send RAI Upon Detection of Sa6 = (0x8) Enable in CEPT Mode.**	0
	10	FRM_CRAI_CRCTX	**Send RAI Upon Detection of CRCTX Enable in CEPT Mode.**	0
	9	FRM_CRAI_LTS0MFA	**Send RAI Upon Detection of LTS0MFA Enable in CEPT Mode.**	0
	8	FRM_CRAI_LTS16MFA	**Send RAI Upon Detection of LTS16MFA Enable in CEPT Mode.**	0
	7	FRM_CRAI_8MSEX	**Send RAI Upon Detection of 8 ms Timer Expiration Enable in CEPT Mode.**	0
	6:3	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0
	2	FRM_DSRAI_LOS	**Send RAI Upon Detection of LOS Enable in DS1 Mode.**	0
	1	FRM_DSRAI_OOF	**Send RAI Upon Detection of OOF Enable in DS1 Mode.**	0
	0	FRM_DSRAI_AIS	**Send RAI Upon Detection of AIS Enable in DS1 Mode.**	0

* P = 0x0 for the receive path, and P = 0x1 for the transmit path.

Table 323. FRM_PMGR13, Performance Monitor Global Register 13 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80P3C	15:4	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x000
	3	FRM_CFBE_MODE	**CEPT FBE Mode.** 0 = Count only FBEs received in FAS frame. 1 = Count FBEs received in both FAS and NOTFAS frames.	0
	2	FRM_CEBIT_LTS0MFA	**Set E Bits Upon Detection of LTS0MFA Enable (CEPT Only).**	0
	1	FRM_CEBIT_ESMF	**Set E Bits Upon Detection of an Errored CEPT_CRC4 SMF (Submultiframe) Enable.**	0
	0	FRM_CEBIT_CRCTX	**Set E Bits Upon Detection of CRCTX Enable (CEPT Only).**	0

* P = 0x0 for the receive path, and P = 0x1 for the transmit path.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 324. FRM_PMGR14, Performance Monitor Global Register 14 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80P3D	15:12	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x0
	11	FRM_PTRN_EN	**Enables the Detector Circuitry.** FRM_PTRN_LNK[4:0] should be set to 1 before enabling the detection circuitry.	0
	10	FRM_PTRN_INV	**Receive Pattern Normal/Invert Mode.** Selects whether to check for the selected pattern or its inverse. 0 = Selected pattern. 1 = Inverse.	0
	9	FRM_PTRN_FRMT	**Receive Pattern Framed/Unframed Mode.** Selects monitoring for either framed or unframed test pattern. 0 = Unframed. 1 = Framed.	0
	8:4	FRM_PTRN_LNK[4:0]	**Pattern Detector Link Select.** 5-bit link selection to indicate which link to monitor for test patterns.	0
	3:0	FRM_PTRN_SEL[3:0]	**Receive Pattern Select.** 0000 = Pattern detector deactivate. 0001 = MARK (all ones AIS). 0010 = QRSS (2^{20} – 1 with zero suppression). 0011 = 2^5 – 1. 0100 = 63(2^6 – 1). 0101 = 511(2^9 – 1) (V.52). 0110 = 2^9 – 1. 0111 = 2047(2^{11} – 1) (O.151). 1000 = 2^{11} – 1 (reversed). 1001 = 2^{15} – 1 (O.151). 1010 = 2^{20} – 1 (V.57). 1011 = 2^{20} – 1 (CB113/CB114). 1100 = 2^{23} – 1 (O.151). 1101 = 1:1 (alternating).	0x00

* P = 0x0 for the receive path, and P = 0x1 for the transmit path.

Table 325. FRM_PMGR15, Performance Monitor Global Register 15 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80P3E	15:0	FRM_LN_IS[16:1]	Per-Link PM Summary Interrupts for Links 16 Down to 1.	0x0000

* P = 0x0 for the receive path, and P = 0x1 for the transmit path.

Table 326. FRM_PMGR16, Performance Monitor Global Register 16 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80P3F	15:12	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x0
	11:0	FRM_LN_IS[28:17]	Per-Link PM Summary Interrupts for Links 28 Down to 17.	0x000

* P = 0x0 for the receive path, and P = 0x1 for the transmit path.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

12.4 HDLC Global Configuration and Status Registers

Table 327. FRM_HGR1, Transmit HDLC Global Register 1 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80140	15:10	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x00
	9:0	FRM_HTTHRSH0[9:0]	**HDLC Transmit FIFO Threshold 0.** These bits indicate the threshold levels for the Tx FIFOs. When a channel is enabled and the number of bytes in its FIFO decrements to this value, its FRM_HTTHRSH (Table 436) bit is set (optionally causes interrupt). FRM_HTTHRSH0[9:0] or FRM_HTTHRSH1[9:0] is selected on a per-channel basis with the FRM_HTTHRSEL (Table 436) parameter.	0x000

Table 328. FRM_HGR2, Transmit HDLC Global Register 2 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80141	15:10	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x00
	9:0	FRM_HTTHRSH1[9:0]	**HDLC Transmit FIFO Threshold 1.** These bits indicate the threshold levels for the Tx FIFOs. When a channel is enabled and the number of bytes in its FIFO decrements to this value, its FRM_HTTHRSH bit is set (optionally causes interrupt). FRM_HTTHRSH0[9:0] or FRM_HTTHRSH1[9:0] is selected on a per-channel basis with the FRM_HTTHRSEL (Table 436) parameter.	0x000

Table 329. FRM_HGR3, Transmit HDLC Global Register 3 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80142	15:8	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x00
	7:0	FRM_TXICHAR0[7:0]	**Transparent Mode Transmit Idle Char 0.** These bits are used in transparent mode. They represent the first 8-bit pattern the transmitter should send when there is no data available in the FIFO. One of the four patterns can be selected on a per-channel basis with the FRM_HXPIDLE[1:0] (Table 436) parameter.	0x00

Table 330. FRM_HGR4, Transmit HDLC Global Register 4 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80143	15:8	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x00
	7:0	FRM_TXICHAR1[7:0]	**Transparent Mode Transmit Idle Char 1.** These bits are used in transparent mode. They represent the second 8-bit pattern the transmitter will send when there is no data available in the FIFO. One of the four patterns can be selected on a per-channel basis with the FRM_HXPIDLE[1:0] (Table 436) parameter.	0x00

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 331. FRM_HGR5, Transmit HDLC Global Register 5 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80144	15:8	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x00
	7:0	FRM_TXICHAR2[7:0]	**Transparent Mode Transmit Idle Char 2.** These bits are used in transparent mode. They represent the third 8-bit pattern the transmitter will send when there is no data available in the FIFO. One of the four patterns can be selected on a per-channel basis with the FRM_HXPIDLE[1:0] (Table 435) parameter.	0x00

Table 332. FRM_HGR6, Transmit HDLC Global Register 6 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80145	15:8	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x00
	7:0	FRM_TXICHAR3[7:0]	**Transparent Mode Transmit Idle Char 3.** These bits are used in transparent mode. They represent the fourth 8-bit pattern the transmitter will send when there is no data available in the FIFO. One of the four patterns can be selected on a per-channel basis with the FRM_HXPIDLE[1:0] (Table 435) parameter.	0x00

Table 333. FRM_HGR7, Transmit HDLC Global Register 7 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80146	15:5	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x000
	4:0	FRM_FCNT0[4:0]	**HDLC Flag Count 0.** These values are the number of additional idle flags to be sent between HDLC packets. One of the four values can be selected on a per-channel basis with the FRM_CFLAGS[1:0] (Table 435) parameter.	00000

Table 334. FRM_HGR8, Transmit HDLC Global Register 8 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80147	15:5	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x000
	4:0	FRM_FCNT1[4:0]	**HDLC Flag Count 1.** These values are the number of additional idle flags to be sent between HDLC packets. One of the four values can be selected on a per-channel basis with the FRM_CFLAGS[1:0] parameter.	00000

Table 335. FRM_HGR9, Transmit HDLC Global Register 9 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80148	15:5	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x000
	4:0	FRM_FCNT2[4:0]	**HDLC Flag Count 2.** These values are the number of additional idle flags to be sent between HDLC packets. One of the four values can be selected on a per-channel basis with the FRM_CFLAGS[1:0] (Table 435) parameter.	00000

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 336. FRM_HGR10, Transmit HDLC Global Register 10 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80149	15:5	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x000
	4:0	FRM_FCNT3[4:0]	**HDLC Flag Count 3.** These values are the number of additional idle flags to be sent between HDLC packets. One of the four values can be selected on a per-channel basis with the FRM_CFLAGS[1:0] parameter.	00000

Table 337. FRM_HGR11, Transmit HDLC Global Register 11 (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8014A	15:0	FRM_TH_IS[15:0]	**Transmit HDLC Interrupt Summary.** This bitmap shows what channels have interrupts. This register maps channels 15—0 to bits 15:0.	0x0000

Table 338. FRM_HGR12, Transmit HDLC Global Register 12 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8014B	15:0	FRM_TH_IS[31:16]	**Transmit HDLC Interrupt Summary.** This bitmap shows what channels have interrupts. This register maps channels 31—16 to bits 15:0.	0x0000

Table 339. FRM_HGR13, Transmit HDLC Global Register 13 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8014C	15:0	FRM_TH_IS[47:32]	**Transmit HDLC Interrupt Summary.** This bitmap shows what channels have interrupts. This register maps channels 47—32 to bits 15:0.	0x0000

Table 340. FRM_HGR14, Transmit HDLC Global Register 14 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8014D	15:0	FRM_TH_IS[63:48]	**Transmit HDLC Interrupt Summary.** This bitmap shows what channels have interrupts. This register maps channels 63—48 to bits 15:0.	0x0000

Table 341. FRM_HGR15, Receive HDLC Global Register 15 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80040	15:10	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x00
	9:0	FRM_HRTHRSH0[9:0]	**Indicates the Threshold Levels for the Rx FIFOs.** When a channel is enabled and its FIFO count increments to this value, its FRM_HRTHRSH (Table 443) status bit is set. FRM_HRTHRSH0 or FRM_HRTHRSH1 is selected on a per-channel basis with the FRM_RTHRSEL (Table 442) parameter.	0x000

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 342. FRM_HGR16, Receive HDLC Global Register 16 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80041	15:10	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x00
	9:0	FRM_HRTHRSH1[9:0]	**Indicates the Threshold Levels for the Rx FIFOs.** When a channel is enabled and its FIFO count increments to this value, its FRM_HRTHRSH status bit is set. FRM_HRTHRSH0[9:0] or FRM_HRTHRSH1[9:0] is selected on a per-channel basis with the FRM_RTHRSEL (Table 442) parameter.	0x000

Table 343. FRM_HGR17, Receive HDLC Global Register 17 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80042	15:0	FRM_RH_IS[15:0]	**Receive HDLC Interrupt Summary.** This bitmap shows what channels have interrupts. This register maps channels 15—0 to bits 15:0.	0

Table 344. FRM_HGR18, Receive HDLC Global Register 18 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80043	15:0	FRM_RH_IS[31:16]	**Receive HDLC Interrupt Summary.** This bitmap shows what channels have interrupts. This register maps channels 31—16 to bits 15:0.	0

Table 345. FRM_HGR19, Receive HDLC Global Register 19 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80044	15:0	FRM_RH_IS[47:32]	**Receive HDLC Interrupt Summary.** This bitmap shows what channels have interrupts. This register maps channels 47—32 to bits 15:0.	0

Table 346. FRM_HGR20, Receive HDLC Global Register 20 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80045	15:0	FRM_RH_IS[63:48]	**Receive HDLC Interrupt Summary.** This bitmap shows what channels have interrupts. This register maps channels 63—48 to bits 15:0.	0

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

12.5 System Interface Global Registers

Table 347. FRM_SYSGR1, System Interface Global Register 1 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80050	15:12	FRM_SYSMOD[3:0]	**System Interface Mode Associated Signaling Mode.** 0000 = 2.048 Mbits/s CHI. 0001 = 4.096 Mbits/s CHI. 0010 = 8.192 Mbits/s CHI. 0100 = 19.44 Mbits/s PSB (device 0 mode). 0101 = 19.44 Mbits/s PSB (device 1 mode). 0110 = 19.44 Mbits/s PSB (device 2 mode). 1000 = SMI. All others: Reserved.	0000
	11	FRM_ASM	**System Interface Mode Associated Signaling Mode.** 0 = CHI is configured to carry payload data only. In PSB mode, transmit signaling is 3-stated, and receive signaling ignored. 1 = CHI is configured to carry both payload data and signaling information. Each time slot consists of 16 bits where 8 bits are data and the remaining 8 bits are signaling information. CHI must be programmed for 4.096 Mbits/s or 8.192 Mbits/s modes. In PSB mode, transmit signaling is driven and receive signaling is forwarded to the signaling block.	0
	10	FRM_CMS	**CHI Clock Mode.** This bit is only applicable in the CHI mode. Otherwise, it should be set to 0. 0 = CHI clock and CHI data have the same rate. 1 = CHI clock is twice the rate of CHI data.	0
	9	FRM_CHIDTS	**CHI Dual Time-Slot Mode.** This bit is only applicable in the CHI 4.096 Mbits/s (no ASM) and 8.192 Mbits/s (without ASM) modes. 0 = Enables 32 contiguous time slots. 1 = Enables double time slot mode in which the transmit CHI drives data for one time slot and 3-states for the subsequent time slot.	0
	8	FRM_STUFFL/ FRM_LNKSTART	**Stuff Position/Link Start.** CHI modes only: determines the position of the stuffed time slots in conjunction with the byte offset. 0 = SDDDSDDDSDDDS.. . . . . (TS0—TS31). 1 = SDDDDDD. . . . . SSSSSSS (TS0—TS31). NSMI modes only: this bit determines how links are numbered on the NSMI. Internally, links are numbered starting at 1. 0 = NSMI link numbering starts at 0. 1 = NSMI link numbering starts at 1.	1

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 347. FRM_SYSGR1, System Interface Global Register 1 (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80050	7	FRM_AISLFA	**System AIS on Loss of Frame Alignment.** 0 = No action. 1 = System AIS is transmitted when the receive framer or the mapper loss of frame alignment (MFA for DS1, BFA for CEPT) is detected.	0
	6	FRM_AISCRCT	**System AIS on CEPT Timer Expiration.** 0 = No action. 1 = System AIS is transmitted when the receive framer loss of multiframe alignment timer expiration is detected. (CEPT only.)	0
	5	FRM_DNOTFAS	**CEPT Dual Not FAS.** This bit is applicable in all system modes. 0 = FAS and NOTFAS time slots are transmitted to the system. The receive system interface expects both FAS and NOTFAS time slots. 1 = NOTFAS is transmitted twice to the system (in the NOTFAS and FAS time slots). The receive system expects time slots 0 to carry NOTFAS that is repeated twice.	0
	4	FRM_TFSCKE	**System Interface Transmit Frame Sync Clock Edge Select.** 0 = Transmit frame sync is sampled on the falling edge of transmit clock. 1 = Transmit frame sync is sampled on the rising edge of transmit clock. In PSB mode, this bit also determines the clock edge used to drive data. The sampling point of transmit frame sync defines the zero offset for CHI mode.	0
	3	FRM_FSPOL	**Frame Sync Polarity.** 0 = Transmit and receive frame sync is active low. 1 = Transmit and receive frame sync is active-high.	0
	2:0	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0

Table 348. FRM_SYSGR2, System Interface Global Register 2 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80051	15	FRM_HWYENA	**Transmit System Interface Highway Enable.** 0 = Transmit data is forced into a high-impedance state for all transmitted time slots. Receive system ignores receive data and inserts the idle code in all time slots transmitted to the line. This allows the framer to be fully configured before transmission. 1 = Transmit and receive data is enabled.	0
	14	FRM_RSTDONE (Read Only)	**Framer Reset Status.** 0 = Indicates internal reset is still in process. 1 = Indicates internal reset is complete. Generally, the FRM_HWYENA bit should not be set to1 until this bit reads 1.	0
	13:0	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 349. FRM_SYSGR3, System Interface Global Register 3 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80052	15:8	FRM_STUFF[7:0]	**Stuffed Time-Slot Code.**	7F
	7:0	FRM_IDLE[7:0]	**CHI Time-Slot Loopback Idle Code.**	7F

Table 350. FRM_SYSGR4, System Interface Global Register 4 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80053	15	FRM_STSSLB	**CHI Time Slot System Loopback** 0 = No action. 1 = Receive CHI time slot is looped back to the system. Idle code, FRM_IDLE[7:0] (Table 349), is inserted in place of the looped back time slot to the line.	0
	14	FRM_STSLLB	**CHI Time-Slot Line Loop Back.** 0 = No action. 1 = Transmit CHI time slot is looped back to the line. Idle code, FRM_IDLE[7:0], is inserted in place of the looped back time slot to the system.	0
	13	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0
	12:8	FRM_TSLBA[4:0]	**CHI Time-Slot Loopback Address.**	00000
	7:5	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0
	4:0	FRM_TSLBL[4:0]	**CHI Time-Slot Loopback Link Number.**	00000

Table 351. FRM_SYSGR5, System Interface Global Register 5 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80054	15	FRM_TS_DPAR	**Transmit PSB Data Parity.** This bit is only applicable in the parallel system bus mode. Otherwise, it should be set to zero. 0 = Odd data parity is transmitted by the system. 1 = Even data parity is transmitted by the system.	0
	14	FRM_TS_SPAR	**Transmit Signaling Parity.** This bit applies to the signaling information in the parallel system bus mode. It also determines the parity for CHI ASM mode. Otherwise, it should be set to 0. 0 = Odd signaling parity is transmitted by the system. 1 = Even signaling parity is transmitted by the system.	0
	13:0	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0

Table 352. FRM_SYSGR6, System Interface Global Register 6 (COR)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80055	15:0	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x0000

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 353. FRM_SYSGR7, System Interface Global Register 7 (COR)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80056	15:1	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x0
	0	FRM_TPSB_FS_IS	**Transmit PSB Frame Sync Error Interrupt.** A 1 indicates a frame sync error was detected in PSB mode. The frame sync was either detected when it should not have been (misplaced) or was not detected when it should have (missing). This bit is cleared on read/write unless the condition that set it still exists after the read.	0

Table 354. FRM_SYSGR8, System Interface Global Register 8 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80057	15:1	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0
	0	FRM_PSB_FS_IM	**Transmit PSB Frame Sync Interrupt Mask.** A 1 prevents the FRM_TPSB_FS_IS (Table 353) status from causing an interrupt. A 0 allows the interrupt.	1

Table 355. FRM_SYSGR9, System Interface Global Register 9 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80150	15	FRM_RS_DPAR	**Receive PSB Data Parity Select.** This bit is only applicable in the parallel system bus interface mode. Otherwise, it should be set to 0. 0 = Odd data parity is expected by the receive system. 1 = Even data parity is expected by the receive system.	0
	14	FRM_RS_SPAR	**Receive Signaling Parity Select.** This bit applies to the signaling information in the parallel system bus mode. It also determines the parity for CHI ASM mode. Otherwise, it should be set to 0. 0 = Odd signaling parity is expected by the receive system. 1 = Even signaling parity is expected by the receive system.	0
	13	FRM_RFSCKE	**System Interface Receive Frame Sync Clock Edge Select.** 0 = Receive frame sync (and data) is sampled on the falling edge of receive clock. 1 = Receive frame sync (and data) is sample on the rising edge of receive clock. In parallel system bus mode, this bit also determines the clock edge used to sample data. In CHI mode, the sample point of frame sync defines the zero offset for the CHI.	0
	12:0	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 356. FRM_SYSGR10—FRM_SYSGR14, System Interface Global Register 10—14 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80151 — 0x80155	15:0	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x0000

Table 357. FRM_SYSGR15, System Interface Global Register 15 (COR)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80156	15	FRM_DPAR_IS	**Data Parity Interrupt.** In PSB mode, a 1 indicates a data parity error was detected. This bit is cleared on read unless the condition that set it still exists after the read.	0
	14	FRM_SPAR_IS	**Signaling Parity Interrupt.** In PSB mode, a 1 indicates a signaling parity error was detected. In CHI ASM mode, a 1 indicates a parity error was detected. This bit is cleared on read unless the condition that set it still exists after the read.	0
	13:1	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0
	0	FRM_PSB_FS_IS	**Receive PSB frame Sync Interrupt.** A 1 indicates a frame sync error was detected in PSB mode. The frame sync was either detected when it should not have been (misplaced) or was not detected when it should have (missing). This bit is cleared on read unless the condition that set it still exists after the read.	0

Table 358. FRM_SYSGR16, System Interface Global Register 16 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80157	15	FRM_DPAR_IM	**Data Parity Interrupt Mask.** A 1 prevents the FRM_DPAR_IS status from causing an interrupt. A 0 allows the interrupt.	1
	14	FRM_SPAR_IM	**Signaling Parity Interrupt Mask.** A 1 prevents the FRM_SPAR_IS status from causing an interrupt. A 0 allows the interrupt.	1
	13:1	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0
	0	FRM_PSB_FS_IM	**Receive PSB frame Sync Interrupt Mask.** A 1 prevents the FRM_PSB_FS_IS status from causing an interrupt. A 0 allows the interrupt.	1

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

12.6 Signaling Global Registers

Table 359. FRM_SGR1, Receive Signaling Global Register 1 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80060	15	FRM_R_TSAISHG	**System AIS for Handling Groups.** When set to 1, this configuration bit forces AIS to the system interface for those signaling bits which correspond to a handling group, which is out of alignment. A 0 disables this feature. This feature is only applied to those links which are enabled for byte sync mapping and handling groups using the per-link signaling configuration registers.	0
	14:10	FRM_R_LINKCNT[4:0]	**Receive Link Count.** Indicates the number of links serviced by the signaling block. This value should be set to 28 when the Super Mapper is interfacing with only DS1 links; it should be set to the actual number of links active for mixed mode applications.	28
	9	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0
	8:6	FRM_TEST_BIT[2:0]	**Test Bits.**	000
	5:2	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0
	1	FRM_R_AFZFBE	**Automatic Signaling Freeze on Framing Bit Errors.** Set to 1 in order to freeze signaling register updates based on framing bit errors.	0
	0	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	

Table 360. FRM_SGR2, Receive Signaling Global Register 2 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80061	15	FRM_R_SCOSEN	**Receive Signaling Change of State FIFO Enable.** When set to 1, this configuration bit enables the maintenance of the signaling change of state FIFO. When set to 0, no entries will be made into the FIFO. This bit applies to all of the links. If an individual time slot is programmed for no signaling, then no entries will be made for that time slot. Also, if the signaling source in the receive path is set to host, then no entries will be made for that time slot.	0
	14:10	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0
	9:0	FRM_R_ SCOSDTH[9:0]	**Receive Signaling Change of State FIFO Depth Threshold.** This number can be programmed from 0 to 672. If the number of entries in the signaling change of state FIFO exceeds the value programmed here, then the associated interrupt status bit will be set.	0

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 361. FRM_SGR3, Receive Signaling Global Register 3 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80062	15:0	FRM_ R_SCOSTTH[15:0]	**Receive Signaling Change of State FIFO Timer Threshold.** This number can be programmed from 0 to 0xFFFF. The value indicates the number of 125 µs increments that the timer counts before interrupting the processor. The associated interrupt status bit will be set only if there are valid entries in the FIFO. When set to 0, the timer is disabled and no interrupt will be generated. The maximum timer setting is 8 s.	0x0000

Table 362. FRM_SGR4, Receive Signaling Global Register 4 (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80063	15:14	FRM_ R_COSFIFOS[1:0]	**Receive Signaling Change of State FIFO Status.** These bits are located at the address for the signaling change of state FIFO. These status bits have the following definitions: 01 = The entry being read is the last valid entry. 11 = The entry being read is not the last valid entry. 00 = The entry being read is not valid and should be ignored.	0
	13:9	FRM_ R_COSFIFOL[4:0]	**COS Link Number.** These bits are located at the address for the signaling change of state FIFO. This number indicates the particular link from which a signaling change of state has been detected.	0
	8:4	FRM_ R_COSFIFOTS[4:0]	**COS Time-Slot Number.** These bits are located at the address for the signaling change of state FIFO. This number indicates the particular time slot in which a signaling change of state has been detected.	0
	3:0	FRM_ R_COSFIFOSIG[3:0]	**New Signaling Code.** These bits are located at the address for the signaling change of state FIFO. This value indicates the new signaling state received.	0

Table 363. FRM_SGR5, Receive Signaling Global Register 5 (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80064	15:1	—	**Reserved.**	0X0000
	0	FRM_ R_COSDTHS	**Receive Signaling Change of State FIFO Depth Threshold Overflow Status.** This status bit reflects the actual depth of the FIFO entries as compared to the threshold programmed by the host. When set to 1, the threshold is currently exceeded. When set to 0, the number of FIFO entries is less than the programmed threshold.	0

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 364. FRM_SGR6, Receive Signaling Global Register 6

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80065	15:3	—	**Reserved.** Reads 0.	0
	2	FRM_R_COSDTHI	**Receive Signaling Change of State FIFO Depth Threshold Overflow Interrupt.** This interrupt status bit will be set when the programmed threshold for the FIFO capacity has been exceeded. This interrupt bit can be reset based on a clear-on-read protocol, which is provisioned in the Super Mapper global registers.	0
	1	FRM_R_COSTTHI	**Receive Signaling Change of State FIFO Timer Threshold Interrupt.** This interrupt status bit will be set when the programmed interrupt timer has expired and there are valid entries in the FIFO to be processed. This interrupt bit can be reset based on a clear-on-read protocol, which is provisioned in the Super Mapper global registers.	0
	0	FRM_R_COSOFI	**Receive Signaling Change of State FIFO Overflow Interrupt.** This interrupt status bit will be set when the signaling change of state FIFO overflows. The contents of the FIFO will be lost and programmed threshold for the FIFO capacity has been exceeded. This interrupt bit can be reset based on a clear-on-read protocol, which is provisioned in the Super Mapper global registers.	0

Table 365. FRM_SGR7, Receive Signaling Global Register 7 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80066	15:3	—	**Reserved.** Reads 0.	0
	2	FRM_ R_COSDTHM	**Receive Signaling Change of State FIFO Depth Threshold Overflow Interrupt Mask.** The corresponding interrupt status bit will cause a processor interrupt if this bit is set to 0. The corresponding interrupt status bit will be masked from causing a processor interrupt if this bit is set to 1.	1
	1	FRM_ R_COSTTHM	**Receive Signaling Change of State FIFO Timer Threshold Interrupt Mask.** The corresponding interrupt status bit will cause a processor interrupt if this bit is set to 0. The corresponding interrupt status bit will be masked from causing a processor interrupt if this bit is set to 1.	1
	0	FRM_ R_COSOFM	**Receive Signaling Change of State FIFO Overflow Interrupt Mask.** The corresponding interrupt status bit will cause a processor interrupt if this bit is set to 0. The corresponding interrupt status bit will be masked from causing a processor interrupt if this bit is set to 1.	1

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 366. FRM_SGR8, Transmit Signaling Global Register 8 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80160	15	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0
	14:10	FRM_T_LINKCNT[4:0]	**Transmit Link Count.** Indicates the number of links serviced by the signaling block. This value should be set to 28 when the Super Mapper is interfacing with only DS1 links; it should be set to the actual number of links active for mixed mode applications.	28
	9:6	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0000
	5	FRM_T_SUBZERO	**Substitute Zero.** A 1 forces signaling data to be 0000 for those time slots which have a signaling state mode of no signaling. This only applies to the signaling data transferred to the VT mapper.	0
	4	FRM_T_FAS_NOTFAS	**FAS/NOTFAS Transmission**. Used to force alignment of the CEPT TS16 multiframe to a FAS or NOTFAS frame. A 0 indicates alignment to a FAS frame. A 1 indicates alignment to a NOTFAS frame.	0
	3:2	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	00
	1	FRM_T_AFZFBE	**Automatic Signaling Freeze on Framing Bit Errors**. Set to 1 in order to freeze signaling register updates based on framing bit errors.	0
	0	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

12.7 Frame Formatter (Transmit Framer) Global Register

Table 367. FRM_FFGR1, Transmit Framer Global Register 1 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80170	15	FRM_TXFSOOF	**Transmit Frame Sync when Out-Of-Frame Valid in Transport Modes Only.** 0 = Do not transmit FS when out-of-frame. (FS is present when in frame.) 1 = Transmit an arbitrary FS when out-of-frame.	0
	14:12	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0
	11	FRM_PTRN_EN	**Transmit Pattern.** 0 = Pattern generator off. 1 = Pattern generator on.	0
	10	FRM_PTRN_INV	**Transmit Pattern Normal/Invert Mode.** This bit inverts the pattern. 0 = Normal. 1 = Invert.	0
	9	FRM_PTRN_FRMT	**Transmit Pattern Framed/Unframed Mode.** This bit selects either a framed (1) or unframed (0) pattern.	0
	8:4	FRM_PTRN_LNK[4:0]	**Pattern Generator Link Select.** 5-bit link selection to indicate link for pattern insertion.	00001
	3:0	FRM_PTRN_SEL[3:0]	**Transmit Pattern Select.** 0000 = Pattern generator deactivated. 0001 = MARK (all ones AIS). 0010 = QRSS (2^{20} – 1 with zero suppression). 0011 = 2^5 – 1. 0100 = 63 (2^{65} – 1). 0101 = 511(2^9 – 1)(V.52). 0110 = 2^9 – 1. 0111 = 2047 (2^{11} – 1) (O.151). 1000 = 2^{11} – 1 (reversed). 1001 = 2^{15} – 1 (O.151). 1010 = 2^{20} – 1 (V.57). 1011 = 2^{20} – 1 (CB113/CB114). 1100 = 2^{23} – 1 (O.151). 1101 = 1:1 (alternating). 1110 = Reserved. 1111 = Reserved.	0000

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

12.8 Facility Data Link Global Registers

Table 368. FRM_FDLGR1, Receive Facility Data Link Global Register 1 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80090	15:0	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x0000

Table 369. FRM_FDLGR2, Transmit Facility Data Link Global Register 2 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x801A1	15:0	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x0000

12.9 Super Mapper Framer Per Link Configuration and Status Registers

12.9.1 Signaling Per Link Registers

Table 370. Receive Path Signaling Register Addressing Map

Address Pins (ADDR15—ADDR0)															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0	0	LNK4	LNK3	LNK2	LNK1	LNK0	RXP = 0	0	SIG6	SIG5	SIG4	SIG3	SIG2	SIG1	SIG0
L*				R*				—							

* L and R represent hexidecimal digits used for absolute addressing in Table 372, Table 373, and Table 374.

Table 371. Receive Path Signaling Registers Address Indexing

Read: for link 1, the hexidecimal digit L is 0x0 and the hexidecimal digit R is 0x2.

Link	L	R	Link	L	R	Link	L	R	Link	L	R
1	0x0	0x2	8	0x1	0x0	16	0x2	0x0	24	0x3	0x0
2	0x0	0x4	9	0x1	0x2	17	0x2	0x2	25	0x3	0x2
3	0x0	0x6	10	0x1	0x4	18	0x2	0x4	26	0x3	0x4
4	0x0	0x8	11	0x1	0x6	19	0x2	0x6	27	0x3	0x6
5	0x0	0xA	12	0x1	0x8	20	0x2	0x8	28	0x3	0x8
6	0x0	0xC	13	0x1	0xA	21	0x2	0xA	—	—	—
7	0x0	0xE	14	0x1	0xC	22	0x2	0xC	—	—	—
—	—	—	15	0x1	0xE	23	0x2	0xE	—	—	—

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 372. FRM_RSLR0—FRM_RSLR31, Receive Signaling Link Registers 0—31 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LR00	6:0	FRM_RPSR0[6:0]	**Time Slot 0 Receive Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LR01	6:0	FRM_RPSR1[6:0]	**Time Slot 1 Receive Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LR02	6:0	FRM_RPSR2[6:0]	**Time Slot 2 Receive Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LR03	6:0	FRM_RPSR3[6:0]	**Time Slot 3 Receive Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LR04	6:0	FRM_RPSR4[6:0]	**Time Slot 4 Receive Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LR05	6:0	FRM_RPSR5[6:0]	**Time Slot 5 Receive Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LR06	6:0	FRM_RPSR6[6:0]	**Time Slot 6 Receive Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LR07	6:0	FRM_RPSR7[6:0]	**Time Slot 7 Receive Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LR08	6:0	FRM_RPSR8[6:0]	**Time Slot 8 Receive Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LR09	6:0	FRM_RPSR9[6:0]	**Time Slot 9 Receive Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LR0A	6:0	FRM_RPSR10[6:0]	**Time Slot 10 Receive Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LR0B	6:0	FRM_RPSR11[6:0]	**Time Slot 11 Receive Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LR0C	6:0	FRM_RPSR12[6:0]	**Time Slot 12 Receive Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LR0D	6:0	FRM_RPSR13[6:0]	**Time Slot 13 Receive Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LR0E	6:0	FRM_RPSR14[6:0]	**Time Slot 14 Receive Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LR0F	6:0	FRM_RPSR15[6:0]	**Time Slot 15 Receive Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LR10	6:0	FRM_RPSR16[6:0]	**Time Slot 16 Receive Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LR11	6:0	FRM_RPSR17[6:0]	**Time Slot 17 Receive Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LR12	6:0	FRM_RPSR18[6:0]	**Time Slot 18 Receive Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LR13	6:0	FRM_RPSR19[6:0]	**Time Slot 19 Receive Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LR14	6:0	FRM_RPSR20[6:0]	**Time Slot 20 Receive Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LR15	6:0	FRM_RPSR21[6:0]	**Time Slot 21 Receive Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LR16	6:0	FRM_RPSR22[6:0]	**Time Slot 22 Receive Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LR17	6:0	FRM_RPSR23[6:0]	**Time Slot 23 Receive Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LR18	6:0	FRM_RPSR24[6:0]	**Time Slot 24 Receive Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LR19	6:0	FRM_RPSR25[6:0]	**Time Slot 25 Receive Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LR1A	6:0	FRM_RPSR26[6:0]	**Time Slot 26 Receive Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LR1B	6:0	FRM_RPSR27[6:0]	**Time Slot 27 Receive Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LR1C	6:0	FRM_RPSR28[6:0]	**Time Slot 28 Receive Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LR1D	6:0	FRM_RPSR29[6:0]	**Time Slot 29 Receive Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LR1E	6:0	FRM_RPSR30[6:0]	**Time Slot 30 Receive Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LR1F	6:0	FRM_RPSR31[6:0]	**Time Slot 31 Receive Signaling Data.**	0000000

* See Table 371 for values of L and R.

Notes:Bit 0 = A, bit 1 = B, bit 2 = C, bit 3 = D, bit 5 = F, and bit 6 = G.

Register includes the following bits: F, G—selects 2, 4, 16 or no state signaling mode; A, B, C, D—signaling data.

For DS1 links, address locations 1 through 24 will contain valid data.

For CEPT links, locations 1 through 15 and 17 through 31 will contain valid data. Writes from the system interface to address 0 and 16 will be accepted and stored in signaling registers.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 373. FRM_RSLR32, Receive Signaling Link Register 32 (COR)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LR20	15:12	FRM_R_HGAIS[3:0]	**HG AIS Detection**. Indicates the detection of AIS in the corresponding HG.	0000
	11:8	FRM_R_HGA[3:0]	**HG Alignment**. Indicates the alignment status for the corresponding HG. A 0 indicates no alignment. A 1 indicates alignment for the corresponding group.	0000
	7:4	FRM_R_HGRDI[3:0]	**HG RDI.** Indicates the detection of three consecutive zeros in the Sp bit position of the corresponding HG.	0000
	3	FRM_R_TS16A	**Time Slot 16 Multiframe Alignment Status**. A 0 indicates that currently, time slot 16 multiframe alignment is not established. A1 indicates that currently, time slot 16 multiframe alignment has been established.	0
	2	FRM_R_TS16AIS	**Time Slot 16 AIS Detection Status**. If time slot 16 multiframe alignment is lost, this bit will reflect the detection of AIS in time slot 16.	0
	1:0	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0

* See Table 371 for values of L and R.

Table 374. FRM_RSLR33, Receive Signaling Link Register 33 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LR21	15	FRM_R_FZCON	**Freeze Conversion.** When set to1, this enables the conversion of certain signaling codes when the signaling buffers have been frozen. The code translation is 00 to 01 and 0000 to 0101 for 4-state and 16-state signaling, respectively.	0
	14:9	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0
	8	FRM_R_SIGI	**Signaling Insertion.** A 1 enables the insertion of signaling data into the Tx line. A 0 disables the insertion of signaling data into the Tx line. This bit is valid in the Rx path only when in transport mode; otherwise, it should be set to 0.	0
	7	FRM_R_RXSTOMP	**Rx Path Stomping**. For DS1 links, this bit indicates to stomp all robbed bit signaling on voice time slots on the corresponding link. Stomping of time slot 16 for CEPT links is performed in the system interface block. 1 = Will enable stomping. 0 = Will disable stomping for the corresponding link.	
	6	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	
	5	FRM_R_SIGDEB	**Signaling Debounce**.This bit enables signal debounce on signaling when extracted from the Rx line.	0
	4	FRM_R_HGEN	**Handling Group Enable**. When set to 1 in combination with selecting the source of signaling data to be the VT mapper, this indicates to the signaling block that the signaling for this link is byte sync mapped and uses the handling group format.	0
	3	FRM_R_MSIGFZ	**Manual Signaling Freeze.** Used to manually halt the signaling register updates when the source of signaling data is either the VT mapper or when the signaling is extracted from the Rx line. A 1 halts the updates.	0

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 374. FRM_RSLR33, Receive Signaling Link Register 33 (R/W) (continued)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LR21	2	FRM_R_FGSRC	**F and G Source**. Indicates which entity will be the source for the F and G values used in handling the ABCD bits. 0 = Host programmed. 1 = Implied by the Tx path ASM. The Tx path option can only be selected when the Tx path is configured with an ASM CHI or parallel system bus interface. Also, the Tx path option can only be selected when the Rx path is extracting data from the receive line interface vs. byte sync VT mapped mode.	0
	1:0	FRM_R_SIGSRC[1:0]	**Signaling Data Source.** Indicates which of the entities will be the source for the ABCD bits. 00 = Signaling programmed by the host. 01 = Signaling extracted from the Rx line. 10 = Signaling read from VT mapper in byte sync mode (valid only for DS1).	00

* See Table 371 for values of L and R.

Table 375. Transmit Path Signaling Register Addressing Map

Address Pins (ADDR15—ADDR0)															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0	0	LNK4	LNK3	LNK2	LNK1	LNK0	TXP=1	0	SIG6	SIG5	SIG4	SIG3	SIG2	SIG1	SIG0
L*				T*				—							

* L and T represent hexidecimal digits used for absolute addressing in Table 377, Table 378, and Table 379.

Read: for link 1 (pertaining to Table 376), the hexidecimal digit L is 0x0 and the hexidecimal digit T is 0x3 .

Table 376. Transmit Path Signaling Registers Address Indexing

Link	L	T	Link	L	T	Link	L	T	Link	L	T
1	0x0	0x3	8	0x1	0x1	16	0x2	0x1	24	0x3	0x1
2	0x0	0x5	9	0x1	0x3	17	0x2	0x3	25	0x3	0x3
3	0x0	0x7	10	0x1	0x5	18	0x2	0x5	26	0x3	0x5
4	0x0	0x9	11	0x1	0x7	19	0x2	0x7	27	0x3	0x7
5	0x0	0xB	12	0x1	0x9	20	0x2	0x9	28	0x3	0x9
6	0x0	0xD	13	0x1	0xB	21	0x2	0xB	—	—	—
7	0x0	0xF	14	0x1	0xD	22	0x2	0xD	—	—	—
—	—	—	15	0x1	0xF	23	0x2	0xF	—	—	—

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 377. FRM_TSLR0—FRM_TSLR31, Transmit Signaling Link Registers 0—31 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LT00	6:0	FRM_TPSR0[6:0]	**Time Slot 0 Transmit Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LT01	6:0	FRM_TPSR1[6:0]	**Time Slot 1 Transmit Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LT02	6:0	FRM_TPSR2[6:0]	**Time Slot 2 Transmit Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LT03	6:0	FRM_TPSR3[6:0]	**Time Slot 3 Transmit Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LT04	6:0	FRM_TPSR4[6:0]	**Time Slot 4 Transmit Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LT05	6:0	FRM_TPSR5[6:0]	**Time Slot 5 Transmit Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LT06	6:0	FRM_TPSR6[6:0]	**Time Slot 6 Transmit Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LT07	6:0	FRM_TPSR7[6:0]	**Time Slot 7 Transmit Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LT08	6:0	FRM_TPSR8[6:0]	**Time Slot 8 Transmit Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LT09	6:0	FRM_TPSR9[6:0]	**Time Slot 9 Transmit Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LT0A	6:0	FRM_TPSR10[6:0]	**Time Slot 10 Transmit Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LT0B	6:0	FRM_TPSR11[6:0]	**Time Slot 11 Transmit Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LT0C	6:0	FRM_TPSR12[6:0]	**Time Slot 12 Transmit Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LT0D	6:0	FRM_TPSR13[6:0]	**Time Slot 13 Transmit Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LT0E	6:0	FRM_TPSR14[6:0]	**Time Slot 14 Transmit Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LT0F	6:0	FRM_TPSR15[6:0]	**Time Slot 15 Transmit Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LT10	6:0	FRM_TPSR16[6:0]	**Time Slot 16 Transmit Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LT11	6:0	FRM_TPSR17[6:0]	**Time Slot 17 Transmit Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LT12	6:0	FRM_TPSR18[6:0]	**Time Slot 18 Transmit Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LT13	6:0	FRM_TPSR19[6:0]	**Time Slot 19 Transmit Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LT14	6:0	FRM_TPSR20[6:0]	**Time Slot 20 Transmit Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LT15	6:0	FRM_TPSR21[6:0]	**Time Slot 21 Transmit Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LT16	6:0	FRM_TPSR22[6:0]	**Time Slot 22 Transmit Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LT17	6:0	FRM_TPSR23[6:0]	**Time Slot 23 Transmit Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LT18	6:0	FRM_TPSR24[6:0]	**Time Slot 24 Transmit Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LT19	6:0	FRM_TPSR25[6:0]	**Time Slot 25 Transmit Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LT1A	6:0	FRM_TPSR26[6:0]	**Time Slot 26 Transmit Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LT1B	6:0	FRM_TPSR27[6:0]	**Time Slot 27 Transmit Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LT1C	6:0	FRM_TPSR28[6:0]	**Time Slot 28 Transmit Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LT1D	6:0	FRM_TPSR29[6:0]	**Time Slot 29 Transmit Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LT1E	6:0	FRM_TPSR30[6:0]	**Time Slot 30 Transmit Signaling Data.**	0000000
0x8LT1F	6:0	FRM_TPSR31[6:0]	**Time Slot 31 Transmit Signaling Data.**	0000000

* See Table 376 for values of L and T.

Notes:Bit 0 = A, bit 1 = B, bit 2 = C, bit 3 = D, bit 5 = F, and bit 6 = G.

Register includes the following bits: F, G—selects 2, 4, 16 or no state signaling mode; A, B, C, D—signaling data.

For DS1 links, address locations 1 through 24 will contain valid data.

For CEPT links, locations 1 through 15 and 17 through 31 will contain valid data. Writes from the system interface to address 0and 16 will be accepted and stored in signaling registers. For CEPT links, inserted time slot 16 X bits are written to locates 0.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 378. FRM_TSLR32, Transmit Signaling Link Register 32 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LT21	15	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0
	14	FRM_T_ATS16RFA	**Automatic TS16 Remote Frame Alarm.** Enables automatic transmission of a 1 in the Y-bit position in the transmit path when the receive path has lost TS16 alignment.	0
	13	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0
	12	FRM_T_ASPLB	**Automatic Sp Loopback.** When set, the Sp bit transmitted for each individual HG will be set to 0 when the HG alignment is lost in the Rx path. Each Sp in the Tx path corresponds to the same HG in the Rx path.	0
	11	FRM_T_MSP	**Manual Sp.** Used to manually force the transmission of a 0 in each of the Sp bits of the HGs on each link.	0
	10	FRM_T_ZCSM	**Zero Code Suppression Mode.** When set to 1, the signaling block will give an indication to the frame formatter for each of the data channels. This indication should disable the zero-code suppression for the associated time slot. Signaling insertion must be enabled for FRM_T_ZCSM to take effect. FRM_T_ZCSM will not work when byte sync mapping is enabled.	0
	9	FRM_T_VTSIGE	**VT Signaling Enable.** A 1 enables the transport of signaling to the VT mapper from the programmed signaling source in byte sync mode. Byte sync mode cannot be enabled in conjunction with signaling insertion (bit 8, FRM_T_SIGI). The robbed-bit positions can be stomped while in byte sync mode but no signaling data can be inserted.	0
	8	FRM_T_SIGI	**Signaling Insertion.** A 1 enables the insertion of signaling data into the Tx line. A 0 disables the insertion of signaling data into the Tx line.	0
	7	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0
	6	FRM_T_TXSTOMP	**Tx Path Stomping.** For DS1 links, this bit indicates to stomp all robbed-bit signaling on voice time slots on the corresponding link to 0. Stomping time slot 16 for CEPT links is done by inserting all ones using the signaling registers. A 1 will enable stomping. A 0 will disable stomping for the corresponding link.	0
	5	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0
	4	FRM_T_HGEN	**Handling Group Enable.** When set to 1 in combination with (bit 9, FRM_T_VTSIGE), this bit indicates to the signaling block that the signaling for this link is byte sync mapped and uses the handling group format.	0
	3	FRM_T_MSIGFZ	**Manual Signaling Freeze.** Used to manually halt the signaling register updates when the source of signaling data is either the Rx system or the Rx line. A 1 halts the updates.	0

* See Table 376 for values of L and T.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 378. FRM_TSLR32, Transmit Signaling Link Register 32 (R/W) (continued)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LT21	2	FRM_T_FGSRC	**F and G Source**. Indicates which entity will be the source for the F and G values used in handling the ABCD bits. 0 = Host programmed. 1 = Sourced from the Rx system interface. The F and G programming can be implied by the system interface only when using the ASM CHI or the parallel system interface.	0
	1:0	FRM_T_SIGSRC[1:0]	**Signaling Data Source.** Indicates which of the entities will be the source for the ABCD bits. 00 = Signaling programmed by the host. 01 = Signaling extracted from the Rx line. 10 = Signaling received from the system interface.	00

* See Table 376 for values of L and T.

Table 379. FRM_TSLR33, Transmit Signaling Link Register 33 (COR)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LT20	15:4	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x000
	3	FRM_T_TS16A	**Time Slot 16 Multiframe Alignment Status**. A 0 indicates that currently, time slot 16 multiframe alignment is not established. A1 indicates that currently, time slot 16 multiframe alignment has been established.	0
	2	FRM_T_TS16AIS	**Time Slot 16 AIS Detection Status**. If time slot 16 multiframe alignment is lost, this bit will reflect the detection of AIS in time slot 16.	0
	1:0	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	00

* See Table 376 for values of L and T.

12.10 Performance Monitor Per Link Registers

The following tables describe the functions of all bits in the register map. Counters are programmable to either roll-over or saturate, and may be programmed to clear on read.

Registers are only provisionable to clear-on-read (COR).

For each address, the register bits are identified as either read/write (R/W) or read only (RO), and the value of the bits on reset are given.

Table 380. Performance Monitor Per Link Register Addressing Map

Address Pins (ADDR15—ADDR0)															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0	0	LNK4	LNK3	LNK2	LNK1	LNK0	RXP = 0 TXP = 1	1	0	PM5	PM4	PM3	PM2	PM1	PM0
L*				P*				—							

* L and P represent hexidecimal digits used for absolute addressing in Table 382 through Table 401.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 381. Performance Monitor Per Link Register Address Indexing

Read: for link 1 on the receive path, the hexidecimal digit L is 0x0 and the hexidecimal digit P is 0x2.

Link	L	P	Link	L	P	Link	L	P	Link	L	P
Receive Path (P is even)											
1	0x0	0x2	8	0x1	0x0	16	0x2	0x0	24	0x3	0x0
2	0x0	0x4	9	0x1	0x2	17	0x2	0x2	25	0x3	0x2
3	0x0	0x6	10	0x1	0x4	18	0x2	0x4	26	0x3	0x4
4	0x0	0x8	11	0x1	0x6	19	0x2	0x6	27	0x3	0x6
5	0x0	0xA	12	0x1	0x8	20	0x2	0x8	28	0x3	0x8
6	0x0	0xC	13	0x1	0xA	21	0x2	0xA	—	—	—
7	0x0	0xE	14	0x1	0xC	22	0x2	0xC	—	—	—
—	—	—	15	0x1	0xE	23	0x2	0xE	—	—	—
Transmit Path (P is odd))											
1	0x0	0x3	8	0x1	0x1	16	0x2	0x1	24	0x3	0x1
2	0x0	0x5	9	0x1	0x3	17	0x2	0x3	25	0x3	0x3
3	0x0	0x7	10	0x1	0x5	18	0x2	0x5	26	0x3	0x5
4	0x0	0x9	11	0x1	0x7	19	0x2	0x7	27	0x3	0x7
5	0x0	0xB	12	0x1	0x9	20	0x2	0x9	28	0x3	0x9
6	0x0	0xD	13	0x1	0xB	21	0x2	0xB	—	—	—
7	0x0	0xF	14	0x1	0xD	22	0x2	0xD	—	—	—
—	—	—	15	0x1	0xF	23	0x2	0xF	—	—	—

Table 382. FRM_PMLR1, Performance Monitor Link Register 1 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LP80	15:0	FRM_PM_IM4[15:0]	**Performance Monitoring Register FRM_PMLR4 Interrupt Mask.** A 1 masks the corresponding status bit in the interrupt status registers (Table 386) from generating an interrupt. A 0 allows an interrupt to be generated.	0xFFFF

* See Table 381 for values of L and P.

Table 383. FRM_PMLR2, Performance Monitor Link Register 2 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LP81	15:0	FRM_PM_IM5[15:0]	**Performance Monitor Register FRM_PMLR5 Interrupt Mask.** A 1 masks the corresponding status bit in interrupt status registers (Table 386) from generating an interrupt. A 0 allows an interrupt to be generated.	0xFFFF

* See Table 381 for values of L and P.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 384. FRM_PMLR3, Performance Monitor Link Register 3 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LP82	15:11	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	00000
	10:7	FRM_MHGALIGN[3:0]	**Handling Group Alignment Interrupt Mask.** A 1 masks the corresponding status bit in the interrupt status register (Table 400) from generating an interrupt. A 0 allows an interrupt to be generated.	0xF
	6	FRM_MSEFS	**Severely Errored Frame Interrupt Mask.** A 1 masks the corresponding status bit in the interrupt status register (Table 400) from generating an interrupt. A 0 allows an interrupt to be generated.	1
	5	FRM_MFE	**CEPT Functional Element Status Interrupt Mask.** A 1 masks any and all of the FE status bits in Table 394 and Table 395 from generating an interrupt. A 0 allows an interrupt to be generated.	1
	4:0	FRM_PM_IM6[15:0]	**Performance Monitor Register FRM_PMLR6 Interrupt Mask.** A 1 masks the corresponding status bit in the interrupt status register (Table 387) from generating an interrupt. A 0 allows an interrupt to be generated.	0x001F

* See Table 381 for values of L and P.

Table 385. FRM_PMLR4, Performance Monitor Link Register 4 (COR)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LP83	15	FRM_SLIPO	**Receive Elastic Store Slip Overflow.** A 1 indicates that the receive elastic store performed a control slip due to an elastic store overflow condition. This signal is set when the error occurs and is cleared when it is read, if there is not another error during the read.	0
	14	FRM_SLIPU	**Receive Elastic Store Slip Underflow.** A 1 indicates that the receive elastic store performed a control slip due to an elastic store underflow condition. This signal is set when the error occurs and is cleared when it is read, if there is not another error during the read.	0
	13	FRM_OOF	**Out Of Frame.** A 1 indicates that the receive framer has lost frame alignment and is currently searching for a new frame alignment. Section 21.6.1 Loss of Frame Alignment Criteria on page 488 lists the loss of frame criteria for the framing bit. (T1.231 section 6.1.2.2.1, G.706 section 4.1). Excessive (exceeding the provisionable CRC error count) CRC errors may optionally cause a reframe. In ESF or J-ESF, more than 320 CRC-6 errors in 1 second result in loss of frame alignment. The CRC error count is provisionable. In the CEPT CRC-4 multiframe formats, more than 915 CRC-4 errors in 1 second result in loss of frame alignment. (G.706 section 4.3.2). The CRC error count is provisionable.	0

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 385. FRM_PMLR4, Performance Monitor Link Register 4 (COR) (continued)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LP83	12	FRM_LSFA	**Loss of Signaling Frame Alignment.** DS1: A 1 indicates that the receive framer is in a loss of signaling superframe alignment in the *SLC*-96 framing format. This bit is a 0 in all other DS1 framing modes. *SLC*-96 signaling alignment is assumed to have been lost when multiframe alignment is lost. CEPT: A 1 indicates that the loss of the CEPTtime slot 16 channel associated signaling multiframe structure. CEPT time slot 16 multiframe alignment is assumed lost when two consecutive time slot 16 multiframe alignment patterns (0000) are received in error, or when time slot 16 is all zeros for one or two multiframes. Time slot 16 multiframe alignment is assumed to have occurred when the first time slot 16 multiframe alignment pattern is found in time slot 16 and optionally, the preceding time slot 16 contained at least one. (G.732 section 5.2; O.162 section 2.1.3.) This is the time slot 16 align input from the signaling block.	0
	11	FRM_OAIS	**Other Alarm Indication Signals.** DS1 AIS-CI: A 1 indicates the receive framer detected alarm indication signal customer installation (AIS-CI). AIS-CI is a repetitive pattern with a 1.26 s period. It consists of 1.11 s of unframed all ones interleaved with 0.15 s of all ones modified by the AIS-CI signature pattern. The AIS signature pattern is 01111100 11111111 (transmitted right-to-left at 386-bit intervals). It takes 4 ms to detect AIS-CI. (T1.231 section D.1.3.) CEPT RTS16AIS: A 1 indicates the receive framer detected time slot 16 AIS. Time slot 16 AIS is defined to be fewer than three zeros in each of two consecutive time slot 16 multiframe periods, (G775 section 5.1.1). This is the time slot 16 AIS input from the signaling block.	0

* See Table 381 for values of L and P.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 385. FRM_PMLR4, Performance Monitor Link Register 4 (COR) (continued)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LP83	10	FRM_AIS	**Alarm Indication Signal.** A 1 indicates the framer is currently receiving an AIS pattern or receiving an AIS indication on the TDM bus from the mapper. DS1: Option 0: AIS occurs upon detection of an unframed signal with a ones density of at least 99.9% for a time between 3 ms and 75 ms. AIS is removed if the signal does not meet the 99.9% ones density or the unframed criteria for a period between 3 ms and 75 ms. (*ANSI* T1.231 section 6.1.2.2.3, T1.403 section H, G.775 section 5.4.) Option 1: AIS is detected if the signal has one or less zeros in 24 frames (3 ms/4632 bits). AIS is removed if the signal has two or more zeros in 24 frames. (*ANSI* G.775 section I.2.) CEPT: Option 0:AIS is detected when loss of frame alignment occurs and there are two or less zeros in a double frame period (512 bits per double frame period). AIS is cleared on receipt of a signal not conforming to the AIS defect criteria. (*ANSI* G.775 section I.2; G.965 section 16.1.2.) Option 1: AIS is detected when there are two or fewer zeros in each of two consecutive double frame periods (512 bits per double frame period). AIS is cleared when each of two consecutive double frame periods contain three or more zeros or the frame alignment signal (FAS) is found. (*ANSI* G.775 section 5.2.) Option 2: AIS is detected when there are three or less zeros in a four frame period (0.5 ms/1024 bits) and the signal is out of frame. AIS is cleared if there are four or more zeros in a four-frame period or the signal is in frame alignment. (*ANSI* G.775 section I.2.) Option 3: AIS is detected when there are one or fewer zeros in each of two consecutive double frame periods (512 bits per double frame period) and the FAS is not detected. AIS is cleared when each of two consecutive double frame periods contain three or more zeros or the frame alignment signal (FAS) is found. (*ANSI* G.775 section I.2.)	0

* See Table 381 for values of L and P.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 385. FRM_PMLR4, Performance Monitor Link Register 4 (COR) (continued)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LP83	9	FRM_ORAI	**Other Remote Alarm Indication.** A 1 indicates the receive framer detected an other remote (yellow) alarm. This bit is a 0 in the modes not indicated below. This bit is set when the alarm is detected, and is cleared on a read of this register if the alarm is not detected during the read. J-D4 RJYA: The frame bit in frame 12 is a 1 two out of three consecutive times. ESF, J-ESF RAI-CI: Option 0: A 1 indicates the receive framer detected remote alarm indication customer installation (RAI-CI) in the ESF data link. RAI-CI is a repetitive pattern with a 1.08 second period. It consists of 0.99 s of the unscheduled message 00000000 11111111 (RAI in the data link) interleaved with 0.09 s of the RAI-CI signature pattern. The RAI-CI signature pattern is 00111110 11111111 (transmitted right-to-left). (*ANSI* T1.231 section D.1.2.) Option 1: A 1 indicates the receive framer detected RAI-CI in the ESF data link. RAI-CI is a repetitive pattern with a 1.08 second period. It consists of 0.99 s of all ones (RAI in the data link) interleaved with 0.09 s of the RAI-CI signature pattern. The RAI-CI signature pattern is 00111110 11111111 (transmitted right-to-left). (*ANSI* T1.231 section D.1.2.) CEPT RTS16MFA: Bit 6 of time slot 16 of signaling frame 0 is a 1 for three consecutive occurrences. The alarm is considered inactive when bit 6 of time slot 16 of signaling frame 0 is 1 in less than two consecutive occasions. This is true if time slot 16 is not carrying a payload, e.g., common channel signaling. If time slot 16 is used for common channel signaling, bit 6 will be continuously 1. In this case, it will be possible to inhibit the remote alarm to prevent false alarm conditions. (O.162 section 2.1.5.) This is the y-bit input from the signaling block.	0

* See Table 381 for values of L and P.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 385. FRM_PMLR4, Performance Monitor Link Register 4 (COR) (continued)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LP83	8	FRM_RAI	**Remote Alarm Indication.** A 1 indicates the receive framer detected a remote (yellow) alarm or detected an RAI indication on the TDM bus from the mapper. D4: Bit 2 of all time slots is a 0 for one frame. (*ANSI* T1.403 section 9.1.) DDS: Bit 6 of time slot 24 is a 0 for 12 frames. ESF: Option 0: An alternating pattern of eight ones followed by eight zeros in the ESF data link for 10 consecutive times. (*ANSI* T1.403 section 9.1.) Option 1: A pattern of all ones in the ESF data link for 10 consecutive times. CEPT Basic Frame: RAI is activated when bit 3 of the NOTFAS frame is 1 RAC consecutive times. RAI is deactivated when bit 3 of the NOTFAS frame is a 0 RDC consecutive times. RAI activation count (RAC) and RAI deactivation count (RDC) are provisionable in Section Table 313. FRM_PMGR3, Performance Monitor Global Register 3 (R/W) on page 248. Option 0: Bit 3 of the NOTFAS frame is a 1 one consecutive time. RAI is inactive when bit 3 is set to a 0. Option 1: RAI is set on three consecutive ones and deactivated on three consecutive zeros. Option 2: Bit 3 of the NOTFAS frame is a 1 four consecutive times. RAI is inactive when bit 3 is set to a 1 in less than two consecutive occasions. (O.162 section 2.1.4.) Option 3: RAI is set on five consecutive ones and deactivated on five consecutive zeros. (ETS 300.417-1-1.) CEPT CRC-4 Multiframe: Reception of 1 bit A with a content of 1. (G.965 section 16.1.2)	0
	7	FRM_SA600X1E	**Sa6 = 00x1 Event.** This bit indicates detection of an Sa6 = 00x1 event. The Sa6 code is detected synchronously to the CRC-4 multiframe and is not counted during loss of CRC-4 multiframe alignment. This detection is not qualified by Sa5 = 1, unlike bits 6 and 8 of Section Table 394. FRM_PMLR13, Performance Monitor Link Register 13 (COR) on page 286.	0
	6	FRM_SA6001XE	**Sa6 = 001x Event.** This bit indicates detection of an Sa6 = 001x event. The Sa6 code is detected synchronously to the CRC-4 multiframe and is not counted during loss of CRC-4 multiframe alignment. This detection is not qualified by Sa5 = 1, unlike bits 7 and 8 of Table 394.	0

* See Table 381 for values of L and P.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 385. FRM_PMLR4, Performance Monitor Link Register 4 (COR) (continued)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LP83	5	FRM_CRCTX	**CRC-4 Multiframe Alignment Timer Expired.** A 1 indicates that either the 100 ms or the 400 ms interworking timer expired. It is only active immediately after basic frame alignment is found in CEPT CRC-4 modes. This signal is set when the error occurs, and is cleared when it is read if there is not another error during the read.	0
	4	FRM_LTS0MFA	**Loss of Time Slot 0 CRC-4 Multiframe Alignment.** A 1 indicates the absence of CRC-4 multiframe alignment. This bit is set when basic frame alignment has been found and multiframe alignment is being searched for, or when multiframe alignment is lost but basic frame alignment remains good, or when multiframe alignment is lost. **Note:** This is a stored version of the status. It is cleared after one good multiframe bit is seen. CRC-4 multiframe alignment is assumed lost when there are three consecutive errors in the CRC-4 multiframe alignment bits (bit 0 of not-FAS frames 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, and 11). Loss of CRC-4 multiframe alignment may optionally cause a research for CRC-4 multiframe alignment without affecting the current basic frame alignment. CEPT with CRC-4 only. In all other modes, this bit is a 0.	0
	3	FRM_TS0MFABE	**Time Slot 0 Multiframe Alignment Signal Bit Error.** A 1 indicates that the receive framer detected an error in the CRC-4 multiframe alignment signal. A 0 indicates no errors. Bit 0 of NOTFAS frames (1, 3, 5, 7, 9, and 11).	0
	2	FRM_SES	**Severely Errored Second (G.826 Annex B).** A 1 indicates the receive framer detected a severely errored second. The events that can cause an errored second are provisionable for DS1 links in Table 317 and for CEPT links in Table 320. The severely errored second threshold is provisionable; DS1-SF links in Table 314 on page249 , DS1-ESF links in Table 316 on page 249 and CEPT links in Table 319.	0

* See Table 381 for values of L and P.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 385. FRM_PMLR4, Performance Monitor Link Register 4 (COR) (continued)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LP83	1	FRM_BES	**Bursty Errored Second.** A 1 indicates the receive framer detected a bursty errored second. The events that can cause an errored second are provisionable for DS1 links in Table 317 on page 249 and for CEPT links in Table 320 on page 250. The severely errored second threshold is provisionable; DS1-SF links in Table 314 on page249 , DS1-ESF links in Table 316 on page 249 and CEPT links in Table 319 on page250 . BES is not valid in any CEPT mode. **Note:** The SES threshold must always be greater than the ES threshold because BES lies in between (i.e., ES < BES < SES).	0
	0	FRM_ES	**Errored Second (G.826 Annex B).** A 1 indicates the receive framer detected an errored second. The events that can cause an errored second are provisionable for DS1 links in Section Table 317. FRM_PMGR7, Performance Monitor Global Register 7 (R/W) on page 249 and for CEPT links in Section Table 320. FRM_PMGR10, Performance Monitor Global Register 10 (R/W) on page 250.	0

* See Table 381 for values of L and P.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 386. FRM_PMLR5, Performance Monitor Link Register 5 (COR)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LP84	15:14	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0
	13	FRM_LFV	**Line Format Violation.** A 1 indicates the receive framer detected a bipolar line coding or excessive zeros violation. The performance monitor counts all pulses on the BPV signal from the frame aligner block. This signal is set when the error occurs and is cleared when it is read, if there is not another error during the read. (G.703 Annex A and O.161 section 2.)	0
	12	FRM_FBE	**Frame-Bit Errored.** A 1 indicates the receive framer detected a frame bit or frame alignment pattern error. For SF formats, either FT, or FT and FS bits are used and are programmable. This signal is set when the error occurs and is cleared when it is read, if there is not another error during the read. In DDS, FT and FS are always counted as FBEs. The PMON is, however, configurable as to whether TS24 is also counted as a FBE. In CEPT, FAS words can only generate one FBE.	0
	11	FRM_CRCE	**CRC Errored.** A 1 indicates the receive framer detected a CRC error. It is the occurrence of a received CRC code that is not identical to the locally calculated code. This signal is set when the error occurs and is cleared when it is read, if there is not another error during the read. This signal is only valid in ESF(G.704 section A.1) and CEPT CRC-4 (G.704 section A.3) modes.	0
	10	FRM_ECRCE	**Excessive CRC Errors.** A 1 indicates the receive framer detected an excessive CRC error condition. This signal is set when the error occurs and is cleared when it is read, if there is not another error during the read. This signal is only valid in ESF and CEPT CRC-4 modes. The CRC error count is provisionable. In ESF, an excessive CRC error is defined as ≥320 CRC errors in one second. In CEPT, an excessive CRC error is defined as ≥915 CRC errors in one second.	0
	9	FRM_REBIT	**Received E Bit = 0.** A 1 indicates the receive framer detected an E bit = 0 in the CEPT CRC-4 modes. This signal is set when the error occurs and is cleared when it is read if there is not another error during the read. This signal is only valid in CEPT CRC-4 modes.	0
	8	FRM_CREBIT	**Continuous Received E Bits.** A 1 indicates the detection of a five second interval containing ≥991 E bit = 0 events in each second. The E-bit error count is provisionable. The defaults of 991 are shown.	0
	7	FRM_LTFA	**Loss of Transmit Frame Alignment.** DS1: Always 0. CEPT FRM_LTFA: A 1 indicates that the CEPT biframe alignment pattern (alternating 0, 1 in bit 2 of time slot 0) received from the system is in error. This alignment pattern is required when transmitting the Si or Sa bits transparently. Detection of this condition may optionally be disabled.	0
	6	FRM_NFA	**New Frame Alignment.** A 1 indicates the receive framer has reframed.	0

* See Table 381 for values of L and P.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 386. FRM_PMLR5, Performance Monitor Link Register 5 (COR) (continued)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LP84	5	FRM_SA7LID	**Sa7 Link Identification.** A 1 indicates that a sequence was found such that two out of three Sa7 bits are 0. (G.965 section 16.1.2.)	0
	4	FRM_LLBON	**Line Loopback On Code Detect.** A 1 indicates the receive framer detected the DS1 line loopback enable code. The activation signal consists of repetitions on the pattern 00001 with the framing bits replacing the pattern bits. (T1.403 section 9.3.1.1.) Only applicable in DS1 SF formats.	0
	3	FRM_LLBOFF	**Line Loopback Off Code Detect.** A 1 indicates the receive framer detected the DS1 line loopback disable code. The deactivation signal consists of repetitions on the pattern 001 with the framing bits replacing the pattern bits. (T1.403 section 9.3.1.2.) Only applicable in DS1 SF formats.	0
	2	FRM_AUXP	**Auxiliary Pattern.** DS1 IDLEID: Each of the 24 time slots in a frame contain the DS1 idle signal, 00010111. (T1.231 section 6.4.8.) CEPT AUXP: A 1 indicates the detection of a valid auxiliary pattern (unframed 10 . . . pattern) in the CEPT mode. When in loss of frame alignment state, an auxiliary pattern is detected when more than 255 10 patterns are detected in a 512-bit interval. The alarm is disabled when three or more non-10 patterns are detected in a 512-bit interval. The search for AUXP is synchronized to the first alternating 10 pattern found. (ETS 300 233 section 8.2.2.2, O.151 section 2.4.)	0
0x8LP84	1	FRM_LOS	**Loss of Signal.** A 1 indicates that the receive line decoder has detected a loss of signal condition. This status is only valid in the dual-rail mode of operation. DS1: Loss of signal occurs when, for 100 contiguous pulse positions, there are no pulses of either the positive or negative polarity at the line interface. The loss of signal defect is removed upon detecting 13 pulses over 100 pulse positions following the receipt of a pulse, and there is no 100 pulse position interval where there were no pulses. (T1.231 section 6.1.2.1.1, G.775 section 4.3.) CEPT: Loss of signal occurs when, for 100 consecutive pulse positions, there are no pulses of either the positive or negative polarity at the line interface. The loss of signal defect is removed when there are pulses in a 100 consecutive pulse position period (G.775 section 4.2.). Note that the defect is set and cleared at the end defined sample period.	0
	0	FRM_BOMR	**Bit Oriented Message Received.** A 1 indicates a BOM has been received in the ESF data link bits and FRM_RBOM[7:0] (Table 399) should be read. A BOM is defined in *ANSI* T1.403 as a 0xxxxxx0 11111111 pattern (received right-to-left) repeated 10 consecutive times. The 0xxxxxx0 pattern is saved in the FRM_RBOM[7:0] register (Table 399 on page287) upon the 10th occurrence of the BOM message.	0

* See Table 381 for values of L and P.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 387. FRM_PMLR6, Performance Monitor Link Register 6 (COR)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LP85	15:5	—	**Reserved.**	0
	4	FRM_FDL_RAI	**ESF_FDL_RAI/Yellow Alarm.** A 1 indicates the receive framer detected the ESF_FDL_RAI/yellow alarm code in the payload. This code is defined in *ANSI* T1.403-1995 as a 00000000 11111111 pattern in the facility data link (received right-to-left). This signal is set when the pattern is detected (10 consecutive times) and is cleared when it is read if the pattern is no longer being detected.	0
	3	FRM_FDL_PLBON	**ESF_FDL Payload Loopback Enable.** A 1 indicates the receive framer detected the ESF_FDL payload loopback enable code in the payload. This code is defined in *ANSI* T1.403-1995 as a 00010100 11111111 pattern in the facility data link (received right-to-left). This signal is set when the pattern is detected (10 consecutive times) and is cleared when it is read if the pattern is no longer being detected. This could also be set by FF_PLB (manual PLB indication) input.	0
	2	FRM_FDL_PLBOFF	**ESF_FDL Payload Loopback Disable.** A 1 indicates the receive framer detected the ESF_FDL payload loopback disable code in the payload. This code is defined in *ANSI* T1.403-1995 as a 00110010 11111111 pattern in the facility data link (received right-to-left). This signal is set when the pattern is detected (10 consecutive times) and is cleared when it is read if the pattern is no longer being detected.	0
	1	FRM_FDL_LLBON	**ESF_FDL Line Loopback Enable.** A 1 indicates the receive framer detected the ESF_FDL line loopback enable code in the payload. This code is defined in *ANSI* T1.403-1995 as a 00001110 11111111 pattern in the facility data link (received right-to-left). This signal is set when the pattern is detected (10 consecutive times) and is cleared when it is read if the pattern is no longer being detected.	0
	0	FRM_FDL_LLBOFF	**ESF_FDL Line Loopback Disable.** A 1 indicates the receive framer detected the ESF_FDL line loopback disable code in the payload. This code is defined in *ANSI* T1.403-1995 as a 00111000 11111111 pattern in the facility data link (received right-to-left). This signal is set when the pattern is detected (10 consecutive times) and is cleared when it is read if the pattern is no longer being detected.	0

* See Table 381 for values of L and P.

Table 388. FRM_PMLR7, Performance Monitor Link Register 7 (COR)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LP86	15:0	FRM_BPV[15:0]	**Bipolar Violation Counter.** This register contains the 16-bit count of received bipolar violations, line code violations, and excessive zeros.	0x0

* See Table 381 for values of L and P.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 389. FRM_PMLR8, Performance Monitor Link Register 8 (COR)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LP87	15:0	FRM_FBEC[15:0]	**Frame Bit Error Counter.** DS1: This register contains the 16-bit count of received framing bit errors. Framing bit errors are not counted during loss of frame alignment. (T1.231 section 6.1.1.2.2.) CEPT: This register contains the 16-bit count of received frame alignment signal errors. Optionally, bit 2 of non-FAS frames can be counted. **Note:** A FAS with errors in two or more bit positions is only counted once.	0x0

* See Table 381 for values of L and P.

Table 390. FRM_PMLR9, Performance Monitor Link Register 9 (COR)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LP88	15:0	FRM_CEC[15:0]	**CRC Error Counter.** This register contains the 16-bit count of received CRC errors. CRC errors are not counted during loss of CRC multiframe alignment.	0x0

* See Table 381 for values of L and P.

Table 391. FRM_PMLR10, Performance Monitor Link Register 10 (COR)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LP89	15:0	FRM_REC[15:0]	**Receive E-bit Counter.** This register contains the 16-bit count of received E bit = 0 events. E bit = 0 events are not counted during loss of CEPT CRC-4 multiframe alignment.	0x0

* See Table 381 for values of L and P.

Table 392. FRM_PMLR11, Performance Monitor Link Register 11 (COR)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LP8A	15:0	FRM_CETE[15:0]	**Sa6 = 00x1 Event Counter.** This register contains the 16-bit count of received Sa6 = 00x1 events. The Sa6 code is detected synchronously to the CRC-4 multiframe and is not counted during loss of CRC-4 multiframe alignment. This detection is not qualified by Sa5 = 1.	0x0000

* See Table 381 for values of L and P.

Table 393. FRM_PMLR12, Performance Monitor Link Register 12 (COR)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LP8B	15:0	FRM_CENT[15:0]	**Sa6 = 001x Event Counter.** This register contains the 16-bit count of received Sa6 = 001x events. The Sa6 code is detected synchronously to the CRC-4 multiframe and is not counted during loss of CRC-4 multiframe alignment. This detection is not qualified by Sa5 = 1.	0x0000

* See Table 381 for values of L and P.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

The register in Table 394 provides a status indication of functional elements (FE) exchanged between the access digital section and the exchange termination (ET) as defined in ETS 300 233 section 9.3 and Table 2. These are decoded from the A, Sa5, and Sa6 bits. The Sa6 code words are synchronized to the CRC-4 multiframe.

Table 394. FRM_PMLR13, Performance Monitor Link Register 13 (COR)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function (A, SA5, SA6[1:4])	Reset Default
0x8LP8C	15:14	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	00
	13	FRM_FE_OP	**Defect FCET in the ET or FCDLd in the Digital Link Between V3 and V3 or Defect FCDLu Between the V3 and V3.** AIS.	0
	12	FRM_FE_N	**Reception of AIS at V3 Reference Point of LT and FC4 Simultaneously.** (0, 1, 1111.)	0
	11	FRM_FE_M	**Reception of AIS at V3 Reference Point of LT (Reaction to FCDL or FCET).** (1, 1, 1111.)	0
	10	FRM_FE_L	**LOS at Line Side of LT (FC1).** AUXP.	0
	9	FRM_FE_K	**Loss of Power at NT1 and LOS/LFA at TE Simultaneously.** (1, 1, 1000.)	0
	8	FRM_FE_I	**Loss of Power at NTT.** (0, 1, 1000.)	0
	7	FRM_FE_H	**Simultaneous FC3 and FC4.** (0, 1, 1110.)	0
	6	FRM_FE_G	**LOS/LFA at T Reference Point of NT1.** (0, 1, 1100.)	0
	5	FRM_FE_F	**LOS/LFA at V3 Reference Point of ET.** (1, 0, 0000.)	0
	4	FRM_FE_E	**LOS at Line Side of NT1 or at V3 Reference Point of LT Only.** (1, 1, 1110.)	0
	3	FRM_FE_D	**LOS/LFA at TE.** (1, 1, 00xx.)	0
	2	FRM_FE_C	**Unintentional Loopback.** (x, 0, xxxx.)	0
	1	FRM_FE_B	**Normal Operation of the ET.** (x, 0, 0000.)	0
	0	FRM_FE_A	**Normal Operation of the DS.** (x, 1, 00xx.)	0

* See Table 381 for values of L and P.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

The register in Table 395 provides a status indication of functional elements (FE) exchanged between the access digital section and the exchange termination (ET) as defined in ETS 300 233 section 9.3 and Tables 3 and 4 .

Table 395. FRM_PMLR14, Performance Monitor Link Register 14 (COR)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function (A, Sa5, Sa6[1:4], E)	Reset Default
0x8LP8D	15:9	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x000
	8	FRM_FE_Y	**Simultaneous Occurrence of FE_W and FE_X.** (x, 1, 0011, x.)	0
	7	FRM_FE_X	**CRC Error Detected at T Reference Point of NT1.** (x, 1, 0010, x.)	0
	6	FRM_FE_W	**CRC Error Reported from TE.** (x, 1, 0001, x.)	0
	5	FRM_FE_V	**CRC Error Information from ET.** (x, 0, 0000, 0.)	0
	4	FRM_FE_U	**CRC Error Report from NT1 Line Side.** (x, 1, xxxx, 0.)	0
	3	FRM_FE_T	**Loopback Release Command.** (x, 0, 0000, x.)	0
	2	FRM_FE_S	**Loopback Acknowledge.** (1, 0, xxxx, x.)	0
	1	FRM_FE_R	**Loopback 2 Command.** (1, 0, 1010, x.)	0
	0	FRM_FE_Q	**Loopback 1 Command.** (1, 0, 1111, x.)	0

* See Table 381 for values of L and P.

Table 396. FRM_PMLR15, Performance Monitor Link Register 15 (COR)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LP8E	15:0	FRM_ESC[15:0]	**Errored Second Counter.** This register contains the 16-bit count of errored seconds.	0x0000

* See Table 381 for values of L and P.

Table 397. FRM_PMLR16, Performance Monitor Link Register 16 (COR)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LP8F	15:0	FRM_BESC[15:0]	**Bursts Errored Second Counter.** This register contains the 16-bit count of bursty errored seconds.	0x0000

* See Table 381 for values of L and P.

Table 398. FRM_PMLR17, Performance Monitor Link Register 17 (COR)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LP90	15:0	FRM_SESC[15:0]	**Severely Errored Second Counter.** This register contains the 16-bit count of severely errored seconds.	0x0000

* See Table 381 for values of L and P.

Table 399. FRM_PMLR18, Performance Monitor Link Register 18 (COR)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LP91	15:8	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x00
	7:0	FRM_RBOM[7:0]	**Received Bit-Oriented Message (0xxxxxx0).** Note that only storing the 8 bits that contain actual data, the first eight ones are not stored.	0x00

* See Table 381 for values of L and P.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 400. FRM_PMLR19, Performance Monitor Link Register 19 (COR)

This register applies to the receive path only.

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LP92	15:5	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x000
	4:1	FRM_HGALIGN[3:0]	**Indicates HG Alignment for the Associated HG on Each Link.** The status will be given for a particular link any time that link appears on the TDM bus. A 1 in any bit position indicates that alignment has been achieved. 0 indicates alignment is lost or handling groups are disabled.	0000
	0	FRM_SEFS	**Severely Errored Frame Status.** (See *ANSI* T1.403 9.4.2.2.2 for ESF and T1.231 6.1.2.2.2 for SF.)	0

* See Table 381 for values of L and P.

Table 401. FRM_PMLR20, Performance Monitor Link Register 20 (COR)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LP93	15:13	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	000
	12:7	FRM_G[6:1]	**PRM Message Bit G6—G1.**	0
	6	FRM_SE	**PRM Message Bit SE.**	0
	5	FRM_FE	**PRM Message Bit FE.**	0
	4	FRM_LV	**PRM Message Bit LV.**	0
	3	FRM_SL	**PRM Message Bit SL.**	0
	2	FRM_LB	**PRM Message Bit LB.**	0
	1	FRM_N1	**PRM Message Bit N1.**	0
	0	FRM_N0	**PRM Message Bit N0.**	0

* See Table 381 for values of L and P.

12.11 Receive Facility Data Link Configuration and Status Registers

Table 402. Receive Facility Data Link Register Addressing Map

Address Pins (ADDR15—ADDR0)															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0	0	LNK4	LNK3	LNK2	LNK1	LNK0	RXP = 0	1	1	0	0	RDL3	RDL2	RDL1	RDL0
L*				R*				—							

* L and R represent hexidecimal digits used for absolute addressing in Table 404 through Table 408.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 403. Receive Path Facility Data Link Registers Address Indexing

Read: for link 1, the hexidecimal digit L is 0x0 and the hexidecimal digit R is 0x2.

Link	L	R	Link	L	R	Link	L	R	Link	L	R
1	0x0	0x2	8	0x1	0x0	16	0x2	0x0	24	0x3	0x0
2	0x0	0x4	9	0x1	0x2	17	0x2	0x2	25	0x3	0x2
3	0x0	0x6	10	0x1	0x4	18	0x2	0x4	26	0x3	0x4
4	0x0	0x8	11	0x1	0x6	19	0x2	0x6	27	0x3	0x6
5	0x0	0xA	12	0x1	0x8	20	0x2	0x8	28	0x3	0x8
6	0x0	0xC	13	0x1	0xA	21	0x2	0xA	—	—	—
7	0x0	0xE	14	0x1	0xC	22	0x2	0xC	—	—	—
—	—	—	15	0x1	0xE	23	0x2	0xE	—	—	—

Table 404. FRM_RFDLLR1—FRM_RFDLLR5, Receive FDL Link Registers 1—5 (RO)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LRC0	15:0	FRM_RXS0[15:0]	**Rx Stack Data 0.**	0x0
0x8LRC1	15:0	FRM_RXS1[15:0]	**Rx Stack Data 1.**	0x0
0x8LRC2	15:0	FRM_RXS2[15:0]	**Rx Stack Data 2.**	0x0
0x8LRC3	15:0	FRM_RXS3[15:0]	**Rx Stack Data 3.**	0x0
0x8LRC4	15:0	FRM_RXS4[15:0]	**Rx Stack Data 4.**	0x0

* See Table 403 for values of L and R.

Table 405. FRM_RFDLLR6, Receive FDL Link Register 6 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LRC5	15:1	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x0
	0	FRM_RXCRCSM	**CEPT CRC-4 Stack Mode**. When set to 0, the Sa bits will be stored based on multiframe alignment. If multiframe alignment is lost, the stack will not be made available to the host. When set to 1, the Sa bits will be stored based on an arbitrary multiframe alignment when only basic frame alignment can be established.	0

* See Table 403 for values of L and R.

Table 406. FRM_RFDLLR7, Receive FDL Link Register 7 (RO)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LRC6	15:1	—	**Reserved.** Reads 0.	0x0
	0	FRM_RXSA	**Rx Stack Available.** A 1 indicates that the Rx stack is available for reading. 0 indicates that the stack is being updated and should not be read. In order to prevent a mix of old and new data being read the host should verify that this bit is set to 1 before continuing to read the stack.	0

* See Table 403 for values of L and R.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 407. FRM_RFDLLR8, Receive FDL Link Register 8 (COR)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LRC7	15:1	—	**Reserved.** Reads 0.	0x0
	0	FRM_RXSR_IS	**Rx Stack Ready Interrupt**. A 1 indicates that the Rx stack has been filled with data following the format of the associated link.	0

* See Table 403 for values of L and R.

Table 408. FRM_RFDLLR9, Receive FDL Link Register 9 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LRC8	15:1	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x0
	0	FRM_MRXSR	**Mask Rx Stack Ready Interrupt.** A 1 masks the Rx stack ready interrupt.	1

* See Table 403 for values of L and R.

12.12 Transmit Facility Data Link Configuration and Status Registers

Table 409. Transmit Facility Data Link Register Addressing Map

Address Pins (ADDR15—ADDR0)															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0	0	LNK4	LNK3	LNK2	LNK1	LNK0	TXP = 1	1	1	0	1	TDL3	TDL2	TDL1	TDL0
L*				T*				—							

* L and R represent hexidecimal digits used for absolute addressing in Table 411 through Table 415.

Table 410. Transmit Path Facility Data Link Registers Address Indexing

Read: for link 1, the hexidecimal digit L is 0x0 and the hexidecimal digit T is 0x3.

Link	L	T	Link	L	T	Link	L	T	Link	L	T
1	0x0	0x3	8	0x1	0x1	16	0x2	0x1	24	0x3	0x1
2	0x0	0x5	9	0x1	0x3	17	0x2	0x3	25	0x3	0x3
3	0x0	0x7	10	0x1	0x5	18	0x2	0x5	26	0x3	0x5
4	0x0	0x9	11	0x1	0x7	19	0x2	0x7	27	0x3	0x7
5	0x0	0xB	12	0x1	0x9	20	0x2	0x9	28	0x3	0x9
6	0x0	0xD	13	0x1	0xB	21	0x2	0xB	—	—	—
7	0x0	0xF	14	0x1	0xD	22	0x2	0xD	—	—	—
—	—	—	15	0x1	0xF	23	0x2	0xF	—	—	—

Table 411. FRM_TFDLLR1—FRM_TFDLR5, Transmit FDL Link Registers 1—5 (COR)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LTD0	15:0	FRM_TXS0[15:0]	**Tx Stack Data 0.**	0x0000
0x8LTD1	15:0	FRM_TXS1[15:0]	**Tx Stack Data 1.**	0x0000
0x8LTD2	15:0	FRM_TXS2[15:0]	**Tx Stack Data 2.**	0x0000
0x8LTD3	15:0	FRM_TXS3[15:0]	**Tx Stack Data 3.**	0x0000
0x8LTD4	15:0	FRM_TXS4[15:0]	**Tx Stack Data 4.**	0x0000

* See Table 410 for values of L and T.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 412. FRM_TFDLLR6, Transmit FDL Link Register 6 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LTD5	15:8	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x0
	7	FRM_SA8SC	**Sa8 Source Control.** A 1 indicates that Sa8 is sourced from this block. 0 indicates that Sa8 is sourced from the framer Sa stack.	0
	6	FRM_SA7SC	**Sa7 Source Control.** A 1 indicates that Sa7 is sourced from this block. 0 indicates that Sa7 is sourced from the framer Sa stack.	0
	5	FRM_SA6SC	**Sa6 Source Control.** A 1 indicates that Sa6 is sourced from this block. 0 indicates that Sa6 is sourced from the framer Sa stack.	0
	4	FRM_SA5SC	**Sa5 Source Control.** A 1 indicates that Sa5 is sourced from this block. 0 indicates that Sa5 is sourced from the framer Sa stack.	0
	3	FRM_SA4SC	**Sa4 Source Control.** A 1 indicates that Sa4 is sourced from this block. 0 indicates that Sa4 is sourced from the framer Sa stack.	0
	2	FRM_TXCRCSM	**CEPT CRC-4 Stack Mode.** When set to 0, the Sa bits will be transmitted based on being active. If MFA is lost, the stack will not be transmitted. When set to 1, the Sa bits will be transmitted based on BFA only.	0
	1	FRM_ASRC	**Alignment Source.** A 1 indicates that the MFA and BFA will be used to determine if a BOM or stack is transmitted. A 0 indicates that, when enabled for insertion, BOMs and stacks will be inserted whenever the TDM data is requested.	0
	0	FRM_DS1I	**DS1 Insertion.** A 1 enables this block to insert the contents of the stack into the associated DS1 link. For *SLC*-96 links, D bits will be inserted given the associated stack format. For DDS links, data-link bits will be inserted given the associated stack format. For other DS1 link types, this bit has no effect. A 0 disables this block from inserting D bits or data link bits into the associated link.	0

* See Table 410 for values of L and T.

Table 413. FRM_TFDLLR7, Transmit FDL Link Register 7 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LTD6	15:7	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x000
	6	FRM_BOME	**Transmit Bit Oriented Message Enable.** A 1 indicates that the BOM message register has been initialized and should be transmitted on the data link of the ESF frame. The pattern will continue to be transmitted until the enable is removed. When set to 0, the BOM transmission will stop immediately without completing the current pattern transmission or without completing the series of 10 patterns.	0
	5:0	FRM_TBOM[5:0]	**Transmit Bit Oriented Message.** Indicates the contents of the BOM to be transmitted when enabled with FRM_BOME. A pattern of 111110 implies a BOM of 0111110011111111 with the right most bit being transmitted first.	0

* See Table 410 for values of L and T.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 414. FRM_TFDLLR8, Transmit FDL Link Register 8 (RO/COW)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LTD7	15:2	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0000000 0000000
	1	FRM_BOMC_IS	**BOM Complete Interrupt.** (Clear on write.) A 1 indicates that the BOM register contents have been transmitted 10 times over the data link of the ESF frame.	0
	0	FRM_TXSE_IS	**Tx Stack Empty Interrupt.** (Clear on write.) A 1 indicates that the Tx stack is empty. 0 indicates that the host has finished updating the stack. The Tx data link block sets this bit when the stack is empty and needs to be filled if the D bits or Sa bits require changing. If the stack is not refilled, the old data will be retransmitted.The new data can be written anytime without interfering with the current transmission. The stack needs to be updated within 9 ms for a *SLC*-96 link or 4 ms for a CEPT link in order for the new information to be transmitted in the next double multiframe.	1

* See Table 410 for values of L and T.

Table 415. FRM_TFDLLR9, Transmit FDL Link Register 9 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LTD8	15:2	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0000000 0000000
	1	FRM_BOMC_IM	**Mask BOM Complete Interrupt.** A 1 masks the BOM complete interrupt, FRM_BOMC.	1
	0	FRM_TXSE_IM	**Mask Tx Stack Empty Interrupt.** A 1 masks the Tx stack empty interrupt, FRM_TXSE.	1

* See Table 410 for values of L and T.

12.13 System Interface, Arbiter, and Frame Formatter Mapping

Table 416. System Interface, Arbiter, and Frame Formatter Link Register Addressing Map

Address Pins (ADDR15—ADDR0)															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0	0	LNK4	LNK3	LNK2	LNK1	LNK0	RXP=0/TXP=1	1	1	1	0	0	SYS2	SYS1	SYS0
L*				P*				—							

* L and P represent hexidecimal digits used for absolute addressing in Table 419 through Table 425.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 417. System Interface, Arbiter, and Frame Formatter Link Register Address Indexing

Read: for link 1 on the receive path, the hexidecimal digit L is 0x0 and the hexidecimal digit P is 0x2.

Link	L	P	Link	L	P	Link	L	P	Link	L	P
Receive Path (P is even)											
1	0x0	0x2	8	0x1	0x0	16	0x2	0x0	24	0x3	0x0
2	0x0	0x4	9	0x1	0x2	17	0x2	0x2	25	0x3	0x2
3	0x0	0x6	10	0x1	0x4	18	0x2	0x4	26	0x3	0x4
4	0x0	0x8	11	0x1	0x6	19	0x2	0x6	27	0x3	0x6
5	0x0	0xA	12	0x1	0x8	20	0x2	0x8	28	0x3	0x8
6	0x0	0xC	13	0x1	0xA	21	0x2	0xA	—	—	—
7	0x0	0xE	14	0x1	0xC	22	0x2	0xC	—	—	—
—	—	—	15	0x1	0xE	23	0x2	0xE	—	—	—
Transmit Path (P is odd))											
1	0x0	0x3	8	0x1	0x1	16	0x2	0x1	24	0x3	0x1
2	0x0	0x5	9	0x1	0x3	17	0x2	0x3	25	0x3	0x3
3	0x0	0x7	10	0x1	0x5	18	0x2	0x5	26	0x3	0x5
4	0x0	0x9	11	0x1	0x7	19	0x2	0x7	27	0x3	0x7
5	0x0	0xB	12	0x1	0x9	20	0x2	0x9	28	0x3	0x9
6	0x0	0xD	13	0x1	0xB	21	0x2	0xB	—	—	—
7	0x0	0xF	14	0x1	0xD	22	0x2	0xD	—	—	—
—	—	—	15	0x1	0xF	23	0x2	0xF	—	—	—

12.14 System Interface Per Link Registers

Table 418. FRM_SYSLR1, System Interface Link Register 1 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LPE0	15	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0
	14:8	FRM_BYOFF[6:0]	**CHI Byte Offset.** This bit is only applicable in the CHI mode.	0000000
	7	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0
	6:4	FRM_OFF[2:0]	**CHI Bit Offset.**	000
	3:2	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0
	1	FRM_HALFOFF	**Half Bit Offset.** When set to 1, an offset of 1/2 bit is added to offsets.	0
	0	FRM_QUAROFF	**Quarter Bit Offset.** When set to 1, an offset of 1/4 bit is added to the offsets. CHI CMS mode only.	0

* See Table 417 for values of L and P.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 419. FRM_SYSLR2, System Interface Link Register 2 (R/W)

This register applies to the receive path only, inserted in the transmit system interface on demand.

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LPE1	15	FRM_CEPTMAIS	**Transmit CEPT TS16 AIS.** 0 = No action. 1 = Time slot 16 is forced to all ones.	0
	14	FRM_CEPTAAIS	**Transmit CEPT TS16 AIS on Loss of MFA.** 0 = No action. 1 = Time slot 16 is forced to all ones when time slot 16 multiframe alignment is lost.	0
	13	FRM_MANAIS	**Transmit System AIS.** 0 = No action. 1 = Transmit system AIS to the system.	0
	12	FRM_CEPTSTMP	**Transmit System CEPT TS16 Stomp.** 0 = No action. 1 = If upper or lower nibble of time slot 16 is 0000 then it is changed to 1111 toward the transmit system interface.	0
	11:0	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x000

* See Table 417 for values of L and P.

Table 420. FRM_SYSLR3—FRM_SYSLR6, System Interface Link Registers 3—6 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LPE2	15:0	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x0000
0x8LPE3	15:0	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x0000
0x8LPE4	15:0	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x0000
0x8LPE5	15:0	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x0000

* See Table 417 for values of L and P.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

12.15 Arbiter Framer Per Link Registers

Table 421. FRM_ARLR1, Arbiter Link Register 1 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LPF0	15	FRM_LNK_ENA	**Link Enable.** 0 = Link is disabled. 1 = Link is enabled.	1
	14	FRM_LNK_TRANSP	**Transparent Mode Selection.** Switching: 0 = The link is in a nontransparent mode. (Regenerate framing bits and CRC bits.) 1 = The link is in transparent mode. (Flow through framing bits and CRC bits.) Transport: 0 = Nontransparent mode (regenerate CRC bits and flow through framing bits). 1 = Transparent mode (flow through framing bits and CRC bits).	0
	13	FRM_LNK_RESTARTN	**Restart Link.** 0 = Restart the link. 1 = Normal operational mode for the link.	0
	12	FRM_LNK_REFRAME	**Force Reframe.** 0 = Normal operational mode for the link. 1 = Link is forced to reframe.	0
	11:10	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0
	9	FRM_ICKEDGE	**Input Clock Edge Selection.** 0 = Sample data on rising edge of input clock. 1 = Sample data on falling edge of input clock.	0
	8:0	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	000

* See Table 417 for values of L and P.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 422. FRM_ARLR2, Arbiter Link Register 2 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LPF1	15	FRM_ESF_CRC_EN	**CRC Framing Enable.** DS1 Modes: ESF CRC framing algorithm enable: 0 = ESF CRC framing disabled. 1 = ESF CRC framing enabled. (Enables inclusion of CRC in the frame search algorithm.) CEPT Modes: CRC-4 Multiframe: 0 = Multiframe reframe disabled. 1 = Multiframe reframe enabled. (Enables the inclusion of the following criteria to the CEPT loss of multiframe criteria. Three consecutive multiframe alignment pattern bit errors will cause a search for a new multiframe alignment. Basic frame alignment is not lost.)	0
	14	FRM_FAST	**Fast Frame Mode.** DS1 Modes: 0 = Disable quick frame recovery. 1 = Enable quick frame recovery as follows: D4 and J-D4: 36 fewer frame bits are checked. SLC-96: Eighteen fewer FT bits are checked during the search for FT framing. DDS: No change. CEPT Modes: 0 = Disable quick frame recovery. 1 = This bit enables the (n + 2) framing research algorithm as defined in the note in Recommendation G.706 section 4.1.2. When an FAS is found in frame n, frame (n + 1) is checked to ensure that it is a non-FAS frame and frame (n + 2) is checked for FAS. Failure to meet either of these conditions results in a new search in frame (n + 2).	0

* See Table 417 for values of L and P.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 422. FRM_ARLR2, Arbiter Link Register 2 (R/W) (continued)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LPF1	13:12	FRM_OPT[1:0]	**Frame Options.** DS1 Mode: 00 = The frame aligner will not frame up until all mimics are gone. 01 = Time-out algorithm is enabled. A counter is started when, for the first time, one of the 193-bit positions contains a sequence long enough to declare frame but is prevented from doing so by the presence of a mimic. The provisionable counter sets a time limit for mimics to go away. If there are still mimics, a candidate bit position that has met the minimum framing requirements is chosen and frame alignment is made to that position. See FRM_TO[7:0] (Table 305). Others reserved. CEPT Mode: 00 = No change. 01 = Enables an extra NOTFAS frame check. This can prevent frame alignment on PRBS patterns which contain a pseudoframing pattern. The CEPT framing sequence now becomes: Find FAS (n). Verify NOTFAS frame (n + 1). Verify second FAS in frame (n + 2). Verify second NOTFAS frame (n + 3). Others reserved.	0
	11	FRM_FBE_MODE	**DDS FBE Mode.** 0 = Allows two FBEs to be detected in a frame in DDS mode. One FBE for the frame bit (F_T and F_S) and one FBE for the time slot 24 frame alignment signal. 1 = Only 1 FBE is detected in a frame in DDS mode.	0

* See Table 417 for values of L and P.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 422. FRM_ARLR2, Arbiter Link Register 2 (R/W) (continued)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LPF1	10:8	FRM_LF_CRT[2:0]	**Loss of Frame Criteria.** DS1 Mode: 000 = 2 errored framing bits out of 4 FT and FS bits. 001 = 2 errored framing bits out of 5 FT and FS bits. 010 = 2 errored framing bits out of 6 FT and FS bits. 011 = 3 errored framing bits out of 12 FT, Fs, and channel 24 FAS bits (DDS only). 100 = 2 errored framing bits out of 4 FT bits only. 101 = 2 errored framing bits out of 5 FT bits only. 110 = 2 errored framing bits out of 6 FT bits only. 111 = 4 errored framing bits out of 12 FT, FS, and channel 24 FAS bits (DDS only). CEPT Mode: 000 = 3 consecutive errored FAS patterns. x01 = 3 consecutive errored FAS patterns or 3 consecutive errored NOTFAS bits (bit 2). x10 = 3 consecutive errored frames (FAS and NOTFAS). Others reserved.	0
	7	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0
	6	FRM_AUTO_AIS	**Auto AIS.** 0 = Auto AIS is disabled. 1 = Auto AIS is enabled. When auto AIS is enabled, the receive arbiter data is forced to 1 when out of frame.	0
	5:4	FRM_RAIL3_DEC[1:0]	**Third Rail Option.** 00 = Third input signal to the frame aligner is ignored. 01 = Third input is bipolar violations (in the CMI mode, CRVs are also included on the RBPV input, but not passed through the frame aligner). 10 = Third rail is frame sync used to indicate time slot alignment. The multiframe alignment is determined by the frame sync. 11 = Third rail is frame sync used to indicate framing bit position. Multiframe alignment is searched for expedited by the frame sync.	0

* See Table 417 for values of L and P.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 422. FRM_ARLR2, Arbiter Link Register 2 (R/W) (continued)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LPF1	3:0	FRM_MODE[3:0]	**Framing Mode.** 0000 = Nonalign 256 bit. 0001 = CEPT basic frame. 0010 = CEPT with CRC-4 and 100 ms timer. 0011 = CMI. 0100 = CEPT with CRC-4 and 400 ms timer. 0101 = Reserved. (Future J2 - G.704.) 0110 = Reserved. (Future J2 - NTT Y.) 0111 = Reserved. 1000 = Nonalign 193 bits. 1001 = SF (FT bits only). 1010 = J-ESF. 1011 = ESF. 1100 = D4. 1101 = J-D4 (SF with Japanese Yellow Alarm). 1110 = DDS. 1111 = SLC-96.	1011

* See Table 417 for values of L and P.

Table 423. FRM_ARLR3, Arbiter Link Register 3 (R/W)

This register applies to the transmit path only.

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LPF2	15	FRM_TP_CK_SRC_EN	**Framer Transmit Path Clock Source Enable.** 0 = FRM_TP_CK_SRC bit is disabled. FRM_SW_TRN (Table 301) bit controls clock source. 1 = FRM_TP_CK_SRC bit is enabled. FRM_SW_TRN bit is ignored. Transmit path clock and data is selected with bits FRM_TP_CK_SRC and FRM_TP_DD_SRC.	0
	14	FRM_TP_CK_SRC	**Transmit Path Clock Source.** 0 = Transmit clock comes from the frame aligner (transport applications). 1 = Transmit clock comes from the system interface (switching applications).	1
	13	FRM_TP_DD_SRC	**Transmit Path Default Data Source.** 0 = Transmit data comes from the frame aligner (transport applications). 1 = Transmit data comes from the system interface (switching applications).	1
	12:1	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0000
	0	FRM_SYSFSM	**System Frame Sync Mask.** A 1 masks the system frame synchronization signal in the transmit framer formatter. **Note:** For those applications that have jitter on the transmit clock signal relative to the system clock signal, enable this bit so that the jitter is isolated from the transmit framer.	

* See Table 417 for values of L and P.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

12.16 Frame Formatter Per Link Registers

Table 424. FRM_FFLR1, Frame Formatter Link Register 1 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LPF4	15:12	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0000
	11	FRM_ESFRAMD	**ESF Remote Alarm Indicator Mode.** 0 = Data link remote alarm sequence is 1111 1111 0000 0000. 1 = Data link remote alarm is all ones.	0
	10:8	FRM_ZCSMD[2:0]	**Zero Code Suppression Modes.** 000 = ZCS off. 001 = Set bit 6 (numbered 0—7) of all time slots. 011 = Set bit 6 of all 0-byte time slots. 101 = Set bit 6 of all voice time slots. 111 = Set bit 6 of all 0-byte voice time slots. 110 = Set 0-byte time slots to 1001 1000. 100, 010 = Reserved. (Signaling F and G bits identify voice time slots.)	000
	7	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0
	6	FRM_OCKEDGE	**Output Clock Edge Selection.** 0 = Data clocked out on rising clock edge. 1 = Data clocked out on falling clock edge.	0
	5:4	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0
	3	FRM_AUTOPLB	**Automatic Payload Loopback (ESF Framing Only).** 0 = Ignore received payload loopback requests. 1 = Automatically start payload loopback when payload loopback signal is received.	0
	2	FRM_AUTOLLB	**Automatic Line Loopback (SF and ESF Framing Only).** 0 = Ignore received line loopback requests. 1 = Automatically start line loopback when line loopback signal is received.	0
	1	FRM_AUTOEBIT	**Automatic E-Bit Insertion (CEPT Framing Only).** 0 = Ignore E-bit insertion requests from PM. 1 = Automatically insert E bits when indicated by PM.	0
	0	FRM_AUTORAI	**Automatic RAI Insertion.** 0 = Ignore RAI insertion requests from PM. 1 = Automatically insert RAI when indicated by PM.	0

* See Table 417 for values of L and P.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 425. FRM_FFLR2, Frame Formatter Link Register 2 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LPF5	15:14	FRM_TXLBMD[1:0]	**Transmit Loopback Modes.** 00 = Loopbacks off. 01 = Line loopback. 10 = Payload line loopback pass through. (The received payload data, the CRC bits, and the frame alignment bits are loopback to the line. The data link bits are inserted.) 11 = Payload line loopback regenerate. (The received payload data is looped back to the line. The CRC bits, the frame alignment bits, and data link bits are regenerated and inserted.)	00
	13:10	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0000
	9	FRM_TXLLBOFF	**Transmit D4 SF Line Loopback Off Code.** 0 = Do not transmit the D4 SF line loopback off code. 1 = Transmit the D4 SF line loopback off code. (Repeated 001 patterns with the framing bits overwriting the pattern T1.403 section 9.3.1.2.)	0
	8	FRM_TXLLBON	**Transmit D4 SF Line Loopback On Code.** 0 = Do not transmit the D4 SF line loopback on code. 1 = Transmit the D4 SF line loopback on code. (Repeated 00001 patterns with the framing bits overwriting the pattern T1.403 section 9.3.1.1.)	0
	7:6	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0
	5	FRM_TXIID	**Transmit DS1 Idle ID (Fixed pattern defined inT1.403 section D.2).** 0 = On demand idle ID off. 1 = On demand idle ID on (send idle ID).	0
	4	FRM_TXAUXP	**Transmit AUXP.** 0 = On demand AUXP off. 1 = On demand AUXP on (send AUXP).	0
	3	FRM_TXRAICI	**Transmit RAI-CI (ESF modes only).** 0 = On demand RAI-CI off. 1 = On demand RAI-CI on (send RAI-CI).	0
	2	FRM_TXRAI	**Transmit RAI.** 0 = On demand RAI off. 1 = On demand RAI on (send RAI).	0
	1	FRM_TXAISCI	**Transmit AIS-CI (ESF modes only).** 0 = On demand AIS-CI off. 1 = On demand AIS-CI on (send AIS-CI).	0
	0	FRM_TXAIS	**Transmit AIS.** 0 = On demand AIS off. 1 = On demand AIS on (send AIS).	0

* See Table 417 for values of L and P.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

12.17 Line Decoder/Encoder Per Link Registers

Table 426. Line Decoder Per LInk Register Addressing Map

Address Pins (ADDR15—ADDR0)															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0	0	LNK4	LNK3	LNK2	LNK1	LNK0	TXP=1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0
L*				T*				—							

* L and R represent hexadecimal digits used for absolute addressing in Table 411 through Table 415.

Table 427. Line Decoder Per Link Registers Address Indexing

Read: for link 1, the hexadecimal digit L is 0x0 and the hexadecimal digit T is 0x3.

Link	L	T	Link	L	T	Link	L	T	Link	L	T
1	0x0	0x3	8	0x1	0x1	16	0x2	0x1	24	0x3	0x1
2	0x0	0x5	9	0x1	0x3	17	0x2	0x3	25	0x3	0x3
3	0x0	0x7	10	0x1	0x5	18	0x2	0x5	26	0x3	0x5
4	0x0	0x9	11	0x1	0x7	19	0x2	0x7	27	0x3	0x7
5	0x0	0xB	12	0x1	0x9	20	0x2	0x9	28	0x3	0x9
6	0x0	0xD	13	0x1	0xB	21	0x2	0xB	—	—	—
7	0x0	0xF	14	0x1	0xD	22	0x2	0xD	—	—	—
—	—	—	15	0x1	0xF	23	0x2	0xF	—	—	—

Table 428. Line Encoder Per Link Register Addressing Map

Address Pins (ADDR15—ADDR0)															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0	0	LNK4	LNK3	LNK2	LNK1	LNK0	RXP = 0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0
L*				R*				—							

* L and R represent hexadecimal digits used for absolute addressing in Table 404 through Table 408.

Table 429. Line Encoder Per Link Registers Address Indexing

Read: for link 1, the hexadecimal digit L is 0x0 and the hexidecimal digit R is 0x2.

Link	L	R	Link	L	R	Link	L	R	Link	L	R
1	0x0	0x2	8	0x1	0x0	16	0x2	0x0	24	0x3	0x0
2	0x0	0x4	9	0x1	0x2	17	0x2	0x2	25	0x3	0x2
3	0x0	0x6	10	0x1	0x4	18	0x2	0x4	26	0x3	0x4
4	0x0	0x8	11	0x1	0x6	19	0x2	0x6	27	0x3	0x6
5	0x0	0xA	12	0x1	0x8	20	0x2	0x8	28	0x3	0x8
6	0x0	0xC	13	0x1	0xA	21	0x2	0xA	—	—	—
7	0x0	0xE	14	0x1	0xC	22	0x2	0xC	—	—	—
—	—	—	15	0x1	0xE	23	0x2	0xE	—	—	—

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

12.18 Line Encoder/Decoder Per Link Registers

Table 430. FRM_LDLR1, Line Decoder Link Register 1 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LTFC	15:6	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x000
	5	FRM_EXCZERO	**Line Format Violation Option.** 0 = Excessive zeros are not included in bipolar violations. 1 = Excessive zeros are included in bipolar violations.	0
	4	FRM_RLCLK_EDGE	**Receive Line Clock Edge Select.** 0 = Data and bipolar violations are latched in on the positive edge of the receive line interface clock (RLCLK). 1 = Data and bipolar violations are latched in on the negative edge of the receive line interface clock (RLCLK0).	0
	3	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0
	2:0	FRM_LD_MODE[2:0]	**Line Decoder Mode.** 000 = Single rail (CMI use single rail). 001 = HDB3. 010 = B8ZS. 011 = AMI. 100 = Reserved. 101 = Reserved. 110 = Reserved. 111 = Reserved.	000

* See Table 427 for values of L and T.

Table 431. FRM_LDLR2, Line Encoder Link Register 2 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8LRFC	15:5	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x000
	4	FRM_TLCLK_EDGE	**Transmit Line Clock Edge Select.** 0 = Data and frame sync are latched out on the positive edge of the transmit line interface clock (TL_CLK). 1 = Data and frame sync are latched out on the negative edge of the transmit line interface clock (TL_CLK).	0
	3	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0
	2:0	FRM_LE_MODE[2:0]	**Line Encoder Mode.** 000 = Single rail (CMI use single rail). 001 = HDB3. 010 = B8ZS. 011 = AMI. 100 = Reserved. 101 = Reserved. 110 = Reserved. 111 = Reserved.	000

* See Table 429 for values of L and R.

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

12.19 HDLC Per Channel Configuration and Status Registers

Table 432. HDLC Per Channel Register Addressing Map

Address Pins (ADDR15—ADDR0)															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0	1	**HDLC Channels 1—64 (000000—111111)**						RXP= 0/ TXP = 1	0	0	0	**Per Channel Register**			
		HDL9	HDL8	HDL7	HDL6	HDL5	HDL4					HDL3	HDL2	HDL1	HDL0
H*				P*				—							

* H and P represent hexidecimal digits used for absolute addressing in Table 433 through Table 446.

Table 433. FRM_HCR1, Transmit HDLC Channel Register 1 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8HP80	15:13	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	000
	12:8	FRM_TTIMESLOT[4:0]	**Transmit HDLC Time-Slot.** These bits indicate (in binary) the time slot number assigned to this channel.	0x0
	7:0	FRM_TBIT_IM[7:0]	**Transmit HDLC Bit Assignment.** These bits indicate which bits of a time slot are to be assigned to this channel (1 = bit assigned). In loopback mode, set as follows: 00000000 = slowest (~6 kbits/s at 52MHz) 10000000 = faster (~2x above) 11000000 = faster still (~4x slowest rate) . . . . 11111111 = fastest (~1.5 Mbits/s at 52MHz) **Note:** If running a mix of loopback and nonloopback channels, the loopback speed should not be set faster than 11100000.	0x00

* See Table 432 for mapping of H andP.

Table 434. FRM_HCR2, Transmit HDLC Channel Register 2 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8HP81	15:14	FRM_TFRAME_ SEL[1:0]	**Transmit HDLC Frame Select.** These bits are encoded to select odd and/or even numbered frames assigned to this channel. 00 = No data selected. 01 = Data to even frames selected (FS, FAS). 10 = Data to odd frames selected (FT, NOTFAS, ESF-DL). 11 = Data to all (even and odd) frames selected.	00
	13:5	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x000
	4:0	FRM_TLINK[4:0]	**Transmit HDLC Link Select.** These bits indicate (in binary) the link number assigned to this channel.	00000

* See Table 432 for mapping of H andP .

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 435. FRM_HCR3, Transmit HDLC Channel Register 3 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8HP82	15	FRM_THC_RESET	**Transmit HDLC Reset.** When this bit is 1, the channel is held in reset. This clears status for the channel, disables the channel, and clears the FIFO for the channel.	0
	14	FRM_TENABL	**Transmit HDLC Enable.** When this bit is 0, and written to 1, the channel is reinitialized and enabled. When this bit is 1, and written to 0, no further data will be transmitted and any partial data being serialized will be lost. The channel is disabled. The user should reset the FIFO to prevent partial packets from being transmitted once re-enabled. Writing the same value as currently programmed has no effect.	0
	13:11	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	000
Bits 10:0, 3, 1:0 can only be written as the channel is being enabled, (i.e., bit 14 held 0 and is now being written to 1).				
0x8HP82	10:9	FRM_CFLAGS[1:0]	**Closing Flags.** Only valid in HDLC mode. These bits select one of four values (00 = FRM_FCNT0[4:0], 01 = FRM_FCNT1[4:0], 10 = FRM_FCNT2[4:0], 11 = FRM_FCNT3[4:0] (Table 333—Table 336)). This value indicates the number of additional closing flags inserted after an HDLC packet (e.g., if FRM_FCNT2[4:0] is selected and it is set to 00100, then five flags are inserted).	00
	8	FRM_PRMEN	**PRM Enable.** When 1, this channel is enabled to send PRM packets automatically. When 0, this feature is disabled. (Bit only for channels 1—28, or else reserved.) When enabled, PRMs will not be sent until all four seconds of PRM information are valid.	0
	7	FRM_TLOOP	**HDLC Controller Loopback.** When this bit is set to 1, the channel will operate in loopback mode. When 0, the channel operates normally. **Note:** The corresponding Rx channel should be enabled before enabling the Tx channel for loopback.	0
	6	FRM_C_R	**PRM C/R Bit.** This bit is inserted as the C/R bit when sending a PRM packet on this channel. (Bit only for channels 0—27, or else reserved.)	0
	5	FRM_HTTHRSEL	**Transmit Threshold Select.** This bit selects which of the two programmable FIFO threshold values to use for this channel (0 selects FRM_HTTHRSH0 (Table 327), 1 selects FRM_HTTHRSH1 (Table 328)).	0
	4	FRM_IFCS	**FCS Insert.** Only valid in HDLC mode. When 0, this bit indicates the FCS at the end of an HDLC packet should be inserted. A 1 indicates that the internally computed FCS will not be inserted at the end of the packet.	0

* See Table 432 for mapping of H andP .

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 435. FRM_HCR3, Transmit HDLC Channel Register 3 (R/W) (continued)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8HP82	3	FRM_HTIDLE	**HDLC Idle Select.** Only valid in HDLC mode. This bit indicates the idle fill character when the Tx FIFO is empty. A 0 means fill with flags (01111110). A 1 means fill with idle (11111111).	0
	2	FRM_HTMODE	**Transmit Channel Mode Select.** A 0 indicates the channel is in HDLC mode. A 1 indicates the channel is in transparent mode.	0
	1:0	FRM_HXPIDLE[1:0]	**Transparent Idle Mode Character Select.** Only valid in transparent mode. These bits indicate one of the four possible 8-bit patterns to be sent when the Tx FIFO is empty. (00 selects TXICHAR0 (Table 329), 01 selects TXICHAR1 (Table 330), etc.)	00

* See Table 432 for mapping of H andP.

Table 436. FRM_HCR4, Transmit HDLC Channel Register 4 (RO)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8HP83	15:3	—	**Reserved.** Reads 0.	0x000
	2	FRM_HTUND	**Transmit FIFO Underrun.** A 1 indicates this channel has run out of data in the middle of an HDLC packet. In transparent mode, it simply means the channel has run out of data.	0
	1	FRM_HTDONE	**Transmit Done.** A 1 indicates a complete packet has been sent on this channel.	0
	0	FRM_HTTHRSH	**Transmit FIFO Threshold Interrupt.** A 1 indicates this channels FIFO level has dropped below the programmed threshold value.	0

* See Table 432 for mapping of H andP.

Table 437. FRM_HCR5, Transmit HDLC Channel Register 5 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8HP84	15:3	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x0
	2	FRM_MHTUND	**Transmit FIFO Underrun Interrupt Mask.** A 1 masks the corresponding channel's FRM_HTUND status from causing an interrupt.	0
	1	FRM_MHTDONE	**Transmit Done Interrupt Mask.** A 1 masks the corresponding channel's FRM_HTDONE status from causing an interrupt.	0
	0	FRM_MHTTHRSH	**Transmit FIFO Threshold Interrupt Mask.** A 1 masks the corresponding channel's FRM_HTTHRSH status from causing an interrupt.	0

* See Table 432 for mapping of H andP .

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 438. FRM_HCR6, Transmit HDLC Channel Register 6 (WO)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8HP85	15:10	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x00
	9:8	FRM_HTFUNC[1:0]	**Transmit Data Function.** These two bits indicate the action to be taken by writing this register: 00 = Add DATA to the Tx FIFO (non-EOP). 01 = Add DATA to the Tx FIFO as EOP data (i.e., last byte of packet). 10 = Abort last incomplete data packet in FIFO. (If written after an EOP byte, this may abort the previous packet.) 11 = Reserved.	00
	7:0	FRM_HTDATA[7:0]	**Transmit Data Register.** When FRM_HTFUNC[1:0] = 00 or 01, then these bits contain a byte of data to be written to the FIFO.	0x00

* See Table 432 for mapping of H andP.

Table 439. FRM_HCR7, Transmit HDLC Channel Register 7 (RO)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8HP86	15:10	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x0
	9:0	FRM_HTCOUNT[9:0]	**Transmit FIFO Byte Count.** These bits indicate the number of bytes available to be filled in the Tx FIFO for the specific channel.	x80 (x200 in large buffer mode)

* See Table 432 for mapping of H andP.

Table 440. FRM_HCR8, Receive HDLC Channel Register 8 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8HP00	15:13	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	000
	12:8	FRM_RTIMESLOT[4:0]	**Received HDLC Time Slot.** These bits indicate (in binary) the time slot number assigned to this channel.	00000
	7:0	FRM_RBIT_IM[7:0]	**Received HDLC Bit Assignment.** These bits indicate which bits of a time slot are to be assigned to this channel (1 = bit assigned).	0x00

* See Table 432 for mapping of H andP.

Table 441. FRM_HCR9, Receive HDLC Channel Register 9 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8HP01	15:14	FRM_RFRAME_SEL[1:0]	**Receive HDLC Frame Select.** These bits are encoded to select odd and/or even numbered frames assigned to this channel. 00 = No data selected. (Use for loopback mode.) 01 = Data from even frames selected (Fs, FAS). 10 = Data from odd frames selected (FT, NOTFAS, ESF-DL). 11 = Data from all (even and odd) frames selected.	000
	13:5	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x0
	4:0	FRM_RLINK[4:0]	**Receive HDLC Link Select.** These bits indicate (in binary) the link number assigned to this channel.	00000

* See Table 432 for mapping of H andP .

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 442. FRM_HCR10, Receive HDLC Channel Register 10 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8HP02	15	FRM_RHC_RESET	**Receive HDLC Reset.** When this bit is 1, the channel is held in reset.	0
	14	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0
	13	FRM_RENABL	**Receive HDLC Enable.** When this bit is 0 and written to 1, the channel is reinitialized (i.e., HDLC searching for opening flag, transparent searching for alignment character if so programmed) and enabled. When this bit is 1 and written to 0, any current HDLC packet will be aborted and the channel disabled. Writing the same value as currently programmed has no effect.	0
	12	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0
	Bits 11:0 can only be written as the channel is being enabled, (i.e., bit 13 held 0 and is now being written to 1).			
	11	FRM_RTHRSEL	**Receive FIFO Threshold Select.** This bit selects which of the two programmable FIFO threshold values to use for this channel. (0 selects FRM_HRTHRSH0[9:0] (Table 341), 1 selects FRM_HRTHRSH1[9:0] (Table 342)).	0
	10	FRM_RFCS	**Receive FCS Option.** Only valid in HDLC mode. When 1, this bit indicates the FCS at the end of an HDLC packet should be removed. A 0 indicates it should kept as part of the packet.	0
	9	FRM_HRMODE	**Receive Channel Mode Select.** A 0 indicates the channel is in HDLC mode. A 1 indicates the channel is in transparent mode.	0
	8	FRM_BYTAL	**Byte Alignment.** This bit is only used in transparent mode (forced to 1 in HDLC mode). A 0 indicates no byte alignment is done by the receiver. A 1 indicates that byte alignment will be done by the receiver once the FRM_MATCH[7:0] code is found.	0
	7:0	FRM_MATCH[7:0]	**Transparent Mode Pattern Match.** Only valid in transparent mode with byte alignment. These bits indicate the pattern to match to begin receiving transparent data (forced to ones in HDLC mode).	0x0

* See Table 432 for mapping of H andP.

Table 443. FRM_HCR11, Receive HDLC Channel Register 11 (RO)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8HP03	15:4	—	**Reserved.** Reads 0.	0x000
	3	FRM_RIDLE	**Receive Channel Idle.** A 1 indicates this channel has been detected as idle.	0
	2	FRM_OVR	**Receive FIFO Overflow.** A 1 indicates this channel's FIFO has overflowed.	0
	1	FRM_EOP	**End of Packet.** A 1 indicates an end-of-packet has been detected on this channel.	0
	0	FRM_HRTHRSH	**Receive FIFO Threshold Interrupt.** A 1 indicates this channel's FIFO has exceeded the programmed threshold value.	0

* See Table 432 for mapping of H andP .

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 444. FRM_HCR12, Receive HDLC Channel Register 12 (R/W)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8HP04	15:4	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x000
	3	FRM_MIDLE	**Receive Channel Idle Interrupt Mask.** A 1 masks this channel's idle detection interrupt.	1
	2	FRM_MOVR	**Receive FIFO Overflow Interrupt Mask.** A 1 masks this channel's FIFO overflow interrupt.	1
	1	FRM_MEOP	**End of Packet Interrupt Mask.** A 1 masks this channel's end-of-packet interrupt.	1
	0	FRM_MHRTHRSH	**Receive FIFO Threshold Interrupt Mask.** A 1 masks this channel's exceeded FIFO threshold interrupt.	1

* See Table 432 for mapping of H andP .

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 445. FRM_HCR13, Receive HDLC Channel Register 13 (RO)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8HP05	15:11	—	**Reserved.** Reads 0.	00000
	10	FRM_HMDA	**More Data Available.** A 1 indicates that if the FIFO is read again, valid data will be returned. A 0 indicates no more data is available.	0
	9	FRM_HRVALID	**Receive FIFO Valid Data.** A 1 indicates the information read from the FIFO is valid. A 0 indicates the FIFO was empty and no information was available.	0
	8	FRM_HRTYPE	**Receive FIFO Data Type.** A 0 indicates FRM_HR_DATA[7:0] is data. A 1 indicates FRM_HR_DATA[7:0] is status information.	0
	7:0	FRM_HR_DATA[7:0]	**Receive FIFO Data.** When FRM_HRTYPE = 0, these bits contain a byte of data. When FRM_HRTYPE = 1, the bits are defined below.	0
	7	FRM_HOVR	**FIFO Overflow.** A 1 indicates the FIFO overflowed.	0
	6	FRM_HEOP	**End of Packet.** A 1 indicates end of packet (normal packet).	0
	5	FRM_HCRCERR	**HDLC CRC Error.** A 1 indicates a CRC error was detected.	0
	4	FRM_HABRT	**HDLC Abort.** A 1 indicates an abort was received.	0
	3	FRM_HIDL	**HDLC Idle.** A 1 indicates idle (as defined by HDLC protocol) condition detected.	0
	2:0	FRM_HBIT[2:0]	**Complete Byte Status.** 111 indicates the last data received was a complete byte. These bits should be ignored if EOP is 0.	0

* See Table 432 for mapping of H andP.

Table 446. FRM_HGR14, Receive HDLC Channel Register 14 (COR)

Address*	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8HP06	15:10	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	0x00
	9:0	FRM_HRCOUNT[9:0]	**Receive FIFO Byte Count.** These bits indicate the number of valid bytes contained in the Rx FIFO for the specific channel.	0x000

* See Table 432 for mapping of H andP .

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

12.20 28-Channel Framer Block Register Map

Table 447. Framer Register Map

Note: The reset default of all reserved bits is 0. Shading denotes reserved bits.

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Superframer Global Registers—R/W																	
0x80000	FRM_SFGR1	FRM_SW_TRN	FRM_LC_CNTRL[1:0]		FRM_LOOP_TIMING	FRM_DS1_CEPTN	FRM_PLL_BYPAS										FRM_LG_BUF_MODE
0x80001	FRM_SFGR2			FRM_TP_SIG_PWDN	FRM_RP_SIG_PWDN	FRM_TP_RDL_PWDN	FRM_RP_TDL_PWDN	FRM_TP_RH_PWDN	FRM_RP_TH_PWDN	FRM_TS_PWDN	FRM_RS_PWDN	FRM_TP_PM_PWDN	FRM_RP_FF_PWDN	FRM_TP_RA_PWDN			
0x80002	FRM_SFGR3 (RO)	0	FRM_AR_IS	FRM_TP_RDL_IS	FRM_TP_TDL_IS	FRM_RH_IS	FRM_TH_IS	FRM_TS_IS	FRM_RS_IS	FRM_TP_PM_IS	FRM_RP_PM_IS	FRM_RP_RDL_IS	FRM_RP_TDL_IS	0	0	0	0
0x80003	FRM_SFGR4		FRM_VERSION[2:0]														
0x80004 — 0x80009	—																
Arbiter (Framer) Global Registers—R/W																	
0x80010	FRM_FGR1									FRM_TO[7:0]							
0x80011	FRM_FGR2	FRM_TC_EN								FRM_TC[7:0]							
0x80012	FRM_FGR3	FRM_TPSSE_IM															
0x80014	FRM_FGR4 (COR)	FRM_TPSSEI[16:1]															
0x80015	FRM_FGR5 (COR)					FRM_TPSSEI[28:17]											

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 447. Framer Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Performance Monitor Global Registers—R/W																	
0x80P20	FRM_PMGR1_B	FRM_SEC_SEL				FRM_CT125[11:0]											
0x80P30	FRM_PMGR1 (COR)															FRM_DETECT	FRM_PTRNBER
0x80P31	FRM_PMGR2	FRM_TPERR_CT[15:0]															
0x80P32	FRM_PMGR3			FRM_RAC[2:0]			FRM_RDC[2:0]			FRM_FSFBEEN	FRM_CMFRFEN	FRM_CRCRFEN	FRM_CEPTAISM[1:0]		FRM_DS1AISM	FRM_ESFRAIM	FRM_RAICLR
0x80P33	FRM_PMGR4	FRM_SFSEST[15:0]															
0x80P34	FRM_PMGR5	FRM_DCT[15:0]															
0x80P35	FRM_PMGR6	FRM_ESFSEST[15:0]															
0x80P36	FRM_PMGR7								FRM_DSEF	FRM_DLFA	FRM_DRFA	FRM_DSLIP	FRM_DLOS	FRM_DAIS	FRM_DCRC	FRM_DFS	FRM_DFT
0x80P37	FRM_PMGR8	FRM_CCT[15:0]															
0x80P38	FRM_PMGR9	FRM_CSEST[15:0]															
0x80P39	FRM_PMGR10	FRM_CSA6_F	FRM_CSA6_E	FRM_CSA6_C	FRM_CSA6_8	FRM_CSA6_1X	FRM_CSA6_X1	FRM_CEBIT	FRM_CLMFA	FRM_CLFA	FRM_CRFA	FRM_CSLIP	FRM_CLOS	FRM_CAIS	FRM_CCRC	FRM_CNOTFAS	FRM_CFAS
0x80P3A	FRM_PMGR11	FRM_CRET[15:0]															
0x80P3B	FRM_PMGR12	FRM_CRAI_AIS	FRM_CRAI_OOF	FRM_CRAI_LOS	FRM_CRAI_SA6EQC	FRM_CRAI_SA6EQ8	FRM_CRAI_CRCTX	FRM_CRAI_LTS0MFA	FRM_CRAI_LTS16MFA	FRM_CRAI_8MSEX					FRM_DSRAI_LOS	FRM_DSRAI_OOF	FRM_DSRAI_AIS
0x80P3C	FRM_PMGR13													FRM_CFBE_MODE	FRM_CEBIT_LTS0MFA	FRM_CEBIT_ESMF	FRM_CEBIT_CRCTX
0x80P3D	FRM_PMGR14					FRM_PTRN_EN	FRM_PTRN_INV	FRM_PTRN_FRMT	FRM_PTRN_LNK[4:0]					FRM_PTRN_SEL[3:0]			
0x80P3E	FRM_PMGR15	FRM_LN_IS[16:1]															
0x80P3F	FRM_PMGR16					FRM_LN_IS[28:17]											

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 447. Framer Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
HDLC Global Configuration and Status Registers—R/W																	
Transmit HDLC Global Registers																	
0x80140	FRM_HGR1							FRM_HTTHRSH0[9:0]									
0x80141	FRM_HGR2							FRM_HTTHRSH1[9:0]									
0x80142	FRM_HGR3									FRM_TXICHAR0[7:0]							
0x80143	FRM_HGR4									FRM_TXICHAR1[7:0]							
0x80144	FRM_HGR5									FRM_TXICHAR2[7:0]							
0x80145	FRM_HGR6									FRM_TXICHAR3[7:0]							
0x80146	FRM_HGR7												FRM_FCNT0[4:0]				
0x80147	FRM_HGR8												FRM_FCNT1[4:0]				
0x80148	FRM_HGR9												FRM_FCNT2[4:0]				
0x80149	FRM_HGR10												FRM_FCNT3[4:0]				
0x8014A	FRM_HGR11	FRM_TH_IS[15:0]															
0x8014B	FRM_HGR12	FRM_TH_IS[31:16]															
0x8014C	FRM_HGR13	FRM_TH_IS[47:32]															
0x8014D	FRM_HGR14	FRM_TH_IS[63:48]															
Receive HDLC Global Registers																	
0x80040	FRM_HGR15							FRM_HRTHRSH0[9:0]									
0x80041	FRM_HGR16							FRM_HRTHRSH1[9:0]									
0x80042	FRM_HGR17	FRM_RH_IS[15:0]															
0x80043	FRM_HGR18	FRM_RH_IS[31:16]															
0x80044	FRM_HGR19	FRM_RH_IS[47:32]															
0x80045	FRM_HGR20	FRM_RH_IS[63:48]															

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 447. Framer Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
System Interface Global Registers—R/W																	
Receive System Interface Global Registers																	
0x80050	FRM_SYSGR1	FRM_SYSMOD[3:0]				FRM_ASM	FRM_CMS	FRM_ CHIDTS	FRM_ STUFFL or FRM_ LNKSTART	FRM_ AISLFA	FRM_ AISCRCT	FRM_ DNOTFAS	FRM_ TFSCKE	FRM_ FSPOL			
0x80051	FRM_SYSGR2	FRM_HWYENA	FRM_RSTDONE (read only)														
0x80052	FRM_SYSGR3	FRM_STUFF[7:0]								FRM_IDLE[7:0]							
0x80053	FRM_SYSGR4	FRM_ STSSLB	FRM_ STSLLB		FRM_TSLBA[4:0]								FRM_TLSBL[4:0]				
0x80054	FRM_SYSGR5	FRM_TS_ DPAR	FRM_TS_ SPAR														
0x80055	FRM_SYSGR6																
0x80056	FRM_SYSGR7																FRM_TPSB_FS_IS (COR)
0x80057	FRMSYSGR8																FRM_PSB_FS_IM
Transmit System Interface Global Registers																	
0x80150	FRM_SYSGR9	FRM_RS_ DPAR	FRM_RS_ SPAR	FRM_ RFSCKE													
0x80151	FRM_SYSGR10																
0x80152	FRM_SYSGR11																
0x80153	FRM_SYSGR12																
0x80154	FRM_SYSGR13																
0x80155	FRM_SYSGR14																
0x80156	FRM_SYSGR15	FRM_ DPAR_IS	FRM_ SPAR_IS														FRM_PSB_FS_IS
0x80157	FRM_SYSGR16	FRM_ DPAR_IM	FRM_ SPAR_IM														FRM_PSM_FS_IM

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 447. Framer Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Signaling Global Registers—R/W																	
0x80060	FRM_SGR1	FRM_R_ TSAISHG	FRM_R_LINKCNT[4:0]						FRM_TEST_BIT[2:0]							FRM_R_ AFZFBE	
0x80061	FRM_SGR2	FRM_R_ SCOSEN						FRM_R_SCOSDTH[9:0]									
0x80062	FRM_SGR3	FRM_R_SCOSTTH[15:0]															
0x80063	FRM_SGR4 (RO)	FRM_R_COSFIFO[1:0]		FRM_R_COSFIFOL[4:0]					FRM_R_COSFIFOTS[4:0]					FRM_R_COSFIFOSIG[3:0]			
0x80064	FRM_SGR5 (RO)	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	FRM_R_ COSDTHS
0x80065	FRM_SGR6 (COR)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	FRM_R_ COSDTHI	FRM_R_ COSTTHI	FRM_R_ COSOFI
0x80066	FRM_SGR7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	FRM_R_C OSDTHM	FRM_R_ COSTTHM	FRM_R_ COSOFM
0x80160	FRM_SGR8		FRM_T_LINKCNT[4:0]									FRM_T_ SUBZERO	FRM_T_FA S_NOTFAS			FRM_T_ AFZFBE	
Frame Formatter Global Register—R/W																	
0x80170	FRM_FFGR1	FRM_ TXSOOF				FRM_ PTRN_EN	FRM_ PTRN_INV	FRM_PTRN _FRMT	FRM_PTRN_LNK[4:0]					FRM_PTRN_SEL[3:0]			
Facility Data Link Global Registers—R/W																	
0x80090	FRM_FDLGR1																
0x801A1	FRM_FDLGR2																

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 447. Framer Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Receive Signaling Link Registers—R/W See Table 370 for Values of L and R in the Register Address Field																	
0x8LR00	FRM_RSLR0										FRM_RPSR0[6:0]						
0x8LR01	FRM_RSLR1										FRM_RPSR1[6:0]						
0x8LR02	FRM_RSLR2										FRM_RPSR2[6:0]						
0x8LR03	FRM_RSLR3										FRM_RPSR3[6:0]						
0x8LR04	FRM_RSLR4										FRM_RPSR4[6:0]						
0x8LR05	FRM_RSLR5										FRM_RPSR5[6:0]						
0x8LR06	FRM_RSLR6										FRM_RPSR6[6:0]						
0x8LR07	FRM_RSLR7										FRM_RPSR7[6:0]						
0x8LR08	FRM_RSLR8										FRM_RPSR8[6:0]						
0x8LR09	FRM_RSLR9										FRM_RPSR9[6:0]						
0x8LR0A	FRM_RSLR10										FRM_RPSR10[6:0]						
0x8LR0B	FRM_RSLR11										FRM_RPSR11[6:0]						
0x8LR0C	FRM_RSLR12										FRM_RPSR12[6:0]						
0x8LR0D	FRM_RSLR13										FRM_RPSR13[6:0]						
0x8LR0E	FRM_RSLR14										FRM_RPSR14[6:0]						
0x8LR0F	FRM_RSLR15										FRM_RPSR15[6:0]						
0x8LR10	FRM_RSLR16										FRM_RPSR16[6:0]						
0x8LR11	FRM_RSLR17										FRM_RPSR17[6:0]						
0x8LR12	FRM_RSLR18										FRM_RPSR18[6:0]						
0x8LR13	FRM_RSLR19										FRM_RPSR19[6:0]						
0x8LR14	FRM_RSLR20										FRM_RPSR20[6:0]						
0x8LR15	FRM_RSLR21										FRM_RPSR21[6:0]						
0x8LR16	FRM_RSLR22										FRM_RPSR22[6:0]						
0x8LR17	FRM_RSLR23										FRM_RPSR23[6:0]						
0x8LR18	FRM_RSLR24										FRM_RPSR24[6:0]						
0x8LR19	FRM_RSLR25										FRM_RPSR25[6:0]						
0x8LR1A	FRM_RSLR26										FRM_RPSR26[6:0]						
0x8LR1B	FRM_RSLR27										FRM_RPSR27[6:0]						
0x8LR1C	FRM_RSLR28										FRM_RPSR28[6:0]						
0x8LR1D	FRM_RSLR29										FRM_RPSR29[6:0]						
0x8LR1E	FRM_RSLR30										FRM_RPSR30[6:0]						
0x8LR1F	FRM_RSLR31										FRM_RPSR31[6:0]						
0x8LR21	FRM_RSLR32	FRM_R_FZCON							FRM_R_SIGI	FRM_R_RXSTOMP		FRM_R_SIGDEB	FRM_R_HGEN	FRM_R_MSIGFZ	FRM_R_FGSRC	FRM_R_SIGSRC[1:0]	
0x8LR20	FRM_RSLR33	FRM_R_HGAIS[3:0]				FRM_R_HGA[3:0]				FRM_R_HGRDI[3:0]				FRM_R_TS16A	FRM_R_TS16AIS		

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 447. Framer Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Transmit Signaling Link Registers—R/W See Table 375 for Values of L and T in the Register Address Field																	
0x8LT00	FRM_TSLR0										FRM_TPSR0[6:0]						
0x8LT01	FRM_TSLR1										FRM_TPSR1[6:0]						
0x8LT02	FRM_TSLR2										FRM_TPSR2[6:0]						
0x8LT03	FRM_TSLR3										FRM_TPSR3[6:0]						
0x8LT04	FRM_TSLR4										FRM_TPSR4[6:0]						
0x8LT05	FRM_TSLR5										FRM_TPSR5[6:0]						
0x8LT06	FRM_TSLR6										FRM_TPSR6[6:0]						
0x8LT07	FRM_TSLR7										FRM_TPSR7[6:0]						
0x8LT08	FRM_TSLR8										FRM_TPSR8[6:0]						
0x8LT09	FRM_TSLR9										FRM_TPSR9[6:0]						
0x8LT0A	FRM_TSLR10										FRM_TPSR10[6:0]						
0x8LT0B	FRM_TSLR11										FRM_TPSR11[6:0]						
0x8LT0C	FRM_TSLR12										FRM_TPSR12[6:0]						
0x8LT0D	FRM_TSLR13										FRM_TPSR13[6:0]						
0x8LT0E	FRM_TSLR14										FRM_TPSR14[6:0]						
0x8LT0F	FRM_TSLR15										FRM_TPSR15[6:0]						
0x8LT10	FRM_TSLR16										FRM_TPSR16[6:0]						
0x8LT11	FRM_TSLR17										FRM_TPSR17[6:0]						
0x8LT12	FRM_TSLR18										FRM_TPSR18[6:0]						
0x8LT13	FRM_TSLR19										FRM_TPSR19[6:0]						
0x8LT14	FRM_TSLR20										FRM_TPSR20[6:0]						
0x8LT15	FRM_TSLR21										FRM_TPSR21[6:0]						
0x8LT16	FRM_TSLR22										FRM_TPSR22[6:0]						
0x8LT17	FRM_TSLR23										FRM_TPSR23[6:0]						
0x8LT18	FRM_TSLR24										FRM_TPSR24[6:0]						
0x8LT19	FRM_TSLR25										FRM_TPSR25[6:0]						
0x8LT1A	FRM_TSLR26										FRM_TPSR26[6:0]						
0x8LT1B	FRM_TSLR27										FRM_TPSR27[6:0]						
0x8LT1C	FRM_TSLR28										FRM_TPSR28[6:0]						
0x8LT1D	FRM_TSLR29										FRM_TPSR29[6:0]						
0x8LT1E	FRM_TSLR30										FRM_TPSR30[6:0]						
0x8LT1F	FRM_TSLR31										FRM_TPSR31[6:0]						
0x8LT21	FRM_TSLR32		FRM_T_ ATS16RFA		FRM_T_ ASPLB	FRM_T_MSP	FRM_T_ ZCSM	FRM_T_ VTSIGE	FRM_T_ SIGI		FRM_T_ TXSTOMP		FRM_T_ HGEN	FRM_T_ MSIGFZ	FRM_T_ FGSRC	FRM_T_SIGSRC[1:0]	
0x8LT20	FRM_TSLR33													FRM_T_ TS16A	FRM_T_ TS16AIS		

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 447. Framer Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Performance Monitor Link Registers—COR See Table 381 for Values of L and P in the Register Address Field																	
0x8LP80	FRM_PMLR1 (R/W)	FRM_PM_IM4[15:0]															
0x8LP81	FRM_PMLR2 (R/W)	FRM_PM_IM5[15:0]															
0x8LP82	FRM_PMLR3 (R/W)						FRM_MHGALIGN[3:0]				FRM_ MSEFS	FRM_MFE	FRM_PM_IM6[4:0]				
0x8LP83	FRM_PMLR4	FRM_SLIPO	FRM_SLIPU	FRM_OOF	FRM_LSFA	FRM_OAIS	FRM_AIS	FRM_ORAI	FRM_RAI	FRM_ SA600X1E	FRM_ SA6001XE	FRM_ CRCTX	FRM_ LTS0MFA	FRM_ TS0MFABE	FRM_SES	FRM_BES	FRM_ES
0x8LP84	FRM_PMLR5			FRM_LFV	FRM_FBE	FRM_CRCE	FRM_ECRCE	FRM_ REBIT	FRM_ CREBIT	FRM_LTFA	FRM_NFA	FRM_ SA7LID	FRM_ LLBON	FRM_ LLBOFF	FRM_AUX P	FRM_LOS	FRM_ BOMR
0x8LP85	FRM_PMLR6												FRM_ FDL_RAI	FRM_FDL_ PLBON	FRM_FDL_ PLBOFF	FRM_FDL_ LLBON	FRM_FDL_ LLBOFF
0x8LP86	FRM_PMLR7	FRM_BPV[15:0]															
0x8LP87	FRM_PMLR8	FRM_FBEC[15:0]															
0x8LP88	FRM_PMLR9	FRM_CEC[15:0]															
0x8LP89	FRM_PMLR10	FRM_REC[15:0]															
0x8LP8A	FRM_PMLR11	FRM_CETE[15:0]															
0x8LP8B	FRM_PMLR12	FRM_CENT[15:0]															
0x8LP8C	FRM_PMLR13			FRM_FE_OP	FRM_FE_N	FRM_FE_M	FRM_FE_L	FRM_FE_K	FRM_FE_I	FRM_FE_H	FRM_FE_G	FRM_FE_F	FRM_FE_E	FRM_FE_D	FRM_FE_C	FRM_FE_B	FRM_FE_A
0x8LP8D	FRM_PMLR14								FRM_FE_Y	FRM_FE_X	FRM_FE_W	FRM_FE_V	FRM_FE_U	FRM_FE_T	FRM_FE_S	FRM_FE_R	FRM_FE_Q
0x8LP8E	FRM_PMLR15	FRM_ESC[15:0]															
0x8LP8F	FRM_PMLR16	FRM_BESC[15:0]															
0x8LP90	FRM_PMLR17	FRM_SESC[15:0]															
0x8LP91	FRM_PMLR18									FRM_RBOM[7:0]							
0x8LP92	FRM_PMLR19												FRM_HGALIGN[3:0]				FRM_SEFS
0x8LP93	FRM_PMLR20				FRM_G6	FRM_G5	FRM_G4	FRM_G3	FRM_G2	FRM_G1	FRM_SE	FRM_FE	FRM_LV	FRM_SL	FRM_LB	FRM_N1	FRM_N0

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 447. Framer Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Receive FDL Link Registers—R/W See Table 403 for Values of L and R in the Register Address Field																	
0x8LRC0	FM_RFDLLR1	FRM_RXS0[15:0]															
0x8LRC1	FM_RFDLLR2	FRM_RXS1[15:0]															
0x8LRC2	FM_RFDLLR3	FRM_RXS2[15:0]															
0x8LRC3	FM_RFDLLR4	FRM_RXS3[15:0]															
0x8LRC4	FM_RFDLLR5	FRM_RXS4[15:0]															
0x8LRC5	FM_RFDLLR6																FRM_RXCRCSM
0x8LRC6	FM_RFDLLR7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	FRM_RXSA
0x8LRC7	FM_RFDLLR8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	FRM_RXSR_IS
0x8LRC8	FM_RFDLLR9																FRM_RXSR_IM
Transmit FDL Link Registers—R/W See Table 410 for Values of L and T in the Register Address Field																	
0x8LTD0	FM_TFDLLR1	FRM_TXS0[15:0]															
0x8LTD1	FM_TFDLLR2	FRM_TXS1[15:0]															
0x8LTD2	FM_TFDLLR3	FRM_TXS2[15:0]															
0x8LTD3	FM_TFDLLR4	FRM_TXS3[15:0]															
0x8LTD4	FM_TFDLLR5	FRM_TXS4[15:0]															
0x8LTD5	FM_TFDLLR6					FRM_ABITSRC	FRM_MBITSRC	FRM_SBITSRC	FRM_CBITSRC	FRM_SA8SC	FRM_SA7SC	FRM_SA6SC	FRM_SA5SC	FRM_SA4SC	FRM_TXCRCSM	FRM_ASRC	FRM_DS1I
0x8LTD6	FM_TFDLLR7										FRM_BOME	FRM_TBOM[5:0]					
0x8LTD7	FM_TFDLLR8 (RO/COW)															FRM_BOMC_IS	FRM_TXSE_IS
0x8LTD8	FM_TFDLLR9															FRM_BOMC_IM	FRM_TXSE_IM
System Interface Link Registers—R/W See Table 417 for Values of L and P in the Register Address Field																	
0x8LPE0	FRM_SYSLR1		FRM_BYOFF[6:0]								FRM_OFF[2:0]					FRM_HALFOFF	FRM_QUAROFF
0x8LPE1	FRM_SYSLR2	FRM_CEPTMAIS	FRM_CEPTAAIS	FRM_MANAIS	FRM_CEPTSTMP												
0x8LPE2	FRM_SYSLR3																
0x8LPE3	FRM_SYSLR4																
0x8LPE4	FRM_SYSLR5																
0x8LPE5	FRM_SYSLR6																

12 28-Channel Framer Registers (continued)

Table 447. Framer Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Arbiter Link Registers—R/W See Table 417 for Values of L and T in the Register Address Field																	
0x8LPF0	FRM_ARLR1	FRM_ LNK_ENA	FRM_LNK_ TRANSP	FRM_LNK_ RESTARTN	FRM_LNK_ REFRAME			FRM_ ICKEDGE									
0x8LPF1	FRM_ARLR2	FRM_ESF_ CRC_EN	FRM_FAST	FRM_OPT[1:0]		FRM_FBE_ MODE	FRM_LF_CRT[2:0]				FRM_AUTO _AIS	FRM_RAIL3_DEC[1:0]		FRM_MODE[3:0]			
0x8LPF2	FRM_ARLR3	FRM_TP_C K_SRC_EN	FRM_TP_ CK_SRC	FRM_TP_ DD_SRC													
Frame Formatter Link Registers—R/W See Table 417 for Values of L and T in the Register Address Field																	
0x8LPF4	FRM_FFLR1					FRM_ ESFRAMD	FRM_ZCSMD[2:0]				FRM_ OCKEDGE			FRM_ AUTOPLB	FRM_ AUTOLLB	FRM_ AUTOEBIT	FRM_ AUTORAI
0x8LPF5	FRM_FFLR2	FRM_TXLBMD[1:0]						FRM_ TXLLBOFF	FRM_ TXLLBON			FRM_TXIID	FRM_ TXAUXP	FRM_ TXRAICI	FRM_ TXRAI	FRM_ TXAISCI	FRM_ TXAIS
Line Decoder/Encoder Link Registers—R/W See Table 427 and Table 429 for Values of L and T in the Register Address Field																	
0x8TPFC	FRM_LDLR1											FRM_ EXCZERO	FRM_RLCL K_EDGE		FRM_LD_MODE[2:0]		
0x8LPFD	FRM_LDLR2												FRM_TLCL K_EDGE		FRM_LE_MODE[2:0]		
HDLC Channel Registers—R/W See Table 432 for Mapping of H and P in the Register Address Field																	
Transmit HDLC Channel Registers																	
0x8HP80	FRM_HCR1				FRM_TTIMESLOT[4:0]					FRM_TBIT_IM[7:0]							
0x8HP81	FRM_HCR2	FRM_TFRAME_SEL[1:0]											FRM_TLINK[4:0]				
0x8HP82	FRM_HCR3	FRM_THC_ RESET	FRM_ TENABL				FRM_CFLAGS[1:0]		FRM_ PRMEN	FRM_ TLOOP	FRM_C_R	FRM_ HTTHRSEL	FRM_IFCS	FRM_ HTIDLE	FRM_ HTMODE	FRM_HXPIDLE[1:0]	
0x8HP83	FRM_HCR4 (RO)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	FRM_ HTUND	FRM_ HTDONE	FRM_ HTTHRSH
0x8HP84	FRM_HCR5														FRM_ MHTUND	FRM_ MHTDONE	FRM_MHT THRSH
0x8HP85	FRM_HCR6 (WO)							FRM_HTFUNC[1:0]		FRM_HTDATA[7:0]							
0x8HP86	FRM_HCR7							FRM_HTCOUNT[9:0]									
Receive HDLC Channel Registers																	
0x8HP00	FRM_HCR8				FRM_RTIMESLOT[4:0]					FRM_RBIT_IM[7:0]							
0x8HP01	FRM_HCR9	FRM_RFRAME_SEL[1:0]											FRM_RLINK[4:0]				
0x8HP02	FRM_HCR10	FRM_RHC_ RESET		FRM_ RENABL		FRM_ RTHRSEL	FRM_RFCS	FRM_ HRMODE	FRM_ BYTAL	FRM_MATCH[7:0]							
0x8HP03	FRM_HCR11 (RO)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	FRM_ RIDLE	FRM_OVR	FRM_EOP	FRM_ HRTHRSH
0x8HP04	FRM_HCR12													FRM_ MIDLE	FRM_ MOVR	FRM_ MEOP	FRM_MHR THRSH
0x8HP05	FRM_HCR13 (RO)	0	0	0	0	0	FRM_HMDA	FRM_ HRVALID	FRM_ HRTYPE	FRM_HR_DATA[7:0]							
										FRM_HOVR	FRM_HEOP	FRM_ HCRCERR	FRM_ HABRT	FRM_HIDL	FRM_HBIT[2:0]		
0x8HP06	FRM_HCR14 (COR)							FRM_HRCOUNT[9:0]									

13 Cross Connect (XC) Registers

Table of Contents

Contents

Tables

13 Cross Connect (XC) Registers (continued)

13.1 Cross Connect Register Descriptions

Table 448. XC_ID_R, XC Global Register 1 (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x50000	15:11	—	**Reserved**.	0x0005
	10:8	XC_VERSION[2:0]	**Version.** These bits identify the version number of the XC.	
	7:0	XC_ID[7:0]	**XC_ID.** XC_ID register returns a fixed value (0x05) when read.	

Table 449. XC_CHI_MODE1_R, XC System Interface Global Register 1 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5000E	15:3	—	**Reserved**.	0x0000
	2	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	
	1	XC_SYNC_FOR_DATA	**Sync For Data.** This bit should set to 1 if the transmit system interface is in use (CHI, PSB, and NSMI). Setting this bit allows the external I/O pins LINETXSYNC[29—1] to output transmit system data. Otherwise, set to 0.	
	0	XC_SI_CHI	**PSB/CHI.** This bit should be set to 1 if the transmit system interface is in PSB mode; otherwise, 0 in CHI mode.	

Table 450. XC_CHI_MODE2_R, XC System Interface Global Register 2 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5000F	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0x0000
	13:0	XC_CHI_MODE [1—7][1:0]	**CHI Mode.** The 28 transmit system links are broken down into seven groups of four. Each group is controlled by two bits XC_CHI_MODE[1—7][1:0]. XC_CHI_MODE[1—7][1:0] controls the group of links 4i – 3, 4i – 2, 4i – 1, and 4i, where i = 1 to 7. The definition of CHI_MODE[1—7][1:0] is as follows: 00 = All four links within the group are normal outputs at 2 Mbits/s or 4 Mbits/s. 01 = Links 4i – 3 and 4i – 2 are normal outputs; links 4i – 1 and 4i are combined into a single output on 4i; and output 4i – 1 is used as T1/E1 line output. 10 = Links 4i – 1 and 4i are combined into a single output on 4i; links 4i – 3 and 4i – 2 are combined into a single output on 4i – 2; and outputs 4i – 1 and 4i – 3 are used as T1/E1 line outputs. 11 = All four links are combined into a single output on 4i; and the other three outputs are used as T1/E1 line outputs.	

DS1/E1 crosspoint connectivity is determined by a set of source identifiers (SOURCE_IDs), one for each channel leaving the crosspoint switch. A DS1/E1 SOURCE_ID is therefore defined as follows:

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SOURCE_ID	SOURCE_BLOCK[2:0]			CHANNEL_ID[4:0]				

13 Cross Connect (XC) Registers (continued)

The SOURCE_BLOCK is defined as:

Index	Block Identifier	Index	Block Identifier
000	TPG (Test-Pattern Generator)/Special	100	VTMPR (VT Mapper)
001	PIN (External I/O)	101	DJA (Jitter Attenuator)
010	FRM TP (Superframer)	110	FRM RP (Framer Line Interface)
011	M13 (M13 MUX)	111	FRM TS (Framer System Interface)

The CHANNEL_ID typically ranges from 1 to 28 (29 for external). Values 0, 30, and 31 (and usually 29 as well) are unused. The above definition is valid for XC_PDATA[1—29], XC_RP_RDATA[1—28], XC_MDS1DATA[1—29] (Table 453), XC_VDATA[1—28] (Table 454), XC_SYNC[1—29] (Table 465), and XC_ALCO[1—29] (Table 466).

Table 451. XC_PIND_SRC[1—15], XC1 External I/O TXDATA and TXCLK Source Configuration (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x50010 — 0x5001D	15:8	XC_PDATA [2, 4, . . . 28][7:0] (SOURCE_ID)	**Source Identifier for External I/O Pin LINETXDATA and LINETXCLK Connection.** External I/O DS1/E1 data and clock (even channels).	0x1E (invalid)
0x5001E	15:8	—	**Reserved**.	0x00
0x50010 — 0x5001E	7:0	XC_PDATA [1, 3, . . . 29][7:0] (SOURCE_ID)	**Source Identifier for External I/O Pin LINETXDATA and LINETXCLK Connection.** External I/O DS1/E1 data and clock (odd channels). **Note:** External I/O has 29 channels.	0x1E (invalid)

Table 452. XC_FRP_SRC[1—14], XC1 Framer Receive Path Data Source Configuration (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x50020 — 0x5002D	15:8	XC_RP_RDATA [2, 4, . . . 28][7:0] (SOURCE_ID)	**Source Identifier for Framer Receive Path Connection.** Framer receive path DS1/E1 input signals RP_RDATA, RP_RCLK, RP_RFS, RP_AIS, and RP_RAI (even channels).	0xFF (invalid)
0x50020 — 0x5002D	7:0	XC_RP_RDATA [1, 3, . . . 27][7:0] (SOURCE_ID)	**Source Identifier for Framer Receive Path Connection.** Framer receive path DS1/E1 input signals RP_RDATA, RP_RCLK, RP_RFS, RP_AIS, and RP_RAI (odd channels).	0xFF (invalid)

Table 453. XC_M13_SRC[1—14], XC1 M13 Data Source Configuration (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x50030 — 0x5003D	15:8	XC_MDS1DATA [2, 4, . . . 28][7:0] (SOURCE_ID)	**Source Identifier for M13 MUX Connection.** M13 DS1/E1 data and clock inputs (even channels). Also for stuff request inputs if operating in LOW_CLOCK_OUT mode.	0xFF (invalid)
0x50030 — 0x5003D	7:0	XC_MDS1DATA [1, 3, . . . 27][7:0] (SOURCE_ID)	**Source Identifier for M13 MUX Connection.** M13 DS1/E1 data and clock inputs (odd channels). Also for stuff request inputs if operating in LOW_CLOCK_OUT mode.	0xFF (invalid)

13 Cross Connect (XC) Registers (continued)

Table 454. XC_VT_SRC[1—14], XC1 VT Mapper Source Configuration (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x50040 — 0x5004D	15:8	XC_VDATA [2, 4, . . . 28][7:0] (SOURCE_ID)	**Source Identifier for VT Mapper Connection.** VT mapper DS1/E1 data, clock, sync, and RAI inputs (even channels).	0xFF (invalid)
0x50040 — 0x5004D	7:0	XC_VDATA [1, 3, . . . 27][7:0] (SOURCE_ID)	**Source Identifier for VT Mapper Connection.** VT mapper DS1/E1 data, clock, sync, and RAI inputs (odd channels).	0xFF (invalid)

Table 455. XC_DJA_SRC[1—14], XC1 Digital Jitter Attenuator Source Configuration (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x50050 — 0x5005D	15:8	XC_JDATA [2, 4, . . . 28][7:0] (SOURCE_ID)	**Source Identifier for Jitter Attenuator Connection**. DJA DS1/E1 data, clock, pointer adjustment, and autoAIS inputs (even channels).	0xFF (invalid)
0x50050 — 0x5005D	7:0	XC_JDATA [1, 3, . . . 27][7:0] (SOURCE_ID)	**Source Identifier for Jitter Attenuator Connection**. DJA DS1/E1 data, clock, pointer adjustment, and autoAIS inputs (odd channels).	0xFF (invalid)

Table 456. XC_FTP_SRC[1—14], XC1 Framer Transmit Path Data Source Configuration (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x50060 — 0x5006D	15:8	XC_TP_RDATA [2, 4, . . . 28][7:0] (SOURCE_ID)	**Source Identifier for Framer Transmit Path Connection.** Framer transmit path DS1/E1 input signals (even channels).	0xFF (invalid)
0x50060 — 0x5006D	7:0	XC_TP_RDATA [1, 3, . . . 27][7:0] (SOURCE_ID)	**Source Identifier for Framer Transmit Path Connection.** Framer transmit path DS1/E1 input signals (odd channels).	0xFF (invalid)

Table 457. XC_FRS_SRC[1—14], XC1 Framer Receive System Interface Source Configuration (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x50070 — 0x5007D	15:8	XC_RS_D [2, 4, . . . 28][7:0] (SOURCE_ID)	**Source Identifier for Framer Receive System Interface Connection.** Framer receive system (RS) data input (even channels).	0x00 (invalid)
0x50070 — 0x5007D	7:0	XC_RS_D [1, 3, . . . 27][7:0] (SOURCE_ID)	**Source Identifier for Framer Receive System Interface Connection.** Framer receive system (RS) data input (odd channels).	0x00 (invalid)

13 Cross Connect (XC) Registers (continued)

Table 458. XC_TPM_SRC[1—4], XC1 Test-Pattern Monitor Source Configuration (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x50080	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7:0	XC_TPM_DS1_DATA[7:0] (SOURCE_ID)	**Source Identifier for TPM DS1 Data Pattern.** Source identifier for test-pattern monitor (TPM) DS1 test channel inputs.	0xFF (invalid)
0x50081	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7:0	XC_TPM_DS1_IDLE[7:0] (SOURCE_ID)	**Source Identifier for TPM DS1 Idle Pattern.** Source identifier for TPM DS1 idle channel inputs.	0xFF (invalid)
0x50082	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7:0	XC_TPM_E1_DATA[7:0] (SOURCE_ID)	**Source Identifier for TPM E1 Data Pattern.** Source identifier for TPM E1 test channel inputs.	0xFF (invalid)
0x50083	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0x0000

The DS2 crosspoint's connectivity is determined by a smaller set of source2 identifiers (SOURCE2_IDs), one for each channel leaving the DS2 crosspoint switch XC2. A DS2 SOURCE2_ID is therefore defined as follows:

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SOURCE2_ID	0	SOURCE2_BLOCK[1:0]		CHANNEL2_ID[4:0]				

The SOURCE2_BLOCK is defined as follows:

Index	Block2 Identifier
00	TPG (DS2 Test-Pattern Generator)
01	M13:M12 MUX
10	M13:M23 DeMUX
11	External I/O

The CHANNEL2_ID typically ranges from 1 to 7. For test data (SOURCE2_BLOCK = 0), value 4 represents the DS2 test pattern. For DS2 signals routed from external pins to the input of M23 MUX or TPM, the CHANNEL2_ID can range from 1 to 29.

Table 459. XC2_M12_SRC[1—7], XC2 M12 DS2 Clock and Data Source Configuration (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x50090 — 0x50096	15:8	XC2_DS2M12CLK [1—7][7:0] (SOURCE_ID)	**Source Identifier for High-speed DS2 Clock Input to M12 Multiplexers Connection.** DS2 clock input to M12 multiplexers. Refer to M12 MUX section for more details.	0x0040 (invalid)
0x50090 — 0x50096	7:0	XC2_M21[1—7][7:0] (SOURCE_ID)	**Source Identifier for High-speed DS2 Data and Clock Connection.** DS2 data and clock inputs to M12 demultiplexers. Refer to M12 deMUX section for more details.	

Table 460. XC2_M23_SRC[1—7], XC2 M23 DS2 Data Source Configuration (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x500A0 — 0x500A6	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x0040 (invalid)
	7:0	XC2_MDS2M23DATA [1—7][7:0] (SOURCE2_ID)	**Source Identifier for M23 Input DS2 Signals Connection.** When SOURCE2_BLOCK = 11, CHANNEL2_ID can range from 1 to 29.	

13 Cross Connect (XC) Registers (continued)

Table 461. XC2_TPM_SRC, XC2 Test-Pattern Monitor Source Configuration (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x500A8	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x0000 (invalid)
	7:0	XC2_TSOURCE_ID[7:0]	**XC2 TPM Source Connection.** Source2 identifier for TPM DS2 test data. When external I/O is selected (SOURCE2_BLOCK = 11), CHANNEL2_ID can range from 1 to 29.	

Table 462. XC_MISC, XC Global Register 2 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x500C0	15:6	—	**Reserved.**	0
	5	XC_DS2ALCOEN	**M23 DS2 Clock Out.** Setting this bit to 1 enables DS2 low clock-out mode from M23. Setting this bit to 0 selects the normal DS2 clock and data input mode.	0
	4	XC_DS1ALCOEN	**M12/M13 DS1 Clock Out.** Setting this bit to 1 enables DS1 low clock-out mode from M12/M13. Setting this bit to 0 selects the normal DS1 clock and data input mode.	0
	3	XC_RPOAC_EN	**Receive POAC Enable.** Setting this bit to 1 enables RPOAC channel output and 0 to disable.	0
	2	XC_TPOAC_EN	**Transmit POAC Enable.** Setting this bit to 1 enables TPOAC channel output and 0 to disable.	0
	1	XC_RSTS1_TUG3	**Receive POAC Channel Select.** Selector for TMUX (logic 1)/ SPEMPR (logic 0) receive POAC channel.	0
	0	XC_TSTS1_TUG3	**Transmit POAC Channel Select.** Selector for TMUX (logic 1)/ SPEMPR (logic 0) transmit POAC channel.	0

Table 463. XC3_TPM_SRC, XC3 Test-Pattern Monitor Source Configuration (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x500D3	15:8	—	**Reserved**.	0x0000
	7	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	
	6:5	XC3_TSOURCE_ID[1:0]	**TPG/TPM DS3 Source.** Source identifier for TPM DS3 test data. 00 = TPM receives DS3 from external pins. 01 = TPG and TPM are connected to M13 through NSMI interface. 10 = TPM receives DS3 from SPE. 11 = Reserved.	
	4:0	—	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.	

13 Cross Connect (XC) Registers (continued)

Table 464. XC3_MDS3_SRC, XC3 DS3 Source Configuration (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x500D4	15:2	—	**Reserved.**	0x0000
	1:0	XC3_SOURCE_ID[1:0]	**DS3 Level Connections.** This register defines the connectivity at DS3 level among external I/O, M13, and SPE. 00 = M13 inputs/outputs DS3 through external pins. 01 = M13 and SPE pass data to each other. 10 = SPE inputs/outputs DS3 through external pins and M13 is used as a monitor for the transmit DS3. 11 = SPE inputs/outputs DS3 through external pins and M13 is used as a monitor for the receive DS3.	

Table 465. XC_PINS_SRC[1—15], XC1 External I/O TXSYNC Source Configuration (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x500E0 — 0x500ED	15:8	XC_SYNC [2, 4, . . . 28][7:0] (SOURCE_ID)	**Source Identifier for External I/O Pin LINETXSYNC.** (Even channels.) In the LIU mode, these registers must be programmed the same as XC_PIND_SRC[1—15] (Table 451) registers; in the system interface mode (CHI, PSB, and framer only), these registers will be programmed separately to ensure the system data output properly.	0xFF (invalid)
0x500EE	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
0x500E0 — 0x500EE	7:0	XC_SYNC [1, 3, . . . 29][7:0] (SOURCE_ID)	**Source Identifier for External I/O Pin LINETXSYNC** (Odd channels). **Note:** External I/O has 29 channels.	0xFF (invalid)

Table 466. XC_ALCO_SRC[1—15], XC1 External I/O RXCLK Clock Out Source Configuration (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x500F0 — 0x500FD	15:8	XC_ALCO [2, 4, . . . 28][7:0] (SOURCE_ID)	**Source Identifier for External I/O Pin LINERXCLK when Operating in Low Clock Output Mode.** (Either DS1/E1 or DS2.) For DS1/E1 channels, the programmed value of these registers should be consistent with those of registers XC_PIND_SRC[1—15] (Table 451) to ensure that clock and data for the same channel always will be routed together; while for DS2 channels, the value of these registers should match those of registers XC2_M23_SRC[1—7] (Table 460) (even channels).	0xFF (invalid)
0x500FE	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
0x500F0 — 0x500FE	7:0	XC_ALCO [1, 3, . . . 29][7:0] (SOURCE_ID)	**Source Identifier for External I/O Pin LINERXCLK when Operating in Low Clock Output Mode.** (Either DS1/E1 or DS2.) For DS1/E1 channels, the programmed value of these registers should be consistent with those of registers XC_PIND_SRC[1—15] (Table 451) to ensure that clock and data for the same channel will always be routed together; while for DS2 channels, the value of these registers should match those of registers XC2_M23_SRC[1—7] (odd channels). **Note:** External I/O has 29 channels.	0xFF (invalid)

13 Cross Connect (XC) Registers (continued)

13.2 Cross Connect Register Map

Table 467. Register Address Map

Note: The reset default of all reserved bits is 0. Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Cross Connect Global—RO																	
0x50000	XC_ID_R						XC_VERSION[2:0]			XC_ID[7:0]							
0x50001 — 0x5000D	—																
Framer System Interface Control—R/W																	
0x5000E	XC_CHI_MODE1_R														0	XC_SYNC_FOR_DATA	XC_SI_CHI
0x5000F	XC_CHI_MODE2_R			XC_CHI_MODE7[1:0]		XC_CHI_MODE6[1:0]		XC_CHI_MODE5[1:0]		XC_CHI_MODE4[1:0]		XC_CHI_MODE3[1:0]		XC_CHI_MODE2[1:0]		XC_CHI_MODE1[1:0]	
DS1/E1 Crosspoint Configuration—R/W External I/O (LINETXDATA[1—29] and LINETXCLK[1—29] Pins) Data and Clock Output Selects																	
0x50010 — 0x5001D	XC_PIND_SRC[1—14]	XC_PDATA[2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28][7:0] Source_ID								XC_PDATA[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27][7:0] Source_ID							
0x5001E	XC_PIND_SRC15									XC_PDATA29[7:0] Source_ID							
0x5001F	—																
DS1/E1 Crosspoint Configuration—R/W Framer Receive Path Selects																	
0x50020 — 0x5002D	XC_FRP_SRC[1—14]	XC_RP_RDATA[2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28][7:0] Source_ID								XC_RP_RDATA[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27][7:0] Source_ID							
0x5002E																	
0x5002F																	
DS1/E1 Crosspoint Configuration—R/W M13 MUX Selects																	
0x50030 — 0x5003D	XC_M13_SRC[1—14]	XC_MDS1DATA[2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28][7:0] Source_ID								XC_MDS1DATA[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27][7:0] Source_ID							
0x5003E																	
0x5003F																	
DS1/E1 Crosspoint Configuration—R/W VT Mapper Selects																	
0x50040 — 0x5004D	XC_VT_SRC[1—14]	XC_VDATA[2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28][7:0] Source_ID								XC_VDATA[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27][7:0] Source_ID							
0x5004E																	
0x5004F																	

13 Cross Connect (XC) Registers (continued)

Table 467. Register Address Map (continued)

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
DS1/E1 Crosspoint Configuration—R/W Jitter Attenuation Selects																	
0x50050 — 0x5005D	XC_DJA_SRC[1—14]	XC_JDATA[2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28][7:0] Source_ID								XC_JDATA[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27][7:0] Source_ID							
0x5005E	—																
0x5005F	—																
DS1/E1 Crosspoint Configuration—R/W Framer Transmit Path Selects																	
0x50060 — 0x5006D	XC_FTP_SRC[1—14]	XC_TP_RDATA[2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28][7:0] Source_ID								XC_TP_RDATA[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27][7:0] Source_ID							
0x5006E — 0x5006F	—																
DS1/E1 Crosspoint Configuration—R/W Framer RS (System Interface) Selects																	
0x50070 — 0x5007D	XC_FRS_SRC[1—14]	XC_RS_D[2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28][7:0] Source_ID								XC_RS_D[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27][7:0] Source_ID							
0x5007E — 0x5007F	—																
Test-Pattern Monitor (TPM) Inputs																	
0x50080	XC_TPM_SRC1									XC_TPM_DS1_DATA[7:0] Source_ID							
0x50081	XC_TPM_SRC2									XC_TPM_DS1_IDLE[7:0] Source_ID							
0x50082	XC_TPM_SRC3									XC_TPM_E1_DATA[7:0] Source_ID							
0x50083	XC_TPM_SRC4																
0x50084 - 0x5008F	—																
DS2 Crosspoint Configuration—R/W M12 MUX/DeMUX Selects																	
0x50090 — 0x50096	XC2_M12_SRC[1—7]	XC2_DS2M12CLK[1—7][7:0] Source_ID								XC2_M21_[1—7][7:0] Source_ID							
0x50097 — 0x5009F	—																

13 Cross Connect (XC) Registers (continued)

Table 467. Register Address Map (continued)

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
DS2 Crosspoint Configuration—R/W M23 MUX Selects																	
0x500A0 — 0x500A6	XC2_M23_SRC[1—7]									XC2_MDS2M23DATA[1—7][7:0] Source2_ID							
0x500A7	—																
DS2 Crosspoint Configuration—R/W Test-Pattern Monitor (TPM) Inputs																	
0x500A8	XC2_TPM_SRC									XC2_TSOURCE_ID[7:0] Data Source2_ID							
0x500A9 — 0x500BF	—																
Miscellaneous																	
0x500C0	XC_MISC											XC_DS2 ALCOEN	XC_DS1 ALCOEN	XC_RPOAC_EN	XC_TPOAC_EN	XC_RSTS1_TUG3	XC_TSTS1_TUG3
0x500C1 — 0x500D2	—																
DS3 Crosspoint Configuration—R/W																	
0x500D3	XC3_TPM_SRC									0	XC3_TSOURCE_ID[1:0]		0	0	0	0	0
0x500D4	XC3_MDS3_SRC															XC3_SOURCE_ID[1:0]	
0x500D5 — 0x500DF	—																
DS1/E1 Crosspoint Configuration—R/W External I/O (LINETXSYNC Pins) Sync Selects																	
0x500E0 — 0x500ED	XC_PINS_SRC[1—14]	XC_SYNC[2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28][7:0] SOURCE ID								XC_SYNC[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27][7:0] SOURCE_ID							
0x500EE	XC_PINS_SRC15									XC_SYNC29[7:0] SOURCE_ID							
0x500EF	—																
DS1/E1 Crosspoint Configuration—R/W Low Clock Out Selects																	
0x500F0 — 0x500FD	XC_ALCO_SRC[1—14]	XC_ALCO[2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28][7:0] Source_ID								XC_ALCO[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27][7:0] Source_ID							
0x500FE	XC_ALCO_SRC15									XC_ALCO29 Source_ID							
0x500FF	—																

14 Digital Jitter Attenuation Controller Registers

Table of Contents

Contents

Tables

14 Digital Jitter Attenuation Controller Registers (continued)

14.1 Digital Jitter Attenuation Controller Register Descriptions

This section gives a brief description of each register bit and its functionality. The abbreviations after each register indicate if the register is read only (RO), clear-on-read/clear-on-write (COR/COW), or read/write (R/W).

Table 468. DJA_VERSION, DJA Version and Identification (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x70000	15:11	—	**Reserved.**	00000
	10:8	DJA_VERSION[2:0]	**Block Version Number.** Block version register will change each time the device is changed.	0x0
	7:0	DJA_ID[7:0]	**Block ID Number.**	0x7

Table 469. DJA_EVENT1—DJA_EVENT2, Loss of Clock and Overflow/Underflow Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x70003	15	DJA_G_DS1_DLT	**G_PIN_DS1XCLK Loss of Clock Delta.**	0
	14	DJA_DS1_DLT	**PIN_DS1XCLK Loss of Clock Delta.**	0
	13	DJA_G_E1_DLT	**G_PIN_E1XCLK Loss of Clock Delta.**	0
	12	DJA_E1_DLT	**PIN_E1XCLK Loss of Clock Delta.**	0
0x70003 0x70004	11:0 15:0	DJA_ESOVFL[28:17] DJA_ESOVFL[16:1]	**Elastic Store Overflow/Underflow Event.**	0x0

Table 470. DJA_MASK1—DJA_MASK2, Loss of Clock and Overflow/Underflow Masks (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x70006	15	DJA_G_DS1_MSK	**G_PIN_DS1XCLK Loss of Clock Indication Mask.**	1
	14	DJA_DS1_MSK	**PIN_DS1XCLK Loss of Clock Indication Mask.**	1
	13	DJA_G_E1_MSK	**G_PIN_E1XCLK Loss of Clock Indication Mask.**	1
	12	DJA_E1_MSK	**PIN_E1XCLK Loss of Clock Indication Mask.**	1
0x70006 0x70007	11:0 15:0	DJA_ESOVFL_MSK[28:17] DJA_ESOVFL_MSK[16:1]	**Elastic Store Over/Underflow Indication Mask.**	0xFFFFFFF

14 Digital Jitter Attenuation Controller Registers (continued)

Table 471. DJA_STATE1—DJA_STATE2, Loss of Clock and VT Pointer Adjustment Indicators (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x70009	15	DJA_G_DS1LOC	**G_PIN_DS1XCLK Loss of Clock Indication.** (1 = LOC.)	0
	14	DJA_DS1LOC	**PIN_DS1XCLK Loss of Clock Indication.** (1 = LOC.)	0
	13	DJA_G_E1LOC	**G_PIN_E1XCLK Loss of Clock Indication.** (1 = LOC.)	0
	12	DJA_E1LOC	**PIN_E1XCLK Loss of Clock Indication.** (1 = LOC.)	0
0x7000A	15:11 11:0 15:0	— DJA_PTRADJS[28:17] DJA_PTRADJS[16:1]	**Reserved.** **VT Pointer Adjustment Indicator State.** When this state is high, the associated PLL has experienced a VT pointer adjustment within the last PTRADJCNT register specified time interval.	0

Table 472. DJA_E1GAINH—DJA_E1GAINL, E1 Accumulator Gain Threshold (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x7000B 0x7000C	15:11 10:0 15:0	— DJA_E1GAIN[26:16] DJA_E1GAIN[15:0]	**Reserved.** **E1 Gain.** Accumulator gain threshold at which a clock adjustment takes place for E1 signals (see Table 622, PLL Bandwidth Control Parameters on page573).	0x7FFFFF

Table 473. DJA_DS1GAINH—DJA_DS1GAINL, DS1 Accumulator Gain Threshold (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x7000D 0x7000E	15:11 10:0 15:0	— DJA_DS1GAINTHR[26:16] DJA_DS1GAINTHR[15:0]	**Reserved.** **DS1 Gain.** Accumulator gain threshold at which a clock adjustment takes place for DS1 signals (see Table 622).	0x7FFFFF

Table 474. DJA_E1SCALE, E1 Scale Factor (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x7000F	15:0	DJA_E1SCALE[15:0]	**E1 Scale.** Scale factor that controls clock adjustment rates for E1 signals (see Table 622).	0xFFFF

Table 475. DJA_DS1SCALE, DS1 Scale Factor (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x70010	15:0	DJA_DS1SCALE[15:0]	**DS1 Scale.** Scale factor that controls clock adjustment rates for DS1 signals (see Table 622).	0xFFFF

14 Digital Jitter Attenuation Controller Registers (continued)

Table 476. DJA_E1PTRH—DJA_E1PTRL, E1 First-Order Loop Counter (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x70011 0x70012	15:5 4:0 15:0	— DJA_E1PTRADJCNT[20:16] DJA_E1PTRADJCNT[15:0]	**Reserved.** **E1 First-Order Loop Count.** Count value that determines the amount of time spent as a first-order loop following a VT pointer adjustment in E1 mode (see Table 623, First-Order Mode Duration Control on page573).	0x177000

Table 477. DJA_DS1PTRH—DJA_DS1PTRL, DS1 First-Order Loop Counter (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x70013 0x70014	15:5 4:0 15:0	— DJA_DS1PTRADJCNT[20:16] DJA_DS1PTRADJCNT[15:0]	**Reserved.** **DS1 First-Order Loop Count.** Count value that determines the amount of time spent as a first-order loop following a VT pointer adjustment in DS1 mode (see Table 623).	0x11AB70

Table 478. DJA_DS1SELH—DJA_DS1SELL, DS1 E1 Mode Select (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x70015 0x70016	15:12 11:0 15:0	— DJA_DS1SEL[28:17] DJA_DS1SEL[16:1]	**Reserved.** **DS1 E1 Mode Select.** Control signal that determines the operating mode of each jitter attenuation block (1 = DS1, 0 = E1).	0xFFFFFFF

Table 479. DJA_CLK_CTL1—DJA_CLK_CTL4, Reference Clock Rate and Edge Transitions (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x70017	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	
	13:12	DJA_BLUECLKD1[1:0]	**Reference Clock Rate.** Control signal that indicates that the input XCLK runs at 32 X (11) or 16 X (01) the line rate or exactly the line rate (00).	111
0x70017 0x70018	11:0 15:0	DJA_TXEDGE[28:17] DJA_TXEDGE[16:1]	**Transmit Edge Select.** Control signal that determines on which edge of the clock the output DS1/E1 data transitions (1 = rising edge).	0xFFFFFFF
0x70019 0x7001A	15:12 11:0 15:0	— DJA_RXEDGE[28:17] DJA_RXEDGE[16:1]	**Reserved.** **Receive Edge Select.** Control signal that determines on which edge of the clock the input DS1/E1 data is retimed (1 = rising edge).	0xFFFFFFF

14 Digital Jitter Attenuation Controller Registers (continued)

14.2 Digital Jitter Attenuation Controller Register Map

The register bank architecture of the microprocessor interface is shown in Table 76 on page73 .

Table 480. DJA Register Map

Note: The reset default of all reserved bits is 0. Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
ID and Interrupt Registers (RO)																	
0x70000	DJA_VERSION						DJA_VERSION[2:0]			DJA_ID[7:0]							
0x70001 0x70002	—																
Delta and Event Parameters (COR/COW)																	
0x70003	DJA_EVENT1	DJA_G_DS1DLT	DJA_G_E1DLT	DJA_DS1DLT	DJA_E1DLT	DJA_ESOVFL[28:17]											
0x70004	DJA_EVENT2	ESOVFL[16:1]															
0x70005	—																
Interrupt Mask Parameters for INT Pins (R/W)																	
0x70006	DJA_MASK1	DJA_G_DS1MSK	DJA_G_E1MSK	DJA_DS1MSK	DJA_E1MSK	DJA_ESOVFL[28:17]											
0x70007	DJA_MASK2	ESOVFL[16:1]															
0x70008	—																
State and Value Parameters (RO)																	
0x70009	DJA_STATE1	DJA_G_DS1LOC	DJA_G_E1LOC	DJA_DS1LOC	DJA_E1LOC	DJA_PTRADJS[28:17]											
0x7000A	DJA_STATE2	DJA_PTRADJS[16:1]															
Control Parameters for PLL Bandwidth and Mode (R/W)																	
0x7000B	DJA_E1GAINH						DJA_E1GAIN[26:16]										
0x7000C	DJA_E1GAINL	DJA_E1GAIN[15:0]															
0x7000D	DJA_DS1GAINH						DJA_DS1GAIN[26:16]										
0x7000E	DJA_DS1GAINH	DJA_DS1GAIN[15:0]															
0x7000F	DJA_E1SCALE	DJA_E1SCALE[15:0]															
0x70010	DJA_DS1SCALE	DJA_DS1SCALE[15:0]															
0x70011	DJA_E1PTRH												DJA_E1PTRADJCNT[20:16]				
0x70012	DJA_E1PTRL	DJA_E1PTRADJCNT[15:0]															
0x70013	DJA_DS1PTRH												DJA_DS1PTRADJCNT[20:16]				
0x70014	DJA_DS1PTRL	DJA_DS1PTRADJCNT[15:0]															
0x70015	DJA_DS1SELH					DJA_DS1SEL[28:17]											
0x70016	DJA_DS1SELL	DJA_DS1SEL[16:1]															
0x70017	DJA_TXEDGEH			DJA_BLUECLKD[1:0]		DJA_TXEDGE[28:17]											
0x70018	DJA_TXEDGEL	DJA_TXEDGE[16:1]															
0x70019	DJA_RXEDGEH					DJA_RXEDGE[28:17]											
0x7001A	DJA_RXEDGEL	DJA_RXEDGE[16:1]															
0x7001B — 0x700FF	—																

15 Test-Pattern Generation/Detection Registers

Table of Contents

Contents **Page**

Tables **Page**

15 Test-Pattern Generation/Detection Registers (continued)

15.1 Test-Pattern Generation/Detection Register Descriptions

The following tables describe the functions of all bits in the microprocessor register map. For each address, the register bits are indicated as either read/write (R/W) or read only (RO), and the value of the bits on reset is given.

Table 481. TPG_ID, Status Register (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60000	15	TPG_READY	This bit signifies that TPG reset/initialization is complete.	1
	14:11	—	Reserved.	0x0
	10:8	TPG_ VERSION[2:0]	These bits identify the version number of the TPG.	0x0
	7:0	TPG_ID[7:0]	TPG_ID returns a fixed value (0x06) when read.	0x06

Table 482. TPG_ISRC_OOFD, Delta Register (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60004	15:3	—	Reserved.	0x0000
	2	TPM_OOF2D	This bit is set when the TPM monitor E1 test signal out-of-frame detector changes state (transitions).	0
	1	—	Reserved.	0
	0	TPM_OOF0D	This bit is set when the TPM monitor DS1 test signal out-of-frame detector changes state (transitions).	0

Table 483. TPG_ISRC_OOSD, Delta Register (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60005	15:6	—	Reserved.	0x000
	5	TPM_OOS5D	This bit is set when the TPM monitor DS3 test signal out-of-sync detector changes state (transitions).	0
	4	TPM_OOS4D	This bit is set when the TPM monitor DS3 test signal out-of-sync detector changes state (transitions).	0
	3	—	Reserved.	0
	2	TPM_OOS2D	This bit is set when the TPM monitor E1 test signal out-of-sync detector changes state (transitions).	0
	1	—	Reserved.	0
	0	TPM_OOS0D	This bit is set when the TPM monitor DS1 test signal out-of-sync detector changes state (transitions).	0

15 Test-Pattern Generation/Detection Registers (continued)

Table 484. TPG_ISRC_BERE, Event Register (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60006	15:6	—	Reserved.	0x000
	5	TPM_BERE5	This bit is set when the TPM monitor determines that the incoming DS3 test signal has a single bit error.	0
	4	TPM_BERE4	This bit is set when the TPM monitor determines that the incoming DS2 test signal has a single bit error.	0
	3	—	Reserved.	0
	2	TPM_BERE2	This bit is set when the TPM monitor determines that the incoming E1 test signal has a single bit error.	0
	1	—	Reserved.	0
	0	TPM_BERE0	This bit is set when the TPM monitor determines that the incoming DS1 test signal has a single bit error.	0

Table 485. TPG_ISRC_FERE, Event Register (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60007	15:3	—	Reserved.	0x000
	2	TPM_FERE2	This bit is set when the TPM monitor determines that the incoming E1 test signal has a framing error.	0
	1	—	Reserved.	0
	0	TPM_FERE0	This bit is set when the TPM monitor determines that the incoming DS1 test signal has a framing error.	0

Table 486. TPG_ISRC_BPVE, Event Register (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60008	15:3	—	Reserved.	0x0000
	2	TPM_BPVE2	This bit is set when the TPM monitor determines that the incoming E1 test signal has a bipolar violation error.	0
	1	—	Reserved.	0
	0	TPM_BPVE0	This bit is set when the TPM monitor determines that the incoming DS1 test signal has a bipolar violation error.	0

15 Test-Pattern Generation/Detection Registers (continued)

Table 487. TPG_ISRC_AISD, Delta Register (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60009	15:6	—	Reserved.	0x000
	5	TPM_AIS5D	This bit is set when the TPM monitors DS3 test signal AIS detector changes state (transitions).	0
	4	TPM_AIS4D	This bit is set when the TPM monitors DS2 test signal AIS detector changes state (transitions).	0
	3	—	Reserved.	0
	2	TPM_AIS2D	This bit is set when the TPM monitors E1 test signal AIS detector changes state (transitions).	0
	1	—	Reserved.	0
	0	TPM_AIS0D	This bit is set when the TPM monitors DS1 test signal AIS detector changes state (transitions).	0

Table 488. TPG_ISRC_CRCE, Event Register (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6000A	15:3	—	Reserved.	0x000
	2	TPM_CRCE2	This bit is set when the TPM monitors E1 CRC errors.	0
	1	—	Reserved.	0
	0	TPM_CRCE0	This bit is set when the TPM monitors DS1 CRC errors.	0

Table 489. TPG_IMSK_OOFD, Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60010	15:3	—	Reserved.	0x000
	2	TPM_OOF2DM	This mask bit is set to suppress an interrupt when the TPM monitor E1 test signal out-of-frame indicator changes.	1
	1	—	Reserved.	0
	0	TPM_OOF0DM	This mask bit is set to suppress an interrupt when the TPM monitor DS1 test signal out-of-frame indicator changes.	1

Table 490. TPG_IMSK_OOSD, Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60011	15:6	—	Reserved.	0x000
	5	TPM_OOS5DM	This mask bit is set to suppress an interrupt when the TPM monitor DS3 test signal out-of-sync indicator changes.	1
	4	TPM_OOS4DM	This mask bit is set to suppress an interrupt when the TPM monitor DS2 test signal out-of-sync indicator changes.	1
	3	—	Reserved.	0
	2	TPM_OOS2DM	This mask bit is set to suppress an interrupt when the TPM monitor E1 test signal out-of-sync indicator changes.	1
	1	—	Reserved.	0
	0	TPM_OOS0DM	This mask bit is set to suppress an interrupt when the TPM monitor DS1 test signal out-of-sync indicator changes.	1

15 Test-Pattern Generation/Detection Registers (continued)

Table 491. TPG_IMSK_BERE, Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60012	15:6	—	Reserved.	0x000
	5	TPM_BERE5M	This mask bit is set to suppress an interrupt when the TPM monitor determines that the incoming DS3 test signal has a bit error.	1
	4	TPM_BERE4M	This mask bit is set to suppress an interrupt when the TPM monitor determines that the incoming DS2 test signal has a bit error.	1
	3	—	Reserved.	0
	2	TPM_BERE2M	This mask bit is set to suppress an interrupt when the TPM monitor determines that the incoming E1 test signal has a bit error.	1
	1	—	Reserved.	0
	0	TPM_BERE0M	This mask bit is set to suppress an interrupt when the TPM monitor determines that the incoming DS1 test signal has a bit error.	1

Table 492. TPG_IMSK_FERE, Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60013	15:3	—	Reserved.	0x0000
	2	TPM_FERE2M	This mask bit is set to suppress an interrupt when the TPM monitor determines that the E1 test signal has a framing error.	1
	1	—	Reserved.	0
	0	TPM_FERE0M	This mask bit is set to suppress an interrupt when the TPM monitor determines that the DS1 test signal has a framing error.	1

Table 493. TPG_IMSK_BPV, Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60014	15:3	—	Reserved.	0x0000
	2	TPM_BPV2M	This mask bit is set to suppress an interrupt when the TPM monitor determines that the E1 test signal has a bipolar violation error.	1
	1	—	Reserved.	0
	0	TPM_BPV0M	This mask bit is set to suppress an interrupt when the TPM monitor determines that the DS1 test signal has a bipolar violation error.	1

15 Test-Pattern Generation/Detection Registers (continued)

Table 494. TPG_IMSK_AISD, Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60015	15:6	—	Reserved.	0x000
	5	TPM_AIS5DM	This mask bit is set to suppress an interrupt when the TPM monitor DS3 test signal AIS indicator changes.	1
	4	TPM_AIS4DM	This mask bit is set to suppress an interrupt when the TPM monitor DS2 test signal AIS indicator changes.	1
	3	—	Reserved.	0
	2	TPM_AIS2DM	This mask bit is set to suppress an interrupt when the TPM monitor E1 test signal AIS indicator changes.	1
	1	—	Reserved.	0
	0	TPM_AIS0DM	This mask bit is set to suppress an interrupt when the TPM monitor DS1 test signal AIS indicator changes.	1

Table 495. TPG_IMSK_CRCE, Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60016	15:3	—	Reserved.	0x0000
	2	TPM_CRCE2M	This mask bit is set to suppress an interrupt when the TPM monitor detects an E1 test signal CRC-4 error.	1
	1	—	Reserved.	0
	0	TPM_CRCE0M	This mask bit is set to suppress an interrupt when the TPM monitor detects a DS1 test signal CRC-6 error.	1

Table 496. TPG_VAL_OOF, Register (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60020	15:3	—	Reserved.	0x0000
	2	TPM_OOF2	This status bit is set whenever the TPM E1 test monitor has encountered an out-of-frame condition.	1
	1	—	Reserved.	0
	0	TPM_OOF0	This status bit is set whenever the TPM DS1 test monitor has encountered an out-of-frame condition.	1

15 Test-Pattern Generation/Detection Registers (continued)

Table 497. TPG_VAL_OOS, Register (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60021	15:6	—	Reserved.	0x000
	5	TPM_OOS5	This status bit is set whenever the TPM DS3 test monitor has encountered an out-of-sync condition.	1
	4	TPM_OOS4	This status bit is set whenever the TPM DS2 test monitor has encountered an out-of-sync condition.	1
	3	—	Reserved.	0
	2	TPM_OOS2	This status bit is set whenever the TPM E1 test monitor has encountered an out-of-sync condition.	1
	1	—	Reserved.	0
	0	TPM_OOS0	This status bit is set whenever the TPM DS1 test monitor has encountered an out-of-sync condition.	1

Table 498. TPG_VAL_AIS, Register (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60022	15:6	—	Reserved.	0x000
	5	TPM_AIS5	This status bit is set whenever the TPM DS3 test monitor has encountered an AIS condition.	0
	4	TPM_AIS4	This status bit is set whenever the TPM DS2 test monitor has encountered an AIS condition.	0
	3	—	Reserved.	0
	2	TPM_AIS2	This status bit is set whenever the TPM E1 test monitor has encountered an AIS condition.	0
	1	—	Reserved.	0
	0	TPM_AIS0	This status bit is set whenever the TPM DS1 test monitor has encountered an AIS condition.	0

Table 499. TPG_VAL_FER, Register (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60023	15:3	—	Reserved.	0x0000
	2	TPM_FER2	This status bit is set whenever the TPM E1 test monitor has encountered an FER condition.	0
	1	—	Reserved.	0
	0	TPM_FER0	This status bit is set whenever the TPM DS1 test monitor has encountered an FER condition.	0

15 Test-Pattern Generation/Detection Registers (continued)

Table 500. TPG_VAL_CRCE, Register (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60024	15:3	—	Reserved.	0x0000
	2	TPG_CRCEINS2	This bit is set when the user desires to inject a single CRC error into the E1 test signal (via 0 to 1 transition).	0
	1	—	Reserved.	0
	0	TPG_CRCEINS0	This bit is set when the user desires to inject a single CRC error into the DS1 test signal (Via 0 to 1 transition).	0

Table 501. TPG_BER_INSRT, Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60028	15	TPG_BER_EN	This bit, when set, allows automatic bit error insertion by the microprocessor.	0
	14:6	—	Reserved.	0x000
	5	TPG_BERINS5	This bit is set when the user desires to inject a single bit error into the DS3 test signal via SMPR_BER_INSRT (Table 65, SMPR_GTR, Global Trigger Register (RW) on pag e66).	0
	4	TPG_BERINS4	This bit is set when the user desires to inject a single bit error into the DS2 test signal via SMPR_BER_INSRT.	0
	3	—	Reserved.	0
	2	TPG_BERINS2	This bit is set when the user desires to inject a single bit error into the E1 test signal via SMPR_BER_INSRT.	0
	1	—	Reserved.	0
	0	TPG_BERINS0	This bit is set when the user desires to inject a single bit error into the DS1 test signal via SMPR_BER_INSRT.	0

Table 502. TPG_FER_INSRT, Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60029	15:3	—	Reserved.	0x0000
	2	TPG_FERINS2	This bit injects a single framing error into the E1 test signal (via 0 to 1 transition).	0
	1	—	Reserved.	0
	0	TPG_FERINS0	This bit injects a single framing error into the DS1 test signal (via 0 to 1 transition).	0

Table 503. TPG_CRCE_INSRT, Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6002A	15:3	—	Reserved.	0x0000
	2	TPG_ CRC4EINS2	This bit is set when the user desires to inject a single CRC-4 error into the E1 test signal (via 0 to 1 transition).	0
	1	—	Reserved.	0
	0	TPG_ CRC6EINS0	This bit is set when the user desires to inject a single CRC-6 error Into the DS1 test signal (via 0 to 1 transition).	0

15 Test-Pattern Generation/Detection Registers (continued)

Table 504. TPG_ESFDL_TX, Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6002C	15:0	TPG_ESFDL[15:0]	**Data-Link Field to be Sent with Each DS1 Idle Frame.**	0x7E7E

Table 505. TPG_E1SA_TX12, Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6002E	15:13	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	12:8	TPG_E1SA2[4:0]	**Sa (spare bits [8:4]) to be Sent with E1 Idle Frame.**	0x00
	7:5	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	4:0	TPG_E1SA1[4:0]	**Sa (spare bits [8:4]) to be Sent with E1 Idle Frame.**	0x00

Table 506. TPG_E1SA_TX34, Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6002F	15:13	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	12:8	TPG_E1SA4[4:0]	**Sa (spare bits [8:4]) to be Sent with E1 Test Frame.**	0x00
	7:5	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	4:0	TPG_E1SA3[4:0]	**Sa (spare bits [8:4]) to be Sent with E1 Test Frame.**	0x00

15 Test-Pattern Generation/Detection Registers (continued)

Table 507. TPG_CONFIG0, Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60030	15:13	TPM_SEQ0[2:0]	These bits select the test pattern to be monitored by the TPG on the DS1 test input.	000
	12	TPM_TPINV0	This bit, if set, inverts the received data for DS1 test signals.	0
	11	TPG_TPINV0	This bit, if set, inverts the transmitted data for DS1 test signals.	0
	10	TPM_EDGE0	This bit, if set, selects the rising edge of XC_TCLK[0] for use as the retiming clock edge; or else selects falling edge.	1
	9	TPG_EDGE0	This bit, if set, selects the rising edge of TPG_CLK[0] for use as the transmit clock edge; or else selects falling edge.	1
	8	TPG_TPM_ESF_0	This bit selects extended superframe mode for DS1 Test signals.	0
	7:6	TPG_TPM_CODE0[1:0]	**Don't Use Line Coding/decoding when 00.** Use HDB3 coding/decoding when 01. Use B8ZS coding/decoding when 10. Use AMI coding/decoding when 11. This code is common to the generator and monitor sides.	00
	5	TPM_FRAME0	This bit is set to select a framed DS1 Test pattern in the monitor.	0
	4	TPG_FINV0	If this bit is set, the frame bit in the 12th frame of each superframe is inverted in the DS1 test pattern.	0
	3	TPG_FRAME0	This bit is set to select a framed DS1 test pattern in the generator.	0
	2:0	TPG_SEQ0[2:0]	**These Bits Select the Test Pattern to be Generated and Transmitted by the TPG on the DS1 Test Output.** 000 = PRBS15 001 = PRBS20 010 = QRSS 011 = PRBS23 100 = Alternating 01 101 = All ones 110 = Unused 111 = User defined	000

15 Test-Pattern Generation/Detection Registers (continued)

Table 508. TPG_CONFIG2, Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60032	15:13	TPM_SEQ2[2:0]	**These Bits Select the Test Pattern to be Monitored by the TPG on the E1 Test Input.**	000
	12	TPM_TPINV2	**This Bit, if Set, Inverts the Received Data for E1 Test Signals.**	0
	11	TPG_TPINV2	**This Bit, if Set, Inverts the Transmitted Data for E1 Test Signals.**	0
	10	TPM_EDGE2	**This Bit, if Set, Selects the Rising Edge of XC_TCLK[2] for Use as the Retiming Clock Edge; or Else Selects Falling Edge.**	1
	9	TPG_EDGE2	**This Bit, if Set, Selects the Rising Edge of TPG_CLK[2] for Use as the Transmit Clock Edge; or Else Selects Falling Edge.**	1
	8	TPG_TPM_ CRC4_EN2	**This Bit, if Set, Enables CRC-4 Insertion if E1 Framing is Selected.** This bit is common to the generator and monitor sides.	0
	7:6	TPG_TPM_ CODE2[1:0]	**Don't uSe Line Coding/decoding when 00.** Use HDB3 coding/decoding when 01. Use B8ZS coding/decoding when 10. Use AMI coding/decoding when 11. This code is common to the generator and monitor sides.	00
	5	TPM_FRAME2	**This Bit is Set to Select a Framed E1 Test Pattern.**	0
	4	TPG_FINV2	**If this Bit is Set, the Frame Alignment Sequence (Normally 0011011) is Transmitted with the Last Bit Inverted (0011010).**	0
	3	TPG_FRAME2	**This Bit is Set to Select a Framed E1 Test Pattern.**	0
	2:0	TPG_SEQ2[2:0]	**These Bits Select the Test Pattern to Be Generated and Transmitted by the TPG on the E1 Test Output (TPG_DATA[2]).** 000 = PRBS15 001 = PRBS20 010 = QRSS 011 = PRBS23 100 = Alternating 01 101 = All ones 110 = Unused 111 = User defined	000

15 Test-Pattern Generation/Detection Registers (continued)

Table 509. TPG_CONFIG4, Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60034	15:13	TPM_SEQ4[2:0]	**These Bits Select the Test Pattern to be Monitored by the TPG on the DS2 Test Input.**	000
	12	TPM_TPINV4	**This Bit, if Set, Inverts the Received Data for DS2 Test Signals.**	0
	11	TPG_TPINV4	**This Bit, if Set, Inverts the Transmitted Data for DS2 Test Signals.**	0
	10	TPM_EDGE4	**This Bit, if Set, Selects the Rising Edge of XC_TCLK[4] for Use as the Retiming Clock Edge; or Else Selects Falling Edge.**	1
	9	TPG_EDGE4	**This Bit, if Set, Selects the Rising Edge of TPG_CLK[4] for Use as the Transmit Clock Edge; or Else Selects Falling Edge.**	1
	2:0	TPG_SEQ4[2:0]	**These Bits Select the Test Pattern to be Generated and Transmitted by the TPG on the DS2 Output (TPG_DATA[4]).** 000 = PRBS15 001 = PRBS20 010 = QRSS 011 = PRBS23 100 = Alternating 01 101 = All ones 110 = Unused 111 = User defined	0

15 Test-Pattern Generation/Detection Registers (continued)

Table 510. TPG_CONFIG5, Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60035	15:13	TPM_SEQ5[2:0]	**These Bits Select the Test Pattern to be Monitored by the TPG on the DS3 Test Input.**	000
	12	TPM_TPINV5	**This Bit, if Set, Inverts the Received Data for DS3 Test Signals.**	0
	11	TPG_TPINV5	**This Bit, if Set, Inverts the Transmitted Data for DS3 Test Signals.**	0
	10	TPM_EDGE5	**This Bit, if Set, Selects the Rising Edge of XC_TCLK[5] for Use as the Retiming Clock Edge; or Else Selects Falling Edge.**	1
	9	TPG_EDGE5	**This Bit, if Set, Selects the Rising Edge of TPG_CLK[5] for Use as the Transmit Clock Edge; or Else Selects Falling Edge.**	1
	8:3	—	**Reserved.**	—
	2:0	TPG_SEQ5[2:0]	**These Bits Select the Test Pattern to be Generated and Transmitted by the TPG on the DS3 Output (TPG_DATA[5]).** 000 = PRBS15 001 = PRBS20 010 = QRSS 011 = PRBS23 100 = Alternating 01 101 = All ones 110 = Unused 111 = User defined	0

Table 511. TPG_USER, Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60036	15:0	TPG_USER[15:0]	**User Programmed Test Pattern Generator Data.**	0xDEAD

Table 512. TPM_USER, Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60037	15:0	TPM_USER[15:0]	**User Programmed Test Pattern Monitor Data.**	0xBEEF

Table 513. TPG_BERCNT0, Register (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60040	15:0	TPM_CNT0[15:0]	**This Field Holds the Current Counter Value for DS1 Test Pattern Bit Errors as Detected by the TPM.**	0x0000

15 Test-Pattern Generation/Detection Registers (continued)

Table 514. TPG_BERCNT2, Register (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60042	15:0	TPM_CNT2[15:0]	**This Field Holds the Current Counter Value for E1 Test Pattern Bit Errors as Detected by the TPM.**	0x0000

Table 515. TPG_BERCNT4, Register (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60044	15:0	TPM_CNT4[15:0]	**This Field Holds the Current Counter Value for DS2 Test Pattern Bit Errors as Detected by the TPM.**	0x0000

Table 516. TPG_BERCNT5, Register (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60045	15:0	TPM_CNT5[15:0]	**This Field Holds the Current Counter Value for DS3 Test Pattern Bit Errors as Detected by the TPM.**	0x0000

Table 517. TPM_ESFDL_RX, Register (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6004C	15:0	TPM_ ESFDL[15:0]	**Data-Link Field Received from Last DS1 Idle Frame.**	0x0000

Table 518. TPM_E1SA_RX12, Register (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6004E	15:13	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	12:8	TPM_E1SA2[4:0]	**Sa (spare bits [4:8]) Received from E1 Frame.**	0x00
	7:5	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	4:0	TPM_E1SA1[4:0]	**Sa (spare bits [4:8]) Received from E1 Frame.**	0x00

Table 519. TPM_E1SA_RX34, Register (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6004F	15:13	—	**Reserved**.	0x0
	12:8	TPM_E1SA4[4:0]	**Sa (spare bits [4:8]) Received from E1 Frame.**	0x00
	7:5	—	Reserved.	0x0
	4:0	TPM_E1SA3[4:0]	**Sa (spare bits [4:8]) Received from E1 Frame.**	0x00

15 Test-Pattern Generation/Detection Registers (continued)

15.2 Test-Pattern Generation/Detection Register Map

Table 520. Test-Pattern Generation/Detection Register Map

Note: The reset default of all reserved bits is 0. Shading denotes reserved bits.

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Block-Level Status—RO																	
0x60000	TPG_ID	TPG_ READY	0	0	0	0	TPG_VERSION[2:0]			TPG_ID[7:0]							
0x60001 — 0x60003	—																
TPM Interrupt Sources (Deltas and Events)—RO																	
0x60004	TPG_ISRC_ OOFD														TPM_ OOF2D		TPM_ OOF0D
0x60005	TPG_ISRC_ OOSD											TPM_ OOS5D	TPM_ OOS4D		TPM_ OOS2D		TPM_ OOS0D
0x60006	TPG_ISRC_ BERE											TPM_ BERE5	TPM_ BERE4		TPM_ BERE2		TPM_ BERE0
0x60007	TPG_ISRC_ FERE														TPM_ FERE2		TPM_ FERE0
0x60008	TPG_ISRC_ BPVE														TPM_ BPV2		TPM_ BPV0
0x60009	TPG_ISRC_ AISDE											TPM_ AIS5D	TPM_ AIS4D		TPM_ AIS2D		TPM_ AIS0D
0x6000A	TPG_ISRC_ CRCE														TPM_ CRCE2		TPM_ CRCE0
0x6000B — 0x6000F	—																
TPM Interrupt Masks—R/W and Edge Controls																	
0x60010	TPG_IMSK_ OOFD														TPM_ OOF2DM		TPM_ OOF0DM
0x60011	TPG_IMSK_ OOSD											TPM_ OOS5DM	TPM_ OOS4DM		TPM_ OOS2DM		TPM_ OOS0DM
0x60012	TPG_IMSK_ BERE											TPM_ BERE5M	TPM_ BERE4M		TPM_ BERE2M		TPM_ BERE0M
0x60013	TPG_IMSK_ FERE														TPM_ FERE2M		TPM_ FERE0M
0x60014	TPG_IMSK_ BPV														TPM_ BPV2M		TPM_ BPV0M
0x60015	TPG_IMSK_ AISD											TPM_ AIS5DM	TPM_ AIS4DM		TPM_ AIS2DM		TPM_ AIS0DM

15 Test-Pattern Generation/Detection Registers (continued)

Table 520. Test-Pattern Generation/Detection Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x60016	TPG_IMSK_CRCE														TPM_CRCE2M		TPM_CRCE0M
0x60017 — 0x6001F	—																
TPM State and Value Parameters—RO																	
0x60020	TPG_VAL_OOF														TPM_OOF2		TPM_OOF0
0x60021	TPG_VAL_OOS											TPM_OOS5	TPM_OOS4		TPM_OOS2		TPM_OOS0
0x60022	TPG_VAL_AIS											TPM_AIS5	TPM_AIS4		TPM_AIS2		TPM_AIS0
0x60023	TPG_VAL_FER														TPM_FER2		TPM_FER0
0x60024	TPG_VAL_CRCE														TPG_CRCEINS2		TPG_CRCEINS0
0x60025 — 0x60027	—																
TPG Error Insert Enables—R/W (Error injection triggered by SMPR_BER_INSRT (Table 65, SMPR_GTR, Global Trigger Register (RW) on page 66))																	
0x60028	TPG_BER_INSRT	TPG_BER_EN										TPG_BERINS5	TPG_BERINS4		TPG_BERINS2		TPG_BERINS0
TPG Error Insert Triggers (rising edge)—R/W																	
0x60029	TPG_FER_INSRT														TPG_FERINS2		TPG_FERINS0
0x6002A	TPG_CRCE_INSRT														TPG_CRC4EINS2		TPG_CRC6EINS0
0x6002B	—																
TPG (Transmit) ESF Data Link and E1 SA-Bits Contents—R/W																	
0x6002C	TPG_ESFDL_TX	TPG_ESFDL[15:0]															
0x6002D	—																
0x6002E	TPG_E1SA_TX12				TPG_E1SA2[4:8]										TPG_E1SA1[4:8]		
0x6002F	TPG_E1SA_TX34				TPG_E1SA4[4:8]										TPG_E1SA3[4:8]		

15 Test-Pattern Generation/Detection Registers (continued)

Table 520. Test-Pattern Generation/Detection Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
TPG/TPM Configuration—R/W (Test Channels Only)																	
0x60030	TPG_ CONFIG0	TPM_SEQ0[2:0]			TPM_ TPINV0	TPG_ TPINV0	TPM_ EDGE0	TPG_ EDGE0	TPG_ TPM_ ESF_0	TPG_TPM_ CODE0[1:0]		TPM_ FRAME0	TPG_ FINV0	TPG_ FRAME0	TPG_ SEQ0[2:0]		
0x60031	—																
0x60032	TPG_ CONFIG2	TPM_ SEQ2[2:0]			TPM_ TPINV2	TPG_ TPINV2	TPM_ EDGE2	TPG_ EDGE2	TPG_ TPM_ CRC4_ EN2	TPG_TPM_ CODE2[1:0]		TPM_ FRAME2	TPG_ FINV2	TPG_ FRAME2	TPG_SEQ2[2:0]		
0x60033	—																
0x60034	TPG_ CONFIG4	TPM_SEQ4[2:0]			TPM_ TPINV4	TPG_ TPINV4	TPM_ EDGE4	TPG_ EDGE4							TPG_SEQ4[2:0]		
0x60035	TPG_ CONFIG5	TPM_SEQ5[2:0]			TPM_ TPINV5	TPG_ TPINV5	TPM_ EDGE5	TPG_ EDGE5							TPG_SEQ5[2:0]		
0x60036	TPG_USER	TPG_USER[15:0]															
0x60037	TPM_USER	TPM_USER[15:0]															
0x60038 — 0x6003F	—																
TPM Bit Error Counters—RO (see also PMRST (Table 3, High-speed I/O Pin Descriptions on page 29), SMPR_SAT_ROLLOVER and SMPR_COR_COW (Table 67, SMPR_GCR, Global Control Register (RW) on page 68))																	
0x60040	TPG_ BERCNT0	TPM_CNT0[15:0]															
0x60041	—																
0x60042	TPG_ BERCNT2	TPM_CNT2[15:0]															
0x60043	—																
0x60044	TPG_ BERCNT4	TPM_CNT4[15:0]															
0x60045	TPG_ BERCNT5	TPM_CNT5[15:0]															
0x60046 — 0x6004B	—																

15 Test-Pattern Generation/Detection Registers (continued)

Table 520. Test-Pattern Generation/Detection Register Map (continued)

Address	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
TPM Received DS1-ESF Data Link and E1 Sa-Bits Contents—RO																	
0x6004C	TPM_ ESFDL_RX	TPM_ESFDL0[15:0]															
0x6004D	—																
0x6004E	TPM_E1SA_ RX12				TPM_E1SA2[4:8]								TPM_E1SA1[4:8]				
0x6004F	TPM_E1SA_ RX34				TPM_E1SA4[4:8]								TPM_E1SA3[4:8]				
0x60050 — 0x600FF	—																

Functional Descriptions

16 Microprocessor Interface Functional Description

Table of Contents

Contents **Page**

Figures **Page**

Tables **Page**

16 Microprocessor Interface Functional Description (continued)

16.1 Introduction

The Super Mapper microprocessor interface consists of a 20-bit address and a 16-bit data bus. In addition, this block contains global control and status registers. These registers include the summary of interrupt status of major functional blocks and the control to enable them or power them down.

16.2 Features

- 20-bit address/16-bit data bus microprocessor interface.
- Synchronous (16 MHz to 66 MHz)/asynchronous microprocessor interface modes.
- Microprocessor data bus parity monitoring.
- Summary of interrupts from major functional blocks/maskable.
- Separate device interrupt outputs for automatic protection switch and the Super Mapper global interrupt.
- Global configuration of network performance monitoring counters operation.
- Global software resets.
- Global enabling and powering down of major functional blocks.
- Miscellaneous global configuration and control.

16.3 Microprocessor Interface

This device is equipped with a generic 20-bit address/16-bit data microprocessor interface that allows operation with most commercially available microprocessors. Device input pin MPMODE (pin AD17) is used to configure this interface into one of two possible modes (synchronous or asynchronous). In synchronous mode (MPMODE = 1), the microprocessor interface can operate at speeds from 16 MHz up to 66 MHz. In asynchronous mode (MPMODE = 0), a 16 MHz to 66 MHz clock is required on the MPCLK (pin AE17) pin for proper operation.

Two parity detectors are provided for the microprocessor data bus, one for the higher-order byte and one for the lower-order byte. The parity sense is programmed as even or odd with register bit SMPR_PARITY_EVEN_ODD (Table 67 on page68). The composite status of both parity detectors is indicated in register bit SMPR_PARITY_IS (Table 63 on page64). The interrupt from this status indicator may be masked with register bit SMPR_PARITY_IM (Table 64 on page65). A bad parity event does not inhibit a data transfer. The microprocessor interface is fully functional without parity supplied by the host processor.

The interrupt status from each of the major blocks, the automatic protection switch, and the microprocessor data bus parity are summarized in Table 63 on page 64. Each interrupt is maskable with the complementary bit set in the interrupt mask register, see Table 64 on page65 .

16 Microprocessor Interface Functional Description (continued)

16.4 MPU Block Diagram

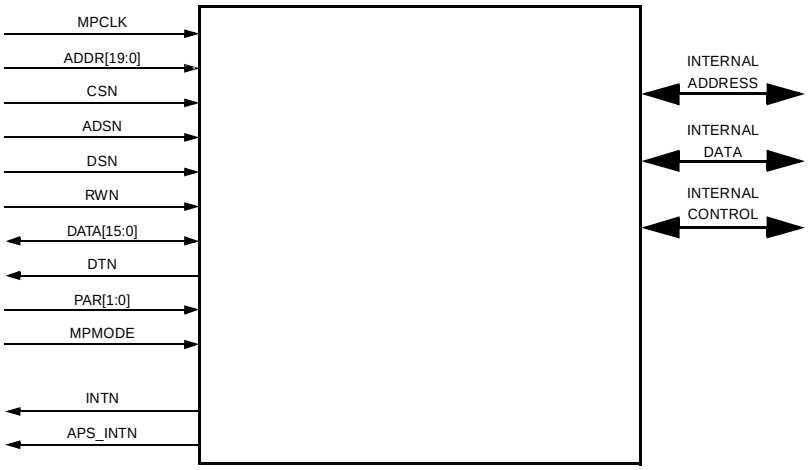


Figure 18. Microprocessor Interface

16.5 Super Mapper Register Address Mapping

Each of the Super Mapper's major functional blocks is selected with an address mapping of the highest order nibble, device pins ADDR[19:16], and allocated a 16-bit address range, pins ADDR[15:0], as defined in Table 521.

Table 521. Super Mapper Register Address Mapping

ADDR[19:16]	Block ID	Block Name	ADDR
0000	0	TOP	[15:0]
0001	1	M13	[15:0]
0010	2	VTMPR	[15:0]
0011	3	SPEMPR	[15:0]
0100	4	TMUX	[15:0]
0101	5	XC	[15:0]
0110	6	TPG	[15:0]
0111	7	DJA	[15:0]
1000	8	FRAMER	[15:0]

16.6 Performance Monitoring (PM) Counters Operation

PM counters are error counters or other statistics counters. In general, two internal registers are needed to implement a PM counter: a running count register (1), maintained by the core logic, which is incremented by 1, every time an error (or statistics event) happens. At a defined interval, one second for example, the content of the running counter is transferred to a holding register (2), while the running count register is reset to 0 and starts to count anew. The count holding register holds the data that microprocessor actually reads.

16 Microprocessor Interface Functional Description (continued)

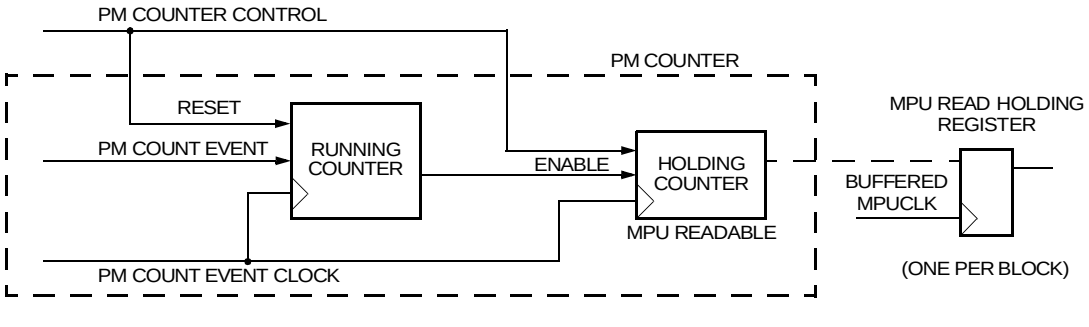


Figure 19. PM Reset Counter

The PM counter control signal controls the transfer and reset of all performance monitoring registers (collecting events/statistics). The source of this signal is configurable and can come from external pin (PMRST pin T25), an internal timer, or be controlled by software, depending on the SMPR_PMMODE[1:0] bits (Table 67, bits 9:8), described as follows:

SMPR_PMMODE[1:0] = 00, 10: PM counter control is sourced from external pin PMRST.

SMPR_PMMODE[1:0] = 01: PM counter control is sourced from internal 1 second timer. Writing a logic one to the SMPR_PMRESET bit (Table 65, bit 8) will reset the timer so that a transition occurs on the internal PM counter control signal within 10 MPCLK clock cycles. The timer is based on the period of the MPCLK and the programmed value of the registers in Table 72 and Table 73. Once initially reset and synchronized, the PM counter reset interval is determined by the combined delay of the programmed registers. The device pin, PMRST, is enabled as an output.

SMPR_PMMODE[1:0] = 11: The PM counter control signal is software controlled. Writing a logic one to the SMPR_PMRESET bit will cause a PM reset within 10 MPCLK cycle times after writing. This pulse will be 100 cycles high and 100 cycles low at the MPCLK frequency. During this 200 cycle time, writing to PM bit will have no effect. The device pin, PMRST, is enabled as an output.

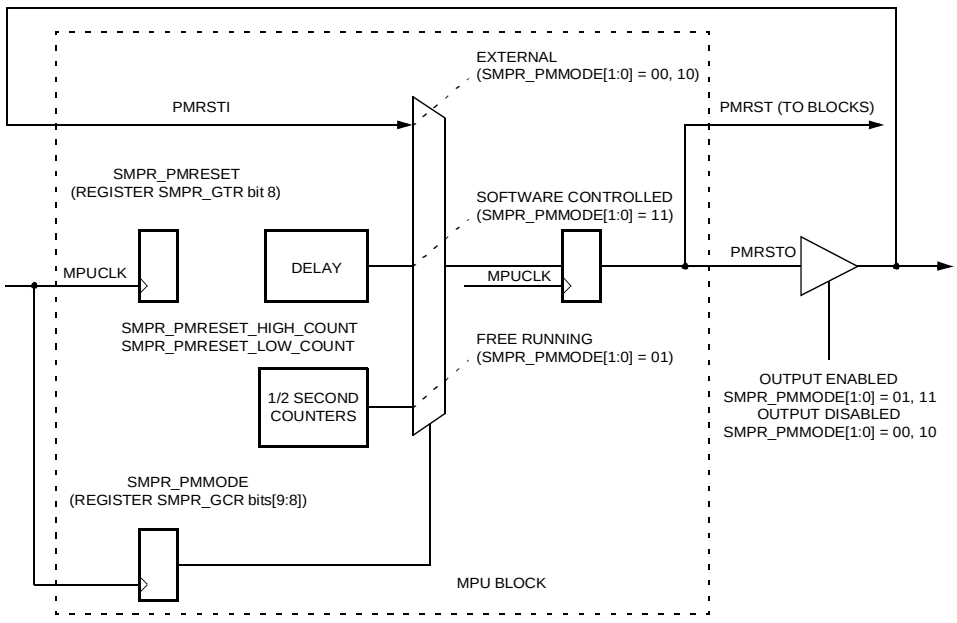


Figure 20. PM Reset Signal Generation

16 Microprocessor Interface Functional Description (continued)

16.7 Super Mapper Global Interrupt Status and Control

The Super Mapper provides two hardware interrupt output pins: one global (INTN pin AB24) and one for the SONET automatic protection switching (APS_INTN pin AC25). Both interrupt pins are active-low and are open-drain outputs to allow a wired OR with complementary devices.

Interrupt status for major functional blocks are summarized in Table 63 and maskable in Table 64.

16.8 Global Control

Several registers in this block provide global control of Super Mapper features. The register descriptions are self-explanatory, but some highlights are listed as follows:

- Global enabling and powering down of major functional blocks is shown in Table 71 SMPR_CPCR, Clock and Power Control Register (RW) on page 71.
- Software resets for major functional blocks are shown in Table 66 SMPR_MSRR, Block Software Reset Register (RW) on page66 .
- Global reset of the Super Mapper is controlled with SMPR_SWRS, bit 8 in Table 65 SMPR_GTR, Global Trigger Register (RW) on page 66.

17 TMUX Functional Description

Table of Contents

Contents **Page**

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

Table of Contents (continued)

Contents **Page**

Figures **Page**

Tables **Page**

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

17.1 TMUX Introduction

The TMUX multiplexer block implements SDH/SONET-compliant, byte-interleave multiplexing/demultiplexing, overhead insertion and termination, multiplex section protection (MSP) 1 + 1 switch capability, and serializer/deserializer for 155.52 Mbits/s and 51.84 Mbits/s traffic.

As shown in Figure 23 on page 365, the TMUX provides three modes of operation: STS-3 mode, STM-1 mode, and STS-1 mode. In STS-3 mode, the TMUX implements the functions necessary to multiplex and demultiplex up to three STS-1 signals to/from a SONET STS-3 signal. In STM-1 (VC-4) mode, the TMUX provides the functionality to multiplex and demultiplex up to three TUG-3 signals to/from an STM-1(VC-4) signal. The device can also build/extract up to three AU-3 signals to/from an STM-1(VC-3) stream. In STS-1 mode, the TMUX implements the functions necessary to interface a single STS-1 to/from an external serial link.

On the high-speed side or line side, the block can be configured for either a 155.52 Mbits/s (STS-3/STM-1) or 51.84 Mbits/s (STS-1) serial data interface. On the low-speed side or tributary side, the TMUX provides a byte-wide bus that can communicate with up to three STS-1/TUG-3/AU-3 devices at a 19.44 MHz rate. If single STS-1 mode is employed, the bus rate will be 6.48 MHz. The TMUX therefore provides complete multiplexing/demultiplexing to/from an STS-3/STM-1 signal for up to 84 DS1, 84 JT1, or 63 E1 signals. In STS-1 mode, the TMUX provides multiplexing/demultiplexing for up to 28 DS1, 28 JT1, or 21 E1 streams. In STS-3/STM-1 mode, the TMUX from only one device is required. The TMUX in other connected devices may be powered down to reduce consumed power. This architecture allows flexible and modular growth in equipment capacity for both 51.84 Mbits/s and 155.52 Mbits/s links.

17.2 TMUX Features

- Multiplexes three STS-1 signals into a SONET STS-3 signal.
- Multiplexes three VC-3 signals into an SDH STM-1 (AU-4) signal via a TUG-3 construction.
- Multiplexes three VC-3 signals into an SDH STM-1 (AU-3) signal.
- Demultiplexes three STS-1 signals from a SONET STS-3 signal.
- Demultiplexes three VC-3 signals from an SDH STM-1 (AU-4) signal via a TUG-3 deconstruction.
- Demultiplexes three VC-3 signals from an SDH STM-1 (AU-3) signal.
- Provides STS-1-only mode for receive and transmit directions.
- Provides complete functionality for SDH MSP 1 + 1 protection switching.
- Detects STS-3/STM-1 loss-of-signal (LOS) conditions.
- Detects STS-3/STM-1 out-of-frame and loss-of-frame (OOF/LOF) conditions.
- Provides an 8-bit parallel bus interface that can accommodate up to three STS-1/AU-3s.
- Provides STS-3/STM-1/STS-1 selectable scrambler/descrambler functions and B1/B2/B3 generation/detection.
- Provides STS-3/STM-1/STS-1 pointer interpretation. Detects AIS-P and LOP.
- Complies with GR-253-CORE, T1.105, G.707, G.783, G.806, G.821, and ETSI 417-1-1.

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

17.3 TMUX Receive Path Overview

A detailed drawing of the TMUX receive path is provided in the bottom half of Figure 24 on page366 . For the receive path, the TMUX implements two serial inputs for both the work and protect streams of an MSP 1 + 1 network interface. Synchronous data (SDH/SONET) framers are implemented to frame on the incoming receive data streams. One or both may be employed depending on system architecture. The incoming traffic is converted from serial to byte-wide parallel. The transport overhead bytes of the incoming traffic are monitored and dropped via the receive path TOAC drop interface. A multiplexer implements the receive MSP 1 + 1 payload switch and only one of the incoming streams is passed to the downstream processing blocks. The pointer interpreter passes pointer information to the 1:3 demultiplexer logic, and bus control circuitry provides functions necessary to manage traffic on the telecom bus drop interface which drops traffic from up to three STS-1/TUG-3 paths on the TMUX receive path. The path overhead bytes are monitored by the path overhead monitor and are dropped via the receive path POAC drop interface.

17.3.1 Receive Line Framer and Transport Overhead Termination

Input receive data is received at the TMUX synchronous data framer from the high-speed line interface block. The framer performs a multitude of functions including frame alignment (STS-3/STM-1 or STS-1), B1 BIP-8 check, J0 byte monitoring, descrambling, F1 byte monitoring, B2 BIP-8 check, automatic protection switch (APS) and K2 byte monitoring, AIS-L and RDI-L detection, M1 byte REI-L detection, S1 byte sync status monitoring, and receive transport overhead access channel (RTOAC) drop. The states of the framer as well as all state changes are reported, and, if not masked, cause an interrupt. The B1 and B2 byte parity check supports bit and block modes. The TMUX implements internal performance monitor counters. These counters can count up to one second worth of BIP errors. The counters operate in either a saturation mode, such that the maximum value is retained once reached, or in a rollover mode. These counters should be optimally read (and cleared) at least once per second.

The J0 monitor supports non-framed, SONET-framed, and SDH-framed 16-byte sequences as well as single J0 byte monitoring mode. APS monitoring is performed on bytes K1[7:0] and K2[7:3]. The value of each is stored and changes are reported. Bits [2:0] of the K2 byte are monitored independently. Line AIS (AIS-L/MS-AIS) and RDI-L/MS-RDI are monitored separately and changes are reported. This AIS-L/MS-AIS and RDI-L/MS-RDI information is also sent to the protection device for add/drop multiplex (ADM) applications. The M1 byte monitor operates either in bit or block mode and allows access to the REI-L/MS-REI errored bit count. The S1 byte can be monitored in two modes: as an entire 8-bit word or as one 4-bit nibble (bits 7 to 4). Continuous N-times detection counters are implemented for these monitoring functions. All automatic receive monitoring functions can be configured to provide an interrupt to the control system, or the device can be operated in a polled mode.

17.3.2 Receive Transport Overhead Monitor and RTOAC Drop

The receive RTOAC provides access to all of the line section overhead bytes. Even or odd parity is calculated over all bytes. It has a data rate of 5.184 Mbits/s and consists of a clock, data, and an 8 kHz sync pulse. In an alternate operating mode, the data communication channel bytes D1—D3 or D4—D12 may transmit a serial 192 kbits/s or a 576 kbits/s data stream onto the RTOAC drop channel.

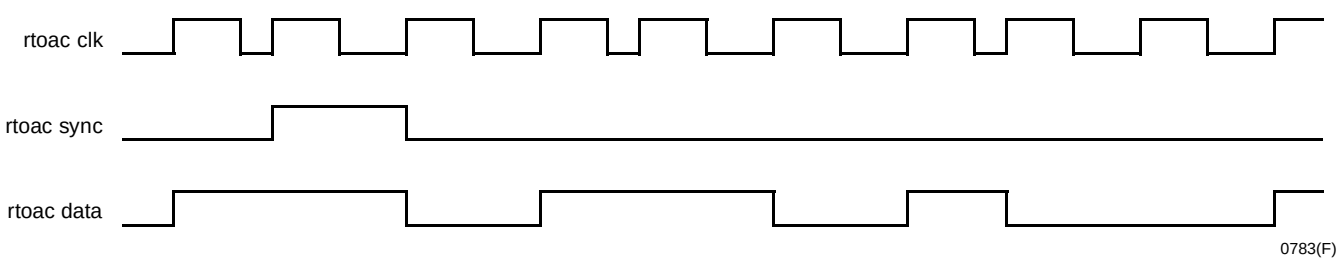


Figure 21. TMUX RTOAC Timing Diagram

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

17.3.3 Receive MSP 1 + 1 Payload Switch

Output from both receive framer blocks provides the input to the MSP 1 + 1 payload switch.This portion of the TMUX implements a payload 1 + 1 protection switch. In the receive direction, this occurs prior to pointer interpretation. If the protection switch is activated, then the data is selected from the receive protection interface rather than from the high-speed input path. Only the selected input traffic is provided downstream to the pointer interpreter. The interface consists of a 155.52 MHz or 51.84 MHz clock, data, and sync pulse.

17.3.4 Receive Pointer Interpreter

The pointer interpreter is implemented via a state machine which implements the pointer interpretation algorithm described in ETS 300 417-1-1: January 1996 -Annex B. The pointer interpreter evaluates the current pointer state for the normal state, path AIS state, or LOP conditions, as well as pointer increments and decrements. The current pointer state and any changes in pointer condition are reported to the control system. The number of consecutive frames for invalid pointer and invalid concatenation indication is fixed at nine.

17.3.5 Receive High-Order Path Overhead Termination and RPOAC Drop

Path overhead (POH) termination is performed in the receive path on either all three STS-1s or on the VC-4 POH only. The receive POH circuitry includes: J1 byte monitoring, B3 byte BIP-8 checking, C2 byte signal label monitoring, REI-P and RDI-P detection, H4 byte multiframe monitoring; F2, F3, and K3 byte APS monitoring, N1 byte tandem connection monitoring (TCM), signal degrade BER and signal fail BER detection; receive path overhead access channel (RPOAC) drop, and AIS-P/HO-AIS insertion and automatic AIS generation (with individual inhibit).

The J1 monitor provides five modes of operation for a programmable length (1 byte to 64 bytes) of the trace identifier. These five modes are comprised of: cyclic checking against the last received sequence, compare against a programmed sequence, SONET framing mode, SDH framing mode, and consecutive consistent occurrences of a new pattern. B3 is monitored either in bit or block mode. Provisionable N-times detection counters are implemented for the C2, F2, F3, N1, and K3 bytes. The K3 APS byte and N1 TCM byte can be monitored as an entire 8-bit word or two 4-bit nibbles.

The receive RPOAC provides access to all the path overhead bytes. Even or odd parity is calculated over all bytes. The RPOAC has a data rate of 9 bytes per 8 kHz frame and consists of clock, data, and an 8 kHz sync pulse.

17.3.6 Receive Byte Interleave Demultiplexer

The byte interleave demultiplexer accepts serial traffic and demultiplexes that information into one (STS-1 mode) or three (STS-3/STM-1 mode) traffic streams for input via the telecom bus to the VT/VC mapper. The demultiplexer takes the bytes in the order they are presented and places that traffic onto the telecom bus.

17.3.7 Receive Telecom Bus

The TMUX can communicate with up to three SPE mappers via the telecom bus interface. In typical applications, since one SPE mapper is included in the Super Mapper device, two external SPE mappers reside on the telecom bus. The bus operates at 19.44 MHz for STS-3/STM-1 modes and at 6.48 MHz for STS-1 mode. In the receive direction, the Super Mapper outputs one parallel clock at 19.44 MHz, three sync signals (SPE, J0J1V1, and V1), an 8-bit data bus, and an odd/even parity bit. The data bus carries either three STS-1/TUG-3 signals, each in their own time slot, or it carries one STS-1 signal. A 51.84 MHz low-speed clock and sync signal is also output from this circuit.

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

17.4 TMUX Transmit Path Overview

The TMUX transmit path is depicted in the top half of Figure 24 on page366 . The transmit path of the TMUX implements the inverse function to the receive path. Transmit input traffic at the telecom bus interface from up to three STS-1/TUG-3 paths is managed via the transmit path bus control circuitry. Transmit traffic, alarms, or unequipped indication information is inserted as needed depending on the status and provisioning of the device. The 3:1 multiplexer provides byte interleave multiplexing of the incoming traffic and insertion of the path overhead bytes. A serial path provides input for the transmit protection traffic and the framer and serial-to-parallel converter formats this traffic for input to the transmit MSP 1 + 1 payload switch. The selected output from the transmit MSP 1 + 1 switch is input to the transport overhead insert block and the parallel to serial converter sends a serial stream to the device output. The TMUX transmit path provides path overhead byte insertion and transport overhead byte insertion via the respective POAC insert and TOAC insert interfaces.

Local clock and frame generation control circuitry is implemented in the TMUX for controlling the STS-1, STS-3, and STM-1 termination and generation functions. Internal loopbacks in the TMUX provide near-end line loopback and far-end line loopback capability.

17.4.1 Transmit Telecom Bus

The transmit side of Super Mapper drives a clock and three sync signals (SPE, J0J1V1, and V1) onto the telecom bus. These signals control when the internal SPE mapper or one of the mate devices talks on the data bus. Because it is on the receive side, the transmit telecom bus operates at 19.44 MHz for STS-3/STM-1 modes and at 6.48 MHz for STS-1 mode. The TMUX communicates with up to three VT/VC mappers, via an 8-bit data word and an odd/even parity bit from the telecom bus. The data consists of the STS-1/TUG-3 from up to three mappers; each in its own time slot, or it carries one single STS-1 signal. A 51.84 MHz low-speed clock and sync are also output.

Transmit High-Order Path Overhead Generation and TPOAC Insert. In the transmit direction, J1 path trace byte insertion, B3 byte calculation and insertion, C2 signal label byte insertion, REI-P and RDI-P insertion; F2 byte insertion, H4 multiframe byte insertion, F3 path user byte insertion, K3 byte insertion, N1 byte insertion, and AIS-P insertion via POAC or software control is supported. The transmit TPOAC allows insertion of all overhead bytes other than the B3 byte, which is automatically calculated. Even or odd parity is checked over all bytes. Bytes which are not enabled for insertion are set to an all-ones or all-zeros stuff value. Transport path overhead bytes are added to the payload stream during multiplexing in the byte interleave multiplexer.

Transmit Byte Interleave Multiplexer. In STS-3/STM-1 mode, the transmit byte interleave multiplexer block multiplexes up to three STS-1/TUG3 signals to form a SONET/SDH STS-3/STM-1 structured signal. The STS-3/STM-1 multiplexer function processes the input bytes in the order in which they are presented on the transmit telecom bus and multiplexes these bytes into a single high-speed stream. Grooming of the VTs/VCs is performed in the SPE mapper of each of the three devices. High-order path overhead bytes are interleaved with the data traffic during the byte interleave multiplexing.

Transmit Payload Framer and MSP 1 + 1 Payload Switch. In the transmit direction, the MSP 1 + 1 switch function incorporates dual MSP 1 + 1 payload switch structures. In operation, the traffic from the transmit byte interleave multiplexer are presented to both MSP 1 + 1 payload switches. The output of the signal from the 3:1 multiplex is broadcast to both switch paths, and the output of the receive payload framers is also input respectively to one of the two switch paths. For normal operation, one of the two outputs from the two MSP 1 + 1 blocks is selected. The path from the receive framer to the MSP switch structures provides a means to perform far-end loopback.

Transmit Transport Overhead Generation and TTOAC Insert. The transmit transport overhead generator performs TTOAC byte insertion, sync status byte (S1) insertion, M0/M1—REI-L insertion, K1 and K2 byte insertion, AIS-L insertion, B2 byte calculation and insertion, F1 byte insertion, B1 byte generation and error insertion, scrambling, J0 byte insertion control, and A2 byte error insertion. All insert control functions that are inhibited will insert optionally either an all-zeros or an all-ones word.

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

The transmit TTOAC allows the users to insert the following overhead bytes: E1, F1, D1—D3, D4—D12, S1, and E2. Even or odd parity is checked over all bytes. Bytes which are not enabled for insertion are set to an all-ones or all-zeros stuff value.

The data communication channels D1—D3 or D4—D12 may also be received via the TTOAC interface. In this mode, the TTOAC channel will comprise a serial 192 kbits/s or a 576 kbits/s data stream.

The insertion (overwrite by TOAC) of programmed S1, F1, J0, Z0-2, and Z0-3 bytes can be enabled via registers. Automatic insertion of M0/M1 may also be inhibited via registers. A protection switch selects the REI-L value for insertion to be taken from the protection board rather than from the receive side. The entire APS value or K2[2:0] can be inserted via writable registers. Automatic RDI insertion is supported with individual inhibit for each contributor. A protection switch selects the RDI-L value for insertion to be taken from the protection board rather than from the receive side. B1 and B2 BIP-8 values are calculated and inserted. Both values can be optionally inverted.

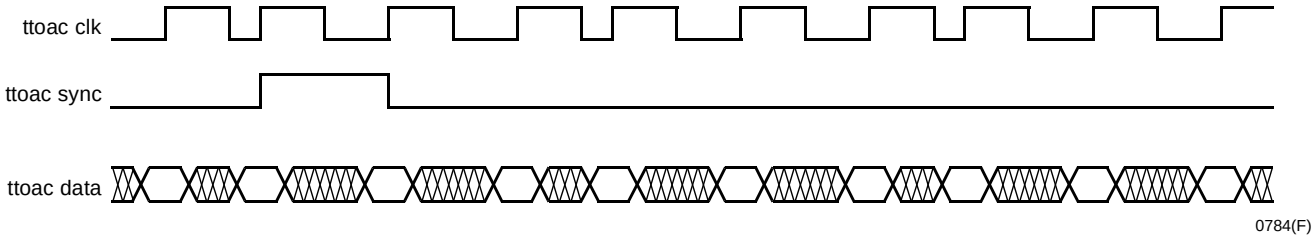


Figure 22. TMUX TTOAC and RTOAC Timing Diagram

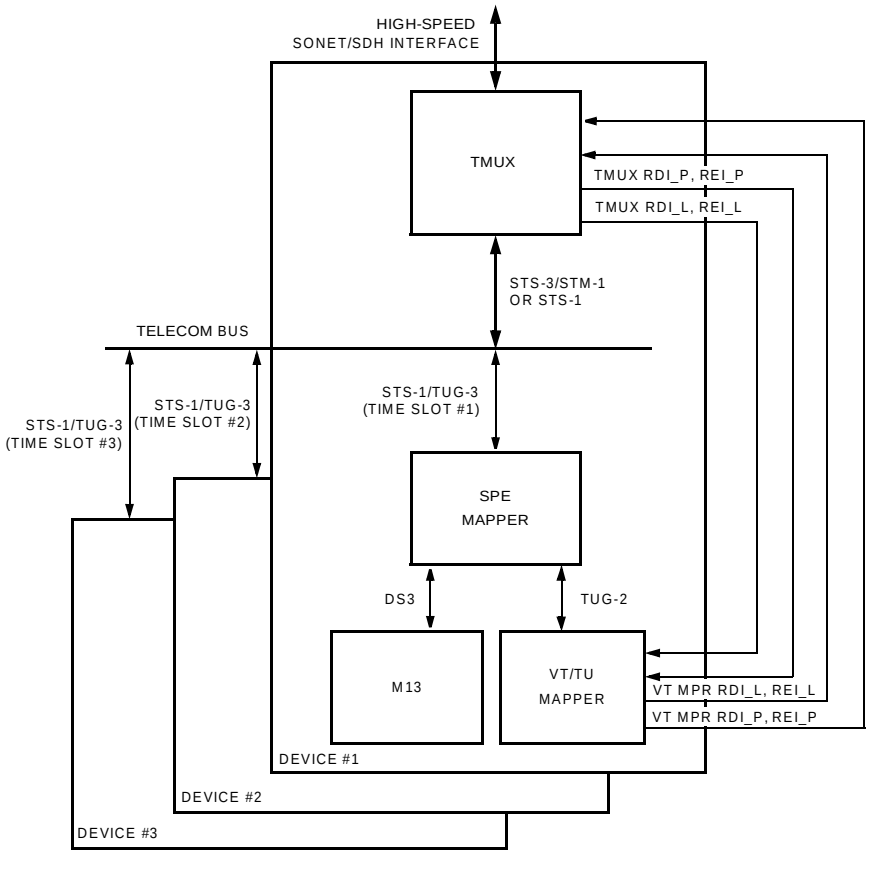


Figure 23. High-Level TMUX Interconnect

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

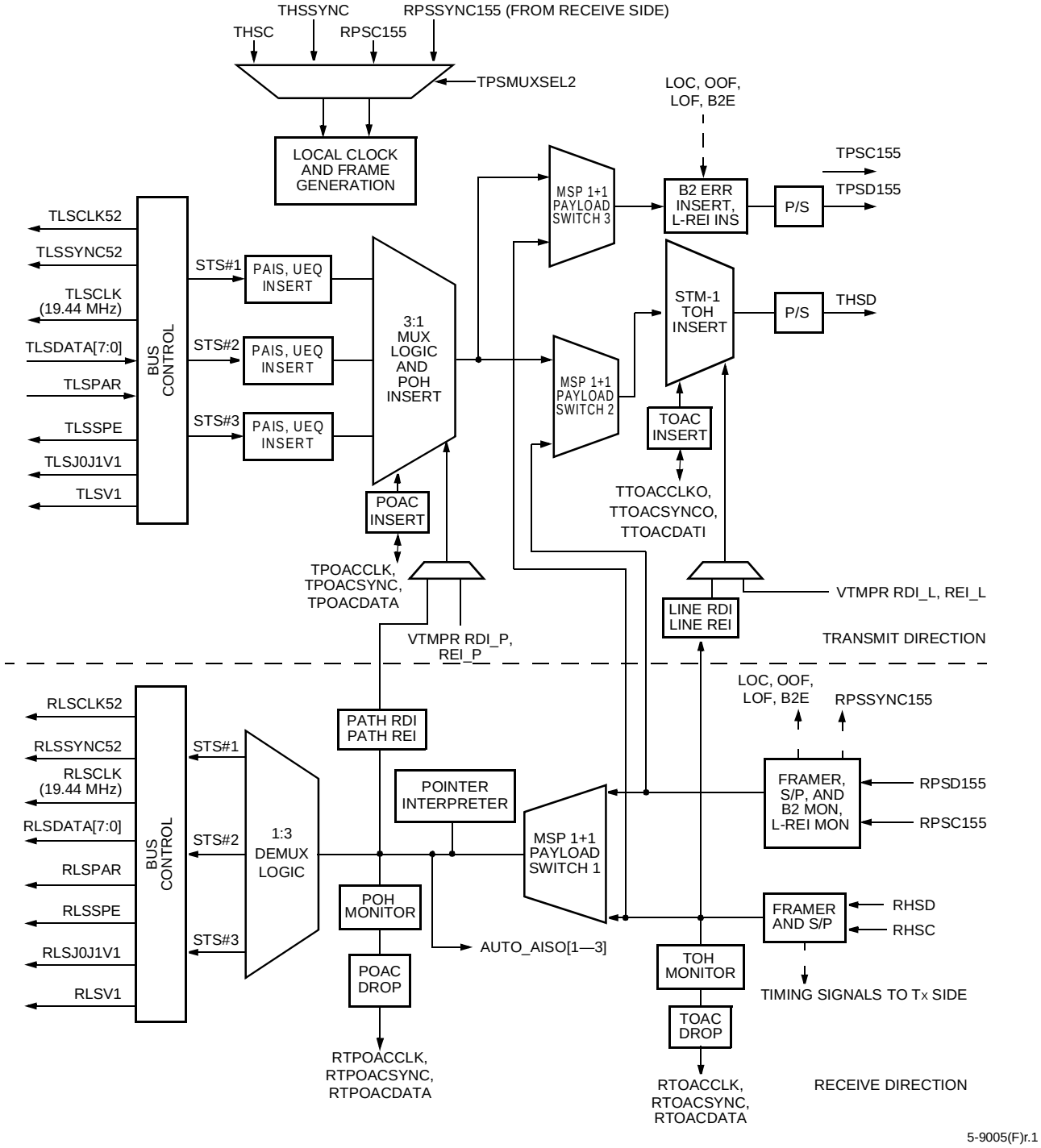


Figure 24. Detailed Block Diagram of the TMUX

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

The following block diagram describes the receive side transport overhead functions. Data is received from the high-speed interface at 155 Mbits/s (51.84 Mbits/s for STS-1 mode) and the output is driven onto the low-speed telecom bus in a parallel format. The TOH receive side functional blocks are shown in Figure 25.

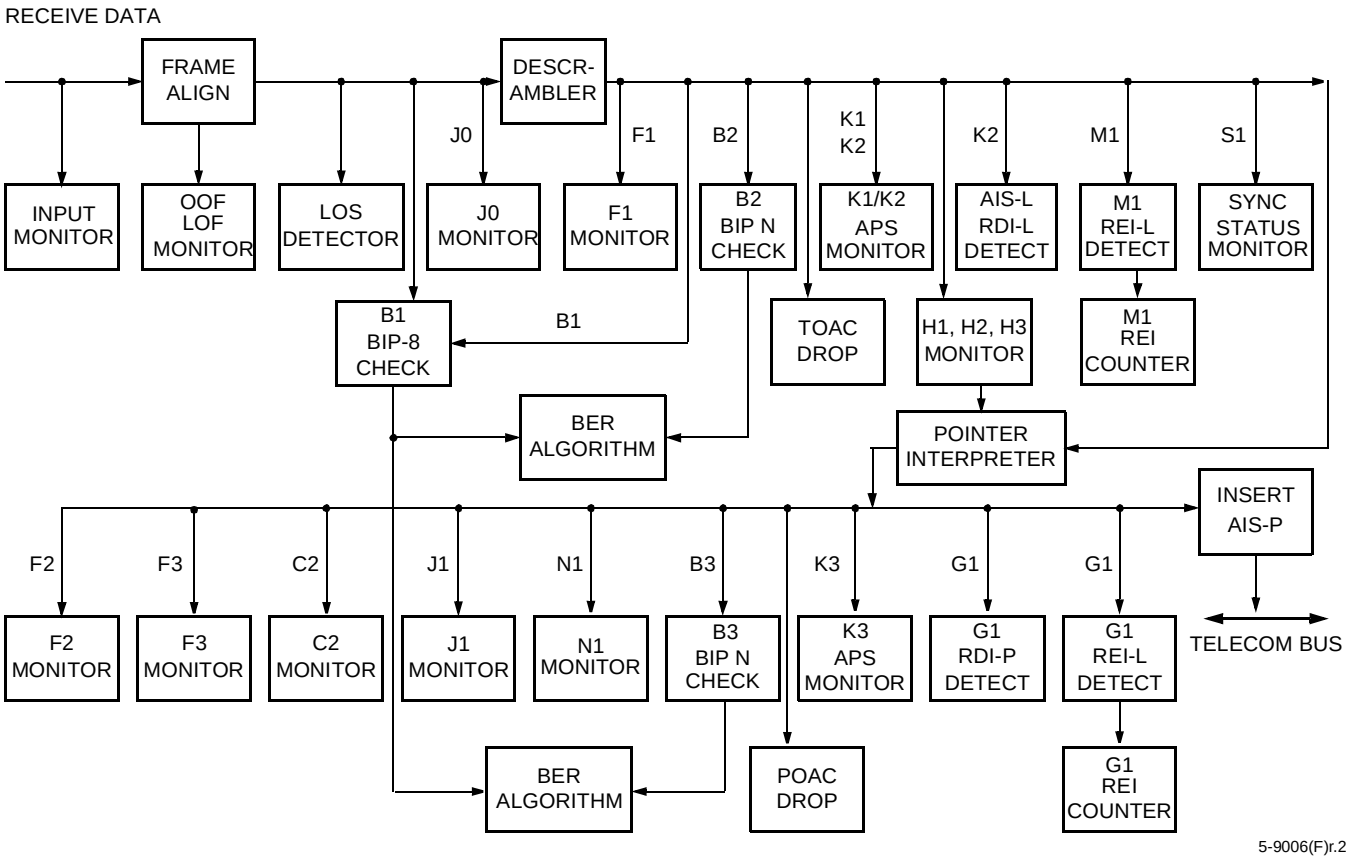


Figure 25. Receive Direction Functional Block Diagram

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

17.5 Receive Direction (Receive Path from Sonet Global/SDH)

All functions supported by the TMUX in the receive direction are summarized here:

- Input clock monitoring and loss-of-signal monitoring
- High-speed loopback
- Frame alignment
- Receive side frame sync output
- B1 BIP-8 check
- J0 monitor
- Descrambler
- F1 monitor
- B2 BIP-8 check
- APS (automatic protection switch) monitor
- K2 monitor, AIS-L and RDI-L detect
- M1 REI-L detect
- Sync status monitor
- Receive transport overhead access channel (RTOAC)
- MSP 1 + 1 payload switch
- Pointer interpreter
- J1 monitor
- B3 BIP-8 check
- Signal label C2 byte monitor
- RDI-P detect
- REI-P detect
- Path user byte F2 monitor
- H4 multiframe indicator
- Path user byte F3 monitor
- K3 byte monitor
- N1 tandem connection byte monitor
- Signal degrade BER algorithm
- Signal fail BER algorithm
- Path overhead access channel (POAC) drop
- AIS-P insertion and AUTO_AISO[1—3] generation
- Receive side telecom bus interface

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

17.5.1 Input Clock and Loss-of-Signal Monitoring

The TMUX detects and reports the loss of the 155 MHz input clock for STS-3 mode and the loss of the 51.84 MHz clock for STS-1 mode with register bits TMUX_RHSILOC—state (Table 91, starting on page92), TMUX_RHSILOCD—delta state (Table 91, starting on page 92), TMUX_RHSILOCM—interrupt mask (Table 91, starting on page 92). LOC is determined by a stuck high or stuck low for a time greater than 10 µs and uses the microprocessor clock as its reference.

The TMUX will detect and report a loss-of-signal condition with register bits TMUX_RHSLOS—state (Table 91 on page 92), TMUX_RHSLOSD—delta state (Table 91, starting on pag e92), TMUX_RHSLOSM—interrupt mask (Table 86 on page88), by monitoring the external input signal pin, LOSEXT (pin AE5), or detecting a continuous all-zeros/ones pattern for 51.44 ns to 105 µs in 51.44 ns steps before data is descrambled. The detection time is determined by the value programmed in register bits, TMUX_LOSDETCNT[10:0] (Table 97 on pag e97). The LOS state will clear after reception of two consecutive receive frames with the correct framing pattern spaced 125 µs apart without an incoming LOS all-zeros/ones pattern. This recovery applies to both internal and external LOS failure causes.

17.5.2 High-Speed Loopback Select Logic

The device can be configured to loopback the transmit STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) TMUX_THS2RHSLB = 1 (Table 93 on page 94) or accept the local STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) signal TMUX_THS2RHSLB = 0.

17.5.3 Frame Alignment—STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) Framing or STS-1 Framing

The device will frame on the incoming signal. The state of the framer, out of frame (OOF) (register bit TMUX_RHSOOF, see Table 91 on page92) as well as any changes to this state (register bits TMUX_RHSOOFD—delta state, see Table 91, starting on pag e92 and TMUX_RHSOOFM—interrupt mask; see Table 86 on page88) will be reported.

The 32-bit (A1-2, A1-3, A2-1, and A2-2) framing pattern will be used in the frame detection for the STS-3/STM-1 case and a 16-bit pattern will be used for the STS-1 case. The device will be considered out of frame until two successive framing patterns separated in time by 125 µs occur without framing byte errors.

The device will be considered in frame until five successive frames, separated in time by 125 µs, occur with errored framing patterns. If the framer transitions to the out of frame state, the framer will remain synchronized to the last known frame boundary or the latest detected unerrored framing pattern.

A loss of frame (LOF) (register bit TMUX_RHSLOF; see Table 91 on page 92) state bit as well as any changes to this state (register bits TMUX_RHSLOFD—delta state, see Table 91, starting on page92 , TMUX_RHSLOFM—interrupt mask; see Table 86 on page88) will be reported. These state and mask and delta bits are the same for both types of input data, STS-3/STM-1 or STS-1.

The device will be considered in the LOF state when an OOF condition persists for 24 consecutive frames (3 ms). The device will transition out of the LOF state after receiving 24 consecutive frames with the correct framing patterns spaced 125 µs apart and the OOF condition is clear.

17.5.4 B1 BIP-8 Check

A BIP-8 even parity will be computed over all the incoming bits of the STS-3/STM-1 frame (STS-1 frame in STS-1 mode), which are scrambled (except for the bits in the A1, A2, and J0/Z0 bytes) and compared to the B1 byte received in the next frame.

The total number of B1 BIP-8 bit errors (raw count), or block errors (as determined by register bit TMUX_BITBLKB1; see Table 95 on page 95), are counted. Upon the assertion of the performance monitor control signal as configured in the microprocessor interface block, the raw count will be reset to zero and the value transferred to a 16-bit counter for B1 error counts B1ECNT[15:0] (Table 124 on pag e118).

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

In case of overflow, depending on the value programmed in the microprocessor interface register bit SMPR_SAT_ROLLOVER (Table 67 SMPR_GCR, Global Control Register (RW) on page 68), the B1 error counter will either roll over or saturate at the maximum value until cleared.

17.5.5 J0 Monitor

J0 (section trace overhead) monitoring is done via register bits TMUX_J0MONMODE[2:0] (Table 95 on pag e95). This J0 monitoring has six different monitoring modes, as follows:

- TMUX_J0MONMODE[2:0] = 000: the TMUX latches the value of the J0 byte every frame for a total of 16 bytes into registers TMUX_J0DMON[16—1][7:0]; see Table 132 on page121 . The TMUX compares the incoming J0 byte with the next expected value (the expected value is obtained by cycling through the previously stored 16 received bytes in round-robin fashion) and, if different, setting the section trace identifier mismatch state register bit, TMUX_RTIMS, see Table 91 on page92 . Any change to TMUX_RTIMS will be reported via delta and interrupt register bits TMUX_RTIMSD; see Table 82, starting on pag e79 and TMUX_RTIMSM; see Table 86 on page88 .
- TMUX_J0MONMODE[2:0] = 001: this is the SONET framing mode. The hardware looks for a 0x0A character to indicate that the next byte is the first byte of the path trace message. The J0 byte message is continuously written into TMUX_J0DMON[1—16][7:0] registers with the first byte residing at the first address. If any received byte does not match the previously received byte for its location, then the state register bit, TMUX_RTIMS, is set. Any change to RTIMS will be reported via delta and interrupt mask register bits TMUX_RTIMSD and TMUX_RTIMSM.
- TMUX_J0MONMODE[2:0] = 010: this is the SDH framing mode. The hardware looks for the byte with the most significant bit (MSB) set to one, which indicates that the next byte is the second byte of the message. The rest of operation is the same as in SONET framing mode.
- TMUX_J0MONMODE[2:0] = 011: a new J0 byte (TMUX_J0DMON[1][7:0]) will be detected after the number of consecutive consistent occurrences of a new pattern in the J0 overhead byte as determined by the values in registers TMUX_CNTDJ0[3:0]; see Table 98 on page98 . Any changes to this byte are reported via delta and interrupt mask registers TMUX_RTIMSD and TMUX_RTIMSM. The TMUX_RTIMSD delta bit in this mode indicates a change in state for the TMUX_J0DMON[1][7:0] byte and the state register bit, TMUX_RTIMS, is not used.
- TMUX_J0MONMODE[2:0] = 100: the user will program the 16 expected values of J0 in the SONET frame into registers TMUX_EXPJ0DMON[1—16][7:0]; see Table 131 on page 121. The first expected byte, the byte following the 0x0A character, is written into the first location TMUX_J0DMON[1][7:0]. The TMUX compares the incoming J0 sequence with the stored expected value and sets the state register bit, TMUX_RTIMS (Table 91 on page 92), if they are different. Any change to TMUX_RTIMS is reported via register bits TMUX_RTIMSD (delta state) and TMUX_RTIMSM (interrupt mask).
- TMUX_J0MONMODE[1:0] = 101: the user will program the 16 expected values of J0 in the SDH frame in registers TMUX_EXPJ0DMON[1—16][7:0]. The first byte of the message has the MSB set to 1. The TMUX compares the incoming J0 sequence with the stored expected value, setting the state register bit, TMUX_RTIMS, if they are different. Any change to TMUX_RTIMS will be reported via register bits TMUX_RTIMSD (delta state) and TMUX_RTIMSM (interrupt mask).
- TMUX_J0MONMODE[1:0] = 110 and 111 are currently undefined.

17.5.6 Descrambler

A frame synchronous descrambler of length 127 and generating polynomial $x^7 + x^6 + 1$ will descramble the entire STS-3/STM-1 (or STS-1) signal except for the first row of overhead. The scrambler will be set to 1111111 on the first byte following the last section overhead byte in the first row (i.e., after byte J0 for STS-1). The descrambler operates in a byte-wide mode.

The frame descrambler can be enabled or disabled using register bit TMUX_RHSDSCR (Table 93 on page94).

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

17.5.7 F1 Monitor

The TMUX monitors the fault location byte TMUX_RF1MON0[7:0] (Table 101 on page 100). A new fault location state will be detected after the number of consecutive consistent occurrences of a new pattern in the F1 overhead byte as determined by the value programmed in TMUX_CNTDF1[3:0] (Table 98 on pag e98).

The TMUX maintains a history of the previous, valid F1 byte in TMUX_RF1MON1[7:0] (Table 101 on pag e100), and any changes will be reported via TMUX_RF1MOND (delta state) (Table 82, starting on pag e79) and TMUX_RF1MONM— (interrupt mask) (Table 86 on page88).

This continuous N-times detection counter will be reset to 0 upon the transition of the framer into the out of frame state.

17.5.8 B2 BIP-8 Check

A B2 BIP-8 even parity is computed over all the incoming bits (except for the nine section overhead bytes) of the STS-1 frame after descrambling, and compared to the B2 byte received in the next frame. The total number of B2 BIP-8 bit errors (raw count), or block errors (as determined by TMUX_BITBLKB2; Table 94 on page 94), is counted. Upon the assertion of the performance monitor control signal as configured in the microprocessor interface, the raw count will be reset to zero and the value transferred to an 18-bit holding register for B2 error counts (TMUX_B2ECNT[17:0]; see Table 125 on page119). In case of overflow, depending on the value programmed in the microprocessor interface register bit SMPR_SAT_ROLLOVER (Table 67 on pag e68), the B2 error counter will either roll over or saturate at the maximum value until cleared.

17.5.9 Automatic Protection Switch (APS) Monitor

The TMUX monitors the receive APS value (the K1 byte, and the five most significant bits of the K2 byte) and stores this value in TMUX_RAPSMON[12:0] (Table 102 on page100). This register is updated after the reception of a programmed number of identical consecutive frames as determined by the value in TMUX_CNTDK1K2[3:0] (Table 98 on page98). Whenever the contents of TMUX_RAPSMON[12:0] changes, a delta bit, TMUX_RAPSMOND will be set (Table 82, starting on page 79) and the interrupt can be masked using TMUX_RAPSMONM (Table 86 on pag e88). This indication also contributes to a separate device interrupt indication specifically intended for automatic protection switching.

The TMUX monitors this same 13-bit APS value (K1[7:0], K2[7:3]) in the receive direction and reports when the APS value is inconsistent, using TMUX_RAPSBABE—Receive APS Babble Event (Table 82 on pag e79) and TMUX_RAPSBABM—Receive APS Babble Mask (Table 86 on page 88). Inconsistent APS bytes are defined as the number of successive frames of ASP data where no frames satisfy the criteria for updating the TMUX_RAPSMON register (Table 102 on page100). The number of inconsistent frames allowed before reporting is programmed in TMUX_CNTDK1K2FRAME[3:0] (default = 12, see Table 98 on page98). This continuous N-times detection counter will be reset to 0 upon the transition of the framer into the out-of-frame state or upon the detection of a B1 error.

17.5.10 K2 Monitor, AIS-L and RDI-L Detect

The three least significant bits of K2 are independently monitored and the current value is stored in TMUX_K2MON[2:0] (Table 102 on page100). The register will be updated after the programmed number of consecutive identical K2[2:0] bits. This number is programmed by the value in TMUX_CNTDK2[3:0] (Table 98 on page 98). Whenever the contents of TMUX_K2MON[2:0] changes, a delta bit, TMUX_RK2MOND will be set (Table 82, starting on page79), and the interrupt can be masked using TMUX_RK2MONM (Table 86 on pag e88).

The TMUX monitors for line AIS (AIS-L/MS-AIS) in the K2[2:0] bits (K2[2:0] = 111). When line AIS is detected, TMUX_RLAISMON (Table 91 on page92) will be set to 1 after a number of consecutive occurrences of line AIS as determined by the value programmed in TMUX_CNTDK2[3:0]. Once set, AIS-L will be cleared after a number of consecutive frames of no line AIS as determined by this same value in TMUX_CNTDK2[3:0].

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

Any change to TMUX_RLAISMON will be reported in TMUX_RLAISMOND (Table 82, starting on page 79) and the interrupt can be masked using TMUX_RLAISMONM (Table 86 on page 88).

The TMUX monitors for a remote defect indication (RDI-L/MS-RDI) condition in the K2[2:0] bits (K2[2:0] = 110) .A line RDI condition will be detected and TMUX_RLRDIMON (Table 91 on page92) will be set to 1 after a number of consecutive occurrences of RDI as determined by the value in TMUX_CNTDK2[3:0]. Once set, RDI-L will be cleared after a number of consecutive frames of no RDI as determined by this same value programmed in TMUX_CNTDK2[3:0]. Any change to TMUX_RLRDIMON, will be reported in TMUX_RLRDIMOND (Table 82, starting on page79) and the interrupt can be masked using TMUX_RLRDIMONM (Table 86 on page 88). This continuous N-times detection counter will be reset to 0 upon the transition of the framer into the out-of-frame state.

17.5.11 M1 REI-L Detect

One byte (M1) is allocated for use as a line remote error indication function (REI-L). For STS-3/STM-1 signals, all eight bits of the M1 byte are allocated for REI-L information. The REI-L value reflects the error count detected by the line terminating equipment (LTE) (using the line BIP-8 code) back to its peer LTE. For STS-3/STM-1 signals, the value of the error count can be up to 24. A value of 25 and above will be interpreted as no errors. If TMUX_R_M1_BIT7 (Table 96 on pag e96) is 1, then the most significant bit of the byte is ignored.

The TMUX allows access to the accumulated M1-REI errored bit count from the M1 byte via TMUX_M1ECNT[17:0] (Table 126 on page 119). The counter will count in bit or block mode, depending upon the value of TMUX_BITBLKM1 (Table 94 on page94). At the selected performance monitor (PM) interval, the value of the internal running raw counter is placed into a holding register, TMUX_M1ECNT[17:0], and then cleared. Depending on the value of SMPR_SAT_ROLLOVER (Table 67 on pag e68) in the microprocessor interface, the internal counter will either roll over or saturate at its maximum value until cleared.

17.5.12 Sync Status Monitor

The S1 byte is allocated for synchronization status. S1 bits [7:4] are used to convey a 4-bit code of which only six patterns are defined with the remaining codes reserved for quality levels defined by individual administrations.

The S1 byte can be monitored in two modes: (1) as an entire 8-bit word or (2) as one 4-bit nibble (bits [7:4]), as programmed by TMUX_S1MODE4 (Table 95 on page 95).

- TMUX_S1MODE4 = 0 the associated state, delta, and mask registers are TMUX_RS1MON[7:0] (Table 103 on page 100), TMUX_RS1MOND (Table 82, starting on page79), and TMUX_RS1MONM (Table 86 on page 88), respectively.
- TMUX_S1MODE4 = 1 the associated state, delta, and mask registers are TMUX_RS1MON[7:4], TMUX_RS1MOND, and TMUX_RS1MONM.

A new value will be detected after a programmed number of consecutive occurrences of a consistent new value in the incoming S1 byte as determine by the value in TMUX_CNTDS1[3:0] (Table 98 on page98). A maskable event, TMUX_RS1BABE (Table 82, starting on page79), is set if a programmed number of consecutive frames pass without a validated message occurring as determined by the value in TMUX_CNTDS1FRAME[3:0] (Table 98).

In 8-bit mode, the entire value is monitored for an inconsistent value, while in 4-bit mode, only the most significant nibble is monitored for an inconsistent value. This continuous N-times detection counter will be reset to 0 upon the transition of the framer into the out-of-frame state.

17.5.13 Receive Transport Overhead Access Channel (RTOAC)

A transport overhead access channel (TOAC) is provided on-chip to drop the transport overhead (TOH) portion of the incoming SDH or SONET frame. The TOAC channel supports three modes of operation based on the configuration of TMUX_RTOAC_D13MODE and TMUX_RTOAC_D412MODE (Table 117 on page113).

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

The TOAC channel consists of the following signals:

- A clock signal sourced by the device pin, RTOACCLK (external output pin AD1). The clock frequency depends on the values of TMUX_RTOAC_D13MODE and TMUX_RTOAC_D412MODE. See Table 522 below.
- A data signal out of RTOACDATA (external output pin AD3). The data rate and the values transmitted depend on the values of TMUX_RTOAC_D13MODE and TMUX_RTOAC_D412MODE. See Table 522 below.
- An 8 kHz synchronization signal, out to output pin, RTOACSYNC (external output pin AA5). The sync signal is normally low. During the last clock period of each frame coincident with the least significant bit of the last byte (the eighty-first byte for all TOH modes), the sync signal is driven high.

Table 522. Receive TOAC Modes

TOAC Mode	TMUX_RTOAC_D13MODE Value	TMUX_RTOAC_D412MODE Value	Number of Data Bytes per Frame	Clock Rate
DCC1—DCC3	1	X	3	192 KHz
DCC4—DCC12	0	1	9	576 KHz
Full TOH Mode	0	0	81	5.184 MHz

Receive TOAC DCC1—DCC3 Mode. In this mode, DCC bytes 1 to 3 are transmitted serially on the data pin. The clock rate is 192 KHz. The data bytes are transmitted MSB first, and the data bytes are driven out in sequential order: DCC1, DCC2, and DCC3. The data signal is partitioned into frames of 3 bytes with a repetition rate of 8 kHz.

Receive TOAC DCC4—DCC12 Mode. In this mode, DCC bytes 4 —12 are transmitted serially on the data output. The clock rate is 576 KHz. The data bytes are transmitted MSB first, and the data bytes are driven out in sequential order: DCC4, DCC5, DCC6, DCC7, DCC8, DCC9, DCC10, DCC11, and DCC12. The data signal is partitioned into frames of 9 bytes. The frame repetition rate is 8 kHz.

Receive TOAC Full TOH Access Mode. In this mode, the data signal is partitioned into frames of 81 bytes. The frame repetition rate is 8 kHz. Each byte consists of 8 bits that are transmitted/received most significant bit first. The MSB of the first byte of each frame contains an odd/even parity bit over the 648 bits of the previous frame. The remaining 7 bits of this byte are not specified.

Bytes shown in Table 523 below summarize the access capabilities of the receive TAOC in full access mode. The transport overhead bytes shown in this table are always dropped by the receive side. There is programmability on the transmit side regarding the insertion of these bytes. Bytes indicated in bold type are not specified in the standard, but are available on the receive TOAC data signal.

Table 523. Transport Overhead Byte Access—Receive Direction

OH Parity	A1-2	A1-3	A2-1	A2-2	A2-3	J0	Z0-2	Z0-3
B1	**B1-2**	**B1-3**	E1	**E1-2**	**E1-3**	F1	**F1-2**	**F1-3**
D1	**D1-2**	**D1-3**	D2	**D2-2**	**D2-3**	D3	**D3-2**	**D3-3**
H1-1	H1-2	H1-3	H2	H2-2	H2-3	H3	H3-2	H3-3
B2-1	**B2-2**	**B2-3**	K1	**K1-2**	**K1-3**	K2	**K2-2**	**K2-3**
D4	**D4-2**	**D4-3**	D5	**D5-2**	**D5-3**	D6	**D6-2**	**D6-3**
D7	**D7-2**	**D7-3**	D8	**D8-2**	**D8-3**	D9	**D9-2**	**D9-3**
D10	**D10-2**	**D10-3**	D11	**D11-2**	**D11-3**	D12	**D12-2**	**D12-3**
S1	Z1-2	Z1-3	Z2-1	Z2-2	M1	E2	**E2-2**	**E2-3**

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

Receive TOAC—OH Parity. Even or odd parity can be inserted into the first bit of the MSB byte of the TOAC outgoing frame by programming TMUX_RTOAC_OEPINS (Table 117 on pag e113).

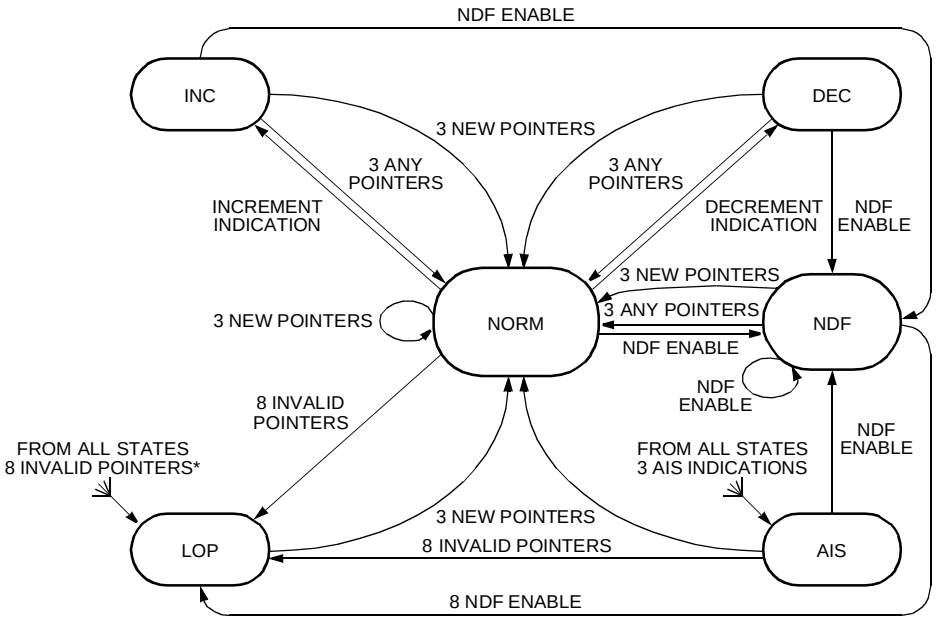
17.5.14 MSP 1 + 1 Payload Switch

The TMUX supports a payload 1 + 1 protection switch. In the receive direction, this occurs prior to pointer interpretation. If TMUX_RPSMUXSEL1 = 1 (Table 93), then the input receive data and clock are selected from the protection path: device pins RPSD155P/N (pins AD10/AE10) and RPSC155P/N (pins AC10/AD11), rather than from the normal (working) path device pins, RHSDP/N (pins AF7/AE7) and RHSCP/N (pins AC7/AD8).

17.5.15 Pointer Interpreter

The STS-3/STM-1 pointer interpreter logic block performs all necessary functions to support STS-3/STM-1, as well as STS-1, pointer interpretation. The pointer interpreter operates as one machine in STM-1 mode and as three independent machines in STS-3 mode. The following features are implemented:

- The pointer interpreter consists of the following states:
  - — LOP: loss of pointer
  - — AIS: alarm indiction signal (all ones in H1 and H2)
  - — NDF: new data flag enabled (1001,0001,1101,1011, and 1000)
  - — NORM: normal (disabled NDF, normal pointer)
  - — INC: increment (inverted I bits)
  - — DEC: decrement (inverted D bits)



* This state diagram is based on the ETS-417-1-1 pointer interpretation state diagram (Figure B.1). Transitions of eight invalid pointers from the INC, DEC, and NDF states into the LOP state have been added.

5-9007(F)

Figure 26. Pointer Interpretation State Diagram

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

- The pointer interpreter transitions into the LOP state based on the following conditions:
  - — Continuous NDF. If NDF (1001, 0001, 1101, 1011, and 1000) is received in 8, 9, or 10 consecutive frames, as determined by the value in TMUX_CTDLOPCNT[1:0] (Table 98 on page98), then LOP will be declared.
  - — Invalid pointer values. If 8, 9, or 10 consecutive frames (determined by TMUX_CTDLOPCNT[1:0]) are received with a pointer that is not a normal value, NDF, AIS, increment, or decrement, then LOP will be declared.
- The pointer interpreter will transition out of the LOP state based on the following conditions:
  - — Following three consecutive frames with all ones in the H1 and H2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition from the LOP state into the AIS state.
  - — Following three new consecutive, consistent, and valid pointers, the pointer interpreter will transition from the LOP state into the NORM state.
  - — The pointer interpreter will not transition from the LOP state into the NDF state.
- The pointer interpreter will transition into the AIS state based on the following conditions:
  - — Following three consecutive frames with all ones in the H1 and H2 bytes, AIS will be declared.
- The pointer interpreter will transition out of the AIS state based on the following conditions:
  - — Following three new consecutive, consistent, and valid pointers, the pointer interpreter will transition from the AIS state into the NORM state.
  - — Following eight consecutive invalid pointers, the pointer interpreter will transition from the AIS state into the LOP state.
  - — If NDF is enabled on the incoming H1 and H2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition from the AIS state into the NDF state.
- The pointer interpreter will transition into the NDF state based on the following condition:
  - — If NDF is enabled on the incoming H1 and H2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition from the NORM, NDF, AIS, INC, and DEC states into the NDF state.
- The pointer interpreter will transition out of the NDF state based on the following conditions:
  - — Continuous NDF. If NDF (1001, 0001, 1101, 1011, and 1000) is received for eight consecutive frames, the pointer interpreter will transition from the NDF state into the LOP state.
  - — Following any three consecutive, consistent, and valid pointers, the pointer interpreter will transition from the NDF state into the NORM state.
  - — Following three consecutive frames with all ones in the H1 and H2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition from the NDF state into the AIS state.
  - — Following three new, consecutive, consistent, and valid pointers, the pointer interpreter will transition from the NDF state into the NORM state.
  - — Following eight consecutive invalid pointers, the pointer interpreter will transition from the NDF state into the LOP state.
- The pointer interpreter will transition into the NORM state based on the following conditions:
  - — Following three new consecutive, consistent, and valid pointers, the pointer interpreter will transition into the NORM state.
  - — Following any three consecutive, consistent, and valid pointers, the pointer interpreter will transition into the NORM state, i.e., transitioning from the INC, DEC, and NDF states.

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

- The pointer interpreter will transition out of the NORM state based on the following conditions:
  - — Following eight consecutive invalid pointers, the pointer interpreter will transition from the NORM state into the LOP state.
  - — If NDF is enabled on the incoming H1 and H2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition from the NORM state into the NDF state.
  - — Following three consecutive frames with all ones in the H1 and H2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition from the NORM state into the AIS state.
  - — When operating in the 8 of 10 mode, controlled by TMUX_8ORMAJORITY = 1 (Table 95 on page95), if 8 of the 10 I and D bits are correct for a pointer decrement on the incoming H1 and H2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition from the NORM state into the DEC state. Otherwise, if 3 of the 5 I bits and 3 of the 5 D bits are correct for a pointer decrement on the incoming H1 and H2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition from the NORM state into the DEC state.
  - — When operating in the 8 of 10 mode (TMUX_8ORMAJORITY = 1), if 8 of the 10 I and D bits are correct for a pointer increment on the incoming H1 and H2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition from the NORM state into the INC state. Otherwise, if 3 of the 5 I bits and 3 of the 5 D bits are correct for a pointer increment on the incoming H1 and H2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition from the NORM state into the INC state.The pointer interpreter will transition into the INC state based on the following conditions:
  - — When operating in the 8 of 10 mode (TMUX_8ORMAJORITY = 1), if 8 of the 10 I and D bits are correct for a pointer increment on the incoming H1 and H2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition into the INC state. Otherwise, if 3 of the 5 I bits and 3 of the 5 D bits are correct for a pointer increment on the incoming H1 and H2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition into the INC state.
- The pointer interpreter will transition out of the INC state based on the following conditions:
  - — If NDF is enabled on the incoming H1 and H2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition from the INC state into the NDF state.
  - — Following three consecutive frames with all ones in the H1 and H2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition from the INC state into the AIS state.
  - — Following three new consecutive, consistent, and valid pointers, the pointer interpreter will transition from the INC state into the NORM state.
  - — Following any three consecutive, consistent, and valid pointers, the pointer interpreter will transition from the INC state into the NORM state.
  - — Following eight consecutive invalid pointers, the pointer interpreter will transition from the INC state into the LOP state.
- The pointer interpreter will transition into the DEC state based on the following conditions:
  - — When operating in the 8 of 10 mode (TMUX_8ORMAJORITY = 1), if 8 of the 10 I and D bits are correct for a pointer decrement on the incoming H1 and H2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition into the DEC state. Otherwise, if 3 of the 5 I bits and 3 of the 5 D bits are correct for a pointer decrement on the incoming H1 and H2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition into the DEC state.
- The pointer interpreter will transition out of the DEC state based on the following conditions:
  - — If NDF is enabled on the incoming H1 and H2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition from the DEC state into the NDF state.
  - — Following three consecutive frames with all ones in the H1 and H2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition from the DEC state into the AIS state.
  - — Following three new consecutive, consistent, and valid pointers, the pointer interpreter will transition from the DEC state into the NORM state.
  - — Following any three consecutive, consistent, and valid pointers, the pointer interpreter will transition from the DEC state into the NORM state.
  - — Following eight consecutive invalid pointers, the pointer interpreter will transition from the DEC state into the LOP state.

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

- Pointer increments and decrements will be counted and presented to the microprocessor as follows:
  - — Pointer increments and decrements will be monitored and counted internally.
  - — The internal and latched counts will be forced to clear (0x00) if TMUX_RLOP[3—1] = 1 (Table 92 on page 92) or TMUX_RPAIS[3—1] = 1 (Table 92), where [3—1] designates the tributary number.
  - — Upon the configured performance monitoring interval, raw counts are transferred to holding registers for pointer increments (TMUX_RPTR_INC[1—3][10:0] (Table 129 on page121)) and decrements TMUX_RPTR_DEC[1—3][10:0] (Table 130), allowing access by the microprocessor. The raw counters will reset (to 0x00).
  - — Depending on the value of SMPR_SAT_ROLLOVER (Table 67 on page68) in the microprocessor interface block, the internal running counts saturate at their maximum value or rollover.
  - — However, increment and decrement event indications should be ignored during LOP station.
- The current pointer state is read from TMUX_RLOP[3—1] and TMUX_RPAIS[3—1]. Any changes in pointer condition are read from the delta state bits TMUX_RLOPD[3—1] and TMUX_RPAISD[3—1] (Table 83). The associated interrupt mask bits are TMUX_RLOPM[3—1] (Table 87 on page89) and TMUX_RPAISM[3—1] (Table 87). When the device is receiving a concatenated signal (STM-1(AU-3)), the receive concatenation mode register bit, TMUX_RCONCATMODE (Table 95 on page 95), must be set for the concatenation state machines (register bits TMUX_CONCAT_STATE[3—2][1:0] (Table 92 on page92)) on ports 2 and 3 to contribute to pointer evaluation. This state machine implements the pointer interpretation algorithm described in ETS 300 417-1-1: January 1996 - Annex B.

17.5.16 Path Monitoring Functions

The following sections describe the path monitoring functions. For STM-1 signals, the values corresponding to STS-1 #1 are the relevant signals. For STS-3 input data, there are three versions of each path monitor, one corresponding to each STS-1. The mode bits are applied to the monitors of all three STS-1s.

J1 Monitor. J1 (path trace) monitoring has six different monitoring modes controlled by TMUX_J1MONMODE[2:0] (Table 95 on page95). The J1 monitoring mode for all three STS-1s within an STS-3 signal is the same.

- TMUX_J1MONMODE[2:0] = 000: The TMUX latches the value of the J1 byte every frame for a total of 64 bytes in TMUX_J1DMON[1—3][1—64][7:0] (Table 137 on page122 , Table 138, and Table 139). The TMUX compares the incoming J1 byte with the next expected value (the expected value is obtained by cycling through the previous stored 64 received bytes in round-robin fashion) and setting the path trace identifier state register bit(s), TMUX_RTIMP[1—3] (Table 92 on page92), if different. Any change to the path trace identifier is reported in TMUX_RTIMPD[1—3] (Table 83), with interrupt mask bits, TMUX_RTIMPM[1—3] (Table 87 on page89).
- TMUX_J1MONMODE[2:0] = 001: This is the SONET framing mode. The hardware looks for the 0x0A character to indicate that the next byte is the first byte of the path trace message. The J1 byte message is continuously written into registers, TMUX_J1DMON[1—3][1—64][7:0], with the first byte residing at the first address. If any received byte does not match the previously received byte for its location, then the state bit(s), TMUX_RTIMP[1—3], is set. Any change to the path trace identifier is reported in TMUX_RTIMPD[1—3], with interrupt masks bits, TMUX_RTIMPM[1—3].
- TMUX_J1MONMODE[2:0] = 010: This is the SDH framing mode. The hardware looks for the byte with the MSB set to one, which indicates that the next byte is the second byte of the message. The rest of operation is the same as in SONET framing mode, except that there are 16 bytes instead of 64.
- TMUX_J1MONMODE[2:0] = 011: A new J1 byte (TMUX_J1DMON[1][7:0]) will be detected after a number of consecutive consistent occurrences of a new pattern (determined by the value in TMUX_CNTDJ1[3:0] (Table 99 on pag e99)) in the J1 overhead byte. Any changes to this byte must be reported in TMUX_RTIMPD[1—3], with the interrupt mask bits, TMUX_RTIMPM[1—3]. The delta bit(s) in this mode indicate a change in state for the TMUX_J1DMON[1][7:0] byte, and the state bits, TMUX_RTIMP[1—3], are not used.

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

- TMUX_J1MONMODE[1:0] = 100: The user will program the 64 expected values of J1 in TMUX_EXPJ1DMON[1—3][1—64][7:0] (Table 134 on page122 , Table 135, and Table 136), in SONET framing mode, where the first expected byte, the byte following the 0x0A character, is written into the first location of TMUX_EXPJ1DMON[1][7:0]. The TMUX will compare the incoming J1 sequence with the stored expected value, setting the path trace identifier state bit(s), TMUX_RTIMP[1—3] if they are different. Any change to the path trace identifier is reported in TMUX_RTIMPD[1—3], with interrupt mask bits, TMUX_RTIMPM[1—3].
- TMUX_J1MONMODE[1:0] = 101: The user will program the 16 expected values of J1 in EXPJ1DMON[1—16][7:0] in SDH framing mode, where the first byte of the message has the MSB set to 1. The TMUX compares the incoming J1 sequence with the stored expected value, setting the state register bit(s), TMUX_RTIMP[1—3], if they are different. Any change to path trace identifier is reported in register bits, TMUX_RTIMPD[1—3], with interrupt mask bits, TMUX_RTIMPM[1—3].
- TMUX_J1MONMODE[1:0] = 110 and 111 are currently undefined.

B3 BIP-8 Check. A B3 BIP-8 even parity is computed over all the incoming synchronous payload envelope bits of the STS-3/STM-1/STS-1 signal after descrambling, and compared to the B3 byte received in the next frame. The total number of B3 BIP-8 bit errors (raw count), or block errors (as determined by TMUX_BITBLKB3 (Table 95 on page 95), is counted. Upon the configured performance monitor (PM) interval, the value of the internal running counter is placed into holding registers TMUX_B3ECNT[1—3][15:0] (Table 126 on page119) and then cleared. Depending on the value of SMPR_SAT_ROLLOVER (Table 67 on pa ge68) in the microprocessor interface block, the internal counter will either roll over or stay at its maximum value until cleared.

Signal Label C2 Byte Monitor. The C2 byte per STS-1/STM-1 is stored in TMUX_C2MON[1—3][7:0] (Table 104 on page101). Each register will be updated after a number, determined by the value in TMUX_CNTDC2[3:0] (Table 99 on pag e99), of consecutive frames of identical C2 bytes for a given STS-1/STM-1, i.e., the 8-bit pattern must be identical for a programmed number frames prior to updating the C2 register. Any change to C2 byte monitor is reported via the corresponding delta and mask register bits, TMUX_RC2MOND[1—3] (Table 83) and TMUX_RC2MONM[1—3] (Table 87 on pag e89).

In addition, there are programmable expected value(s) for the C2 bytes of each STS-1/STM-1 in TMUX_C2EXP[1—3][7:0] (Table 100 on page100). If the current value of a C2 byte in TMUX_C2MON[1—3][7:0] does not equal the expected C2 value in TMUX_C2EXP[1—3][7:0]), then a payload label mismatch defect may be declared for that STS-1/STM-1 in TMUX_RPLMP[1—3] (Table 92 on page92). Also, if the current value of a C2 byte is all 0s, then the corresponding unequipped defect is declared in TMUX_RUNEQP[1—3] (Table 92).

Note: The payload label mismatch and unequipped defects are mutually exclusive and unequipped takes priority.

The following table describes the conditions for generating payload label mismatch (TMUX_RPLMP[1—3]) and unequipped defects (TMUX_RUNEQP).

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

Table 524. STS Signal Label Defect Conditions

Provisioned STS PTE Functionality, Expected C2	Received Payload Label (C2 in hex)	Defect	TMUX_FORCEC2DEF = 1 (Table 97)
Any Equipped Functionality	Unequipped (00)	TMUX_RUNEQP	No Change
Any Equipped Functionality	Equipped—Nonspecific (01)	None	No Change
Equipped—Nonspecific	Any Value (02 to E0, FD to FE)	None	No Change
Any Payload Specific Code	The Same Payload Specific Code (02 to E0, FD to FE)	None	No Change
Any Payload Specific Code	A Different Payload Specific Code (02 to E0, FD to FE)	TMUX_RPLMP	No Change
Equipped—Nonspecific (01) or VT-Structured STS-1 (02)	PDI, 1 to 27 VTx Defects (E1 to FB)	None	TMUX_RPLMP
Any Payload Specific Code Except VT-Structured STS-1 (02)	PDI, 1 to 27 VTx Defects (E1 to FB)	TMUX_RPLMP	No Change
Any Equipped Functionality	PDI, 28 VT1.5 Defects or 1 Non-VT Payload Defect (FC)	None	TMUX_RPLMP
Any Equipped Functionality	Reserved (FF)	None	TMUX_RPLMP

TMUX_FORCEC2DEF[2:0] will force path payload label mismatch defects on those conditions that are shown on in Table 524 above.

The continuous N-times detection counter(s) will be reset to 0 upon the transition of the framer into the out of frame state.

RDI-P Detection. A remote defect indication-path (RDI-P) signal indicates to STS path terminating equipment (PTE) that its peer STS PTE has detected a defect on the signal that it originated. The TMUX supports a 1-bit RDI-P code as well as a 3-bit enhanced RDI-P code; the mode is selectable using the TMUX_REPRDI_MODE (Table 95 on page95). If TMUX_REPRDI_MODE = 0, then the 1-bit code is supported, and if TMUX_REPRDI_MODE = 1, then the 3-bit enhanced path RDI code is supported.

The TMUX monitors for a 1-bit RDI-P code in G1[3] or a 3-bit enhanced remote defect indication (RDI-P) condition in G1[3:1]. The current value of the path RDI state will be detected after a number of consecutive occurrences determined by the value in TMUX_CNTDRDIP[3:0] (Table 99 on page 99). The current value(s) will be stored in TMUX_RDIPMON[1—3][2:0]] (Table 104 on page 101), for nonenhanced RDI-P mode, and the current value(s) will be stored in TMUX_RDIPMON[1—3][2:0], for enhanced RDI-P mode. Any change to TMUX_RDIPMON[1—3][2:0] will be reported in TMUX_RRDIPD[1—3] with interrupt mask bits,TMUX_RRDIPM[1—3] (Table 87 on page89).

The continuous N-times detection counter(s) will be reset to 0 upon the transition of the framer into the out of frame state.

REI-P Detection. Bits [7:4] of the G1 byte are allocated for use as a path remote error indication function (REI-P).

- For STS-1 and STM-1 signals, bits [7:4] of the G1 byte are allocated for REI-P which conveys the error count detected by the PTE (using the path BIP-8 code B3) back to its peer PTE as shown in Table 525.

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

Table 525. STS-1 P-REI Interpretation

G1[7:4] Code	Code Interpretation
0000	0 (no errors)
0001	1
0010	2
0011	3
0100	4
0101	5
0110	6
0111	7
1000	8
1001	0 (no errors)
. . .	. . .
1111	0 (no errors)

The TMUX allows access to the G1-REI errored bit count for each STS-1/STM-1 in TMUX_G1ECNT[1—3][15:0] (Table 128 on page 120), which is the accumulated error count from G1[3:0] byte of the STS-1/STM-1 signal. The counter(s) will count in bit or block mode, depending on the value of TMUX_BITBLKG1 (Table 95 on page95). Upon the configured performance monitor (PM) interval, the value of the internal running counter is placed into the holding registers TMUX_G1ECNT[1—3][15:0] and then cleared. Depending on the value of SMPR_SAT_ROLLOVER (Table 67 on pag e68) in the microprocessor interface block, the internal counter will either roll over or stay at its maximum value until cleared.

Path User Byte F2 Monitor. The TMUX monitors the path user channel in the F2 byte of each STS-1/STM-1. The F2 byte(s) will be stored in TMUX_F2MON0[1—3][7:0] (Table 104, starting on page 101). Each register will be updated after a number of consecutive frames of identical F2[7:0] as determined by the value in TMUX_CNTDF2[3:0] (Table 99 on page 99). That is, the 8-bit pattern must be identical for the programmed number of frames prior to updating the F2 register. Any change to F2 monitor registers will be reported in TMUX_RF2MOND[1—3] (Table 83), with interrupt mask bits, TMUX_RF2MONM[1—3] (Table 87 on page89). The TMUX also maintains a history of the previous valid F2 byte in TMUX_F2MON1[1—3][7:0] (Table 104). The continuous N-times detection counter(s) will be reset to 0 upon the transition of the framer into the out of frame state.

H4 Multiframe Indicator. The H4 byte is allocated for use as a mapping specific indicator byte. For VT-structured SPEs, this byte is used as a multiframe indicator.

The TMUX passes the H4 byte of each STS-1 onto the low-speed telecom bus so that it can be monitored by the VT mapper block. The TMUX also indicates when the H4 byte(s) has a value of 0x01 by asserting the RLSV1 output pin (pin number W4) on the telecom bus during that frame.

Note: The three H4 bytes of an STS-3 signal can occur at any time with respect to one another within a frame.

Path User Byte F3 Monitor. The TMUX monitors the second path user channel in the F3 byte for each STS-1/STM-1. The F3 byte(s) for each STS-1/STM-1 is stored in TMUX_F3MON0[1—3][7:0] (Table 104 on page 101). Each register will be updated after a number determined by the value in TMUX_CNTDF3[3:0] (Table 99 on pag e99) of consecutive frames of identical F3[7:0] monitor bytes on that particular STS-1. That is, the 8-bit pattern must be identical for the programmed number of frames prior to updating the F3 register.

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

Any change to F3 byte monitor registers is reported in TMUX_RF3MOND[1—3] (Table 83), with interrupt mask bits, TMUX_RF3MONM[1—3] (Table 87 on page89).

The TMUX also maintains a history of the previous valid F3 byte in TMUX_F3MON1[1—3][7:0] (Table 104 on page 101). The continuous N-times detection counter(s) will be reset to 0 upon the transition of the framer into the out of frame state.

K3 Byte Monitor. The TMUX monitors the K3 byte for each STS-1/STM-1. The K3 byte(s) are stored in TMUX_K3MON[1—3][7:0] (Table 104). Each register will be updated after a number determined by the value in TMUX_CNTDK3[3:0] (Table 99 on page99) of consecutive frames of identical K3[7:0] for that particular STS-1/STM-1. That is, the 8-bit pattern must be identical for a number of frames prior to updating the K3 register. Any change to K3 monitor registers is reported in TMUX_RK3MOND[1—3] (Table 83), with interrupt mask bits, TMUX_RK3MONM[1—3] (Table 87 on page89). The continuous N-times detection counter(s) will be reset to 0 upon the transition of the framer into the out of frame state.

N1 Byte Monitor. The TMUX monitors the N1 byte for each STS-1/STM-1. The N1 byte(s) are stored in TMUX_N1MON[1—3][7:0] (Table 104 on page101). Each register will be updated after a number determined by the value in TMUX_CNTDN1[3:0] (Table 99 on page 99) of consecutive frames of identical N1[7:0] for that particular STS-1/STM-1. That is, the 8-bit pattern must be identical for a number of frames prior to updating the N1 register. Any change to N1 monitor registers will be reported in TMUX_RN1MOND[1—3] (Table 83), with interrupt mask bits, TMUX_RN1MONM[1—3] (Table 87 on page89). The continuous N-times detection counter(s) will be reset to 0 upon the transition of the framer into the out of frame state.

Signal Degrade BER Algorithm. A signal degrade state in register bit TMUX_RHSSD (Table 91 on page 92) and change of state indication is reported in register bit, TMUX_RHSSDD (Table 82, starting on page79), with the interrupt mask bit, TMUX_RHSSDM (Table 87 on page 89). This bit error rate algorithm can operate on either B1 or B2 errors, determined by the value of TMUX_SDB1B2SEL (Table 95 on page95). Each B3 monitor has an independent signal degrade function as well in TMUX_RSDB3[1—3] (Table 92 on page92).

Declaring the signal degrade state requires the definition of two measurement windows, a monitoring block consisting of a number of frames in TMUX_SDNSSET[18:0] (Table 120 on page116) and a measurement interval consisting of a number of monitoring blocks in TMUX_SDBSET[11:0] (Table 120). A block is determined bad when the number of bit errors equals or exceeds a threshold set in TMUX_SDLSET[3:0] (Table 120). Signal degrade is declared when a number of bad monitoring blocks equals or exceeds the threshold in TMUX_SDMSET[7:0] (Table 526) for the measurement interval.

Clearing the signal degrade state requires the definition of two measurement windows, a monitoring block consisting of a number of frames in TMUX_SDNSCLEAR[18:0] (Table 120) and a measurement interval consisting of a number of monitoring blocks in TMUX_SDBCLEAR[11:0] (Table 120). A block is determined good when the number of bit errors is less than a threshold set in TMUX_SDLCLEAR[3:0] (Table 120). Signal degrade is cleared when a number of good monitoring blocks equals or exceeds the threshold in TMUX_SDMCLEAR[7:0] (Table 120) for the measurement interval.

The set parameters are used when the signal degrade state is clear, and the clear parameters are used when the signal degrade state is declared.

The signal degrade state may be forced to the declared state with TMUX_SDSET (Table 78 on page 77) and forced to the cleared state with TMUX_SDCLEAR (Table 78). One shot signal must be provided to force the BER algorithm into the failed state or normal state, respectively.

The algorithm described above can detect bit error rates from 1×10^{-3} to 1×10^{-9}.

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

Table 526. Signal Degrade (SD) Parameters

Name	Function
TMUX_SDNSSET[18:0] (Table 120)	**Signal Degrade Ns Set.** Number of frames in a monitoring block for SD.
TMUX_SDLSET[3:0] (Table 120)	**Signal Degrade L Set.** Error threshold for determining if a monitoring block is bad.
TMUX_SDMSET[7:0] (Table 120)	**Signal Degrade M Set.** Threshold of the number of bad monitoring blocks in an observation interval. If the number of bad blocks is below this threshold, then SD is cleared.
TMUX_SDBSET[15:0] (Table 120)	**Signal Degrade B Set.** Number of monitoring blocks in a measurement interval.
TMUX_SDNSCLEAR[18:0] (Table 120)	**Signal Degrade Ns Clear.** Number of frames in a monitoring block for SD.
TMUX_SDLCLEAR[3:0] (Table 120)	**Signal Degrade L Clear.** Error threshold for determining if a monitoring block is bad.
TMUX_SDMCLEAR[7:0] (Table 120)	**Signal Degrade M Clear.** Threshold of the number of bad monitoring blocks in an observation interval. If the number of bad blocks is below this threshold, then SD is cleared.
TMUX_SDBCLEAR[15:0] (Table 120)	**Signal Degrade B Clear.** Number of monitoring blocks in a measurement interval.
TMUX_SDSET (Table 78)	**Signal Degrade Set.** Allows the signal degrade algorithm to be forced into the failed state (active 0 to 1).
TMUX_SDCLEAR (Table 78)	**Signal Degrade Clear.** Allows the signal degrade algorithm to be forced into the normal state (active 0 to 1).
TMUX_SDB1B2SEL (Table 95)	**Signal Degrade B1/B2 Error Count Select.** Control bit, when set to a logic 0, causes the signal fail bit error rate algorithm to use B1 errors; otherwise, B2 errors are used to calculate the error rate.
TMUX_RHSSD (Table 91)	**Signal Degrade BER Algorithm State Bit.**
TMUX_RHSSDD (Table 82)	**Signal Degrade BER Algorithm Delta Bit.**
TMUX_RHSSDM (Table 86)	**Signal Degrade BER Algorithm Mask Bit.**

Note: The thresholds written by the control system will be one less than the desired number, except for the TMUX_SDLSET[3:0] and TMUX_SDLCLEAR[3:0] parameters.

Signal Fail BER Algorithm. A signal degrade state in register bit TMUX_RHSSF (Table 91) and change of state indication is reported in register bit, TMUX_RHSSFD (Table 82, starting on page79), with the interrupt mask bit, TMUX_RHSSFM (Table 86 on page88). This bit error rate algorithm can operate on either B1 or B2 errors selected with register bit, TMUX_SDB1B2SEL (Table 95 on pag e95). Each B3 monitor has its own bit error rate algorithm as well with the failure indicated in TMUX_RSFB3[1—3] (Table 92 on pag e92).

Declaring the signal degrade state requires the definition of two measurement windows, a monitoring block consisting of a number of frames in TMUX_SFNSSET[18:0] (Table 121 on page117) and a measurement interval consisting of a number of monitoring blocks in TMUX_SFBSET[11:0] (Table 121). A block is determined bad when the number of bit errors equals or exceeds a threshold set in TMUX_SFLSET[3:0] (Table 121). Signal degrade is declared when a number of bad monitoring blocks equals or exceeds the threshold in TMUX_SFMSET[7:0] (Table 121) for the measurement interval.

Clearing the signal degrade state requires the definition of two measurement windows, a monitoring block consisting of a number of frames in TMUX_SFNSCLEAR[18:0] (Table 121) and a measurement interval consisting of a number of monitoring blocks in TMUX_SFBCLEAR[11:0] (Table 121). A block is determined good when the number of bit errors is less than a threshold set in TMUX_SFLCLEAR[3:0] (Table 121).

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

Signal degrade is cleared when a number of good monitoring blocks equals or exceeds the threshold in TMUX_SFMCLEAR[7:0] (Table 121) for the measurement interval.

The set parameters are used when the signal fail state is clear, and the clear parameters are used when the signal fail state is declared.

The signal degrade state may be forced to the declared state with TMUX_SFSET (Table 78) and forced to the cleared state with TMUX_SFCLEAR (Table 78). One shot signal must be provided to force the BER algorithm into the failed state or normal state, respectively.

The above algorithm can detect bit error rates from 1 x 10^{-3} to 1 x 10^{-9}.

Table 527. Signal Fail Parameters

Name	Function
TMUX_SFNSSET[18:0] (Table 121)	**Signal Fail Ns Set.** Number of frames in a monitoring block for SF.
TMUX_SFLSET[3:0] (Table 121)	**Signal Fail L Set.** Error threshold for determining if a monitoring block is bad.
TMUX_SFMSET[7:0] (Table 121)	**Signal Fail M Set.** Threshold of the number of bad monitoring blocks in an observation interval. If the number of bad blocks is below this threshold, then SF is cleared.
TMUX_SFBSET[15:0] (Table 121)	**Signal Fail B Set.** Number of monitoring blocks.
TMUX_SFNSCLEAR[18:0] (Table 121)	**Signal Fail Ns Clear.** Number of frames in a monitoring block for SF.
TMUX_SFLCLEAR[3:0] (Table 121)	**Signal Fail L Clear.** Error threshold for determining if a monitoring block is bad.
TMUX_SFMCLEAR[7:0] (Table 121)	**Signal Fail M Clear.** Threshold of the number of bad monitoring blocks in an observation interval. If the number of bad blocks is below this threshold, then SF is cleared.
TMUX_SFBCLEAR[15:0] (Table 121)	**Signal Fail B Clear.** Number of monitoring blocks.
TMUX_SFB1B2SEL (Table 95)	**Signal Fail B1/B2 Error Count Select.** Control bit, when set to a logic 0, causes the signal fail bit error rate algorithm to use B1 errors; when set to a logic 1, causes the signal fail bit error rate algorithm to use B2 errors.
TMUX_SFSET (Table 78)	**Signal Fail Set.** Allows the signal degrade algorithm to be forced into the failed state (active 0 to 1).
TMUX_SFCLEAR (Table 78)	**Signal Fail Clear.** Allows the signal degrade algorithm to be forced into the normal state. (active 0 to 1).
TMUX_RHSSF (Table 91)	**Signal Fail BER Algorithm State Bit.**
TMUX_RHSSFD (Table 82)	**Signal Fail BER Algorithm Delta Bit.**
TMUX_RHSSFM (Table 86)	**Signal Fail BER Algorithm Mask Bit.**

Note: The thresholds written by the control system will be one less than the desired number, except for the TMUX_SFLSET[3:0] and TMUX_SFLCLEAR[3:0] parameters.

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

Table 528. Signal Fail or Signal Degrade Recommended Programming Values

Set Threshold	NsSet	LSet	MSet	BSet	Clear Threshold	NsClear	LClear	MClear	BClear
$1x10^{-3}$	0x00001	0x5	0x3D	0x003D	$1x10^{-4}$	0x00001	0x6	0x03	0x0007
$1x10^{-4}$	0x00006	0x8	0x03	0x0007	$1x10^{-5}$	0x00006	0x2	0x03	0x0007
$1x10^{-5}$	0x00030	0x6	0x03	0x0007	$1x10^{-6}$	0x00030	0x2	0x03	0x0007
$1x10^{-6}$	0x001E0	0x6	0x03	0x0007	$1x10^{-7}$	0x001E0	0x2	0x03	0x0007
$1x10^{-7}$	0x01275	0x6	0x04	0x0009	$1x10^{-8}$	0x01275	0x2	0x04	0x0009
$1x10^{-8}$	0x0B5A4	0x6	0x04	0x0009	$1x10^{-9}$	0x0B5A4	0x2	0x03	0x0009
$1x10^{-9}$	0x3F7A0	0x4	0x05	0x0013	$1x10^{-10}$	0x3F7A0	0x2	0x02	0x000F

Path Overhead Access Channel (POAC) Drop. The TMUX provides one path overhead access channel (POAC output channel). The TMUX can receive up to three STS-1 signals. There are two register bits, TMUX_RPOAC_SEL[1:0] (Table 118 on page 115), to designate which STS-1s POH will be dropped onto the POAC channel. TMUX_RPOAC_SEL[1:0] = 01 designates STS-1 #1, TMUX_RPOAC_SEL[1:0] = 10 designates STS-1 #2, and TMUX_RPOAC_SEL[1:0] = 11 designates STS-1 #3. TMUX_RPOAC_SEL[1:0] = 00 designates that the RPOAC channel is not driven by the TMUX.

The POAC channel consists of the following signals:

- A 576 kHz inverted clock signal sourced by the TMUX (RPOACCLK, pin AE3).
- A 576 kbits/s data signal sourced by the TMUX (RPOACDATA, pin AD4).
- An 8 kHz synchronization signal, sourced by the TMUX (RPOACSYNC, pin AF4). The sync signal is normally low. During the last clock period of each frame coincident with the least significant bit of the last byte, the sync signal is high.

The data signal is partitioned into frames of 9 bytes. The frame repetition rate is 8 kHz. Each byte consists of 8 bits that are transmitted/received most significant bit first. The MSB of the second byte of each frame contains an odd/even parity bit over the 72 bits of the previous frame. The remaining 7 bits of this byte are not specified.

Bytes shown in Table 529 summarize the access capabilities of the receive POAC.

Table 529. Path Overhead Byte Access

J1
POH Parity
C2
G1
F2
H4
F3
K3
N1

Even or odd parity can be inserted into the first bit of the MSB byte of the POAC outgoing frame. Parity is selected with TMUX_RPOAC_OEPINS (Table 118 on page115).

AIS-P Insertion and AUTO_AISO Generation. Upon detecting certain failure conditions, the TMUX asserts the external output signals named AUTO_AIS[1—3] (pins AD6, AE6, and AC6). The AUTO_AIS[1—3] signals, one per STS-1, also informs the other blocks within the Super Mapper to insert AIS downstream due to detected failures. The following conditions can cause AUTO_AISO[1—3] signals to be asserted: line AIS, LOC (STS-1 mode only), LOS, LOF, OOF, LOP-P, SF (B1, B2, or B3), SD (B1, B2, or B3), payload label mismatch, or payload unequipped. Each condition can be individually inhibited from contributing to the internal AUTO_AISO[1—3] signals. For concatenated signals (STS-3c or STM-1), all AUTO_AISO[1—3] signals should be driven coincidentally. In STS-3 mode, each STS-1 signal has a corresponding AUTO_AISO signal.

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

The following boolean expression is the criteria for AUTO_AIS and send path AIS. The expressions represent combinations of signal status states register bits and inhibit state register bits that form the criteria.

Criteria for AUTO_AISO<n> =
((TMUX_RLAISMON AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_RLAISMON\_AISINH}}$ AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_RPSMUXSEL}}$) OR
(TMUX_RILOC AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_RILOC\_AISINH}}$ AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_RPSMUXSEL}}$) OR
(TMUX_RHSLOS AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_RHSLOS\_AISINH}}$ AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_RPSMUXSEL}}$) OR
(TMUX_RHSLOF AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_RHSLOF\_AISINH}}$) OR
(TMUX_RHSOOF AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_RHSOOF\_AISINH}}$) OR
(TMUX_RLOP<n> AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_RLOP\_AISINH}}$) OR
(TMUX_RHSSF AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_RHSSF\_AISINH}}$ AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_RPSMUXSEL}}$) OR
(TMUX_RHSSD AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_RHSSD\_AISINH}}$ AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_RPSMUXSEL}}$) OR
(TMUX_RSFB3<n> AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_RSFB3\_AISINH}}$) OR
(TMUX_RSDB3<n> AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_RSDB3\_AISINH}}$) OR
(TMUX_RPLMP<n> AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_RHPLMP\_AISINH}}$) OR
(TMUX_RUNEQP<n> AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_RUNEQP\_AISINH}}$) OR
(TMUX_RTIMP<n> AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_RTIMP\_AISINH}}$) OR
(TMUX_RPAIS_INS))

In addition to generating the external AUTO_AIS signal, the TMUX can insert path AIS into the received signal prior to driving it onto the low-speed telecom bus. The conditions for sending path AIS include some of the above conditions. The same inhibit bits are used as above. Note that the above AUTO_AISO[1—3] signal generation is on a per STS-1 basis, while sending path AIS occurs on the complete STS-3/STM-1 signal (or STS-1 for STS-1 only mode).

Criteria for Send Path AIS =
((TMUX_RLAISMON AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_RLAISMON\_AISINH}}$ AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_RPSMUXSEL}}$) OR
(TMUX_RHSLOS AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_RHSLOS\_AISINH}}$ AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_RPSMUXSEL}}$) OR
(TMUX_RHSLOF AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_RHSLOF\_AISINH}}$) OR
(TMUX_RHSOOF AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_RHSOOF\_AISINH}}$) OR
(TMUX_RLOP<n> AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_RLOP\_AISINH}}$) OR
(TMUX_RHSSF AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_RHSSF\_AISINH}}$ AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_RPSMUXSEL}}$) OR
(TMUX_RHSSD AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_RHSSD\_AISINH}}$ AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_RPSMUXSEL}}$) OR
(TMUX_RPAIS_INS))

Receive Side Telecom Bus Interface. The TMUX outputs one parallel clock (RLSCLK, pin V4), three sync signals (RLSSPE, RLSJ0J1V1, and RLSV1; pin numbers V1, V3, and W4), an 8-bit data bus (RLSDATA[7:0], pins R1, R3, T4, T2, T3, U4, U2, and U3), and an odd/even (RLSPAR, pin V2) parity signal. The data bus carries either three STS-1/TUG-3 signals, each in their own time slot, or it carries one STS-1 signal where the parallel clock operates at 6.48 MHz instead of 19.44 MHz.

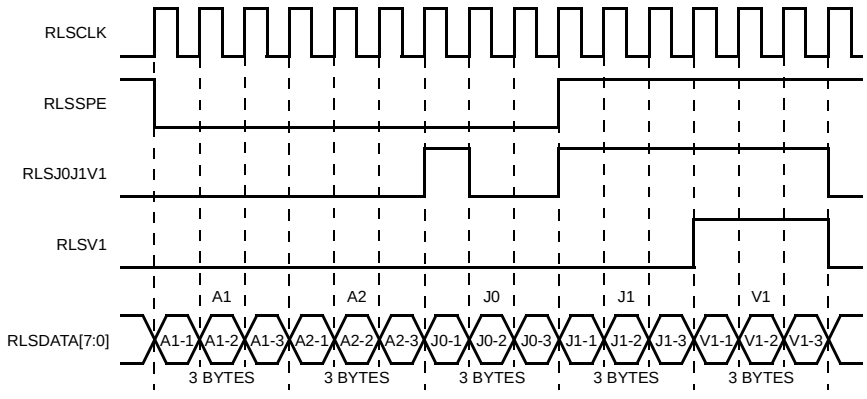


Figure 27. Receive Low-Speed Bus Interface Signals for STS-3/STM-1 Signals

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

17.6 Transmit Direction (Transmit Path to SONET/SDH Line)

All functions supported by TMUX in the transmit direction are summarized below:

- Transmit side telecom bus interface
- Path overhead access channel (POAC) insert
- Path overhead insertion functions
- MSP 1 + 1 payload switch
- Transport overhead access channel (TOAC) insert
- Section and line overhead insertion functions

17.6.1 Transmit Side Telecom Bus Interface

The TMUX transmit side drives a parallel clock (TLSCLK, pin AA2) and three sync signals (TLSSPE, TLSJ0J1V1, and TLSV1; pins AB2, AB4, and AB3) onto the telecom bus. From these sync signals, the SPE mappers can determine when to drive data onto the bus. The TMUX receives an 8-bit data bus (TLSDATA[7:0], pins W2, W1, W3, Y4, Y2, Y1, Y3, and AA4), and an odd/even (TLSPAR, pin AA3) parity signal from the telecom bus. The data consists of the SPE for up to 3 STS-1s.

The parallel clock operates at 19.44 MHz for STS-3/STM-1 modes and at 6.48 MHz for STS-1 mode.

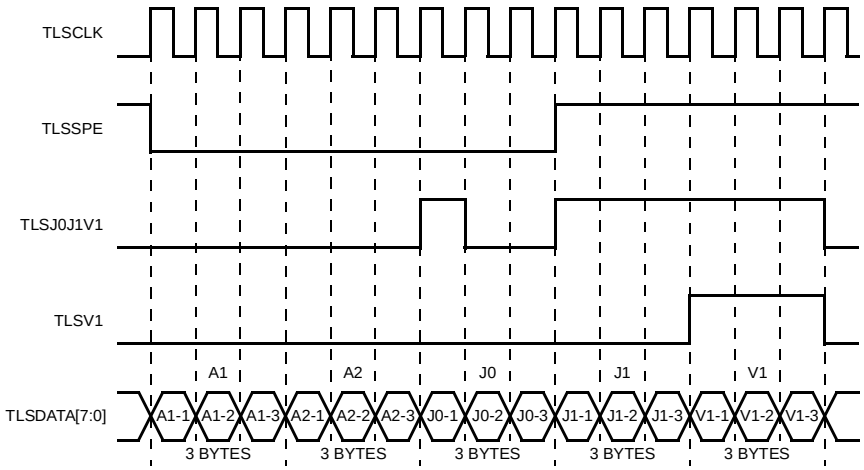


Figure 28. Transmit Low-Speed Bus Interface Signals for STS-3/STM-1 Signals

17.6.2 Transmit Path and Transport Overhead Insertion Diagram

The transmit block consists of two overhead insertion sections. The first section inserts the path overhead (POH) bytes into the payload data to create an STS-3/STM-1/STS-1 SPE. After POH insertion, there is an MSP 1 + 1 protection switch on the payload. After the switch selection is made, the transport overhead bytes are added to the SPE to generate a complete SONET/SDH frame.

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

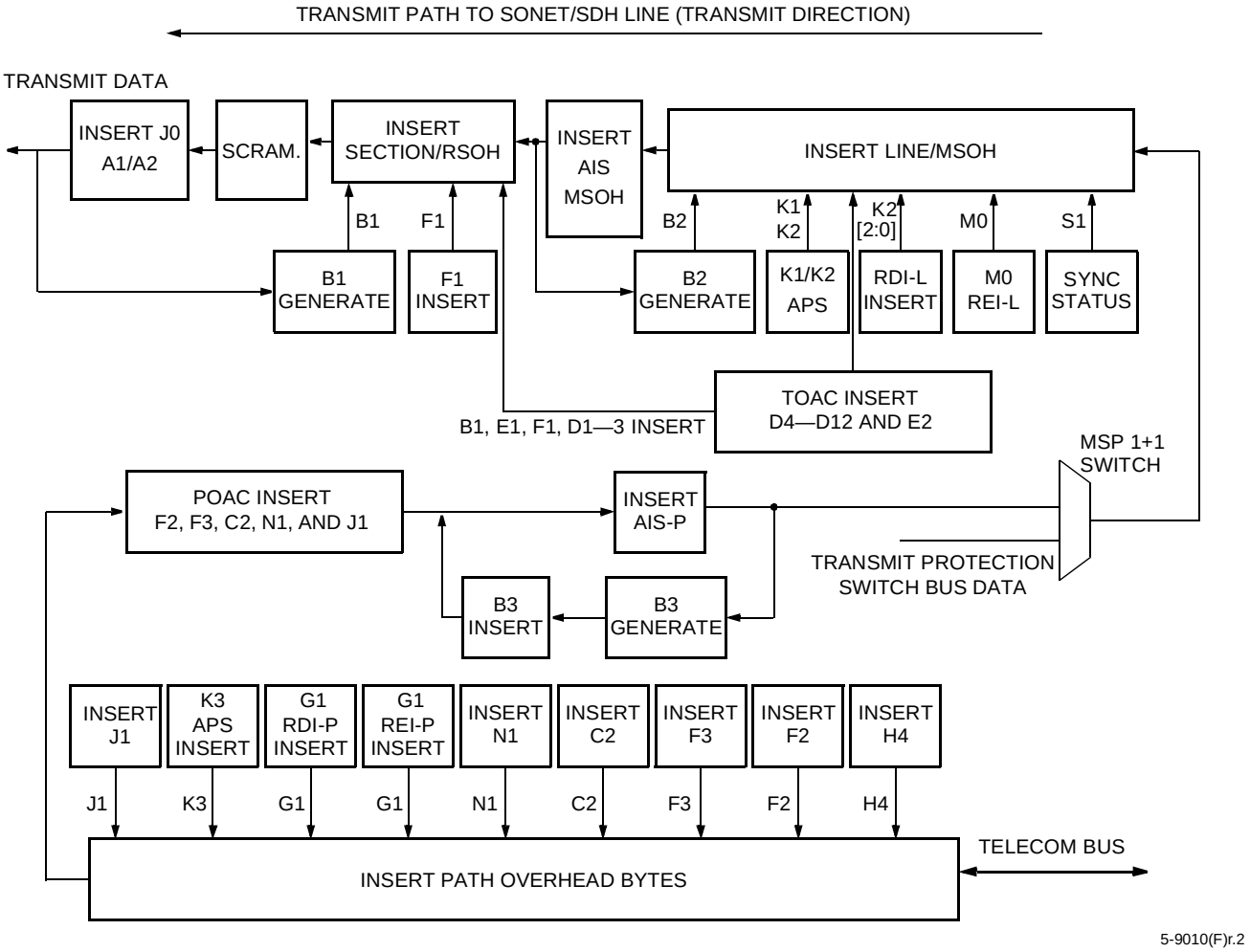


Figure 29. Transmit Direction POH and TOH Insertion Diagram

The first section, which is the path overhead section, is broken down into the following functional parts:

- J1 path trace insert
- B3 calculation and insert
- C2 signal label insert
- REI-P and RDI-P insert
- Path user byte F2 insert
- H4 multiframe insert
- Path user byte F3 insert
- K3 insert
- Tandem connection byte N1 insert
- AIS-P Insert

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

The second section after the switch, the transport overhead section, is broken down into the following functional parts:

- TOAC insert
- Sync status byte (S1) insert
- M0/M1—REI-L Insert
- K1 and K2 insert
- AIS-L insert
- B2 calculation and insert
- F1 byte insert
- B1 generate and error insert
- Scrambler
- J0 insert control
- A2 error insert

All insert control functions that are inhibited will insert all zeros or all ones, depending on the value of microprocessor register bit, SMPR_OH_DEFLT (Table 67 on pag e68).

17.6.3 POAC Insert

One path overhead access channel (POAC) is provided on-chip to provision the path overhead (POH) portion of the outgoing frame. The TMUX transmits up to three STS-1s. The register bits TMUX_TPOAC_SEL[1:0] (Table 118 on page115) designate which STS-1s POH is inserted from the transmit POAC channel. TMUX_TPOAC_SEL[1:0] = 00 designates no TMUX_TPOAC insertion, TMUX_TPOAC_SEL[1:0] = 01 designates STS-1 #1, TMUX_TPOAC_SEL[1:0] = 10 designates STS-1 #2, and TMUX_TPOAC_SEL[1:0] = 11 designates STS-1 #3.

A POAC channel consists of the following signals:

- A 576 kHz inverted clock signal sourced by the TMUX (TPOACCLK, pin AE4).
- A 576 kbits/s serial data signal received by the TMUX in the transmit direction (TPOACDATA, pin AD5).

An 8 kHz synchronization signal (TPOACSYNC, pin AC5), sourced by the TMUX. The sync signal is normally low. During the last clock period of each frame, coincident with the least significant bit of the eighth byte, the sync signal is high.

The data signal is partitioned into frames of 9 bytes. The frame repetition rate is 8 kHz. Each byte consists of 8 bits that are transmitted/received most significant bit first. The MSB of the first byte of each frame contains an odd/even parity bit over the 72 bits of the previous frame. The remaining 7 bits of this byte are not specified. The B3, G1, and H4 transmit path overhead bytes are not provisionable via the POAC channel.

Bytes shown in Table 530 summarize the access capabilities of the transmit POAC channel. X indicates a don't care.

Table 530. Path Overhead Byte Access—Transmit Direction

J1	X	F3
POH Parity	F2	K3
C2	X	N1

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

An event indication TMUX_TPOAC_PE (Table 80 on page78), interrupt mask bit TMUX_TPOAC_PM (Table 84 on page 87), is provided to indicate parity errors for the POAC channel. Odd (logic 0)/even (logic 1) parity is checked and is configured with TMUX_TPOAC_OEPMON (Table 117 on page113).

Table 531 summarizes the insertion options for the specified overhead bytes for POAC. The TMUX allows a fixed default value (all zeros or all ones) to be inserted on the corresponding POAC value. All control signals are active-high.

Table 531. TPOAC Control Bits

Overhead Bytes	Register Control Bits	Values	
		0 (Default Value)	1
J1	TMUX_TPOAC_J1 (Table 118)	SMPR_OH_DEFLT (00000000/11111111)	TPOAC Data
C2	TMUX_TPOAC_C2 (Table 118)		
F2	TMUX_TPOAC_F2 (Table 118)		
F3	TMUX_TPOAC_F3 (Table 118)		
K3	TMUX_TPOAC_K3 (Table 118)		
N1	TMUX_TPOAC_N1 (Table 118)		

17.6.4 AIS Path Generation

Path AIS is specified as all ones in the entire STS-1 signal before scrambling, excluding the transport overhead (section and line overhead).

Path AIS can be inserted for each STS-1 in the STS-3 using register bits, TMUX_TLS_PAISINS[3:1] (Table 105 on page 102).

17.6.5 J1 Insert Control

A 64-byte sequence stored in TMUX_TJ1DINS[1—3][1—64][7:0] (Table 140 on page123 , Table 141, and Table 142), will be inserted into the outgoing J1 byte if TMUX_THSJ1INS (Table 108 on page105) is set to 1. Otherwise, the associated POAC value is inserted when TMUX_TPOAC_J1 (Table 118 on page 115) is a logic 1, or the default value is inserted when TMUX_TPOAC_J1 is logic 0.

17.6.6 B3 BIP-8 Calculation and Insert

The B3 bytes are allocated for a path overhead error monitoring function. This function will be a bit interleaved parity 8 code (BIP-8) using even parity. The BIP-8 is computed before scrambling over all bits of the previous STS-1 frame except for the first three columns consisting of the section and line overhead and is placed in byte B3 of the current frame, also before scrambling.

A bit error rate can be inserted on any B3 byte with TMUX_THSB3ERRINS[1—3] (Table 115 on page112) and microprocessor interface block SMPR_BER_INSRT (Table 65 on page 66) bit. When TMUX_THSB3ERRINS[1—3] is asserted, the corresponding B3 byte is inverted each time the SMPR_BER_INSRT bit is asserted.

17.6.7 C2 Signal Label Byte Insert

When TMUX_THSC2INS[1—3] = 1 (Table 108 on page 105), the value in TMUX_TC2INS[1—3][7:0] (Table 124 on page 118) is inserted into the C2 byte of the outgoing signal. Otherwise, the associated POAC value is inserted when TMUX_TPOAC_C2 = 1 (Table 118 on page115). If both TMUX_THSC2INS and TMUX_TPOAC_C2 = 0, then the value inserted depends on the microprocessor interface block, SMPR_OH_DEFLT (Table 67 on page68) bit value. If SMPR_OH_DEFLT = 0, then all 0s are inserted. If SMPR_OH_DEFLT = 1, then all ones are inserted.

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

17.6.8 Path RDI (RDI-P) Insert

When TMUX_THSRDIPINS = 1 (Table 108 on page 105), then data from TMUX_TRDIPINS[1—3][2:0] (Table 114 on page110) is written into the corresponding three STS-1 G1 byte output bits (G1[3:1]). For STS-3 mode, each STS-1 signal carries its own G1 value. For STM-1 mode, only TMUX_TRDIPINS1[2:0] is written into the first STS-1 location. When TMUX_THSRDIPINS = 0, hardware insert is enabled for RDI-P insertion. Each defect contribution to the RDI-P outgoing code can be inhibited**.** There are two modes supported for path RDI insertion. One mode conforms to the earlier one-bit version of the standard. The other mode, enhanced RDI-P mode, uses a 3-bit RDI-P code and conforms to the current version of the standard. When TMUX_TEPRDI_MODE = 0 (Table 110 on page 109), the TMUX sends a 3-bit code that conforms to the earlier 1-bit version of the standards. If TMUX_TEPRDI_MODE = 1, the TMUX will send a 3-bit code conforming to the current enhanced path RDI encoding. Note that for non-enhanced RDI-P mode, the relevant defects are AIS-P and LOP-P. For enhanced RDI-P mode, the relevant defects are AIS-P, LOP-P, PLM-P, and UNEQ-P.

When a failure condition exists that will cause RDI-P to be generated via hardware, the generation of RDI-P must last for at least 20 frames before clearing, even if the original failure cause has cleared in less than 20 frames.

Table 532 describes the encoding of the path RDI defects.

Table 532. RDI-P Defects for Enhanced RDI-P Mode

G1			Triggers
Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	
0	0	0	No defects (nonenhanced RDI-P mode).
0	0	1	No defects (enhanced RDI-P mode).
0	1	0	LCD-P, PLM-P (LCD-P not supported in Super Mapper).
0	1	1	No defects (nonenhanced RDI-P mode).
1	0	0	AIS-P, LOP-P (nonenhanced RDI-P mode).
1	0	1	AIS-P, LOP-P (enhanced RDI-P mode).
1	1	0	TIM-P, UNEQ-P (enhanced RDI-P mode).
1	1	1	AIS-P, LOP-P (nonenhanced RDI-P mode).

The TMUX provides a protection switch MUX for RDI-P insertion. The MUX is controlled by TMUX_TPREIRDISEL (Table 107 on page 103). If TMUX_TPREIRDISEL = 1, then the RDI-P value for insertion is taken from the value on the protection board rather than from the receive side of the same TMUX.

17.6.9 REI-P: G1(7:4) Insert

Four bits of the G1 byte G1(7:4) are allocated for use as path remote error indication (REI). For STS-1 signals and for STM-1 signals, these bits convey the count (in the range of 0 to 8) of interleaved bit blocks that have been detected in error by the BIP-8 (B3) detector on the received signal.

The automatic insertion of path REI can be inhibited on an STS-1 basis by programming the corresponding register bits TMUX_TPREIINS[1:3] (Table 115) to 1. For STM-1 mode, only TMUX_TPREIINS[1] is relevant. If the register bit(s) TMUX_TPREIINS[1:3] are programmed to 1, then one error is inserted into the G1 byte for that particular STS-1(s) each time the microprocessor interface block SMPR_BER_INSRT (Table 65 on page66) bit is asserted.

The TMUX provides a protection switch MUX for REI-P insertion. The MUX is controlled by TMUX_TPREIRDISEL (Table 107 on page 103). If TMUX_TPREIRDISEL = 1, then the REI-P value for insertion is taken from the value on the protection board rather than from the receive side of the same TMUX.

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

17.6.10 F2 Byte Insert

When TMUX_THSF2INS = 1 (Table 108 on page 105), the value in TMUX_TF2INS[1—3][7:0] (Table 114 on page 110) is inserted into the outgoing signal. Otherwise, the associated POAC value is inserted when TMUX_TPOAC_F2 = 1 (Table 118 on page115). If both TMUX_THSF2INS and TMUX_TPOAC_F2 = 0, then the value inserted depends on the value of microprocessor interface block SMPR_OH_DEFLT (Table 67 on pag e68) bit. If SMPR_OH_DEFLT = 0, then all 0s are inserted. If SMPR_OH_DEFLT = 1, then all ones are inserted.

17.6.11 H4 Insert Control

A 4-byte sequence (0, 1, 2, and 3) will be inserted into the outgoing H4 bytes. Note that the assertion of pin TLSV1 (pin AB3) occurs after the J1 byte(s) during the frame where the H4 count equals one.

17.6.12 F3 Byte Insert

When TMUX_THSF3INS = 1 (Table 108), the value in TMUX_TF3INS[1—3][7:0] (Table 114 on page110) is inserted into the outgoing signal. Otherwise, the associated POAC value is inserted when TMUX_TPOAC_F3 = 1 (Table 118 on page 115). If both TMUX_THSF3INS and TMUX_TPOAC_F3 = 0, then the value inserted depends on the value of microprocessor interface block SMPR_OH_DEFLT (Table 67 on page68) bit. If SMPR_OH_DEFLT = 0, then all 0s are inserted. If SMPR_OH_DEFLT = 1, then all ones are inserted.

17.6.13 K3 Byte Insert

When TMUX_THSK3INS = 1 (Table 108 on page105), the value in TMUX_TK3INS[1—3][7:0] (Table 114) is inserted into the outgoing signal. Otherwise, the associated POAC value is inserted when TMUX_TPOAC_K3 = 1 (Table 118 on page 115). If both TMUX_THSK3INS and TMUX_TPOAC_K3 = 0, then the value inserted depends on the value of microprocessor interface block SMPR_OH_DEFLT (Table 67) bit. If SMPR_OH_DEFLT = 0, then all 0s are inserted. If SMPR_OH_DEFLT = 1, then all ones are inserted.

17.6.14 N1 Byte Insert

When TMUX_THSN1INS = 1 (Table 108 on page 105), the value in TMUX_TN1INS[1—3][7:0] (Table 114 on page 110) is inserted into the outgoing signal. Otherwise, the associated POAC value is inserted when TMUX_TPOAC_N1 = 1 (Table 118). If both TMUX_THSN1INS and TMUX_TPOAC_N1 = 0, then the value inserted depends on the value of microprocessor interface block SMPR_OH_DEFLT (Table 67 on page68) bit. If SMPR_OH_DEFLT = 0, then all 0s are inserted. If SMPR_OH_DEFLT = 1, then all ones are inserted.

17.6.15 MSP 1 + 1 Payload Switch

For the working transmit high-speed data output (THSDP/N, pins AF9/AE9), it is possible to select the normal transmit path low-speed data by setting TMUX_TPSMUXSEL2 = 0 (Table 106 on page 103) or the receive-side protection input data by setting TMUX_TPSMUXSEL2 = 1. Note that if the receive-side protection input is selected, then the local clock and frame sync are generated based on the receive-side protection inputs as well.

To create the transmit high-speed protection outputs (TPSD155P/N and TPSC155P/N; pins AF13/AE13 and AC12/AD13), it is possible to select the normal transmit path low-speed input data with TMUX_TPSMUXSEL3 = 0 (Table 106 on page 103) or the receive-side working inputs with TMUX_TPSMUXSEL3 = 1.

Note: Clocks and timing signals are selected by TMUX_TPSMUXSEL3 as well as the parallel data.

17.6.16 Transmit Transport Overhead Access Channel (TTOAC)

The TMUX provides a transmit transport overhead access channel (TTOAC) to provision the TOH portion of the outgoing frame. The TTOAC channel supports three modes of operation based on values in TMUX_TTOAC_D13MODE and TMUX_TTOAC_D412MODE (Table 117 on page113).

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

The TTOAC channel consists of the following signals:

- A data signal received by the TMUX in the transmit direction (TTOACDATA, pin AE2). The data bytes per frame received depend on the values of TMUX_TTOAC_D13MODE and TMUX_TTOAC_D412MODE. See Table 533 below.
- A clock signal sourced by the TMUX (TTOACCLK, pin AB6). The clock frequency depends on the values of TMUX_TTOAC_D13MODE and TMUX_TTOAC_D412MODE. See Table 533 below.
- An 8 kHz synchronization signal (TTOACSYNC, pin AF3) is sourced by the TMUX. This sync signal is normally low; during the last clock period of each frame, coincident with the least significant bit of the last byte, the sync signal is high.

Table 533. Transmit TOAC Modes

TOAC Mode	TMUX_TTOAC_ D13MODE Value	TMUX_TTOAC_ D412MODE Value	Data Bytes per Frame	Clock Rate
DCC1—DCC3	1	X	3	192 kHz
DCC4—DCC12	0	1	9	576 kHz
Full TOH mode	0	0	81	5.184 MHz

Transmit TOAC—DCC1 through DCC3 Mode. In this mode, DCC bytes 1 to 3 are received serially on the data pin. The clock rate is 192 kHz. The data bytes are received MSB first, and the sequence of data bytes is DCC1, DCC2, and DCC3. The data signal is partitioned into frames of 3 bytes. The frame repetition rate is 8 kHz.

Transmit TOAC—DCC4 through DCC12 Mode. In this mode, DCC bytes 4 to 12 are received serially on the data output. The clock rate is 576 kHz. The data bytes are received MSB first, and the sequence of data bytes is DCC4, DCC5, DCC6, DCC7, DCC8, DCC9, DCC10, DCC11, and DCC12. The data signal is partitioned into frames of 9 bytes. The frame repetition rate is 8 kHz.

Transmit TOAC—Full TOH Access Mode. In this mode, where TMUX_TTOAC_D13MODE = 0 and TMUX_TTOAC_D412MODE = 0 (Table 117 on page113), the data signal (TTOACDATA, pin AE2) is partitioned into frames of 81 bytes. The frame repetition rate is 8 kHz. Each byte consists of 8 bits that are transmitted/received most significant bit first. The MSB of the first byte of each frame contains an odd/even parity bit over the 648 bits of the previous frame. The remaining 7 bits of this byte are not specified.

Bytes shown in Table 534 summarize the access capabilities of the transmit TOAC. This table describes the possible bytes in the outgoing frame that can be provisioned from the values on the TOAC channel. There are additional mode bits described in Table 535 that must be programmed to allow insertion from the TOAC channel. Bytes indicated in bold type below are not specified in the standard, but are available for insertion into the outgoing frame via the register bit, TMUX_TTOAC_AVAIL (Table 117). An X in Table 534 indicates bytes that are don't cares; the values of these bytes in the outgoing transmit frame are not related to the values on the TTOAC channel.

Table 534. Transmit Transport Overhead Byte Full Access Mode

OH Parity	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
X	**B1-2**	**B1-3**	E1	**E1-2**	**E1-3**	F1	**F1-2**	**F1-3**
D1	**D1-2**	**D1-3**	D2	**D2-2**	**D2-3**	D3	**D3-2**	**D3-3**
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
X	X	X	X	K1-2	K1-3	X	K2-2	K2-3
D4	**D4-2**	**D4-3**	D5	**D5-2**	**D5-3**	**D6**	**D6-2**	**D6-3**
D7	**D7-2**	**D7-3**	D8	**D8-2**	**D8-3**	**D9**	**D9-2**	**D9-3**
D10	**D10-2**	**D10-3**	D11	**D11-2**	**D11-3**	**D12**	**D12-2**	**D12-3**
S1	Z1-2	Z1-3	Z2	Z2-2	X	**E2**	**E2-2**	**E2-3**

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

Table 535 summarizes the insertion options for the specified overhead bytes for TOAC in full TOH access mode. The TMUX allows a default value (all zeros if microprocessor interface block SMPR_OH_DEFLT = 0 (Table 67 on page 68), and all ones if SMPR_OH_DEFLT = 1) to be inserted on the corresponding TOAC value. All control signals are active-high.

Table 535. TTOAC Control Bits in Full Access Mode

Overhead Bytes	Register Control Bits	Value of the Register Control Bits	
		0 (Default Value)	1
E1	TMUX_TTOAC_E1 (Table 117)	SMPR_OH_DEFLT (00000000 or 11111111)	TOAC Data
F1	TMUX_TTOAC_F1 (Table 117)		
D1—D3	TMUX_TTOAC_D1TO3 (Table 117)		
D4—D12	TMUX_TTOAC_D4TO12 (Table 117)		
S1	TMUX_TTOAC_S1 (Table 117)		
E2	TMUX_TTOAC_E2 (Table 117)		
All remaining bytes in Table 534	TMUX_TTOAC_AVAIL (Table 117)		

An event indication must be provided to indicate parity errors for the TOAC channel. Odd or even parity is checked depending on TMUX_TTOAC_OEPMON (Table 117 on page 113); 0 selects odd parity and 1 selects even parity. A parity error is reported in status register bit TMUX_TTOAC_PE (Table 80 on pag e78), and the interrupt is maskable with TMUX_TTOAC_PM (Table 84 on page87).

17.6.17 Sync Status Byte (S1) Insert

When TMUX_THSS1INS = 1 (Table 107 on page 103), the value in TMUX_TS1INS[7:0] (Table 112 on page 110) is inserted into the S1 byte of the outgoing signal; otherwise, the associated TOAC value is inserted when TMUX_TTOAC_S1 = 1 (Table 117 on pag e113). If both TMUX_THSS1INS and TMUX_TTOAC_S1 are a logic 0, then the value inserted depends on the value of the microprocessor interface block SMPR_OH_DEFLT (Table 67 on page68) bit. If SMPR_OH_DEFLT = 0, then all zeros are inserted. If SMPR_OH_DEFLT = 1, then all ones are inserted.

17.6.18 REI-L: M1 Insert

For STS-3/STM-1 modes, the M1 byte is allocated for use as a line remote error indication (REI). For STS-1, bits 0 to 3 of the M0 byte are used. The M0 or M1 bytes convey the count of interleaved bit blocks that have been detected in error by the line BIP-8 (B2) detector on the received signal.

This function can be inhibited by asserting TMUX_THSLREIINH (Table 107 on page103). A bit error in the M0/M1 byte can be inserted under user control. When TMUX_TLREIINS (Table 115 on page112) is asserted the corresponding M0 or M1 byte will indicate one error each time the microprocessor interface block SMPR_BER_INSRT (Table 65) bit is asserted.

The TMUX provides a protection switch MUX for REI-L insertion, controlled by TMUX_TLREIRDISEL (Table 107). If TMUX_TLREIRDISEL = 1, then the REI-L value for insertion is taken from the value on the protection board rather than from the receive side of the same TMUX.

17.6.19 APS Value and K2 Insert Control Parameters

When TMUX_THSAPSINS = 1 (Table 107), the K1 byte and the five most significant bits of the K2 byte are written from TMUX_TAPSINS[12:0] (Table 113). When TMUX_THSAPSINS = 0, either all 0s or all ones will be written, depending on the value of microprocessor interface block SMPR_OH_DEFLT (Table 67) bit.

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

An APS babbling test is controlled with TMUX_TAPSBABINS (Table 116 on page113). Setting TMUX_TAPSBABINS = 1 forces the K1[7:0], K2[7:3) to an inconsistent state; no three consecutive values are continuously the same.

When the transmit K2 software insert bit TMUX_THSK2INS = 1 (Table 107 on page103), data from bits TMUX_TK2INS[2:0] (Table 113 on page110) is written into the K2[2:0] output bits. When TMUX_THSK2INS = 0, hardware insertion of RDI-L is enabled.

17.6.20 Criteria for Insert Line RDI

Hardware insertion of line RDI is generated using the following equation. Each defect contribution to line RDI can be individually inhibited.

(TMUX_RILOC AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_TRILOC\_LRDIINH}}$) OR
(TMUX_RHSLOS AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_TRLOS\_LRDIINH}}$) OR
(TMUX_RHSLOF AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_TRLOF\_LRDIINH}}$) OR
(TMUX_RHSOOF AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_TROOF\_LRDIINH}}$) OR
(TMUX_RLAISMON AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_TRLAISMON\_LRDIINH}}$) OR
(TMUX_RHSSF AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_TRSF\_LRDIINH}}$) OR
(TMUX_RHSSD AND $\overline{\text{TMUX\_TRSD\_LRDIINH}}$)

When a failure condition exists that will cause RDI-L to be generated, the generation of RDI-L must last for at least 20 frames before clearing, even if the original failure cause has cleared in less than 20 frames.

The TMUX provides a protection switch MUX for RDI-L insertion. The MUX is controlled by TMUX_TLREIRDISEL (Table 107). If TMUX_TLREIRDISEL = 1, then the RDI-L value for insertion is taken from the value on the protection board rather than from the receive side of the same TMUX.

17.6.21 Line AIS Generation

Line AIS is specified as all ones in the entire STS/STM signal before scrambling, excluding the section overhead. Line AIS can be generated by setting TMUX_THSLAISINS = 1 (Table 107).

17.6.22 B2 BIP-8 Calculation and Insert

The B2 byte is allocated for a line overhead error monitoring function. This function will be a bit interleaved parity-8 code (BIP-8) using even parity. The BIP-8 is computed before scrambling, over all the bits of the previous STS-1 frame (except for the 9 bytes of section overhead) and is placed in byte B2 of the current frame also before scrambling.

A bit error rate can be inserted on any B2 byte. When bit(s) TMUX_THSB2ERRINS[1—3] (Table 115 on page112) is (are) asserted, the corresponding B2 byte is inverted each time the microprocessor interface block SMPR_BER_INSRT (Table 65 on page66) bit is asserted.

17.6.23 F1 Byte Insert

When TMUX_THSF1INS = 1 (Table 107 on page 103), the value in TMUX_TF1INS[7:0] (Table 112 on page 110) is inserted into the F1 byte of the outgoing signal. Otherwise, the associated TOAC value is inserted when TMUX_TTOAC_F1 = 1 (Table 117 on page113). If both TMUX_THSF1INS and TMUX_TTOAC_F1 = 0, then the value inserted depends on the value of microprocessor interface block SMPR_OH_DEFLT (Table 67 on page 68) bit. If SMPR_OH_DEFLT = 0, then all 0s are inserted. If SMPR_OH_DEFLT = 1, then all ones are inserted.

17 TMUX Functional Description (continued)

17.6.24 B1 Generate and Error Insert

The section bit interleaved parity code (BIP-8) byte (even parity) is used to check for transmission errors over a section. Its value is calculated over all bits in the previous frame after scrambling and placed in the B1 byte of time slot 1 before scrambling.

A bit error rate can be inserted on the B1 byte. When TMUX_THSB1ERRINS = 1 (Table 115 on page 112), the B1 byte is inverted each time the microprocessor interface block SMPR_BER_INSRT (Table 65 on page66) bit is asserted.

17.6.25 Scrambler

The outgoing frame will be scrambled with the frame synchronous scrambler of length 127 and generating polynomial $x^7 + x^6 + 1$. The entire STS/STM signal will be scrambled except for the first row of overhead. The scrambler will be set to 1111111 on the first byte following the last overhead byte in the first row.

For test purposes, the scrambler will be disabled when TMUX_THSSCR = 0 (Table 106 on page 103).

17.6.26 J0 Insert Control

A 16-byte sequence stored in TMUX_TJ0DINS[1—16][7:0] (Table 133 on page121) will be inserted into the outgoing J0 byte if TMUX_THSJ0INS = 1 (Table 107 on pag e103). If TMUX_THSJ0INS = 0, then the value inserted depends on the value of microprocessor interface block SMPR_OH_DEFLT (Table 67) bit. If SMPR_OH_DEFLT = 0, then all 0s are inserted. If SMPR_OH_DEFLT = 1, then all ones are inserted.

17.6.27 Z0-2, Z0-3 Insert Control

The 2 bytes, Z0-2 and Z0-3, that follow J0 are not scrambled. If TMUX_THSZ0INS = 1 (Table 107), then the values stored in TMUX_TZ02INS[7:0] (Table 111 on pag e110) and TMUX_TZ03INS[7:0] (Table 111) will be inserted. If TMUX_THSZ0INS = 0, then the value inserted depends on the value of microprocessor interface block SMPR_OH_DEFLT bit. If SMPR_OH_DEFLT = 0, then all zeros are inserted. If SMPR_OH_DEFLT = 1, then all ones are inserted.

17.6.28 A2 Error Insert

The TMUX allows, under software control, from 1 to 32 continuous frames to have an inverted A2-1 (0x28 to 0xD7) pattern in the outgoing frame. The value in TMUX_TA2ERRINS[4:0] (Table 106) specifies the number of frames to insert errors into while assertion of microprocessor interface block, SMPR_BER_INSRT bit, starts the error insertion process.

18 SPE Mapper Functional Description

Table of Contents

Contents **Page**

18 SPE Mapper Functional Description (continued)

Table of Contents (continued)

Figures **Page**

Tables **Page**

18 SPE Mapper Functional Description (continued)

18.1 Introduction

This section describes the functions of the SPE mapper block.

The SPE mapper is highly configurable; it can operate in two different modes, as an AU-3/STS-1 mapper or as a TUG-3 mapper. In both modes, it can map/demap data from/to either the VT mapper block, the M13 MUX/deMUX block, the DS3 clear channel, or the DS3 loopback channel.

The SPE mapper supports numerous automatic monitoring functions. It can provide interrupts to the control system, or it can be operated in a polled mode.

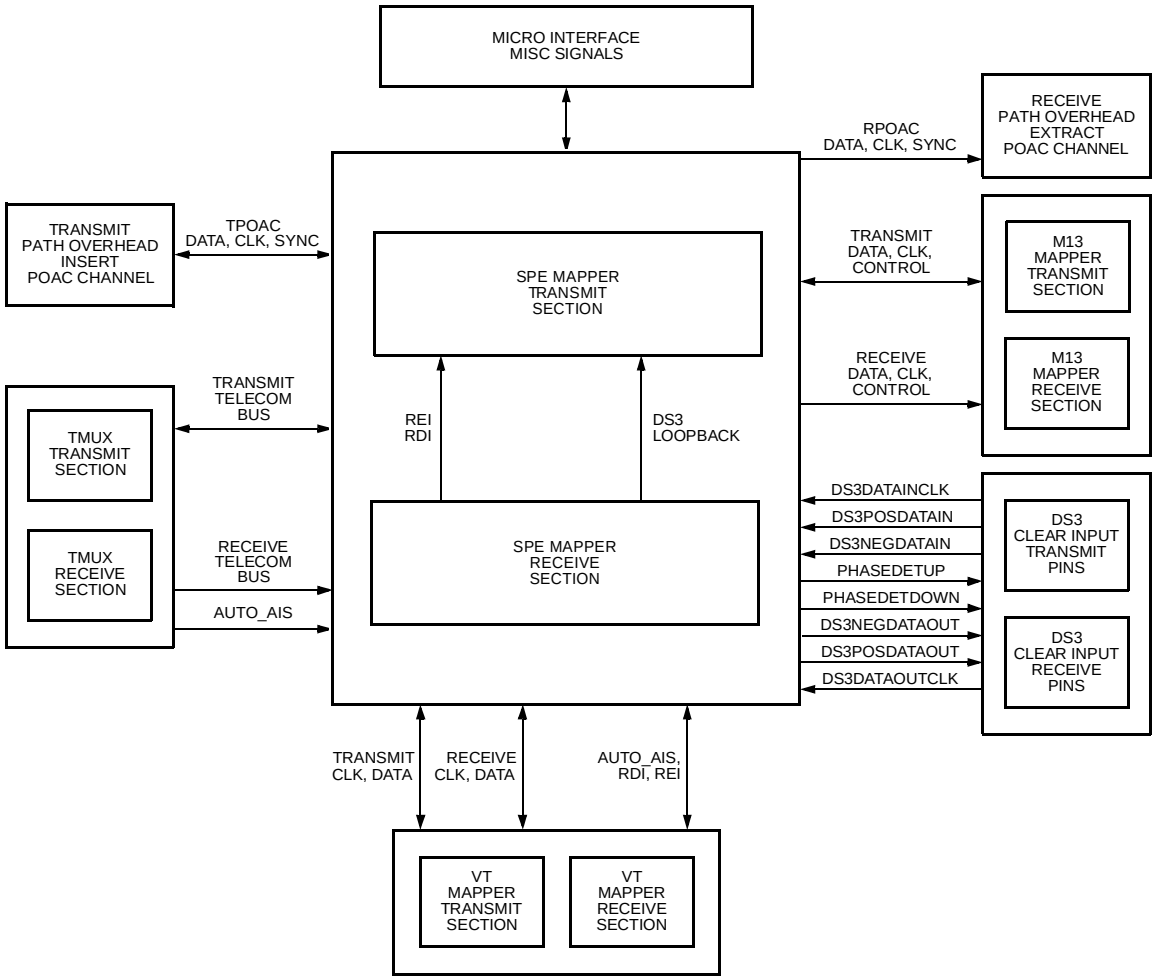
Additionally, this block has a built-in auxiliary channel known as the path overhead access channel (POAC). This channel is mainly used for path overhead insertion and drop functions.

18.2 Features

- The SPE mapper accepts/delivers TUG-2 data from/to the VT mapper. The TUG-2 data is mapped/demapped either to/from an AU-3/STS-1 signal for the North American digital systems or to/from a TUG-3 signal for the European digital systems.
- Flexibility down to TUG-2 level is provided for choosing which TUG-2s (between 1 and 7) are mapped into which TUG-3s (between 1 and 3) for generating STM-1 signals. Similarly, any TUG-2s (up to 7) may be dropped/terminated from the 21 TUG-2s of an STM-1 signal.
- The SPE mapper accepts/delivers DS3 data from/to the M13 MUX/deMUX. The DS3 data is mapped/demapped either to/from an AU-3/STS-1 signal for the North American digital systems or to/from a TUG-3 signal for the European digital systems.
- The SPE mapper accepts/delivers a clear DS3 signal at 44.736 Mbits/s rate. The clear DS3 signal is mapped/demapped essentially the same way as M13 signal described above.
- The SPE mapper has a DS3 loopback circuit placed for the functions of demapping and remapping a DS3 signal. It is particularly useful in cases where a DS3 signal mapped as an AU-3/STS-1 signal is needed to be remapped as a TUG-3 signal or vice versa.
- The SPE mapper supports a path overhead access channel more commonly known as the POAC channel. Seven path overhead bytes namely J1, C2, F2, H4, F3, K3, and N1 may be inserted/dropped through this channel. This channel works as the master which means that this channel provides a clock in both transmit and receive directions and POH data may be inserted by the user on the transmit side or dropped by the block in the receive side.
- Path overhead byte B3 (BIP error) generation/detection and programmable BIP-2 bit error rate insertion.
- Programmable clear on read/clear on write registers.
- Signal fail and signal degrade indicators available to report bit error rates above a certain programmable threshold.
- Capable of detecting/inserting alarm indication signals (AIS), remote defect indication signals (RDI) and remote error indication signals (REI).
- Numerous monitoring functions provided on all the TUG-3 path overhead bytes.
- Supports unidirectional path switch ring (UPSR) applications.
- N1 tandem connection support is provided.
- Complies with GR-253-CORE, T1.105, ITU-T G.707, ITU-T G.831, G.783, ETS 300 417-1-1.

18 SPE Mapper Functional Description (continued)

18.3 SPE Mapper Functional Block Diagrams



5-9065(F)

Figure 30. SPE Mapper Block with Connections to External Pins and Other Blocks in the Device

18 SPE Mapper Functional Description (continued)

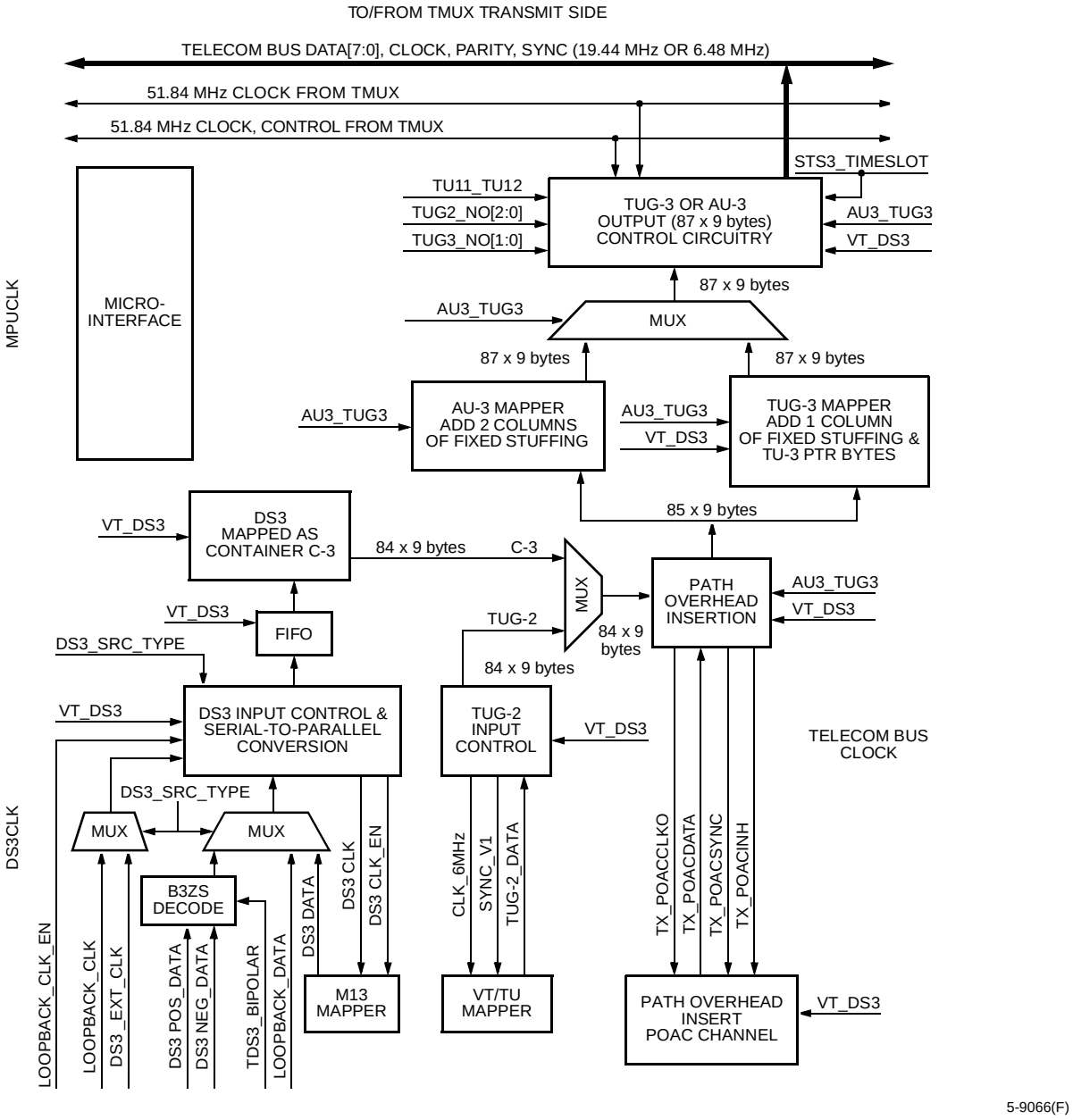


Figure 31. Basic Functional Flow of the SPE Mapper Transmit Section

18 SPE Mapper Functional Description (continued)

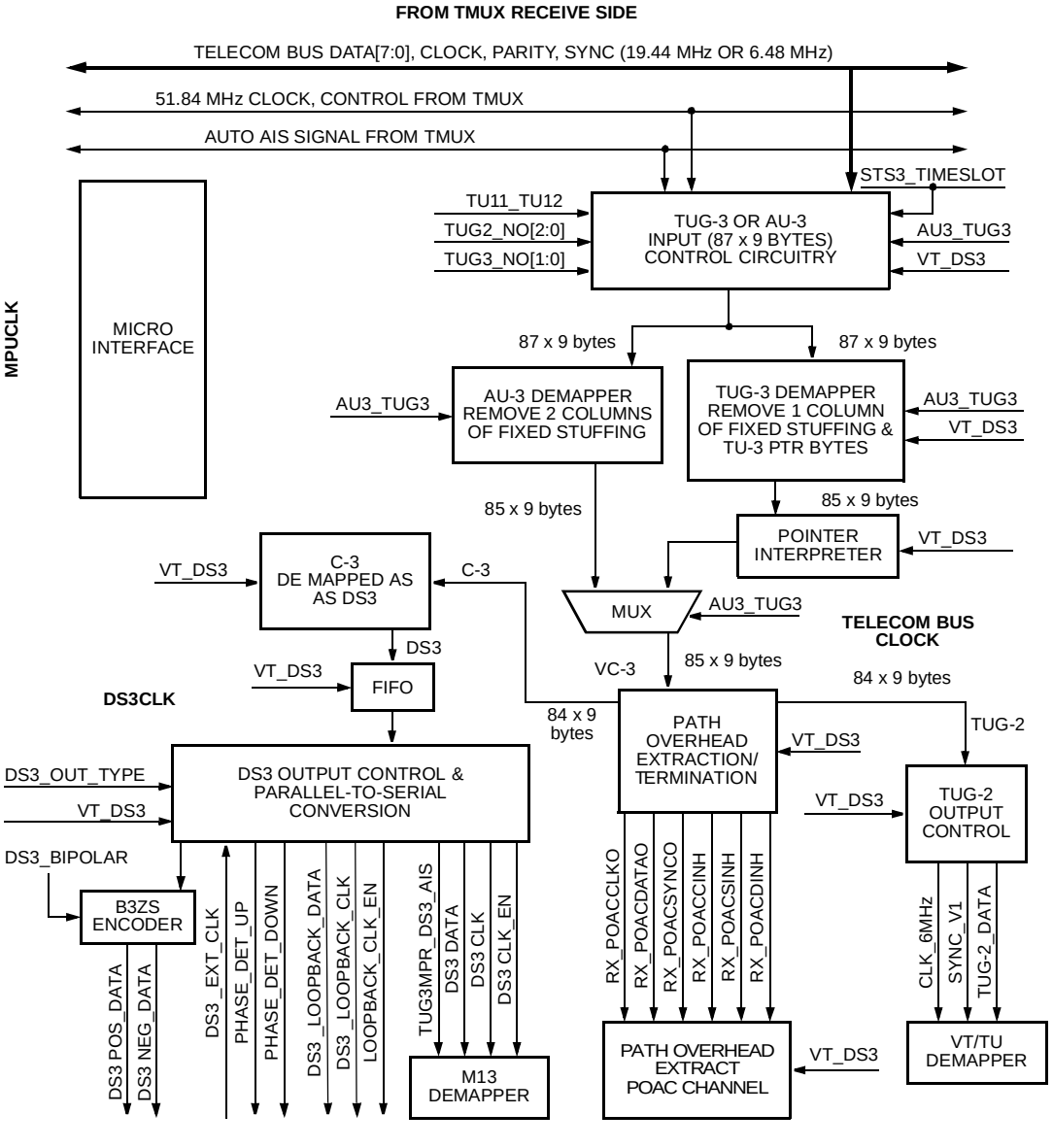


Figure 32. Basic Functional Flow of the SPE Mapper Receive Section

18 SPE Mapper Functional Description (continued)

The SPE mapper basically interfaces to three other blocks within the Super Mapper device:

- The VT mapper.
- The M13 MUX/deMUX.
- The TMUX.

The interface between the SPE mapper and the VT mapper consists of clock, parallel data, sync, and control type interfaces and is completely internal to the Super Mapper device.

The interface between the SPE mapper and the M13 MUX/deMUX consists of a serial clock, serial data, and clock enable type interface and is also completely internal to the Super Mapper device.

The interface between the SPE mapper and the TMUX consists of the telecom bus and every signal that flows between these two blocks is also brought in/out through external device pins connected to the telecom bus.

As outlined in the features, the SPE mapper can map/demap seven TUG-2 or a DS3 to/from AU3/STS-1 or TUG-3. Each TUG-2 assembled/disassembled by the VT mapper consist of three TU-12 (E1) or four TU-11 (DS1) virtual tributaries.

The following is a brief description of the supported standards based mappings. For greater details, please refer to the appropriate standard.

18.4 TUG-2 to AU-3/STS-1 SPE Mapping (Used in North American Systems)

A TUG-2 payload capacity, which is 9 rows by 12 columns or 108 bytes, may contain four TU-11s or three TU-12s byte interleavingly multiplexed.

The 27-byte capacity of a TU-11 is equivalent to three-column capacity in an STS-1 frame of 125 µs. Four TU-11s are byte interleavingly multiplexed into a TUG-2 payload capacity which has a capacity of 12 columns. Seven TUG-2s can then be byte interleavingly multiplexed into the payload capacity of a VC-3. The VC-3 has a structure of 9 rows by 85 columns: one column is VC-3 path overhead and the other 84 columns are seven TUG-2s evenly distributed within the payload. Two columns of fixed stuffing are then added to the payload to build the complete STS-1 SPE frame of 9 rows by 87 columns.

The 36-byte capacity of a TU-12 is equivalent to four-column capacity in an STS-1 frame of 125 µs. Three TU-12s are byte interleavingly multiplexed into a TUG-2 payload capacity which has a capacity of 12 columns. Seven TUG-2s can then be byte interleavingly multiplexed into the payload capacity of a VC-3. The VC-3 has a structure of 9 rows by 85 columns: one column is VC-3 path overhead and the other 84 columns are seven TUG-2s evenly distributed within the payload. Two columns of fixed stuffing are then added to the payload to build the complete STS-1 SPE frame of nine rows by 87 columns.

18.5 TUG-2 to TUG-3 Mapping (Used in ITU/ETSI Standard Based Systems)

A TUG-2 payload capacity, which is nine rows by 12 columns or 108 bytes, may contain four TU-11s or three TU-12s byte interleavingly multiplexed.

The 27-byte capacity of a TU-11 is equivalent to three-column capacity in an STM-1 frame of 125 µs. Four TU-11s are byte interleavingly multiplexed into a TUG-2 payload capacity which has a capacity of 12 columns. Seven TUG-2s can then be byte interleavingly multiplexed into the payload capacity of a TUG-3. The TUG-3 has a structure of nine rows by 86 columns: one column of NPI (null pointer indication) plus fixed stuffing bytes, one column of fixed stuffing and the other 84 columns are seven TUG-2s evenly distributed within the TUG-3 payload.

The 36-byte capacity of a TU-12 is equivalent to four-column capacity in an STM-1 frame of 125 µs. Three TU-12s are byte interleaving multiplexed into a TUG-2 payload capacity which has a capacity of 12 columns. Seven TUG-2s can then be byte interleavingly multiplexed into the payload capacity of a TUG-3.

18 SPE Mapper Functional Description (continued)

The TUG-3 has a structure of 9 rows by 86 columns: one column of null pointer indication (NPI) plus fixed stuffing bytes, one column of fixed stuffing, and the other 84 columns are seven TUG-2s evenly distributed within the TUG-3 payload.

18.6 DS3 to AU-3/STS-1 SPE Mapping (Used in *Telcordial ANSI* Standards Based Systems)

DS3 is an asynchronous signal with a rate of 44.736 Mbits/s. This payload with other information bits (total 3.648 Mbits/s) is used to form the container C-3 (48.384 Mbits/s) which occupies 84 columns of an STS-1 frame. One column of path overhead bytes is added to the C-3 container to make a VC-3. Finally, two columns of fixed stuffing (column numbers 30 and 59) are added to VC-3 to form an STS-1 SPE (87 columns).

Stuffing (S bits) is used to rate adapt the DS3 payload to the SPE. Nine stuffing S bits are included in the C-3 container. When no stuffing is used, the STS-1 SPE can accommodate a rate of 44.712 Mbits/s. When all nine stuffing S bits are used, the STS-1 SPE can accommodate 44.784 Mbits/s. Since the DS3 coming from the M13 has a nominal rate of 44.736 Mbits/s, stuffing is used for every third row of an STS-1 frame; or in other words, three S bits per 125 µs are used for stuffing to achieve the DS3 rate.

18.7 DS3 to TUG-3 Mapping (Used in ITU/ETSI Standard Based Systems)

DS3 is an asynchronous signal with a rate of 44.736 Mbits/s. This payload with other information bits (total 3.648 Mbits/s) is used to form the container C-3 (48.384 Mbits/s) which occupies 84 columns of an STM-1 frame. One column of path overhead bytes are added to the C-3 container to make a VC-3 (85 columns). Now a TUG-3 signal consists of 86 columns by 9 rows, therefore 3 bytes of TU-3 pointer (H1, H2, and H3 bytes) are placed on rows 1 through 3 of the newly added column and fixed stuffing bits are placed on the remaining rows. Thus, a TUG-3 frame of 9 rows by 86 columns is formed. Three TUG-3s are byte interleavingly multiplexed by the TMUX to form an STM-1 signal.

Stuffing (S bits) is used to rate adapt the DS3 payload to the TUG-3. Nine stuffing Sbits are included in the C-3 container. When no stuffing is used, the TUG-3 payload can accommodate a rate of 44.712 Mbits/s. When all nine stuffing S bits are used, the TUG-3 payload can accommodate 44.784 Mbits/s. Since the DS3 coming from the M13 has a nominal rate of 44.736 Mbits/s, stuffing is used for every third row of a TUG-3 frame; or in other words, three S bits per 125 µs are used for stuffing to achieve the DS3 rate.

18.8 SPE Mapper Basic Configuration

SPE mapper configuration programming is provided through registers SPE_MAP_CTL1—SPE_MAP_CTL3 (Table 153 on page 140).

When mapping to a STS-3/STM-1 rate, the SPE mapper requires configuration to select one of the three time slots on the telecom bus that interfaces the TMUX. The register bits for selection are SPE_TSTS3TMSLOT[1:0] and SPE_RSTS3TMSLOT[1:0] (Table 153).

Selection of AU-3/STS-1 or TUG-3 mapping is provided through bits SPE_T_AU3_TUG3 and SPE_R_AU3_TUG3 (Table 153).

TUG-2 (virtual tributary) or DS3 data is selected with bits, SPE_T_AU3_TUG3 and SPE_R_AU3_TUG3.

18.9 DS3 Configuration

The SPE mapper is configured to select the source and destination of the DS3 signals. The configuration is determined with register bits, SPE_TDS3SRCTYP[1:0] and SPE_RDS3OUTTYP[1:0] (Table 153). DS3 source/destination may be selected as loopback, external device pins, or M13.

18 SPE Mapper Functional Description (continued)

18.9.1 DS3 M13

The SPE mapper is configured to/from the M13 MUX/deMUX as the source/destination of data by setting bits, SPE_TDS3SRCTYP[1:0] = SPE_RDS3OUTTYP[1:0] = 00 or 01.

18.9.2 DS3 Loopback Channel

The DS3 loopback circuit is placed in the SPE mapper to allow demapping and remapping of a DS3 signal.

When SPE_TDS3SRCTYP[1:0] = SPE_RDS3OUTTYP[1:0] = 10, the SPE mapper extracts the asynchronous DS3 data and clock from the received payload. The recovered DS3 is looped back to the transmit path and either mapped as AU-3/STS-1 SPE signal for the North American digital systems or mapped as TUG-3 for the European digital systems. It is particularly useful in cases where a DS3 signal mapped as an AU-3/STS-1 signal is needed to be remapped as a TUG-3 signal or vice versa.

18.9.3 DS3 Clear Channel from External Pins

The SPE mapper is configured for a DS3 signal at 44.736 MHz rate from external device pins by setting SPE_TDS3SRCTYP[1:0] = SPE_RDS3OUTTYP[1:0] = 11.

The DS3 data can either be unipolar or bipolar. Unipolar data and clock is selected (device pins DS3POSDATAIN, DS3DATAINCLK, DS3POSDATAOUT, and DS3DATAOUTCLK (pins M22, J22, R22, and N22, respectively)) when bits SPE_TDS3_BIPOLAR and SPE_RDS3_BIPOLAR = 0 (Table 153). Bipolar data and clock is selected (device pins DS3POSDATAIN, DS3NEGDATAIN, DS3DATAINCLK, DS3POSDATAOUT, DS3NEGDATAOUT, and DS3DATAOUTCLK (pins M22, K22, J22, R22, P22, and N22, respectively)) when bits SPE_TDS3_BIPOLAR and SPE_RDS3_BIPOLAR = 1.

When bipolar data is selected for the transmit path (SPE_TDS3_BIPOLAR = 1), the data received from the external pins is expected to be B3ZS encoded. A B3ZS decoder is used to recover the DS3 data prior to being mapped into a container.

The B3ZS decoder also checks for bipolar coding violations. The SPE mapper contains a counter that increments on each occurrence of a received bipolar coding violation (BPV). It also monitors the occurrence of excessive zeros (EXZ), which is defined as any zero string length equal to or greater than three. These are part of the performance monitoring counters that can be sampled and simultaneously reset. Their last sampled values are available through SPE_BIPOL_CNT[23:0] and SPE_EXZ_CNT[23:0] (Table 160).

When bipolar data is selected for the receive path (SPE_RDS3_BIPOLAR = 1), the data out from the external pins will be B3ZS encoded. A single bipolar violation may be inserted in the data when SPE_BIPOL_ERR is asserted (Table 145).

The clock edge for sampling the transmit path data (device pin DS3DATAINCLK (pin J22)) is selected with SPE_TDS3CLK_EDGE (Table 153).

18.10 Phase Detector for External DS3 PLL

The receive section of the SPE mapper has a phase detector circuit built inside the device. This phase detector circuit generates the necessary up and down signals (device pins PHASEDETUP and PHASEDETDOWN (pins V22 and U22, respectively)) for an external phase-lock loop (PLL) circuit to generate a smooth DS3 clock at 44.736 MHz rate.

The logic sense of the phase detector up and down outputs may be inverted with bits SPE_PHDETUP_INV (Table 153) and SPE_PHDETDN_INV, respectively.

18 SPE Mapper Functional Description (continued)

18.11 Serial STS-1 SPE Channel (NSMI)

The SPE mapper has the capability of accepting a clear serial STS-1 SPE signal at 51.84 MHz rate. The intent is to map/demap the network serial multiplexed interface (NSMI) interface data.

The receive section of the SPE mapper outputs a serial data at 51.84 MHz rate, a clock enable signal inhibited during overhead insertion times, and a sync signal whose position within the STS-1 frame is programmable to a certain extent (is programmable to occupy any STS-1 column position (numbers 0—89) within a fixed row (# 8)), through bits SPE_R_NSMI_BIT[2:0] (Table 153) and SPE_R_NSMI_COL[6:0] (Table 153).

The transmit section of the SPE mapper inputs serial data at 51.84 MHz rate, outputs a clock enable signal inhibited during overhead insertion times and a sync signal whose position within the STS-1 frame is programmable to a certain extent (is programmable to occupy any STS-1 column position (numbers 0—89) within a fixed row (#8)), through bits, SPE_T_NSMI_BIT[2:0] and SPE_T_NSMI_COL[6:0] (Table 153).

The STS-1 SPE data is then mapped as AU-3 signal for the North American digital systems.

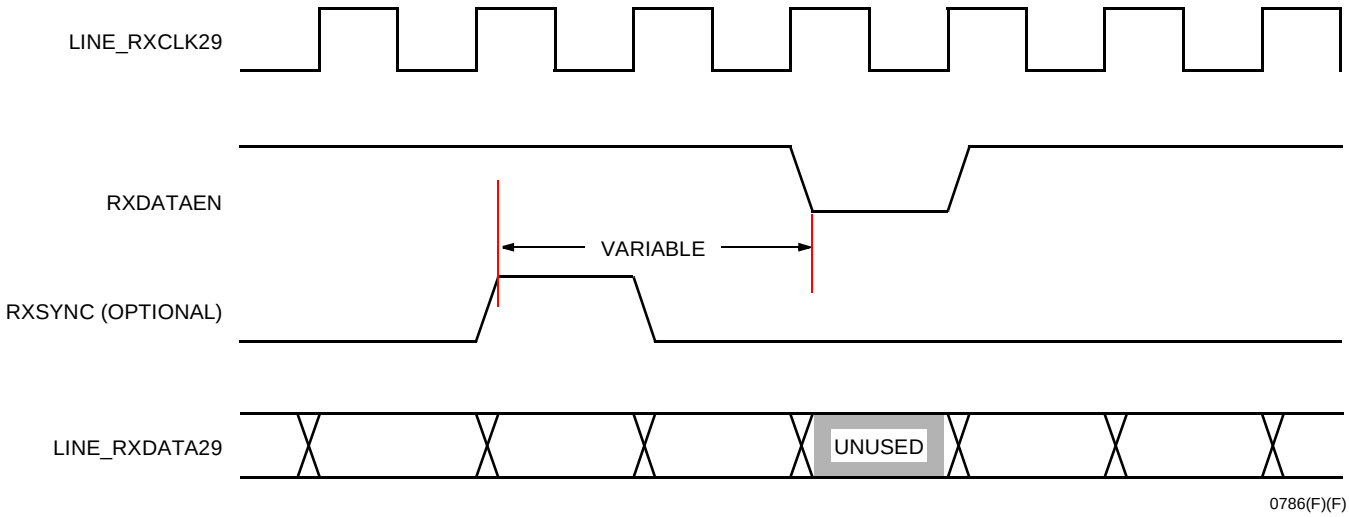


Figure 33. STS-1 NSMI Receive Operation

18 SPE Mapper Functional Description (continued)

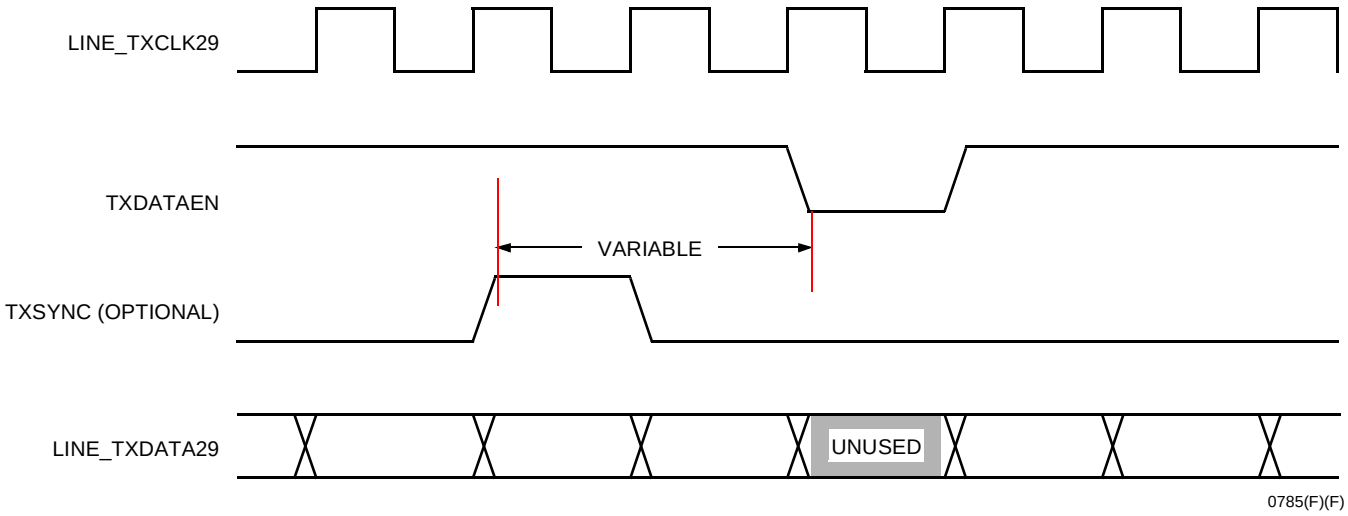


Figure 34. STS-1 NSMI Transmit Operation

18.12 TMUX Interface to the SPE Mapper

The SPE mapper sends/receives data mapped as an AU-3/STS-1 SPE signal or as a TUG-3 signal to/from the TMUX. The interface required for this exchange of data, clock, and control signals is called the high-speed telecom bus. The high-speed telecom bus is accessible from external pins so that the TMUX can send/receive data to/from other external Super Mapper devices in the system. The TMUX can byte interleavingly multiplex three STS-1s or three TUG-3 signals, receiving through the telecom bus, to form one STS-3 or STM-1 signal, respectively.

The high-speed telecom bus consists of a byte-wide data bus running at 19.44 Mbits/s for STS-3/STM-1 mode, or 6.48 Mbits/s for STS-1 stand-alone mode. It also consists of a parity bit line, a clock line which is 19.44 MHz or 6.48 MHz depending on STS-3/STM-1 or STS-1 mode, respectively; one sync line and two sync control lines. The sync line outputs the J0, J1, and V1 time slot signals of the STS-3/STM-1 frame and the two sync control signals distinguishes between the three sync bytes. The sync signals are used to synchronize the byte counters in the SPE mapper, and the information is also passed along to the VT mapper for synchronizing the V1 counters.

The TMUX also provides through the external pins one 51.84 MHz serial clock and one clock control signal which synchronizes the 51.84 MHz to the J0 byte of the STS-3/STM-1 frame. This serial clock is required for the M13 MUX/deMUX because of its serial mode of working.

In the case where the SPE mapper has to drive the telecom bus in the transmit side, there is a 3-state control signal (active-high) which is an output from the SPE mapper. This signal enables the 3-state drivers on the high-speed telecom bus at the time period when the clock is low.

18.13 PATH Termination Block

The path termination block of the SPE mapper is shown below. The block consists of a pointer interpreter which monitors the TU-3 pointer bytes H1, H2, and H3, and interprets the beginning of the path overhead bytes for the TUG-3 frames. After monitoring and terminating the path overhead bytes, the TUG-3 payload is passed on to the output blocks.

18 SPE Mapper Functional Description (continued)

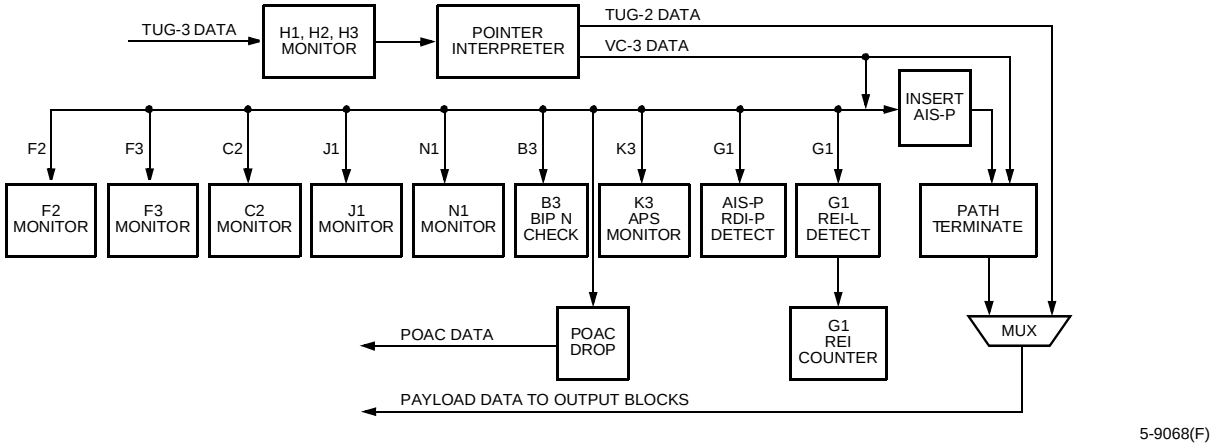


Figure 35. Receive Direction Path Termination Block

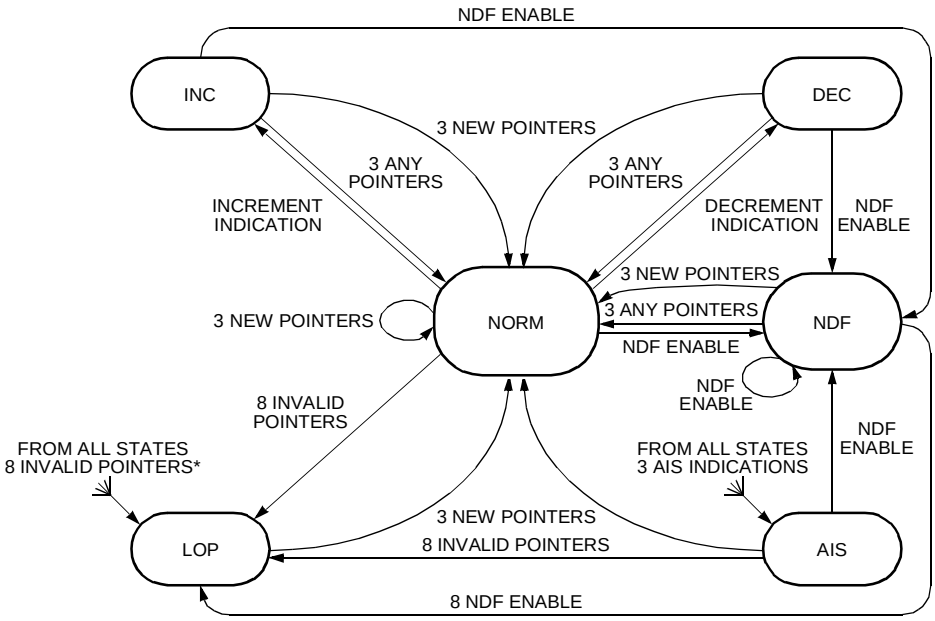
18.13.1 Pointer Interpretation Block

The TUG-3 pointer interpreter logic block performs all necessary functions to support TU-3 pointer interpretation. The following features are implemented:

- The pointer interpreter consists of the following states:
  — LOP-TU3—loss of pointer
  — AIS-TU3—TUG-3-AIS (all ones in H1 and H2)
  — NDF—NDF enabled (1001, 0001, 1101, 1011, 1000)
  — NORM—normal (disabled NDF, normal pointer)
  — INC—increment (inverted I bits)
  — DEC—decrement (inverted D bits)

The SPE mapper includes event or change of state indicators for pointer interpreter states except the NORM state. States NDF, DEC, and INC are reported with event status bits SPE_RNDFE (Table 146 on page134), SPE_RDECE (Table 146), and SPE_RINCE (Table 146), respectively. States AIS and LOP are reported with change of state (delta) status bits SPE_RAISD (Table 146) and SPE_RLOPD (Table 146), respectively. Interrupts for each event or delta state may be masked with bits SPE_RNDFM, SPE_RDECM, SPE_RINCM, SPE_RAISM, and SPE_RLOPM (all in Table 147 on page136).

18 SPE Mapper Functional Description (continued)



5-9007(F)

* This state diagram is based on the ETS 417-1-1 pointer interpretation state diagram (Figure B.1). Transitions of eight invalid pointers from the INC, DEC, and NDF states into the LOP state have been added.

Figure 36. Pointer Interpretation State Diagram

- The pointer interpreter transitions into the LOP-TU3 state based on the following conditions:
  - — Continuous NDF. If NDF (1001, 0001, 1101, 1011, 1000) is received for the number of consecutive frames (determined by the value programmed in bits SPE_CNTDLOPCNT[1:0] (Table 149)), then LOP-TU3 is declared.
  - — Invalid pointer values. If the number of consecutive frames (determined by the value programmed in SPE_CNTDLOPCNT[1:0]) are received with a pointer that is not a normal value, NDF, AIS-TU3, increment, or decrement, then LOP-TU3 is declared.
- The pointer interpreter transitions out of the LOP-TU3 state based on the following conditions:
  - — Following three consecutive frames with all ones in the H1 and H2 bytes the pointer interpreter transitions from the LOP-TU3 state into the AIS-TU3 state.
  - — Following three new consecutive, consistent, valid pointers the pointer interpreter transitions from the LOP-TU3 state into the NORM state.
  - — The pointer interpreter will not transition from the LOP-TU3 state into the NDF state.
- The pointer interpreter transitions into the AIS-TU3 state based on the following conditions:
  - — Following three consecutive frames with all ones in the H1 and H2 bytes AIS-TU3 is declared.
- The pointer interpreter transitions out of the AIS-TU3 state based on the following conditions:
  - — Following three new consecutive, consistent, valid pointers the pointer interpreter transitions from the AIS-TU3 state into the NORM state.
  - — Following the number of consecutive invalid pointers (determined by the value programmed in SPE_CNTDLOPCNT[1:0]) the pointer interpreter transitions from the AIS-TU3 state into the LOP-TU3 state.
  - — If NDF is enabled on the incoming H1 and H2 bytes, the pointer interpreter transitions from the AIS-TU3 state into the NDF state.

18 SPE Mapper Functional Description (continued)

- The pointer interpreter transitions into the NDF state based on the following conditions:
  - — If NDF is enabled on the incoming H1 and H2 bytes, the pointer interpreter transitions from the NORM, NDF, AIS, INC, and DEC states into the NDF state.
- The pointer interpreter transitions out of the NDF state based on the following conditions:
  - — Continuous NDF. If NDF (1001, 0001, 1101, 1011, 1000) is received for the number of consecutive frames (determined by the value programmed in SPE_CNTDLOPCNT[1:0] (Table 149)), the pointer interpreter transitions from the NDF state into the LOP-TU3 state.
  - — Following any three consecutive, consistent, and valid pointers, the pointer interpreter transitions from the NDF state into the NORM state.
  - — Following three consecutive frames with all ones in the H1 and H2 bytes, the pointer interpreter transitions from the NDF state into the AIS-TU3 state.
  - — Following three new, consecutive, consistent, and valid pointers, the pointer interpreter transitions from the NDF state into the NORM state.
  - — Following the number of consecutive invalid pointers (determined by the value programmed in SPE_CNTDLOPCNT[1:0]), the pointer interpreter transitions from the NDF state into the LOP-TU3 state.
- The pointer interpreter transitions into the NORM state based on the following conditions:
  - — Following three new consecutive, consistent, and valid pointers, the pointer interpreter transitions into the NORM state.
  - — Following any three consecutive, consistent, and valid pointers, the pointer interpreter transitions into the NORM state. i.e., transitioning from the INC, DEC, and NDF states.
- The pointer interpreter transitions out of the NORM state based on the following conditions:
  - — Following the number of consecutive invalid pointers (determined by the value programmed in SPE_CNTDLOPCNT[1:0]), the pointer interpreter transitions from the NORM state into the LOP-TU3 state.
  - — If NDF is enabled on the incoming H1 and H2 bytes, the pointer interpreter transitions from the NORM state into the NDF state.
  - — Following three consecutive frames with all ones in the H1 and H2 bytes, the pointer interpreter transitions from the NORM state into the AIS-TU3 state.
  - — When operating in the 8 of 10 mode (SPE_8ORMAJORITY = 1 (Table 149)), if 8 of the 10 I and D bits are correct for a pointer decrement on the incoming H1 and H2 bytes the pointer interpreter transitions from the NORM state into the DEC state. Otherwise, if 3 of the 5 I bits and 3 of the 5 D bits are correct for a pointer decrement on the incoming H1 and H2 bytes, the pointer interpreter transitions from the NORM state into the DEC state.
  - — When operating in the 8 of 10 mode (SPE_8ORMAJORITY = 1), if 8 of the 10 I and D bits are correct for a pointer increment on the incoming H1 and H2 bytes, the pointer interpreter transitions from the NORM state into the INC state. Otherwise, if 3 of the 5 I bits and 3 of the 5 D bits are correct for a pointer increment on the incoming H1 and H2 bytes, the pointer interpreter transitions from the NORM state into the INC state.
- The pointer interpreter transitions into the INC state based on the following conditions:
  - — When operating in the 8 of 10 mode (SPE_8ORMAJORITY = 1), if 8 of the 10 I and D bits are correct for a pointer increment on the incoming H1 and H2 bytes the pointer interpreter transitions into the INC state. Otherwise, if 3 of the 5 I bits and 3 of the 5 D bits are correct for a pointer increment on the incoming H1 and H2 bytes, the pointer interpreter transitions into the INC state.
- The pointer interpreter transitions out of the INC state based on the following conditions:
  - — If NDF is enabled on the incoming H1 and H2 bytes, the pointer interpreter transitions from the INC state into the NDF state.
  - — Following three consecutive frames with all ones in the H1 and H2 bytes, the pointer interpreter transitions from the INC state into the AIS-TU3 state.
  - — Following three new consecutive, consistent, and valid pointers, the pointer interpreter transitions from the INC state into the NORM state.
  - — Following any three consecutive, consistent, and valid pointers, the pointer interpreter transitions from the INC state into the NORM state.
  - — Following the number of consecutive invalid pointers (determined by the value programmed in SPE_CNTDLOPCNT[1:0] (Table 149)), the pointer interpreter transitions from the INC state into the LOP-TU3 state.

18 SPE Mapper Functional Description (continued)

- The pointer interpreter transitions into the DEC state based on the following conditions:
  — When operating in the 8 of 10 mode (SPE_8ORMAJORITY = 1 (Table 149)), if 8 of the 10 I and D bits are correct for a pointer decrement on the incoming H1 and H2 bytes, the pointer interpreter transitions into the DEC state. Otherwise, if 3 of the 5 I bits and 3 of the 5 D bits are correct for a pointer decrement on the incoming H1 and H2 bytes the pointer interpreter transitions into the DEC state.
- The pointer interpreter transitions out of the DEC state based on the following conditions:
  — If NDF is enabled on the incoming H1 and H2 bytes, the pointer interpreter transitions from the DEC state into the NDF state.
  — Following three consecutive frames with all ones in the H1 and H2 bytes, the pointer interpreter transitions from the DEC state into the AIS-TU3 state.
  — Following three new consecutive, consistent, and valid pointers, the pointer interpreter transitions from the DEC state into the NORM state.
  — Following any three consecutive, consistent, and valid pointers, the pointer interpreter transitions from the DEC state into the NORM state.
  — Following the number of consecutive invalid pointers (determined by the value programmed in SPE_CNTDLOPCNT[1:0]), the pointer interpreter transitions from the DEC state into the LOP-TU3 state.
- Pointer increments and decrements will be counted and presented to the microprocessor as follows:
  — Pointer increments and decrements will be monitored and counted internally.
  — The internal and latched counts will be forced to 0x00 if device pin AUTO_AIS (AC6, AE6, and AD6) = 1 (from TMUX), bit SPE_RLOP = 1 (Table 148), or bit SPE_RAIS = 1 (Table 148).
  — Latched counts, SPE_RPTR_INC[10:0] (Table 161) and SPE_RPTR_DEC[10:0] (Table 161), will be updated coincident with the end of a performance monitor interval.
  — The internal counters will reset to 0x00 coincident with the end of a performance monitor interval.
  — If SMPR_SAT_ROLLOVER = 1 (Table 67), the internal running counts will hold at their maximum value. Otherwise, the counts will roll over.
  — However, increment and decrement event indications should be ignored during LOP state.
- LOP-TU3 (TU-3 path LOP) and AIS-TU3 (TU-3 path AIS) will be detected and reported to the microprocessor. Both the LOP-TU3 and AIS-TU3 conditions will contribute to the AUTO AIS control signal from the SPE mapper to the VT mapper. Any change in state of SPE_RLOP (Table 148) or SPE_RAIS (Table 148) will be reported to the microprocessor via SPE_RLOPD (Table 146) and SPE_RAISD (Table 146). Unless the appropriate mask bit is set (SPE_RLOPM/SPE_RAISM (Table 147)), SPE_RLOPD = 1 or SPE_RAISD = 1 will generate an interrupt.
- The current TU-3 pointer value is stored in SPE_STORED_PTR[9:0] (Table 161).

18.14 SPE Mapper Receive Direction Requirements

All monitoring functions supported by the SPE mapper in the receive direction are summarized here:

- Loss of CLOCK and loss of sync monitors
- J1 monitor
- B3 BIP-8 check
- C2 signal label monitor
- F2 monitor
- F3 monitor
- N1 monitor
- K3 monitor
- AIS-P and RDI-P detect
- REI-P detect
- Signal degrade BER algorithm
- Signal fail BER algorithm
- Path overhead access channel (POAC) drop
- Insertion of AIS-P

18 SPE Mapper Functional Description (continued)

Whenever the continuous N-times detect signals are defined, they require not only that the monitored signal be consistent for N consecutive frames, but also that the frame bytes be error free for all N frames before the status can be updated. If there are any errors in the framing pattern, then the consecutive N-times detection counters must be reset to 0. N can range from 1 to 15. Programming a CNTD block with any value less than 1 will set the CNTD to 1 time detect.

18.14.1 Loss of Clock and Loss of Sync Monitors

The SPE mapper detects and reports loss of the input clocks state for RLSCLK (pin V4) (19 MHz clock) in bit SPE_RLSLOC (Table 148 on page 137), RLSC52 (pin AC2) (52 MHz clock) in bit SPE_RC52LOC (Table 148), and DS3DATAINCLK (pin J22) (DS3 external clock) in bit SPE_RDS3LOC (Table 148), as determined by stuck high or stuck low for time T. The detection time T will be greater than 10 µs but less than 125 µs. The function uses the microprocessor clock as its reference. The device will report changes in the states using bits, SPE_RLSLOCD (Table 146 on page 134), SPE_RC52LOCD (Table 146), and SPE_RDS3LOCD (Table 146); interrupt mask bits SPE_RLSLOCM (Table 147), SPE_RC52LOCM (Table 147)**,** and SPE_RDS3LOCM (Table 147 on page136), respectively.

The SPE mapper will detect loss-of-sync conditions for the telecom bus sync signals. The states are reported in the bits, SPE_RSY52LOS (Table 148), SPE_RJ0J1V1LOS (Table 148), SPE_RSPELOS (Table 148), and SPE_RV1LOS (Table 148). The device will report changes in the states in bits SPE_RSY52LOSD (Table 146), SPE_RJ0J1V1LOSD (Table 146), SPE_RSPELOSD (Table 146), SPE_RV1LOSD (Table 146); interrupt mask bits SPE_RSY52LOSM (Table 147), SPE_RJ0J1V1LOSM (Table 147), SPE_RSPELOSM (Table 147), and SPE_RV1LOSM (Table 147), respectively.

18.14.2 J1 Monitor

J1 (path trace) monitoring has six different monitoring modes controlled by bits SPE_J1MONMODE[2:0] (Table 149):

- SPE_J1MONMODE[2:0] = 000: the SPE mapper will latch the value of the J1 byte every frame for a total 64 bytes in SPE_RJ1DMON[1—64][7:0] (Table 162). The SPE mapper compares the incoming J1 byte with the next expected value (the expected value is obtained by cycling through the previous stored 64 received bytes in round-robin fashion) and setting the path trace identifier state bit, SPE_RTIM (Table 148), if different. Any change in state is reported in bit, SPE_RTIMD (Table 146), using interrupt mask bit SPE_RTIMM (Table 147). CRC is not checked by the hardware.
- SPE_J1MONMODE[2:0] = 001: this is the SONET framing mode. The hardware looks for 0x0D and then the 0x0DA characters to indicate that the next byte is the first byte of the path trace message. The J1 byte message is continuously written into SPE_RJ1DMON[1—64][7:0] with the first byte residing at the first address. If any received byte does not match the previously received byte for its location, then the state bit SPE_RTIM is set. Any change in state is reported in bit SPE_RTIMD, using interrupt mask bit SPE_RTIMM.
- SPE_J1MONMODE[2:0] = 010: this is the SDH framing mode. The hardware looks for the byte with the most significant bit (MSB) set to one, which indicates that the next byte is the second byte of the message. The rest of operation is the same as in SONET framing mode.
- SPE_J1MONMODE[2:0] = 011: a new J1 byte (SPE_RJ1DMON[1][7:0]) will be detected after a number of consecutive consistent occurrences (SPE_CNTDJ1[3:0] (Table 150)) of a new pattern in the J1 overhead byte. Any changes to this byte is reported in bit SPE_RTIMD, using interrupt mask bit SPE_RTIMM. The delta bit in this mode indicates a change in state for the J1 byte, and the bit SPE_RTIM is not used.
- SPE_J1MONMODE[2:0] = 100: the user will program the 64 expected values of J1 in registers, SPE_RJ1DEXP[1—64][7:0] (Table 164), in SONET framing mode, where the first expected byte, the byte following the 0x0A character, is written into the first register location, SPE_RJ1DEXP[1][7:0]. The SPE mapper compares the incoming J1 sequence with the stored expected value, setting the SPE_RTIM state bit if they are different. Any changes in the state is reported in bit SPE_RTIMD, using interrupt mask bit SPE_RTIMM.

18 SPE Mapper Functional Description (continued)

- SPE_J1MONMODE[2:0] = 101: the user will program the 16 expected values of J1 in SPE_RJ1DEXP[1—16][7:0] in SDH framing mode, where the first byte of the message has the MSB set to 1. The SPE mapper compares the incoming J1 sequence with the stored expected value, setting the state bit, SPE_RTIM if they're different. Any change in state is reported in bit SPE_RTIMD, using interrupt mask bit SPE_RTIMM.
- SPE_J1MONMODE[1:0] = 110 and 111 are currently undefined.
- Unless bit PAIS_TIMINH (Table 149) is set, bit SPE_RTIMD contributes to the AUTO AIS control signal from the SPE mapper to the VT mapper).
- Unless mask bit SPE_RTIMM is set, bit SPE_RTIMD can generate an interrupt.

Table 536. J1 Monitor

Name	Function
SPE_J1MONMODE[2:0] (Table 149)	**J1 Monitoring Type.**
SPE_RJ1DEXP[1—64][7:0] (Table 164)	**J1 Expected Data Storage (64/1 Byte).**
SPE_RJ1DMON[1—64][7:0] (Table 162)	**J1 Received Data Storage (64/1 Byte).**
SPE_CNTDJ1[3:0] (Table 150)	**Continuous Times Detect Value.**
SPE_RTIM (Table 148)	**J1 Mismatch State Bit.**
SPE_RTIMD (Table 146)	**J1 Mismatch Delta Bit, Active-High.**
SPE_RTIMM (Table 147)	**J1 Mismatch Mask Bit, Active-High.**

18.14.3 B3 BIP-8 Check

A B3 BIP-8 even parity is computed over all the incoming bits of the TUG-3 frame, after descrambling, and compared to the B3 byte received in the next frame. The total number of B3 BIP-8 bit errors (raw count) or block errors is counted (selected through SPE_B3BITBLKCNT (Table 149)). Upon a performance monitor (PM) interval, the internal running counter is placed into SPE_B3ECNT[15:0] (Table 160) and then cleared. Depending on the value of microprocessor bit SMPR_SAT_ROLLOVER (Table 67), the internal counter will roll over or stay at its maximum value until cleared.

18.14.4 Signal Label C2 Byte Monitor

Table 537. STS Signal Label Defect Conditions

Provisioned STS PTE Functionality, Expected C2	Received Payload Label (C2 in hex)	Defect	TMUX_FORCEC2DEF = 1 (Table 97)
Any Equipped Functionality	Unequipped (00)	TMUX_RUNEQP	No Change
Any Equipped Functionality	Equipped—Nonspecific (01)	None	No Change
Equipped—Nonspecific	Any Value (02 to E0, FD to FE)	None	No Change
Any Payload Specific Code	The Same Payload Specific Code (02 to E0, FD to FE)	None	No Change
Any Payload Specific Code	A Different Payload Specific Code (02 to E0, FD to FE)	TMUX_RPLMP	No Change
Equipped—Nonspecific (01) or VT-Structured STS-1 (02)	PDI, 1 to 27 VTx Defects (E1 to FB)	None	TMUX_RPLMP
Any Payload Specific Code Except VT-Structured STS-1 (02)	PDI, 1 to 27 VTx Defects (E1 to FB)	TMUX_RPLMP	No Change
Any Equipped Functionality	PDI, 28 VT1.5 Defects or 1 Non-VT Payload Defect (FC)	None	TMUX_RPLMP
Any Equipped Functionality	Reserved (FF)	None	TMUX_RPLMP

18 SPE Mapper Functional Description (continued)

The C2 byte is stored in SPE_C2DMON[7:0] (Table 152 on page140). This is updated after a number of consecutive frames (determined by the value programmed in SPE_CNTDC2[3:0] (Table 150 on page139)) of identical C2 bytes, i.e., the 8-bit pattern must be identical for the number of frames in the programmed SPE_CNTDC2[3:0] prior to updating SPE_C2DMON[7:0].

Whenever the contents of the C2 byte monitor SPE_C2DMON[7:0] changes, a delta bit SPE_C2DMOND (Table 146 on page 134) is set and bit SPE_C2DMONM (Table 147 on page136) is the interrupt mask bit.

The SPE mapper maintains a programmable expected value of the C2 byte in SPE_C2DEXP[7:0] (Table 151 on page 140). If the current value of the C2 byte (SPE_C2DMON[7:0]) does not equal the expected C2 value (C2DEXP[7:0]), then a payload label mismatch (PLM-P) defect is declared and reported in SPE_RPLM (Table 148). The change in PLM-P state is reported in SPE_RPLMD (Table 146) with an interrupt mask bit SPE_RPLMM (Table 147).

Also if the current value of the C2 byte (SPE_C2DMON[7:0]) is all 0s, then an unequipped (UNEQ-P) defect is declared and reported in SPE_RUNEQ (Table 148). The change in UNEQ-P state is reported in SPE_RUNEQD (Table 146) with an interrupt mask SPE_RUNEQM (Table 147).

Table 538. C2MON Processing

Name	Function
SPE_C2DMON[7:0] (Table 152)	**C2 Current Data Monitor.**
SPE_C2DEXP[7:0] (Table 151)	**Expected Value of C2 Byte.**
SPE_CNTDC2[3:0] (Table 150)	**Continuous Times Detect Count Value for C2.**
SPE_C2DMOND (Table 146)	**C2 Data Monitor Event Bit.**
SPE_C2DMONM (Table 147)	**C2 Data Monitor Mask Bit.**
SPE_RPLM (Table 148)	**Payload Label Mismatch State.**
SPE_RPLMD (Table 146)	**Payload Label Mismatch Delta Bit.**
SPE_RPLMM (Table 147)	**Payload Label Mismatch Mask Bit.**
SPE_RUNEQ (Table 148)	**Unequipped Path State.**
SPE_RUNEQD (Table 146)	**Unequipped Path Delta Bit.**
SPE_RUNEQD (Table 147)	**Unequipped Path Mask Bit.**

18.14.5 Path User Byte F2 Monitor

The SPE mapper monitors the path user channel in the F2 byte. The current value of the F2 byte is stored in SPE_F2DMON0[7:0] (Table 152) after a number of consecutive frames (determined by the value programmed in SPE_CNTDF2[3:0] (Table 150)) of identical F2 byte has been received, i.e., the 8-bit pattern must be identical for a number of frames equal to the value of SPE_CNTDF2[3:0] prior to updating SPE_F2DMON0[7:0].

Whenever the contents of the F2 byte monitor (SPE_F2DMON0[7:0]) changes, a delta bit SPE_F2DMOND (Table 146) is set. The interrupt mask is SPE_F2DMONM (Table 147).

The SPE mapper maintains a history of the previous valid F2 byte in SPE_F2DMON1[7:0] (Table 152).

18 SPE Mapper Functional Description (continued)

Table 539. F2 Monitor

Name	Function
SPE_F2DMON0[7:0] (Table 152)	**Fault Location Current Consistent Value.**
SPE_F2DMON1[7:0] (Table 152)	**Fault Location Previous Consistent Value.**
SPE_CNTDF2[3:0] (Table 150)	**Continuous N-Times Detect (3—15).**
SPE_F2DMOND (Table 146)	**F2 Data Monitor Delta Bit.**
SPE_F2DMONM (Table 147)	**F2 Data Monitor Mask Bit.**

18.14.6 Path User Byte F3 Monitor

The SPE mapper monitors the second path user channel in the F3 byte. The current value of the F3 byte is stored in SPE_F3DMON0[7:0] (Table 152 on page140) after a number of consecutive frames (determined by the value programmed in SPE_CNTDF3[3:0] (Table 150)) of identical F3 bytes has been received, i.e., the 8-bit pattern must be identical for a number of frames, determined by SPE_CNTDF3[3:0], prior to updating SPE_F3DMON0[7:0].

Whenever the contents of the F3 byte monitor (SPE_F3DMON0[7:0]) changes, a delta bit SPE_F3DMOND (Table 146) is set. The interrupt mask is in register bit SPE_F3DMONM (Table 147).

The SPE mapper maintains a history of the previous valid F3 byte in SPE_F3DMON1[7:0] (Table 152).

Table 540. F3 Monitor

Name	Function
SPE_F3DMON0[7:0] (Table 152)	**User Channel Current Consistent Value.**
SPE_F3DMON1[7:0] (Table 152)	**User Channel Previous Consistent Value.**
SPE_CNTDF3[3:0] (Table 150)	**Continuous N-Times Detect (3—15).**
SPE_F3DMOND (Table 146)	**F3 Data Monitor Delta Bit.**
SPE_F3DMONM (Table 147)	**F3 Data Monitor Mask Bit.**

18.14.7 N1 Monitor

The SPE mapper stores the current value of the N1 byte in SPE_N1DMON[7:0] (Table 152). This is updated after a number of consecutive frames (determined by the value programmed in bits SPE_CNTDN1[3:0] (Table 150)) of identical N1 bytes, i.e., the 8-bit pattern must be identical for a number frames determined by the value in register bits SPE_CNTDN1[3:0] prior to updating the N1 register.

Whenever the contents of the N1 byte monitor (SPE_N1DMON[7:0]) changes, a delta bit SPE_N1DMOND (Table 146) is set. The interrupt generated by SPE_N1DMOND can be masked off by SPE_N1DMONM (Table 147).

Table 541. N1 Monitor

Name	Function
SPE_N1DMON[7:0] (Table 152)	**Fault Location Current Consistent Value.**
SPE_CNTDN1[3:0] (Table 150)	**Continuous N-Times Detect (3—15).**
SPE_N1DMOND (Table 146)	**N1 Data Monitor Delta Bit.**
SPE_N1DMONM (Table 147)	**N1 Data Monitor Mask Bit.**

18 SPE Mapper Functional Description (continued)

18.14.8 K3 Byte Monitor

The SPE mapper stores the current value of the K3 byte in SPE_K3DMON[7:0] (Table 152 on pag e140). This is updated after a number of consecutive frames (determined by the value programmed in bits SPE_CNTDK3[3:0] (Table 150 on page139)) of identical K3 bytes, i.e., the 8-bit pattern must be identical for a number of frames determined by the value of SPE_CNTDK3[3:0] prior to updating the K3 register.

Whenever the contents of the K3 byte monitor (SPE_K3DMON[7:0]) changes, a delta bit SPE_K3DMOND (Table 146 on page 134) is set. The interrupt generated by SPE_K3DMOND can be masked off by the SPE_K3DMONM (Table 147 on page 136).

Table 542. K3 Monitor

Name	Function
SPE_K3DMON[7:0] (Table 152)	**Fault Location Current Consistent Value.**
SPE_CNTDK3[3:0] (Table 150)	**Continuous N-Times Detect (3—15).**
SPE_K3DMOND (Table 146)	**K3 Data Monitor Delta Bit.**
SPE_K3DMONM (Table 147)	**K3 Data Monitor Mask Bit.**

18.14.9 AIS-P and RDI-P Detect

The SPE mapper monitors for path AIS in the H1 and H2 bytes (all H1 and H2 bits = 1) of the TUG-3 pointer. When path AIS is detected, SPE_RAIS (Table 148 on page137) will be set to 1 after three consecutive occurrences. Any changes to SPE_RAIS will be reported in SPE_RAISD (Table 146 on page134) and the interrupt can be masked, using SPE_RAISM (Table 147 on page136).

A remote defect indication-path (RDI-P) signal indicates to STS PTE that its peer STS PTE has detected a defect on the signal that it originated. The SPE mapper supports both the single bit RDI-P and the 3-bit enhanced RDI-P; the mode is selectable using bit SPE_RPRDI_MODE (Table 149 on page138). When SPE_RPRDI_MODE = 0, 1-bit code is supported and when SPE_RPRDI_MODE = 1, 3-bit enhanced RDI-P code is supported. Three bits of the G1 byte (G1[3:1]) are reserved for the RDI-P signal.

The SPE mapper monitors for a 1-bit RDI-P code in G1[3] bit or a 3-bit enhanced remote defect indication (RDI-P) condition in the G1[3:1] bits and stores the current value in bits SPE_PRDIDMON[2:0] (Table 152 on page140). The current value is updated after a number of consecutive frames (determined by the value of bits SPE_CNTDPRDI[3:0] (Table 150)) of identical G1[3:1], i.e., the 3-bit pattern must be identical for a number of frames, determined by the value of SPE_CNTDPRDI[3:0] prior to updating SPE_PRDIDMON[2:0].

Whenever the contents of SPE_PRDIDMON[2:0] changes, a delta bit SPE_PRDIDMOND (Table 146 on page 134) is set. The interrupt generated by SPE_PRDIDMOND can be masked off by SPE_PRDIDMONM (Table 147).

Table 543. AIS-P and RDI-P Detect

Name	Function
SPE_CNTDPRDI[3:0] (Table 150)	**Continuous Times Detect Count Value for G1[3:1] Bits (3—15).**
SPE_PRDIDMOND (Table 146)	**Path RDI Delta Bit.**
SPE_PRDIDMONM (Table 147)	**Path RDI Mask Bit.**

18 SPE Mapper Functional Description (continued)

18.14.10 REI-P Detect

Bits 7 through 4 of the G1 byte are allocated for use as a path remote error indication function (REI-P).

- For STS-1 signals, bits 7 through 4 of the G1 byte are allocated for REI-P which conveys the error count detected by the PTE (using the path BIP-8 code B3) back to its peer PTE as follows.

Table 544. STS-1 P-REI Interpretation

G1[7:4] Code	Code Interpretation
0000	0 (no errors)
0001	1
0010	2
0011	3
0100	4
0101	5
0110	6
0111	7
1000	8
1001—1111	0 (no errors)

The SPE mapper provides a counter to accumulate G1-REI errored bit count in SPE_G1ECNT[15:0] (Table 160 on page 147) from G1[7:4]. This counter will hold at its maximum value or roll over (depending on the value of microprocessor bit SMPR_SAT_ROLLOVER (Table 67 on page 68)) and update upon the performance monitoring interval.

18.14.11 Signal Degrade BER Algorithm

A signal degrade state bit is SPE_SDB3 (Table 148 on page 137) with a change of state indication reported in delta bit SPE_SDB3D (Table 146 on page134) and the interrupt mask bit is SPE_SDB3M (Table 147). This bit error rate algorithm operates on B3 errors.

Declaring the signal degrade state requires the definition of two measurement windows. A monitoring block consisting of a number of frames, Ns (SPE_SDNSSET[18:0] (Table 158 on page 146)), and a measurement interval consisting of a number of monitoring blocks, B (SPE_SDBSET[11:0] (Table 158)). A block is determined bad when the number of bit errors equals or exceeds a threshold, L (SPE_SDLSET[3:0] (Table 158)). Signal degrade is declared when a number of bad monitoring blocks equals or exceeds the threshold, M (SPE_SDMSET[7:0] (Table 158)), for the measurement interval.

Clearing the signal degrade state requires the definition of two measurement windows. A monitoring block consisting of a number of frames, Ns (SPE_SDNSCLEAR[18:0] (Table 158)), and a measurement interval consisting of a number of monitoring blocks, B (SPE_SDBCLEAR[11:0] (Table 158)). A block is determined good when the number of bit errors is less than a threshold, L (SPE_SDLCLEAR[3:0] (Table 158)). Signal degrade is cleared when a number of good monitoring blocks equals or exceeds the threshold, M (SPE_SDMCLEAR[7:0] (Table 158)), for the measurement interval.

The set parameters are used when the signal degrade state is clear, and the clear parameters are used when the signal degrade state is declared.

The signal degrade state may be forced to the declared state with bit SPE_SDSET (Table 145 on page134) and forced to the cleared state with bit SPE_SDCLEAR (Table 145). The controls are provided to force the BER algorithm into the failed state or normal state, respectively.

The above algorithm can detect bit error rates from 1×10^{-3} to 1×10^{-9}.

18 SPE Mapper Functional Description (continued)

Table 545. Signal Degrade Parameters

Name	Function
SPE_SDNSSET[18:0] (Table 158)	**Signal Degrade Ns Set.** Number of frames in a monitoring block for SD.
SPE_SDLSET[3:0] (Table 158)	**Signal Degrade L Set.** Error threshold for determining if a monitoring block is bad.
SPE_SDMSET[7:0] (Table 158)	**Signal Degrade M Set.** Threshold of the number of bad monitoring blocks in an observation interval. If the number of bad blocks is below this threshold, then SD is cleared.
SPE_SDBSET[15:0] (Table 158)	**Signal Degrade B Set.** Number of monitoring blocks in a measurement interval.
SPE_SDNSCLEAR[18:0] (Table 158)	**Signal Degrade Ns Clear.** Number of frames in a monitoring block for SD.
SPE_SDLCLEAR[3:0] (Table 158)	**Signal Degrade L Clear.** Error threshold for determining if a monitoring block is bad.
SPE_SDMCLEAR[7:0] (Table 158)	**Signal Degrade M Clear.** Threshold of the number of bad monitoring blocks in an observation interval. If the number of bad blocks is below this threshold, then SD is cleared.
SPE_SDBCLEAR[15:0] (Table 158)	**Signal Degrade B Clear.** Number of monitoring blocks in a measurement interval.
SPE_SDSET (Table 145)	**Signal Degrade Set.** Allows the signal degrade algorithm to be forced into the failed state (active 0 to 1).
SPE_SDCLEAR (Table 145)	**Signal Degrade Clear.** Allows the signal degrade algorithm to be forced into the normal state (active 0 to 1).
SPE_SDB3 (Table 148)	**Signal Degrade BER Algorithm State Bit.**
SPE_SDB3D (Table 146)	**Signal Degrade BER Algorithm Delta Bit.**
SPE_SDB3M (Table 147)	**Signal Degrade BER Algorithm Mask Bit.**

Note: The threshold written by the control system is one less than the desired number, except for the SPE_SDLSET[3:0]/SDLCLEAR[3:0] parameter.

18.14.12 Signal Fail BER Algorithm

A signal fail state is reported by bit SPE_SFB3 (Table 148 on pag e137) and change of state in bit SPE_SFB3D (Table 146) with the interrupt mask bit SPE_SFB3M (Table 147). This bit error rate algorithm operates on B3 errors.

Declaring the signal fail state requires the definition of two measurement windows, a monitoring block consisting of a number of frames, Ns (SPE_SFNSSET[18:0] (Table 159 on page146)), and a measurement interval consisting of a number of monitoring blocks, B (SPE_SFBSET[15:0] (Table 159)). A block is determined to be bad when the number of bit errors equals or exceeds a threshold, L (SPE_SFLSET[3:0] (v)). Signal fail is declared when the number of bad monitoring blocks equals or exceeds the threshold, M (SPE_SFMSET[7:0] (Table 159)), for the measurement interval.

Clearing the signal fail state requires the definition of two measurement windows, a monitoring block consisting of a number of frames, Ns (SPE_SFNSCLEAR[18:0] (Table 159)), and a measurement interval consisting of a number of monitoring blocks, B (SPE_SFBCLEAR[11:0] (v)). A block is determined to be good when the number of bit errors is less than a threshold, L (SPE_SFLCLEAR[3:0] (Table 159)). Signal fail is cleared when a number of good monitoring blocks equals or exceeds the threshold, M (SPE_SFMCLEAR[7:0] (v)), for the measurement interval.

The set parameters are used when the signal fail state is clear, and the clear parameters are used when the signal fail state is declared.

The signal fail state may be forced to the declared state with bit SPE_SFSET (Table 145 on page134) and forced to the cleared state with bit SPE_SFCLEAR (Table 145).

The above algorithm can detect bit error rates from 1 x 10^{-3} to 1 x 10^{-9}.

18 SPE Mapper Functional Description (continued)

Table 546. Signal Fail Parameters

Name	Function
SPE_SFNSSET[18:0] (Table 159)	**Signal Fail Ns Set.** Number of frames in a monitoring block forSF.
SPE_SFLSET[3:0] (Table 159)	**Signal Fail L Set.** Error threshold for determining if a monitoring block is bad.
SPE_SFMSET[7:0] (Table 159)	**Signal Fail M Set.** Threshold of the number of bad monitoring blocks in an observation interval. If the number of bad blocks is below this threshold, then SF is cleared.
SPE_SFBSET[15:0] (Table 159)	**Signal Fail B Set.** Number of monitoring blocks.
SPE_SFNSCLEAR[18:0] (Table 159)	**Signal Fail Ns Clear.** Number of frames in a monitoring block forSF.
SPE_SFLCLEAR[3:0] (Table 159)	**Signal Fail L Clear.** Error threshold for determining if a monitoring block is bad.
SPE_SFMCLEAR[7:0] (Table 159)	**Signal Fail M Clear.** Threshold of the number of bad monitoring blocks in an observation interval. If the number of bad blocks is below this threshold, then SF is cleared.
SPE_SFBCLEAR[15:0] (Table 159)	**Signal Fail B Clear.** Number of monitoring blocks.
SPE_SFSET (Table 145)	**Signal Fail Set.** Allows the signal degrade algorithm to be forced into the failed state (active 0 to 1).
SPE_SFCLEAR (Table 145)	**Signal Fail Clear.** Allows the signal degrade algorithm to be forced into the normal state (active 0 to 1).
SPE_SFB3 (Table 148)	**Signal Fail BER Algorithm State Bit.**
SPE_SFB3D (Table 146)	**Signal Fail BER Algorithm Delta Bit.**
SPE_SFB3M (Table 147)	**Signal Fail BER Algorithm Mask Bit.**

Note: The threshold written by the control system is one less than the desired number, except for the SPE_SFLSET[3:0]/SFLCLEAR[3:0] parameter.

18.14.13 POAC Drop

The SPE mapper accommodates one path overhead access channel (POAC output channel).

The POAC channel consists of the following signals:

- A 576 kHz inverted clock signal sourced by the TMUX (RPOACCLK, pin AE3).
- A 576 kbits/s data signal sourced by the TMUX (RPOACDATA, pin AD4).
- An 8 kHz synchronization signal, sourced by the TMUX (RPOACSYNC, pin AF4). The sync signal is normally low; during the last clock period of each frame coincident with the least significant bit of the last byte, the sync signal is high.

The data signal is partitioned into frames of 9 bytes. The frame repetition rate is 8 kHz. Each byte consists of 8 bits that are transmitted/received most significant bit first (MSB). The MSB of the second byte of each frame contains an odd/even parity bit over the 72 bits of the previous frame. The remaining 7 bits of this byte are not specified.

Bytes shown in Table 547 summarize the access capabilities of the receive POAC.

18 SPE Mapper Functional Description (continued)

Table 547. Path Overhead Byte Access

J1
POH Parity
C2
G1
F2
H4
F3
K3
N1

Even or odd parity can be inserted into the first bit of the second byte of the POAC outgoing frame. Parity is selected with register bit, SPE_RPOAC_OEPINS (Table 149 on page138).

18.14.14 Insertion of AIS-P

The SPE mapper automatically generates AIS path (AIS-P) when:

- The pointer interpreter declares the receive AIS state (SPE_RAIS in Table 148 on page137) or receive loss of pointer state (SPE_RLOP (Table 148)) and the appropriate inhibit signals are inactive.
- AIS is requested by signals from the TMUX interface.
- AIS is forced by setting bit SPE_PAISINS (Table 149).
- Any one of the loss-of-clock or loss-of-sync bits are active and their corresponding inhibit bits are inactive.
- Any of bits SPE_RUNEQ, SPE_RPLM, and SPE_RTIM (all are in Table 148) are active, and the appropriate inhibit signals are inactive.

Criteria for PATH_AIS_GENERATE =
((SPE_RLOP AND ($\overline{\text{SPE\_PAIS\_LOPINH}}$)) OR
(SPE_RAIS AND ($\overline{\text{SPE\_PAIS\_AISINH}}$)) OR
(SPE_RUNEQ AND ($\overline{\text{SPE\_PAIS\_UNEQINH}}$)) OR
(SPE_RPLM AND ($\overline{\text{SPE\_PAIS\_PLMINH}}$)) OR
(SPE_RTIM AND ($\overline{\text{SPE\_PAIS\_TIMINH}}$)) OR
(SPE_SFB3 AND ($\overline{\text{SPE\_PAIS\_SFB3INH}}$)) OR
(SPE_SDB3 AND ($\overline{\text{SPE\_PAIS\_SDB3INH}}$)) OR
(SPE_RSY52LOS AND ($\overline{\text{SPE\_AIS\_LOSSY52INH}}$)) OR
(SPE_RV1LOS AND ($\overline{\text{SPE\_AIS\_LOSV1INH}}$)) OR
(SPE_RSPELOS AND ($\overline{\text{SPE\_AIS\_LOSSPEINH}}$)) OR
(SPE_RJ0J1V1LOS AND ($\overline{\text{SPE\_AIS\_LOSJ0J1V1INH}}$)) OR
(SPE_RDS3LOC AND ($\overline{\text{SPE\_AIS\_LOCDS3INH}}$)) OR
(SPE_RC52LOC AND ($\overline{\text{SPE\_AIS\_LOC52INH}}$)) OR
(SPE_RLSLOC AND ($\overline{\text{SPE\_AIS\_LOCINH}}$)) OR
SPE_PAISINS OR
RAUTO_AIS (signal from TMUX))

The SPE mapper starts/stops generating AIS-P within 125 µs of the detection/absence of a failure condition.

AIS-P consists of writing all ones into the H1, H2, and H3 bytes and into the entire payload.

18 SPE Mapper Functional Description (continued)

18.15 Transmit Direction (to SONET/SDH Line)

The transmit block inserts the path overhead (POH) bytes to the payload data and outputs an STS-1 SPE or a TUG-3 payload as required.

The transmit section is broken down into the following functional parts:

- Loss of clock and loss of sync detectors
- N1 insert
- K3 insert
- Path user byte F3 insert
- Path user byte F2 insert
- AIS-P insert
- REI-P insert
- RDI-P insert
- C2 signal label insert
- B3 calculation and insert
- J1 path trace insert

All insert control functions that are inhibited will insert all zeros or all ones into the outgoing bytes depending on the value of microprocessor register bit SMPR_OH_DEFLT (Table 67).

18.15.1 PATH Insertion Block

The path overhead insertion block of the SPE mapper is shown below. The block computes and inserts the B3 BIP error bytes and the rest of the path overhead bytes to form a TUG-3 frame.

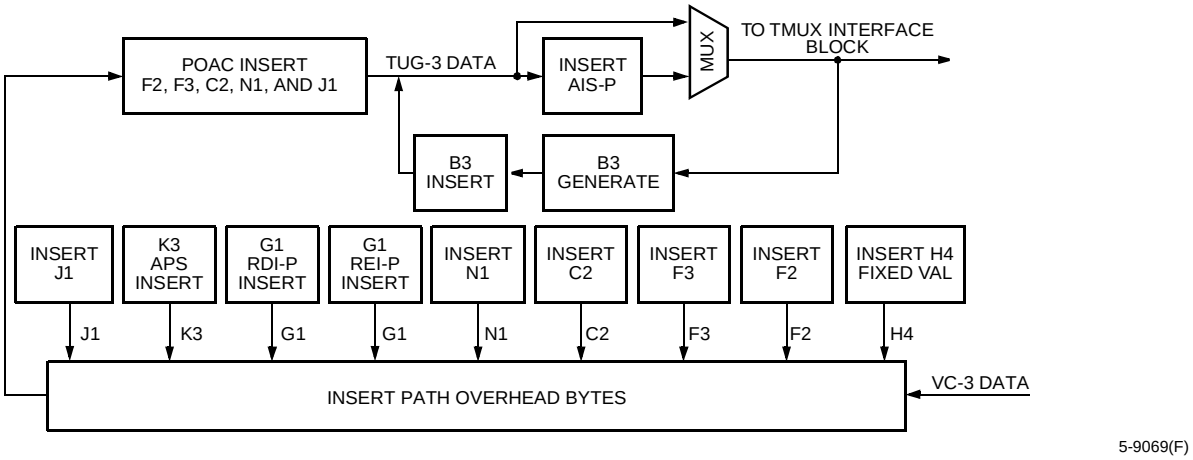


Figure 37. Transmit Direction Path Insertion Block

18 SPE Mapper Functional Description (continued)

18.15.2 Loss of Clock and Loss of Sync Detectors

The SPE mapper detects and reports the loss of the input clocks for the transmit telecom bus clock, device pin TLSCLK (AA2), in bit SPE_TLSLOC (Table 148 on page137); the 51.84 MHz transmit low-speed clock, device pin TLSC52 (AC3), in bit SPE_TC52LOC (Table 148), and the external DS3 clock, device pin DS3DATAINCLK (J22), in bit SPE_TDS3LOC (Table 148). Loss of clock is determined by stuck high or stuck low for time T. The detection time T will be greater than 10 µs but less than 125 µs. The function uses the microprocessor clock as its reference. The device will report a change in the loss of clock state for the monitored clocks using bits SPE_TLSLOCD (Table 146 on page 134), SPE_TC52LOCD (Table 146), and SPE_TDS3LOCD (Table 146), respectively. The microprocessor interrupt may be masked using bits SPE_TLSLOCM (Table 147 on pag e136), SPE_TC52LOCM (Table 147), and SPE_TDS3LOCM (Table 147), respectively.

The SPE mapper detects loss-of-sync conditions for the telecom bus sync signals, device pins TLSSYNC52 (AD2), TLSJ0J1V1 (AB4), TLSSPE (AB2), and TLSV1 (AB3). The loss of sync states are reported in bits SPE_TSY52LOS (Table 148), SPE_TJ0J1V1LOS (Table 148), SPE_TSPELOS (Table 148), and SPE_TV1LOS (Table 148), respectively. The device will report a change in the loss of sync state for the monitored sync signals in bits SPE_TSY52LOSD (Table 146), SPE_TJ0J1V1LOSD (Table 146), SPE_TSPELOSD (Table 146), and SPE_TV1LOSD (Table 146), respectively. The microprocessor interrupt may be masked using bits SPE_TSY52LOSM (Table 147), SPE_TJ0J1V1LOSM (Table 147), SPE_TSPELOSM (Table 147), and SPE_TV1LOSM (Table 147), respectively.

18.15.3 J1 Byte Insert

A 64-byte sequence stored in SPE_TJ1DINS[1—64][7:0] (Table 163 on page 148) will be inserted into the outgoing J1 byte when bit SPE_TJ1INS = 1 (Table 154 on page143); otherwise, the associated POAC value is inserted when bit SPE_TPOAC_J1 = 1 (Table 154) or the default value, determined by the value of microprocessor bit SMPR_OH_DEFLT (Table 67 on pag e68), is inserted when SPE_TPOAC_J1 = 0.

The CRC for the J1 trace has to be programmed into the J1 bytes by the user.

18.15.4 B3 BIP-8 Calculation and Insert

The B3 bytes are allocated for path overhead error monitoring function. This function is a bit interleaved parity 8 code (BIP-8) using even parity. The BIP-8 is computed before scrambling over all bits of the previous AU-3/TUG-3 frame, and is placed in byte B3 of the current frame also before scrambling. When enabled with control bit, SPE_TB3ERRINS (Table 156), a single B3 byte can be inverted each time bit SPE_BERR_INS (Table 156) is asserted.

18.15.5 C2 Signal Label Byte Insert

When bit SPE_TC2INS = 1 (Table 154), the value in SPE_TC2DINS[7:0] (Table 157) is inserted into the outgoing C2 byte; otherwise, insert the associated POAC value when SPE_TPOAC_C2 = 1 (Table 154) or insert the default value determined by the microprocessor bit SMPR_OH_DEFLT when bit SPE_TPOAC_C2 = 0.

18.15.6 REI-P G1(7:4) Insert

Four bits of the G1 byte G1(7:4) are allocated for use as a path remote error indication (REI). For AU-3/TUG-3 signals, these bits convey the count (in the range of 0 to 8) of interleaved bit blocks that have been detected in error by the BIP-8 (B3) detector on the received signal.

This function can be inhibited with bit SPE_TREIP_INH (Table 155) and the value in SPE_TG1DINS[7:4] (Table 157) is inserted in G1(7:4) bits. A continuous error in the G1 byte can be transmitted using control bit SPE_TREIERRINS (Table 156). A value of 0x03 will be inserted when SPE_TREIERRINS = 1, subject to SPE_BERR_INS and SMPR_BER_INSRT being enabled.

18 SPE Mapper Functional Description (continued)

18.15.7 Path RDI (RDI-P) Insert

When transmit RDI software insert control bit SPE_TPRDIINS = 1 (Table 155), data from SPE_TG1DINS[3:1] (Table 157) is written into the G1[3:1] output bits. When SPE_TPRDIINS = 0, hardware insert is enabled for RDI-P insertion. Each defect contribution to the RDI-P outgoing code can be inhibited**.** There are two modes supported for path RDI Insertion. One mode conforms to the earlier 1-bit version of the standard. The other mode, enhanced RDI-P mode, uses a 3-bit RDI-P code and conforms to the current version of the standard. When the mode selection bit SPE_TPRDI_MODE = 0 (Table 155), the SPE mapper sends a 3-bit code that conforms to the earlier 1-bit version of the standards. When SPE_TPRDI_MODE = 1, the SPE mapper sends a 3-bit code conforming to the current enhanced path RDI encoding. Note that for nonenhanced RDI-P mode, the relevant defects are AIS-P and LOP-P. For enhanced RDI-P mode, the relevant defects are AIS-P, LOP-P, TIM-P, PLM-P, and UNEQ-P, and TIM-P.

When a failure condition exists that will cause RDI-P to be generated via hardware, the generation of RDI-P must last for at least 20 frames before clearing, even if the original failure cause has cleared in less than 20 frames.

The following table describes the encoding of the path-RDI defects.

Table 548. RDI-P Defects for Enhanced RDI-P Mode

G1			Triggers
Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	
0	0	0	No defects (nonenhanced RDI-P mode)
0	0	1	No defects (enhanced RDI-P mode)
0	1	0	LCD-P, PLM-P (LCD-P not supported in Super Mapper)
0	1	1	No defects (nonenhanced RDI-P mode)
1	0	0	AIS-P, LOP-P (nonenhanced RDI-P mode)
1	0	1	AIS-P, LOP-P (enhanced RDI-P mode)
1	1	0	TIM-P, UNEQ-P (enhanced RDI-P mode)
1	1	1	AIS-P, LOP-P (nonenhanced RDI-P mode)

18.15.8 F2 Byte Insert

When control bit SPE_TF2INS = 1 (Table 154), insert the value in SPE_TF2DINS[7:0] (Table 157) in the outgoing F2 byte; otherwise, insert the associated POAC value when bit SPE_TPOAC_F2 = 1 (Table 154) or insert the default value determined by the microprocessor bit SMPR_OH_DEFLT (Table 67) when SPE_TPOAC_F2 = 0.

18.15.9 H4 Insert Control

When control bit SPE_TH4INS = 1 (v), insert the value in SPE_TH4DINS[7:0] (Table 157) in the outgoing H4 byte; otherwise, insert the associated POAC value when bit SPE_TPOAC_H4 = 1 (Table 154) or insert the default value determined by the microprocessor bit SMPR_OH_DEFLT when SPE_TPOAC_H4 = 0.

18.15.10 F3 Byte Insert

When control bit SPE_TF3INS = 1 (Table 154), insert the value in SPE_TF3DINS[7:0] (Table 157) in the outgoing F3 byte; otherwise, insert the associated POAC value when bit SPE_TPOAC_F3 = 1 (Table 154) or insert the default value determined by the microprocessor bit SMPR_OH_DEFLT (Table 67) when SPE_TPOAC_F3 = 0.

18.15.11 K3 Insert Control Parameters

When control bit SPE_TK3INS = 1 (Table 154), insert the value in SPE_TK3DINS[7:0] (Table 157) in the outgoing K3 byte; otherwise, insert the associated POAC value when bit SPE_TPOAC_K3 = 1 (Table 154) or insert the default value determined by the microprocessor bit SMPR_OH_DEFLT when SPE_TPOAC_K3 = 0.

18 SPE Mapper Functional Description (continued)

18.15.12 N1 Insert Control Parameters

When control bit SPE_TN1INS = 1 (Table 154), insert the value in SPE_TN1DINS[7:0] (Table 157) in the outgoing N1 byte; otherwise, insert the associated POAC value when bit SPE_TPOAC_N1 = 1 (Table 154) or insert the default value determined by the microprocessor bit SMPR_OH_DEFLT when SPE_TPOAC_N1 = 0.

18.16 POAC Insert

One overhead access channel (POAC) is provided on-chip to provision the path overhead portion of the outgoing frame. A POAC channel consists of the following signals:

- A 576 kHz inverted clock signal sourced by the SPE mapper (TPOACCLK, pin AE4).
- A 576 kbits/s data signal received by the SPE mapper in the transmit direction (TPOACDATA, pin AD5).
- An 8 kHz synchronization signal (TPOACSYNC, pin AC5), sourced by the SPE mapper. The sync signal is normally low; during the first clock period of each frame coincident with the most significant bit of the first byte, the sync signal is high.

The data signal is partitioned into frames of 9 bytes. The frame repetition rate is 8 kHz. Each byte consists of 8 bits that are transmitted/received most significant bit first. The MSB of the second byte of each frame contains an odd/even parity bit over the 72 bits of the previous frame. The remaining 7 bits of this byte are not specified. The POAC input has full access to all the path overhead bytes of the STS-1 frame. Bytes shown in the table below summarize the access capabilities of the transmit POAC channel.

Table 549. Path Overhead Byte Access—Transmit Direction

J1
POH Parity
C2
G1
F2
H4
F3
K3
N1

An event indication is provided to indicate parity errors for the POAC channel. Monitoring of odd or even parity is selected with bit SPE_TPOAC_OEPMON (Table 154 on page143). Parity errors are reported with bit SPE_TPOAC_PE (Table 146). The interrupt can be masked with bit SPE_TPOAC_PM (Table 147 on page136).

Table 550 summarizes the insertion options for the specified overhead bytes for POAC. The SPE mapper allows a predefined default value determined by the value of the microprocessor bit SMPR_OH_DEFLT (Table 67) to be inserted on the corresponding POAC value.

18 SPE Mapper Functional Description (continued)

Table 550. TPOAC Control Bits

Overhead Bytes	Control Bits (Table 154)	Values	
		0 (Default Value)	1
J1	SPE_TPOAC_J1	SMPR_OH_DEFLT	TPOAC Data
H4	SPE_TPOAC_H4		
F2	SPE_TPOAC_F2		
F3	SPE_TPOAC_F3		
C2	SPE_TPOAC_C2		
K3	SPE_TPOAC_K3		
N1	SPE_TPOAC_N1		

18.17 AIS Path Generation

Path AIS is specified as all ones in the entire STS-1 SPE/TUG-3 frame. Path AIS can be forced by setting bit SPE_TAISPINS = 1 (Table 154 on page143).

19 VT/TU Mapper Functional Description

Table of Contents

Contents Page

Figures Page

19 VT/TU Mapper Functional Description (continued)

Table of Contents (continued)

Tables **Page**

19 VT/TU Mapper Functional Description (continued)

19.1 VT/TU Mapper Introduction

This section describes the requirements of the SONET/SDH virtual tributary payload mapping block. This block supports the following mappings:

- 28 asynchronous, byte synchronous, or bit synchronous DS1 signals into seven virtual tributary groups (VTGs).
- 28 asynchronous, byte synchronous, or bit synchronous DS1 signals into seven tributary unit groups (TUG-2s).
- 28 asynchronous, byte synchronous, or bit synchronous J1 signals into seven virtual tributary groups (VTGs).
- 28 asynchronous, byte synchronous, or bit synchronous J1 signals into seven tributary unit groups (TUG-2s).
- 21 asynchronous, byte synchronous, or bit synchronous E1 signals into seven tributary unit groups (TUG-2s).
- Any valid DS1/E1 combination resulting in mixed VTGs and TUG-2s.

Additionally, this block has two auxiliary channels: one for DS1/E1 signaling insertion and drop, and another for low-order path overhead (LOPOH) insertion and drop. Control inputs and outputs for each internal block are specified, along with appropriate control register bit definitions.

19.2 VT/TU Mapper Features

- Maps T1/E1/J1 into VT/TU structures:
  — T1 into VT1.5/TU-11/TU-12.
  — J1 into VT1.5/TU-11/TU-12.
  — E1 into VT2/TU-12.
- Supports asynchronous, byte synchronous, and bit synchronous mappings.
- Supports automatic generation or microprocessor overwrite of one bit RDI and one bit RFI.
- Supports automatic generation or microprocessor overwrite of enhanced RDI.
- Supports ADM applications via tributary loopback and tributary pointer processing.
- Supports unidirectional path switch ring (UPSR) applications via low-order path overhead access channel.
- Supports five J2 trace identifier modes.
- Programmable BIP-2 error insertion.
- Monitors BIP-2 bit error rate.
- Programmable clear-on-read/clear-on-write registers.
- Supports automatic AIS generation for downstream devices.
- VC-BIP-2, VC-REI one second error counters.
- Programmable saturation or rollover of internal counters.
- Complies with GR-253-CORE, G.707, T1.105, G.704, G.783, JT-G707, GR-499, ETS 300 417-1-1.

19 VT/TU Mapper Functional Description (continued)

19.3 VT/TU Mapper Functional Block Diagram

The following block diagram shows a high-level view of the VT/TU mapper block and the interface to the T1/E1 framer, cross connect, SPE mapper (SPEMPR), digital jitter attenuator (DJA), and control (microprocessor interface).

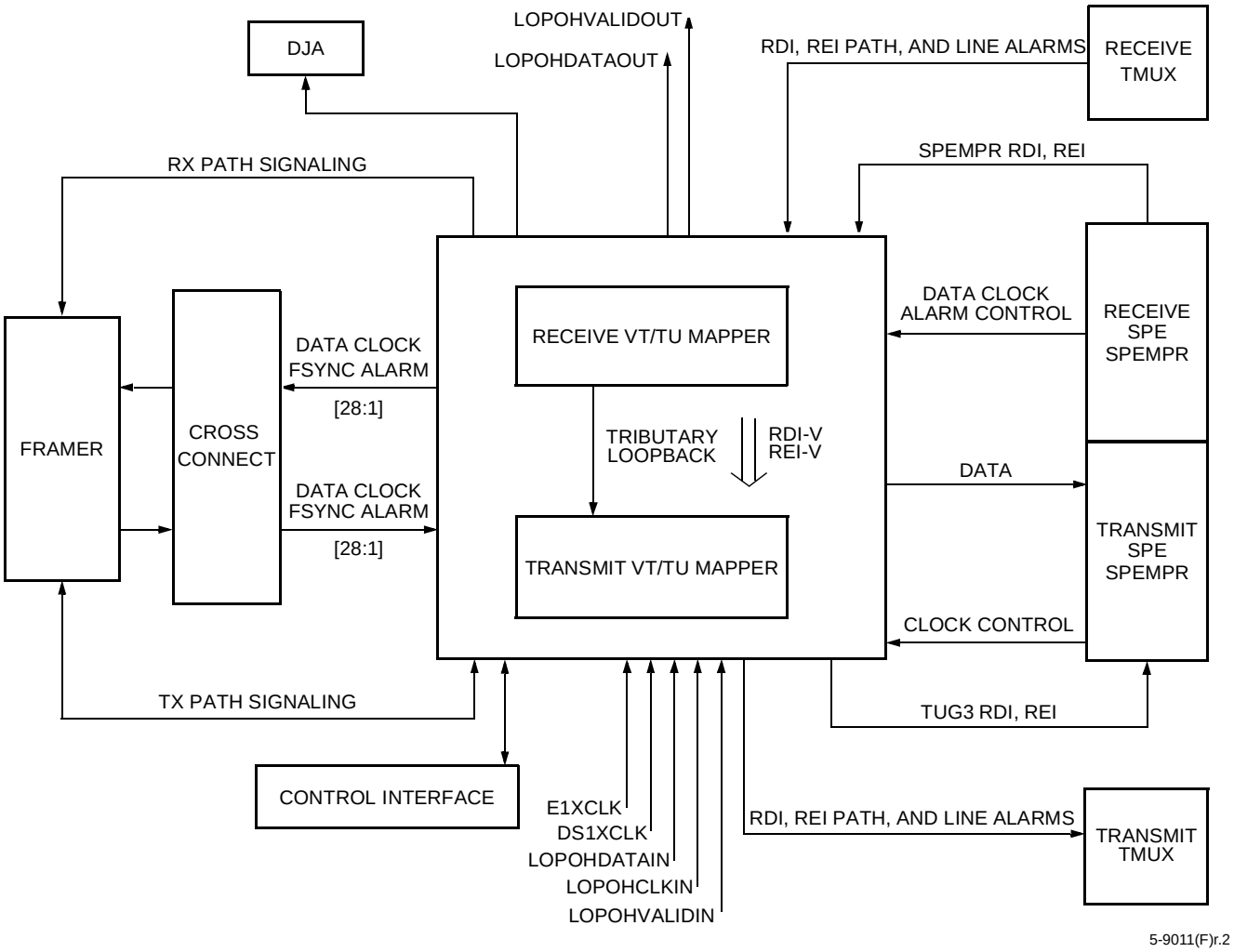


Figure 38. VT Mapper Interface Diagram

19 VT/TU Mapper Functional Description (continued)

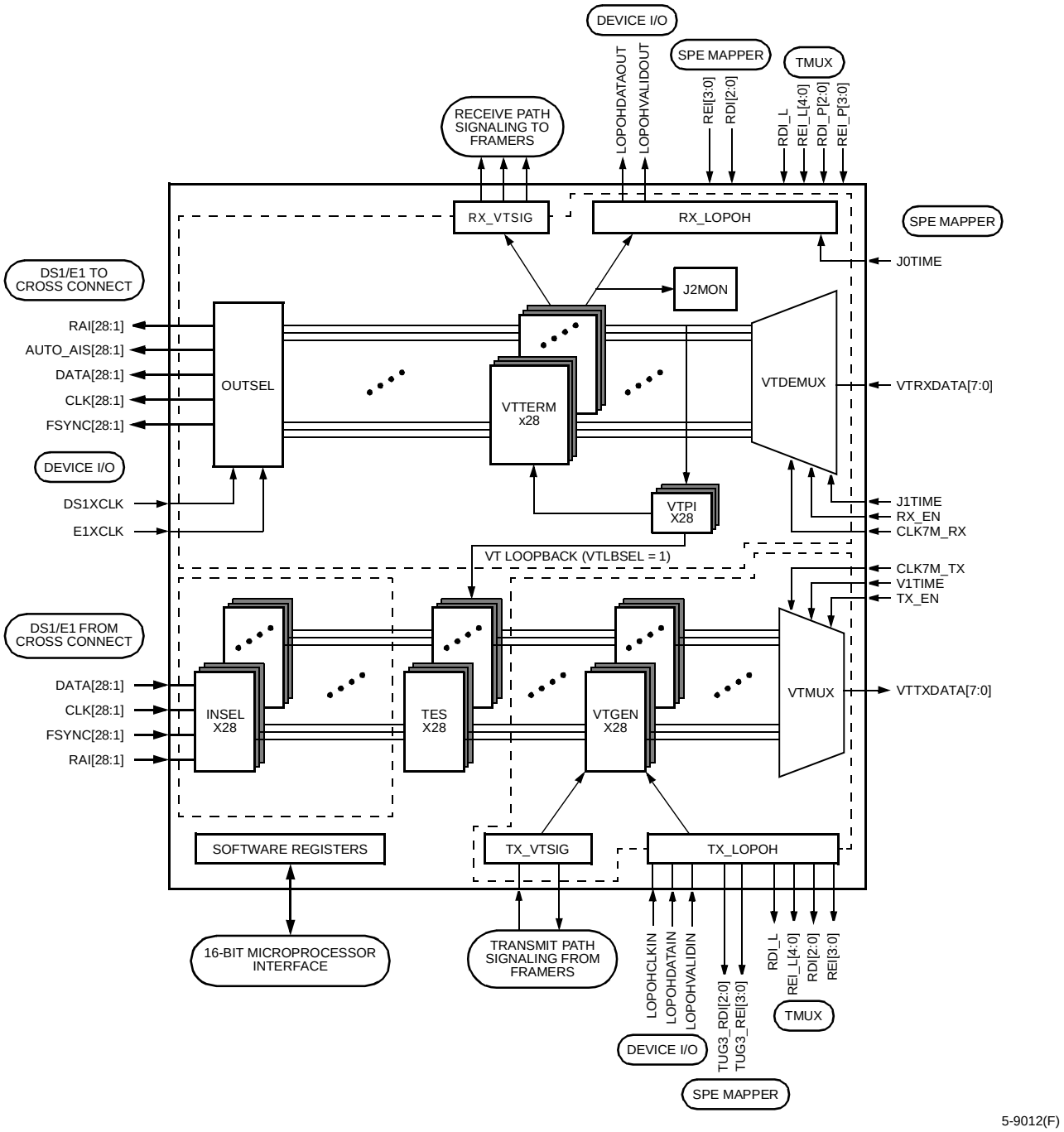


Figure 39. VT Mapper Functional Block Diagram

19 VT/TU Mapper Functional Description (continued)

19.4 VT/TU Mappings

Table 551. VT2/TU-12 Payload Mapping

Column	X	1	2	• • •	20	21	22	• • •	28	X	29	• • •	41	42	43	• • •	56	X	57	• • •	63	64	• • •	83	84
	J1	VT2#1	VT2#2	• • •	VT2#20	VT2#21	VT2#1	• • •	VT2#7	FIXED STUFF	VT2#8	• • •	VT2#20	VT2#21	VT2#1	• • •	VT2#14	FIXED STUFF	VT2#15	• • •	VT2#21	VT2#1	• • •	VT2#20	VT2#21
	B3																								
	C2																								
	G1																								
	F2																								
	H4																								
	Z3																								
	Z4																								
	Z5																								

Table 552. VT1.5/TU-11 Payload Mapping

Column	X	1	2	• • •	27	28	X	29	30	• • •	55	56	X	57	58	• • •	83	84
	J1	VT1.5#1	VT1.5#2	• • •	vT1.5#27	VT1.5#28	FIXED STUFF	VT1.5#1	VT1.5#2	• • •	VT1.5#27	VT1.5#28	FIXED STUFF	VT1.5#1	VT1.5#2	• • •	VT1.5#27	VT1.5#28
	B3																	
	C2																	
	G1																	
	F2																	
	H4																	
	Z3																	
	Z4																	
	Z5																	

19 VT/TU Mapper Functional Description (continued)

19.5 VT/TU Locations

Table 553. VT2/TU-12 Locations

VTG	VT	E1*	Columns†
1	1	1	1, 22, 43, 64
2	1	2	2, 23, 44, 65
3	1	3	3, 24, 45, 66
4	1	4	4, 25, 46, 67
5	1	5	5, 26, 47, 68
6	1	6	6, 27, 48, 69
7	1	7	7, 28, 49, 70
1	2	8	8, 29, 50, 71
2	2	9	9, 30, 51, 72
3	2	10	10, 31, 52, 73
4	2	11	11, 32, 53, 74
5	2	12	12, 33, 54, 75
6	2	13	13, 34, 55, 76
7	2	14	14, 35, 56, 77
1	3	15	15, 36, 57, 78
2	3	16	16, 37, 58, 79
3	3	17	17, 38, 59, 80
4	3	18	18, 39, 60, 81
5	3	19	19, 40, 61, 82
6	3	20	20, 41, 62, 83
7	3	21	21, 42, 63, 84

* This column is for the I/O of the VTMPR. The cross connect can be provisioned to map any external E1 to any VT2.
† See VT2/TU-12 Payload Mapping on page 430.

Table 554. VT1.5/TU-11 Locations

VTG	VT	DS1*	Columns†
1	1	1	1, 29, 57
2	1	2	2, 30, 58
3	1	3	3, 31, 59
4	1	4	4, 32, 60
5	1	5	5, 33, 61
6	1	6	6, 34, 62
7	1	7	7, 35, 63
1	2	8	8, 36, 64
2	2	9	9, 37, 65
3	2	10	10, 38, 66
4	2	11	11, 39, 67
5	2	12	12, 40, 68
6	2	13	13, 41, 69
7	2	14	14, 42, 70
1	3	15	15, 43, 71
2	3	16	16, 44, 72
3	3	17	17, 45, 73
4	3	18	18, 46, 74
5	3	19	19, 47, 75
6	3	20	20, 48, 76
7	3	21	21, 49, 77
1	4	22	22, 50, 78
2	4	23	23, 51, 79
3	4	24	24, 52, 80
4	4	25	25, 53, 81
5	4	26	26, 54, 82
6	4	27	27, 55, 83
7	4	28	28, 56, 84

* This column is for the I/O of the VTMPR. The cross connect can be provisioned to map any external DS1 to any VT1.5.
† See VT1.5/TU-11 Payload Mapping on page 430.

19 VT/TU Mapper Functional Description (continued)

19.6 VT/TU Mapper Receive Path Description

This section describes all necessary functions of the receive logic (see Figure 39, right to left):

- Virtual tributary demultiplexor (VTDEMUX)
- Virtual tributary pointer interpreter (VTPI)
- Virtual tributary terminator (VTTERM)
- Output selector (OUTSEL)
- J2 16-byte sequence monitor (J2MON)
- Receive VT/TU signaling (RX_VTSIG)
- Receive low-order path overhead (RX_LOPOH)

19.7 VT Demultiplexer (VTDEMUX)

The VTDEMUX logic block (in Figure 39 on page429) will perform all necessary functions to decode which virtual tributary (VT) is active on the data bus.

This block monitors the H4 byte and frames on the H4 multiframe indication. In frame (VT_H4LOMF = 0 (Table 176)) will be declared following two consecutive, nonerrored multiframe indications. A multiframe indication consists of four consecutive frames containing a (00, 01, 10, 11) pattern in the two LSBs of the H4 byte. Once framed, H4 loss of multiframe (VT_H4LOMF = 1) will be declared following the number of consecutive mismatches in the H4 multiframe indication programmed into bits VT_H4_NTIME[3:0] (Table 182). Loss of H4 multiframe alignment will generate AIS downstream. A change in H4 multiframe alignment is indicated by bit VT_H4LOMF_D (Table 168) and will generate an interrupt unless the mask is set (VT_H4LOMF_M = 1 (Table 180)).

Bits VT_RX_GRP_TYPE[6:0] (Table 180) are programmed to determine whether the incoming tributary is a VT1.5/TU-11 or a VT2/TU-12.

See Table 551 through Table 554 on page 430 through page 431 for VT/TU mapping formats.

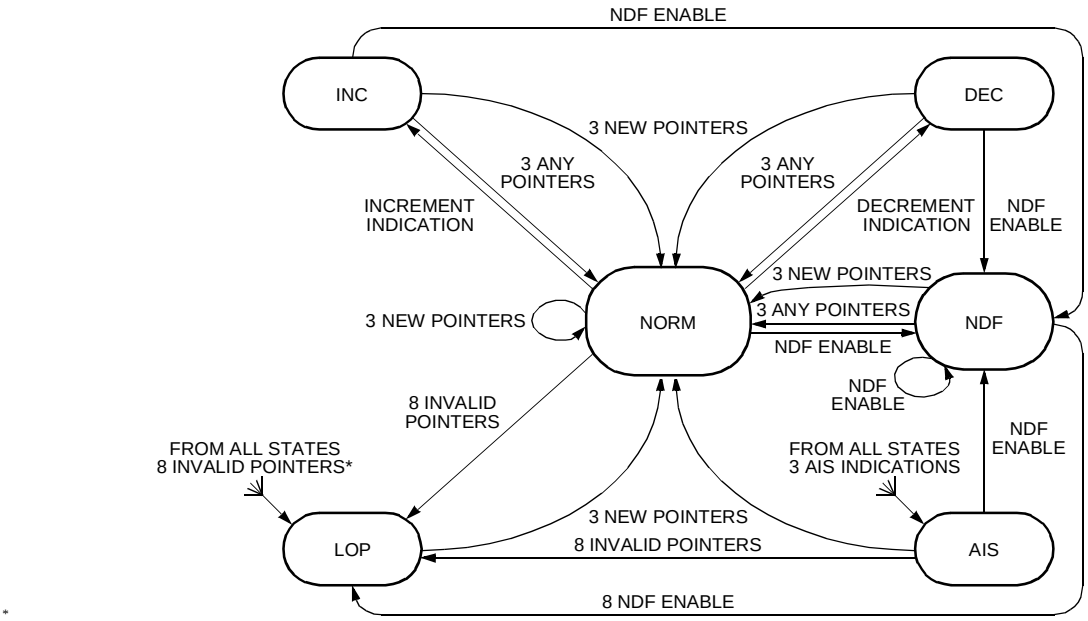
19.8 VT Pointer Interpreter (VTPI)

The VTPI logic block (in Figure 39 on page429) will perform all necessary functions to support VT/TU pointer interpretation. The following features are implemented:

The pointer interpreter consists of the following states:

- Loss of pointer (LOP-V)
- VT-AIS (AIS-V) (all ones in V1 and V2)
- NDF enabled (NDF) (1001, 0001, 1101, 1011, 1000)
- Normal (NORM) (disabled NDF, normal pointer)
- Increment (INC) (inverted I bits)
- Decrement (DEC) (inverted D bits)

19 VT/TU Mapper Functional Description (continued)



5-9007(F)

* This state diagram is based on the ETS 417-1-1 pointer interpretation state diagram (Figure B.1). Transitions of eight invalid pointers from the INC, DEC, and NDF states into the LOP state have been added.

Figure 40. Pointer Interpretation State Diagram

- The pointer interpreter will transition into the LOP-V state based on the following conditions:
  - — Continuous NDF. If NDF (1001, 0001, 1101, 1011, 1000) is received for the number of consecutive superframes programmed in bits VT_NDF_NTIME[3:0] (Table 183), then LOP-V will be declared.
  - — Invalid pointer values. If the number of consecutive superframes programmed in register bits VT_INV_NTIME[3:0] (Table 183) are received with a pointer that is not a normal value, NDF, AIS-V, increment, or decrement, then LOP-V will be declared. The SS bits contribute to an invalid pointer indication.
- The pointer interpreter will transition out of the LOP-V state based on the following conditions:
  - — Following three consecutive superframes with all ones in the V1 and V2 bytes the pointer interpreter will transition from the LOP-V state into the AIS-V state.
  - — Following three new consecutive, consistent, and valid pointers the pointer interpreter will transition from the LOP-V state into the NORM state.
  - — The pointer interpreter does not transition from the LOP-V state into the NDF state.
- The pointer interpreter will transition into the AIS-V state based on the following conditions:
  - — Following three consecutive superframes with all ones in the V1 and V2 bytes AIS-V will be declared.
- The pointer interpreter will transition out of the AIS-V state based on the following conditions:
  - — Following three new consecutive, consistent, and valid pointers the pointer interpreter will transition from the AIS-V state into the NORM state.
  - — Following the number of consecutive invalid pointers programmed in bits VT_INV_NTIME[3:0], the pointer interpreter will transition from the AIS-V state into the LOP-V state.
  - — If NDF is enabled on the incoming V1 and V2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition from the AIS-V state into the NDF state.

19 VT/TU Mapper Functional Description (continued)

- The pointer interpreter will transition into the NDF state based on the following conditions:
  - — If NDF is enabled on the incoming V1 and V2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition from the NORM, NDF, AIS, INC, and DEC states into the NDF state.
- The pointer interpreter will transition out of the NDF state based on the following conditions:
  - — Continuous NDF. If NDF (1001, 0001, 1101, 1011, 1000) is received for the number of consecutive superframes programmed in bits VT_NDF_NTIME[3:0] (Table 183), the pointer interpreter will transition from the NDF state into the LOP-V state.
  - — Following any three consecutive, consistent, and valid pointers, the pointer interpreter will transition from the NDF state into the NORM state.
  - — Following three consecutive superframes with all ones in the V1 and V2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition from the NDF state into the AIS-V state.
  - — Following three new consecutive, consistent, and valid pointers, the pointer interpreter will transition from the NDF state into the NORM state.
  - — Following the number of consecutive invalid pointers programmed in bits VT_INV_NTIME[3:0] (Table 183), the pointer interpreter will transition from the NDF state into the LOP-V state.
- The pointer interpreter will transition into the NORM state based on the following conditions:
  - — Following three new consecutive, consistent, and valid pointers, the pointer interpreter will transition into the NORM state.
  - — Following any three consecutive, consistent, and valid pointers, the pointer interpreter will transition into the NORM state. i.e., transitioning from the INC, DEC, and NDF states.
- The pointer interpreter will transition out of the NORM state based on the following conditions:
  - — Following the number of consecutive invalid pointers programmed in bits VT_INV_NTIME[3:0], the pointer interpreter will transition from the NORM state into the LOP-V state.
  - — If NDF is enabled on the incoming V1 and V2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition from the NORM state into the NDF state.
  - — Following three consecutive superframes with all ones in the V1 and V2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition from the NORM state into the AIS-V state.
  - — When operating in the 8 of 10 mode (VT_8ORMAJORITY = 1 (Table 181)), if 8 of the 10 I and D bits are correct for a pointer decrement on the incoming V1 and V2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition from the NORM state into the DEC state. Otherwise, if 3 of the 5 I bits and 3 of the 5 D bits are correct for a pointer decrement on the incoming V1 and V2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition from the NORM state into the DEC state.
  - — When operating in the 8 of 10 mode (VT_8ORMAJORITY = 1), if 8 of the 10 I and D bits are correct for a pointer increment on the incoming V1 and V2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition from the NORM state into the INC state. Otherwise, if 3 of the 5 I bits and 3 of the 5 D bits are correct for a pointer increment on the incoming V1 and V2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition from the NORM state into the INC state.
- The pointer interpreter will transition into the INC state based on the following conditions:
  - — When operating in the 8 of 10 mode (VT_8ORMAJORITY = 1), if 8 of the 10 I and D bits are correct for a pointer increment on the incoming V1 and V2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition into the INC state. Otherwise, if 3 of the 5 I bits and 3 of the 5 D bits are correct for a pointer increment on the incoming V1 and V2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition into the INC state.
- The pointer interpreter will transition out of the INC state based on the following conditions:
  - — If NDF is enabled on the incoming V1 and V2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition from the INC state into the NDF state.
  - — Following three consecutive superframes with all ones in the V1 and V2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition from the INC state into the AIS-V state.
  - — Following three new consecutive, consistent, and valid pointers, the pointer interpreter will transition from the INC state into the NORM state.
  - — Following any three consecutive, consistent, and valid pointers, the pointer interpreter will transition from the INC state into the NORM state.
  - — Following the number of consecutive invalid pointers programmed in bits VT_INV_NTIME[3:0], the pointer interpreter will transition from the INC state into the LOP-V state.

19 VT/TU Mapper Functional Description (continued)

- The pointer interpreter will transition into the DEC state based on the following conditions:
  — When operating in the 8 of 10 mode (VT_8ORMAJORITY = 1 (Table 181)), if 8 of the 10 I and D bits are correct for a pointer decrement on the incoming V1 and V2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition into the DEC state. Otherwise, if 3 of the 5 I bits and 3 of the 5 D bits are correct for a pointer decrement on the incoming V1 and V2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition into the DEC state.
- The pointer interpreter will transition out of the DEC state based on the following conditions:
  — If NDF is enabled on the incoming V1 and V2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition from the DEC state into the NDF state.
  — Following three consecutive superframes with all ones in the V1 and V2 bytes, the pointer interpreter will transition from the DEC state into the AIS-V state.
  — Following three new consecutive, consistent, and valid pointers, the pointer interpreter will transition from the DEC state into the NORM state.
  — Following any three consecutive, consistent, and valid pointers, the pointer interpreter will transition from the DEC state into the NORM state.
  — Following the number of consecutive invalid pointers programmed in bits VT_INV_NTIME[3:0] (Table 183), the pointer interpreter will transition from the DEC state into the LOP-V state.

Pointer increments and decrements are monitored and counted internally. The performance monitoring reset signal transfers the count to the holding registers for pointer increment (VT_PTR_INC[1—28][3:0] (Table 208)), and pointer decrement (VT_PTR_DEC[1—28][3:0] (Table 208)) for microprocessor read and resets the running count registers to 0. When SMPR_SAT_ROLLOVER = 1 (Table 67), the internal running counts will hold at their maximum value. Otherwise, the counts will roll over. The running count and holding register counts will be forced to 0, if the SPE mapper is requesting AUTO AIS or VT_LOP[1—28] = 1 (loss of pointer) (Table 177) or VT_AIS[1—28] = 1 (VT AIS) (Table 177) (or VT_H4LOMF = 1 (loss of H4 multiframe alignment) (Table 176)).

LOP-V (VT_LOP) and AIS-V (VT_AIS) will be detected and reported to the microprocessor. Both the LOP-V and AIS-V conditions will contribute to the VT/TU mapper automatic AIS generation that is driven over a 28-bit internal output bus to the cross connect (XC). Any change in state of VT_LOP or VT_AIS will be reported to the microprocessor via VT_LOP_D[1—28] and VT_AIS_D[1—28] (Table 169). Unless the appropriate mask bit is set (VT_LOP_M[1—28] or VT_AIS_M[1—28]) (Table 173), VT_LOP_D[1—28] = 1 or VT_AIS_D[1—28] = 1 will generate an interrupt.

A check for VT/TU size mismatches is performed by comparing the expected VT/TU size bits (VT1.5 = 11, VT2 = 10) with the actual received SS bits in the V1 byte. After three consecutive mismatches, size errors will be reported with bit VT_SIZERR[1—28] (Table 177). Any change in state of VT_SIZERR[1—28] will be reported with bit VT_SIZERR_D[1—28] (Table 169). Unless the VT_SIZERR_M[1—28] (Table 173) mask bit is set, VT_SIZERR_D[1—28] = 1 will generate an interrupt.

The accepted pointer is stored and accessible by the microprocessor.

This block supports tributary loopback.

19.9 VT Termination (VTTERM)

The VTTERM logic block (in Figure 39) will perform all necessary functions to support complete VT/TU termination. The following features are implemented.

19.9.1 V5 Termination

The V5 byte is checked for BIP-2 errors. If BIP-2 errors are detected, REI-V is transmitted in the V5 byte of the corresponding transmit VT, if enabled by bit VT_REI_EN[1—28] = 1 (Table 198). BIP-2 errors and reception of REI-V in the V5 byte is counted on a per-superframe basis. BIP-2 errors can counted on either a bit or block basis selected by bit, VT_BIT_BLOCK_CNT (1 = bit, 0 = block) (Table 181).

19 VT/TU Mapper Functional Description (continued)

BIP-2 errors and REI-V reception are monitored and counted internally. The performance monitoring reset signal transfers the count to the holding registers for BIP-2 error count (VT_BIP2ERR_CNT[1—28][11:0]; Table 206), and REI-V count (VT_REI_CNT[1—28][10:0] (Table 207)) for microprocessor read, and resets the running count registers to 0. When SMPR_SAT_ROLLOVER = 1 (Table 67), the internal running counts will hold at their maximum value. Otherwise, the counts will roll over. The running count and holding register counts will be forced to 0, if the SPE mapper is requesting AUTO AIS, VT_LOP[1—28] = 1 (loss of pointer), VT_AIS[1—28] = 1 (VT AIS) (Table 177) or VT_H4LOMF = 1 (loss of H4 multiframe alignment) (Table 176).

The V5 byte will be checked for received RFI-V via VT_RFI[1—28] bits (Table 177). New values will be latched into the register after the number of consecutive values programmed in bits VT_RDI_NTIME[3:0] (Table 184) have been received. A VT_RFI[1—28] change of state is reported by bit VT_RFI_D[1—28] (Table 169). When operating in the DS1 byte synchronous mode, RFI-V = 1 will force DS1 RAI downstream to the framer. Unless the VT_RFI_M mask bit (Table 173) is set, VT_RFI_D[1—28] = 1 will generate and cause an interrupt.

When operating in normal RDI-V mode (VT_RX_ERDI_EN[1—28] = 1 (Table 204, starting on page168)), the V5 byte will be checked for received RDI-V and reported via VT_RDI[1—28] bits (Table 177). New values will be latched to this register after VT_RDI_NTIME[3:0] consecutive values have been received. A VT_RDI[1—28] change of state is reported via VT_RDI_D[1—28] (Table 169). Unless the VT_RDI_M[1—28] (Table 173) mask bit is set, VT_RDI_D[1—28] = 1 will generate and cause an interrupt.

When operating in enhanced RDI-V mode (VT_RX_ERDI_EN[1—28] = 0 (Table 204, starting on page168)), the V5 byte will be checked for received RDI-V and reported via VT_RDI[1—28] bit (Table 177). New values will be latched to this register after VT_ERDI_NTIME[3:0] (Table 184) consecutive ERDI-V values (V5 bit 8 and Z7 bits 5—7) have been received. A VT_ERDI[1—28][2:0] change of state is reported via VT_ERDI_D[1—28] (Table 169). Unless the VT_ERDI_M[1—28] mask bit (Table 173) is set, VT_ERDI_D[1—28] = 1 will generate and cause an interrupt.

The V5 byte VT/TU signal label will be monitored and reported to the microprocessor using bits VT_LAB[1—28][2:0] (Table 177). New values will be latched to the microprocessor after the number of consecutive values programmed in bits VT_LAB_NTIME[3:0] (Table 184) have been received. An all zeros signal label will set bit VT_UNEQ[1—28] (Table 177). Any change in state of VT_UNEQ[1—28] will be reported to the microprocessor via bit VT_UNEQ_D[1—28] (Table 169). Unless the VT_UNEQ_M[1—28] (Table 173) mask bit is set, VT_UNEQ_D[1—28] = 1 will generate an interrupt. VT_UNEQ[1—28] will contribute to automatic AIS generation. The latched signal label will be compared to the expected signal label. If the expected signal label is 001 or if VT_UNEQ[1—28] is detected, the detection of PLM-V is disabled. Otherwise, any mismatch is reported to the microprocessor via bit VT_PLM[1—28] (Table 177). Any change in state of VT_PLM[1—28] will be reported to the microprocessor via bit VT_PLM_D[1—28] (Table 169). Unless the VT_PLM_M[1—28] mask bit is set (Table 173), VT_PLM_D[1—28] = 1 will generate an interrupt.

19.9.2 Z6/N2 Termination

For SONET applications, the Z6 byte is monitored and presented to the microprocessor using bits VT_Z6_BYTE[1—28][7:0] (Table 205) for growth and monitoring purposes only. The Z6 byte is updated to when three consecutive consistent bytes are received. N2 is defined for tandem connection applications per ETS 300 417-1-1 and ITU-T G.707/G.783. **Low-order tandem connection is not supported.**

19.9.3 Z7/K4 Termination

This termination will support enhanced RDI when bit VT_RX_ERDI_EN[1—28] = 1(Table 204, starting on page 168). The Z7/K4[3:1] byte will be monitored and reported to the microprocessor with bits VT_ERDI[1—28][2:0] (Table 177). New values will be latched to the microprocessor after the number of consecutive values programmed in register bits VT_ERDI_NTIME[3:0] (Table 184) have been received. A change of state is reported using bit VT_ERDI_D[1—28] (Table 169). Unless the VT_ERDI_M[1—28] (Table 173) mask bit is set, VT_ERDI_D[1—28] = 1 will generate an interrupt.

19 VT/TU Mapper Functional Description (continued)

The Z7/K4[7:4] byte will be monitored and reported to the microprocessor via bits VT_APS[1—28][3:0] (Table 178). New values will be latched to the microprocessor after the number of consecutive values programmed in bits VT_APS_NTIME[3:0] (Table 184) have been received. A change of state is reported using bit VT_APS_D[1—28] (Table 169). Unless the VT_APS_M[1—28] (Table 173) mask bit is set, VT_APS_D[1—28] = 1 will generate an interrupt.

19.9.4 Payload Termination

Payload termination will support asynchronous, byte synchronous, and bit synchronous demappings for SONET VT1.5s and VT2s per *Bellcore* GR-253 and ANSI T1.105.

Payload termination will support asynchronous, byte synchronous, and bit synchronous demappings for SDH TU11s and TU12s per ITU-T G.707 and ETS 300 417-4-1.

Demapping modes are selected with bits VT_RX_MAPTYPE[1—28][3:0] (Table 204, starting on page168), as defined in Table 555.

Table 555. Receive VT/TU Demapping Selection

VT_RX_MAPTYPE[1—28][3:0] (See Table 204.)				**Description**
0	0	0	0	Asynchronous VT1.5/TU-11 (DS1 output)
0	0	0	1	Asynchronous VT2/TU-12 (E1 output)
0	0	1	0	Byte synchronous VT1.5/TU-11 (DS1 output)
0	0	1	1	Byte synchronous VT2/TU-12 (E1 output)
0	1	0	0	Bit synchronous VT1.5/TU-11 (DS1 output)
0	1	0	1	Bit synchronous VT2/TU-12 (E1 output)
0110—0111				Undefined, generates AIS
1	0	0	0	Asynchronous VT2/TU-12 (DS1 output)
1	0	0	1	Byte synchronous VT2/TU-12 (DS1 output)
1	0	1	0	Bit synchronous VT2/TU-12 (DS1 output)
1011—1111				Undefined, generates AIS

The payload termination provides an elastic store for rate adoption. An elastic store overflow is indicated in bit VT_RX_ESOVFL_D[1—28] (Table 169). Unless the VT_RX_ESOVFL_M[1—28] mask bit is set (Table 173), VT_RX_ESOVFL_D[1—28] = 1 will generate an interrupt.

When an overflow condition exists, the read/write count will be forced to the center of the FIFO. The FIFO is 64 bits deep.

The payload termination circuitry will generate a gapped DS1/E1 clock (VT_TERM_CLK). Figure 41 and Figure 42 on page451 describe the DS1 and E1 gapped clocking schemes, respectively. A frame sync is generated and transmitted from the device coincident with the frame bit for DS1 and the MSB of time slot 0 for E1 when demapping a byte synchronous payload.

19.10 Output Signal Selection (OUTSEL)

The OUTSEL logic block (in Figure 39 on page429) will perform all necessary functions to overwrite the outgoing DS1/E1 signals with the appropriate AIS clock, data, and frame synchronization.

19 VT/TU Mapper Functional Description (continued)

VT/TU mapper automatic AIS, which is driven over a 28-bit internal output bus to the cross connect (XC), is generated according to the following equation:

SPEMPR_AUTO_AIS
or
VT_LOP[1—28]
or
VT_AIS[1—28]
or
(VT_H4LOMF and ($\overline{\text{VT\_LOMF\_AIS\_INH}}$))
or
(VT_UNEQ[1—28] and ($\overline{\text{VT\_UNEQ\_AIS\_INH}}$))
or
(VT_PLM[1—28] and ($\overline{\text{VT\_PLM\_AIS\_INH}}$))
or
(VT_J2TIM[1—28] and ($\overline{\text{VT\_J2TIM\_AIS\_INH}}$))
or
(VT_LOPS[1—28] and VT_LOPS_AIS_INH))

The output of the VT/TU mapper receive path will be as shown in Figure 43 on page451 and Figure 44 on page 452.

19.11 J2 Byte Monitor and Termination (J2MON)

The J2MON logic block (in Figure 39 on page429) will perform all necessary functions to monitor the incoming J2 trace identifier. The following features are implemented:

- J2 monitoring will support five different monitoring modes defined by VT_J2MON_MODE[1—28][2:0] Table 204 on pag e168:
  - — VT_J2MON_MODE[1—28][2:0] = 000: this mode captures an incoming 16-byte sequence and stores it in VT_J2BYTE_DET[1—28][1—16][7:0] (Table 209). TIM-V is disabled for this mode.
  - — VT_J2MON_MODE[1—28][2:0] = 001: this mode captures an incoming 16-byte sequence with SDH framing and stores it in VT_J2BYTE_DET[1—28][1—16][7:0]. TIM-V is disabled for this mode.
  - — VT_J2MON_MODE[1—28][2:0] = 010: this mode captures a constant 1-byte sequence and stores it in VT_J2BYTE_DET[1—28][1][7:0]. TIM-V is disabled for this mode.
  - — VT_J2MON_MODE[1—28][2:0] = 011: this mode monitors a 16-byte sequence with SDH framing and compares it to a programmable expected value. The expected value is programmed by the user using register bits VT_J2BYTE_EXP[1—28][1—16][7:0] (Table 209). The hardware frames by looking for the byte with the MSB set to one, which indicates that the next byte is the second byte of the message. CRC is verified based on the value programmed in VT_J2BYTE_EXP[1—28][1—16][7:0]. TIM-V is enabled for this mode.
  - — VT_J2MON_MODE[1—28][2:0] = 100: this mode monitors a constant 1-byte sequence and compares it to an programmable expected value. The expected value is programmed by the user using register bits VT_J2BYTE_EXP[1—28][1][7:0]. TIM-V is enabled for this mode.
- Trace identifier mismatch (TIM-V) will be detected following the number of consecutively errored sequences (1-byte or 16-byte sequences) programmed in bits, VT_J2_NTIME[3:0] (Table 183), and reported to the microprocessor via bit VT_J2TIM[1—28] (Table 177). If TIM-V is detected, the J2 byte monitor will transition into the capture mode and start searching for two consecutive consistent 1-byte or 16-byte sequences. Once two consecutive consistent sequences are detected, the J2 byte monitor will transition into the monitor mode and start searching for the number of consecutive mismatches programmed in register bits VT_J2_NTIME[3:0], on a per 1-byte or 16-byte sequence basis. Once the hardware finds synchronization (VT_J2TIM[1—28] = 0), the new sequence is latched into VT_J2BYTE_DET[1—28][1—16][7:0] (Table 209). The synchronization algorithm used will not allow single bit errors to pass through to VT_J2BYTE_DET[1—28][1—16][7:0].

19 VT/TU Mapper Functional Description (continued)

- Unless bit VT_J2TIM_AIS_INH (Table 181) is set to a 1, VT_J2TIM[1—28] will contribute to automatic AIS generation.
- Any change in state of VT_J2TIM[1—28][1—16][7:0] will be reported in bit VT_J2TIM_D[1—28] (Table 169). Unless the VT_J2TIM_M[1—28] (Table 173) mask bit is set, VT_J2TIM_D[1—28] = 1 will generate an interrupt.

19.12 Receive Signaling (RX_VTSIG)

The RX_VTSIG logic block (in Figure 39 on page429) will perform all necessary functions to extract and transmit the received signaling bits when operating in DS1 byte-synchronous mode. The following features are implemented:

- The signaling is sent to the appropriate framer link selected by bits VT_RXSIG_CH_SEL[1—28][4:0] (Table 204). VT_RXSIG_CH_SEL[1—28][4:0] is a necessary duplication of the routing information programmed within the cross connect (XC) block.
- When VT_SYNC_PBIT[1—28] = 1 (Table 204 on page168), the RX_VTSIG block will synchronize to the incoming VT/TU phase indication (P1, P0). Otherwise, VT_LOPS[1—28] (Table 177) and VT_LOPS_D[1—28] (Table 169) will be forced to 0.
- P-bit phase synchronization (VT_LOPS[1—28] = 0) is declared following two consecutive nonerrored multiframes (48 frames). Loss of phase synchronization (VT_LOPS[1—28] = 1) is declared following the number of consecutive errored multiframes programmed in bits VT_LOPS_NTIME[3:0] (Table 182). Any change in VT_LOPS[1—28] state will be detected and reported to the microprocessor with bit VT_LOPS_D[1—28].
- If the loss of phase synchronization (VT_LOPS[1—28] = 1) condition exists and VT_LOPS_AIS_INH = 0, DS1 AIS is transmitted downstream and the signaling bits will be forced to the value in SMPR_OH_DEFLT (Table 67) in the MPU block. Otherwise (VT_LOPS[1—28] = 0), the VT_RX_VTSIG logic block will behave as described in Table 556 below.
- Unless VT_LOPS_M[1—28] (Table 173) mask bit is set, VT_LOPS_D[1—28] will generate an interrupt.
- See Table 556 below for signaling behavior based on the receive status and control.

Table 556. Rx Signaling Behavior per Channel

VT_SYNC_PBIT [1—28] (Table 204)	VT_WR_FBIT [1—28] (Table 204)	VT_SF_ESF [1—28] (Table 204)	VT_LOPS [1—28] (Table 177)	Action
0	0	X	X	Pass F-bit transparently.
0	1	0*	X	Overwrite outgoing F bit with ESF pattern.
0	1	1	X	Overwrite outgoing F bit with SF pattern.
1	1	0†	0	Overwrite outgoing F bit with ESF pattern.
1	1	1	0	Overwrite outgoing F bit with SF pattern.
1	X	X	1	Transmit DS1 AIS downstream.

* If the P1 and P0 bits are not used for phase indication and the F bit is not passed transparently, the F bit is overwritten with the appropriate SF or ESF framing pattern based on a random starting position. Robbed-bit signaling will not be accessible under such a condition.
† When operating in the ESF mode, the Ft bits will be overwritten with the ESF frame and the C and M bits passed transparently.

19 VT/TU Mapper Functional Description (continued)

19.13 Receive Lower-Order Path Overhead (RX_LOPOH)

The RX_LOPOH logic block (in Figure 39 on page429) will perform all necessary functions to store and transmit the overhead associated with each VT/TU, specifically, V5, J2, Z6/N2, Z7/K4, and the O bits. The following features will be implemented:

- V5, J2, Z6/N2, Z7/K4, and the 0 bits, on a per VT basis, are stored for one complete superframe and transmitted during the next superframe. REI and RDI values received from the SPEMPR and TMUX are stored on a per-frame basis and transmitted during the next frame. REI and RDI values are latched during the A1 time of the of the received SONET frame.
- When operating in UPSR mode (bit VT_UPSR = 1 (Table 173)), REI, RDI, and ERDI values in the V5 and Z7 bytes will be modified based on the receive status. See Table 561 on page444 for automatic generation requirements.
- The REI and RDI received from the SPEMPR and TMUX blocks is the first data type transmitted in each frame as a burst of 34 bits on the rising edge of the SPE mapper Rx clock (6.48 MHz). All other data types are transmitted as a burst of 224 bits on the rising edge of the SPE mapper Rx clock.

Note: The number of valid bits transmitted is dependent upon the VT/TU group types. i.e., full VT2 equals 168 bits.

- The first frame of the four frame multiframe contains data types 001, 010, 011, and 100, respectively. The second frame of the multiframe contains data types 001, 101, and 110, respectively. The remaining frames contain only data type 001. Data type headers will be defined as shown in Table 557 below.

All data types must be transmitted within 500 µs.

Table 557. Data Type Header Definitions

Header			Description
0	0	0	Reserved.
0	0	1	TMUX and SPE mapper RDI/REI.
0	1	0	V5 byte, 28/21 bytes starting with VT 1*.
0	1	1	J2 byte, 28/21 bytes starting with VT 1.
1	0	0	Z6/N2 byte, 28/21 bytes starting with VT 1.
1	0	1	Z7/K4 byte, 28/21 bytes starting with VT 1.
1	1	0	O bits, 28/21 bytes starting with VT 1†.
1	1	1	Reserved. Data will be ignored.

* All overhead bytes will be transmitted from MSB to LSB.
† O bits are received in the byte following J2 and the byte following Z6/N2 in asynchronous mode. The O bits will be transmitted in the order of which they are received within a VT, starting with the MSB of the nibble following the J2 byte.

Figure 45 on pag e452, contains the RX_LOPOH block serial channel format and timing.

19.14 VT/TU Mapper Transmit Path Requirements

This section describes all necessary functions of the transmit logic (see Figure 39 on page429, left to right).

- Input selector (INSEL)
- Transmit elastic store (TES)
- Virtual tributary generator (VTGEN)
- Virtual tributary multiplexer (VTMUX)
- Transmit DS1/E1 signaling (TX_VTSIG)
- Transmit low-order path overhead (TX_LOPOH)

19 VT/TU Mapper Functional Description (continued)

19.14.1 Input Selector (INSEL)

The INSEL logic block (in Figure 39 on page429) will perform loss of clock (LOC), AIS, and loss of frame sync detection. The following features will be implemented:

- The incoming DS1/E1 signal will be retimed immediately using the selected DS1/E1 clock edge (VT_TX_CLKEDGE[1—28] (Table 198)). If VT_TX_CLKEDGE[1—28] = 1, the rising edge of the incoming DS1/E1 CLOCK is used to retime the signal; otherwise, the falling edge is used.
- The incoming DS1/E1 signals will be checked for a digital loss of clock (LOC) condition and reported with bit VT_TX_LOC[1—28] (Table 179). Any change in state of VT_TX_LOC[1—28] will be reported to the microprocessor via bit VT_TX_LOC_D[1—28] (Table 171). Unless the VT_TX_LOC_M[1—28] (Table 175) mask bit is set, VT_TX_LOC_D = 1 will generate an interrupt.
- If LOC is detected (VT_TX_LOC[1—28] = 1), DS1/E1 AIS will be inserted in the appropriate transmit path VT. DS1/E1 AIS consists of a valid VT/TU pointer, valid VT/TU overhead, and an all ones payload.
- In the byte-synchronous mode, the incoming DS1/E1 frame sync is monitored for the loss of frame sync condition (LOFS) and reported in bit VT_LOFS[1—28] (Table 179). In frame sync, (VT_LOFS[1—28] = 0) is declared following three consecutive valid frame sync pulses (375 µs). Loss of frame sync (VT_LOFS[1—28] = 1) is declared following six consecutive frame sync mismatches (750 µs). Any change in state of VT_LOFS[1—28] will be reported in bit VT_LOFS_D[1—28] (Table 171). Unless the VT_LOFS_M[1—28] (Table 175) mask bit is set, VT_LOFS_D[1—28] = 1 will generate an interrupt.
- If LOFS is detected (VT_LOFS[1—28] = 1), AIS-V is inserted in the appropriate VT location. AIS-V consists of writing an all ones pattern into the entireVT, including V1~4.
- The incoming DS1/E1 signal will be checked for the AIS condition and reported in bit VT_TX_AIS[1—28] (Table 179). Any change in state of VT_TX_AIS[1—28] is reported in bit VT_TX_AIS_D[1—28] (Table 171). Unless the VT_TX_AIS_M[1—28] (Table 175) mask bit is set, VT_TX_AIS_D[1—28] = 1 will generate an interrupt.
- If the incoming data is DS1, AIS will be declared if there are less than nine zeros out of 8192 clock periods. If the incoming data is E1, AIS will be declared if there are less than three zeros in each of two consecutive 512-bit periods and cleared when each of two consecutive 512-bit periods contain more than two zeros.

Transmit mapping modes are shown in Table 558 below.

Table 558. Transmit VT/TU Mapping Selection per Channel, VT_TX_MAPTYPE[1—28][3:0]

VT_TX_MAPTYPE[1—28][3:0] (See Table 198.)				**Description**
0	0	0	0	Asynchronous VT1.5/TU-11 (DS1 input).
0	0	0	1	Asynchronous VT2/TU-12 (E1 input).
0	0	1	0	Byte synchronous VT1.5/TU-11 (DS1 input).
0	0	1	1	Byte synchronous VT2/TU-12 (E1 input).
0	1	0	0	Bit synchronous VT1.5/TU-11 (DS1 input).
0	1	0	1	Bit synchronous VT2/TU-12 (E1 input).
0110—0111				Undefined, generates VT1.5/TU-11 UNEQ-V.
1	0	0	0	Asynchronous VT2/TU-12 (DS1 input).
1	0	0	1	Byte synchronous VT2/TU-12 (DS1 input).
1	0	1	0	Bit synchronous VT2/TU-12 (DS1 input).
1011—1111				Undefined, generates VT2/TU-12 UNEQ-V.

19 VT/TU Mapper Functional Description (continued)

19.14.2 Transmit Elastic Store (TES)

The TES logic block (in Figure 39 on pag e429) will perform all functions necessary to synchronize the incoming DS1/E1 or VT1.5/VT2 signals to the local STS-1/STS-3 clock.

- This logic block will support the following modes of operation:
  — Asynchronous, bit synchronous, and byte synchronous mapping from DS1/E1 input.
  — Asynchronous, bit synchronous, and byte synchronous mapping from loopback VT1.5/VT2 input.

The TES logic block has programmable stuffing thresholds. The value programmed in the VT_HIGH_THRES[6:0] (Table 210) controls positive justification. The value programmed in the VT_LOW_THRES[6:0] (Table 210) controls negative justification. The recommended values for nontributary loopback (VT_LB_SEL[1—28] = 0 (Table 198)) are VT_HIGH_THRES[6:0] = 0x28 and VT_LOW_THRES[6:0] = 0x27. Otherwise (VT_LB_SEL[1—28] = 1), the recommended values are VT_HIGH_THRES[6:0] = 0x05 and VT_LOW_THRES[6:0] = 0x04.

The TES logic block monitors for elastic store overflow conditions and reports with bit VT_TX_ESOVFL_E[1—28] (Table 171). Unless the VT_TX_ESOVFL_M[1—28] (Table 175) mask bit is set, VT_TX_ESOVFL_E[1—28] = 1 will generate and interrupt.

19.14.3 Virtual Tributary Generator (VTGEN)

The VTGEN logic block (in Figure 39 on page429) performs all functions necessary to map all possible DS1/E1 inputs to the appropriate VT/TU structure. This includes VT/TU pointer generation, positive/negative stuffing, VT/TU overhead generation/insertion and DS1/E1 data insertion. The following features will be implemented:

- This logic block will support the following modes of operation:
  — Asynchronous
  — Byte synchronous
  — Bit synchronous

19.14.4 Pointer Generation

- The pointer generator will support the following features when operating in asynchronous or bit synchronous mode:
  — If transmit AIS-V is not requested, the following requirements apply:
  1. A fixed pointer value of decimal 78 is generated for VT1.5/TU-11 mappings.
  2. A fixed pointer value of decimal 105 is generated for VT2/TU-12 mappings.
  3. The VT size field will be set to binary 11 for VT1.5/TU-11 mappings.
  4. The VT size field will be set to binary 10 for VT2/TU-12 mappings.
  5. The new data flag (NDF) set to binary 0110 for VT1.5/VT2 mappings.
  6. V3 and V4 is set to the selected overhead default (SMPR_OH_DEFLT (Table 67) in the microprocessor interface block) for all mappings:
     — If transmit AIS-V is requested, V1~V4 will be forced to 0xFF.
     — Bit stuffing, using the C and S bits, will be performed based on the fullness of the elastic store.
- The pointer generation will support the following features when operating in byte synchronous mode:
  — If transmit AIS-V is not requested, the following requirements apply:
  1. The pointer value is generated based on the location of the incoming frame sync for VT1.5/VT2 mappings.
  2. The VT size field is set to 11 for VT1.5/TU-11 mappings.
  3. The VT size field is set to 10 for VT2/TU-12 mappings.
  4. The new data flag (NDF) is set to 0110 for normal VT1.5/VT2 mappings. If a NDF is requested, the NDF will be set to 1001 (binary).

19 VT/TU Mapper Functional Description (continued)

5. If an increment is requested, the pointer bytes, V1 and V2, are programmed with the I-bits inverted. The pointer action byte, V3, will be programmed to the selected default (microprocessor bit SMPR_FXD_STFF_DEFLT (Table 67)), as well as the byte directly following V3. However, when incrementing from 139 to 0 for VT2 mapping, the pointer generator sends out NDF-V indication with the correct pointer (0) instead of the increment indication.
6. If a decrement is requested, the pointer bytes, V1 and V2, will be programmed with the D bits inverted. The pointer action byte, V3, will be programmed to actual customer data. However, when decrementing from 0 to 139 for VT2 mapping, the pointer generator sends out NDF-V indication with the correct pointer (139) instead of the decrement indication.
7. The V4 byte will be programmed to the selected overhead default (microprocessor bit SMPR_OH_DEFLT) for all mappings.
   — If transmit AIS-V is requested, V1~V4 will be forced to 0xFF.

Overhead Byte Generation (V5, J2, Z6/N2, Z7/K4, and O bits). This portion of the VTGEN logic block will generate and insert the V5, J2, Z6/N2, and Z7/K4 overhead bytes into the appropriate virtual tributary. O bits are only accessible in the asynchronous and bit synchronous modes.

V5 Overhead Byte Format/Generation. The V5 overhead byte will be mapped as defined in Table 559.

Table 559. V5 Overhead Byte Format

Bit 1	Bit 2	Bit 3	Bit 4	Bit 5	Bit 6	Bit 7	Bit 8
BIP-2		REI-V	RFI-V	SIGNAL LABEL			RDI-V

The following features are supported:

- When operating in tributary loopback mode (bit VT_LB_SEL[1—28] = 1 (Table 198)), all bits are simply passed through transparently.
- When operating in UPSR mode VT_V5_INS[1—28] = 1 (Table 199), only a new BIP-2 and signal label is generated and inserted while all other bits are programmed from the received LOPOH serial access channel storage. BIP-2 will be automatically calculated and inserted. The signal label is determined based on bits VT_TX_MAPTYPE[1—28][3:0] (Table 198) and automatically inserted.
- AIS-V is forced by setting bit, VT_AIS_INS[1—28] (Table 198) to a 1. AIS-V consists of overwriting the entire VT, including V1~4, with all ones.
- Bits VT_TX_MAPTYPE[1—28][3:0] may be programmed to insert an UNEQ-V signal label. See Table 562, VT Signal Label Definition on page445 .
- User-controlled bits VT_BIP2ERR_INS[1—28][1:0] (Table 199) will force BIP-2 errors for troubleshooting purposes. See Table 560 below for error insertion modes.

Table 560. BIP-2 Error Insertion Modes

VT_BIP2ERR_INS[1—28][1:0] (See Table 199.)	**Action**
00	No BIP-2 errors inserted.
01	Insert continuous BIP-2 errors.
10	Insert BIP-2 errors based on microprocessor register bit SMPR_BER_INSRT (Table 65).
11	No BIP-2 errors inserted.

19 VT/TU Mapper Functional Description (continued)

- When operating in UPSR mode VT_V5_INS[1—28] = 1, REI-V is set to the value in the received LOPOH serial access channel storage when enabled by bit, VT_REI_EN[1—28] =1 (Table 198). When operating in normal mode VT_V5_INS[1—28] = 0, REI-V is set to 1 for any detected BIP-2 errors in the corresponding received VT when enabled by bit, VT_REI_EN = 1. Otherwise, the REI-V bit is set to 0.
- RFI-V is supported. Manual control of the RFI-V bit is enabled with bit VT_RFI_EN[1—28] = 1 (Table 198). The RFI-V bit is programmed with the value of bit VT_RFI_INS[1—28] (Table 200). When VT_RFI_EN[1—28] = 0 and operating in UPSR mode VT_V5_INS[1—28] = 1, RFI-V is set to the value in the received LOPOH serial access channel storage. Otherwise, RFI-V is automatically generated and inserted as defined in Table 561 on page 444. When operating in byte synchronous mode, RFI-V is also based on the incoming DS1 RAI from the framer.
- One bit RDI-V is supported when bit VT_TX_ERDI_EN[1—28] = 0 (Table 198). Manual control of the RDI-V bit is enabled with bit VT_RDI_EN[1—28] =1 (Table 198). The RDI_V bit is programed with the value of bit VT_RDI_INS[1—28] (Table 200). When VT_RDI_EN[1—28] = 0 and operating in UPSR mode VT_V5_INS[1—28] = 1 (Table 199), RDI-V is set to the value in the received LOPOH serial access channel storage. Otherwise, RDI-V is automatically generated and inserted as defined inTable 561 below.
- Enhanced RDI will be supported when bit VT_TX_ERDI_EN[1—28] = 1. Manual control of the ERDI bits 5, 6, and 7 of the Z7 byte is enabled with bit VT_ERDI_EN[1—28] = 1 (Table 198). The ERDI bits, in bit positions 5, 6, and 7 of the Z7 byte are programed with the value of bits VT_ERDI_INS[1—28][2:0] (Table 200), respectively. When VT_ERDI_EN[1—28] = 0 and operating in UPSR mode VT_V5_INS[1—28] = 1 (Table 199), ERDI-V is set to the value in the received LOPOH serial access channel storage. Otherwise, bits 5, 6, and 7 of the Z7 byte are automatically generated and inserted as defined in Table 561 below.

Table 561. RDI-V, RFI-V, and REI-V Automatic Generation

Remote Error Indication				
REI-V	Anomaly/defect.			
0	No BIP-2 errors detected.			
1	BIP-2 errors detected.			
One Bit Remote Failure Indication				
RFI-V	Anomaly/defect.			
0	No alarms.			
1	AIS-V, LOP-V, UNEQ-V, PLM-V or automatic AIS detected from SPEMPR.			
One Bit Remote Defect Indication				
RDI-V	Anomaly/defect.			
0	No alarms.			
1	AIS-V, LOP-V, UNEQ-V, or TIM-V.			
Enhanced Remote Defect Indication (*Bellcore* GR-253)				
RDI-V (V5 bit 8)	RDI-V (Z7 bit 5)	RDI-V (Z7 bit 6)	RDI-V (Z7 bit 7)	Anomaly/defect
0	0	0	1	No defects.
0	0	1	0	PLM-V (VT payload mismatch).
1	1	0	1	AIS-V or LOP-V.
1	1	1	0	UNEQUIP-V or TIM-V.

19 VT/TU Mapper Functional Description (continued)

- The signal label will be automatically generated based on bits VT_TX_MAPTYPE[1—28][3:0] (Table 198). The values supported are defined in Table 562.

Table 562. VT Signal Label Definition

V5(5)	V5(6)	V5(7)	Description
0	0	0	Unequipped
0	0	1	Equipped Nonspecific
0	1	0	Asynchronous DS1
0	1	0	Asynchronous E1
0	1	1	Bit synchronous DS1
0	1	1	Bit synchronous E1
1	0	0	Byte synchronous DS1
1	0	0	Byte synchronous E1
Others			Undefined

J2 Overhead Byte Insertion. Three modes of programming the J2 byte as defined in Table 563 will be supported.

Table 563. J2 Overhead Byte Insertion Modes Per Channel

VT_J2_INS[1—28][1:0] (See Table 199.)	Insertion Mode
00	Default based on SMPR_OH_DEFLT (Table 67).
01	Microprocessor insert (VT_J2BYTE_INS[1—28][1—16][7:0] (Table 203)).
10	LOPOH serial access channel insert.
11	Default based on SMPR_OH_DEFLT.

Z6/N2 Overhead Byte Insertion. The modes of programming the Z6/N2 byte, defined in Table 564 are supported.

Table 564. Z6/N2 Overhead Byte Insertion Modes Per Channel

VT_Z6_INS[1—28][1:0] (See Table 199.)	Insertion Mode
00	Default based on SMPR_OH_DEFLT.
01	Insert from bits VT_Z6BYTE_INS[1—28][7:0] (Table 201).
10	LOPOH serial access channel insert.
11	Reserved.

19 VT/TU Mapper Functional Description (continued)

Z7/K4 Overhead Byte Insertion. Three modes of programming the Z7/K4 APS bits are supported and controlled by register bits VT_Z7_INS[1—28][1:0] (Table 199) as defined in Table 565.

Table 565. Z7/K4 Overhead Byte Insertion Modes Per Channel

VT_Z7_INS[1—28][1:0] (See Table 199.)	Insertion Mode
00	Default based on microprocessor bits SMPR_OH_DEFLT (Table 67).
01	Insert from bits VT_APS_INS[1—28][3:0] (Table 200) and VT_ERDI_INS[1—28][2:0] (Table 200).
10	LOPOH serial access channel insert.
11	Default based on microprocessor bits SMPR_OH_DEFLT.

Note: When bits Z7_INS[1—28][1:0] = 01, the APS bits in the Z7/K4 byte (bits 1:4) are based on VT_APS_INS[1—28][3:0] (Table 200), while Z7/K4 bits 5:7 are either automatically inserted (when VT_ERDI_EN[1—28] = 0 (Table 198) and VT_TX_ERDI_EN[1—28] = 1 (Table 198)) or inserted based on VT_ERDI_INS[1—28][2:0] (Table 200) (when VT_ERDI_EN[1—28] = 1). In all other modes, all bits are over-written.

O-bit Insertion (Asynchronous/Bit Synchronous Modes Only). Three modes of programming the O bits, defined in Table 566 will be supported.

Table 566. O-Bit Insertion Modes Per Channel

VT_O_INS[1—28][1:0] (See Table 199.)	Insertion Mode
00	Default based on microprocessor bits SMPR_OH_DEFLT.
01	Insert from bits VT_OBIT_INS[1—28][7:0] (Table 201).
10	LOPOH serial access channel insert.
11	Default based on microprocessor bits SMPR_OH_DEFLT.

VT Mappings. Detailed mapping formats are shown in Table 567 through Table 573, where:

I = information bit.
O = overhead bit.
R = fixed stuff bit.
P = phase bit.
S = signaling bit.
F = frame bit.
S1, S2 = stuff bits.
C1, C2 = stuff indication bits.
V5 = VT overhead byte.
J2 = VT path trace byte.
Z6/N2 = growth/tandem byte.
Z7/K4 = ERDI/APS byte.
V1, V2 = pointer bytes.
V3 = pointer action byte.
V4 = reserved.

19 VT/TU Mapper Functional Description (continued)

Table 567. Asynchronous VT1.5

V1
V5
RRRRRRIR*
Byte 1 . . Byte 24
V2
J2
C1C2OOOOIR
Byte 1 . . Byte 24
V3
Z6/N2
C1C2OOOOIR
Byte 1
:
Byte 24
V4
Z7/K4
C1C2RRRS1S2R
Byte 1 . . Byte 24

* R—value based on SMPR_FXD_STFF_DEFLT (Table 67).

Table 568. Bit Synchronous VT1.5

V1
V5
10RRRRIR*
Byte 1 . . . Byte 24
V2
J2
10OOOOIR
Byte 1 . . . Byte 24
V3
Z6/N2
10OOOOIR
Byte 1 . . . Byte 24
V4
Z7/K4
10RRRRIR
Byte 1 . . . Byte 24

* R—value based on SMPR_FXD_STFF_DEFLT (Table 67).

Table 569. Byte Synchronous VT1.5

V1
V5
P1P0S1S2S3S4FR*
Byte 1 . . . Byte 24
V2
J2
P1P0S1S2S3S4FR
Byte 1 . . . Byte 24
V3
Z6/N2
P1P0S1S2S3S4FR
Byte 1 . . . Byte 24
V4
Z7/K4
P1P0S1S2S3S4FR
Byte 1 . . . Byte 24

* R—value based on SMPR_FXD_STFF_DEFLT (Table 67).

19 VT/TU Mapper Functional Description (continued)

Table 570. Asynchronous VT2

V1
V5
RRRRRRRR*
Byte 1 . . . Byte 32
RRRRRRRR
V2
J2
C1C2OOOORR
Byte 1 . . . Byte 32
RRRRRRRR
V3
Z6/N2
C1C2OOOORR
Byte 1 . . . Byte 32
RRRRRRRR
V4
Z7/K4
C1C2RRRRRS1
S2 Byte 1[6:0] . . . Byte 32
RRRRRRRR

* R—value based on SMPR_FXD_STFF_DEFLT (Table 67).

Table 571. Bit Synchronous VT2

V1
V5
10RRRRRR*
Byte 1 . . . Byte 32
RRRRRRRR
V2
J2
10OOOORR
Byte 1 . . . Byte 32
RRRRRRRR
V3
Z6/N2
10OOOORR
Byte 1 . . . Byte 32
RRRRRRRR
V4
Z7/K4
10RRRRRR
Byte 1 . . . Byte 32
RRRRRRRR

* R—value based on SMPR_FXD_STFF_DEFLT (Table 67).

Table 572. Byte Synchronous VT2

V1
V5
P1P0RRRRRR*
R
Channels 1—15
Superframer Alignment/Signal
Channels 16—30
RRRRRRRR
V2
J2
P1P0RRRRRR
Ra
Channels 1—15
Superframer Alignment/Signal
Channels 16—30
RRRRRRRR
V3
Z6/N2
P1P0RRRRRR
Ra
Channels 1—15
Superframer Alignment/Signal
Channels 16—30
RRRRRRRR
V4
Z7/K4
P1P0RRRRRR
Ra
Channels 1—15
Superframer Alignment/Signal
Channels 16—30
RRRRRRRR

* R—value based on SMPR_FXD_STFF_DEFLT (Table 67).

19 VT/TU Mapper Functional Description (continued)

Table 573. VC-11 to TU-12 Conversion

V1/V2/V3/V4
V5/J2/Z6/Z7
RRRRRRIR/ P1P0S1S2S3S4FR*
Fixed stuff/even parity
Byte 1
Byte 2
Byte 3
Fixed stuff/even parity
Byte 4
Byte 5
Byte 6
Fixed stuff/even parity
Byte 7
Byte 8
Byte 9
Fixed stuff/even parity
:
:
:
Fixed stuff/even parity
Byte 16
Byte 17
Byte 18
Fixed stuff/even parity
Byte 19
Byte 20
Byte 21
Fixed stuff/even parity
Byte 22
Byte 23
Byte 24
Fixed stuff/even parity

* R—value based on SMPR_FXD_STFF_DEFLT (Table 67).

19 VT/TU Mapper Functional Description (continued)

19.14.5 VT Multiplexer (VTMUX)

The VTMUX logic block (in Figure 39 on page429) performs all functions necessary to place the appropriate VT data onto the outgoing mapper transmit path data bus.

Bits VT_TX_GRP_TYPE[6:0] (Table 180) are programmed to determine whether the outgoing tributary is a VT1.5/TU-11 or a VT2/TU-12.

See Table 551 through Table 554 on page 430 through page 431 for VT/TU mapping formats.

19.14.6 Transmit Signaling (TX_VTSIG)

The TX_VTSIG logic block (in Figure 39 on page429) will perform all necessary functions to retrieve the signaling phase and data from the framer and insert it into the outgoing VT/TU.

Note: This block is only enabled when operating in the byte synchronous mode.

- The signaling is received from the appropriate framer link selected with the value programmed in bits VT_TXSIG_CH_SEL[1—28][4:0] (Table 202). VT_TXSIG_CH_SEL[1—28][4:0] is a necessary duplication of the routing information programmed within the cross connect (XC) block.
- The TX_VTSIG block determines whether the phase and signaling bits are to be used in the VT/TU mapping. If the phase or signaling bits are not being used (VT_USE_PBIT[1—28] = 0, VT_USE_SBIT[1—28] = 0 (Table 202)), they will be set to SMPR_FXD_STFF_DEFLT (Table 67) in the microprocessor interface block. Stomping of the F bit is controlled by VT_USE_FBIT[1—28] = 0 (Table 202). Refer to Table 574 below for programming signaling inserting.

Table 574. Framing Byte Generation Per Channel

VT_USE_FBIT[1—28] (See Table 202.)	VT_USE_PBIT[1—28] (See Table 202.)	VT_USE_SBIT[1—28] (See Table 202.)	Action
0	0	0	VT/TU frame byte* = XXXXXXXR
0	0	1	VT/TU frame byte* = XXS1S2S3S4XR
0	1	0	VT/TU frame byte* = P1P0XXXXXR
0	1	1	VT/TU frame byte* = P1P0S1S2S3S4XR
1	0	0	VT/TU frame byte* = XXXXXXFR
1	0	1	VT/TU frame byte* = XXS1S2S3S4FR
1	1	0	VT/TU frame byte* = P1P0XXXXFR
1	1	1	VT/TU frame byte* = P1P0S1S2S3S4FR

* X—value based on SMPR_OH_DEFLT (Table 67), R—value based on SMPR_FXD_STFF_DEFLT (Table 67).

19.14.7 Transmit Lower Path Overhead (TX_LOPOH)

The TX_LOPOH logic block (in Figure 39 on page 429) performs all necessary functions to receive and store the low-order path overhead as well as the REI and RDI values from the external LOPOH serial access channel. The following functions are supported:

- The TX_LOPOH logic block retimes all incoming signals on the falling edge of the external input pin LOPOHCLKIN (AC13).
- The source of the external inputs LOPOHDATAIN (AC14), LOPOHVALIDIN, and LOPOHCLKIN is required to hold the LOPOHVALIDIN at 0 for a minimum of eight LOPOHCLKIN cycles. The TX_LOPOH logic block monitors the incoming LOPOHVALIDIN and detects failure conditions. A failure exists if there are less than eight LOPOHCLKIN cycles between a falling edge of LOPOHVALIDIN and the next rising edge, or if the internal bit counter reaches its maximum count, for the active data type, and LOPOHVALIDIN does not transition to 0.

19 VT/TU Mapper Functional Description (continued)

- The first three bits received, following a rising edge of external input pin LOPOHVALIDIN (AB14), defines the data type on the incoming stream. Data types are defined in Table 557, Data Type Header Definitions on page 440.
- LOPOH failure is reported in bit VT_LOPOH_FAIL_E (Table 170). If an LOPOH failure exists (indicated by VT_LOPOH_FAIL_E = 1), the incoming data will be ignored. Unless the mask bit VT_LOPOH_FAIL_M (Table 174) is set, VT_LOPOH_FAIL_E = 1 will generate an interrupt.

Figure 46 on pag e453 contains the TX_LOPOH block serial channel format and timing.

19.15 VT Mapper System Interface Timing

19.15.1 VT Mapper DS1/E1 Receive Interface (to System Interface)

Figure 41 and Figure 42 show the minimum, typical, and maximum gaps of the clock and data out of the VT mapper for DS1 and E1. An asymmetric VT/TU mapper clock (VTMPR_RCLK) is derived from an internal 6.48 MHz clock. The rising edge of this VT mapper clock is delayed by one 6.48 MHz clock cycle with respect to the data (VTMPR_RDATA) and is one cycle in width.

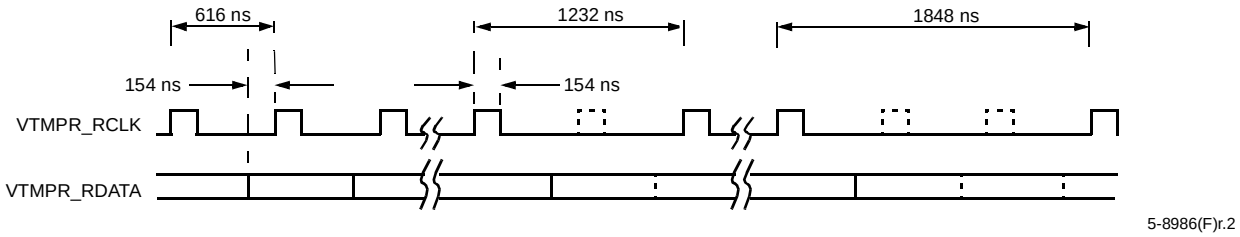


Figure 41. DS1 Mode Gapped Clocking Scheme

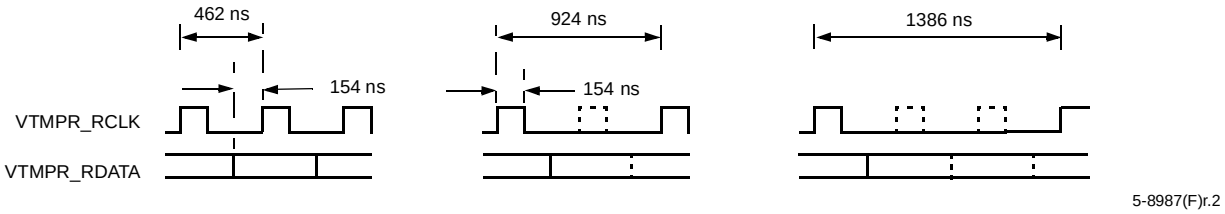
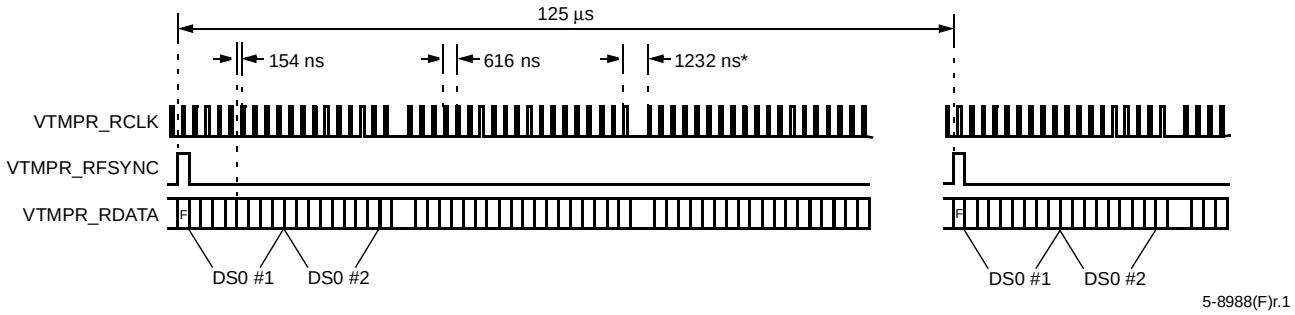


Figure 42. E1 Mode Gapped Clocking Scheme

Figure 43 and Figure 44 show a typical frame of VT mapper output. The VT mapper 8 kHz frame sync output (VTMPR_RFSYNC) is coincident with the DS1 frame-bit position and with the MSB of E1 time slot 0.

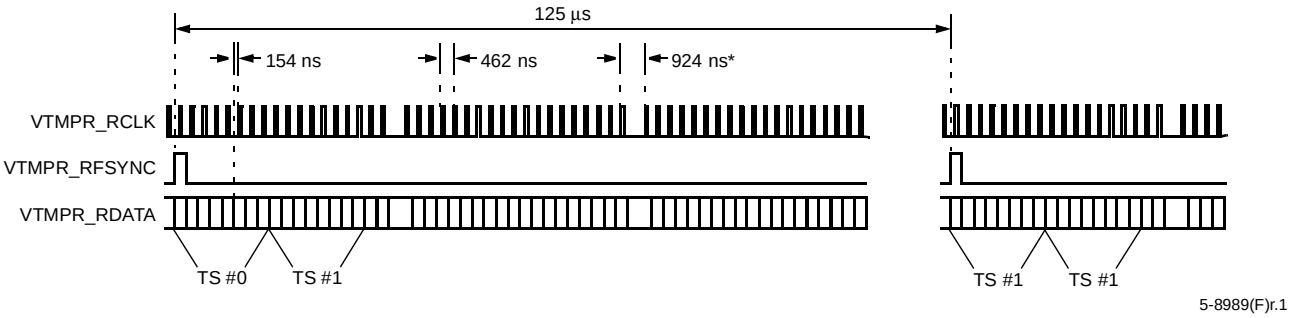
Note: The VT mapper 8 kHz frame sync is only transmitted for byte synchronous mappings.



* Maximum gap between rising clock edges = 1848 ns.

Figure 43. DS1 Interface

19 VT/TU Mapper Functional Description (continued)



* Maximum gap between rising clock edges = 1386 ns.

Figure 44. E1 Interface

19.15.2 VT Mapper DS1/E1 Transmit Interface (from System Interface)

The VT mapper input clock and data will meet the timing requirements of G.703, 1.544 MHz ± 50 ppm and 2.048 MHz ± 50 ppm. The VT mapper will accommodate up to ± 200 ppm to allow operation under maintenance or trouble conditions. The clock edge to retime the data is programmable with VT_TX_CLKEDGE[1—28] bit (Table 198). The receive data is clocked on the rising edge when VT_TX_CLKEDGE[1—28] = 1 and the falling edge when VT_TX_CLKEDGE[1—28] = 0.

See VT Mapper Timing on page 45 for VT mapper interface and clock timing numbers.

19.16 VT Mapper Lower-Order Path Overhead Interface Timing

19.16.1 VT Mapper Receive Path Overhead Interface Description

Figure 45 contains the VT mapper receive path overhead serial channel format and timing.

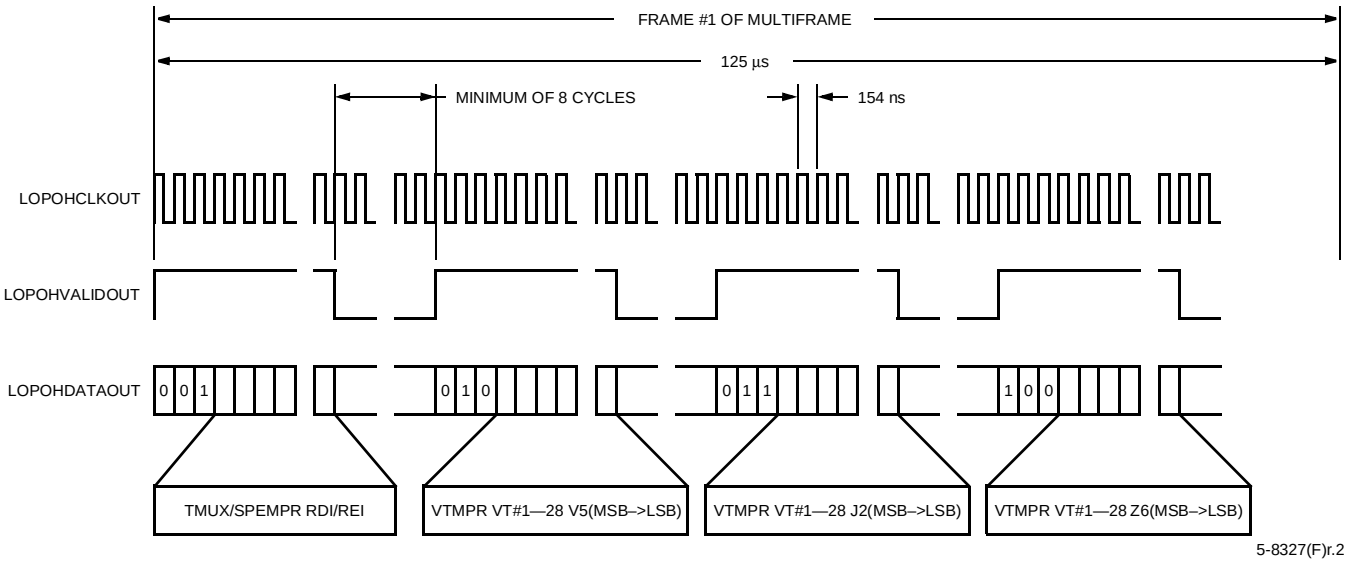


Figure 45. VT Mapper Receive Path Overhead Serial Access Channel

19 VT/TU Mapper Functional Description (continued)

The Super Mapper provides access to all necessary functions associated the receive path overhead for each VT/TU, specifically V5, J2, Z6/N2, Z7/K4, and the O bits. The following features are supported:

- V5, J2, Z6/N2, Z7/K4, and the O bits, on a per VT basis, will be stored for one complete superframe and transmitted out on external output pin LOPOHDATAOUT (AB17) during the next superframe. REI and RDI values received from the SPE mapper and TMUX will be stored on a per-frame basis and transmitted during the next frame. REI and RDI values will be latched during the A1 time of the of the received SONET frame.
- When operating in unidirectional path switch ring (UPSR) mode (VT_UPSR = 1 (Table 181)), REI, RDI and ERDI values in the V5 and Z7 bytes will be modified based on the receive status. See Table 557, Data Type Header Definitions on pag e440, for automatic generation requirements.
- Each data type out of LOPOHDATAOUT will be transmitted serially as a burst of 227 bits (VT1.5 mode) or 171 bits (VT2 mode) on the rising edge of the clock, LOPOHCLKOUT, which is driven out on external pin AB15. The REI and RDI received from the SPE mapper and TMUX will be transmitted serially as a burst of 37 bits on the rising edged of the clock, LOPOHCLKOUT.
- The LOPOHVALIDOUT signal (driving external output pin AB18) is set to 1 when valid data is being transmitted.
- Following transmission of any complete data type LOPOHVALIDOUT is held at 0 for at least eight LOPOHCLKOUT cycles.
- The first 3 bits transmitted, following a rising edge of LOPOHVALIDOUT, make up the data type header. Data type 001 will be the first data type transmitted in each frame. V5, J2, and Z6 are transmitted respectively in the first frame of the superframe. Z7 and the O bits are transmitted respectively in the second frame of the superframe. Note that the LOPOHDATAOUT data types are only transmitted in the first and second frames of the four frame multiframe.
- All data types must be transmitted within 500 µs.

19.16.2 VT Mapper Transmit Path Overhead Interface Description

Figure 46 contains the VT mapper transmit path overhead serial channel format and timing.

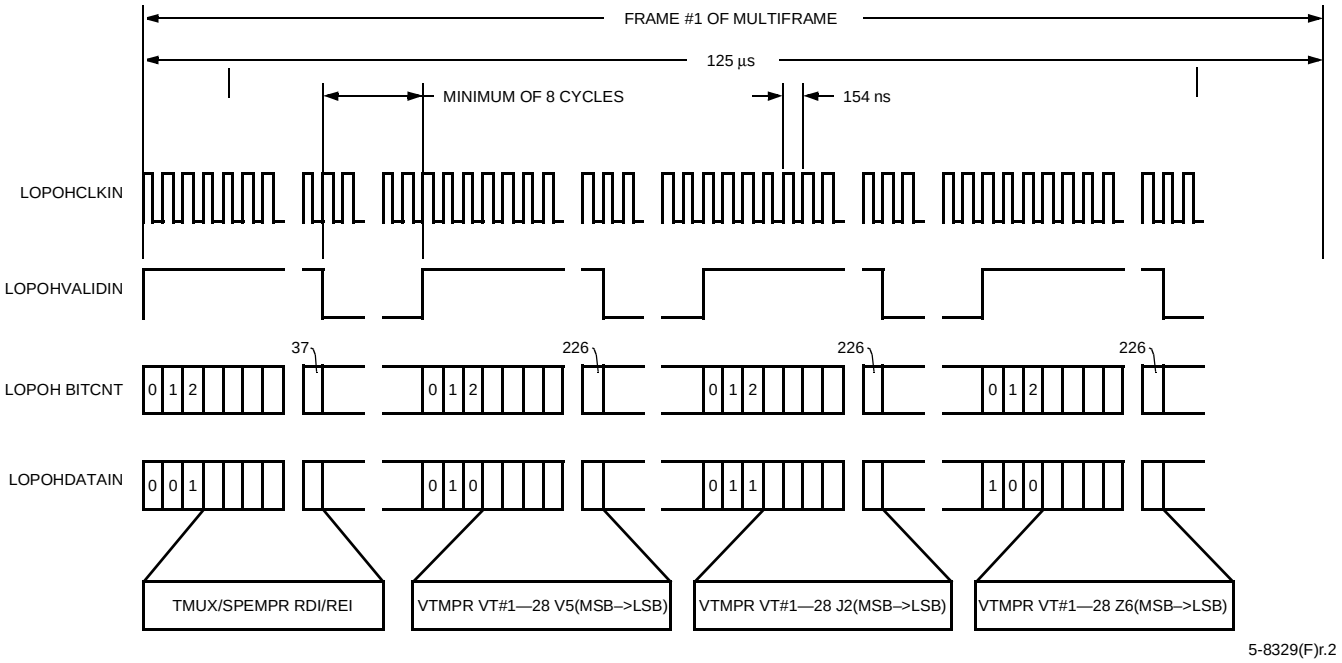


Figure 46. VT Mapper Transmit Path Overhead Serial Access Channel

19 VT/TU Mapper Functional Description (continued)

The VT mapper transmit path overhead will perform all necessary functions for the low-order path overhead as well as the REI and RDI values from the internal SPE mapper and TMUX blocks. The following are supported:

- The interface clocks all incoming signals on the falling edge of external input LOPOHCLKIN (pin AC13).
- The first 3 bits received, following a rising edge of external input pin LOPOHVALIDIN (AB14), will define the data type on the incoming stream. Data types are defined in Table 557, Data Type Header Definitions on page 440.
- The source of the external input LOPOHDATAIN (AC14), LOPOHVALIDIN, and LOPOHCLKIN signals is required to hold the LOPOHVALIDIN at 0 for a minimum of eight LOPOHCLKIN cycles. The VT mapper will monitor the incoming LOPOHVALIDIN and detect failure conditions. A failure exists if there are less than eight LOPOHCLKIN cycles between a falling edge of LOPOHVALIDIN and the next rising edge, or if the LOPOH bit count (LOPOH BITCNT) reaches its maximum count for the active data type and LOPOHVALIDIN does not transition to 0.
- LOPOH failure is reported in bit VT_LOPOH_FAIL_E (Table 170). If a failure exists (VT_LOPOH_FAIL_E = 1), the incoming data will be ignored and unless the mask bit, VT_LOPOH_FAIL_M (Table 174), is set, the LOPOH failure will generate an interrupt.
- The VT mapper logic block will latch new REI and RDI values for the TMUX and SPE mapper during the A1 time of the SONET/SDH frame.

The timing figures in this section are functional timing diagrams. See VT Mapper Timing on page 45 for VT mapper interface and clock timing numbers.

20 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Block Functional Description

Table of Contents

Contents — Page

Figures — Page

Tables — Page

20 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Block Functional Description (continued)

20.1 M13 Introduction

The M13 block is a highly configurable multiplexer/demultiplexer. It can operate as an M13 in either the C-bit parity or M23 mode, a mixed M13/M23, or an M23.

In the C-bit parity mode, the M13 provides a far-end alarm and control (FEAC) code generator and receiver, an HDLC transmitter and receiver, and automatic far-end block error (FEBE) generation and detection.

Each internal M12 MUX/deMUX and the M23 MUX/deMUX may be configured to operate as independent MUX/deMUX.

The M13 supports numerous automatic monitoring functions. It can provide an interrupt to the control system, or it can be operated in a polled mode.

20.2 Features

- Configurable multiplexer/demultiplexer for up to 28 DS1 signals, 21 E1 signals, or 7 DS2 signals to/from a DS3 signal.
- M23 or C-bit parity mode operation.
- Seven configurable independent M12 multiplexer/demultiplexers for up to 28 DS1 signals or 21 E1 signals to/from 7 DS2 signals.
- Provisionable time slot selection for DS1, E1, and DS2 insertion or drop.
- DS3 multiplexer capable of generating alarm indication signal (AIS), remote alarm indicator (RAI), idle, far-end alarm and control (FEAC), and far-end block error (FEBE) signals.
- Automatic DS3 receive monitor that detects loss of signal (LOS), bipolar violation (BPV), excessive zeros (EXZ), out of frame (OOF), severely errored frame (SEF), AIS, RAI, FEAC codes, P-bit parity errors, C-bit parity errors, and FEBE indications.
- HDLC transmitter with 128-byte data buffer and HDLC receiver with 128-byte data FIFO for the C-bit parity path maintenance data link.
- DS3, DS2, DS1, and E1 loopback and loopback request generation.
- Complies with T1.102, T1.107, T1.231, T1.403, T1.404, GR-499, G.747, and G.775.

20.2.1 M13 Applications

- M13 and M23 multiplexers.
- M13 multiplexers supporting G.747 format.
- Independent M12 multiplexers.
- Digital access cross connects (DACS).
- DS1/E1/DS2 broadcast.

20 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Block Functional Description (continued)

20.3 Block Diagrams

The following diagram illustrates the high-level interface between M13 block and other functional blocks.

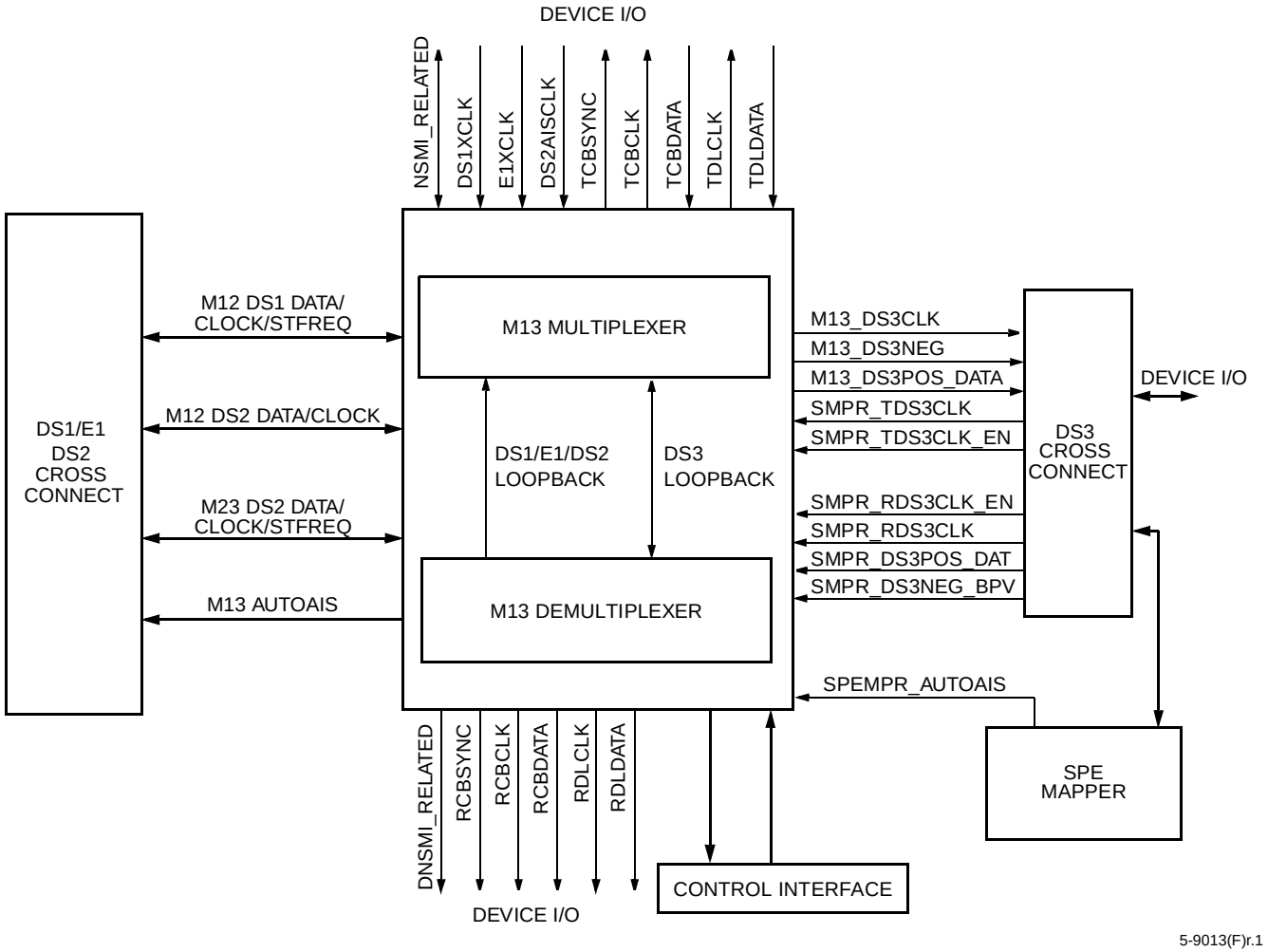


Figure 47. M13 Block Diagram

20 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Block Functional Description (continued)

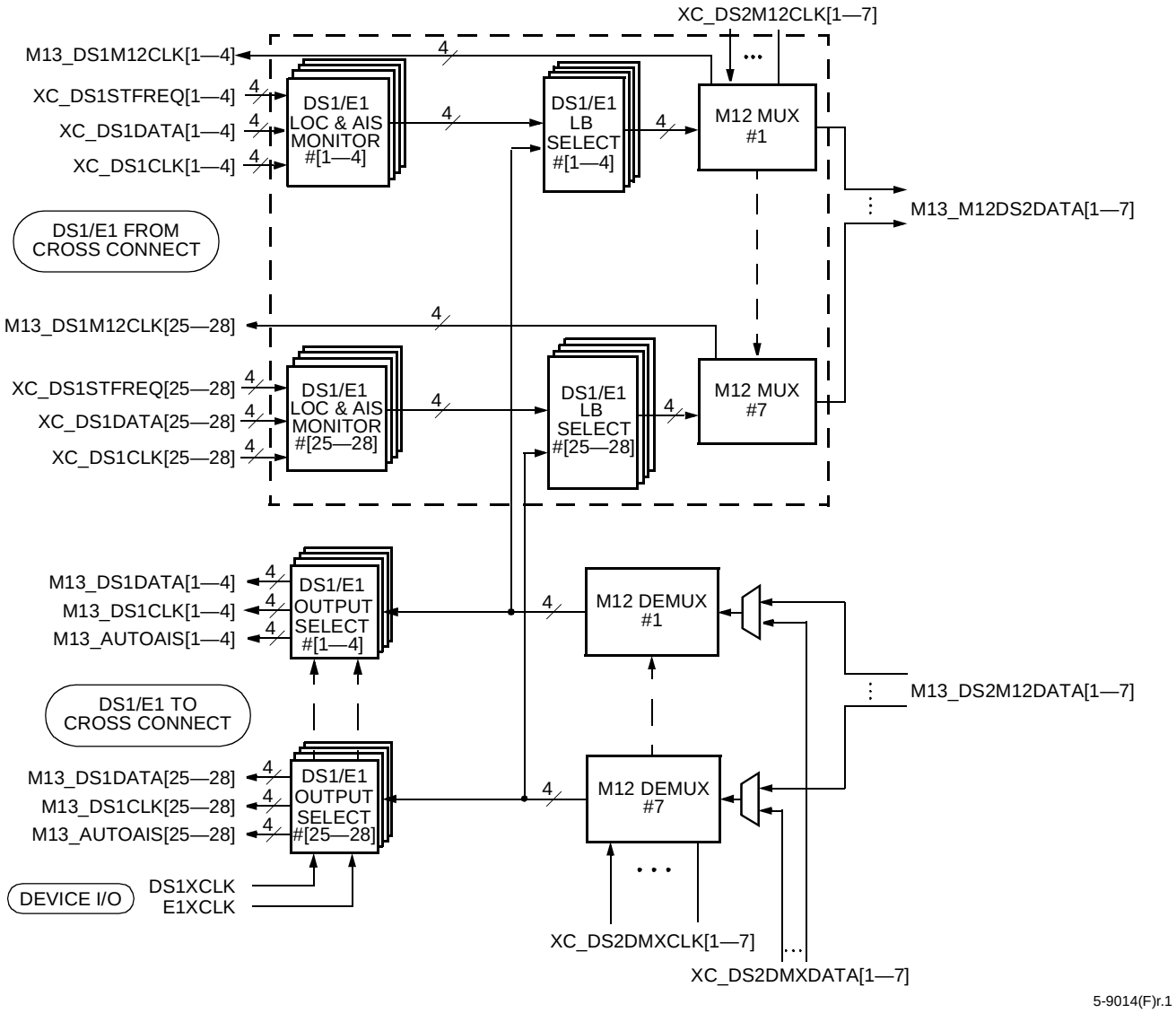


Figure 48. M12 Functional Block Diagram

20 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Block Functional Description (continued)

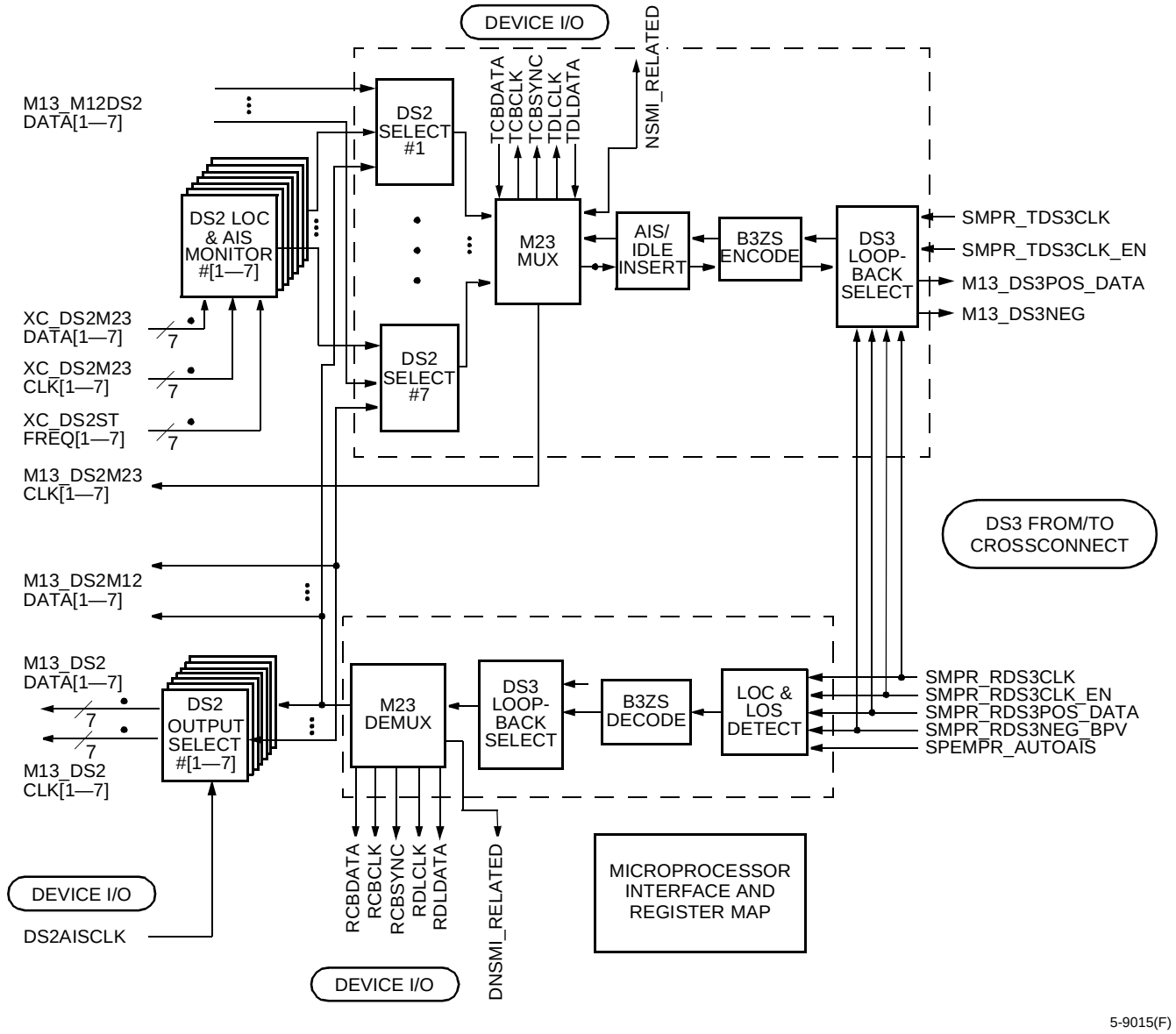


Figure 49. M23 Functional Block Diagram

20 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Block Functional Description (continued)

20.4 M13 Functional Description

In the descriptions below, some of the register bits exist for each of the DS1, E1, or DS2 signals. The names of these register bits have a lower case **x** or a **y** suffix to show that there are actually 28 or 7 of them, respectively.

20.5 M13 Multiplexing Path

There are seven M12 multiplexers and one M23 multiplexer on the transmit side of this M13 block and all of them can operate independently. Twenty-eight DS1 inputs in groups of four, or twenty-one E1 input signals in groups of three can feed into individual M12 MUXs, while the M23 MUX can take DS2 signals from outputs of M12 MUXs, or direct DS2 inputs, or loopback deMUXed DS2s.

20.5.1 M12 Multiplexers

M12 multiplexers have four operation modes provisionable through M13_M12_MODEy[1:0] (Table 263):

- M13_M12_MODEy[1:0] = 00: the M12 operates as the first stage of M13 multiplexing. It takes 4 DS1s (M13_DS1_E1Ny = 1(Table 263)) or 3 E1s (M13_DS1_E1Ny = 0) and MUXes into a DS2 signal which will be fed into the M23 MUX. In this mode, the DS1/E1 clocks are independent inputs to the block. There should be no valid DS2 input (XC_DS2M23DATAy). This is the default mode.
- M13_M12_MODEy[1:0] = 01: the M12 operates as an independent multiplexer. It takes 4 DS1s (M13_DS1_E1Ny = 1) or 3 E1s (M13_DS1_E1Ny = 0) and MUXes into a DS2 signal which will be sent directly to the DS2 output (M13_DS2M12DATAy) of the block and not be passed to M23 MUX input. In this mode, the DS1/E1 clocks are independent inputs to the block and a DS2 input clock (XC_DS2M12CLKy) is required.
- M13_M12_MODEy[1:0] = 10: the M12 operates as an independent multiplexer. It takes 4 DS1s (register bit M13_DS1_E1Ny = 1) or 3 E1s (register bit M13_DS1_E1Ny = 0) and MUXes into a DS2 signal which will be sent directly to the DS2 output (M13_DS2M12DATAy) of the block and not be passed to M23 MUX input. In this mode, the associated DS1/E1 clocks are outputs from the block and derived from the DS2 input clock (XC_DS2M12CLKy).
- M13_M12_MODEy[1:0] = 11: the M12 is idle. The output from this M12 multiplexer will be held low.

20.5.2 DS1/E1 Interface

The incoming DS1/E1 clock signals (XC_DS1CLK[28—1]) are first checked for activity or loss of clock (LOC). This is reported to the microprocessor via bits M13_DS1_LOC[28:1] (Table 247). Once LOC is detected, AIS will be inserted into the associated DS1/E1 channel using the clock from external pins, DS1XCLK/E1XCLK (AD16/AC17) (Table 3).

The incoming DS1/E1 data signals are retimed immediately by the associated clocks. The edge of the clocks that is used to retime the data is user provisionable to either the rising edge (M13_RDS1_EDGEx = 1 (Table 264)) or falling edge (M13_RDS1_EDGEx = 0).

After being retimed, the incoming data stream is checked for AIS. When the input is DS1, the M13 will declare AIS if the input data is logic 0 for fewer than 9 out of 8192 clock periods (T1.231). When the input is E1, AIS is declared if there are less than 3 zeros in each of two consecutive 512-bit periods and cleared when each of two consecutive 512-bit periods contains more than 2 zeros (G.775). If AIS is detected on any of the DS1/E1 inputs (XC_DS1DATA[28—1]), the associated M13_DS1_AIS_DET[28:1] (Table 248) bit is set.

20 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Block Functional Description (continued)

20.5.3 Loopback Select

DS1/E1 loopback selectors allow DS1 or E1 received within the DS2 or DS3 inputs from the deMUX path to be looped back. This loopback can be performed automatically if M13_AUTO_FLB (Table 259) or M13_AUTO_LB (Table 259) bits are set. Regardless of the state of M13_AUTO_FLB and M13_AUTO_LB, the user can force a DS1 or E1 loopback by setting M13_SEL_DS1_LBx (Table 264) to 1.

When M13_AUTO_LB = 1, loopback of channel x is activated if M13_DS1_LB_DETx = 1 (Table 249) (see Section 20.11.4 M12 Demultiplexers on page 472). In the C-bit parity mode, automatic loopback can also be activated as a result of receiving a loopback request through the far-end alarm and control (FEAC) channel. Such a request is indicated by status bit M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DETx (Table 251) (see Section 20.7.6 FEAC on page 465). If status bit M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DETx = 1 and M13_AUTO_FLB = 1, loopback of channel x is activated.

20.5.4 DS1/E1 FIFOs

When M13_M12_MODEy[1] = 0 (Table 263), the 4 selected DS1 or 3 selected E1 signals for each M12 MUX are fed into single bit 16-word-deep FIFOs that are used to synchronize the selected signals to the DS2 frame generation clock. The DS2/DS3 transmit clock (XC_DS2M12CLKy) is used to derive the clock source for DS2 frame generation blocks. In the C-bit parity mode, all DS2 stuff opportunities are used, which produces a nominal 6.306 MHz DS2 clock. In the M23 mode, the DS2 stuffing ratio is fixed such that the DS2 clock is nominally 6.312 MHz.

The fill level of each FIFO determines the need for bit stuffing its DS1/E1 input. This block allows the M13 to accept DS1/E1 signals with nominal frequency offsets of ±130 ppm and up to 5 unit intervals peak jitter.

When operating in M13_M12_MODEy[1:0] = 10 mode, the FIFOs are not used.

20.6 DS2 Frame Generation

Each M12 MUX generates a DS2 frame either from 4 DS1 signals multiplexed as specified in T1.107 and GR-499-CORE when M13_DS1_E1Ny = 1 (Table 263), or from 3 E1 signals multiplexed using the format specified in ITU-T recommendation G.747 when M13_DS1_E1Ny = 0.

When M13_M12_MODEy[1:0] = 01/10 (Table 263), each M12 MUX is operating independently. In this case, the output DS2 signals are retimed by the associated clocks. The edge of the clocks that is used to retime the data is user provisionable to either the rising edge (M13_DS2M12_EDGEy (Table 275) = 1) or falling edge (M13_DS2M12_EDGEy = 0). The AIS signal can be inserted into any DS2 output by setting M13_DS2_FORCE_AISy (Table 271) to 1.

20.6.1 DS1 Mode

In the DS1 mode, the 4 signals interleaved to generate the y^{th} DS2 signal are the outputs from DS1/E1 loopback selectors 4y – 3, 4y – 2, 4y – 1, and 4y. Bits multiplexed into the second and fourth channels (from selectors 4y – 2 and 4y) are inverted before being interleaved (T1.107) when bit M13_MUXCH2_4_INVy = 1 (Table 263).

Loopback requests for a DS1 channel are indicated by inverting the third C bit for that channel (T1.107). This is done when bit M13_DS1_LB_REQx is set to 1 (Table 263). The 4 M13_DS1_LB_REQx bits that affect the y^{th} DS2 are 4y – 3, 4y – 2, 4y – 1, and 4y.

The X bit is set to the inverse of the remote alarm indication (RAI) bit (T1.107) M13_DS2_RAI_SENDy (Table 265).

For testing purposes, the M frame alignment signal (normally 011) is generated with the last bit inverted (010) if M13_DS2_MPINVy is set (Table 267), and the M-subframe alignment signal (01) is generated as (00) if M13_DS2_FINVy is set (Table 268).

20 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Block Functional Description (continued)

20.6.2 E1 Mode

In the E1 mode, the 3 signals interleaved to generate the y^{th} DS2 signal are the outputs from DS1/E1 loopback selectors 4y – 3, 4y – 2, and 4y – 1.

Although it is not part of the G.747 standard, loopback requests for an E1 channel can be indicated as in the DS1 mode by inverting the third C bit for that channel. This is done if the M13_DS1_LB_REQx bit is set. The 3 M13_DS1_LB_REQx bits that affect the y^{th} DS2 are 4y – 3, 4y – 2, and 4y – 1.

The remote alarm indication (RAI) bit and the reserved bit are set to the value of M13_DS2_RAI_SENDy and M13_DS2_RSV_SENDy register bits, (Table 266) respectively (G.747).

For testing purposes, the frame alignment signal (normally 111010000 as specified in G.747) is generated with the last bit inverted (111010001) if M13_DS2_FINVy is set, and the parity bit is inverted if M13_DS2_MPINVy is set. The first parity bit after a 0 to 1 transition of SMPR_BER_INSRT (Table 65) is also inverted if M13_DS2_P_BERy is set to 1 (Table 269).

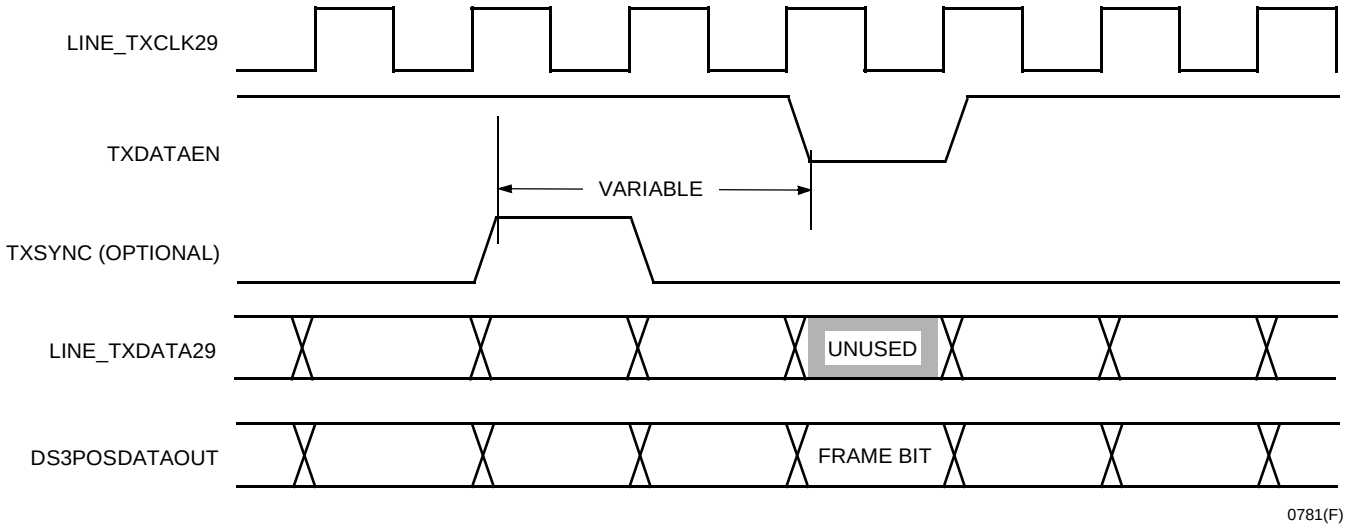


Figure 50. DS3 NSMI Transmit Operation

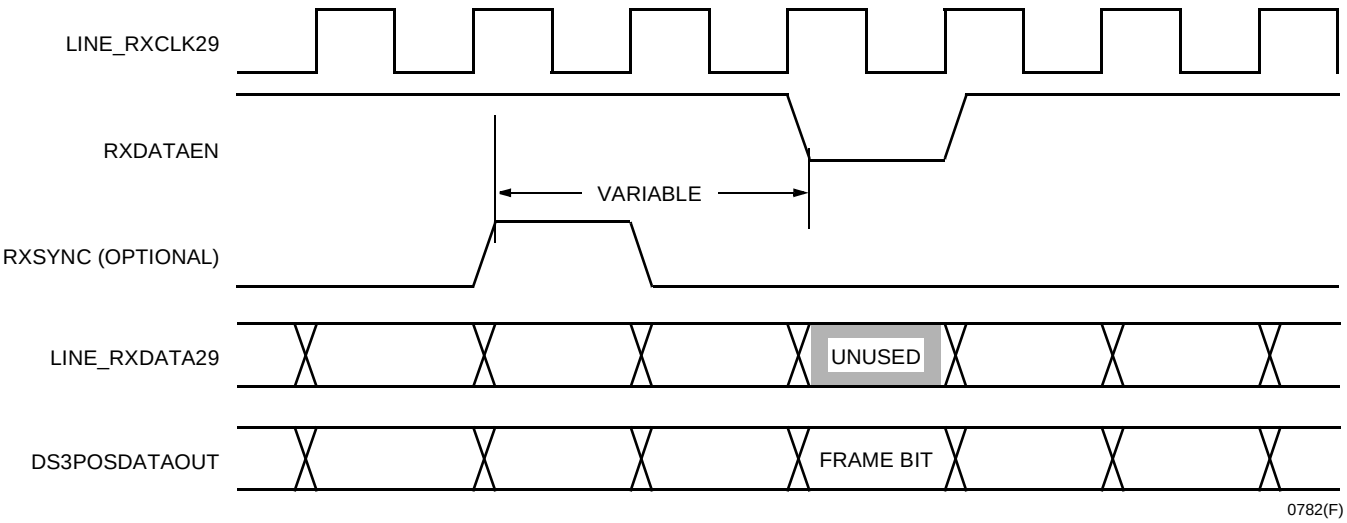


Figure 51. DS3 NSMI Receive Operation

20 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Block Functional Description (continued)

20.7 M23 Multiplexer

The M23 multiplexer generates a transmit DS3 frame and fills the information bits in the frame with data either from the 7 DS2 select blocks when M13_NSMI_MODE = 0 (Table 277) or from the serial payload input XC_NSMI_DATA (when M13_NSMI_MODE = 1). It generates the frame using either the SMPR_TDS3CLK or the SMPR_RDS3CLK input clocks. In the receive loop timing mode (M13_LOOP_TIME = 1 (Table 259)), the received clock, SMPR_RDS3CLK, is selected. Otherwise, SMPR_TDS3CLK is used for DS3 frame generation. SMPR_TDS3CLK is monitored for loss of clock, which is reported through bit M13_TDS3_LOC (Table 225).

The serial data interface, when enabled (M13_NSMI_MODE = 1), generates a clock M13_NSMI_CLK and an enable M13_NSMI_EN for accepting DS3 payload data XC_NSMI_DATA. A sync pulse, in reference to and ahead of the first M bit within a DS3 frame, is also generated. The offset from the sync pulse to the first M bit is programmable through bits M13_NSMI_SP_OFFSET[7:0] (Table 261).

The M23 MUX can be provisioned to operate in either the M23 mode (M13_M23_CBP = 1 (Table 260)) or the C-bit parity mode (M13_M23_CBP = 0).

An unframed all ones data stream is generated if M13_TDS3_FORCE_ALL1 is set to 1 (Table 276).

20.7.1 DS2 Interface

The clocks associated with input DS2 signals can be either inputs to the M23 MUX (M13_M23CLK_MODE = 0 (Table 276)) or outputs from the M23 MUX (M13_M23CLK_MODE = 1).The incoming DS2 clock signals are checked for activity or loss of clock (LOC). This is reported to the microprocessor via bits M13_XC_DS2_LOC[7:1] (Table 238). In case LOC is detected, AIS will be inserted into the associated DS2 channel using DS2AISCLK (pin E10).

The incoming DS2 data signals (XC_DS2M23DATA[7—1]) are retimed immediately by the associated clocks. The edge of the clocks that is used to retime the data is user provisionable to either the rising edge (M13_RDS2_EDGEy = 1 (Table 283)) or falling edge (M13_RDS2_EDGEy = 0).

After being retimed, the incoming data stream is checked for AIS. The M13 will declare AIS if the input data is 0 for fewer than 5 clock cycles in each of two consecutive 840 clock periods. The AIS is not cleared until there are more than 4 zeros in each of two consecutive 840-bit periods (G.775). If AIS is detected on any of DS2 inputs, the associated M13_XC_DS2_AIS_DET[7:1] bit is set (Table 239).

20.7.2 DS2 Select Logic

The selection of DS2 signal source for each DS2 time slot is controlled by M13_AUTO_LB (Table 259), M13_DS2_LB_DETy (Table 244), M13_SEL_DS2_LBy (Table 282), and M13_M12_MODEy (Table 263) bits.

When M13_AUTO_LB = 1 and M13_DS2_LB_DETy = 1, the DS2 signal from time slot y in the received DS3 signal is looped back into time slot y of the transmitted DS3 signal (see C-Bit Processing on page 470). The user can also force a loopback by setting M13_SEL_DS2_LBy to 1. DS2 loopback should not be done in the C-bit parity mode.

If a loopback is not active, the DS2 signal selector is controlled by bits M13_M12_MODEy[1:0]. If register bits M13_M12_MODEy[1:0] = 00, the output of M12 multiplexer y is chosen for the y^{th} DS2 time slot in the transmitted DS3 signal; otherwise, the input DS2 signal XC_DS2M23DATAy is selected for the y^{th} DS2 time slot in the transmitted DS3 signal.

20.7.3 Overhead Bit Generation (GR-499)

For testing purposes the F bits, M bits, and P bits can be generated with errors. The frame alignment signal (F-bit pattern that is normally 1001) is generated with the last bit inverted (1000) if M13_DS3_FINV (Table 276) is set. The multiframe alignment signal (M-bit pattern that is normally 010) is generated as (011) if M13_DS3_MINV (Table 276) is set.

20 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Block Functional Description (continued)

The parity bits (P bits) are generated as odd rather than the normal even parity if M13_DS3_PINV (Table 276) is set. Both P bits within the first DS3 frame after a 0 to 1 transition of SMPR_BER_INSRT (Table 65) are also inverted if M13_DS3_P_BERy (Table 277) is set to 1.

The X bits are set to the inverse of the remote alarm indication (RAI) bit (GR-499) M13_DS3_RAI_SEND (Table 277).

C-bit transmission is a function of whether the M13 MUX/deMUX is in the M23 mode or the C-bit parity mode.

20.7.4 M23 Mode

Please refer to M13_M23_CBP = 1 in Table 260. The information bits in the DS3 frame are drawn from the 7 DS2 select blocks. If M13_M23CLK_MODE = 0 (Table 276) and a select block is in the loopback or direct DS2 input state, the selected DS2 must be synchronized to the DS3 frame generation clock.To do this, the M13 contains 7 DS2 FIFOs each with a depth of 8. The fill level of each FIFO determines the need for bit stuffing its DS2 input.

When M13_M23CLK_MODE = 0 and DS2 select blocks are not in the loopback or direct DS2 input state, the selected DS2s are generated using the DS3 frame generation clock. In this case, a fixed stuffing ratio is used for the DS2s in order to produce a nominal 6.312 MHz DS2 clock rate.

When M13_M23CLK_MODE = 1, the FIFOs are not used and DS2 stuff request inputs (XC_DS2STFREQ[7—1]) will determine when stuff bits are needed.

The three C bits in each M-subframe of the DS3 frame are stuff indication bits. If the stuff opportunity bit in an M subframe is filled by a DS2 bit, the first and second C bits in that M-subframe are transmitted as zeros. If the stuff opportunity bit in an M-subframe is filled with a stuff bit, the first and second C bits in that M-subframe are transmitted as ones.

The third C bit in each M-subframe is normally transmitted with the same value as the first and second C bits. However, if M13_DS2_LB_REQy = 1 (Table 281), the third C bit is transmitted as the inverse of the first two C bits (which indicates a loopback request for DS2 channel y).

20.7.5 C-Bit Parity Mode

Please refer to M13_M23_CBP = 0 in Table 260. The M23 MUX can operate in the C-bit parity mode under the following two circumstances:

- When M13_M23CLK_MODE = 0 and 28 DS1 or 21 E1 signals are being MUXed into the DS3.
- When M13_M23CLK_MODE = 1 and 7 DS2 signals are being MUXed into the DS3.

In the C-bit parity mode, every DS2 stuffing opportunity is filled with a stuff bit. Because stuffing is not used for synchronization, the selected DS2s cannot come directly from the M13 inputs, and the selected DS2s cannot be looped back from the M23 demultiplexer. The 21 C bits in each DS3 frame are not required as stuffing indicators. Their use is described in Table 575 on page 465.

20 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Block Functional Description (continued)

Table 575. C-Bit Parity Description and Transmit Value

C-Bit Number	Description	Transmit Value
C1	C-Bit Parity Identification	1.
C2	Network Requirements Bit	If M13_CBIT2_ACT = 0 (Table 277), the C2 bit is set to 1. If M13_CBIT2_ACT = 1, the transmit value of C2 is input through pin TCBDATA (E12).
C3	Far-End Alarm and Control (FEAC)	See FEAC below.
C4—C6, C16—C21	Unused	If M13_UNUSED_ACT = 0 (Table 277), all are transmitted as 1. If M13_UNUSED_ACT = 1, the transmit values are input through pin TCBDATA (E12).
C7—C9	CP Bits (path DS3 parity)	Set to the same value as the P bits.
C10—C12	Far-End Block Error (FEBE) Bits	See Section 20.7.7 FEBE on page 466.
C13—C15	Terminal-to-Terminal Data Link	See Section 20.7.8 Terminal-to-Terminal Path Maintenance Data Link on page 466.

20.7.6 FEAC

The third C bit of each DS3 frame provides a far-end alarm and control (FEAC) signal. The use of this signal and FEAC code words are defined in T1.107 and GR-499-CORE.

When the FEAC signal is not active, it is transmitted continuously as a 1. The user can provision the M13 to transmit continuous ones by setting M13_TFEAC_CTL[1:0] to 00 (Table 278).

Active FEAC signals consist of repeating 16-bit code words of the form 0 x5x4x3x2x1x0 0 11111111, where xi can be a 1 or a 0. The code words are transmitted right to left one bit each DS3 frame for 16 consecutive frames.

Alarm and Status Signals. EAC alarm and status signals should be transmitted continuously for the duration of the condition being reported, or for a minimum of 10 repetitions of the code word. FEAC signals are transmitted continuously by setting M13_TFEAC_CTL[1:0] to 01, and M13_TFEAC_CODE[5:0] to x5x4x3x2x1x0 (Table 278), where x5x4x3x2x1x0 is the appropriate value for the alarm or status code word.

Control Signals. EAC control signals are defined for activating or deactivating a loopback. Code words for loopback activation, deactivation, and specifying the type of loopback can be transmitted using the same method as described above for alarm and status signals. Alternatively, the user may provision the M13 to automatically send the activate or deactivate commands.

In order to activate a loopback, the user may set M13_TFEAC_CTL[1:0] to 11, and M13_TFEAC_CODE[5:0] to x5x4x3x2x1x0, where x5x4x3x2x1x0 is the appropriate value for the loopback code word. The M13 will then transmit 10 repetitions of the activate code word, 0 000111 0 11111111 followed by 10 repetitions of 0x5x4x3x2x1x0 0 11111111. After transmitting this 40 octet sequence, it will set M13_TFEAC_DONE to 1 (Table 217).

In order to deactivate a loopback, the user may set M13_TFEAC_CTL[1:0] to 10, and M13_TFEAC_CODE[5:0] to x5x4x3x2x1x0, where x5x4x3x2x1x0 is the appropriate value for the loopback code word. The M13 will then transmit 10 repetitions of the deactivate code word, 0 011100 0 11111111, followed by 10 repetitions of 0x5x4x3x2x1x0 0 11111111. After transmitting this 40 octet sequence, it will set M13_TFEAC_DONE to 1.

20 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Block Functional Description (continued)

20.7.7 FEBE

C bits 10, 11, and 12 provide a far-end block error (FEBE) indication. Each frame of the received DS3 signal is checked for errors in the F-bit or M-bit framing sequences and for errors in the CP-bit path parity. If no errors are found, the FEBE bits are set to 111 in the next transmitted DS3 frame. If one or more errors are detected, the FEBE bits are transmitted as 000. The user can force the transmission of FEBE error indications by setting M13_FEBE_ERR to 1 (Table 277). This causes all DS3 frames to be transmitted with the FEBE bits set to 000, regardless of whether or not errors were detected in the received DS3 signal.

20.7.8 Terminal-to-Terminal Path Maintenance Data Link

C bits 13, 14, and 15 can be used as a 28.2 kbit/s data link. If the data link is not used, the user should set M13_TDL_ACT to 0 (Table 279), which causes all ones to be transmitted. When M13_TDL_ACT = 1 and M13_TDL_NTRNL = 0 (Table 279), the data transmitted on this link comes directly from the M13 input pin, pin TDLDATA (E8). Otherwise (M13_TDL_ACT = 1 and M13_TDL_NTRNL = 1), the data link is controlled by the internal HDLC transmitter.

HDLC Transmitter. The internal HDLC transmitter circuitry is composed of two 64-byte data buffers (registers M13_TDL_0DATA_R[0—63] (Table 298) and M13_TDL_1DATA_R[0—63] (Table 299)), a CRC-16 frame check sequence (FCS) generator, and control circuits. The HDLC transmitter continually outputs flag bytes (01111110) with MSB first until the user sets M13_TDL_NTRNL_ACT to 1 (Table 279). Following the completion of the next flag byte, the HDLC transmitter begins transmitting the first byte of the first data buffer (register M13_TDL_0DATA_R[0]), which should be filled by the user with the first byte of the address field. (For LAPD messages, this byte contains the service access point identifier, the command/response bit, and a zero extended address bit.)

Bytes from the data buffer are transmitted least significant bit (LSB) first (GR-499). The HDLC controller inserts a 0 after any sequence of five consecutive ones in the data buffer to prevent the occurrence of a flag pattern prior to the closing flag.

Buffer Usage. The number of bytes transmitted from the data buffers before completing the frame is controlled as follows. M13_TDL_BUF0_END (Table 279) and M13_TDL_BUF1_END (Table 279) are two bits which indicate whether or not the final buffer byte to be transmitted is currently in buffer 0 or buffer 1. While bytes from buffer 0 are being transmitted, the HDLC controller checks the value of M13_TDL_BUF0_END bit. If it is 0, all bytes from buffer 0 and at least one byte from buffer 1 are transmitted. If it is 1, bytes from buffer 0 are transmitted sequentially up to and including byte K, where M13_TDL_BYTE_END[5:0] = K (Table 280).

Similarly, the number of bytes transmitted from buffer 1 is controlled by the value of M13_TDL_BUF1_END and M13_TDL_BYTE_END[5:0] bits. Bytes are transmitted alternately from buffer 0 and buffer 1 until bit M13_TDL_BUF[0, 1]_END = 1 for the active transmission buffer and the value of bits M13_TDL_BYTE_END[5:0] is equal to the byte number being transmitted.

When the HDLC controller completes transmission of register M13_TDL_0DATA_R[63] (the last byte of buffer 0), the interrupt bit M13_TDL_BUF0_INT is set to 1 (Table 217). Similarly, the interrupt bit M13_TDL_BUF1_INT (Table 217) is set after the last byte of buffer 1 is transmitted. These bits indicate that the corresponding buffer has been emptied and is available for refilling.

The user may abort the transmission of an HDLC frame by clearing M13_TDL_NTRNL_ACT to 0 prior to completing transmission of the last byte from the data buffers. If so, the HDLC controller will stop transmission from the buffers and send an abort byte (01111111) transmitted MSB first. The abort byte will then be followed by flag bytes until M13_TDL_NTRNL_ACT is again set to 1, starting transmission of a new frame.

20 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Block Functional Description (continued)

FCS Generation. Once the last buffer byte is transmitted, the HDLC controller either transmits a closing flag byte (when M13_TDL_FCS = 0 (Table 279)), or it first appends the 2-byte ITU-T FCS with the necessary zero stuffing before sending the closing flag (when M13_TDL_FCS = 1). In either case, the HDLC controller sets M13_TDL_DONE (Table 217) to 1 after the transmission of the frame is complete. For testing purposes, the user can send corrupted FCS bytes by clearing M13_TDL_FCS to 0 and filling the last 2 bytes in the buffer with an incorrect CRC value.

LAPD Example. T1.107 defines three standard LAPD messages that may be transmitted on the path maintenance data link. After the opening flag, each of these messages contains 79 bytes of address, control, and information. These are followed by the 2-byte FCS and the closing flag.

To transmit one of these messages using the internal HDLC transmitter, the microprocessor should first set M13_TDL_ACT (Table 279) to 1, M13_TDL_NTRNL (Table 279) to 1, and M13_TDL_NTRNL_ACT (Table 279) to 0. This causes the continuous generation of flag bytes.

The microprocessor may then fill buffer 0 with the first 64 bytes of the message and fill bytes 0 through 14 of buffer 1 with the last 15 bytes prior to the FCS of the message. By setting M13_TDL_BUF0_END (Table 279) to 0, M13_TDL_BUF1_END (Table 279) to 1, and M13_TDL_BYTE_END[5:0] (Table 280) to 001110, the microprocessor can indicate that 79 buffer bytes are to be transmitted.

The microprocessor can then set M13_TDL_FCS to 1 and M13_TDL_NTRNL_ACT to 1. This will cause the internal HDLC transmitter to send the 79 buffer bytes, append the FCS and closing flag, set M13_TDL_DONE to 1, and resume continuous flag transmission.

If the same LAPD message is to be transmitted later without first having transmitted a different message, the microprocessor only needs to toggle M13_TDL_NTRNL_ACT to 0 and back to 1, as the values of the other control parameters and the buffer bytes are not modified by the internal HDLC transmitter.

20.8 AIS/Idle Insertion

The AIS/idle insertion block can be provisioned to operate in the normal mode (M13_DS3_FORCE_AIS = 0 (Table 276) and M13_DS3_FORCE_IDLE = 0 (Table 276)), generate DS3 AIS (M13_DS3_FORCE_AIS = 1) or generate DS3 idle (M13_DS3_FORCE_AIS = 0 and M13_DS3_FORCE_IDLE = 1).

In the normal mode, data from the M23 multiplexer is passed unchanged to the B3ZS encoder block.

During AIS insertion (M13_DS3_FORCE_AIS = 1), the generated DS3 frame is altered by overwriting the information bits with an alternating 1010 . . . pattern, starting with a 1 after each overhead bit. In addition, the X bits are overwritten with ones, and the C bits are overwritten with all zeros (T1.107 and T1.404).

During idle signal generation (M13_DS3_FORCE_AIS = 0 and M13_DS3_FORCE_IDLE = 1), the information bits are overwritten with 11001100 . . ., starting with 11 after each overhead bit. The X bits are overwritten with ones. In the M23 mode (M13_M23_CBP = 1 (Table 260)), the C bits are overwritten with all zeros. In the C-bit parity mode, the C bits are passed unchanged (T1.107 and T1.404).

20.9 B3ZS Encoder (GR-499)

The transmit DS3 device output can either be in the form of unipolar data (M13_DS3POS_DATA when M13_BIPOLAR = 0 (Table 260)) or positive data, and negative data (M13_DS3POS_DATA, and M13_DS3NEG when M13_BIPOLAR = 1). If M13_BIPOLAR = 1, the DS3 data is B3ZS encoded with M13_DS3POS_DATA = 1 indicating a positive pulse and M13_DS3NEG = 1 indicating a negative pulse.

The B3ZS encoder block accepts data output from the M23 multiplexer and when M13_BIPOLAR = 1, performs coding as follows: for each input data bit that is a 1, the encoder outputs a 1 (or pulse) on either its positive or negative output. The positive or negative output is chosen such that the resulting pulse is opposite in polarity to the last nonzero output.

20 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Block Functional Description (continued)

For each input data bit that is a 0, the encoder outputs zeros on both its positive and negative outputs, unless doing so would cause three consecutive output periods of positive and negative zeros. In the latter case, the three consecutive input zeros are output as either [00V] or [B0V], where B is a pulse on either the positive or negative output that is opposite in polarity to the last non-zero output, and V is a pulse that is the same polarity as the last nonzero output. The choice of [00V] or [B0V] is made so that the polarity of consecutive V-pulses alternates (which is equivalent to forcing the number of B-pulses between successive V-pulses to be odd).

When M13_BIPOLAR = 1, the user can force errors in the bipolar coding by setting M13_BIPOL_ERR (Table 258) to 1. When this is done, the M13 transmits the next 1 as a bipolar violation.

20.10 DS3 R-to-T Loopback

The received DS3 signal can be looped directly back to the transmit DS3 output. If either M13_LOOP_R_TO_T = 1 (Table 260), or both M13_AUTO_FLB = 1 (Table 259) and M13_DS3_FLB_DET = 1 (Table 251) (see Section 20.7.6 FEAC on page 465), the loopback is activated. (During loopback, the SMPR_RDS3POS_DATA and SMPR_RDS3NEG_BPV input signals are looped to the M13_DS3POS_DATA and M13_DS3NEG outputs, respectively.)

20.10.1 DS3 Transmit Path Interface

When cross connected to the DS3 device pins, the DS3 data out DS3POSDATAOUT (pin R22) and DS3NEGDATAOUT (pin P22) is clocked out on the falling edge of DS3DATAOUTCLK (pin N22).

If the M13 DS3 interface is optioned for loop timing (M13_LOOP_TIME = 1), the DS3 data is clocked out on the rising edge of DS3DATAINCLK (pin J22).

20.11 M13/M23 Demultiplexer

20.11.1 DS3 LOC and LOS

SMPR_RDS3CLK is monitored for loss of clock, which is reported through bit M13_RDS3_LOC (Table 225). The user can configure which edge of SMPR_RDS3CLK retimes the data (M13_RDS3_EDGE = 1 (Table 287) selects the rising edge; M13_RDS3_EDGE = 0 selects the falling edge).

The receive DS3 signal is also checked for loss of signal (LOS), which is reported through bit M13_RDS3_LOS (Table 225). An LOS defect, according to T1.231, is the occurrence of 175 ±75 contiguous pulse positions with no pulses of either positive or negative polarity at the DS3 input. An LOS defect is terminated upon detecting an average pulse density of at least 33% over a period of 175 ±75 contiguous pulse positions starting with the receipt of a pulse. An LOS defect will not be terminated if, at the end of the pulse-position interval, any subintervals of 100 pulse positions containing no pulses of either polarity were observed (T1.231).

B3ZS Decoder. The receive DS3 device input can either be in the form of unipolar clock and data (SMPR_RDS3CLK and SMPR_RDS3POS_DATA when M13_BIPOLAR = 0 (Table 260 on pag e216)) or unipolar clock, positive data, and negative data (SMPR_RDS3CLK, SMPR_RDS3POS_DATA, and SMPR_RDS3NEG_BPV when M13_BIPOLAR = 1 and M13_BPV_IN = 0 (Table 259)) or unipolar clock, data, and bipolar violation indication (external input) (SMPR_RDS3CLK, SMPR_RDS3POS_DATA, and SMPR_RDS3NEG_BPV when M13_BIPOLAR = 0 and M13_BPV_IN = 1). When M13_BIPOLAR = 0, the received DS3 data and clock are passed directly to the M23 demultiplexer. When M13_BIPOLAR = 0 and M13_BPV_IN = 1, the received DS3 data and clock are passed to the M23 demultiplexer while the bipolar violation indication is forwarded to the internal BPV counter for performance monitoring (B3ZS decoder is not used). When M13_BIPOLAR = 1 and M13_BPV_IN = 0, the received SMPR_RDS3POS_DATA and SMPR_RDS3NEG_BPV data inputs are first B3ZS decoded.

20 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Block Functional Description (continued)

The B3ZS decoder block performs decoding as follows. For each clock period that both SMPR_RDS3POS_DATA and SMPR_RDS3NEG_BPV are 0 (no pulse), the decoder outputs a 0. For each clock period that either SMPR_RDS3POS_DATA or SMPR_RDS3NEG_BPV is 1 (pulse), the decoder determines whether or not the pulse is part of a zero substitution (ZS) sequence. A ZS sequence is [00V] or [B0V], where B is a pulse on either the positive or negative input that is opposite in polarity to the last nonzero input, and V is a pulse that is the same polarity as the last nonzero input.

If the received pulse is not part of a ZS sequence, the decoder outputs a 1. Otherwise, the decoder outputs three consecutive zeros in place of the received ZS sequence.

The B3ZS decoder also checks for bipolar coding violations. Bipolar coding violations are defined as received V-pulses that are not opposite in polarity to the last V-pulse or are not immediately preceded by a 0, or received zeros that are immediately preceded by two other zeros.

The M13 contains a counter that increments on each occurrence of a received bipolar coding violation (BPV). It also monitors the occurrence of excessive zeros (EXZ), which is defined as any zero string length equal to or greater than 3 (T1.231). These are part of the performance monitoring counters that can be sampled and simultaneously reset (see DS3 Performance Monitors on page 472). Their last sampled values are available in registers M13_BPV_CNT_R[1—3] (Table 295) and M13_EXZ_CNT_R[1—3] (Table 296).

20.11.2 DS3 T-to-R Loopback

The M13 can be configured to loopback the internal transmit DS3 from the output of the M23 MUX (M13_LOOP_T_TO_R = 1 (Table 259)) or accept the received DS3 signal after B3ZS decoding (M13_LOOP_T_TO_R = 0) and send it into the M23 deMUX block.

20.11.3 M23 Demultiplexer

The M23 demultiplexer will take the received DS3 signal and either deMUX it into 7 DS2 data streams or strip off the overhead bits and send payload out through the NSMI serial interface when M13_NSMI_MODE (Table 277) = 1.

The serial data interface, when enabled (M13_NSMI_MODE = 1), generates a clock M13_DNSMI_CLK and an enable M13_DNSMI_EN for outputting DS3 payload data M13_DNSMI_DATA. A sync pulse M13_DNSMI_SYNC, in reference to and ahead of the first M bit within a DS3 frame, is also generated. The offset from the sync pulse to the first M bit is programmable through bits M13_D_SP_OFFSET[7:0] (Table 262).

In the case of the received DS3 signal being deMUXed into 7 DS2s, those DS2s can be sent out of the device, or looped back to the transmit side, or passed to M12 demultiplexers for further breakdown into DS1s/E1s.

DS3 Framer. After being B3ZS decoded, the incoming DS3 data stream is checked for the presence of unframed all ones. If the input data is 0 for fewer than 9 out of 8192 clock periods, bit M13_RDS3_ALL1_DET (Table 225) will be set.

The M23 demultiplexer determines if the input signal contains valid DS3 framing. This is done in two stages by first finding a bit position that matches the frame alignment pattern (F bits), and then locating the multiframe alignment signal (M bits). After a matching F-bit sequence is found, in-frame is declared (M13_DS3_OOF = 0 (Table 224)) when correct M bits are received for three consecutive M frames (T1.231). The maximum average reframe time is 0.5 ms in the presence of a bit error rate of 10^{-3}.

Once the deMUX is in-frame, the received frame bits are monitored for out-of-frame. Out-of-frame is declared (M13_DS3_OOF = 1) when too many errors are received in either the F bits (three errors in 16 bits when M13_DS3_MODE = 0 (Table 287), or at least 1 F-bit error in each of four consecutive M-subframes when M13_DS3_MODE = 1) or the M bits (at least 1 error in each of three consecutive M frames) (T1.231). For testing purposes, the user may also force the framer out-of-frame by setting M13_DS3_FORCE_OOF (Table 258) to 1.

20 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Block Functional Description (continued)

The traditional algorithm for declaring out-of-frame (three errors in 16 F bits) results in false out-of-frame approximately every 30 seconds when the received bit error rate is 10^{-3}. By waiting for four consecutive M-subframes with F bit errors before declaring out-of-frame (M13_DS3_MODE = 1), the M13 normally stays in frame for over an hour when the bit error rate is 10^{-3}.

The M13_DS3_LOF (Table 224) bit is set if bit M13_DS3_OOF is high continuously for 28 frame periods (approximately 3 ms). Once set, M13_DS3_LOF is not cleared until M13_DS3_OOF is continuously low for 28 frame periods.

The user can provision the M13 to automatically output AIS if either bit M13_DS3_OOF = 1 (by setting M13_AUTO_AIS_OOF (Table 259) to 1), or M13_DS3_LOF = 1 (by setting M13_AUTO_AIS_LOF to 1).

The received DS3 frames are also checked for severely errored frames (SEF). An SEF defect is the occurrence of three or more F-bit errors in 16 consecutive F bits and is reported through bit M13_RDS3_SEF (Table 225). An SEF defect is terminated when the signal is in-frame and there are less than three F-bit errors in 16 consecutive F bits.

AIS, Idle, and RAI Detection. Each M frame, the 4704 information bits are checked for the presence of the AIS (1010) or idle (1100) pattern. In order to detect these patterns in the presence of a high error rate, AIS (M13_DS3_AISPAT_DET = 1 (Table 224)) or idle (M13_DS3_IDLEPAT_DET = 1 (Table 224)) pattern detection is declared if fewer than five pattern errors are received in each of two consecutive frames. Once AIS or idle is declared, these bits are not cleared until at least 16 pattern errors are received in each of 2 consecutive frames (T1.231).

In addition to the fixed information bit patterns, AIS and idle signals are transmitted with all C bits set to 0 and both X bits set to 1. These conditions are monitored by the M13 and reported in bits M13_DS3_CBZ_DET (Table 224) and M13_DS3_RAI_DET (Table 224).

If every C bit in three consecutive DS3 frames is 0, the M13 sets M13_DS3_CBZ_DET to 1. If the three C bits in a single M-subframe are all 1, M13_DS3_CBZ_DET is cleared. If both X bits in two consecutive frames are received as 0, the device sets M13_DS3_RAI_DET to 1. Once M13_DS3_RAI_DET is set, it is not cleared until both X bits in two consecutive frames are received as 1.

The user may wish to declare AIS or idle based on a combination of some or all of the following bits: M13_DS3_CBZ_DET, M13_DS3_RAI_DET, and M13_DS3_AISPAT_DET or M13_DS3_IDLEPAT_DET.

C-Bit Processing. The M13 can be provisioned to operate in either the M23 mode (M13_M23_CBP = 1 (Table 260)) or the C-bit parity mode (M13_M23_CBP = 0). In the M23 mode, the C bits in each M-subframe are interpreted as stuff indicator bits, and they are checked for loopback requests. If the third C bit differs from the first and second C bits in the y^{th} M-subframe for 5 successive DS3 frames, M13_DS2_LB_DETy (Table 244) is set to 1. The M13_DS2_LB_DETy bit is cleared when the third C bit does not differ from the first two C bits in subframe y for five successive DS3 frames.

The first C bit of each frame, C1, provides C-bit parity identification. If for eight consecutive frames it is received as a 1, the M13 sets M13_DS3_C1_DET (Table 224) to 1. Once M13_DS3_C1_DET bit is set, three consecutive frames with
C1 = 0 must be received before it is cleared.

The RCBDATA (pin E15) output provides access to the received C2, C4, C5, C6, and C16 through C21 C bits. The received data link bits, C13 through C15, are output as a serial stream on RDLDATA pin (H22).

FEAC. In the C-bit parity mode, the third C bit of each DS3 frame, C3, is monitored for FEAC signals. Active FEAC signals consist of repeating 16-bit code words of the form 0 x5x4x3x2x1x0 0 11111111, where xi can be a 1 or a 0, and the bits are received right-to-left. The same code word must be received four consecutive times before it is accepted.

When a code word is accepted, the action taken by the M13 depends on the value of x5x4x3x2x1x0, which may be an alarm indication, a loopback activation, or a loopback deactivation.

20 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Block Functional Description (continued)

The values of M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DETx and M13_DS3_FLB_DET bits are not changed if an activate or deactivate control signal is accepted, but the next code word to be accepted is not a channel indication control signal (010011, 011011, or 100001 through 111100).

Alarm, Status, or Unassigned Signals. If a FEAC signal is accepted that is not a loopback activate (000111), deactivate (011100), or channel indication (010011, 011011, or 100001 through 111100) signal, the M13 will set bits M13_RFEAC_CODE[5:0] = x5x4x3x2x1x0 and M13_RFEAC_ALM_INT (Table 217) to 1.

Control Signals. EAC control signals are defined for activating or deactivating a loopback. If a loopback activate (000111), deactivate (011100), or channel indication (010011, 011011, or 100001 through 111100) is accepted, the M13 will set bits M13_RFEAC_CODE[5:0] (Table 252) = x5x4x3x2x1x0 and M13_RFEAC_LB_INT (Table 217) to 1.

If a loopback activate (000111), followed by the all-DS1 channels indication (010011) is accepted, the device sets all M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DETx (Table 251) bits. All M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DETx bits are cleared if a loopback deactivate (011100), followed by the all-DS1 channels indication, is accepted.

If a loopback activate (000111), followed by the DS3 indication (011011) is accepted, the device sets the M13_DS3_FLB_DET (Table 251) bit. The M13_DS3_FLB_DET bit is cleared if a loopback deactivate (011100), followed by the DS3 indication, is accepted.

Similarly, if the M13 accepts an activate or deactivate control signal followed by a DS1 channel indication (100001 through 111100), it sets or clears the M13_DS1_FEAC_LB_DETx bit, where x is equal to the binary value of x5x4x3x2x1x0.

Terminal-to-Terminal Path Maintenance Data Link. C bits 13, 14, and 15 can be used as a 28.2 kbit/s data link. These bits are available directly at device output pin RDLDATA (H22). The M13 also contains an internal HDLC receiver for processing the received data link bits.

HDLC Receiver. The internal HDLC receiver circuitry is composed of a 128-byte FIFO, a CRC-16 frame check sequence (FCS) error detector, and control circuits.

The HDLC receiver searches for flag bytes (01111110) and processes the bits received between flag bytes as follows. The receiver removes zeros that immediately follow any sequence of five consecutive ones. Sequences of 8 bits after zero destuffing are grouped into bytes and written into the FIFO.

As bytes are received, the CRC-16 value, based on the ITU-T polynomial, is calculated. When the closing flag is received, the receiver checks that the received FCS in the final 2 bytes matches the calculated CRC-16. If M13_RDL_FCS = 1 (Table 287) and the FCS does not match, M13_RDL_FCS_ERR (Table 253) is set. If M13_RDL_FCS = 0, M13_RDL_FCS_ERR is held reset at 0. M13_RDL_FCS bit also determines whether or not the final 2 bytes of the frame are written into the FIFO. They are written into the FIFO only when M13_RDL_FCS = 0.

The receiver allows frames to be sent back-to-back with the closing flag of one frame shared as the opening flag of the next frame. If fewer than three complete destuffed bytes are received between flag bytes, the receiver ignores the data and writes nothing into the FIFO.

FIFO Usage. The FIFO is large enough to hold one full and two partial standard DS3 LAPD frames of 79 bytes. In case shorter frames are being transmitted, the M13 can keep track of up to four frames in the FIFO that have not been read.

The receive data-link frame interrupt bit, M13_RDL_FRM_INT (Table 217), is set when a frame closing flag or an abort byte is received. The M13_RDL_FIFO_UF (Table 225) bit is set if the buffer underflows, and the M13_RDL_FIFO_AF (Table 225) bit is set if the buffer reaches a provisionable fill level. The fill level can be set to 16 bytes (M13_RDL_FILL[1:0] = 00 (Table 287)), 32 bytes (M13_RDL_FILL[1:0] = 01), 64 bytes (M13_RDL_FILL[1:0] = 10), or 96 bytes (M13_RDL_FILL[1:0] = 11).

The user may read bytes from the FIFO through register M13_RDL_DATA_R (Table 254). The portion of the earliest frame still in the FIFO can be deleted by setting M13_RDL_FRM_CLR (Table 258) to 1. (This is normally done to purge a corrupted or aborted frame.) The user must reset M13_RDL_FRM_CLR before another frame can be deleted. If M13_RDL_FRM_CLR is set before the closing flag of the frame currently being read from the FIFO has been received, all subsequent bytes of the frame will be discarded without being written into the FIFO.

20 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Block Functional Description (continued)

Frame Status and Error Reporting. The M13 provides information on the earliest frame still in the FIFO through status register M13_RHDLC_STATUS_R (Table 256).

The status register has 1 bit to indicate whether or not the closing flag (or an abort byte) for the current frame has been received, 1 bit to indicate if the current frame is corrupted, 5 bits to indicate the size of the current frame modulo-32, and 1 bit to indicate whether or not there are less than 32 bytes of the earliest frame left in the FIFO.

There are four ways in which the M13 can identify that the current frame has been corrupted. The frame may have been aborted (M13_RDL_ABORT = 1 (Table 253)), it may have failed the CRC check (M13_RDL_FCS_ERR = 1 (Table 253)), the number of bits between opening and closing flags may not have been a multiple of 8 (M13_RDL_NOT_BYTE = 1 (Table 253)), or it may have been overwritten before being read from the FIFO (M13_RDL_OVFL = 1 (Table 253)). Also, there is a separate bit M13_RDL_FLAG (Table 253) to indicate whether or not the closing flag (or an abort byte) for the current frame has been received.

The size of the current frame modulo-128 (including FCS bytes only if M13_RDL_FCS = 0 (Table 287)) is indicated by register M13_RDL_FRAME_SIZE_R (Table 255).

DS3 Performance Monitors. For performance monitoring purposes, there are a number of error counters in the M13. All of these internal counters are comprised of a running error counter and a hold register that presents stable results to the microprocessor. The counts in all of the running counters are latched to the hold registers and the running counters cleared with the configured internal performance monitor reset signal.

The latched results are then held to be read by the microprocessor. All of the internal counters have the ability to store more than the maximum possible count in a one second interval for a bit error rate of 10^{-3}. As long as the performance monitor reset occurs at least once every second, no counts will be lost. In case this doesn't happen, all of the running counters will either hold their maximum value or roll over to zero, depending on the control signal input SMPR_SAT_ROLLOVER (Table 67).

Within the M23 demultiplexer, there are four performance monitoring counters. M13_DS3_FERR_CNT[11:0] (Table 289) increments each time an error is detected in either an F bit or M bit, and M13_DS3_PERR_CNT[13:0] (Table 292) increments if at least one of the P bits disagrees with the parity of the previous frame. In the C-bit parity mode only, M13_DS3_CPERR_CNT[13:0] (Table 291) counts frames with at least two of the three C-bit parity bits indicating an error, and M13_DS3_FEBE_CNT[13:0] (Table 290) accumulates FEBE error indications (1 error indication for each DS3 frame with at least one FEBE bit equal to zero).

20.11.4 M12 Demultiplexers

Each M12 demultiplexer outputs either 4 DS1 signals from the DS2 frame as specified in GR-499-CORE (when M13_DS1_E1Ny = 1 (Table 263)), or three E1 signals from the DS2 format specified in ITU-T Recommendation G.747 (when M13_DS1_E1Ny = 0). In the DS1 mode, the demultiplexed second and fourth channels are inverted before being sent to the output selectors when M13_DEMUXCH2_4_INVy = 1 (Table 272).

Each M12 DeMUX can be programmed independently to receive DS2 signal either from M23 deMUX (when M13_M12DMX_MODEy[1:0] = 00 (Table 272)) or direct DS2 input XC_DS2DMXDATAy (when M13_M12DMX_MODEy[1:0] = 01). In the latter case, an input DS2 clock XC_DS2DMXCLKy is also required. When M13_M12DMX_MODEy[1:0] = 10/11, the M12 demultiplexer is idle and the outputs are held low.

The DS2 signal is monitored for AIS, which is declared (M13_DS2_AIS_DETy = 1 (Table 242)) if the demultiplexer input is 0 for fewer than five clock cycles in each of two consecutive 840 clock periods, and cleared if there are more than 4 zeros in each of two consecutive 840-bit periods (G.775).

20.11.5 DS1 Mode

Framer. The M12 demultiplexers determine if the input signal contains valid DS2 framing. This is done in two stages by first finding a bit position that matches the M-subframe alignment pattern (F bits), and then locating the M frame alignment signal (M bits). After a matching F-bit sequence is found, in-frame is declared (M13_DS2_OOFy = 0 (Table 240)) when correct M bits are received for three consecutive M frames. The maximum average reframe time is 2.5 ms in the presence of a bit error rate of 10^{-3}.

20 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Block Functional Description (continued)

Once the deMUX is in-frame, the received frame bits are monitored for out-of-frame. Out-of-frame is declared (M13_DS2_OOFy = 1) if too many errors are received in either the F bits (two errors in 4 bits when M13_DS2_MODE = 0 (Table 274), or at least one F-bit error in four consecutive M-subframe pairs when M13_DS2_MODE = 1) or the M-bits (at least one error in three consecutive M frames). For testing purposes, the user may also force the framer out-of-frame by setting M13_DS2_FORCE_OOFy (Table 257) to 1.

The traditional algorithm for declaring out-of-frame (two errors in 4 F bits) results in false out-of-frame approximately every 5 seconds when the bit error rate is 10^{-3}. By waiting for four consecutive errored M-subframe pairs (containing 4-F bits) before declaring out-of-frame (M13_DS2_MODE = 1), the M13 normally stays in frame for over 4four days when the bit error rate is 10^{-3}.

Overhead Processing. The C bits for each DS1 channel are checked for loopback requests. If the third C bit differs from the first and second C bits in the zth M-subframe for five successive DS2 frames, M13_DS1_LB_DETx (Table 249) is set to 1, where x = (4y – 4 + z). M13_DS1_LB_DETx is cleared when the third C bit does not differ from the first two C bits in the zth M-subframe for five successive DS2 frames.

If the X bit in four consecutive frames is received as 0, the M13 sets M13_DS2_RAI_DETy (Table 243) to 1. Once M13_DS2_RAI_DETy is set, it is not cleared until the X bit is received as 1 in four consecutive frames.

20.11.6 E1 Mode

Framer. The M12 demultiplexers determine if the input signal contains a valid frame format as specified in ITU-T recommendation G.747. Frame alignment is declared (M13_DS2_OOFy = 0 (Table 240)) when a correct frame alignment signal is received for three consecutive frames. The maximum average reframe time is 0.5 ms in the presence of a bit error rate of 10^{-3}. Out-of-frame is declared (M13_DS2_OOFy = 1) if the frame alignment signal contains at least 1-bit error for four consecutive frames. For testing purposes, the user may also force the framer out-of-frame by setting M13_DS2_FORCE_OOFy (Table 257) to 1.

Overhead Processing. The C bits for each E1 channel are checked for loopback requests. If the third Cz bit differs from the first and second Cz bits for five successive frames, M13_DS1_LB_DETx (Table 249) is set to 1, where x = (4y – 4 + z). M13_DS1_LB_DETx is cleared when the third Cz bit does not differ from the first two Cz bits for five successive frames.

If the RAI bit in four consecutive frames is received as 1, the M13 sets M13_DS2_RAI_DETy to 1 (Table 243). Once M13_DS2_RAI_DETy is set, it is not cleared until the RAI bit is received as 0 in four consecutive frames. The received reserved bit is reported through the M13_DS2_RSV_RCVy (Table 245), which is updated only when a new value is received in four consecutive frames.

Loss of Frame and Automatic AIS Insertion. The M13_DS2_LOFy (Table 241) bit is set when M13_DS2_OOFy is high continuously for 28 DS3 frame periods (approximately 3 ms). Once set, M13_DS2_LOFy is not cleared until M13_DS2_OOFy is continuously low for 28 DS3 frame periods.

The user can provision the M13 to automatically output AIS if either bit M13_DS2_OOFy = 1 (by setting M13_AUTO_AIS_OOF to 1), or M13_DS2_LOFy = 1 (by setting M13_AUTO_AIS_LOF to 1).

DS2 Performance Monitors. Within each M12 demultiplexer, there are two performance monitoring counters. These counters are cleared and read as described above (see DS3 Performance Monitors on page 472).

Registers M13_DS2_FERR_CNT[7—1]_R (Table 294) count errors in the frame alignment signal. In the DS1 mode, M13_DS2_FERR_CNTy (Table 294) increments each time an error is detected in either an F bit or M bit. In the E1 mode, this counter increments either for each frame alignment signal bit error (when M13_DS2_FERR_MODE = 0 (Table 274)), or once for each frame alignment signal that contains at least one bit error (when M13_DS2_FERR_MODE = 1).

In the E1 mode only, registers M13_DS2_PERR_CNT[7—1]_R[1—2] (Table 293) count errors in P bits.

20 M13/M23 MUX/DeMUX Block Functional Description (continued)

20.11.7 Output Select Logic

DS2 Output Selection. The M23 demultiplexer outputs are fed into seven DS2 output selection logic blocks. This allows the M13 to output the demultiplexed DS2 signals or insert AIS.

Each selector is identified by a number y that ranges from one to seven and corresponds directly to M13 outputs M13_DS2DATA[7—1]. The outgoing DS2 signals are retimed by an associated clock, M13_DS2CLK[7—1]. The edge of the clocks that is used to retime the data is provisionable to either the rising edge (M13_TDS2_EDGE = 1 (Table 294)) or falling edge (M13_TDS2_EDGE = 0).

The output from each selection block is controlled by the values of bits M13_DS2_OUT_IDLEy (Table 284) and M13_DS2_OUT_AISy (Table 285).

- Output is held low when M13_DS2_OUT_IDLEy = 1; otherwise, the deMUXed DS2 signal is output when M13_DS2_OUT_AISy = 0 and DS2 AIS is output when M13_DS2_OUT_AISy = 1.

The all ones DS2 AIS signal is also output under all failure conditions at DS3 level which require automatic AIS insertion at DS2 level.

DS1/E1 Output Selection. The M12 demultiplexer outputs are fed into 28 DS1/E1 output selection logic blocks. This allows the M13 to output the demultiplexed DS1/E1 (M13_DS1_OUT_AISx = 0 (Table 273)), or insert AIS (M13_DS1_OUT_AISx = 1). The all ones AIS signal is also output under all failure conditions at DS3 or DS2 level which require automatic AIS insertion at DS1/E1 level.

Each selector is identified by a number x that ranges from 1 to 28 and corresponds directly to a block output M13_DS1DATA[28—1]. The outgoing DS1 and/or E1 signals are retimed by an associated clock, M13_DS1CLK[28—1]. The edge of the clock that is used to retime the data is provisionable to either the rising edge (M13_TDS1_EDGEx = 1 (Table 272)) or falling edge (M13_TDS1_EDGEx = 0).

Each output selector number, x can be expressed as either 4y – 3, 4y – 2, 4y –1, or 4y, where y ranges from 1 to 7. For a given y, the 4 selectors in the group output DS1 signals when M13_OUT_TYPEy = 1 (Table 272), or E1 signals when M13_OUT_TYPEy = 0. In either of these modes, the four selectors in the group are controlled by the 2-bit values OUTSELx, where x = 4y – 3, 4y – 2, 4y – 1, and 4y.

When M13_OUT_TYPEy = 0, the output of selector 4y is held low.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description

Table of Contents

Contents **Page**

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

Table of Contents (continued)

Contents **Page**

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

Table of Contents (continued)

Contents **Page**

Figures **Page**

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

Table of Contents (continued)

Tables **Page**

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

21.1 28-Channel Framer Introduction

The next two sections describe the switching and transport mode of the superframer. The framer can be configured into two basic modes: DS0/E0 switching mode and DS1/E1 transport/monitoring mode.

21.1.1 DS0/E0 Switching Applications

The switching application of the Super Mapper/superframer is shown in Figure 52 and Figure 53. The system interface is either a parallel interface (e.g., system telecom bus interface) or a serial system interface (e.g., CHI) that transmits or receives framed (channelized) or unframed (unchannelized) DS0/E0 time slots.

In the transmit line direction (Tx, to the **mapper**), the **framer** receives data from the DS0/E0 switch through the system interface and sends this data (framed or unframed) to the **mapper** section via the internal DS1 cross connect block. The data consists of data, clock, and frame sync.

In the receive line direction (Rx), the **mapper** sends the line data and clock (through the internal DS1 cross connect) to the **framer** block. The **framer** then takes this data and transmits it to a DS0/E0 switch through the system interface. Links provisioned for extended superframe format (ESF) can automatically generate and send performance message reports (PRMs) from the Rx path performance monitor through a Tx path HDLC channel assigned to the facility data link in the transmit line path.

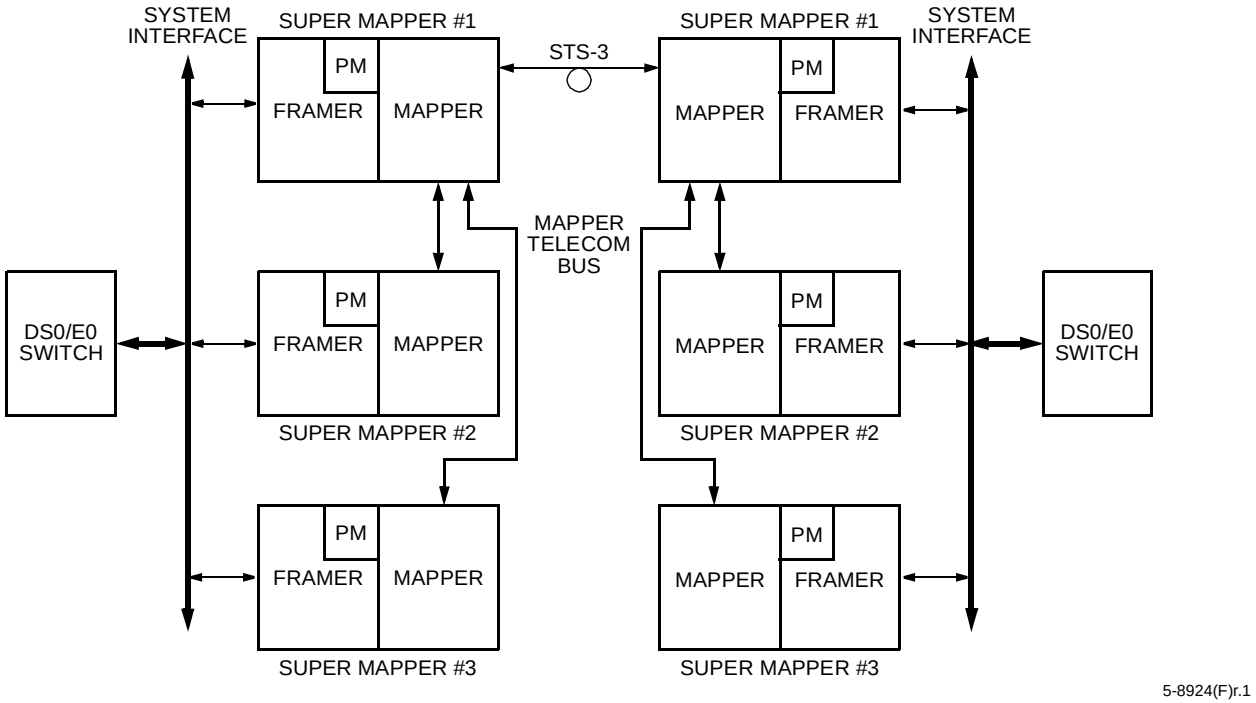


Figure 52. Switching Application of the Super Mapper

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

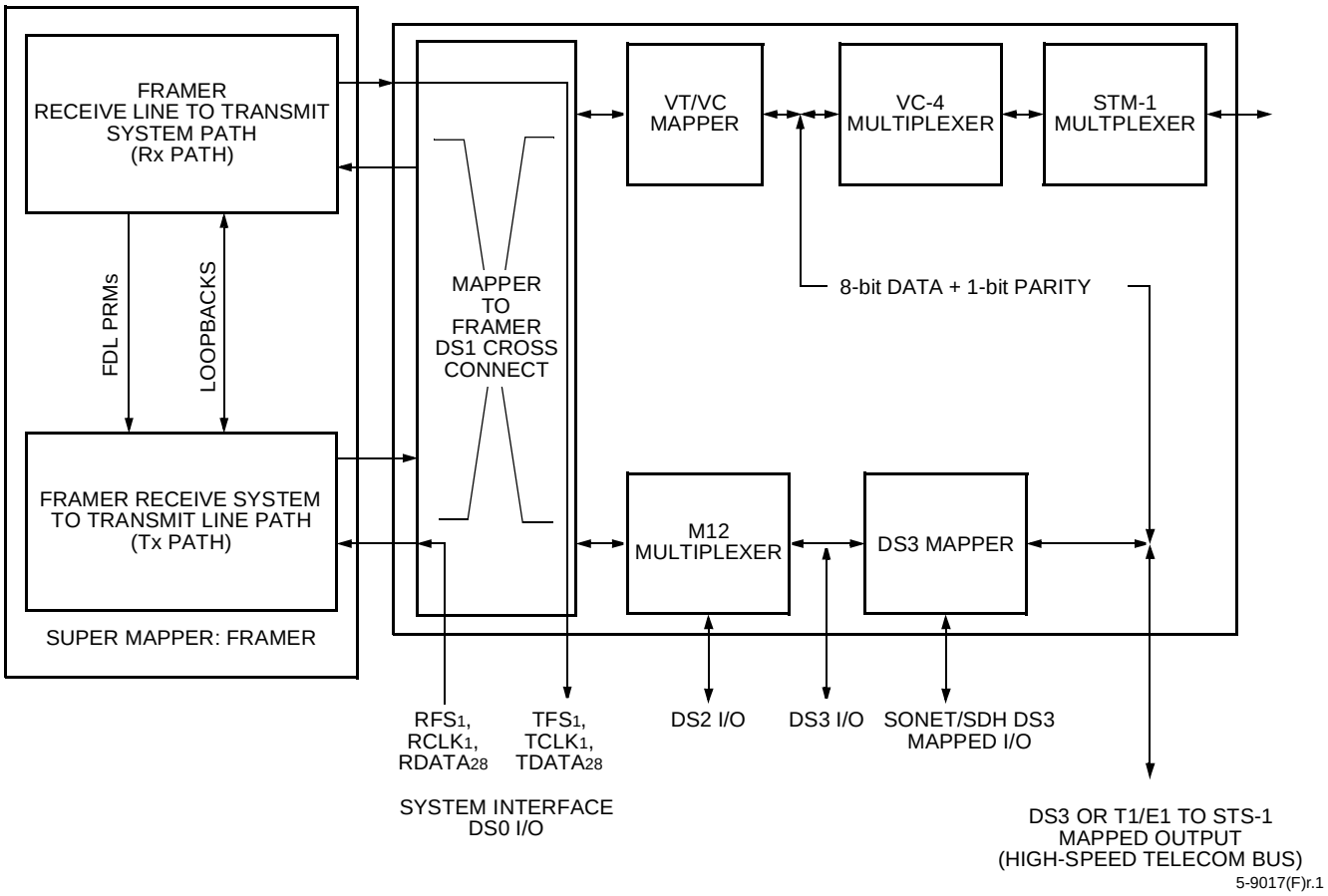


Figure 53. Super Mapper Switching Configuration

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

Figure 54 shows the framer block in a switching application. The framer system interface for the transmit path is labelled receive and the receive path is labelled transmit. This may seem an error but is chosen based on established, historical naming convention.

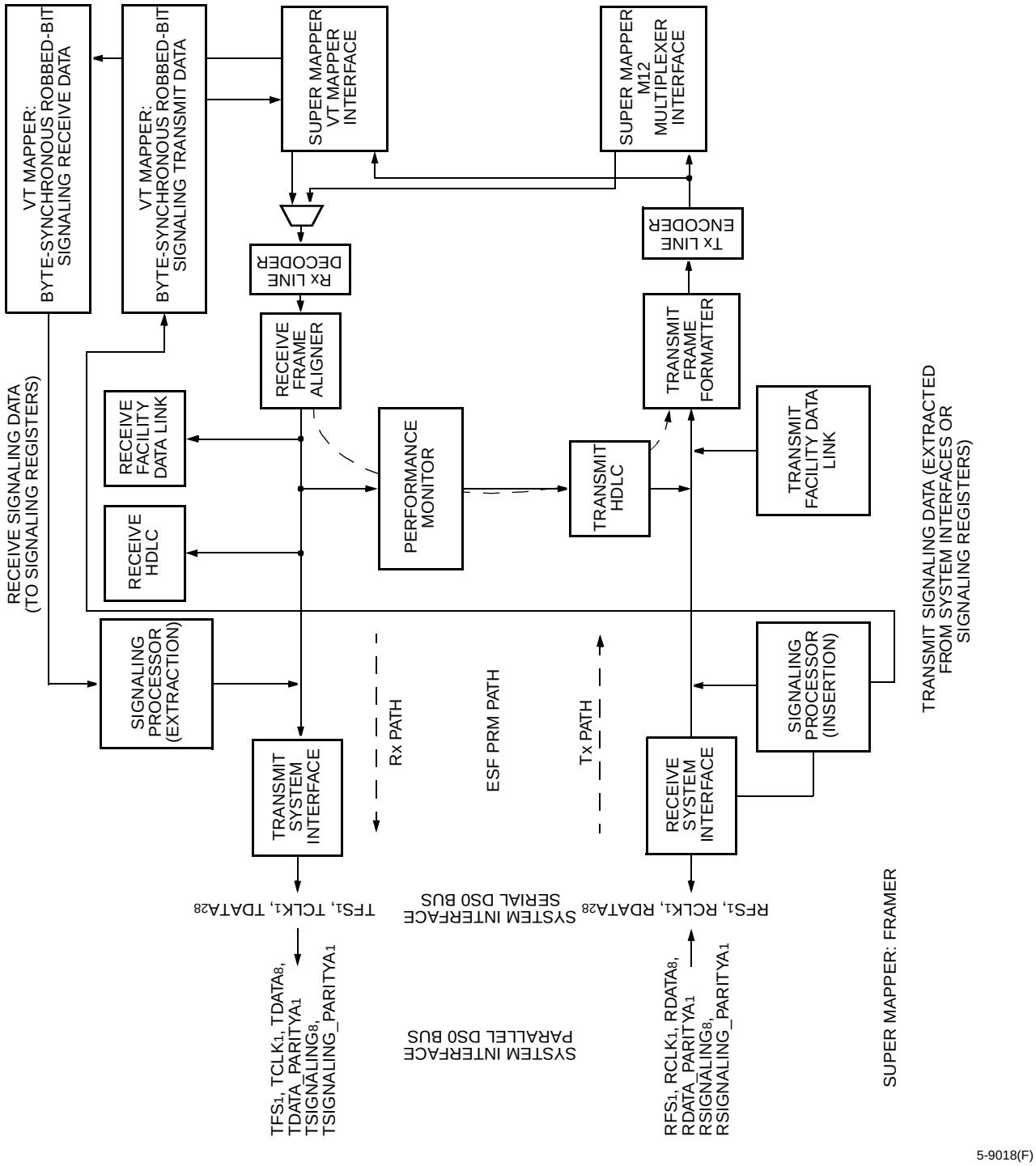


Figure 54. Super Mapper Switching Mode for Framer in DS0 Interface (Parallel or Serial) Configuration (The Optional Byte-Synchronous VT Mapping Path Is Shown)

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

21.2 Transport Applications

The transport application of the Super Mapper is depicted in Figure 55, Figure 56, and Figure 57. The Super Mapper interfaces with LIUs at the DS1/E1 rate in this mode. The data is either framed or unframed DS1s. In the transmit path direction (Tx, to the **mapper**), the **framer** receives framed or unframed DS1/E1 data from its line interface and sends this line data and clock (via the DS1 cross connect) to the **mapper** block. The **framer** can be provisioned to frame align the data prior to sending it to the **mapper** section. The **framer** can be provisioned for performance monitoring on the data and in ESF mode transmit PRMs back to its line interface.

In the receive path direction (Rx), the **mapper** sends the line data and clock (through the DS1 cross connect) to the **framer** block. This data may be framed or unframed DS1/E1 data. The **framer** can be provisioned to frame align the data and transmit a frame sync signal in addition to the data and clock. The **framer** can be provisioned for performance monitoring on the data. In ESF mode, it can automatically generate and send PRMs back to the**mapper** interface.

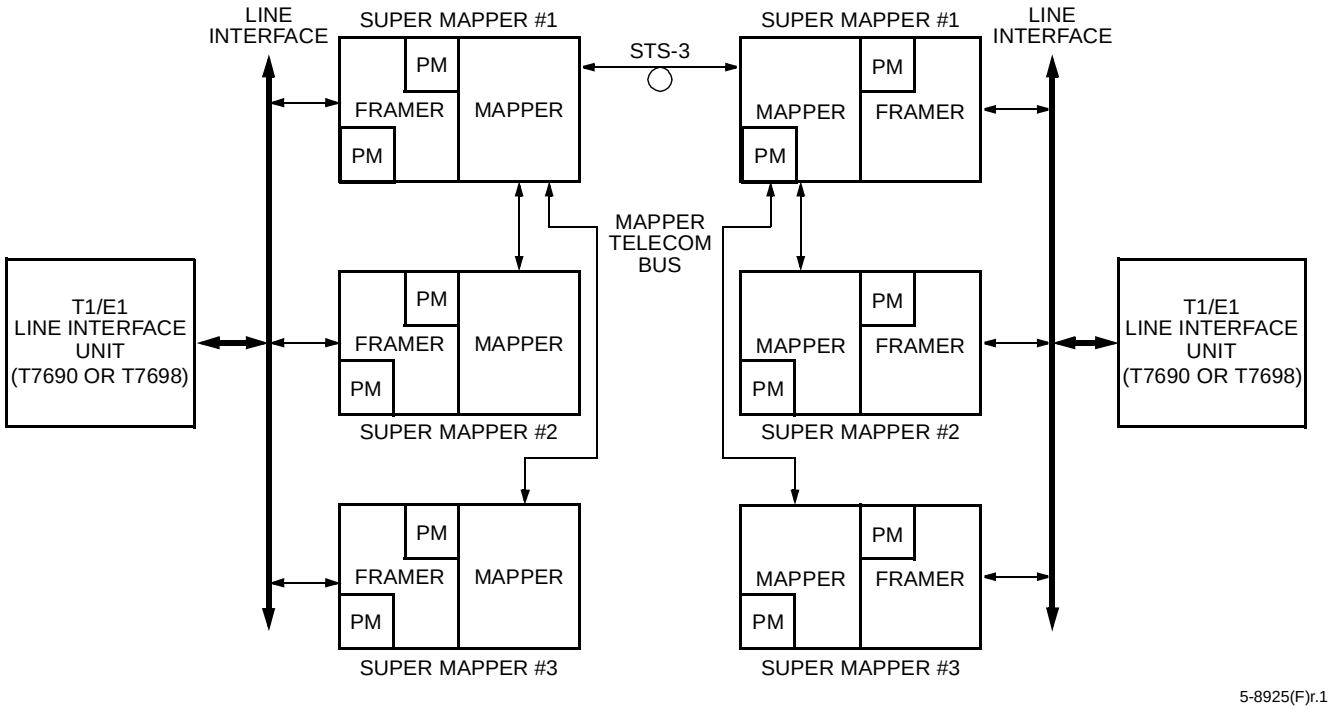


Figure 55. Transport Application of the Super Mapper

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

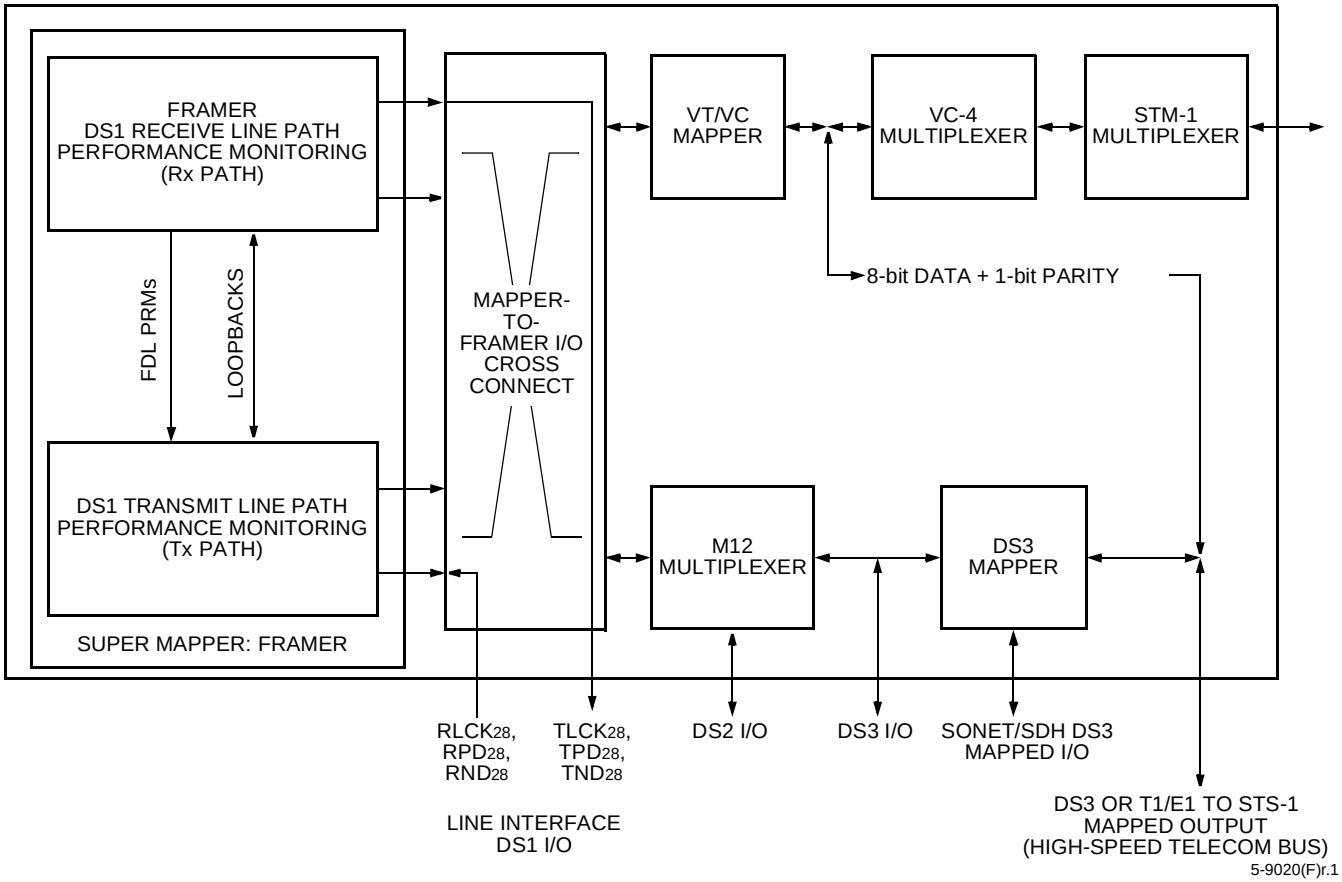


Figure 56. Super Mapper Transport Configuration

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

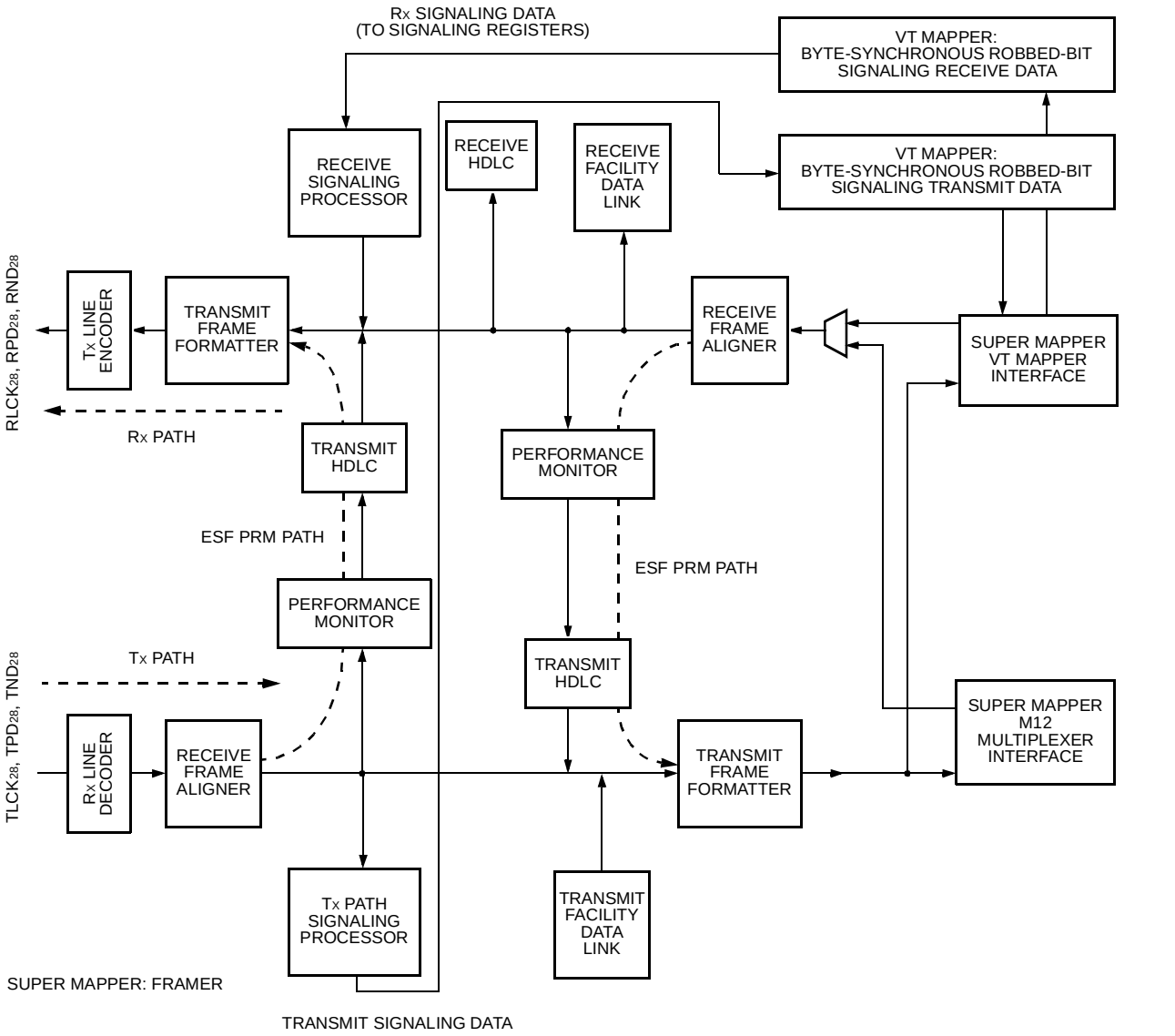


Figure 57. Super Mapper Transport (with Intrusive Performance Monitoring) Mode (The Optional Byte-Synchronous VT Mapping Path Is Shown)

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

21.3 Framer-to-Line Interface Unit Physical Interface

The framer-LIU interface of the Super Mapper framer consists of 28 groups of six connections. The internal DS1 cross connect must be configured to connect the framer-LIU interface through the multifunction system interface to external T1/E1 line interface devices. The six connections for each framer are TND, TPD, and TLCK driven from the transmit framer (receive path) and RPD, RND, and RCLK (transmit path) sourced from the external line interface device. The connections can optionally be from/to the protected switch. See Table 3 on page 15 for the external pin names that correspond to the desired six connections.

The line interface may operate in single-rail or dual-rail mode. The default mode of the line encoder is single-rail (FRM_LD_MODE[2:0] = 000 (Table 430), FRM_LE_MODE[2:0] = 000 (Table 431)). In this mode, the input signals are passed transparently through the line encoder.

In single rail mode, the link's framer internal bipolar line encoder/decoder is disabled and monitoring of received line format violation is accomplished with the use of the RND input. When RND = 1 on the rising edge of RLCK, the line format violation FRM_BPV[15:0] (Table 388) counter increments by one. The link's transmit framer transmits data via the TPD output pin while TND is forced to a 0 state.

In dual rail mode, the internal line encoder/decoder and monitoring are enabled. The line code may be selected by provisioning FRM_LD_MODE[2:0] and FRM_LE_MODE[2:0]:

1. Alternate Mark Inversion (AMI).
2. High-Density Bipolar of Order 3—G.703, A.1 (HDB3).
3. Binary 8 Zero Code Suppression—G.703, A.2 (B8ZS).

Line format violations due to excessive zeros will be optionally monitored as follows:

1. B8ZS—8 consecutive zeros cause a violation.
2. HDB3—4 consecutive zeros cause a violation.

21.3.1 Line Interface References/Standards

1. ITU-T Recommendation G.703, Physical/Electrical Characteristics of Hierarchical Digital Interfaces;1991.
2. ANSI T1.403-1995, Network-to-Customer Installation - DS1 Metallic Interface; March 21, 1995.

21.3.2 Frame Formats

The 28 superframers support the following frame formats:

1. DS1 superframe D4.
2. DS1 superframe J-D4 with Japanese remote alarm.
3. DS1 superframe DDS.
4. DS1 superframe *SLC*-96.
5. DS1 extended superframe (ESF).
6. Japanese extended superframe J-ESF (J1 standard with different CRC-6 algorithm).
7. Nonalign DS1 (transparent 193 bits).
8. CEPT basic frame {ITU G.706}.
9. CEPT CRC-4 multiframe with 100 ms timer {ITU G.706}.
10. CEPT CRC-4 multiframe with 400 ms timer (automatic CRC-4/nonCRC-4 equipment interworking) {ITU G.706 Annex B}.
11. Nonalign E1 (transparent 256 bits).
12. 2.048 coded mark inversion (CMI) coded interface (TTC Standards JJ-20.11).
13. 6.312 Mbits/s interface (ITU G.704/NTT J2).

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

21.3.3 Transmit Framer Functions

1. Transmits alarm indication signal (AIS) to the line automatically and on demand.
2. Transmits AIS-CI to the line automatically and on demand.
3. Transmits remote alarm indication (RAI) to the line automatically and on demand. Conditions for transmitting RAI include; loss of received frame alignment, CEPT loss of received time slot 0 multiframe alignment, CEPT CRC-4 timer expiration, CEPT loss of received time slot 16 signaling multiframe alignment, CEPT received Sa6 equals 8, and received Sa6 equals C.
4. Transmits RAI-CI to the line automatically and on demand.
5. Transmits auxiliary test pattern (AUXP) to the line automatically and on demand.
6. Transmits CEPT E bits based received CRC-4 errors.
7. Support the CEPT double not-FAS system mode.
8. Transmits a PRBS test pattern to the line on demand.
9. Transmits line loopback on and off codes to the line on demand (T1.403 section 9.3.1).
10. In transport mode, when not in frame alignment, to optionally send AIS or transparently pass data.

21.3.4 Framing References/Standards

1. *ANSI* T1.403, 1997.
2. ITU-T Recommendation G.703, Physical/Electrical Characteristics of Hierarchical Digital Interfaces; 1991.
3. ITU-T Recommendation G.704, Synchronous Frame Structures used at 1554, 6312, 2048, 8488 and 44736 kbits/s Hierarchical Levels; July 1995.
4. ITU-T Recommendation G.706, Frame Alignment and Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) Procedures Relating to Basic Frame Structures defined in Recommendation G.704; 1991.
5. TTC Standard JT-G704, Synchronous Frame Structures used at 1554, 6312, 2048, 8488 and 44736 kbits/s Hierarchical Levels; July 1995.

21.4 DS1 Transparent Framing Format

The transmit framer can be programmed to transparently transmit 193 bits of CHI system data to the line.

When configured for transparent framing, the transmit framer extracts from the receive CHI system data bit 8 of time slot 1 and inserts this bit into the framing bit position of the transmit line data. The other 7 bits of the receive system time slot 1 are ignored by the transmit framer. The receive framer will extract the framing bit (or 193rd bit) of the receive line data and insert it into bit 8 of time slot 1 of the CHI system data. The other bits of time slot 1 are set to 0.

Frame integrity is maintained in both the transmit and receive framer sections.

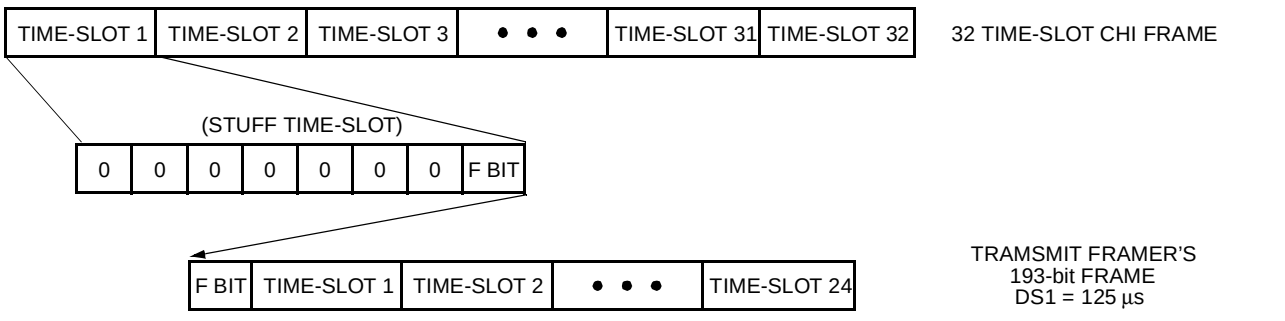


Figure 58. DS1 Transparent Frame Structure

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

In transparent framing mode 1, the receive framer is forced not to reframe on the receive line data. Other than bipolar violations and unframed AIS monitoring there is no processing of the receive line data. The receive framer will insert the 193rd bit of the receive line data into bit 8 of time slot 1 of the transmit system data.

Bit 8 of time slot 1 of the receive system interface is inserted as the 193rd data bit into the transmit line data.

Transparent framing mode 1 is selected by setting FRM_LNK_TRANSP (Table 421) to 1 and FRM_MODE[3:0] (Table 422) to 1000 (nonalign 193rd bit).

In transparent framing mode 2, the receive framer functions normally on receive line data. All normal monitoring of receive line data is performed and data is passed to the transmit CHI as programmed. The receive framer will insert the extracted framing bit of the receive line data into bit 8 of time slot 1 of the transmit system data. The remaining bits in time slot 1 are set to 0.

Bit 8 of time slot 1 of the receive system interface is inserted in the transmit line framing bit position.

Transparent framing mode 2 is selected by setting FRM_LNK_TRANSP (Table 421) to 1 and selecting the appropriate framing mode with FRM_MODE[3:0] (Table 422).

21.5 CEPT 2.048 Basic Frame Structure Transparent Framing Format

The transmit framer can be programmed to transparently transmit 256 bits of CHI system data to the line. The transmit framer must be programmed to transparent framing mode 1 .

In transparent mode, the transmit framer transmits all 256 bits of the system payload unmodified to the line. Time slot 1 of the CHI system interface, determined by the system frame sync signal, is inserted into the FAS/NOTFAS time slot of the transmit line interface.

Frame integrity is maintained in both the transmit and receive framer sections.

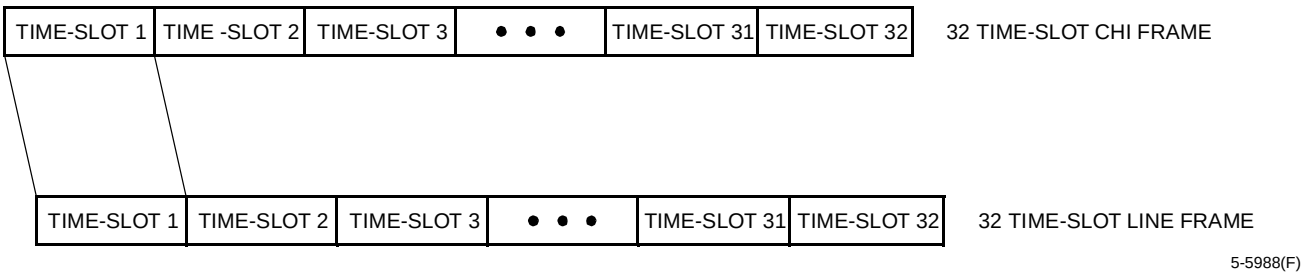


Figure 59. CEPT Transparent Frame Structure

In transparent framing mode 1, the receive framer is forced not to reframe on the receive line data. Other than bipolar violations and unframed AIS monitoring, there is no processing of the receive line data. The entire receive line payload is transmitted unmodified to the CHI.

Transparent framing mode 1 is selected by setting FRM_LNK_TRANSP (Table 421) to 1 and FRM_MODE[3:0] (Table 422) to 0000 (non-align 256th bit).

In transparent framing mode 2, the receive framer functions normally on the receive line data. All normal monitoring of receive line data is performed and data is transmitted to the CHI as programmed.

Transparent framing mode 2 is selected by setting FRM_LNK_TRANSP (Table 421) to 1 and selecting the appropriate framing mode with FRM_MODE[3:0] (Table 422).

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

21.6 Receive Framer Nonalignment Mode (DS1/E1)

In the non-align framing modes the receive frame aligner does not frame to the receive line data. Other than bipolar violations, AIS, and AUXP monitoring, there is no processing of the receive line data. The entire receive line frame is given unmodified to the system interface.

21.6.1 Loss of Frame Alignment Criteria

There are two criteria for declaring loss of frame: frame bit errors and CRC errors.

Frame Bit Errors.

1. T1: two frame bit errors out of 4 frame bits (F_T and F_S bits checked).
2. T1: two frame bit errors out of 5 frame bits (F_T and F_S bits checked).
3. T1: two frame bit errors out of 6 frame bits (F_T and F_S bits checked).
4. T1: three frame bit errors out of 12 frame bits—DDS only (F_T, F_S, and time slot 24 F bits).
5. T1: two frame bit errors out of 4 frame bits (only F_T bits checked).
6. T1: two frame bit errors out of 5 frame bits (only F_T bits checked).
7. T1: two frame bit errors out of 6 frame bits (only F_T bits checked).
8. T1: four frame bit errors out of 12 frame bits—DDS only (F_T, F_S and time slot 24 FAS pattern).
9. E1: three consecutive incorrect frame alignment signals.
10. E1: three consecutive incorrect frame alignment signals or three consecutive incorrect non-FAS frames as indicated by bit 2 in time slot 0 in frames not containing the frame alignment signal.
11. E1: 3 consecutive incorrect FAS or non-FAS frames.
12. 2.048 Mbits/s CMI: 2 consecutive missing code rule violations (CRVs).

CRC Errors.

The use of CRC errors to declare loss of frame is optional. CRC errors are monitored in the performance monitor block.

In DS1 mode, ESF, and J-ESF formats only, N or more CRC-6 errors in a 1 second interval results in loss of frame alignment. N is provisionable. N defaults to 320 in DS1 mode.

In CEPT mode N, or more, CRC-4 errors in a 1 second interval results in loss of frame alignment. N is provisionable. N defaults to 915 in CEPT modes.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

21.7 Frame Alignment Criteria

Table 576 describes the frame alignment criteria for the formats supported by the superframer.

Table 576. Frame Alignment Criteria

Frame Format	Alignment Procedure
SF	Frame alignment is established when six consecutive error-free superframes are received. Only the FT framing bits are checked (36 bits checked).
D4 and J-D4	Frame alignment is established when six consecutive error-free superframes are received (72 bits checked in D4, 66 bits checked in J-D4).
DDS	Frame alignment is established when six consecutive error-free frames are received (42 bits checked: FT, FS, and time slot 24).
SLC-96	The FT frame position is established when four consecutive error-free superframes are received (24 FT bits checked). After establishing the FT frame position, *SLC*-96 superframe alignment is established on the first valid FS sequence of 000111000111. All the while the FT frame position must remain error free.
ESF and J-ESF	Frame alignment is established when three consecutive error-free superframes are received (18 bits checked).
CEPT Basic Frame	Uses the strategy outlined in G.706 paragraph 4.1.2.
CEPT CRC-4 100 ms Timer	Uses the strategy outlined in G.706 paragraphs 4.1.2 and 4.2.
CEPT CRC-4 400 ms Timer	Uses the strategy outlined in G.706 paragraph 4.1.2 and ANNEX B.
2.048 Mbits/s CMI Coded Interface	Frame alignment is established on the first detection of the CRV violation. Multiframe alignment is achieved the first time the 01111111 multiframe alignment pattern is detected.

21.8 Receive and Transmit Signaling Processor

21.8.1 Signaling Introduction and Feature Description

The signaling processor, which is duplicated in the receive and transmit paths, moves signaling data to and from the following interfaces:

- T1/E1/J1/CMI line interface
- System interface
- VT mapper interface
- Host interface

The following frame types are supported when processing signaling to and from the line interface (no special provisioning is needed for the signaling processor to distinguish between these frame types):

- DS1: ESF; J-ESF; D4; J-D4 (2-, 4-, or 16-state mode)
- CEPT Basic Frame; CEPT CRC-4 (100 ms); CEPT CRC-4 (400 ms)
- CMI

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

The following system bus modes are supported (no special provisioning is needed for the signaling processor to distinguish between these system bus modes):

- Parallel system bus
- CHI bus in ASM mode

The VT mapper interface in the signaling processor supports VT1.5, VT 2 byte sync mapping, as well as VC-11 byte sync mapping using handling groups.

The host can read the signaling data extracted from the line, system, or VT mapper interface at any time. The transmit signaling processor can be configured so that the host provides the signaling data to be forwarded to the line, system, or VT mapper interface.

Other signaling features include:

- Debounce on all signaling data extracted from the line interface or the VT mapper interface.
- Host interrupt upon change of signaling state in the receive path.
- Signaling extraction inhibit based on frame alignment and framing bit errors.
- Stomping of DS1 robbed-bit signaling positions.
- Support of zero-code suppression on the line interface in the transmit path.
- Superframe signaling integrity. No signaling data transmitted will be a mix of old and new due to a mid superframe update of signaling information.

21.8.2 Signaling References/Standards

- ITU Rec. G.704 10/98 CEPT Multiframe Signaling Structure
- ITU Rec. G.775 10/98 CEPT TS16 AIS Detection, Remote Alarm Detection
- ITU Rec. G.732 1998 CEPT Time-Slot 16 mfa, Time-Slot 16 rfa
- ITU Rec. O.162 10/92 CEPT Time-Slot 16 rfa Detection
- T1.403 1995 Robbed-Bit Signaling
- TTC JJ-20.11 CMI Coded Interface
- *ANSI* T1.105 SONET Payload Mapping
- *Telcordia* GF-253-CORE SONET Transport Systems
- ITU Rec G.707 10/98 Network Node Interface for SDH
- TTC JT G.704 Japanese Synchronous Frame Structures

21.9 Receive Signaling Per-Link Feature Provisioning

The receive signaling processor requires the provisioning of four items for each link in order to enable signaling extraction and delivery:

1. Signaling state mode source (host or Rx CHI interface).
2. Signaling state mode (2-, 4-, and 16-state mode or no-signaling).
3. Signaling source (receive line, VT mapper, or host interface).
4. Signaling destination (transmit system or transmit line interface).

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

21.9.1 Signaling State Mode Source Selection

The signaling state mode source is selected by programming FRM_R_FGSRC in Table 374, FRM_RSLR33, Receive Signaling Link Register 33 (R/W) on page 269, bit 2. The typical application will select the host for programming the state mode. If so, the host will have to program the state mode for all of the time slots on each of the links. The default state mode selected is 16-state signaling.

It is possible for the state mode to be set by the values received on the CHI bus by the receive system interface. In this mode, the signaling processor will constantly monitor those values and update the state mode for each of the time slots on each link.

21.9.2 Signaling State Mode Selection

The signaling state mode for each time slot is selected by programming bits 5 and 6 of FRM_RSLR0—FRM_RSLR31, Receive Signaling Link Registers 0—31 (R/W) in Table 372 on page 268 for each link. The bit definition for each of those 32 registers is shown below.

Table 577. Receive Signaling Link Registers 0—31 Bit Description

Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
G	F	—	D	C	B	A

The signaling state mode definitions are shown in the table below.

Table 578. Receive Signaling Link Registers 0—31 G-Bit and F-Bit Description

G and F	Signaling State Mode Selected
00	16 state (reset state)
01	4 state
10	no signaling
11	2 state

The signaling state mode for DS1 type links should be set to match the function of each time slot. The signaling state mode does not apply to CEPT type links and the value must be kept in the reset state which is 00. The signaling state mode for CMI type links must be set to 11.

The 16-state mode, which is the state mode selected out of reset, can be used on SF type DS1 links in order to detect a toggle code. In this case, signaling will be collected over two superframes and stored as a 4-bit code.

When programming the state mode for each time slot, the host can also program the D, C, B, and A bits in the same register. Doing this will determine the default code forwarded to the transmit system or the transmit line interface before the first valid signaling code has been extracted from the receive line or VT mapper interface.

Each of the links and time slots is completely independent from one another with respect to the signaling state mode selection. Any combination is acceptable.

21.9.3 Signaling Source Selection

The signaling source is selected by programming FRM_R_SIGSRC in Table 374, FRM_RSLR33, Receive Signaling Link Register 33 (R/W) on page 269, bits [1:0]. If the source selected is the receive line interface, the receive signaling processor will start extracting data from the receive line and store valid signaling codes into the D, C, B, and A locations of FRM_RSLR0—FRM_RSLR31, Receive Signaling Link Registers 0—31 (R/W), Table 372 on page 268 for each of the links.

The receive signaling processor will automatically determine the link type and extract the correct signaling bit positions from each link. The receive signaling processor can simultaneously service any combination ofCEPT, DS1, and CMI type links. The receive signaling processor will extract robbed-bit signaling from DS1 links, common channel signaling from CEPT links, and time slot 0 signaling from CMI links compliant with the following standards.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

- ITU Rec G.704 10/98 CEPT multiframe signaling structure
- T1.403 1995 robbed-bit signaling
- TTC JJ-20.11 CMI coded interface

If the VT mapper is transporting byte sync mapped DS1 links into SONET frames, then the signaling source should be set to VT mapper interface. In that case, the receive signaling processor will start collecting valid signaling codes from the VT mapper and store them into the D, C, B, and A locations of FRM_RSLR0—FRM_RSLR31, Receive Signaling Link Registers 0—31 (R/W), Table 372 on page 268 for each of the links.

If the VT mapper is the source of signaling, data will be extracted based on the standards listed below.

- *ANSI* T1.105SONET payload mapping
- *Bellcore* GF-253-CORE SONET transport systems
- ITU Rec G.707 10/98 network node interface for SDH

If the VT mapper is transporting byte sync mapped CEPT links into SONET frames, then the signaling source should be set to the receive line interface. In that case, the receive signaling processor will extract the entire time slot 16 multiframe and store that information into FRM_RSLR0—FRM_RSLR31, receive signaling link registers 0—31 (R/W) for each of the links.

If the signaling source is set to be the host, the host may write to FRM_RSLR0—FRM_RSLR31, receive signaling link registers 0—31 (R/W) and those values will be forwarded to the selected destination. The host mode can also be used to manually freeze signaling. When the source is switched from receive line to host, for example, the existing signaling codes will be held until modified by the host or until the signaling source is switched back to the receive line interface. If the host mode is used to manually freeze signaling, then the signaling debounce feature must be enabled.To enable signaling debounce set FRM_R_SIGDEB in Table 374, FRM_RSLR33, Receive Signaling Link Register 33 (R/W) on page 269, bits 5 to 1.

Each of the links is completely independent from one another with respect to the signaling source selection. Any combination of receive line, VT mapper, and host is acceptable.

21.9.4 Signaling Destination Selection

There are three destinations for the signaling extracted from the receive line or VT mapper interface:

1. Transmit system interface.
2. Transmit line interface.
3. FRM_RSLR0—FRM_RSLR31, receive signaling link registers 0—31 (R/W), Table 372 on page268 .

The signaling extracted from the receive line or VT mapper interface will automatically be delivered to the transmit system interface when the framer section of the Super Mapper is programmed for switch mode. This is done by setting FRM_SW_TRN in FRM_SFGR1, Superframer Global Register 1 (R/W), Table 301 on pag e243, bits 15 to 1. The system interface will need to be configured for ASM mode in order for the signaling to be transmitted on the PSB or CHI buses. ASM mode is controlled by FRM_SYSGR1, System Interface Global Register 1 (R/W), Table 347 on page257 bit 11.

The signaling extracted from the VT mapper interface can be inserted into the transmit line interface when the framer section of the Super Mapper is programmed for transport mode. This is done by setting FRM_SW_TRN in FRM_SFGR1, Superframer Global Register 1 (R/W), Table 301 on page243 , bits 15 to 0, and by setting FRM_R_SIGI in Table 374, FRM_RSLR33, Receive Signaling Link Register 33 (R/W) on page 269, bit 8 to 1. The signaling will be inserted based on the programming of state modes of each time slot.

The receive signaling processor cannot provide data to the transmit system and the transmit line interface on different links simultaneously.

Signaling extracted from the VT mapper or receive line interface will always be available in FRM_RSLR0—FRM_RSLR31, Receive Signaling Link Registers 0—31 (R/W), Table 372 on page268 for each link. The host can read these registers regardless of whether or not the signaling is forwarded to the transmit system or transmit line interface. Receive Signaling Link Registers 0—31 DS1/CEPT/CMI Data, Table 577 on page 491 shows the position of the data in those 32 registers for each of the receive line formats.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

Table 579. Receive Signaling Link Registers 0—31 DS1/CEPT/CMI Data

RSLR Address	RSLR Bit[6:0] (DS1)	RSLR Bit[6:0] (CEPT)	RSLR Bit[6:0] (CMI)
0	—	000 X0 Y X1 X2	—
1	GF0 DCBA (Channel 1)	000 DCBA (Channel 1)	110 DCBA (Channel 1)
2	GF0 DCBA (Channel 2)	000 DCBA (Channel 2)	110 DCBA (Channel 2)
3	GF0 DCBA (Channel 3)	000 DCBA (Channel 3)	110 DCBA (Channel 3)
4	GF0 DCBA (Channel 4)	000 DCBA (Channel 4)	110 DCBA (Channel 4)
5	GF0 DCBA (Channel 5)	000 DCBA (Channel 5)	110 DCBA (Channel 5)
6	GF0 DCBA (Channel 6)	000 DCBA (Channel 6)	110 DCBA (Channel 6)
7	GF0 DCBA (Channel 7)	000 DCBA (Channel 7)	110 DCBA (Channel 7)
8	GF0 DCBA (Channel 8)	000 DCBA (Channel 8)	110 DCBA (Channel 8)
9	GF0 DCBA (Channel 9)	000 DCBA (Channel 9)	110 DCBA (Channel 9)
10	GF0 DCBA (Channel 10)	000 DCBA (Channel 10)	110 DCBA (Channel 10)
11	GF0 DCBA (Channel 11)	000 DCBA (Channel 11)	110 DCBA (Channel 11)
12	GF0 DCBA (Channel 12)	000 DCBA (Channel 12)	110 DCBA (Channel 12)
13	GF0 DCBA (Channel 13)	000 DCBA (Channel 13)	110 DCBA (Channel 13)
14	GF0 DCBA (Channel 14)	000 DCBA (Channel 14)	110 DCBA (Channel 14)
15	GF0 DCBA (Channel 15)	000 DCBA (Channel 15)	110 DCBA (Channel 15)
16	GF0 DCBA (Channel 16)	—	—
17	GF0 DCBA (Channel 17)	000 DCBA (Channel 17)	110 DCBA (Channel 17)
18	GF0 DCBA (Channel 18)	000 DCBA (Channel 18)	110 DCBA (Channel 18)
19	GF0 DCBA (Channel 19)	000 DCBA (Channel 19)	110 DCBA (Channel 19)
20	GF0 DCBA (Channel 20)	000 DCBA (Channel 20)	110 DCBA (Channel 20)
21	GF0 DCBA (Channel 21)	000 DCBA (Channel 21)	110 DCBA (Channel 21)
22	GF0 DCBA (Channel 22)	000 DCBA (Channel 22)	110 DCBA (Channel 22)
23	GF0 DCBA (Channel 23)	000 DCBA (Channel 23)	110 DCBA (Channel 23)
24	GF0 DCBA (Channel 24)	000 DCBA (Channel 24)	110 DCBA (Channel 24)
25	—	000 DCBA (Channel 25)	110 DCBA (Channel 25)
26	—	000 DCBA (Channel 26)	110 DCBA (Channel 26)
27	—	000 DCBA (Channel 27)	110 DCBA (Channel 27)
28	—	000 DCBA (Channel 28)	110 DCBA (Channel 28)
29	—	000 DCBA (Channel 29)	110 DCBA (Channel 29)
30	—	000 DCBA (Channel 30)	110 DCBA (Channel 30)
31	—	000 DCBA (Channel 31)	110 DCBA (Channel 31)

For CEPT links, the entire time slot 16 multiframe is stored in FRM_RSLR0—FRM_RSLR31, receive signaling link registers 0—31 (R/W), Table 372 on page268 . The spare bits X[2:0] and the time slot 16 remote frame alarm Y bit are stored in RSLR0. When time slot 16 multiframe alignment is lost, X[2:0] will automatically be set to 111 and the Y bit will be set to 0.

The format of the data stored in FRM_RSLR0—FRM_RSLR31, Receive Signaling Link Registers 0—31 (R/W), Table 372 on page 268 also depends on the signaling state mode selected for each time slot as shown inTable 580.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

Table 580. Receive Signaling Link Registers 0—31 Expected Data

Signaling State Mode	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
16 state	0	0	0	D	C	B	A
4 state	0	1	0	0	0	B	A
2 state	1	1	0	0	0	0	A

If the state mode is 4 state or 2 state, then the unused bits will be set to 0.

21.10 Optional Receive Signaling Features Provisioned for Each Link

21.10.1 Support of DS1 Robbed-Bit Stomping

The DS1 robbed-bit positions of voice time slots will be set to 1 in the payload when FRM_R_RXSTOMP in FRM_RSLR33, Receive Signaling Link Register 33 (R/W), Table 374 on page 269, bit 7 is set to 1. The robbed-bit positions in the payload will be stomped; however, the signaling will be transmitted untouched by the system interface.

21.10.2 Support of CEPT Time Slot 16 Stomping

Stomping of time slot 16 for CEPT links is enabled in the system interface block.The Super Mapper can also be configured to transmit AIS on the system bus in time slot 16 when the signaling block loses time slot 16 alignment. The configuration bits related to these two features are located in the FRM_SYSLR2, System Interface Link Register 2 (R/W), Table 419 on page 294. When using these features, the signaling codes forwarded to the transmit system bus will continue to reflect the contents of FRM_RSLR0—FRM_RSLR31, Receive Signaling Link Registers 0—31 (R/W), Table 372 on pag e268.

21.10.3 Support of Signaling Debounce

If programmed to do so, the signaling extracted from the selected source will be debounced. This implies that a valid signaling code would have to be detected twice before it is updated in FRM_RSLR0—FRM_RSLR31, Receive Signaling Link Registers 0—31 (R/W), Table 372 on page268 . This feature is enabled by setting FRM_R_SIGDEB in FRM_RSLR33, Receive Signaling Link Register 33 (R/W), Table 374 on page269 , bit 5.

21.10.4 Support of Japanese Handling Groups

If the signaling is transported by the VT mapper within four handling groups compliant to the Japanese standard, TTC JT G.704, then FRM_R_HGEN in FRM_RSLR33, Receive Signaling Link Register 33 (R/W), Table 374 on page 269, bit 4 must be set to 1. The signaling state mode must be set to either 2 state or no-signaling when using handling groups.

If the signaling transported by the VT mapper uses handling groups, then the status of the handling group alignment can be transmitted across the system interface. The transmission of this status is enabled by setting FRM_R_TSAISHG in FRM_SGR1, Receive Signaling Global Register 1 (R/W), Table 359 on page 262, bits 15 to 1. This mode forces the signaling data for the channels contained in each handling group to 1 if HG alignment has not been achieved by the receive signaling processor. For example, if HG2 is unaligned then the A bit for time slots 2, 6, 10, 14, 18, and 22 forwarded to the system would be forced to 1.

21.11 Receive Signaling Global Feature Provisioning

The receive signaling processor requires the provisioning of one global item in order to enable signaling extraction and delivery.

- Link count (number of active receive links).

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

21.11.1 Link Count Selection

The link count is specified by programming FRM_R_LINKCNT[4:0] in FRM_SGR1, receive signaling global register 1 (R/W), Table 359 on page262, bits [14:10]. The reset value is 28, which is appropriate for a 28 link DS1 application. A value of 21 is appropriate for a 21 link CEPT application. If the application mixes DS1 and CEPT links or the TDM clock supplied to the framer section is less than 51.84 MHz, this value should match the terminal count set in FRM_FGR2, framer global register 2 (R/W), Table 306 on page246 , bits [7:0].

21.12 Other Receive Signaling Global Features

21.12.1 Support of Automatic Signaling Freeze on Framing Bit Errors

By default, signaling extraction from a particular link will halt when the appropriate alignment has been lost. In order to guarantee that signaling freeze takes place as soon as possible, FRM_R_AFZFBE in FRM_SGR1, Receive Signaling Global Register 1 (R/W), Table 359 on pa ge262, bit 1 must set to 1. When enabled, FRM_R_AFZFBE halts signaling extraction for 32 frames upon detection of a frame bit error. This configuration bit is applicable to DS1, CEPT, and CMI type frames and for signaling extracted from the receive line or the VT mapper interface. When FRM_R_AFZFBE is enabled, the receive signaling debounce feature must also be enabled. The FRM_R_SIGDEB feature is enabled in FRM_RSLR33, Receive Signaling Link Register 33 (R/W), Table 374 on pag e269, bit 5.

21.12.2 Support of Change of Signaling State FIFO

Signaling can be terminated in the framer section of the Super Mapper by polling FRM_RSLR0—FRM_RSLR31, Receive Signaling Link Registers 0—31 (R/W), Table 372 on page 268 for each link. An alternative method is to enable the operation of a signaling change of state FIFO. In doing so, the host will be interrupted when there have been signaling state changes which need to be processed. In order to enable the operation of the signaling change of state FIFO, set FRM_R_SCOSEN in FRM_SGR2, Receive Signaling Global Register 2 (R/W), Table 360 on page 262, bit 15 to 1.

The FIFO is located at signaling receive global register 3. The word read by the host has the following format.

Table 581. Signaling Receive Global Register 3, Bit Definition

Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
M	V	L4	L3	L2	L1	L0	TS4	TS3	TS2	TS1	TS0	D	C	B	A

The data read by the host indicates the link number (L[4:0]), time slot number (TS[4:0]) and the signaling information for a time slot whose value has changed. The word read by the host will also indicate whether or not the entry is valid (V = 1) and whether or not there are more entries yet to be read (M = 1). A word with V set to 0 indicates that the FIFO is empty. The signaling code presented will reflect the associated GF value programmed by the host. The unused signaling bits will be set to 0. For example, if the time slot is programmed for 4-state signaling, the D and C bits will be set to 0. The A and B bit will identify the valid signaling code.

This feature can be used in combination with any other feature (i.e., debounce).

When the change of state FIFO is enabled, the host will be interrupted when one of two conditions is satisfied. If the number of entries in the FIFO exceed the threshold programmed by the host or if there are valid entries to be processed and the signaling interrupt timer has expired, then the host will be interrupted.

The host sets the FIFO depth threshold by programming FRM_R_SCOSDTH[9:0] in FRM_SGR2, Receive Signaling Global Register 2 (R/W), bits [9:0]. The depth of the FIFO is 672, which is sufficient to store an entry for every time slot processed by the 28-link framer. The timer interval is selected by programming FRM_R_SCOSTTH[15:0] in FRM_SGR3, Receive Signaling Global Register 3 (R/W), Table 361 on page 263, bits [15:0]. The timer increments are 125 µs and the maximum interval possible is 8 s. The default setting for the depth and timer threshold is 0, which results in the host being interrupted whenever an entry is made into the FIFO.

If the FIFO overflows, the processor will immediately be interrupted. The current contents of the FIFO will be lost however, subsequent entries will be stored normally.

The host can poll the change of state FIFO without the use of interrupts.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

21.13 Receive Signaling Interrupts

There are three interrupts which are maintained in the receive signaling processor, which are located in FRM_SGR7, receive signaling global register 7 (R/W), Table 365 on page264 . The three interrupts reflect the status of the change of signaling state FIFO. These interrupt bits can be reset based on a clear-on-read protocol, which is provisioned in the Super Mapper global registers.

- Threshold overflow interrupt. This bit is set to 1 when the programmed threshold for the FIFO capacity has been exceeded.
- Interrupt timer interrupt. This bit is set to 1 when the programmed interrupt timer has expired and there are valid entries in the FIFO to be processed.
- FIFO overflow interrupt. This bit is set to 1 when the FIFO overflows.

There are mask bits associated with each of the three interrupt status bits which are located in FRM_SGR7, receive signaling global register 7 (R/W).

21.13.1 Maintenance of the Change of Signaling State FIFO Status Bits

There is one bit which reflects the status of the change of signaling state FIFO. The location of this status bit is in FRM_SGR5, receive signaling global register 5 (RO), Table 363 on page263 .

- FIFO depth threshold overflow status. This bit is set to 1 when the programmed threshold for the FIFO capacity has been exceeded.

21.13.2 Maintenance of Handling Group Related Status Bits

There are three bits which reflect the status of the handling groups extracted from the VT mapper interface. There are four handling groups on each link therefore there will be three copies of the following bits for each link. The location of these status bits are in FRM_RSLR33, Receive Signaling Link Register 33 (R/W), Table 374 on page 269.

- Loss of HG alignment. Alignment uses the 0101010 . . . framing pattern and follows the alignment algorithm shown in Figure 60 on page497 .
- AIS detection within each handling group (AIS detection 48 consecutive ones, AIS loss any two zeros).
- RDI detection within each handling group (RDI detection is the presence of three consecutive zeros in the Sp bit position).

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

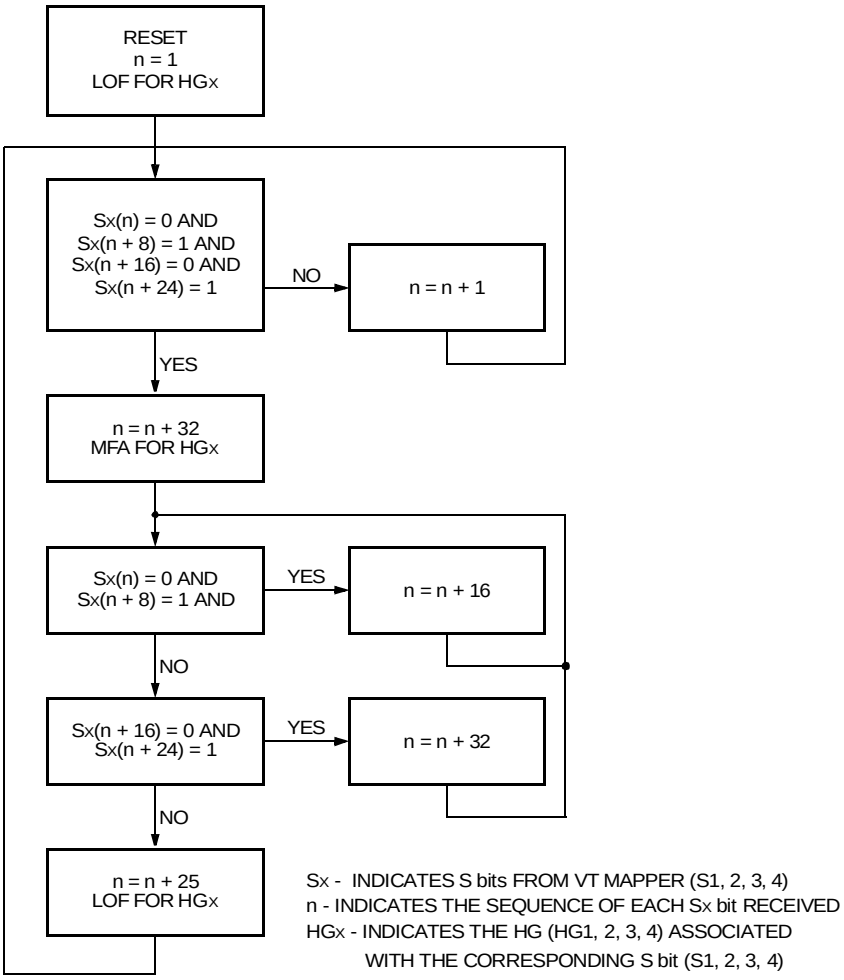


Figure 60. HG Alignment Algorithm

21.14 Transmit Signaling Per-Link Feature Provisioning

The transmit signaling processor requires the provisioning of four items for each link to enable signaling extraction and delivery.

- Signaling State Mode Source (host or Rx CHI interface)
- Signaling State Mode (2-, 4-, and 16-state mode or no-signaling)
- Signaling Source (receive line, receive system, or host interface)
- Signaling Destination (VT mapper or transmit line interface)

21.14.1 Signaling State Mode Source Selection

The signaling state mode source is selected by programming FRM_T_FGSRC in FRM_TSLR32, Transmit Signaling Link Register 32 (R/W), Table 378 on pag e272, bit 2. The typical application will select the host for programming the state mode. If so, the host will have to program the state mode for all of the time slots on each link.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

It is possible for the state mode to be implied by the values received on the CHI or PSB bus by the receive system interface. In this mode, the signaling processor will constantly monitor those values and update the state mode for each of the time slots on each link.

21.14.2 Signaling State Mode Selection

The signaling state mode is selected by programming bits 5 and 6 in FRM_TSLR0—FRM_TSLR31, Transmit Signaling Link Registers 0—31 (R/W), Table 372 on pag e268 for each link. The bit definition for each of those 32 registers is illustrated below.

Table 582. Transmit Signaling Link Registers 0—31 Bit Description

Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
G	F	—	D	C	B	A

The signaling state mode definitions are illustrated in the table below.

Table 583. Transmit Signaling Link Registers 0—31 G-Bit and F-Bit Description

G and F	Signaling State Mode Selected
00	16 state (reset state)
01	4 state
10	No signaling
11	2 state

The signaling state mode for DS1 type links should be set to match the function of each time slot. The signaling state mode does not apply to CEPT type links and the value must be kept in the reset state which is 00. The signaling state mode for CMI type links must be set to 11.

The sixteen state mode, which is the state mode selected out of reset, can be used on SF-type DS1 links in order to detect a toggle code. In this case, signaling will be collected over two superframes and stored as a 4-bit code.

When programming the state mode for each time slot, the host can also program the DCBA bits in the same register. Doing this will determine the default code forwarded to the transmit line or the transmit VT mapper interface before the first valid signaling code has been extracted from the receive line or receive system interface.

Each of the links and time slots is completely independent from one another with respect to the signaling state mode selection. Any combination is acceptable.

21.14.3 Signaling Source Selection

There are three sources for signaling in the transmit path.

- Transmit Signaling Link Registers 0—31 (host programmed)
- Receive System Interface
- Receive Line Interface

The signaling source is selected by programming FRM_T_SIGSRC[1:0] in FRM_TSLR32, transmit signaling link register 32 (R/W), Table 373 on page269 , bits [1:0]. If the source of signaling is the host, then the transmit signaling link registers 0—31 must be programmed with valid signaling. Table 584 on pag e499, shows the organization of signaling data in those registers for the different types of links.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

Table 584. Transmit Signaling Link Registers 0—31 DS1/CEPT/CMI Data

TSLR Address	TSLR Bit[6:0] (DS1)	TSLR Bit[6:0] (CEPT)	TSLR Bit[6:0] (CMI)
0	—	000 X2 X1 Y X0	—
1	GF0 DCBA (Channel 1)	000 DCBA (Channel 1)	110 DCBA (Channel 1)
2	GF0 DCBA (Channel 2)	000 DCBA (Channel 2)	110 DCBA (Channel 2)
3	GF0 DCBA (Channel 3)	000 DCBA (Channel 3)	110 DCBA (Channel 3)
4	GF0 DCBA (Channel 4)	000 DCBA (Channel 4)	110 DCBA (Channel 4)
5	GF0 DCBA (Channel 5)	000 DCBA (Channel 5)	110 DCBA (Channel 5)
6	GF0 DCBA (Channel 6)	000 DCBA (Channel 6)	110 DCBA (Channel 6)
7	GF0 DCBA (Channel 7)	000 DCBA (Channel 7)	110 DCBA (Channel 7)
8	GF0 DCBA (Channel 8)	000 DCBA (Channel 8)	110 DCBA (Channel 8)
9	GF0 DCBA (Channel 9)	000 DCBA (Channel 9)	110 DCBA (Channel 9)
10	GF0 DCBA (Channel 10)	000 DCBA (Channel 10)	110 DCBA (Channel 10)
11	GF0 DCBA (Channel 11)	000 DCBA (Channel 11)	110 DCBA (Channel 11)
12	GF0 DCBA (Channel 12)	000 DCBA (Channel 12)	110 DCBA (Channel 12)
13	GF0 DCBA (Channel 13)	000 DCBA (Channel 13)	110 DCBA (Channel 13)
14	GF0 DCBA (Channel 14)	000 DCBA (Channel 14)	110 DCBA (Channel 14)
15	GF0 DCBA (Channel 15)	000 DCBA (Channel 15)	110 DCBA (Channel 15)
16	GF0 DCBA (Channel 16)	000 0000	—
17	GF0 DCBA (Channel 17)	000 DCBA (Channel 17)	110 DCBA (Channel 17)
18	GF0 DCBA (Channel 18)	000 DCBA (Channel 18)	110 DCBA (Channel 18)
19	GF0 DCBA (Channel 19)	000 DCBA (Channel 19)	110 DCBA (Channel 19)
20	GF0 DCBA (Channel 20)	000 DCBA (Channel 20)	110 DCBA (Channel 20)
21	GF0 DCBA (Channel 21)	000 DCBA (Channel 21)	110 DCBA (Channel 21)
22	GF0 DCBA (Channel 22)	000 DCBA (Channel 22)	110 DCBA (Channel 22)
23	GF0 DCBA (Channel 23)	000 DCBA (Channel 23)	110 DCBA (Channel 23)
24	GF0 DCBA (Channel 24)	000 DCBA (Channel 24)	110 DCBA (Channel 24)
25	—	000 DCBA (Channel 25)	110 DCBA (Channel 25)
26	—	000 DCBA (Channel 26)	110 DCBA (Channel 26)
27	—	000 DCBA (Channel 27)	110 DCBA (Channel 27)
28	—	000 DCBA (Channel 28)	110 DCBA (Channel 28)
29	—	000 DCBA (Channel 29)	110 DCBA (Channel 29)
30	—	000 DCBA (Channel 30)	110 DCBA (Channel 30)
31	—	000 DCBA (Channel 31)	110 DCBA (Channel 31)

For CEPT links, the entire time slot 16 multiframe is sourced from the transmit signaling link registers (TSLR) 0—31.

The time slot 16 multiframe alignment pattern is transmitted from TSLR 16. That location must be written to 0 if the correct time slot 16 multiframe alignment pattern is to be transmitted. The reset value of all TSLR locations is 0.

The spare bits (X2, X1, and X0) and the time slot 16 remote frame alarm (Y bit) to be transmitted must be written by the host into TSLR0. If the source of signaling is the receive system interface and the X or Y bits must be changed, then switch the signaling source back to host temporarily, write the new values, and then switch the signaling source back to the receive system interface.

If the source of signaling is the host, only the relevant bits need be written in each transmit signaling link register. The format of the data written in each transmit signaling link register depends on the signaling state mode selected for each time slot as shown in Table 585.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

Table 585. Transmit Signaling Link Registers 0—31 Expected Data

Signaling State Mode	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
16 state	0	0	—	D	C	B	A
4 state	0	1	—	—	—	B	A
2 state	1	1	—	—	—	—	A

The host mode can also be used to manually freeze signaling. For example, if the source is switched from receive system to host, the existing signaling codes will be held until modified by the host or the signaling source is switched back to the receive system. If the host mode is used to manually freeze signaling when the actual source is the receive line interface, then signaling debounce must be enabled. Signaling debounce is enabled by setting T_SIGDEB in the transmit signaling link register, bit 5 to 1.

If the signaling source is set to the receive system interface, the transmit signaling processor will copy exactly what is extracted from the bus into the D, C, B, and A locations of the transmit signaling link registers 0—31 for each of the links.

The system interface will need to be configured for ASM mode in order for the signaling to be received on the PSB or CHI buses. ASM mode is controlled by FRM_ASM in FRM_SYSGR1, System Interface Global Register 1 (R/W), Table 347 on page 257, bit 11.

If the signaling source is set to the receive line interface, the transmit signaling processor will start extracting data from the receive line and store valid signaling codes into the D, C, B, and A locations of the transmit signaling link registers 0—31 for each of the links.

The transmit signaling processor will automatically determine the link type and extract the correct signaling bit positions from each link. The transmit signaling processor can simultaneously service any combination ofCEPT, DS1, and CMI type links. The transmit signaling processor will extract robbed-bit signaling from DS1 links, common channel signaling from CEPT links, and time slot 0 signaling from CMI links compliant with the following standards.

- ITU Rec G.704 10/98 CEPT Multiframe Signaling Structure
- T1.403 1995 Robbed-Bit Signaling
- TTC JJ-20.11 CMI Coded Interface

The transmit signaling processor can accommodate any combination of CEPT, DS1, and CMI type links when the signaling source is set to the receive system interface.

The transmit signaling processor cannot extract signaling from the receive system and the receive line interface on different links simultaneously.

21.14.4 Signaling Destination Selection

There are two destinations for transmit path signaling.

- Transmit Line Interface
- VT Mapper Interface

The signaling extracted from the receive system or programmed by the host will be inserted into the transmit line if FRM_T_SIGI in FRM_TSLR32, Transmit Signaling Link Register 32 (R/W), Table 378 on page272 , bit 8, is set to 1. The transmit signaling processor will automatically detect the format of each link and insert the signaling accordingly. In the case of DS1, no signaling will be inserted for those time slots whose signaling state mode is set to no-signaling (G bit and F bit = 10). In the case of CEPT, the entiretime slot 16 multiframe is supplied from the transmit signaling link registers 0—31.

The signaling programmed by the host or extracted from the receive system or line interface can be transported by the VT mapper by setting FRM_T_VTSIGE in FRM_TSLR32,Transmit Signaling Link Register 32 (R/W), bit 9, to 1.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

The signaling will be byte sync mapped based on the standards listed below.

- *ANSI* T1.105 SONET Payload Mapping
- *Telcordia* GF-253-CORE SONET Transport Systems
- ITU Rec G.707 10/98 Network Node Interface for SDH

21.15 Optional Transmit Signaling Features Provisioned for Each Link

21.15.1 Support of Automatic Maintenance of the Time-Slot 16 Remote Frame Alarm

For CEPT links, the time slot 16 remote frame alarm (Y bit) can be automatically maintained in the transmit path by setting FRM_T_ATS16RFA in FRM_TSLR32, Transmit Signaling Link Register 32 (R/W), Table 378 on pag e272, bit 14, to 1. In that case, the Y bit transmitted will reflect the TS16 multiframe alignment status in the receive path. Bit 1 in the transmit signaling link register 0 will be ignored. If the receive path time slot 16 alignment for a particular link is lost, then the corresponding Y bit in the transmit path will be set to 1.

21.15.2 Support of DS1 Robbed-Bit Stomping

The DS1 robbed-bit positions of voice time slots will be set to 0 in the payload when FRM_T_TXSTOMP in FRM_TSLR32, Transmit Signaling Link Register 32 (R/W), bit 7 is set to 1. This feature is a programmable option required for byte sync mapping.

21.15.3 Support of CEPT Time-Slot 16 Stomping

Stomping of time slot 16 for CEPT links can by accomplished by setting the source of signaling to be the host and then programming the transmit signaling link registers 0—31 to all ones.

21.15.4 Support of Signaling Debounce

If programmed to do so, the signaling extracted from the receive line interface will be debounced. This implies that a valid signaling code would have to be detected twice before it is updated in the transmit signaling link registers 0—31. This feature is enabled by setting FRM_T_SIGDEB in FRM_TSLR32, Transmit Signaling Link Register 32 (R/W), bit 5 to a 1.

21.15.5 Support of Japanese Handling Groups

If the signaling is transported by the VT mapper within four handling groups compliant to the Japanese standard, TTC JT G.704, then FRM_T_HGEN in FRM_TSLR32, Transmit Signaling Link Register 32 (R/W), bit 4, must be set to 1. The signaling state mode will be assumed to be 2-state signaling, and the value programed into the GF bits of the transmit signaling link registers 0—31 will be ignored.

By default, the transmit signaling processor will drive the Sp bit of each handling group on each link to 1.This bit can be manually forced to 0 for all the handling groups within a link by setting FRM_T_MSP in FRM_TSLR32, Transmit Signaling Link Register 32 (R/W), bit 11, to 1. The Sp bit can be automatically maintained by setting FRM_T_ASPLB in FRM_TSLR32, Transmit Signaling Link Register 32 (R/W), bit 12, to 1. In that case, the Sp bits in the transmit path will reflect the corresponding handling group alignment in the receive path. For example, if HG2 on link 3 is the only HG out of alignment on that link, then the Sp bit transmitted to the VT mapper for HG2 will be set to 0. The Sp bit for HG 1, 3, and 4 will be set to 1.

21.15.6 Support of Zero-Code Suppression

If the frame formatter is configured to perform zero-code suppression, then FRM_T_ZCSM in FRM_TSLR32, Transmit Signaling Link Register 32 (R/W), bit 10, must be set to 1. Zero-code suppression in the frame formatter is enabled by programming FRM_ZCSMD[2:0] in FRM_FFLR1, Frame Formatter Link Register 1 (R/W), Table 424 on page 300, bits [10:8].

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

21.16 Transmit Signaling Global Feature Provisioning

The transmit signaling processor requires the provisioning of one global item in order to enable signaling extraction and delivery.

- Link Count (number of active transmit links).

21.16.1 Link-Count Selection

The link count is specified by programming FRM_T_LINKCNT[4:0] in FRM_SGR8, transmit signaling global register 8 (R/W), Table 366 on page265 , bits [14:10]. The reset value is 28, which is appropriate for a 28 link DS1 application. A value of 21 is appropriate for a 21 link CEPT application. If the application mixes DS1 and CEPT links or the TDM clock supplied to the framer is less than 51.84 MHz, this value should match the terminal count (FRM_TC[7:0]) set in FRM_FGR2, framer global register 2 (R/W), Table 306 on page246 , bits [7:0].

21.17 Other Transmit Signaling Global Features

21.17.1 Support of Automatic Signaling Freeze on Framing Bit Errors

This feature is valid when extracting signaling from the receive line interface (transport mode). By default, signaling extraction from a particular receive line will halt when the appropriate alignment has been lost. In order to guarantee that signaling freeze takes place as soon as possible, FRM_T_AFZFBE in FRM_SGR8, Transmit Signaling Global Register 8 (R/W), bit 1, must be set to 1. When enabled, FRM_T_AFZFBE halts signaling extraction for 32 frames upon detection of a frame bit error. When FRM_T_AFZFBE is enabled, the transmit signaling debounce feature must also be enabled. The FRM_T_SIGDEB feature is enabled in FRM_TSLR32,Transmit Signaling Link Register 32 (R/W), bit 5.

21.17.2 Support of Byte Sync SONET Mapping

A provisionable feature related to SONET byte sync mapping requires that those time slots which are configured for no-signaling should have a signaling value of 0 transported by the VT mapper. This feature can be enabled by setting FRM_T_SUBZERO in FRM_SGR8, Transmit Signaling Global Register 8 (R/W), bit 5, to 1. In that case, those time slots with a signaling state mode of no-signaling (GF = 10) will automatically forward a value of 0 to the VT mapper.

21.18 Transmit Signaling Status Registers

There are two status values which are maintained for each of the links.

21.18.1 Maintenance of CEPT Related Status Bits

There are 2 bits which reflect the status of the CEPT time slot 16 signaling multiframe. These status bits are valid when the source of signaling is set to be the receive line interface (transport mode). The location of these status bits is in FRM_TSLR33, Transmit Signaling Link Register 33 (COR), Table 379 on page273 .

- The receive signaling register searches for AIS in time slot 16 when time slot 16 alignment is lost. The status of this search is maintained.
- The status of TS16 multiframe alignment is maintained.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

21.19 Performance Monitoring Functional Integration into Superframer

The framer monitors the recovered line data for alarm conditions and errored events, and then presents this information to the system through the microprocessor registers.To a lesser degree of importance, the framer also monitors the receive system data when in the switching mode and presents the information to the system through the microprocessor registers.

In the transport mode, both directions are monitored for alarm conditions and error events.

Table 586 shows the functions provided by the performance monitor function, identifies the associated status register bits and event counter register, and establishes the functions validity in particular framing modes.

Table 586. Performance Monitor Functional Descriptions

Function	Description	Register or Bit Name	Valid Framing Modes for Functions
1	Performance report messages (PRMs) as per G.704 section 2.1.3.1.3.3, G.963, T1.231 section 6.3, and T1.403 section 9.4.2.	—	ESF and J-ESF only
2	Provides status for errored seconds, bursty errored seconds, severely errored seconds, and at ET, ET-RE, NT, and NT-RE.	—	All modes
3	Maintains a count of errored seconds, bursty errored seconds, severely errored seconds, and at the ET.	—	All modes
4	Provides a status indication for a loss of signaling frame alignment condition.	FRM_LSFA (Table 385)	All modes
5	Provides a status indication for an out-of-frame condition.	FRM_OOF (Table 385)	All modes
6	Provides a status indication for a loss of time slot 0 CRC-4 multiframe alignment.	FRM_LTS0MFA (Table 385)	CEPT CRC-4 only
7	Provides a status indication for a time slot 0 CRC-4 multiframe alignment signal bit error.	FRM_TS0MFABE (Table 385)	CEPT CRC-4 only
8	Provides a status indication for auxiliary pattern detection.	FRM_AUXP (Table 386)	CEPT CRC-4 only
9	Provides a status indication for detection of the DS1 idle signal.	FRM_IDLEID (Table 386)	All modes except CEPT CRC-4
10	Provides a status indication for detection of an alarm indication signal.	FRM_AIS (Table 385)	All modes
11	Provides a status indication for detection of an alarm indication signal at the customer installation (AIS-CI).	FRM_OAIS (Table 385)	All modes except CEPT-CRC4
12	Provides a status indication for detection of remote alarm indication.	FRM_RAI (Table 385)	All modes
13	Provides a status indication for detection of remote alarm indication at the customer installation (RAI-CI).	FRM_ORAI (Table 385)	ESF and J-ESF only
14	Provides a status indication for detection of time slot 16 AIS (FRM_R_TS16AIS (Table 373)).	FRM_OAIS (Table 385)	CEPT CRC-4 only
15	Provides a status indication for detection of remote multiframe alarm in time slot 16 (RTS16MFA).	FRM_ORAI (Table 385)	CEPT CRC-4 only
16	Provides a status indication for the loss of CEPT biframe alignment (LBFA).	FRM_LTFA (Table 386)	CEPT CRC-4 only

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

Table 586. Performance Monitor Functional Descriptions (continued)

Function	Description	Register or Bit Name	Valid Framing Modes for Functions
17	Provides a status indication for detection of remote Japanese yellow alarm (RJYA).	FRM_ORAI (Table 385)	J-D4 only
18	Provides a status indication for continuous E-bit reception.	FRM_CREBIT (Table 386)	CEPT CRC-4 only
19	Provides a status indication for detection of Sa6 states.	FRM_SA6 (Table 394)	CEPT CRC-4 only
20	Provides a status indication for detection of line format violations.	FRM_LFV (Table 386)	All modes
21	Provides a status indication for detection of frame bit errors.	FRM_FBE (Table 386)	All modes
22	Provides a status indication for detection of CRC errors.	FRM_CRCE (Table 386)	ESF, J-ESF, and CEPT CRC-4 only
23	Provides a status indication for detection of excessive CRC errors.	FRM_ECRCE (Table 386)	ESF, J-ESF, and CEPT CRC-4 only
24	Provides a status indication for detection of an E bit equal to 0.	FRM_REBIT (Table 386)	CEPT CRC-4 only
25	Provides a status indication for expiration of CRC-4 multiframe alignment timer.	FRM_CRCTX (Table 385)	CEPT CRC-4 only
26	Provides a status indication for new frame alignment.	FRM_NFA (Table 386)	All modes
27	Provides a status indication for detection of Sa7 link identification code.	FRM_SA7LID (Table 386)	CEPT CRC-4 only
28	Provides a status indication for detection of an SF line loopback on code.	FRM_LLBON (Table 386)	SF only
29	Provides a status indication for detection of an SF line loopback off code.	FRM_LLBOFF (Table 386)	SF only
30	Provides a status indication for detection of an overflow in the receive elastic store.	FRM_SLIPO (Table 385)	All modes
31	Provides a status indication for detection of an underflow in the receive elastic store.	FRM_SLIPU (Table 385)	All modes
32	Provides a status indication for detection of loss of signal.	FRM_LOS (Table 386)	All modes
33	Maintains a count of received CRC errors.	FRM_CEC (Table 390)	ESF/J-ESF and CEPT CRC-4 only
34	Maintains a count of received bipolar violations, line code violations, and excessive zeros.	FRM_BPV (Table 388)	All modes
35	Provides a status indication for detection of a bit-oriented message in the ESF data link bits.	FRM_BOMR (Table 386)	ESF only
36	Provides a status indication of a test pattern detector lock.	FRM_DETECT (Table 311)	All modes
37	Provides a status indication for detection of a test-pattern bit error.	FRM_PTRNBER (Table 311)	All modes

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

Table 586. Performance Monitor Functional Descriptions (continued)

Function	Description	Register or Bit Name	Valid Framing Modes for Functions
38	Provides a status indication for detection of an ESF-FDL RAI/yellow alarm code.	FRM_FDL_RAI (Table 387)	ESF only
39	Provides a status indication for detection of the ESF-FDL payload loopback enable code.	FRM_FDL_PLBON (Table 387)	ESF only
40	Provides a status indication for detection of the ESF-FDL payload loopback disable code.	FRM_FDL_PLBOFF (Table 387)	ESF only
41	Provides a status indication for detection of the ESF-FDL line loopback enable code.	FRM_FDL_LLBON (Table 387)	ESF only
42	Provides a status indication for detection of the ESF-FDL line loopback disable code.	FRM_FDL_LLBOFF (Table 387)	ESF only
43	Maintains a 16-bit count of received framing bit errors.	FRM_FBEC (Table 389)	All modes
44	Maintains a 16-bit count of received E bit = 0 events.	FRM_REC (Table 391)	CEPT CRC-4 only
45	Maintains a 16-bit count of received Sa6 = 00x1 events.	FRM_CETE (Table 392)	CEPT CRC-4 only
46	Maintains a 16-bit count of received Sa6 = 001x events.	FRM_CENT (Table 393)	CEPT CRC-4 only
47	Provides a status indication for detection of an (A, Sa5, Sa6[1:4]) = (x, x, AIS).	FRM_FE_OP (Table 394)	CEPT CRC-4 only
48	Provides a status indication for detection of an (A, Sa5, Sa6[1:4]) = (0, 1, 1111).	FRM_FE_N (Table 394)	CEPT CRC-4 only
49	Provides a status indication for detection of an (A, Sa5, Sa6[1:4]) = (1, 1, 1111).	FRM_FE_M (Table 394)	CEPT CRC-4 only
50	Provides a status indication for detection of an (A, Sa5, Sa6[1:4]) = (x, x, AUXP).	FRM_FE_L (Table 394)	CEPT CRC-4 only
51	Provides a status indication for detection of an (A, Sa5, Sa6[1:4]) = (1, 1, 1000).	FRM_FE_K (Table 394)	CEPT CRC-4 only
52	Provides a status indication for detection of an (A, Sa5, Sa6[1:4]) = (0, 1, 1000).	FRM_FE_I (Table 394)	CEPT CRC-4 only
53	Provides a status indication for detection of an (A, Sa5, Sa6[1:4]) = (0, 1, 1110).	FRM_FE_H (Table 394)	CEPT CRC-4 only
54	Provides a status indication for detection of an (A, Sa5, Sa6[1:4]) = (0, 1, 1100).	FRM_FE_G (Table 394)	CEPT CRC-4 only
55	Provides a status indication for detection of an (A, Sa5, Sa6[1:4]) = (1, 0, 0000).	FRM_FE_F (Table 394)	CEPT CRC-4 only
56	Provides a status indication for detection of an (A, Sa5, Sa6[1:4]) = (1, 1, 1110).	FRM_FE_E (Table 394)	CEPT CRC-4 only
57	Provides a status indication for detection of an (A, Sa5, Sa6[1:4]) = (1, 1, 00xx).	FRM_FE_D (Table 394)	CEPT CRC-4 only
58	Provides a status indication for detection of an (A, Sa5, Sa6[1:4]) = (x, 0, xxxx).	FRM_FE_C (Table 394)	CEPT CRC-4 only

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

Table 586. Performance Monitor Functional Descriptions (continued)

Function	Description	Register or Bit Name	Valid Framing Modes for Functions
59	Provides a status indication for detection of an (A, Sa5, Sa6[1:4]) = (x, 0, 0000).	FRM_FE_B (Table 394)	CEPT CRC-4 only
60	Provides a status indication for detection of an (A, Sa5, Sa6[1:4]) = (x, 1, 00xx).	FRM_FE_A (Table 394)	CEPT CRC-4 only
61	Provides a status indication for detection of an (A, Sa5, Sa6[1:4], E) = (x, 1, 0011, x).	FRM_FE_Y (Table 395)	CEPT CRC-4 only
62	Provides a status indication for detection of an (A, Sa5, Sa6[1:4], E) = (x, 1, 0010, x).	FRM_FE_X (Table 395)	CEPT CRC-4 only
63	Provides a status indication for detection of an (A, Sa5, Sa6[1:4], E) = (x, 1, 0001, x).	FRM_FE_W (Table 395)	CEPT CRC-4 only
64	Provides a status indication for detection of an (A, Sa5, Sa6[1:4], E) = (x, 0, 0000, 0).	FRM_FE_V (Table 395)	CEPT CRC-4 only
65	Provides a status indication for detection of an (A, Sa5, Sa6[1:4], E) = (x, 1, xxxx, 0).	FRM_FE_U (Table 395)	CEPT CRC-4 only
66	Provides a status indication for detection of an (A, Sa5, Sa6[1:4], E) = (x, 0, 0000, x).	FRM_FE_T (Table 395)	CEPT CRC-4 only
67	Provides a status indication for detection of an (A, Sa5, Sa6[1:4], E) = (1, 0, xxxx, x).	FRM_FE_S (Table 395)	CEPT CRC-4 only
68	Provides a status indication for detection of an (A, Sa5, Sa6[1:4], E) = (1, 0, 1010, x).	FRM_FE_R (Table 395)	CEPT CRC-4 only
69	Provides a status indication for detection of an (A, Sa5, Sa6[1:4], E) = (1, 0, 1111, x).	FRM_FE_Q (Table 395)	CEPT CRC-4 only
70	Provides storage for bit-oriented messages.	FRM_RBOM[7:0] (Table 399)	ESF only
71	Provides an indication to frame aligner (does not have to be stored) to reframe (in CEPT and ESF modes) based on CRC errors and to re-establish multiframe alignment (in CEPT) based on bit 0 of the NOTFAS frames (except 15 and 17).	—	CEPT, ESF/J-ESF, J2 only
72	Provides indication to frame formatter to set RAI.	—	All modes
73	Provides indication to frame formatter to set AIS.	—	All modes
74	Provides indication to frame formatter to set E bits.	—	CEPT CRC-4 only
75	Provides status indication of parallel bus system interface mode data and signaling parity errors.	FRM_DPARERR, FRM_SPARERR (Table 394)	Parallel bus system interface mode only, monitor all the time

21.20 Performance Report Message

The performance monitor block monitors for errored second events and generates the one-second data for the extended superframe (ESF) performance report message (PRM) (G.704 section 2.1.3.1.3.3, G.963, T1.231 section 6.3, and T1.403 section 9.4.2.). The form of the PRM message is shown in Table 587 below. The definition of the fields is given in Table 588.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

The superframer performance monitor block outputs fields G1—G6, FE, SE, LV, SL, and LB. The remaining fields are generated in the HDLC block.

A severely errored frame (SEF) defect is determined by examining contiguous time windows for frame bit errors. In ESF, the window size is 3 ms, and only the frame pattern sequence bits are checked. An SEF defect occurs when two or more frame bit errors in a window are detected. An SEF defect is terminated when the signal is in frame and there are less than two frame bit errors in a window.

Table 587. Performance Report Message Format

Octet Number	PRM B7	PRM B6	PRM B5	PRM B4	PRM B3	PRM B2	PRM B1	PRM B0
1	Flag							
2	SAPI						C/R	EA
3	TEI							EA
4	Control							
5	G3	LV	G4	U1	U2	G5	SL	G6
6	FE	SE	LB	G1	R	G2	Nm	NI
7	G3	LV	G4	U1	U2	G5	SL	G6
8	FE	SE	LB	G1	R	G2	Nm	NI
9	G3	LV	G4	U1	U2	G5	SL	G6
10	FE	SE	LB	G1	R	G2	Nm	NI
11	G3	LV	G4	U1	U2	G5	SL	G6
12	FE	SE	LB	G1	R	G2	Nm	NI
13—14	FCS							
15	FLAG							

Table 588. Performance Report Message Field Definition

Field	Definition
G1 = 1	CRC Error Event = 1
G2 = 1	1 < CRC Error Event ≤ 5
G3 = 1	5 < CRC Error Event ≤ 10
G4 = 1	10 < CRC Error Event ≤ 100
G5 = 1	100 < CRC Error Event ≤ 319
G6 = 1	CRC Error Event ≥ 320
SE = 1	Severely Errored Framing Event ≥ 1 (FE will = 0)
FE = 1	Frame Synchronization Bit Error Event ≥ 1 (SE will = 0)
LV = 1	Line Code Violation Event ≥ 1 (BPV ≥ 1 or EXZ ≥ 1)
SL = 1	Slip Event ≥ 1
LB = 1	Payload Loopback Activated
U1, U2 = 0	Reserved
R = 0	Reserved (default value = 0)
Nm, NI = 00, 01, 10, 11	One Second Report Modulo 4 Counter

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

21.21 Performance Monitoring References/Standards

- *ANSI* T1.231-1997, Digital Hierarchy—Layer 1 In-Service Digital Transmission Performance Monitoring.
- *ANSI* T1-403-1995, Network-to-Customer Installation—DS1 Metallic Interface.
- ETS 300 233 Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN); Access digital section for ISDN primary rate; May 1994.
- ETS 300 417-1-1Transmission and Multiplexing (TM); Generic functional requirement for Synchronous Digital Hierarchy (SDH) equipment; Part 1-1: Generic processes and performance; January 1996.
- ITU-T Recommendation G.703, Physical/Electrical Characteristics of Hierarchical Digital Interfaces; 1991.
- ITU-T Recommendation G.704, Synchronous Frame Structures used at 1554, 6312, 2048, 8488 and 44736 kbits/s Hierarchical Levels; July 1995.
- ITU-T Recommendation G.706, Frame Alignment and Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) Procedures Relating to Basic Frame Structures defined in Recommendation G.704; 1991.
- ITU-T Recommendation G.732, Characteristics of Primary PCM Multiplex Equipment Operating at 2048 kbits/s; 1993.
- ITU-T Recommendation G.733, Characteristics of Primary PCM Multiplex Equipment Operating at 1544 kbits/s; 1993.
- ITU-T Recommendation G.775, Loss of Signal (LOS) and Alarm Indication Signal (AIS) Defect Detection and Clearance Criteria; November 1994.
- ITU-T Recommendation G.826, Error performance parameters and objectives for international, constant bit rate digital paths at or above the primary rate; August 1996.
- ITU-T Recommendation G.963, Access Digital Section for ISDN Primary Rate at 1544 kbits/s; March 1993.
- ITU-T Recommendation G.964, V-Interfaces at the Digital Local Exchange (LE) - V5.1 Interface (based on 2048 kbits/s) for the Support of Access Network (AN); June 1994.
- ITU-T Recommendation G.965, V-Interfaces at the Digital Local Exchange (LE) - V5.2 Interface (based on 2048 kbits/s) for the Support of Access Network (AN); March 1995.
- ITU-T Recommendation O.151, Error Performance Measuring Equipment Operating at the Primary Rate and Above; October, 1992.
- ITU-T Recommendation O.152, Error Performance Measuring Equipment for Bit Rates of 64 kbits/s and N X 64 kbits/s; October, 1992.
- ITU-T Recommendation O.153, Basic Parameters for the Measurement of Error Performance at Bit Rates Below the Primary Rate; October, 1992.
- ITU-T Recommendation O.161, In-Service Code Violation Monitors for Digital Systems; 1993.
- ITU-T Recommendation O.162, Equipment to Perform In-Service Monitoring on 2048, 8448, 34 368 and 139 264 kbits/s Signals; October, 1992.
- ITU-T Recommendation O.163, Equipment to Perform In-Service Monitoring on 1544 kbits/s Signals; October, 1992.
- TTC Standard JT-G704, Synchronous Frame Structures used at 1554, 6312, 2048, 8488 and 44736 kbits/s Hierarchical Levels; July 1995.

21.22 Facility Data Link

21.22.1 Facility Data Link References/Standards

ANSI T1.403-1995—Bit-Oriented Messages (BOM).

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

21.22.2 Receive Data Link Functional Description

This block extracts facility data links bits and stores them in a microprocessor access register bank:

- D bits from the *SLC*-96 multisuperframe.
- Sa bits from time slot 0 in CEPT basic and CRC-4 multiframes.
- Data link bits from DDS frames.

The respective bits will always be extracted from the framed aligned receive line payload and stored in the facility data link stack regardless of other configuration bits. The processor will have control of being alerted to stack updates through the interrupt mask registers.

All frame types:

- Support clear-on-read status and interrupt bits based on the setting of the input select signal.

21.22.3 *SLC*-96 Superframe Receive Data Link

- Delineates the *SLC*-96 data link in the Fs signaling frame, extracts the 24 D bits, and stores in the internal memory stack.
- Provides interrupt for stack ready.
- Provides host access to stack using processor clock.
- Supports loss of frame status.

Both basic frame alignment and multiframe alignment must be established before the data can be assumed valid.

The *SLC*-96 Fs bits are stored in the Rx stack as follows.

Table 589. Shared Rx Stack Format for *SLC*-96 Frames

Word	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
1*	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	SB1	0	0	0	0
2*	SB2	SB3	M1	M2	M3	A1	A2	S1	S2	S3	S4	SB4	0	0	0	0
3*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

* The value held in the bits left blank should be ignored by the host.

When the entire stack has been filled, the host is notified using the Rx stack ready interrupt. After the Rx stack ready interrupt bit is set, the host has approximately 9 ms to read the stack.

21.22.4 DDS Receive Data Link Stack

- Extracts data link bit (bit 6) from time slot 24 and stores into stack.
- Provides interrupt for stack ready.
- Provides host access to stack using processor clock to provide fast access.
- Supports loss of frame status.

DDS frames are numbered 1 through 12 with the data link bits located in bit 6 of time slot 24 in every frame. Only basic frame alignment must be established for the data link bits to be extracted.

The DDS stack is stored in the shared Rx stack as follows.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

Table 590. Shared Rx FDL Stack Format for DDS Frames

Word	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6	D7	D8	D9	D10	D11	D12	—	—	—	—
1	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6	D7	D8	D9	D10	D11	D12	—	—	—	—
2	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6	D7	D8	D9	D10	D11	D12	—	—	—	—
3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Starting at every superframe boundary, the data link bits are stored in an internal copy of the shared Rx stack. As the data link bits are accumulated, the data link bits from the first superframe are stored in word 0. The frame aligner block will give an indication of loss of frame alignment, which is used by the data link block to determine if the data link bits collected are invalid. In this case, they will not be made available to the system.

When the entire stack has been filled (three superframes), the host is notified using the Rx stack ready interrupt. After the Rx stack ready interrupt bit is set, the host has approximately 4.5 ms to read the stack.

21.22.5 CEPT; CEPT CRC-4 (100 ms); CEPT CRC-4 (400 ms) Multiframe Sa Bits Receive Stack

- Extracts two multiframes of Sa bits from CEPT links and stores them in internal memory.
- Supports loss of frame status.
- Provides host access to the stack using the processor clock.
- Provides interrupt for stack ready.

CEPT frames are numbered 0 through 15 with the Sa bits located in time slot 0 of the odd numbered frames. The Sa bits can only be extracted from CEPT links when the proper alignment has been established.

For basic CEPT frames, the Sa bits will be extracted given the arbitrary alignment selected by the frame aligner block when basic frame alignment is established. For CEPT CRC-4 links, the Sa bits will be extracted based on the alignment determined by the frame aligner block when multiframe frame alignment is established.

Optionally, the Sa bits will be extracted from CEPT CRC-4 links only after basic frame alignment is established (RxCRCSM).

The Sa bits are stored in the stack as follows:

Table 591. Shared Rx Stack Format for CEPT Frames

Word	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0	SA41	SA43	SA45	SA47	SA49	SA411	SA413	SA415	SA41	SA43	SA45	SA47	SA49	SA411	SA413	SA415
1	SA51	SA53	SA55	SA57	SA59	SA511	SA513	SA515	SA51	SA53	SA55	SA57	SA59	SA511	SA513	SA515
2	SA61	SA63	SA65	SA67	SA69	SA611	SA613	SA615	SA61	SA63	SA65	SA67	SA69	SA611	SA613	SA615
3	SA71	SA73	SA75	SA77	SA79	SA711	SA713	SA715	SA71	SA73	SA75	SA77	SA79	SA711	SA713	SA715
4	SA81	SA83	SA85	SA87	SA89	SA811	SA813	SA815	SA81	SA83	SA85	SA87	SA89	SA811	SA813	SA815

It takes two multiframes to fill the Rx stack; bit 15 is received first. The frame aligner block will give an indication of loss of frame alignment which is used by the data link block to determine if the Sa bits collected are invalid. In this case, they will not be made available to the system.

When the entire stack has been filled, the host is notified using the Rx stack ready interrupt. After the Rx stack ready interrupt bit is set, the host has approximately 4 ms to read the stack.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

21.22.6 Receive Data Link Stack Idle Modes

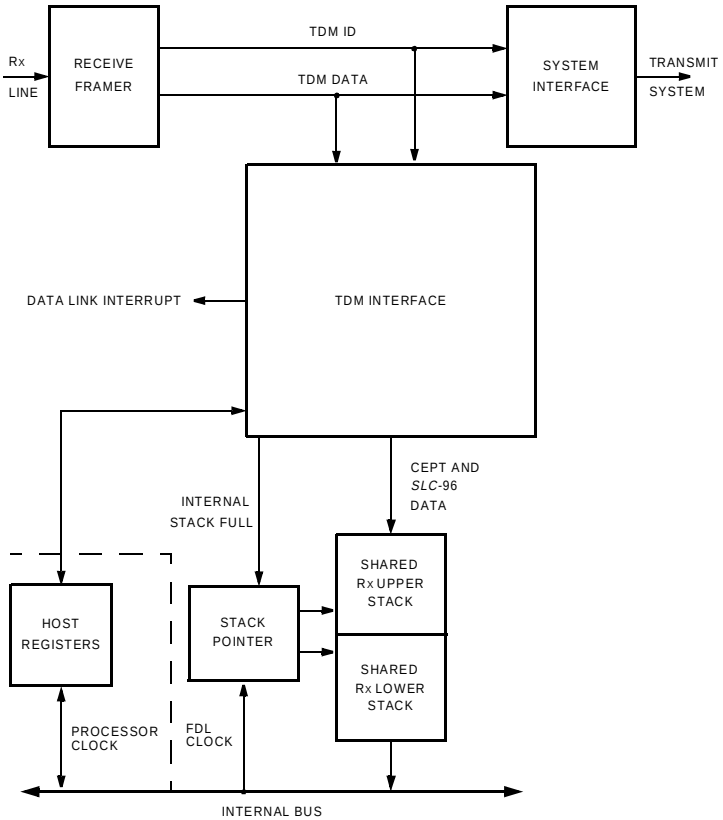
No data link stack features for the following frame formats:

- D4
- J-D4
- ESF
- J-ESF
- J2
- CMI

21.22.7 Receive Data Link Stack Pointer

The stack pointer maintains two pointers: an internal pointer and a host pointer. The pointer identifies which stack is active for the host and which stack is active for the internal logic. These pointers will always point to opposite stacks. When the TDM interface block is writing Sa bits or D bits to the stack, then the internal pointer may be selecting the upper stack. In this case, the host pointer is selecting the lower stack for the host reads. At the beginning of each double multiframe or each superframe, a pointer switch takes place. This switch takes place during the time in which the host is prevented from accessing the stack for a particular link.

A stack pointer is maintained for each of the links individually.



5-9025(F)r.1

Figure 61. Rx Data Link Block Diagram

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

Receive Stack Host Interface. Host access to the shared system stack will be managed using a stack availability status bit. This bit reflects the stack availability status for each individual port. The host will use this status bit for each port to determine when the stack is available for reading. Each stack is made unavailable only to enable a window for the data link block to update the system stack. The window will be large enough so that any small amount of overlap will not allow the possibility of a collision.

D, Sa, or DDS data link bits are collected over the multiple frame time periods appropriate for each frame type. The stack is available for reading during that entire time period except for the last frame. During that one frame time, the internal stack will be switched to the system stack. The stack will be made accessible once the transfer is done, after which the Rx stack ready status bit will be set.

If the host is managing the stack via interrupts from the data link block and the interrupt can be serviced within 8.8 ms for *SLC*-96, 3.8 ms for CEPT, or 4.3 ms for DDS, then the host simply reads the stack. If the host is polling the Rx stack ready status and reading the stack arbitrarily, then the host is required to read the Rx stack available status bit FRM_RXSA (Table 406) which corresponds to the respective port. If that bit is set to 1, then the host can access the corresponding stack locations. If that bit is set to 0, the host should poll on that bit until it changes.

Stack Available and Stack Ready Bit Formats. As described above, when the stack has been filled, the stack available bit goes high. One or two frames before the stack is about to be filled, the stack available bit goes low and stays low for one or two frames. This prevents the host from reading when a pointer switch is about to happen, preventing the host from getting the data mixed. The stack ready bit is set to 1, also, when the stack has been filled. The host clears this bit. Figure 62 shows the dynamics of these bits.

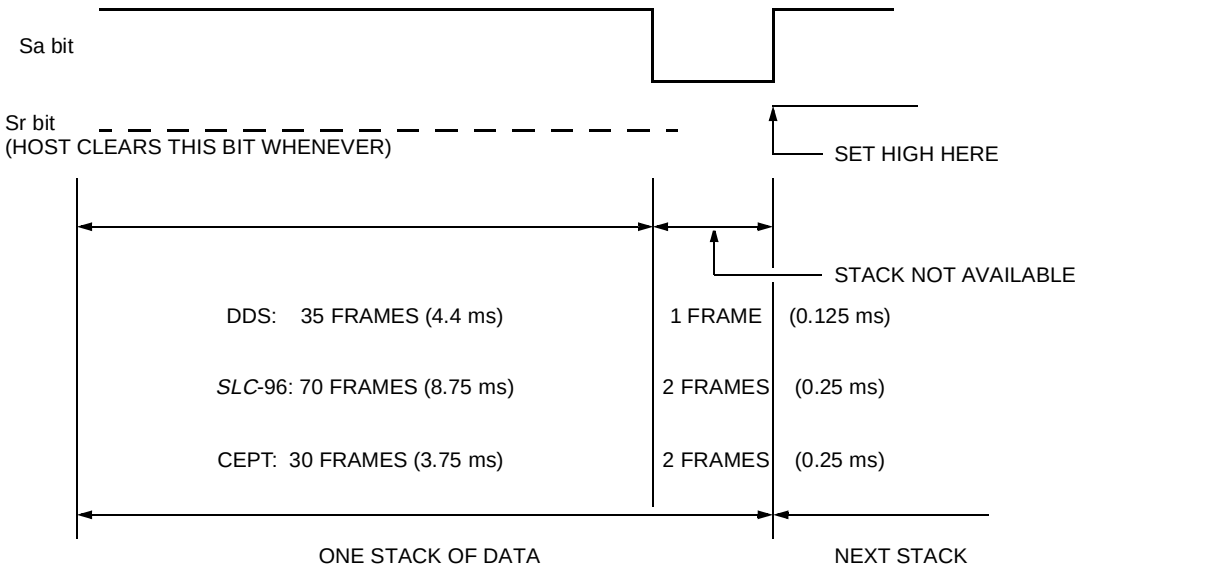


Figure 62. Stack Available and Stack Ready Bit Formatting

Receive Stack Pointer. The stack pointer maintains two pointers: an internal pointer and a host pointer. The pointer identifies which stack is active for the host and which stack is active for the internal logic. These pointers will always point to opposite stacks. When the TDM interface block is writing Sa bits or D bits to the stack, then the internal pointer may be selecting the upper stack. In this case, the host pointer is selecting the lower stack for the host reads. At the beginning of each double multiframe or each superframe, a pointer switch takes place. This switch takes place during the time in which the host is prevented from accessing the stack for a particular link.

A stack pointer is maintained for each of the links individually.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

21.22.8 Transmit Facility Data Link Functional Description

This block performs the transmission of D bits into *SLC*-96 superframes, SA bits into CEPT multiframes, and data link bits into DDS frames.

For *SLC*-96 frames, the D bits are always sourced from this block when the block is enabled for insertion (FRM_DS1I (Table 412)). The D-bit delineator bits (*SLC*-96 Fs frame) are also sourced from this block and stored in the stack with the D bits.

For CEPT frames, the Sa bits are sourced from either the Sa stack or outside of the data link block. The data link block only responds with valid data when selected by the Sa source control bits (FRM_SA4SC—FRM_SA8SC (Table 412)).

For DDS frames, the data link bits are always sourced from this block when this block is enabled for insertion (FRM_DS1I).

This block also provides the capability to transmit BOMs in the data link channel of ESF links.

All frame types:

- Support clear-on-read status and interrupt bits based on the setting of the input select signal.

21.22.9 *SLC*-96 Superframe Transmit Data Link

- Provides storage for D bits and delineator bits for transmission on *SLC*-96 links.
- Provides interrupt for stack empty.
- Provides host access to stack using processor clock.
- Performs retransmission of stack when update is yet to be performed.

When enabled for insertion, this block will always source the D bits to any *SLC*-96 Tx link. The delineator bits (*SLC*-96 Fs frame), which bound the 24 D bits, are also sourced from this block.

The 12-frame *SLC*-96 superframe is composed of a terminal frame (FT) alternating with a subframe that consists of a combined signaling (FS) frame and data link. The subframe shares establishing the signaling frame (FS) and *SLC*-96 data link. The FDL stack bits are inserted into the signaling and data link subframe position in the superframe. Seventy-two superframes are required to deliver the 24 D bits and 12-bit delineator. The front-end delineator is 00111, which is followed by 24 D bits and trailed by 0001110. The alignment of the FS bits within the superframe is determined and indicated by the frame aligner block.

The *SLC*-96 FS bits are stored in the shared Tx stack as shown in Table 592.

Table 592. Shared Tx FDL Stack Format for *SLC*-96 Frames

Word	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
1*	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	SB1	0	0	0	0
2*	SB2	SB3	M1	M2	M3	A1	A2	S1	S2	S3	S4	SB4	0	0	0	0
3*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

* The value held in the bits left blank should be ignored by the host.

The transmission of the *SLC*-96 stack will take 9 ms to complete, during which time the host should refill the system stack if the D bits need to change.

Near the beginning of each *SLC*-96 superframe, the Tx data link block will determine whether a new set of D bits is available to be transmitted.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

The host will indicate this state by resetting the Tx stack empty bit, FRM_TXSE_IS (Table 414). If this is the case, the new D bits will be transmitted; otherwise, the previous D bits will be retransmitted. If the Tx stack empty bit was 0 at the beginning of the *SLC*-96 superframe, then the bit will be set to 1, indicating a request for new D bits.

When enabled using the FRM_ASRC (Table 412) bit, the D bits should only be inserted when the proper alignment has been reached. For *SLC*-96, both terminal (FT) and signaling (FS) frames need to be valid. This condition effects the insertion of D bits and the reporting of stack empty to the host.

Before enabling a link for the *SLC*-96 format or enabling this block for insertion, the host should initialize the stack and set the Tx stack empty bit to 0. If not, the data link block will transmit the reset state of the stack, which is arbitrary.

21.22.10 DDS Transmit Data Link Stack

- Provides three superframes of data link bit storage for transmission on DDS links.
- Provides interrupt for stack empty.
- Performs retransmission of stack when update has yet to be performed.
- Provides host access to stack using processor clock to provide fast access.

If enabled for insertion, this block will always source the DDS data link bits to any DDS Tx link. DDS superframes are 12 frames with the data link bits located in bit number 6 of time slot 24 of every frame. Thirty-six frames of data link bits are stored in the stack.

The DDS stack is stored in the shared Tx stack as follows.

Table 593. Shared Tx FDL Stack Format for DDS Frames

Word	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0*	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6	D7	D8	D9	D10	D11	D12	—	—	—	—
1*	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6	D7	D8	D9	D10	D11	D12	—	—	—	—
2	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6	D7	D8	D9	D10	D11	D12	—	—	—	—
3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

* The value held in the bits left blank should be ignored by the host.

Transmission of the DDS stack will take 4.5 ms to complete, during which time the host should refill the system stack if the data link bits need to change.

Near the beginning of every third DDS superframe, the Tx data link block will determine whether a new set of data link bits is available to be transmitted. The host will indicate this state by resetting the Tx stack empty bit. If this is the case, the new data link bits will be transmitted; otherwise, the previous data link bits will be retransmitted. If the Tx stack empty bit was 0 at the beginning of the set of superframes, then the bit will be set to 1, indicating a request for new data link bits.

When enabled, using the FRM_ASRC bit, the Sa bits should only be inserted when the proper alignment has been reached. For DDS links, only terminal frame (FT) is required for insertion. This condition affects the insertion of data link bits and the reporting of stack empty to the host.

Before enabling a link for the DDS format or enabling this block for insertion, the host should initialize the stack and set the Tx stack empty bit to 0. If not, the data link block will transmit the reset state of the stack, which is arbitrary.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

21.22.11 Transmit ESF Data Link Bit-Oriented Messages

- Provides capability to transmit bit-oriented messages.

When enabled through a configuration bit (FRM_BOME (Table 413)), bit-oriented messages will be transmitted on the data link channel of the frame bit for ESF links. The ESF superframe is numbered 1 through 24 with the data link channel transmitted in the odd numbered frames (4 kbits/s).

The BOM is a 16-bit message defining an alarm or command and response action, and sent repeatedly for a period of time determined by the event. The message consists of eight ones, a 0, a 6-bit code to identify the alarm or action, and a 0 (1111_1111_0 in front and 0 behind the 6-bit code).

The message can occur at any point in the extended superframe without respect to boundaries. The exact message to be sent will reflect what has been programmed into a register (FRM_TBOM{5:0] (Table 413) bits). The BOM format is as follows:

0 X X X _ X X X 0 _ 1111_1111: (right-most bit being transmitted first).

When the BOM pattern is enabled, it will be transmitted until disabled. When disabled, the pattern will cease to be transmitted immediately.

A BOM status bit will indicate when the pattern has been sent 10 times. That status bit will be reset on read.

When enabled using the FRM_ASRC (Table 412) bit, the BOMs should only be inserted when the proper alignment has been reached. For ESF links, both BFA and MFA are required for insertion. This condition affects the insertion of BOMs bits and the reporting of stack empty to the host.

21.22.12 CEPT, CEPT Multiframe Transmit Data Link Sa bits Stack

- Provides two multiframes of Sa-bit storage for transmission on CEPT links.
- Provides interrupt for stack empty.
- Performs retransmission of stack when update has yet to be performed.
- Provides capability to source Sa bits from blocks other than the data link block.
- Provides host access to stack using processor clock to provide fast access.

This block will always present the Sa bits stored in the Tx stack to the TDM data stream. The data valid signal will reflect the programming of the Sa source control bits (FRM_SA4SC—FRM_SA8SC, Table 412). In CEPT, the Sa bits are located in time slot 0 of the NOTFAS frames (odd-numbered frames). CEPT multiframe format frames are numbered 0 through 15 with the Sa bits located in time slot 0 of the odd numbered frames (NOTFAS frames).

The Sa bits are stored in the Tx stack as follows.

Table 594. Shared Tx Stack Format for CEPT Frame

Word	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0	SA41	SA43	SA45	SA47	SA49	SA411	SA413	SA415	SA41	SA43	SA45	SA47	SA49	SA411	SA413	SA415
1	SA51	SA53	SA55	SA57	SA59	SA511	SA513	SA515	SA51	SA53	SA55	SA57	SA59	SA511	SA513	SA515
2	SA61	SA63	SA65	SA67	SA69	SA611	SA613	SA615	SA61	SA63	SA65	SA67	SA69	SA611	SA613	SA615
3	SA71	SA73	SA75	SA77	SA79	SA711	SA713	SA715	SA71	SA73	SA75	SA77	SA79	SA711	SA713	SA715
4	SA81	SA83	SA85	SA87	SA89	SA811	SA813	SA815	SA81	SA83	SA85	SA87	SA89	SA811	SA813	SA815

Transmission of the Sa stack will take 4 ms, during which time the host should refill the system stack if the Sa bits need to change.

Near the beginning of each CEPT double multiframe, the Tx data link block will determine whether a new set of Sa bits is available to be transmitted. The host will indicate this state by resetting the Tx stack empty bit. If this is the case, the new Sa bits will be transmitted; otherwise, the previous Sa bits will be retransmitted.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

If the Tx stack empty bit was 0 at the beginning of the CEPT double multiframe, then the bit will be set to 1, indicating a request for new Sa bits.

When enabled using the FRM_ASRC (Table 412) bit, the SA bits should only be inserted when the proper alignment has been reached. For CEPT links, only BFA is required for insertion. For CEPT CRC-4 links, both BFA and MFA need to be valid. This affects the insertion of Sa bits and the reporting of stack empty to the host. There is another configuration bit FRM_TXCRCSM (Table 412) which allows the CEPT CRC-4 links to insert when only BFA is active (FRM_TXCRCSM).

Before enabling a link for CEPT format, the host should initialize the stack and set the Tx stack empty bit to 0. If not, the data link block will transmit the reset state of the stack which is arbitrary.

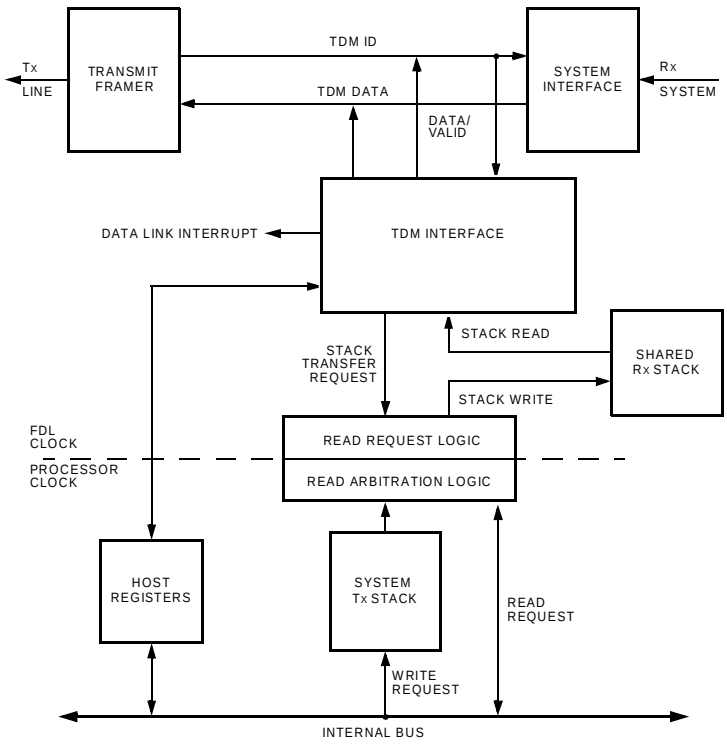
21.22.13 Transmit Data Link Stack Idle Modes

- D4
- J-D4
- J2
- CMI
- No data link features

21.22.14 *SLC*-96, DDS, or CEPT ESF Frame Alignment

For CEPT, DDS, or *SLC*-96 frames, loss of frame alignment is not an issue since the framer is the source of time slot 0 or the F bits. Once a link is enabled, the frame sequence always starts at the beginning.

In the case of the system being the source of multiframe alignment, the data link block will simply deliver what is requested.



5-9027(F)r.1

Figure 63. Tx Data Link Block Diagram

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

21.23 HDLC Functional Description

The Super Mapper framer is capable of inserting and extracting HDLC data to and from multiple logical channels.

The system may specify any bit as an HDLC channel. For ESF, DDS, and CEPT framing formats, the facility data link (FDL) bit may be programmed as a logical HDLC channel. Multiple bits within a time slot may be concatenated to form a logical HDLC channel. The maximum number of bits in a logical channel is 8 bits (all within a single time slot) and corresponds to a maximum data rate of 64 kbits/s. Multiple logical HDLC channels may be assigned to a single payload time slot.

Received data from a HDLC channel is placed into a 128-byte FIFO. Transmit HDLC channels are read from a separate 128-byte FIFO.

Once the HDLC channels are defined and the HDLC is enabled, the framer extracts and inserts the HDLC frames in these channels. The function of the receive and transmit HDLC sections will be described separately.

21.24 HDLC Operation

This section describes the standard HDLC functions performed by the framer's HDLC block. The HDLC transmitter accepts parallel data from the transmit FIFO, converts it to a serial bit stream, provides bit stuffing as necessary, adds the CRC and the opening and closing flags, and sends the framed serial bit stream to the transmit framer. The HDLC receiver unit receives time slot data from the receive framer, identifies frames for proper format, reconstructs data bytes, provides bit destuffing as necessary, and loads parallel data in the receive FIFO. HDLC frames on the serial link have the following format.

Table 595. HDLC Frame Format

Opening Flag	User Data Field	Frame Check Sequence (CRC)	Closing Flag
01111110	≥8 bits (multiple of 8 bits)	16 bits	01111110

All bits between the opening flag and the CRC are considered user payload. User payload data such as the address, control, and information fields are fetched from the transmit FIFO for transmission. Received user payload data is stored in the receive FIFO buffers. The 16 bits preceding the closing flag are the frame check sequence or cyclic redundancy check (CRC) bits.

21.24.1 Zero-Bit Insertion/Deletion (Bit Stuffing/Destuffing)

The HDLC protocol recognizes three special bit patterns: flags, aborts, and idles. These patterns have the common characteristic of containing at least six consecutive ones. A user data byte can contain one of these special patterns. Transmitter zero-bit stuffing is done on user data and CRC fields of the frame to avoid transmitting one of these special patterns. Whenever five ones occur between flags, a 0 bit is automatically inserted after the fifth 1, prior to transmission of the next bit. On the receive side, if five successive ones are detected followed by a 0, the 0 is assumed to have been inserted and is deleted (bit destuffing).

21.24.2 Flags

All flags* have the bit pattern 01111110 and are used for frame synchronization. The framer's HDLC block automatically sends one flag at the beginning of each frame. If the FRM_HTIDLE (Table 435) bit is cleared to 0, the FLAG byte (01111110) is continuously sent between frames if no data is present in the FIFO. If the FRM_HTIDLE bit is set to 1, the HDLC block sends continuous FRM_IDLE (Table 349) bytes (11111111) when the transmit FIFO is empty. Once there is data in the transmit FIFO, an opening flag is sent, followed by the frame. During transmission, two successive flags will not share the intermediate 0.

* Regardless of the time-fill byte used, there always is an opening and closing flag with each frame. Back-to-back frames are separated by two flags.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

An opening flag is always generated at the beginning of a frame (indicated by the presence of data in the transmit FIFO and the transmitter enabled). FRM_CFLAGS[1:0] (Table 435) determines which FRM_FCNT[0—3][4:0] parameter to use. The FRM_FCNT[0—3][4:0] parameters define the number of idle flags that are sent between HDLC packets. Data is transmitted per the HDLC protocol until a byte is read from the FIFO with Tx HDLC register bits FRM_HTFUNC[1:0] (Table 438) = 01 set. The HDLC block follows this byte with the CRC sequence and a closing flag.

The HDLC receiver recognizes the 01111110 pattern as a flag. Two successive flags may or may not share the intermediate 0 bit and are identified as two flags (i.e., both 011111101111110 and 0111111001111110 are recognized by the HDLC block). When another flag is identified, it is treated as the closing flag. As mentioned above, a flag sequence in the user data or FCS fields is prevented by zero-bit insertion and deletion.

21.24.3 Aborts

The bit pattern of the abort sequence is 01111111, with 0 transmitted first. A frame can be aborted by writing setting Tx HDLC register bits FRM_HTFUNC[1:0] = 01. This causes the last byte written to the transmit FIFO to be followed by the abort sequence upon transmission. Once a byte is tagged by a write to Tx HDLC register bits FRM_HTFUNC[1:0] = 01, it cannot be cleared by subsequent writes.

When receiving a frame, the receiver recognizes the abort sequence whenever it receives a 0 followed by seven consecutive ones. This status results in the abort bit, and possibly the bad byte count bit and/or bad CRC bits, being set in the status of frame status byte which is appended to the receive data queue. The last bytes of user data are assumed to be CRC bits and are placed in the queue in the regular HDLC mode. All subsequent FRM_IDLE or flag bytes are ignored until a valid opening flag is received.

21.24.4 Receive IDLES

In accordance with the HDLC protocol, the HDLC block recognizes 15 or more contiguous received ones as idle. When the HDLC block receives 15 contiguous ones, the receiver FRM_IDLE[7:0] bit, idle is set.

21.24.5 CRC

For a given frame of bits, 16 additional bits that constitute an error-detecting code are added by the transmitter. As called for in the HDLC protocol, the frame check sequence bits are transmitted most significant bit first and are bit stuffed. The cyclic redundancy check (or frame check sequence) is calculated as a function of the transmitted bits by using the ITU-T standard polynomial:

$x^{16} + x^{12} + x^{5} + 1$

At the other end, the receiver performs the same calculation on the received bits after destuffing and compares the results to an expected result. An error occurs if, and only if, there is a mismatch.

The transmitter can be instructed to transmit a corrupted CRC by setting the transmit bad CRC bit DXBCRC (DCI-DCR-1-B6). As long as the DXBCRC bit is set, the CRC is corrupted for each frame transmitted by logically flipping the least significant bit of the transmitted CRC.

The receiver calculates and verifies the CRC for an incoming frame. The result of the CRC check is reported in bit 7 of the status of frame byte, which is placed in the receive FIFO after the last data byte of the frame. The CRC is stored in the FIFO at all times.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

21.24.6 HDLC Mode

The receive queue manager forms a status of frame (SF) word for each HDLC frame and stores the SF word in the receive HDLC FIFO after the last data byte of the associated frame. HDLC frames that include the payload and the frame check sequence (FCS) bytes and consists of n bytes will have n + 1 bytes stored in the receive FIFO. The FCS bytes of the received HDLC frame are stored into the receive FIFO.

21.24.7 Receive HDLC Transparent Mode

The receive FIFO receives data from the receive framer and directly stores this data information bit-for-bit, least significant bit first.

If the FRM_MODE[3:0] (Table 422) and FRM_MATCH[7:0] (Table 442) bits are set, the receive HDLC FIFO will load data only after the matched pattern has been detected. The search for the match character is in a sliding window fashion and data is aligned accordingly. The octet is aligned relative to the first HDLC clock after frame alignment is established. The match character and all subsequent bytes are placed into the receive FIFO. A receive reset command causes the receive to realign to the match character if enabled.

21.24.8 Receive HDLC

Data is presented to the TDM to channel conversion block from the TDM bus (see Figure 64 below). This block determines which, if any, channel the data belongs to. When data is found that belongs to a channel, it is sent to the HDLC serial to parallel block. This block buffers up bits into bytes and does HDLC processing on channels so programmed. When a valid byte of data (or status) has been grouped together for a specific channel, that data is then sent to the FIFOs interrupt block. Here, the data is further buffered in separate FIFOs for each channel where data can be read by the microprocessor.

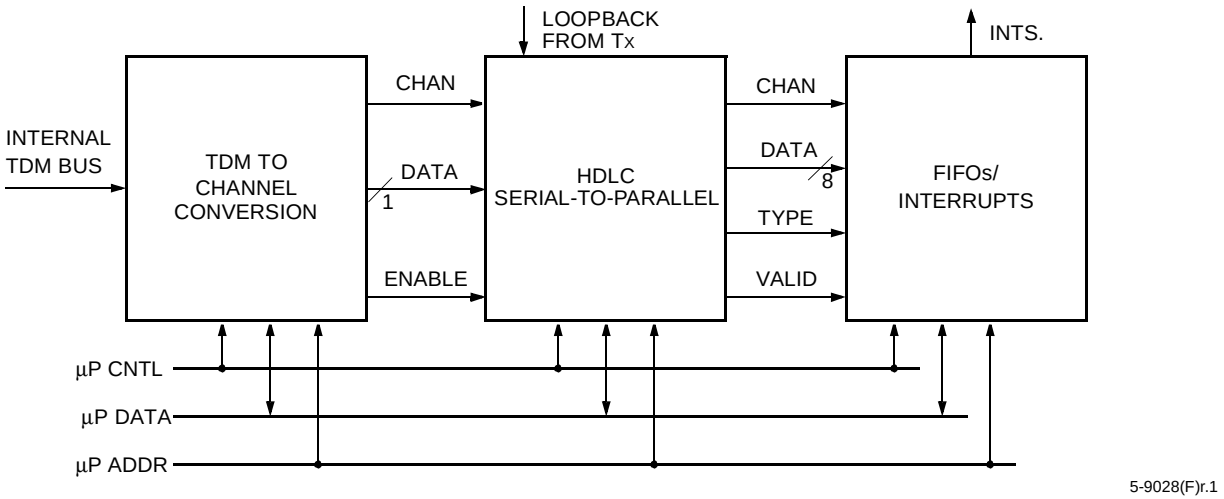


Figure 64. Receive HDLC Block Diagram

21.24.9 Receive HDLC Features

- In transparent mode, bits are simply gathered into bytes with the option of waiting for an initial provisionable 8-bit pattern to be detected before starting.
- In HDLC mode, incoming data is correctly formatted and packetized according to the HDLC standard.
- In HDLC mode, aborted packets, idle status, and CRC errors are checked for and reported.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

- 128 bytes of FIFO buffering for each channel with the ability to interrupt on end of packet (EOP), exceed programmable FIFO threshold or FIFO overrun.
- Each channel has independent reset and enable. Reset will reset all state machines, disable the channel, reset FIFO pointers, and clear pending interrupts. Disabling a channel will reset the state machine but not affect the FIFO pointers or interrupts.
- Any channel can be programmed to run from any combination of bits from any onetime slot of either odd or even (or both) frame numbers of any link.
- A loopback mode (from transmit HDLC, through HDLC to FIFO) is supported.
- Channels will not operate if the corresponding link/framer goes out of frame (function is equivalent to channel disabled).
- Data is ignored if the link/framer is not in basic frame alignment.
- Upon selection from the top level, the 128 bytes of FIFO per-channel can be converted into 512 bytes of FIFO, with a quarter of the channels.

Data received from the receive framer is stored in the appropriate channel receive FIFO. In the HDLC mode, the receiver also places a status of frame byte in the receive FIFO for every complete frame received. The receive HDLC channel FIFO register bits FRM_HRCOUNT[9:0] (Table 446) report the number of bytes available for this particular channel since the last byte received by the HDLC receive block regardless of how many bytes were read by the host. The host loads the data from the RFIFO of the various channels through the microprocessor interface.

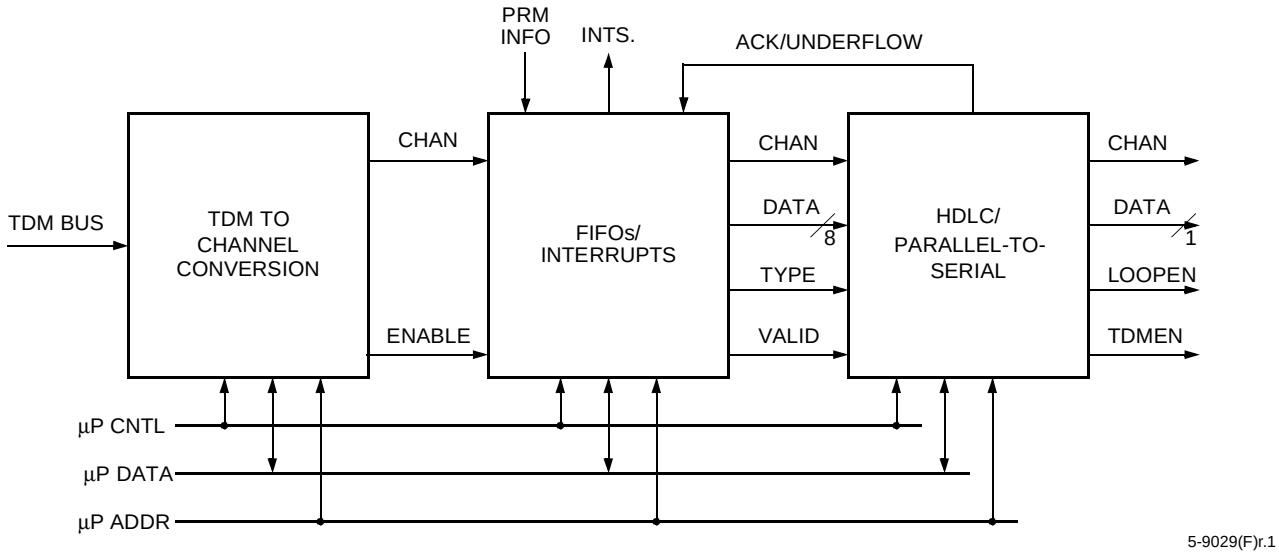


Figure 65. Transmit HDLC FIFO Block Diagram

21.24.10 Transmit HDLC FIFO Features

- In transparent mode, simply transform the data to a serial output.
- In HDLC mode, correctly format and packetize the outgoing data bits.
- In HDLC mode, sends normal packets (close with flag) or abort packets (via command or absence of data).
- Provide 128 bytes of FIFO buffering for each channel with ability to interrupt on packet done, below programmable FIFO threshold or underrun (FIFO empty in middle of packet).
- Each channel has independent reset and enable. Reset will reset all state machines, disable the channel, reset FIFO pointers, and clear pending interrupts. Disabling a channel will reset the state machine but not affect the FIFO pointers or interrupts.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

- Any channel can be programmed to run for any combination of bits for any onetime slot of either odd or even (or both) frame numbers of any link.
- A local loopback is supported. (From transmit FIFO through the HDLC back to the receive FIFO.)
- The PRM data is received from the framer performance monitoring block approximately once per second per link. If the link is enabled to send PRM data, then the PRM packet will be sent as the next packet on that link. The PRM packet contains data for the current and three previous seconds. The format of the PRM packet is shown in Table 587, Performance Report Message Format on page 507.

Table 596. Performance Report Message Structure

Octet Number	PRM B7	PRM B6	PRM B5	PRM B4	PRM B3	PRM B2	PRM B1	PRM B0
1	FLAG							
2	SAPI						C/R	EA
3	TEI							EA
4	Control							
5	G3	LV	G4	U1	U2	G5	SL	G6
6	FE	SE	LB	G1	R	G2	Nm	NI
7	G3	LV	G4	U1	U2	G5	SL	G6
8	FE	SE	LB	G1	R	G2	Nm	NI
9	G3	LV	G4	U1	U2	G5	SL	G6
10	FE	SE	LB	G1	R	G2	Nm	NI
11	G3	LV	G4	U1	U2	G5	SL	G6
12	FE	SE	LB	G1	R	G2	Nm	NI
13—14	FCS							
15	FLAG							

In Table 596, the flags (octet 1 and 15) are normal HDLC flags (note that the CFLAGS bit must be programmed to 1 to force nonshared flags), SAPI = 001110, C/R is programmable, EA = 0 in octet 2 and 1 in octet 3, TEI = 0000000, Control = 00000011. Octets 5 and 6 contain the most recent data received from the performance monitor (except U1, U2, R = 0 always). Octets 7 and 8 contain the same data from the previous second. Octets 9 and 10 contain data from the second before that (antepenultimate second) and octets 11 and 12 contain data for the second before that. The FCS is automatically generated by the HDLC.

The data normally received from the performance monitor will be initialized to all zeros.

Transmit HDLC data is loaded into the channel transmit FIFO (TFIFO) via the Tx HDLC channel data bits FRM_HTDATA[7:0] (Table 438). Multiframes can be placed in the Tx HDLC FIFO. In HDLC mode, the final byte of each frame is marked by writing the Tx HDLC FRM_HTFUNC[1:0] (Table 438) bits to the appropriate value. The transmit HDLC channel count register indicates how many additional bytes can be added to the Tx HDLC FIFO. The transmitter empty (Tx HDLC FRM_HTTHRSH (Table 436)) interrupt bit is set in the HDLC interrupt status register when the TFIFO is below the number of bytes specified in the threshold registers.

A Tx HDLC FRM_HTDONE interrupt occurs for each HDLC frame completed.

In HDLC mode, an Tx HDLC FRM_HTUND (Table 436) interrupt is generated if the transmitter underruns. There is no interrupt indicated for a transmitter overrun that is writing more data than empty spaces exist. Overrunning transmitter data is ignored which results in missing data in the frame.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

21.25 Framer Phase-Lock Loop (PLL)

The Super Mapper incorporates an internal PLL to generate transmit path line clocks for the framers at DS1, and E1 from an external system clock (device pin CLKIN_PLL (AD24)).

The external system clock is multiplied by an analog phase-locked loop (PLL) and fractionally divided down to obtain the required line clock frequencies.

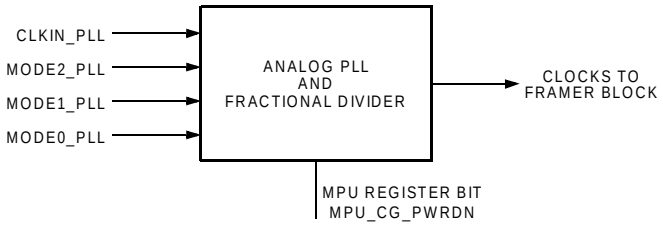


Figure 66. Framer PLL

The PLL may be programmed for eight different external system clocks with the device pins: MODE2_PLL (AB21) (MSB), MODE1_PLL (AE24), and MODE0_PLL (AF24) (LSB), as shown in Table 597 below.

Table 597. Clock Mode Programming for PLL Mode Device Pins

Clock Select MODE2_PLL, MODE1_PLL, MODE0_PLL	System Clock Frequency (MHz) CLKIN_PLL
000	Reserved (do not use)
001	51.84
010	26.624
011	19.44
100	16.384
101	8.192
110	4.096
111	2.048

The PLL is used when framer bit PLL_BYPAS = 0 (Table 301). When PLL_BYPAS = 1, the PLL is bypassed and an external clock at the system interface is used as the line clock. An example would be when the framers are programmed for a CHI interface at 2.048 MHz and the frames are programmed for E1, the PLL may be bypassed and the CHI system clock may be used as the line clock.

The PLL may be powered down when not in use with microprocessor register bit SMPR_MPU_CG_PWRDN (Table 70) set to 1.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

21.25.1 Framer Timing Selection

The following diagram shows the framer timing selection.

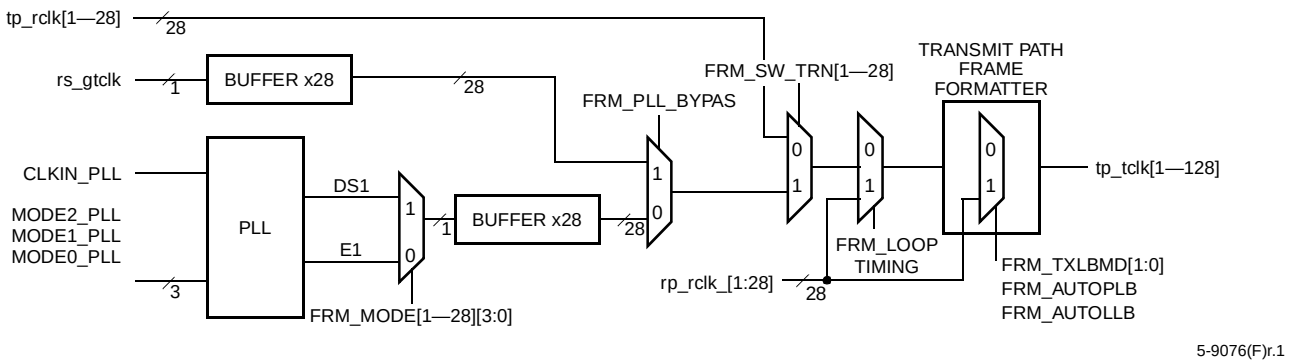


Figure 67. Framer Block Transmit Path Timing Selection

Legend for Figure 67:

Device pins:

- CLKIN_PLL (AD24)—system clock into PLL.
- MODE2_PLL (AB21)—PLL input clock frequency select pins.
- MODE1_PLL (AE24).
- MODE0_PLL (AF24).

Framer register bits:

- FRM_MODE[3:0] (Table 422)—framing mode select (per link).
- FRM_PLL_BYPAS (Table 301)—transmit path clock select from PLL or external system interface (global).
- FRM_SW_TRN (Table 301)—switching or transport mode select (global).

Framer internal signals:

- tp_rclk—transmit path receive clock.
- tp_tclk—transmit path transmit clock.
- rs_gtclk—receive system global transmit clock (LINERXDATA[29] device pin D13).
- rp_rclk—receive path receive clock

21.26 System Interface

21.26.1 System Interface Introduction

The system interface of Super Mapper can be programed for several modes of operation:

Concentration Highway (CHI) Mode. This is the system interface on Agere's current framers. It can be programmed to operate at 2.048 MHz, 4.096 MHz, 8.192 MHz, or 16.384 MHz clock rates (data rates up to 8.192 Mbits/s only). In this mode, a pair of global system clock and system frame sync (one for the transmit and one for the receive direction) are required. This interface can be used, for example, to interface with the TSI device.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

Parallel Bus System Interface Mode. This interface consists of a 17-bit wide parallel bus operating at 19.44 Mbits/s, 9 bits of which form a byte of data and a data parity bit while the other 8 bits contain the signaling and control information. A clock and frame sync are expected in both the receive and transmit directions. For a 28-link device, only 1/3 of the bytes are populated. In the transmit direction the unpopulated bytes are 3-stated, while in the receive direction they are ignored. Three 28-link devices (Super Mappers) can be connected in parallel to the telecom bus for implementing an STS-3 (STM-1) rate interface.

Note: The Tx system is defined as the interface that sends data out of the chip and toward the system (non-SONET) interface. The Rx system receives data from the system. These designations are opposite of the path definitions for the Super Mapper.

21.26.2 System Interface References/Standards

- ITU G.783 characteristics of synchronous digital hierarchy (SDH) equipment functional blocks.
- ITU Q.511 exchange interfaces towards other exchanges.

21.26.3 Transmit/Receive System Interface Features

The features supported in the system interface are summarized below:

- Data rates of 2.048 Mbits/s, 4.096 Mbits/s, 8.192 Mbits/s, and 19.44 Mbyte/s.
- Clock rates of 2.048 MHz, 4.096 MHz, 8.192 MHz, 16.384 MHz, and 19.44 MHz.
- A global input clock and frame sync (CHI and parallel bus system interface modes).
- Byte offset—2.048 Mbits/s, 0—31 bytes.
- Byte offset—4.096 Mbits/s, 0—63 bytes.
- Byte offset—8.192 Mbits/s, 0—127 bytes.
- Bit offset (CHI mode).
- 1/2-bit offset (CHI mode).
- 1/4-bit offset (CHI CMS mode).
- Clock mode select (CMS) (CHI mode).
- Associated signaling mode (ASM) (CHI mode).
- Double time slot mode, CHIDTS (CHI mode).
- Double NOTFAS system time slot, FRM_DNOTFAS (Table 347) (CHI and parallel bus system interface modes).
- Sampled clock edge for transmit system frame sync (CHI mode).
- Global programmable stuffed time slot position in DS1 mode (CHI mode).
- Global programmable stuffed byte in DS1 mode (CHI and parallel bus system interface modes).
- Global single time slot loopback address for system or line.
- Programmable automatic system AIS (loss of frame alignment).
- Programmable automatic system AIS (CEPT CRC-4 multiframe alignment timer expiration).
- On-demand transmission of system AIS.
- Programmable even/odd parity generation (parallel bus system interface mode).

21.26.4 Double NOTFAS System Time-Slot (FRM_DNOTFAS (Table 347)) Mode

This mode is applicable to the CHI and parallel bus system interface modes. In the default case (FRM_DNOTFAS = 0 (Table 347)), both the FAS and NOTFAS time slots are transmitted by the transmit system interface and expected by the receive system interface.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

Setting FRM_DNOTFAS to 1 enables the NOTFAS time slot to be transmitted twice on the transmit system interface in the NOTFAS and FAS time slot (TS0) positions. Similarly, the receive system interface assumes time slot 0 to carry NOTFAS data that is repeated twice.

21.26.5 Transparent Mode

This mode is only used in the CHI mode. In the transparent DS1 mode, the transmit system interface inserts the 193rd bit of the DS1 frame in bit 7 (LSB) of the first stuffedtime slot. The receive system interface takes bit 7 of the first stuffed time slot and inserts it into the framing bit position (193rd bit on the TDM data bus).

In the transparent E1 mode, the transmit system maps 32 received time slots into the CHI time slots. Similarly, the receive system maps the CHI time slots into the TDM bus time slots. The transmit frame formatter inserts TS0 of the CHI (FAS/NOTFAS) into the TS0 of the frame based on the biframe alignment.

21.26.6 Loopbacks

Two forms of loopbacks are supported: single time slot system loopback (STSSLB) and single time slot line loopback (STSLLB), as shown in Figure 68 below. When FRM_STSSLB = 1 (Table 350), a single time slot from the receive system interface selected using the configuration parameter FRM_TSLBA[4:0] (Table 350), is looped back to the system. The idle code, programmable using the configuration registers (FRM_IDLE[7:0] (Table 349)), is transmitted to the line in place of the looped back time slot.

When FRM_STSLLB = 1 (Table 350), a single time slot from the transmit system interface selected using the configuration parameter FRM_TSLBA[4:0], is looped back to the line. The programmable idle code is transmitted to the system in place of the looped back time slot.

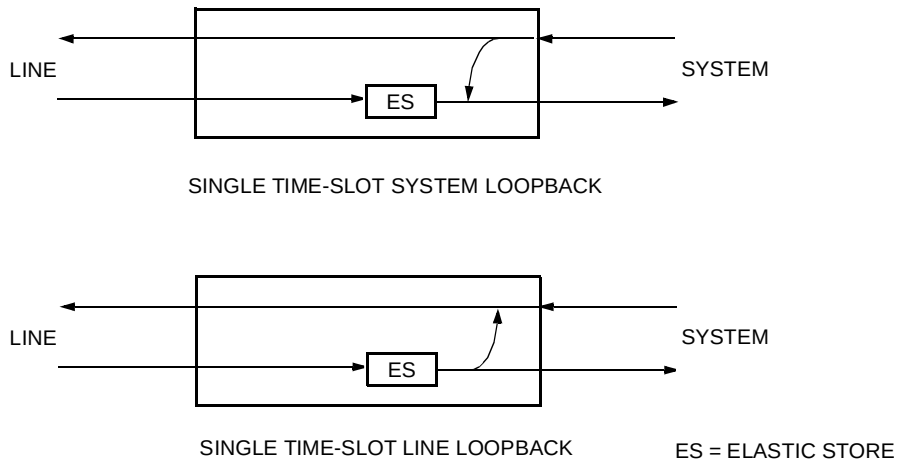


Figure 68. System Loopbacks

21.26.7 System AIS

The transmit system interface transmits AIS automatically to the system on the following conditions:

- Loss of frame alignment in the frame aligner or the mapper block (provisionable using a configuration register bit).
- CEPT CRC-4 multiframe alignment timer expiration (provisionable using a configuration register bit).

On-demand AIS can also be sent to the system by setting the configuration register bit for the particular link (FRM_MANAIS (Table 419)).

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

21.26.8 Slip Detection

Controlled slips are performed on frame boundaries. Elastic store slip overflow and underflow is monitored with status bits FRM_SLIPO and FRM_SLIPU (Table 393 on page285). In the case of an underflow, an entire frame is repeated. In the case of an overflow, an entire frame in skipped.

21.26.9 The Concentration Highway (CHI) Mode

This is the system interface on Agere's framers. It can be programmed to operate at 2.048 MHz, 4.096 MHz, 8.192 MHz, or 16.384 MHz clock rates (data rates up to 8.192 Mbits/s only). In this mode, a pair of global system clock and system frame sync (one for the transmit and one for the receive direction) is required. The offset between the frame sync and bit 0 of time slot 0 is programmable in this mode. Figure 70 below shows the transmit system interface operating in the CHI mode. The data path (shown in bold arrows) passes through the slip buffer. Slips in the form of buffer overflows or underflows are detected and reported in this mode. This interface can be used, for example, to interface with the time slot interchange (TSI) device.

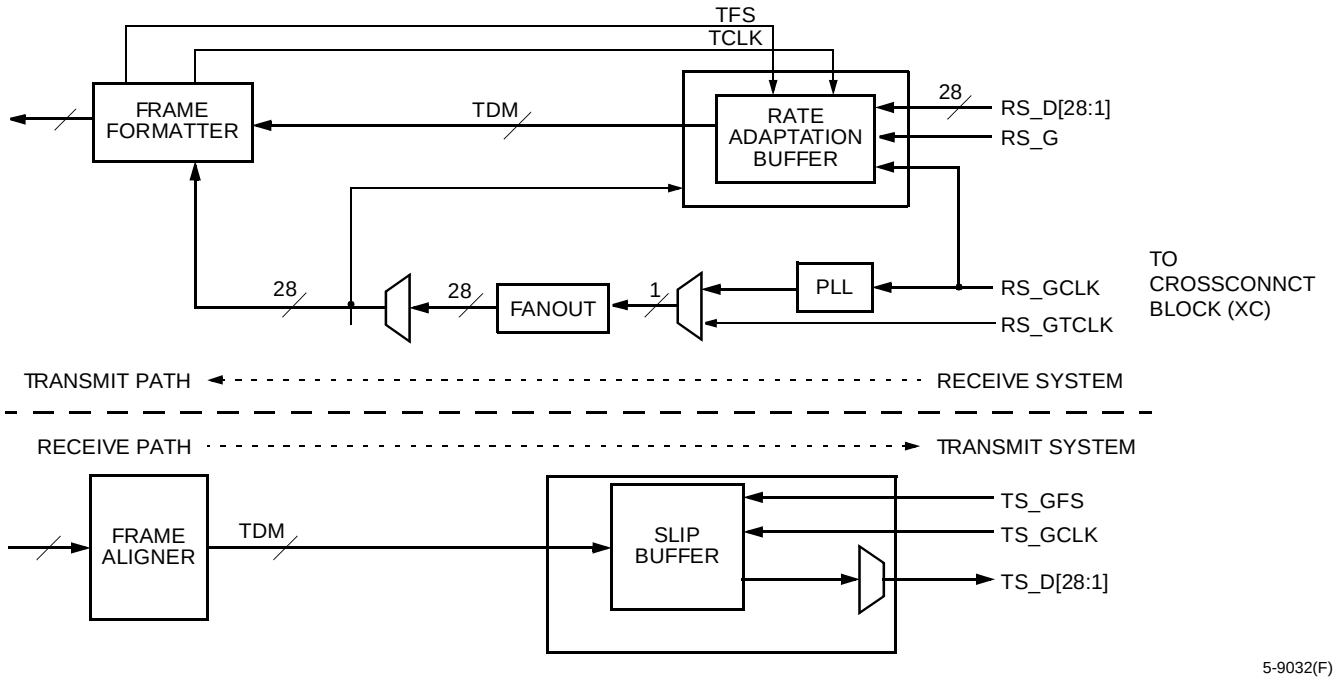


Figure 69. CHI Mode of the Transmit System Interface

21.26.10 Nominal CHI Timing

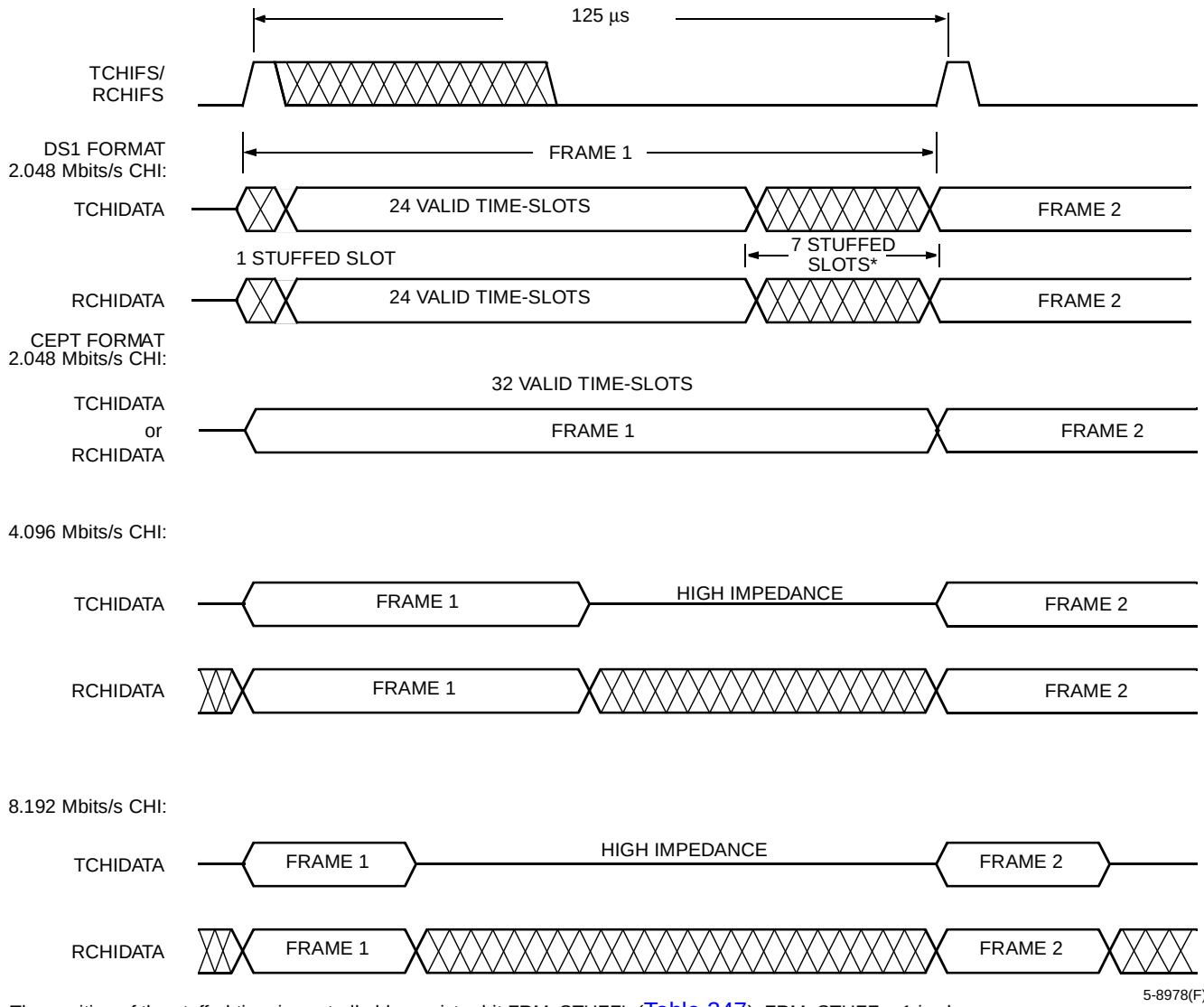
Figure 70 illustrates nominal CHI frame timing. Double time slot mode (CHIDTS) and associated signaling mode (ASM) is disabled. The frames are 125 µs long and consist of 32 contiguous time slots when the 2.048 MHz data rate mode is selected.

In DS1 frame modes, the CHI frame consists of 24 payload time slots and eight stuffed (unused) time slots.

In CEPT frame modes, the CHI frame consists of 32 payload time slots:

TCHIDATA—output data to system.
RCHIDATA—input data to system.
TCHIFS—transmit CHI frame sync.
RCHIFS—receive CHI frame sync.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)



* The position of the stuffed time is controlled by register bit FRM_STUFFL (Table 347). FRM_STUFF = 1 is shown.

Figure 70. Nominal Concentration Highway Interface Timing

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

21.26.11 CHI Timing with CHI Double Time-Slot Timing (CHIDTS) Mode Enabled

Figure 71 illustrates the CHI frame timing when CHIDTS is enabled (bit FRM_CHIDTS (Table 347)) and ASM is disabled (bit FRM_ASM (Table 347)). In the CHIDTS mode, valid CHI payload time slots are alternated with high-impedance intervals of one time slot duration. This mode is valid only for 4.096 Mbits/s and 8.192 Mbits/s CHI rates.

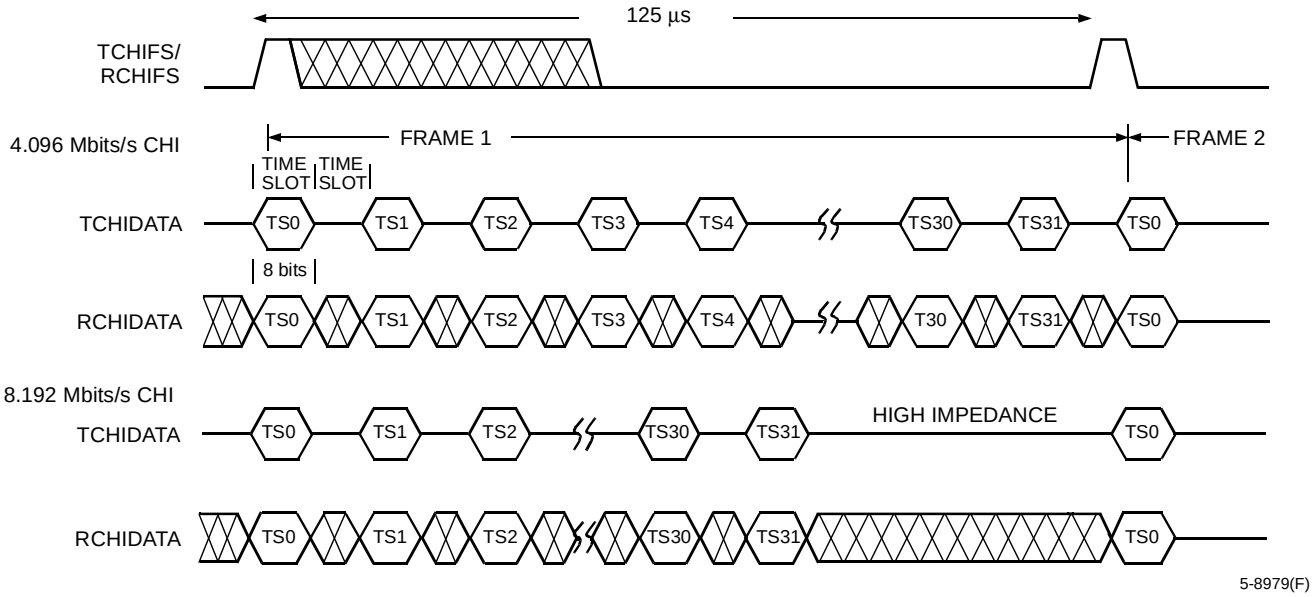


Figure 71. CHIDTS Mode Concentration Highway Interface Timing

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

21.26.12 CHI Timing with Associated Signaling Mode Enabled

Figure 72 illustrates the CHI frame timing when the associated signaling mode is enabled (bit FRM_ASM (Table 347)) and the CHIDTS mode is disabled (bit FRM_CHIDTS (Table 347)). The frames are 125 µs long and consist of 32 contiguous 16-bit time slots when the 4.096 MHz CHI data rate mode is selected.

In DS1 frame formats, each frame consists of 24 time slots and 8 stuffed time slots. Each time slot consists of two octets.

In CEPT modes, each frame consists of 32 time slots. Each time slot consists of two octets.

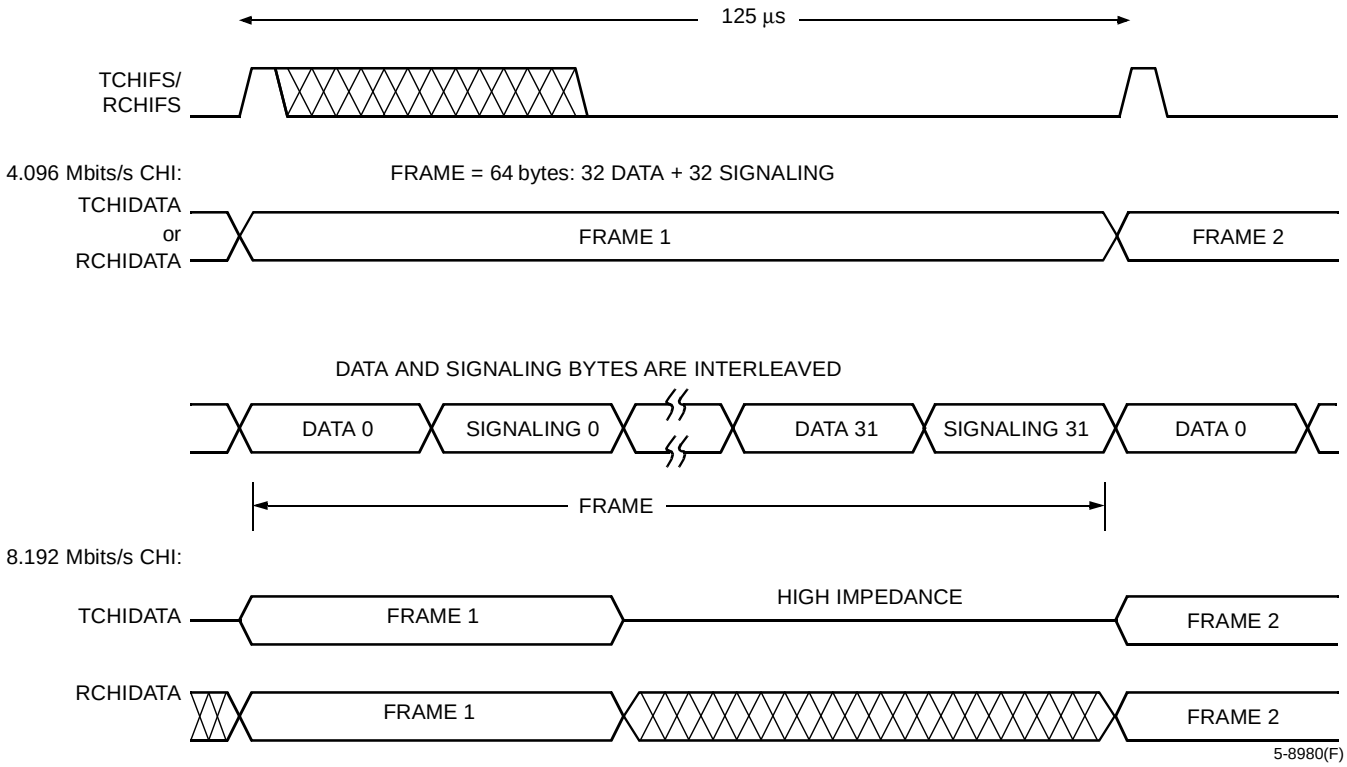


Figure 72. Associated Signaling Mode Concentration Highway Interface Timing

21.26.13 ASM 2-Byte Time-Slot Format

Table 598 illustrates the ASM time slot format for valid channels.

Table 598. Associated Signaling Mode CHI 2-Byte Time-Slot Format for DS1 Frames

DS1: ASM CHI Time-Slot															
Payload Data								Signaling Information*							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	A	B	C	D	X	F	G	P†

* X indicates bits that are undefined by the framer

† The identical sense of the received system P bit in the transmitted signaling data is echoed back to the system in the receivedsignaling information.

The DS1 framing formats require rate adoption from the line-interface 1.544 Mbits/s bitstream to the system-interface 4.096 Mbits/s bitstream. The rate adoption results in the need for stuffed time slots on the system interface. Table 599 illustrates the ASM format for T1 stuffed channels. The stuffed data and signaling bytes contain the programmable idle code in register FRM_STUFF[] (default = 7F (hex)).

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

Table 599. Associated Signaling Mode CHI 2-Byte Time-Slot Format for Stuffed Channels

ASM CHI Time-Slot															
Payload Data*								Signaling Information*							
0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

* The default stuff byte is shown.

21.26.14 CEPT: Time-Slot 16 Signaling ASM 2-Byte Time-Slot Format

Table 600 illustrates the ASM time slot format for valid CEPT E1 time slots.

Table 600. Associated Signaling Mode CHI 2-Byte Time-Slot format for CEPT

CEPT ASM CHI Time-Slot															
Payload Data								Signaling Information							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	A	B	C	D	X*	X*	X*	P†

* In the CEPT formats, these bits are undefined.
† The P bit is the parity-sense bit calculated over the 8 data bits, the ABCD bits, and the P bit. The identical parity-sense of the received system Pbit in the transmitted signaling data is echoed back to the system in the received signaling information

21.26.15 CHI Offset Programming

To facilitate bit offset programming, two parameters are introduced: CEX is defined as the clock edge with which the first bit of time slot 0 is transmitted; CER is defined as the clock edge on which bit 0 of time slot 0 is latched. CEX and CER are counted relative to the edge on which the CHIFS signal is sampled. Values of CEX and CER depend upon the values of the parameters described below.

The following three tables give decimal values of CEX and CER for various values of FRM_CMS (Table 347), FRM_TFSCKE (Table 347), FRM_RFSCKE (Table 355), FRM_TOFF[2:0] (Table 418), and FRM_ROFF[2:0] (Table 418). The byte (time slot) offsets are assumed to be zero in the following examples.

Table 601. Programming Values for FRM_TOFF[2:0] and FRM_ROFF[2:0] when FRM_CMS = 0

FRM_TFSCKE/ FRM_RFSCKE	FRM_ROFF[2:0] or FRM_TOFF[2:0]								
	000	001	010	011	100	101	110	111	CER or CEX (decimal)
0	0	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	
1	0	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	

Table 602. Programming Values for FRM_TOFF[2:0] when FRM_CMS = 1

FRM_TFSCKE	FRM_TOFF[2:0]								
	000	001	010	011	100	101	110	111	CEX (decimal)
0	0	4	8	12	16	20	24	28	
1	0	4	8	12	16	20	24	28	

Table 603. Programming Values for FRM_ROFF[2:0] when FRM_CMS = 1

FRM_RFSCKE	FRM_ROFF[2:0]								
	000	001	010	011	100	101	110	111	CER (decimal)
0	0	4	8	12	16	20	24	28	
1	0	4	8	12	16	20	24	28	

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

The offset is further determined by the use of four bits FRM_THALFOFF, FRM_RHALFOFF, FRM_TQUAROFF, and FRM_RQUAROFF (Table 418). When the CHI clock and data rate are the same (FRM_CMS = 0), setting FRM_THALFOFF and FRM_RHALFOFF bits will increase the clock edge offset, CEX and CER, by one. When the CHI clock is twice the data rate (FRM_CMS = 1), setting the FRM_THALFOFF and FRM_RHALFOFF bits will increase the clock edge offset by two, and setting the FRM_TQUAROFF and FRM_RQUAROFF bits will increase the clock offset by one.

The byte offsets FRM_TBYOFF[6:0] and FRM_RBYOFF[6:0] (Table 418) increment the offset one byte at a time. When FRM_CMS = 0, the offset will increment by 16 clock edges; when FRM_CMS = 1, the offset will increment by 32 clock edges.

Figure 73 shows an example of the relative timing of CHI 2.048 Mbits/s data with the following parameters:

- FRM_CMS = 0, FRM_TFSCKE, FRM_RFSCKE = 0, FRM_TQUAROFF = 0, FRM_RQUAROFF = 0.
- FRM_THALFOFF = 1, FRM_TOFF[2:0] = 001, FRM_TBYOFF[6:0] = 0000000.
- FRM_RHALFOFF = 0, FRM_ROFF[2:0] = 010, FRM_RBYOFF[6:0] = 0000000.

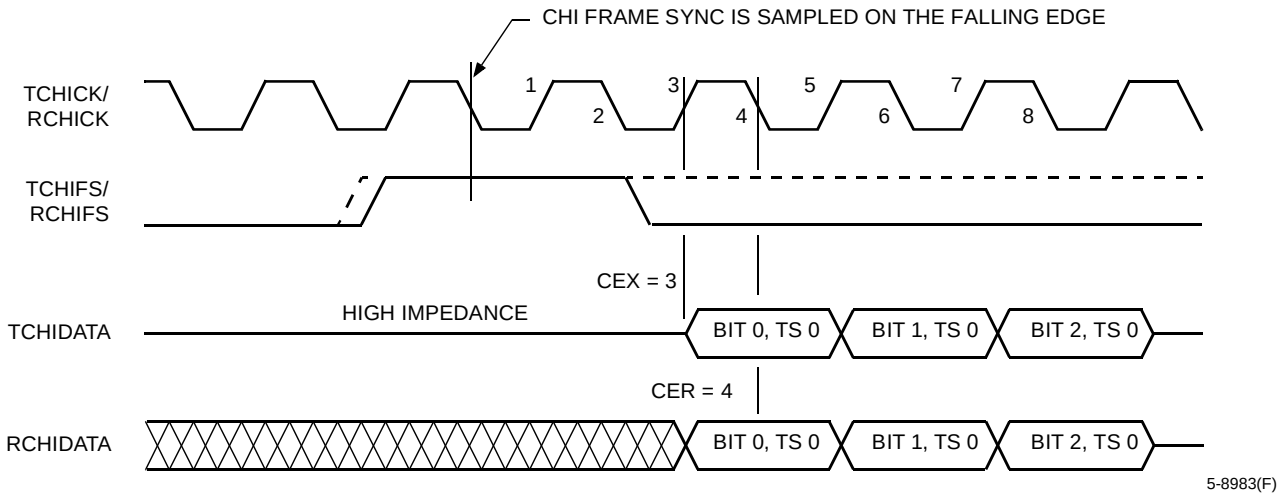


Figure 73. TCHIDATA and RCHIDATA to CHICK Relationship with FRM_CMS = 0 (CEX = 3 and CER = 4, Respectively)

Figure 74 shows an example of the relative timing of CHI 2.048 Mbits/s data with the following parameters:

- FRM_CMS = 1, FRM_TFSCKE = 0, FRM_RFSCKE = 0.
- FRM_THALFOFF = 1, FRM_TQUAROFF = 1, FRM_TOFF[2:0] = 000, FRM_TBYOFF[6:0] = 0000000.
- FRM_RHALFOFF = 1, FRM_RQUAROFF = 0, FRM_ROFF[2:0] = 001, FRM_RBYOFF[6:0] = 0000000.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

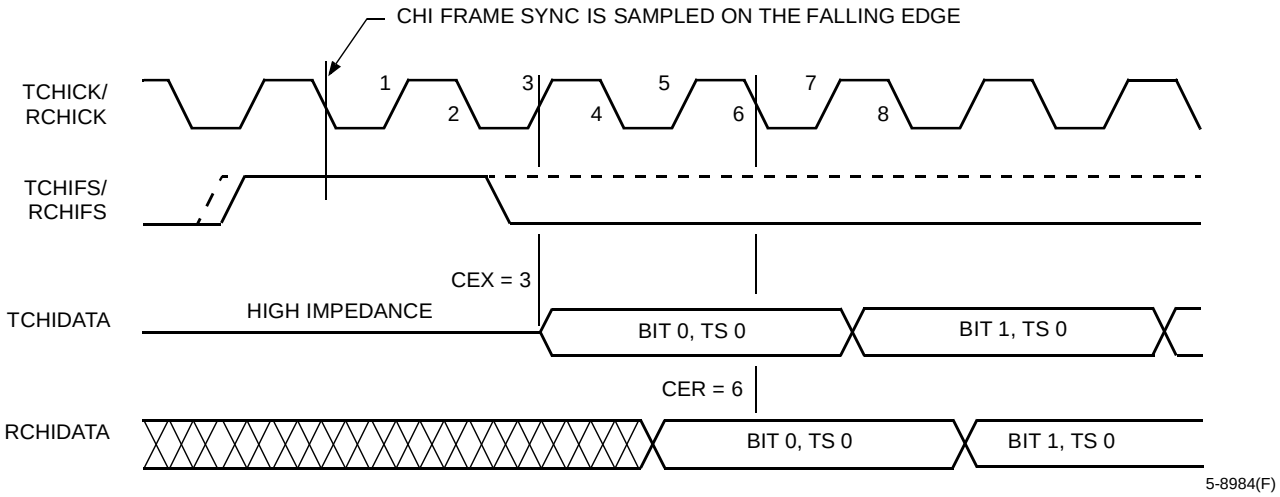


Figure 74. CHI TCHIDATA and RCHIDATA to CHICK Relationship with FRM_CMS = 1 (CEX = 3 and CER = 6, Respectively)

The timing figures shown are functional timing diagrams. See Section 5.5 Concentration Highway (CHI) Timing on page 46 in the Timing Characteristics section of this data sheet for CHI interface and clock timing parameter specifications.

21.26.16 The Parallel Bus System Interface Mode

This interface consists of a 16-bit wide parallel bus operating at 19.44 Mbyte/s, nine bits of which form a byte of data and a data parity bit while the other eight bits contain the signaling and control information (A, B, C, and D signaling bits, F and G signaling state bits, P parity bit, and a don't care bit). A clock and frame sync are expected in both the receive and transmit directions. Figure 75, below, shows the transmit system interface in the parallel bus system interface mode. The timing specifications for this interface are in the Section 5.6 Parallel System Bus Timing on page 47 in the Timing Characteristics section of this data sheet. The offset between the frame sync and data is fixed in this mode.

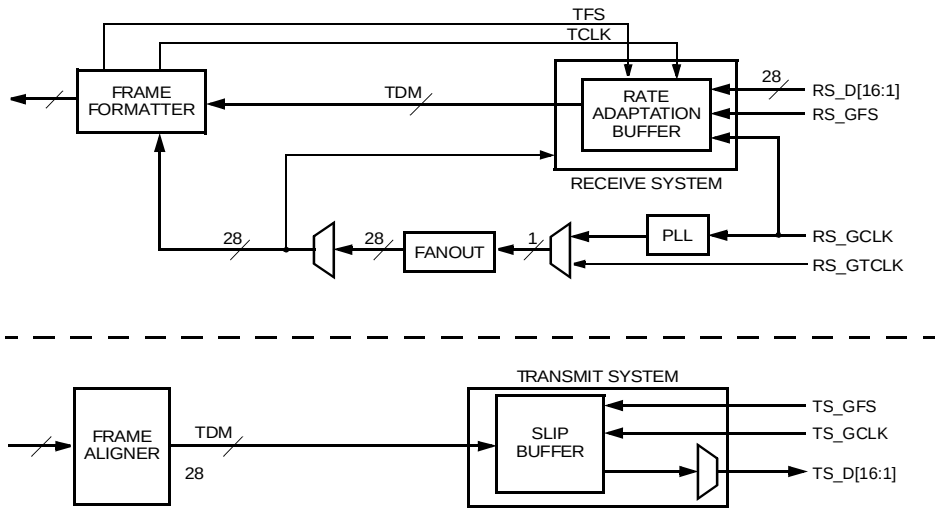


Figure 75. Parallel Bus System Interface Mode of the Transmit System Interface

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

At 19.44 MHz, the parallel bus system interface has 2430 clocks per 8 ms frame. To transfer 84 DS1s or 63 E1s requires only 2016 clocks. The difference is made up by inserting stuffs onto the bus every so often. Since multiple devices (three) will drive the bus, the stuff positions are also used to greatly simplify the timing when switching from one device to another. Both DS1 and E1 use the same general method to drive the bus which is:

- Send some stuffs, then device 0 sends TS0 for link 1 – n, then
- Send some stuffs, then device 1 sends TS0 for link 1 – n, then
- Send some stuffs, then device 2 sends TS0 for link 1 – n, then
- Send some stuffs, then device 0 sends TS1 for link 1 – n, then
- Etc.

21.26.17 Distributed Stuffing: DS1

For DS1, the parallel bus system interface time slot arrangement is as follows:

Six stuff TSs | device 0, link 0—27 | six stuff TSs | device 1, link 0—27 | five* stuff TSs | device 2, link 0—2 |, etc.

Where * means in TSs 1, 5, 9, 13, 17, 21 six stuff time slots are inserted instead of five.

Hence: total time slots = (6 + 28 + 6 + 28 + 5 + 28) * 24 TSs + 6 extra stuff TSs = 2430 TSs.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

Table 604 shows the distribution of the time slots and stuffing in the STM-1 frame for the DS1 mode.

Table 604. Parallel System Bus Interface Time-Slot Arrangement for DS1

		Link Number (R = stuffed time slot)																																		
TS1	DEV0	R	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	DEV1	R	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	DEV2	R	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
TS2	DEV0	R	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	DEV1	R	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	DEV2	—	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
TS3	DEV0	R	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	DEV1	R	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	DEV2	—	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
TS4	DEV0	R	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	DEV1	R	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	DEV2	—	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
TS5	DEV0	R	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	DEV1	R	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	DEV2	R	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
TS6	DEV0	R	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	DEV1	R	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	DEV2	—	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
TS7	DEV0	R	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	DEV1	R	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	DEV2	—	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
TS8	DEV0	R	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	DEV1	R	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	DEV2	—	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
. . . **Repeat TS5-TS8 Format For TS9—TS12, TS13—TS16, TS17—TS20** . . .																																				
TS21	DEV0	R	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	DEV1	R	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	DEV2	R	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
TS22	DEV0	R	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	DEV1	R	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	DEV2	—	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
TS23	DEV0	R	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	DEV1	R	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	DEV2	—	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
TS24	DEV0	R	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	DEV1	R	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	DEV2	—	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

21.26.18 Distributed Stuffing: E1

For E1, the parallel bus system interface time slot arrangement is as follows:

Five* stuff TSs | device 0, link 0—20 | four stuff TSs | device 1, link 0—20 | four stuff TSs | device 2, link 0—20 |, etc.

Where * means in TS 0 three stuff time slots are inserted instead of five.

Hence: total time slots = (5 + 21 + 4 + 21 + 4 +21) * 32 TSs – 2 TSs skipped in TS 0 = 2430 TSs.

Table 605 shows the distribution of the time slots and stuffing in the STM-1 frame for the E1 mode.

Table 605. Parallel System Bus Interface Time-Slot Arrangement for E1

		Link number (R = stuffed time slot)																								
TS0	DEV0	—	—	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	DEV1	—	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	DEV2	—	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
TS1	DEV0	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	DEV1	—	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	DEV2	—	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
TS2	DEV0	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	DEV1	—	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	DEV2	—	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
TS3	DEV0	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	DEV1	—	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	DEV2	—	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
TS4	DEV0	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	DEV1	—	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	DEV2	—	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
. . . **Repeat TS4 Format For TS5—TS30** . . .																											
TS31	DEV0	R	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	DEV1	—	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	DEV2	—	R	R	R	R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21

Table 606. PSB System I/O Definition

Name	Definition
TS_D[ ], RS_D[] [16:9]	Time Slot Data [msb:lsb]
TS_D[ ], RS_D[] [8]	Data Parity
TS_D[ ], RS_D[] [7]	Signaling A-bit
TS_D[ ], RS_D[] [6]	Signaling B-bit
TS_D[ ], RS_D[] [5]	Signaling C-bit
TS_D[ ], RS_D[] [4]	Signaling D-bit
TS_D[ ], RS_D[] [3]	Signaling F-bit
TS_D[ ], RS_D[] [2]	Signaling G-bit
TS_D[ ], RS_D[] [1]	Signaling Parity
TS_GCLK, RS_GCLK	System Global Clock [19.44 MHz]
TS_GFS, RS_GFS	System Frame Sync
RS_GTCLK	External Global Transmit Line Clock (CEPT-2.048 MHz, T1-1.544 MHz). Only required if internal framer PLL is not used.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

21.26.19 Drive to 3-State and 3-State to Drive Timing

The minimum number of stuff time slots is 3 (in the E1 mode). This allows enough time to switch the bus between devices. The device on the bus can drive the bus high for one extra clock cycle to ensure a fast rise time. The device then 3-states while the bus is pulled high, using a pull-up resistor. Optionally, the next device starts driving early for one clock cycle to ensure that there is minimal delay between the clock and data outputs (the turn-on delay of the buffer is eliminated by turning on the buffer one clock cycle early). The timing for the case of three stuff time slots is shown in the Figure 76. (In the receive direction from the switch, we assume the stuff time slots are driven to 1.)

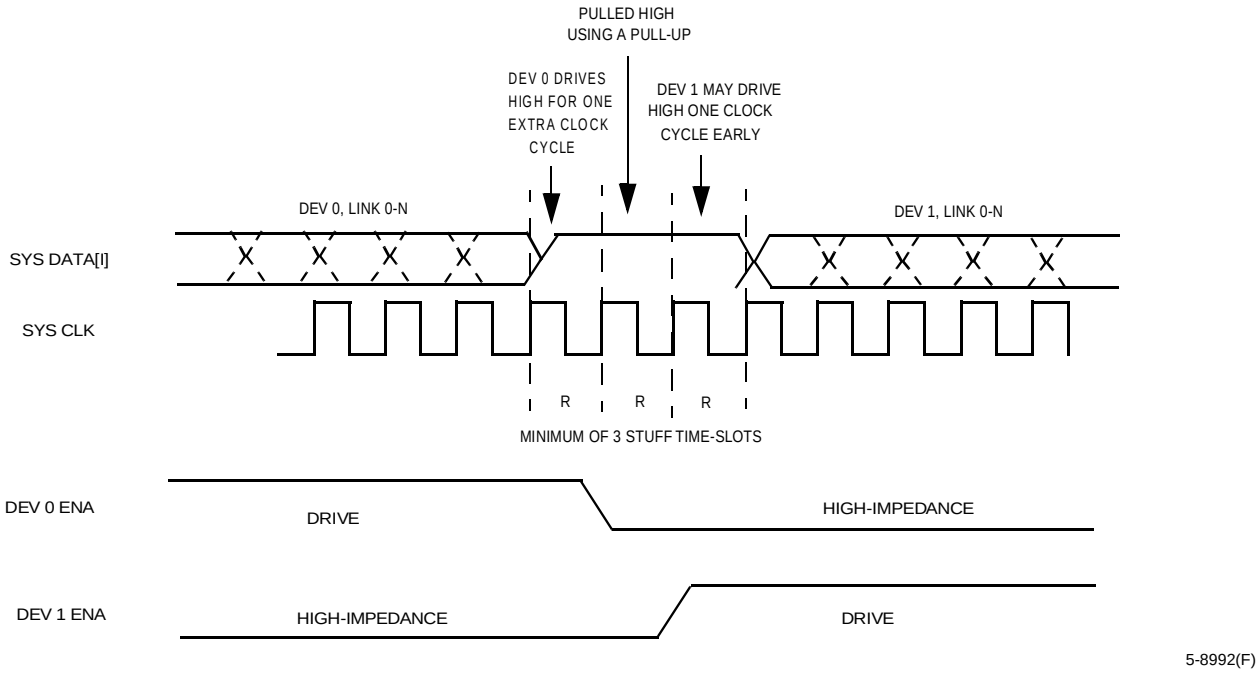


Figure 76. Parallel Bus System Interface Turnaround Timing

See Section 5.6 Parallel System Bus Timing on page 47 in the Timing Characteristics section of this data sheet for PSB receive and transmit interface and clock timing parameter specifications.

21.27 Serial Multiplex Interface

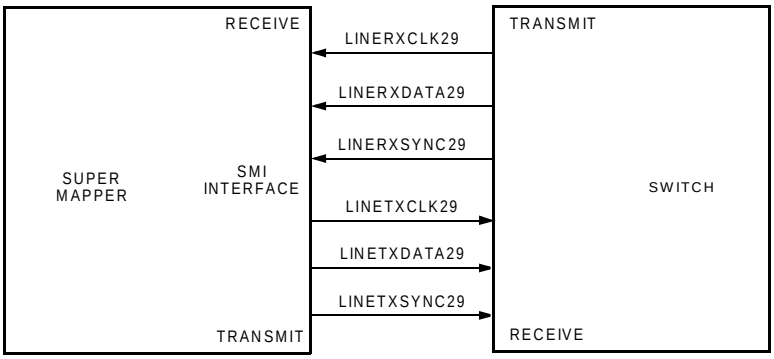
The network serial multiplexed interface (NSMI) provides a no-slip capability for transfer of multiple framed DS1s and/or E1s from one device to another using a very narrow interface. A no-slip interface is widely used in datacom and IMA applications. There are two NSMI interface modes of operation requiring either six or eight signals to be used.

Mode 1 uses six primary signals. The six primary signals are composed of three transmit and three receive signals. The transmit signals are LINETXCLK29 (R24), LINETXDATA29 (T23), and LINETXSYNC29 (R26). The receive signals are LINERXCLK29 (B13), LINERXDATA29 (D13), and LINERXSYNC29 (A13). Each group of three signals provide clock, data, and control information.

The data and link number specified by the LINETXDATA29 and LINETXSYNC29 will be received in the same order by the receive side of the Super Mapper after traversing the switch side of the system.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

21.27.1 Signals (6-Pin Mode)



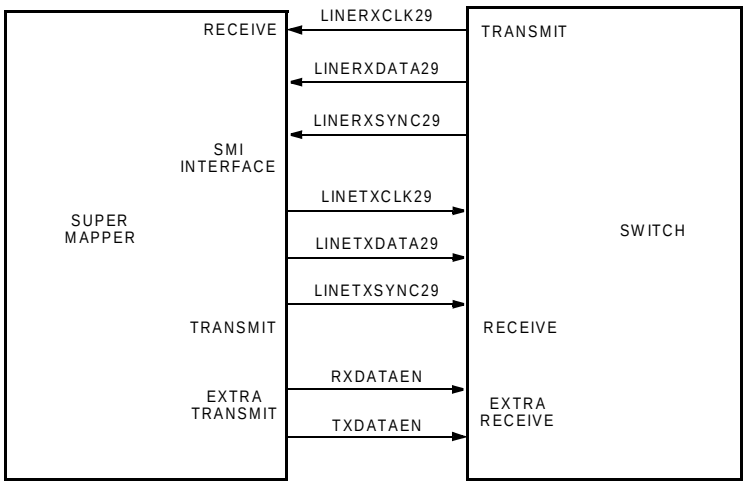
5-9100(F)r.2

Figure 77. Signals (6-Pin Mode)

- LINERXCLK29 (B13)—Output of the **switch**, which is the LINETXCLK29, delayed.
- LINERXDATA29 (D13)—Serial data sent out of the **switch**. The MSB is sent out first and at the same time, the first bit (start bit) of the LINERXSYNC29 is sent out.
- LINERXSYNC29 (A13)—The control data, otherwise known as the serial ID (SID), is generated by the **switch**.
- LINETXCLK29 (R24)—Clock signal generated by the Super Mapper.
- LINETXDATA29 (T23)—Serial data sent out of the Super Mapper. The MSB is sent out first and at the same time the first bit (start bit) of the LINETXSYNC29 is sent out.
- LINETXSYNC29 (R26)—The control data, otherwise known as the serial ID (SID), is generated by the Super Mapper.

Mode 2 uses the same six primary signals as mode 1, along with two additional transmit signals. Signal RXDATAEN (AB19) is a clock signal generated by the Super Mapper. Signal TXDATAEN (W22) contains control data in the same format as the LINETXSYNC29 (R26) and LINERXSYNC29 (A13) signals. These two extra transmit signals from the Super Mapper specify data links and data requested on the Super Mapper NSMI receive ports. This allows the Super Mapper to receive links and data independent from those transmitted by the Super Mapper.

21.27.2 Signals (8-Pin Mode)



5-9101(F)r.2

Figure 78. Signals (8-Pin Mode)

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

- LINERXCLK29 (B13)—Output of the **switch**, which is the LINETXCLK29, delayed.
- LINERXDATA29 (D13)—Serial data sent out of the switch. The MSB is sent out first and at the same time, the first bit (start bit) of the LINE_RXSYNC29 is sent out.
- LINERXSYNC29 (A13)—The control data, otherwise known as the serial ID (SID), is generated by the **switch**.
- LINETXCLK29 (R24)—Clock signal generated by the Super Mapper.
- LINETXDATA29 (T23)—Serial data sent out of the Super Mapper. The MSB is sent out first and at the same time the first bit (start bit) of the LINETXSYNC29 is sent out.
- LINETXSYNC29 (R26)—The control data, otherwise known as the serial ID (SID), is generated by the Super Mapper.
- RXDATAEN (AB19)—Clock signal generated by the Super Mapper.
- TXDATAEN (W22)—The control data, otherwise known as the serial ID (SID), is generated by the Super Mapper.

21.27.3 Timing Diagrams

- Single Octet
  - — Data is sent out on the LINETXDATA29 (T23) line serially with the MSB of the data first. The MSB is driven at the same time the START bit of the LINETXSYNC29 (R26) signal is driven.
  - — Following the START bit, the FSYNC bit of the SID is driven. After the FSYNC bit, the LSB of the LINKNUMBER is sent. Once the MSB of the LINKNUMBER is driven, the final bit of the SID is sent. This final bit is a reserved bit and must be 0.

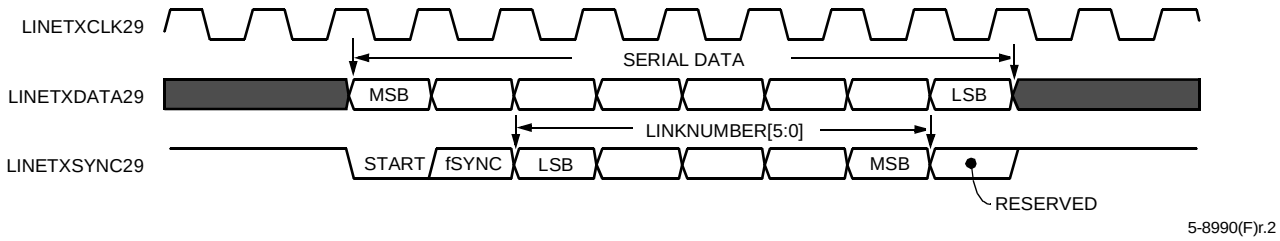


Figure 79. Network Serial Multiplexed Interface (Single Octet)

Table 607. Serial ID

Name	Bit	Description
START	0	**Start Bit.** 0 = Start an octet. Bits 1 to 7 follow. 1 = Do not start an octet. Next bit is another bit 0.
FSYNC	1	**Frame Sync Bit.** Indicates whether the current byte corresponds to the first byte in the frame or not. 0 = Not the first byte. 1 = First byte.
LINKNUMBER[5:0]	6:2	**Link Number.** These bits indicate the link number of received/transmitted data.
—	7	**Reserved.** Must write to 0.

- Multiple Octets
  - — Single octets of data can be sent out consecutively. Any number of clocks can separate octets. During the time when octets are separated, the LINETXSYNC29 line must be driven with a 1.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

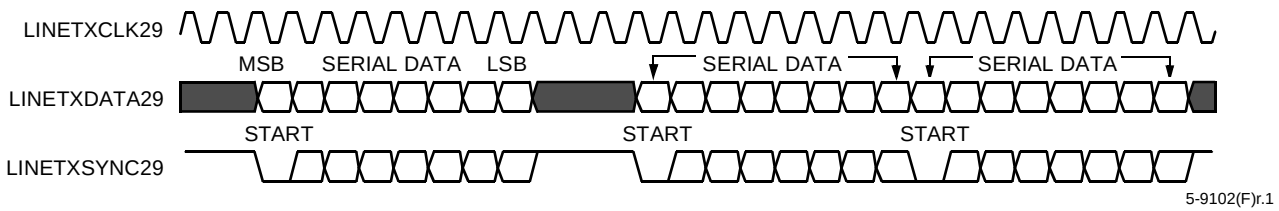


Figure 80. Network Serial Multiplexed Interface (Multiple Octets)

21.27.4 Time-Slot Sequencing

- Link numbers—28 link numbers, numbered 1 to 28 in T1 mode, and 1 to 21 for E1 mode.

Note: Link numbers can start at 0 by setting FRM_LNKSTART (Table 347) bit 8 at address 0x80050 to 0. This will cause the link numbers for T1 to be numbered 0—27 and for E1, 0—20.

- In T1 mode, each of the 28 links has 24 time slots and should be numbered 1 to 24.
- In E1 mode, each of the 21 links has 32 time slots and should be numbered 0 to 31.
- The FSYNC (Table 607) bit indicates that the data for the link is in the first time slot for that frame (time slot 1 in T1 and time slot 0 in E1 mode).
- Link data is sent out in any order. It is totally unpredictable. Time slots are sent in order and it is the job of the **switch** to keep track of which time slot it receives.

Note: The order of the links sent out is in relation to the order in which the Super Mapper framer receives the links. Thus it is possible, for example, to receive all the time slots for link 5 and then start the next frame of data for link 5 before link 10 completes its frame.

The minimum and maximum time between successive time slots on a link is calculated below for both DS1 and E1, using an NSMI bus clock of 51.84 MHz (19.3 ns clock period).

DS1:

Max time = (1 link time slot interval) + (27 links * 8 bits * NSMI clk period) + (1 link bit time).
Max time = 5.2 µs + (27 * 8 * 19.3 ns) + (648 ns) = 10 µs.
Min time = (1 link time slot interval) – (27 links * 8 bits * NSMI clk period).
Min time = 5.2 µs – (27 * 8 * 19.3 ns) = 1.0 µs.

E1:

Max time = (1 link time slot interval) + (20 links * 8 bits * NSMI clk period).
Max time = 3.9 µs + (20 * 8 * 19.3 ns) = 7.0 µs.
Min time = (1 link time slot interval) – (20 links * 8 bits * NSMI clk period).
Min time = 3.9 µs – (20 * 8 * 19.3 ns) = 0.8 µs.

21.27.5 Timing Between Transmit and Receive

6-Pin Mode. The Super Mapper sends out the data and link information through the transmit signals. While it sends data, it also expects data to be sent back for the same link number and time slot. The only requirement the Super Mapper has is that it receives data at a constant time interval every time. For example, at clock 1 data and link information was sent to the **switch**. Then at clock 16, data was sent back to the Super Mapper. Thus, the time taken to send data back was 15 clocks. During this time, the next link and data were sent to the **switch** at clock 9, the Super Mapper must receive the second data requested at clock 24. The time interval **must** be constant. It doesn't matter how long, but it **must** be constant.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

8-Pin Mode. As in the 6-pin mode, the Super Mapper sends data and link information through the transmit signals. However, in the 8-pin mode, it requests data through the extra transmit signals. The data is then expected to be sent back for the same link number and time slot on the Super Mapper's receive signals. As in the 6-pin mode, the only requirement is that it receives data at a constant time interval.

21.28 Superframer Host Interface

21.28.1 Superframer Register Addressing

Table 608 summarizes the current number of global and per link/channel registers for each block.

Table 608. Current Number of Global and per Link/Channel Registers for Each Block

Block	Global	Per Link/Per Channel
TOP	1	0/0
AR	0	2/0
RXP FF	0	2/0
TXP FF	0	2/0
RXP PM	15	19/0
TXP PM	15	19/0
RXP SYS	5	3/0
TXP SYS	1	2/0
RXP HDLC	6	0/8
TXP HDLC	6	0/8
RXP DL	0	9/0
TXP DL	0	9/0
RXP SIG	1	41/0
TXP SIG	1	36/0
RXP LC	0	1/0
TXP LC	0	1/0

All of the block global registers will be combined with the top global register. Each block will receive a global select and a per link/per channel select.

The block addressing is summarized below. An extra bit is used for future growth of global and link/channel registers.

Table 609 describes the addressing scheme. Bit 14 is used to indicate whether a link or HDLC channel is selected (0 selects link and global registers; 1 selects HDLC registers). When an HDLC channel is to be addressed, bits B13—B8 indicate the HDLC channel numbers 0—63 (000000—111111), bit B7 indicates the transmit or receive paths, and bits B3—B0 indicate the register number. When a link is selected, bits B13—B9 indicate the link numbers 1—28 (00001—11100), and bit B8 indicates the transmit and receive paths for the link. Bits B7—B0 indicate the block and register number, as shown in Framer Addressing Map for the Global and Per Link/Channel Registers of the Superframer, Table 609 on page 541. Global registers are selected by setting B14—B9 = 000000, selecting a block using bits B7—B4, and selecting a register using bits B3—B0.

21 28-Channel Framer Block Functional Description (continued)

21.29 Superframer Register Addressing

Table 609 below summarizes the address map for the global and per link/channel registers of the superframer:

Table 609. Framer Addressing Map for the Global and Per Link/Channel Registers of the Superframer

Address Pins (ADDR15—ADDR0)																
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
0	**Framer Global Registers**															
	0	0	0	0	0	0	RXP=0/ TXP=1	0	0	0	0	Superframer Global				
								0	0	0	1	AR (Framer)				
								0	0	1	0	Performance Monitor				
								0	0	1	1	Performance Monitor				
								0	1	0	0	HDLC				
								0	1	0	1	System Interface				
								0	1	1	0	Signaling				
								0	1	1	1	Frame Formatter (Transmit Framer)				
								1	0	0	0	Reserved				
								1	0	0	1	Receive Data Link				
								1	0	1	0	Transmit Data Link				
								1	Others			Reserved				
	0	**Links 1—28 (00001—11100)**						**Framer Functional Register Addresses**								
		LNK4	LNK3	LNK2	LNK1	LNK0		0	SIG6	SIG5	SIG4	SIG3	SIG2	SIG1	SIG0	
								1	0	PM5	PM4	PM3	PM2	PM1	PM0	
								1	1	0	0	RDL3	RDL2	RDL1	RDL0	
								1	1	0	1	TDL3	TDL2	TDL1	TDL0	
								1	1	1	0	0	SYS2	SYS1	SYS0	
								1	1	1	1	0	0	AR1	AR0	
								1	1	1	1	0	1	FF1	FF0	
								1	1	1	1	1	0	Res.	Res.	
								1	1	1	1	1	1	LC1	LC0	
	1	**HDLC Channels 1—64 (000000—111111)**						RXP=0/ TXP=1	0	0	0	**Per Channel Register**				
		HDL9	HDL8	HDL7	HDL6	HDL5	HDL4					HDL3	HDL2	HDL1	HDL0	

21.29.1 Per Link Register Sections in Table 609

SIG = Signaling (see Section 12.9.1 Signaling Per Link Registers on page 267).

PM = Performance Monitor (see Section 12.3 Performance Monitor Global Registers on page 247).

RDL = Receive (Facility) Data Link (see Section 12.11 Receive Facility Data Link Configuration and Status Registers on page 288).

TDL = Transmit (Facility) Data Link (see Section 12.12 Transmit Facility Data Link Configuration and Status Registers on page 290).

SYS = System Interface (see Section 12.13 System Interface, Arbiter, and Frame Formatter Mapping on page 292).

AR = Arbiter (Framer) (see Section 12.2 Arbiter (Framer) Global Registers on page 245).

FF = Frame Formatter (Transmit Framer) (see Section 12.16 Frame Formatter Per Link Registers on page 300).

LC = Line Encoder/Decoders (see Section 12.18 Line Encoder/Decoder Per Link Registers on page 303); RXP = 0 for the line encoder and TXP = 1 for the line decoder.

HDLC = High-Level Data Link Control (see Section 12.19 HDLC Per Channel Configuration and Status Registers on page 304); RXP = 0 for the receive HDLC and TXP = 1 for the transmit HDLC.

RXP = High-Level Data Link Control (see Table 432 on page304) RXP = 0 for the receive HDLC and TXP = 1 for the transmit HLDLC.

22 Cross Connect (XC) Block Functional Description

Table of Contents

Contents Page

Figures Page

Tables

Page

22 Cross Connect (XC) Block Functional Description (continued)

22.1 Cross Connect Introduction

The cross connect block is a highly configurable crosspoint switch for internal DS1/E1/DS2/DS3 signal connections in the Super Mapper. The cross connect allows flexible configuration of the Super Mapper's internal blocks to support a variety of applications. The internal 28-channel framer, VT mapper, SPE mapper, M13, digital jitter attenuator, and test-pattern generator/monitor blocks or external device I/O pins can be interconnected with the independent, nonblocking signal routing of the cross connect block.

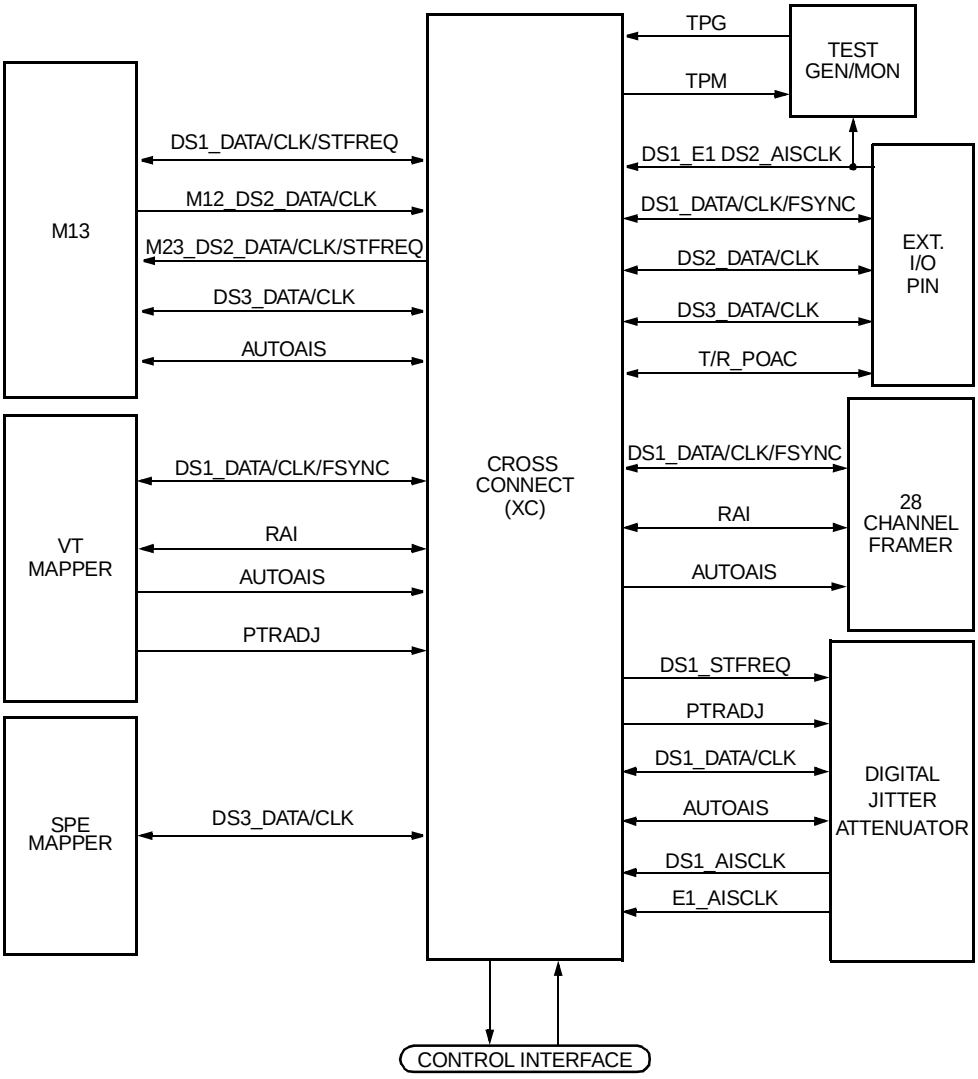
22.2 Cross Connect Features

- Configurable crosspoint interconnect for up to 28 DS1 signals or 21 E1 signals to/from the framer (or external pins), and the same number of signal channels to/from the M13 and VT mapper. Also supports up to seven DS2 signals to/from the external pins or M12 MUXes, connecting to the M13 MUX M23 block. Also connects one DS3 signal to/from the external NSMI interface to the SPE, M13, or TPG blocks. Any mix of DS1, E1, DS2, or DS3 signals may be interconnected.
- Any transmitter (signal source) may be connected to any receiver (signal destination) in the DS1/E1 cross connect. Multicast or broadcast operation (one port to many) is supported.
- Jitter attenuation may also be inserted in-line on any DS1/E1 channel. (Note: Cascading of jitter attenuators is not allowed.)
- Standard network loopback or straight away facility testing is supported for DS1/E1 and DS3. Any source or transmitter may be replaced by a test-pattern generator capable of injecting idle, standards based pseudorandom bit sequence test patterns, or AIS (blue) alarm. Any sink or receiver may be replaced by a test-pattern monitor, which can detect/count bit errors in a pseudorandom test sequence, or loss of frame, or loss of sync.
- Loopbacks may be configured to sectionalize a circuit for identifying faults or misconfiguration during out of service maintenance.
- Fast alarm channels are supported for VT mapper or M13 to framer interconnects for alarm indication signal (AIS or blue alarm) and VT mapper only for remote alarm indicator (RAI or yellow alarm). This feature reduces the propagation delay of the alarms by eliminating multiple integration of alarm conditions.
- Supports M12, M23 or C-bit parity, M13, or VT group modes of operation.
- Supports framer-only, transport (framer LIU, M13, and VT mapper), and switching (CHI and PSB) modes of operation.

22 Cross Connect (XC) Block Functional Description (continued)

22.3 Cross Connect Block Diagram

The following diagram illustrates the high-level interface between the XC block and other functional blocks.



5-9180(F)r.5

Figure 81. Cross Connect Block Diagram

22 Cross Connect (XC) Block Functional Description (continued)

The cross connect can functionally be divided into three major sections: XC1 for DS1(E1), XC2 for DS2, and XC3 for DS3. Each section can be configured to establish interconnects between major functional blocks or connect blocks to external I/O to establish an application. The DS1 and DS2 cross connects can establish the order of the circuits to be multiplexed and demultiplexed in the transmission hierarchy. In addition, a programmable MUX is provided for selecting the path overhead access channel connection.

Literally hundreds of signals are interconnected. The cross connect is designed to simplify the configuration by defining a set of sources and destinations. Signals such as data, clock, alarm, and control associated with an identified source and destination are bundled to simplify the cross connect configuration. Establishing a connection in the configuration registers will interconnect the source group of signals to the destination group of signals.

It is important to note that the configuration information is not shared between major blocks. For example, a virtual tributary is interconnected between the VT mapper and the framer. The cross connect can establish the interconnect for data and clock and intelligently establish the proper interconnects for alarms and control. The framer block and VT mapper are required to be properly configured for operation as a DS1 or E1 and selection of clock edge to properly sample the data.

A brief overview of the framer block and the device external I/O pins is useful prior to a detailed description of the cross connect block.

22.3.1 Framer to Cross Connect Overview

The framer block interface to the cross connect is subdivided into six defined interfaces for each of the 28 framers as shown in Figure 82. A brief explanation follows for establishing path and interconnect definition.

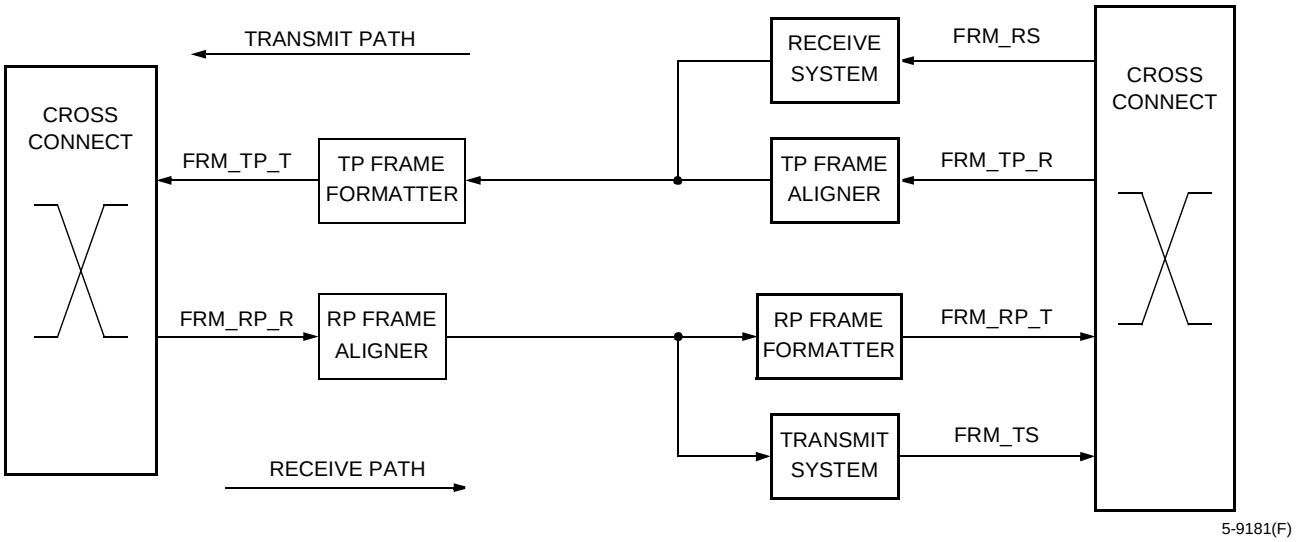


Figure 82. Framer and Cross Connect

FRM_TP_T, FRM_TP_R—Transmit and receive interfaces for the framer transmit path (TP).

FRM_RP_T, FRM_RP_R—Transmit and receive interfaces for the framer receive path (RP).

FRM_RS—Framer receive system interface (RS).

FRM_TS—Framer transmit system interface (TS).

Note: The receive system interface is associated with the transmit path and the transmit system interface is associated with the receive path. The system interface definitions have been assigned based on historical convention.

22 Cross Connect (XC) Block Functional Description (continued)

The path designations assigned to the framer are consistent with established network definitions. Signals multiplexed up into the digital hierarchy from the transmit path. Signals demultiplexed from the digital hierarchy comprise the receive path.

In switching applications, concentration highway interface (CHI) or parallel system bus (PSB) signals will enter through the external I/O and are cross connected to the receive system interface (top right side of Figure 82). The signals will traverse the framer through the transmit path frame formatter and are cross connected to the internal multiplexers/mappers (top left side of Figure 82). Signals demultiplexed from DS3 or demapped from SONET are cross connected to the receive path frame aligner (bottom left side of Figure 82) traverse the framer, and are cross connected from the transmit system interface to the external I/O pins (bottom right side of Figure 82).

In transport mode, line interface (LIU) signals will enter through the external I/O and are cross connected to the transmit path frame aligner interface (top right side of Figure 82). The signals will traverse the framer through the transmit path frame formatter and are cross connected to the internal multiplexers/mappers (top left side of Figure 82). Signals demultiplexed from DS3 or demapped from SONET are cross connected to the receive path frame aligner (bottom left side of Figure 82) traverse the framer, and are cross connected from the receive path frame formatter to the external I/O pins (bottom right side of Figure 82) on to the LIUs.

Most applications will cross connect the framer interfaces FRM_TP_T and FRM_RP_R to the M13 MUX or VT mapper. The framer interfaces FRM_RP_T and FRM_TP_R or the system interfaces FRM_TS and FRM_RS will be cross connected to the external I/O of the multifunction system interface.

22.3.2 External I/O to Cross Connect Overview

The cross connect defines the connectivity of device pins associated with the DS3 (6 pins), STS-1 POAC (6 pins), and the multifunction system interface (174 pins). Therefore, the cross connect plays a very large role in configuring the functionality of the Super Mapper from the applications viewpoint.

The multifunction system interface device pins connectivity may be configured to support DS1/E1 (LIU and serial data/clock/sync), DS2 interfaces, channelized (DS0), and multiplexed system interfaces (CHI, PSB, or NSMI).

Table 610. Multifunction System Interface Programmable I/O

Pin Symbol	Input/Output (I/O)	Pin
LINERXDATA[1—28]	I	C13, A12, B11, B10, B9, D8, C8, A7, B6, D5, A4, A3, H5, F5, C2, D2, E2, F4, G2, H1, J3, J4, K4, L4, M2, N1, P4, P3
LINERXDATA[29]	I/O	D13
LINERXCLK[1—29]	I/O	D12, C12, C11, C10, A9, B8, D7, C7, C6, C5, C4, C3, J5, B2, D3, E3, F3, G3, G4, H2, J1, K3, L3, M3, M4, N2, P2, R4
LINERXSYNC[1—28]	I	B12, D11, D10, D9, C9, A8, B7, D6, B5, B4, B3, E6, K5, C1, D1, E4, F2, G1, H3, H4, J2, K2, L2, M1, N3, N4, P1, R2
LINERXSYNC29	I/O	A13
LINETXDATA[1—29]	O	R25, P26, N23, N24, M26, L25, K25, J25, H23, H24, G26, F25, E23, D26, C26, E21, B24, B23, B22, D21, B20, A19, C18, D18, D17, D16, B15, A14, T23
LINETXCLK[1—28]	I/O	R23, P25, N25, M23, M24, L24, K24, J26, H25, G23, G24, F24, E24, D24, C24, B25, C23, C22, C21, C20, D20, B19, A18, C17, C16, C15, D15, B14
LINETXCLK[29]	I/O	R24
LINETXSYNC[1—29]	I/O	P24, P23, N26, M25, L23, K23, J23, J24, H26, G25, F23, E25, D25, C25, F22, A24, A23, D22, B21, A20, C19, D19, B18, B17, B16, A15, C14, D14, R26

22 Cross Connect (XC) Block Functional Description (continued)

The DS3 external device pins may be configured to provide DS3 access to the M13, test-pattern generator, or SPE mapper.

Table 611. DS3 Interface Programmable I/O

Pin Symbol	Input/Output	Pin
DS3POSDATAIN	I	M22
DS3NEGDATAIN	I	K22
DS3DATAINCLK	I	J22
DS3POSDATAOUT	O	R22
DS3NEGDATAOUT	O	P22
DS3DATAOUTCLK	I	N22

The SONET path overhead access channel (POAC) is configurable for access to the SPE mapper or TMUX.

Table 612. Transmit and Receive POAC Programmable I/O

Pin Symbol	Input/Output	Pin
RPOACCLK	O	AE3
RPOACDATA	O	AD4
RPOACSYNC	O	AF4
TPOACCLK	O	AE4
TPOACDATA	I	AD5
TPOACSYNC	O	AC5

22.4 Cross Connect Connectivity Overview

Table 613 below describes the connectivity within the cross connect block.

Table 613. Connectivity Within the Cross Connect Block

Destination Source	External I/O	Framer RP_R	Framer TP_R	Framer RS	M13 Mapper	VT Mapper	Jitter Attenuation	TPM	SPE
External I/O	&	%	%	%	%	%	%	T	NSMI
Framer TP_T	%	T&	X	X	%	%[2]	%	T[3]	X
Framer RP_T	%	X	T&	X	X	%	%	T	X
Framer TS	%	X	X	T&	X	X	X	X	X
M13 MUX	%	%[4]	X	X	X[1] &	%	%[4]	T	DS[3]
VT Mapper	%	%[2, 4]	%	X	%	X[1] &	%[4, 5]	T	X
Jitter Attenuation	J	J	J	X	J	J	X[6]	J T[7]	X
TPG	T	T	T	X	T	T	T	SELF[8]	X
SPE	NSMI/DS3	X	X	X	DS3	X	X	T	X

Notes:
1. Framer, M13, and VT mapper have limited self-loopback capability (no reordering).
2. RAI paths and frame sync paths supported.
3. Framer also has limited test-pattern capability.
4. Auto-AIS paths (fast AIS) supported.PTRADJ paths supported.
5. PTRADJ paths supported
6. Jitter attenuator reordering or cascading (chaining) not expected.
7. Reference clock sources from DJA used by TPG.
8. Prohibited for DS3.

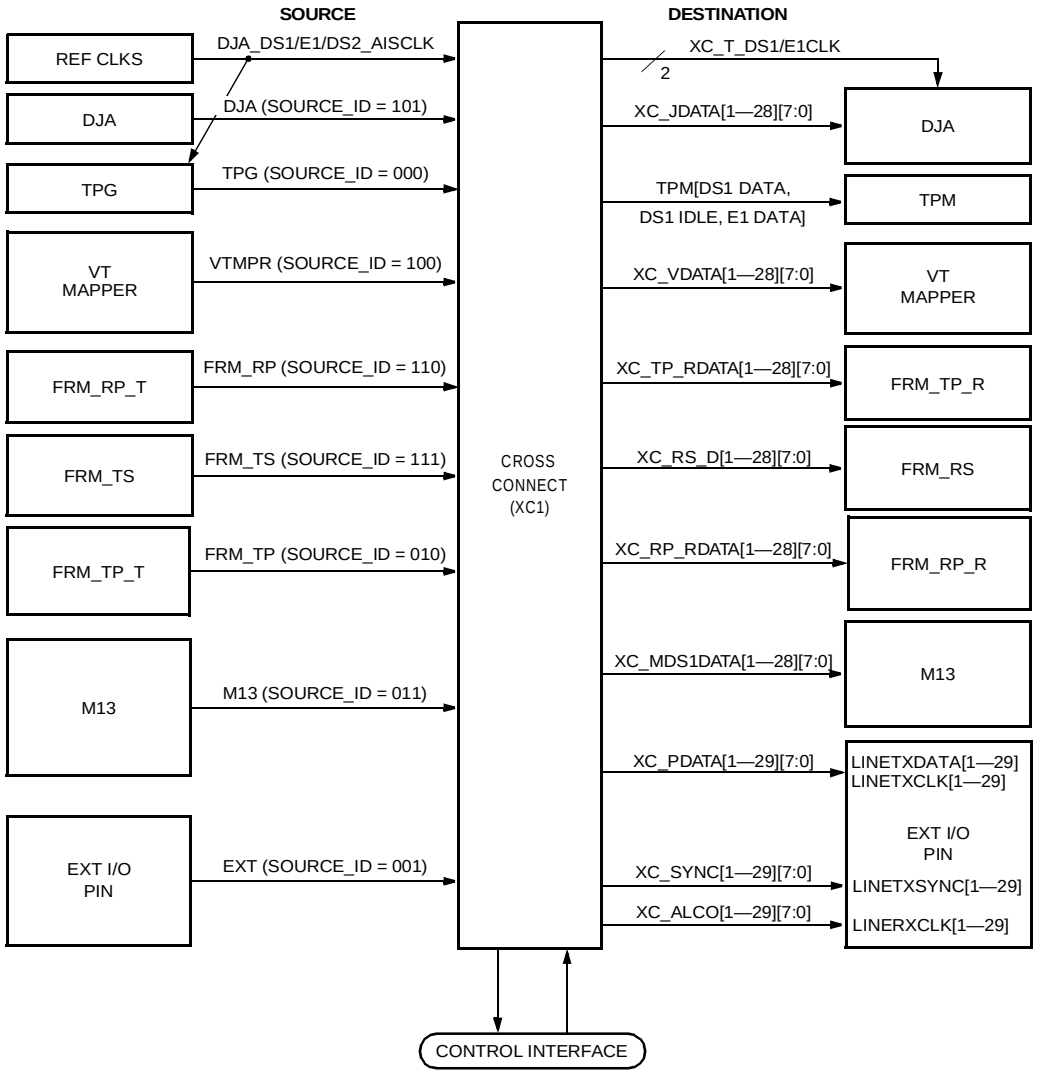
22 Cross Connect (XC) Block Functional Description (continued)

The symbols in Table 613 and Table 614 are as follows:

Symbols:

% = Primary (expected) modes of operation.
X = Unsupported mode.
T = Test mode.
SELF = TPG->TPM self-test mode.
J = Jitter-attenuated signal mode.
& = Represents loopback path.
NSMI = NSMI mode only.

22.5 DS1/E1 Cross Connect



5-9182(F)r.5

Figure 83. DS1 Cross Connect Interface

22 Cross Connect (XC) Block Functional Description (continued)

22.5.1 DS1/E1 Connectivity Matrix

DS1/E1 signal connectivity matrix Table 614 below is a subset of Table 613, Connectivity Within the Cross Connect Block on page 548 excluding the last row and column.

Table 614. DS1/E1 Signal Connectivity Matrix

Note: See Table 613, Connectivity Within the Cross Connect Block on page548 for symbol and footnote descriptions.

Destination Source	External I/O	Framer RP_R	Framer TP_R	Framer RS	M13 Mapper	VT Mapper	Jitter Attenuation	TPM
External I/O	&	%	%	%	%	%	%	T
Framer TP_T	%	T &	X	X	%	%[2]	%	T[3]
Framer RP_T	%	X	T &	X	X	%	%	T
Framer TS	%	X	X	T &	X	X	X	X
M13 MUX	%	%[4]	X	X	X[1] &	%	%[4]	T
VT Mapper	%	%[2, 4]	%	X	%	X[1] &	%[4, 5]	T
Jitter Attenuation	J	J	J	X	J	J	X[6]	J T[7]
TPG	T	T	T	X	T	T	T	SELF

Each box represents a set of 28 or more output bundles from the cross connect (XC) block. A bundle consists of three standard data path signals [normally DATA, CLK, and FS or STFREQ], plus, in many cases, AUTOAIS, and, in some cases, RAI or PTRADJ signals.

22.5.2 DS1/E1 Register Definition

For every valid output signal (bundle) from the cross connect, one input signal (bundle) to the cross connect is steered to the destination, first via a block select (one of 8) and then via a channel select (one of 28, except external I/O, which is one of 29). Therefore, each box in Table 614 also represents 32 8-bit source identifiers in the register map.

Note: By specifying on a per-output basis, collisions are avoided and broadcast/multicast options are preserved (that is, multiple outputs may share the same source identifier). For E1 signals, only 3 out of 4 channels are used (channel numbers that are even multiples of four are typically disallowed).

The crosspoint's connectivity is determined by a set of source identifiers (SOURCE_IDs), one for each channel leaving the crosspoint switch. A DS1/E1 (XC1) SOURCE_ID is therefore defined as follows:

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SOURCE_ID	SOURCE_BLOCK[2:0]			CHANNEL_ID[4:0]				

The SOURCE_BLOCK[2:0] is defined as:

Index	Block Identifier	Index	Block Identifier
000	TPG (Test-Pattern Generator)/Special	100	VTMPR (VT Mapper)
001	EXT (External I/O)	101	DJA (Jitter Attenuator)
010	FRM TP (Superframer)	110	FRM RP (Framer Line Interface)
011	M13 (M13 MUX)	111	FRM TS (Framer System Interface)

The CHANNEL_ID typically ranges from 1 to 28 (29 for EXT). Values 0, 30, and 31 (and usually 29 as well) are unused.

22 Cross Connect (XC) Block Functional Description (continued)

The 000 index (TPG/special) has a separate, independent mapping to allow for DS2, DS3, or special connections to the external pins as defined in the following tables. The above definitions cover registers: XC_PIND_SRC[1—15] (Table 451), XC_FRP_SRC[1—14] (Table 452), XC_M13_SRC[1—14] (Table 453), XC_VT_SRC[1—14] (Table 454), XC_DJA_SRC[1—14] (Table 455), XC_FTP_SRC[1—14] (Table 456), XC_FRS_SRC[1—14] (Table 457), XC_PINS_SRC[1—15] (Table 465), XC_ALCO_SRC[1—15] (Table 466), and XC_TPM_SRC[1—4] (Table 458).

Table 615. Special XC_PDATA Source IDs for Source Block = 0

Blk	Ch.	Description	Blk	Ch.	Description	Blk	Ch.	Description	Blk	Ch.	Description
0	0	TEST: DS1	0	8	Reserved	0	16	DS2 AIS	0	24	M13 NSMI*
	1	TEST: DS1 Idle		9	Reserved		17	M23_DMX_DS2_1		25	SPE NSMI*
	2	TEST: E1		10	Reserved		18	M23_DMX_DS2_2		26	FRM NSMI*
	3	Reserved		11	Reserved		19	M23_DMX_DS2_3		27	Reserved
	4	TEST: DS2		12	Reserved		20	M23_DMX_DS2_4		28	Reserved
	5	Reserved		13	Reserved		21	M23_DMX_DS2_5		29	Reserved
	6	Reserved		14	Reserved		22	M23_DMX_DS2_6		30	Reserved
	7	Reserved		15	Reserved		23	M23_DMX_DS2_7		31	Reserved

* For the 29th pin only.

Table 616. Special XC_SYNC Source IDs for Source Block = 0

Blk	Ch.	Description	Blk	Ch.	Description	Blk	Ch.	Description	Blk	Ch.	Description
0	0	TEST: DS1	0	8	Reserved	0	16	DS2 AIS	0	24	M13 NSMI*
	1	TEST: DS1 Idle		9	M12_DS2_OUT_1		17	M23_DMX_DS2_1		25	SPE NSMI*
	2	TEST: E1		10	M12_DS2_OUT_2		18	M23_DMX_DS2_2		26	FRM NSMI*
	3	Reserved		11	M12_DS2_OUT_3		19	M23_DMX_DS2_3		27	Reserved
	4	TEST: DS2		12	M12_DS2_OUT_4		20	M23_DMX_DS2_4		28	Reserved
	5	Reserved		13	M12_DS2_OUT_5		21	M23_DMX_DS2_5		29	Reserved
	6	Reserved		14	M12_DS2_OUT_6		22	M23_DMX_DS2_6		30	Reserved
	7	Reserved		15	M12_DS2_OUT_7		23	M23_DMX_DS2_7		31	Reserved

* For the 29th pin only.

Table 617. Special XC_ALCO Source IDs for Source Block = 0

Blk	Ch.	Description	Blk	Ch.	Description	Blk	Ch.	Description	Blk	Ch.	Description
0	0	Reserved	0	8	Reserved	0	16	Reserved	0	24	Reserved
	1	Reserved		9	Reserved		17	M23_DS2CLKO_1		25	Reserved
	2	Reserved		10	Reserved		18	M23_DS2CLKO_2		26	Reserved
	3	Reserved		11	Reserved		19	M23_DS2CLKO_3		27	Reserved
	4	Reserved		12	Reserved		20	M23_DS2CLKO_4		28	Reserved
	5	Reserved		13	Reserved		21	M23_DS2CLKO_5		29	Reserved
	6	Reserved		14	Reserved		22	M23_DS2CLKO_6		30	Reserved
	7	Reserved		15	Reserved		23	M23_DS2CLKO_7		31	Reserved

Since register information is generally not shared between other blocks and the XC block, the user is responsible for correct programming of the crosspoint. That is, the user must ensure the consistency of the designation of DS1 (or J1) vs. E1 channels. Also, in the configuration of the M13 MUX, the user must ensure the correct allocation of DS1/E1 vs. DS2 channels, as well as coordinating the designation or ordering of DS2 channels within the DS3 (in the independent M12 MUX mode).

22 Cross Connect (XC) Block Functional Description (continued)

22.6 Notes on the DS1 Cross Connect

22.6.1 DS1/E1 TPG

DS1 test signals are available at any XC1 output channel by specifying value 000 in the SOURCE_ID field. The CHANNEL_ID field is set to zero for standard DS1 test-data patterns and one for DS1 (framed) idle data.

E1 test signals are available at any XC1 output channel by specifying value 0 in the SOURCE_ID field. The CHANNEL_ID field is set to two for standard E1 test-data patterns.

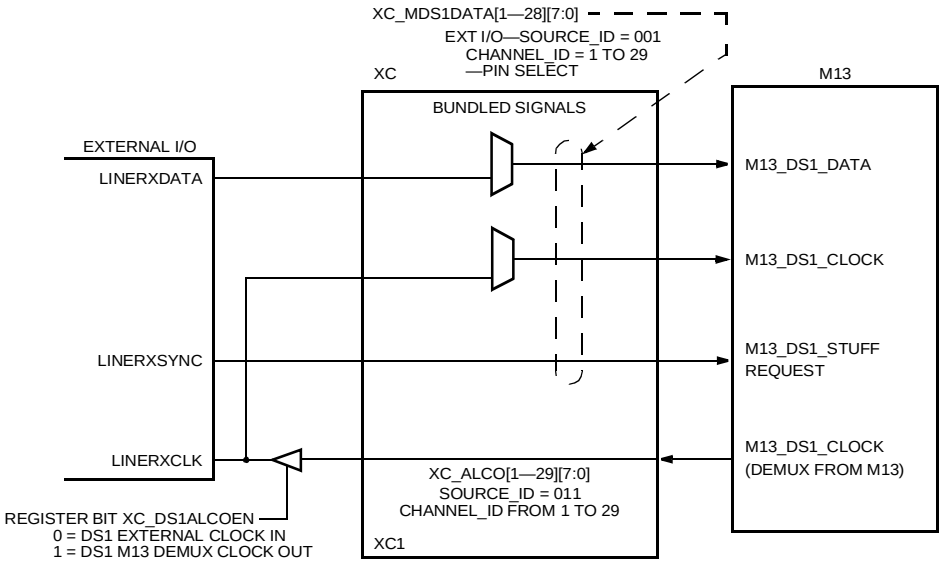
22.6.2 M13 DS1/E1 Interface

The user configures the M13 DS1(E1) connections from the crosspoint by loading the appropriate SOURCE_IDs into the M13 crosspoint configuration registers.

The user may connect any valid DS1 or E1 (XC1 input) signal bundle from the framer, VT mapper, external I/O, TPG, or DJA to any M13 input configured as a DS1 or E1 input. Each of the 28 possible M13 (DS1) or 21 possible E1(J1) inputs may be assigned a XC1 source ID for the corresponding XC_MDS1DATA[1—28][7:0] (Table 453) byte in the XC_M13_SRC[1—14] configuration registers. Since register information is not shared between the M13 block and the XC1 block, the user is responsible for correct programming of the crosspoint by ensuring the consistency of the designation of M13 vs. M12/M23 channels, as well as coordinating the designation of DS1 vs. E1(J1) channels.

The cross connect block automatically supports independent signal paths for alarm indicator signal (AIS) on channels between the M13 and the framer.

The XC1 supports a mode where the M13 block provides the DS1/E1 clock out for data to be multiplexed in from the external I/O device pins as depicted in Figure 84 on page 552. DS1/E1 low clock out mode is enabled with register bit XC_DS1ALCOEN = 1(Table 462). In this mode, the appropriate DS1 or E1 level clock is routed to the LINERXCLK[1—29] device pin by programming the corresponding XC_ALCO[1—29][7:0] byte in registers XC_ALCO_SRC[1—15] with the M13 SOURCE_ID = 011 and the channel ID of the selected M13 channel. The LINERXCLK[1—29] clock output is used to clock in data from the associated LINERXDATA[1—29] device pin and a stuff request input from the LINERXSYNC[1—29] device pin. In this mode, the M12 stuff time is determined externally.



5-9183(F)r.2

Figure 84. DS1E1 External I/O to M13

22 Cross Connect (XC) Block Functional Description (continued)

22.6.3 VT Mapper DS1/E1 Interface

The user configures the VT mapper DS1/E1 connections from the crosspoint by loading the appropriate SOURCE_IDs into the VT mapper crosspoint configuration registers.

The user may connect any valid DS1 or E1 signal bundle from the M13 MUX, framer, external I/O, TPG, or DJA blocks to any VT mapper input. Each of the 28 possible DS1 or 21 possible E1 inputs may be assigned a XC1 source ID for the corresponding XC_VDATA[1—28][7:0] (Table 454) byte in the XC_VT_SRC[1—14] configuration registers. The user must ensure the consistency of the designation of DS1(J1) vs. E1 channels and block interface parameters.

The cross connect block automatically supports independent signal paths for remote alarm indication (RAI), alarm indicator signal (AIS), frame sync (byte synchronous mode only), and signaling (out of band signaling) on channels between the VT mapper and the framer.

22.6.4 Digital Jitter Attenuator (DJA) Interface

The DJA block consists of up to 28 DS1 jitter attenuator channels or up to 21 E1 jitter attenuation channels. The DS1 or E1 channels are cross connected from the VT mapper, M13 MUX, framer, external I/O interface, or test interface and the DJA outputs are returned to the crosspoint switch for cross connect to the destination. Test signals from the TPG will not require jitter attenuation, although this capability exits. The crosspoint cannot chain jitter attenuators together serially (that is, DJA to DJA paths are not supported).

The user configures the DJA DS1(E1) outputs from the crosspoint by loading the appropriate SOURCE_IDs into the DJA crosspoint configuration registers.

The user may connect any valid DS1 or E1 signal bundle from the external I/O pin, M13, VT mapper, framer, or TPG blocks to any DJA input. Each of the 28 possible DS1 (J1) or 21 possible E1 inputs may be assigned a XC1 source ID for the corresponding XC_JDATA[1—28][7:0] (Table 455) byte in the XC_DJA_SRC[1—14] configuration registers. The user must ensure the consistency of the designation of DS1(J1) vs. E1 channels.

The cross connect is provided with DS1 and E1 reference clocks from the DJA block. These 1X clocks are derived from external AIS clock inputs, and are made available to the test-pattern generator block for use as the test-pattern source clocks. The DJA block is responsible for the correct assignment of reference clocks to jitter attenuation channels.

When a channel from the VT mapper is cross connected to a DJA channel, the bundled signals include receive pointer adjustment information. For all other sources, the pointer adjustment signal is not required and is disabled.

Framer Interface

The framer block can pass through a total bandwidth of one DS3. This may be formed from 28 DS1s or 21 E1s or any mix where a group of four adjacent DS1 channels may be substituted by three E1s. The DS1 or E1 channels can be cross connected to the M13 MUX, VT mapper, external I/O interface, or test interface. The framer block provides extensive per link loopback capability based on DS1/E1 standards.

As previously stated, special channels for AIS, RAI, frame sync, and signaling are enabled when the framer is cross connected to the VT mapper.

The framer presents six interfaces to the cross connect as shown inFigure 82 on page546 . Although somewhat flexible, most applications will cross connect the framer interfaces FRM_TP_T (XC1—source ID = 010) and FRM_RP_R (XC1—destination = XC_RP_RDATA[1—28][7:0] (Table 452)) to the M13 MUX or VT mapper. If desired, the digital jitter attenuators may be inserted in this connection.

22 Cross Connect (XC) Block Functional Description (continued)

An example of an exception to this rule is the framer only application where the Super Mapper is used as a block of 28 framers with a CHI system interface. The 28 framers would interface line interface units with FRM_TP_T and FRM_RP_R and the system with FRM_TS and FRM_RS entirely through the multifunction system interface device pins.

Either end of the framer block may be configured to interface to line interface units as shown in Figure 85 on page 554. In a framer only application, the FRM_TP_T and FRM_RP_R framer block interfaces with the LIUs. The FRM_RP_T and FRM_TP_R framer block interfaces the LIUs in a transport application. If a dual-rail or bipolar LIU interface is desired, the sync line is used as the negative-rail data.

The user configures the framer block connectivity by simply loading the appropriate source IDs into the XC_TP_RDATA[1—28][7:0] (Table 456), XC_RP_RDATA[1—28][7:0], and XC_RS_D[1—28][7:0] (Table 457) bytes of the framer crosspoint configuration registers: XC_FTP_SRC[1—28][7:0], XC_FRP_SRC[1—28][7:0], and XC_FRS_SRC[1—28][7:0], respectively.

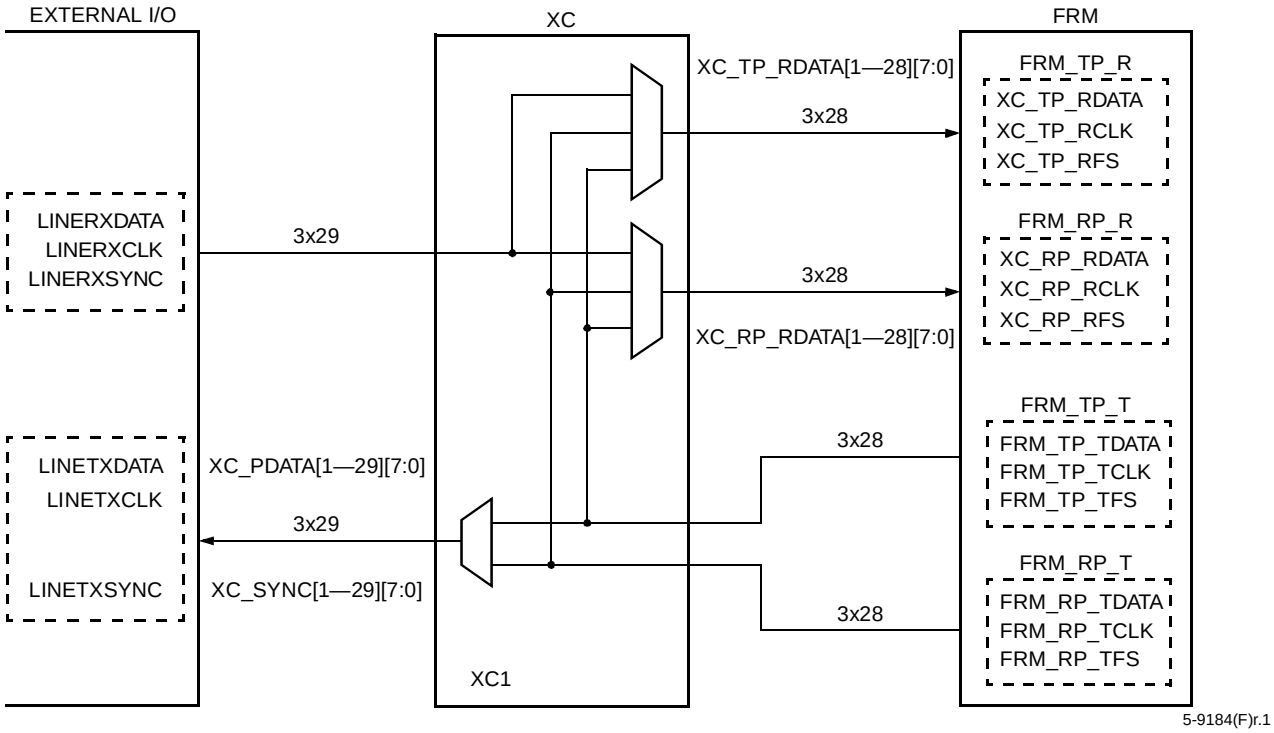


Figure 85. Framer Line Interface Cross Connect

22.6.5 Framer System Interface

The framer system interface FRM_TS/FRM_RS consists of bundles of data, clock, and/or sync/miscellany, that may only be connected to the device external I/O pins. The system interface operates as the parallel system bus (PSB), concentration highway (CHI), or network serial multiplexed interface (NSMI). Note that not all pins are used in these configurations. The user should exercise caution in mixing the usage of the external pins between system interface TS/RS usage and any other use.

Two register bits, XC_SI_CHI and XC_SYNC_FOR_DATA (Table 449), and a group of seven 2-bit parameters XC_CHI_MODE[1—7][1:0] (Table 450) are used to assist with the configuration of the system interface.

22 Cross Connect (XC) Block Functional Description (continued)

22.6.6 Framer System Interface—PSB

The framer system interface is configured for the parallel system bus as depicted in Figure 86 on page555 . Program bit XC_SI_CHI = 1 to select the PSB mode, and bit XC_SYNC_FOR_DATA = 1 to allow the connecting of transmit system data outputs to the LINETXSYNC[1—29] pins. The programming of the XC_CHI_MODE[1—7][1:0] bits is not required.

The PSB configuration is completed by programming appropriate source IDs into the XC_RS_D[1—28][7:0] (Table 457) and XC_SYNC[1—29] (Table 465) bytes of the XC_FRS_SRC[1—14] (Table 457) and XC_PINS_SRC[1—14] (Table 465) XC1 crosspoint configuration registers.

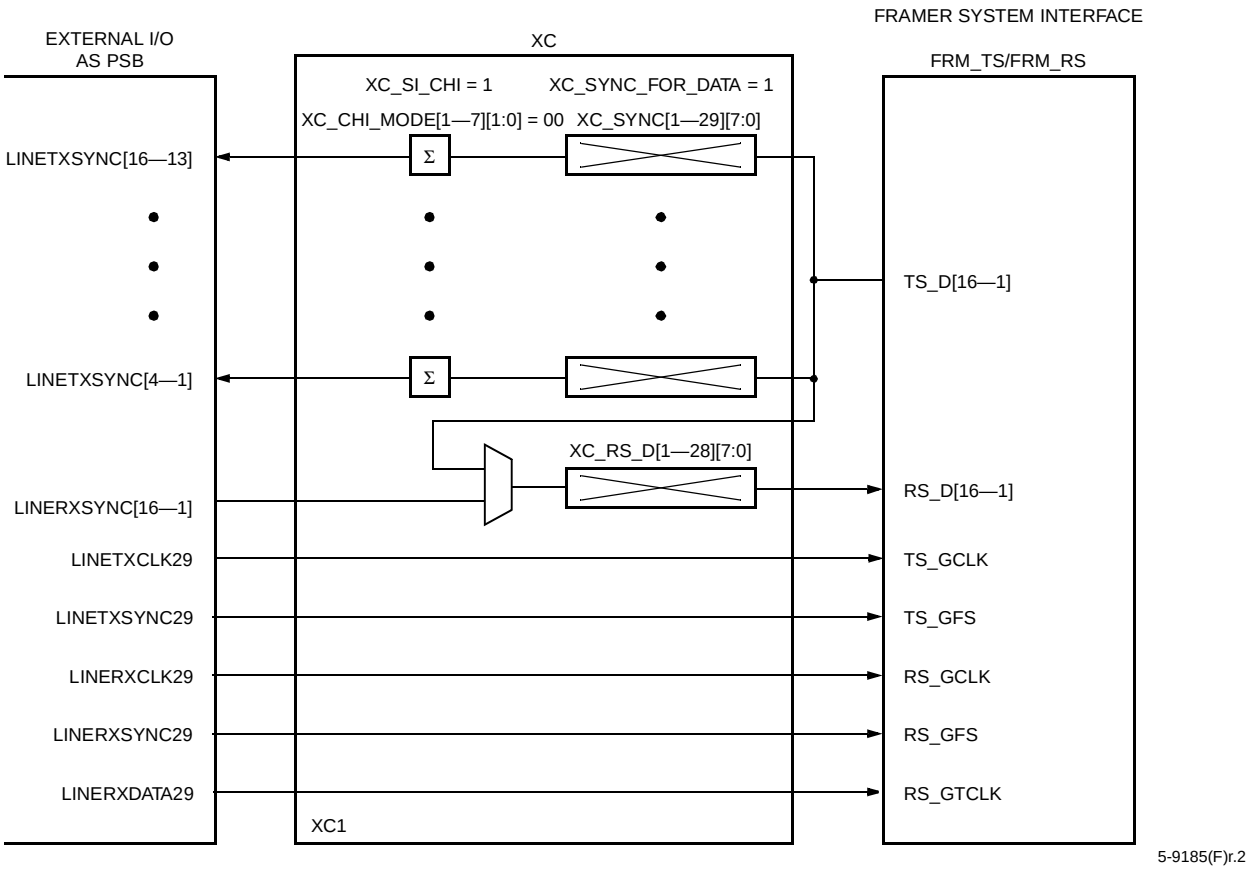


Figure 86. Framer System Interface—Parallel System Bus (PSB)

22.6.7 Framer System Interface—CHI

The framer system interface is configured for CHI operation as shown in Figure 87 on page556 . Program bit XC_SI_CHI = 0 (Table 449) to select the CHI mode, and bit XC_SYNC_FOR_DATA = 1 (Table 449) to allow the connecting of transmit system data outputs to the LINETXSYNC[1—29] pins.

The concentration highway interface can operate at data rates of 2.048 Mbits/s, 4.096 Mbits/s, and 8.192 Mbits/s. The CHI interface allows a single system interface to support combining 2 or 4 DS1/E1s at 4.096 Mbits/s and 8.192 Mbits/s, respectively. Therefore, the 28-channel framer block may result in as many as 28 CHIs or as few as 7 combined CHIs or a mix as determined by the specific needs of the application.

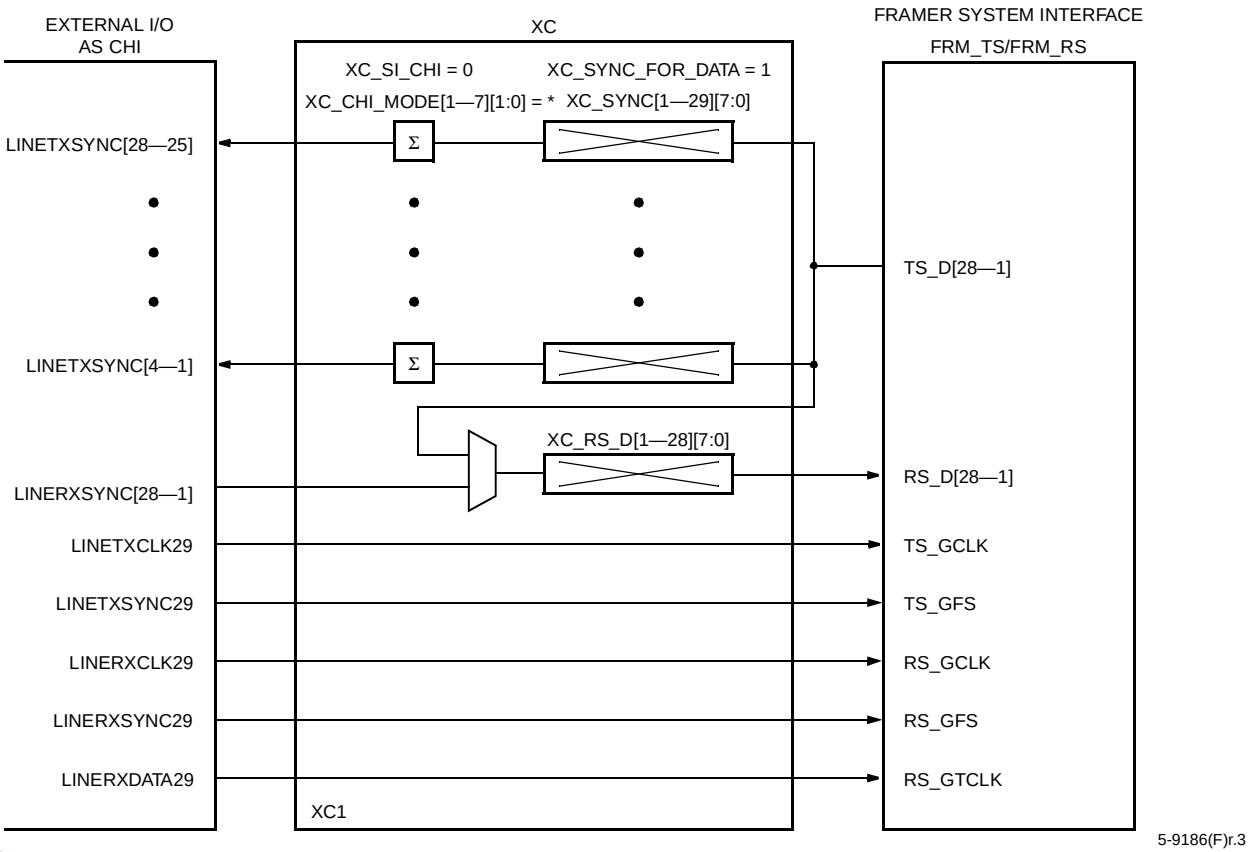
22 Cross Connect (XC) Block Functional Description (continued)

In addition to configuring the framers for the CHI mode, 7 CHI mode parameters in the cross connect block require configuration. The parameters are designated XC_CHI_MODE[1—7][1:0] (Table 450). The parameters divide the 28-framer CHI system interfaces, LINETXSYNC[1—29], into seven groups of four, LINETXSYNC[1—4], . . . , LINETXSYNC[25—28]. Each XC_CHI_MODE[1—7][1:0] parameter consists of 2 bits for configuration of the control group see Table 618 on page 556.

Table 618. Configuration of the Control Group

XC_CHI_MODE[1—7][1:0]	Description
00	All four links within the group are normal outputs at 2 Mbits/s or 4 Mbits/s.
01	Links 4i – 3 and 4i – 2 are normal outputs; links 4i – 1 and 4i are combined into a single output on 4i; output 4i – 1 is used as T1/E1 line output, where i = 1 to 7.
10	Links 4i – 1 and 4i are combined into a single output on 4i; links 4i – 3 and 4i – 2 are combined into a single output on 4i – 2; outputs 4i – 1 and 4i – 3 are used as T1/E1 line outputs.
11	All four links are combined into a single output on 4i; the other three outputs are used as T1/E1 line outputs.

For example, XC_CHI_MODE[4][1:0] = 01 configures LINETXSYNC[13] and LINETXSYNC[14] as individual 2.048 Mbits/s CHIs and combines LINETXSYNC[16] and LINETXSYNC[15] into a 4.096 Mbits/s output on LINETXSYNC[16]. The LINETXSYNC[15] output can be used for T1/E1 line sync output.



* See Table 450.

Figure 87. Framer System Interface—Concentration Highway Interface (CHI)

22 Cross Connect (XC) Block Functional Description (continued)

22.6.8 Framer System Interface—NSMI

The network serial multiplexed interface (NSMI) connectivity is described in the DS3 cross connect connectivity section and is shown in Figure 96 on page568 .

22.7 DS2 Connectivity

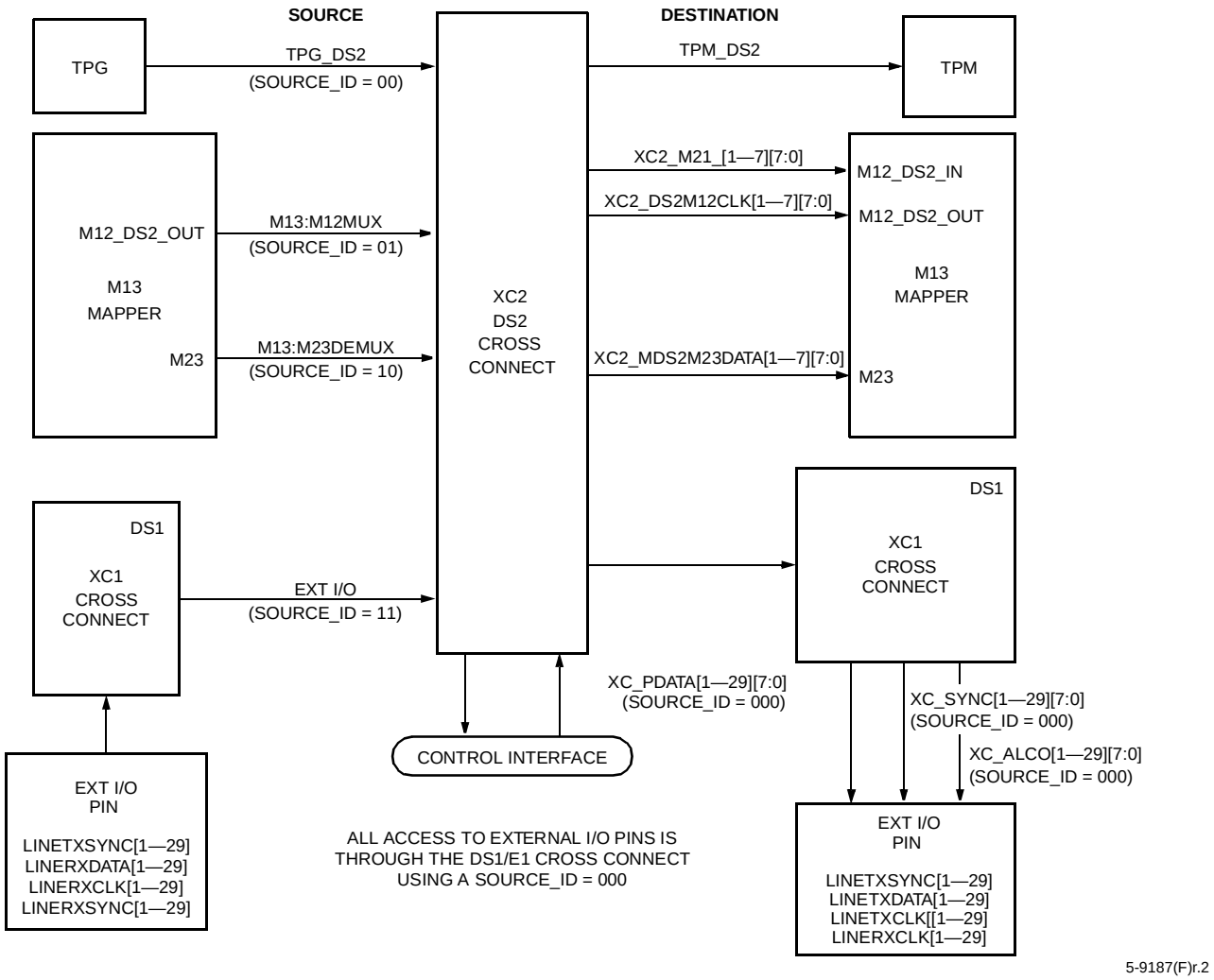


Figure 88. DS2 Cross Connect Interface

The DS2 cross connect is used when the application requires the M13 and needs external I/O or maintenance for DS2 signals. The DS2 cross connect provides full-split access at the DS2 level. Otherwise, the registers may be programmed to the default values.

22 Cross Connect (XC) Block Functional Description (continued)

The cross connect block supports DS2 mapping to/from the M13 MUX, TPG/TPM, and external pin I/O. Here, the available sources are the M12 MUX or the M23 deMUX, a set of external I/O pins, or the test-pattern generator. The DS2 crosspoint's connectivity is determined by a smaller set of source 2 identifiers (SOURCE2_IDs), as defined in the following table (covering registers XC2_M23_SRC[1—7] (Table 460) and XC2_TPM_SRC (Table 461)):

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SOURCE2_ID	0	SOURCE2_BLOCK[1:0]		CHANNEL2_ID[4:0]				

The SOURCE2_BLOCK is defined as follows:

Index	Block2 Identifier
00	TPG (DS2 Test-Pattern Generator)
01	M13:M12 MUX
10	M13:M23 DeMUX
11	External I/O

The CHANNEL2_ID typically ranges from 1 to 7. For test data from the TPG, the SOURCE2_BLOCK is set to 0 and the CHANNEL2_ID value four represents the DS2 test pattern. For DS2 signals routed from external pins to the input of M23 MUX or TPM, the CHANNEL2_ID can range from 1 to 29. The above DS2 source ID definition covers registers beginning with XC2.

Note: For certain DS2 signals routed to external pins, the XC1 cross connect is used and a special SOURCE_ID (block 0) is programmed:

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SOURCE2_ID	0	0	0	CHANNEL2_ID[4:0]				

The SOURCE2_ID is defined as in Table 615 to Table 617. The user must ensure consistency between the use of M13 vs. M12/M23 channels and external I/O channels.

22.7.1 M13 DS2 Interface (DS2 Cross Connect)

The DS2 full split access results in four sets of DS2 signals that can be routed through cross connect, essentially providing access to the path between the seven M12 MUX/deMUXs and the M23 MUX/deMUX.

22.7.2 M12 MUX (Transmit Path)

The M12 MUX assembles three E1s or four DS1s into a DS2. The DS2 output data is clocked out by an external DS2 rate clock as shown in Figure 89.

The DS2 rate clock is routed from an external pin, LINETXSYNC[14—8], through the cross connect to the M12, by programming the XC2_DS2M12CLK[1—7][7:0] (Table 459) bytes in the DS2 cross connect registers XC2_M12_SRC[1—7] (Table 459) with a source2 ID = 11 (external I/O) and a channel select of 1 to 7. The channel select value of 1 to 7 selects the clock from pins LINETXSYNC[8] to LINETXSYNC[14], respectively.

The DS2 data is routed through the DS1 cross connect to the external pins, LINETXSYNC[7—1], by programming the XC_SYNC[1—29] (Table 465) bytes in the XC_PINS_SRC[1—14] DS1 cross connect registers with a source ID = 000 and a channel select as defined in Table 616. A channel select value of 9 to 15 selects the external pin LINETXSYNC[1] to LINETXSYNC[7], respectively.

22 Cross Connect (XC) Block Functional Description (continued)

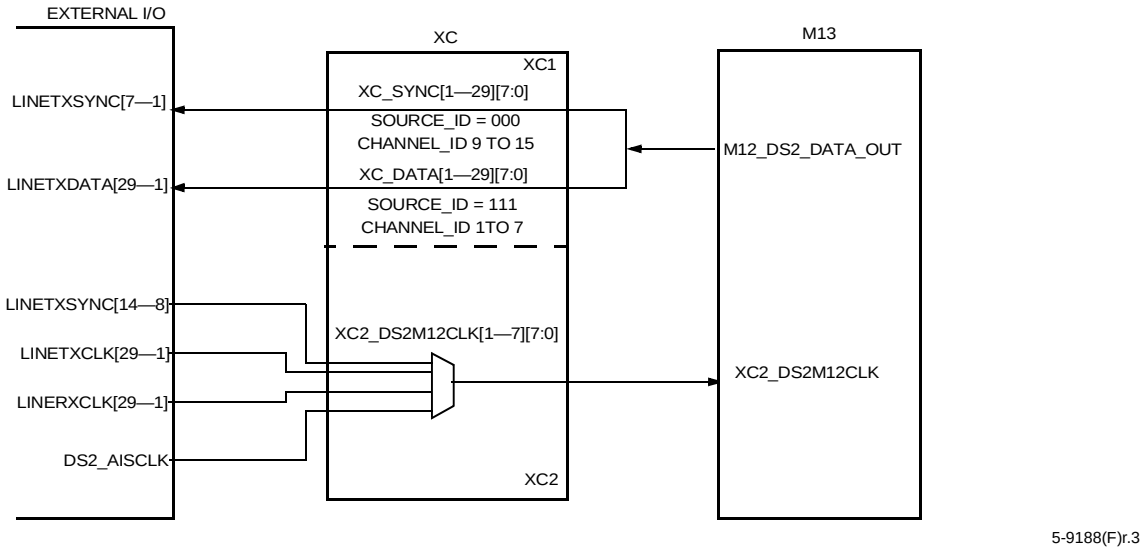


Figure 89. M12 MUX DS2 Output Cross Connect

There is another way to route DS2 signals for M12 MUX's through LINETXDATA and LINETXCLK pins, if available, by setting the block ID of XC_PDATA_Source_ID to 111 (refer to the Table onpage 550). This configuration is capable of supporting DS2 demand clocking operation. In DS2 demand clocking mode, the LINETXCLK pins act as outputs; otherwise, they are input pins carrying incoming DS2 clocks. Depending on the clocking scheme, the channel ID can be set up based on the following tables.

Table 619. XC_PDATA Source IDs for LINETXDATA Routing with Source Block = 111

I/O	Ch.	Description	I/O	Ch.	Description	I/O	Ch.	Description	I/O	Ch.	Description
O	0	Reserved	O	8	Reserved	O	16	Reserved	O	24	Reserved
O	1	M12_DS2DAT_1	O	9	M12_DS2DAT_1	O	17	M12_DS2DAT_1	O	25	Reserved
O	2	M12_DS2DAT_2	O	10	M12_DS2DAT_2	O	18	M12_DS2DAT_2	O	26	Reserved
O	3	M12_DS2DAT_3	O	11	M12_DS2DAT_3	O	19	M12_DS2DAT_3	O	27	Reserved
O	4	M12_DS2DAT_4	O	12	M12_DS2DAT_4	O	20	M12_DS2DAT_4	O	28	Reserved
O	5	M12_DS2DAT_5	O	13	M12_DS2DAT_5	O	21	M12_DS2DAT_5	O	29	Reserved
O	6	M12_DS2DAT_6	O	14	M12_DS2DAT_6	O	22	M12_DS2DAT_6	O	30	Reserved
O	7	M12_DS2DAT_7	O	15	M12_DS2DAT_7	O	23	M12_DS2DAT_7	O	31	Reserved

Table 620. XC_PDATA Source IDs for LINETXCLK Routing with Source Block = 111

I/O	Ch.	Description	I/O	Ch.	Description	I/O	Ch.	Description	I/O	Ch.	Description
O	0	Reserved	O	8	Reserved	O	16	Reserved	O	24	Reserved
O	1	DS2_AISCLK	O	9	DM12_DS2CLK_1	I	17	M12_DS2CLK[7:1] input through LINETXCLK pins, the actual routings are determined by XC2_DS2M12CLK SOURCE ID	O	25	Reserved
O	2	DS2_AISCLK	O	10	DM12_DS2CLK_2	I	18		O	26	Reserved
O	3	DS2_AISCLK	O	11	DM12_DS2CLK_3	I	19		O	27	Reserved
O	4	DS2_AISCLK	O	12	DM12_DS2CLK_4	I	20		O	28	Reserved
O	5	DS2_AISCLK	O	13	DM12_DS2CLK_5	I	21		O	29	Reserved
O	6	DS2_AISCLK	O	14	DM12_DS2CLK_6	I	22		O	30	Reserved
O	7	DS2_AISCLK	O	15	DM12_DS2CLK_7	I	23		O	31	Reserved

22 Cross Connect (XC) Block Functional Description (continued)

The register XC2_DS2M12CLK SOURCE ID is defined as:

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SOURCE2_ID	0	SRC2_BLK[2:0]		CHANNEL2_ID[4:0]				

The register can be programmed to route DS2 clocks from various sources based on the following table:

SRC2_BLK	CHANNEL2_ID	Function
00	1 to 7	DS2 Clocks Sourced from LINETXSYNC[8:14]
01	1 to 29	DS2 Clocks Sourced from LINETXCLK[1:29]
10	1 to 29	DS2 Clocks Sourced from LINERXCLK[1:29]
11	Don’t care	DS2 Clocks Sourced from PIN_DS2_AISCLK

22.7.3 M12 DeMUX (Receive Path)

The M12 deMUX disassembles a DS2 into three E1s or four DS1s. The routing of DS2 data and clocks to M12 DeMUX is controlled by the register XC2_M21_SRC[1:7] which are defined as:

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SOURCE2_ID	SRC2_BLK[2:0]			CHANNEL2_ID[4:0]				

The routings are based on the following table.

SRC2_BLK	CHANNEL2_ID	Function
000	4	DS2DATA/CLK from TPG
001	1 to 7	DS2DATA/CLK from M12 MUX
010	1 to 7	DS2DATA/CLK from M23 DEMUX
011	1 to 7	DS2DATA/CLK from Pin LINETXSYNC[21:15]/LINETXSYNC[28:22]
100	1 to 29	DS2DATA/CLK from Pin LINERXDATA[29:1]/PIN_DS2_AISCLK
101	1 to 29	DS2DATA/CLK from Pin LINERXDATA/CLK[29:1]
Others	Don’t care	Not Valid

When bits 7—5 of XC2_M21_SRC set to 100, the user also needs to set bits 7—5 of the related register XC_ALCO_SOURCE_ID(I) to 001 as well as the appropriate channel value to ensure the demand clocking operation.

The DS2 input has six connection options as shown in Figure 90 on page561 .

The external I/O inputs for DS2 clock and data are cross connected by programming bytes, XC2_M21[1—7][7:0] (Table 459) in configuration registers XC2_M12_SRC[1—7], with a source2 ID = 11 and a channel select of 1 to 7. The channel select value of 1 to 7 selects DS2 data from device pins LINETXSYNC[15] to LINETXSYNC[21] and selects DS2 clock from LINETXSYNC[22] to LINETXSYNC[28], respectively.

A DS2 signal loopback may be performed for the M12 MUX/deMUX by programming the XC2_M21[1—7][7:0] (Table 459) byte in the XC2_M12_SRC[1—7] registers with a source2 ID = 01 and a channel select of 1 to 7. Cross connecting among the seven channels is supported. For example, the output of M12 MUX 1 may be connected to the input of M12 deMUX 5.

The TPG may be cross connected to the M12 deMUX DS2 inputs by programming the XC2_M21[1—7][7:0] byte in the XC2_M12_SRC[1—7] registers with a source2 ID = 00 and a channel ID = 4. The connection is not useful because the DS2 pattern generator is limited to sending unframed pseudorandom data patterns that cannot be demultiplexed into DS1s or E1s.

22 Cross Connect (XC) Block Functional Description (continued)

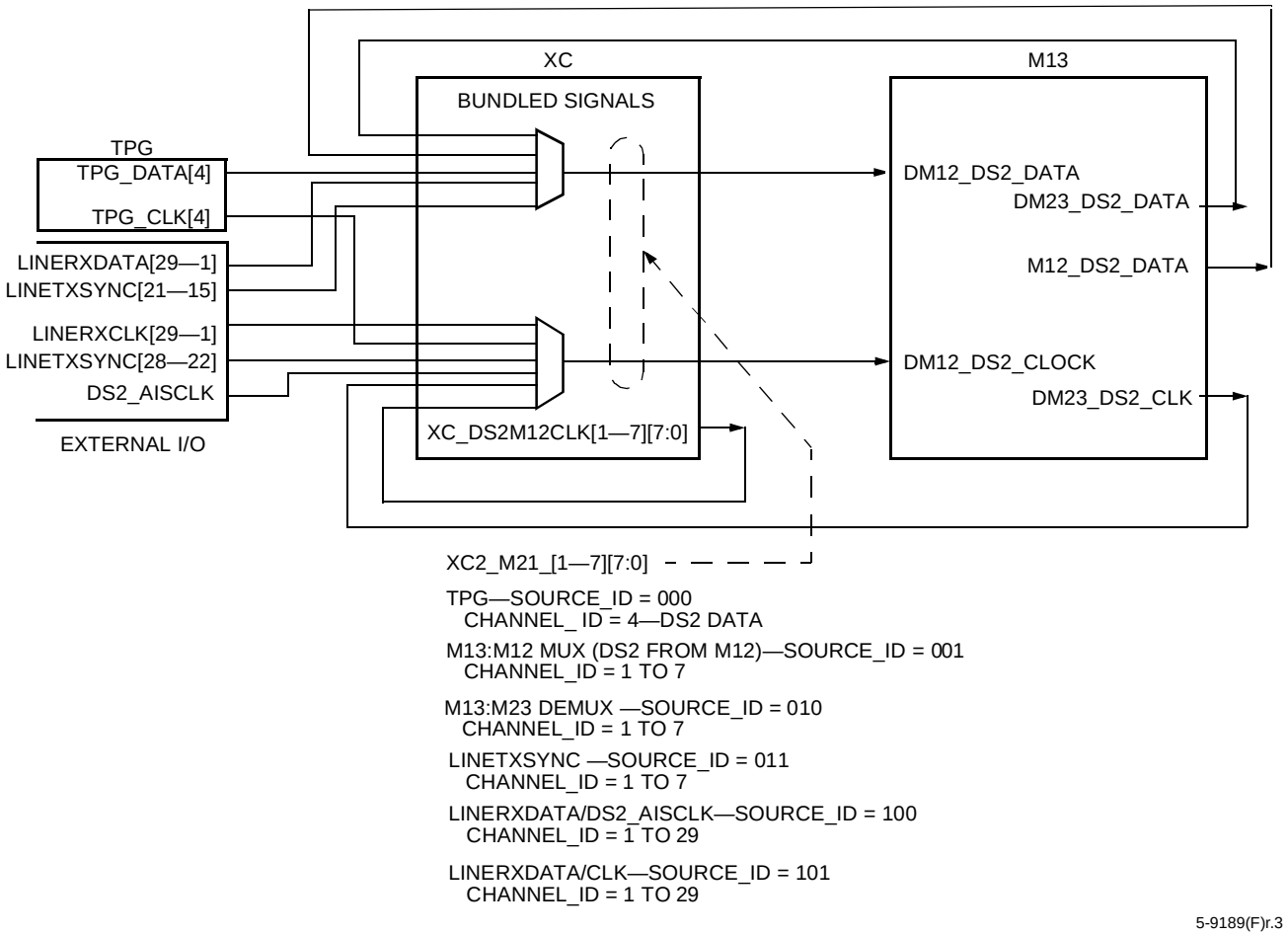


Figure 90. M12 DeMUX Input DS2 Cross Connect

22.7.4 M23 DeMUX (Receive Path)

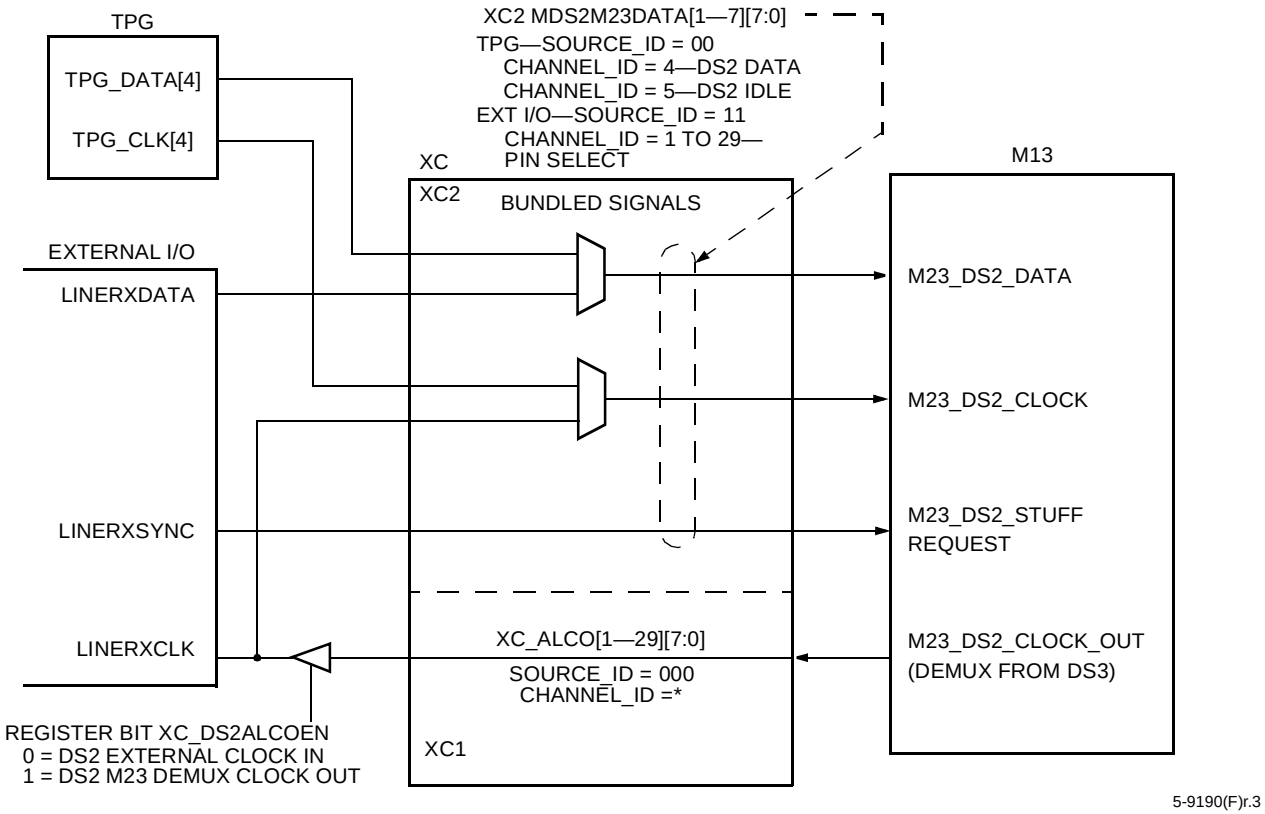
The M23 deMUX disassembles a DS3 into 7 DS2 signals. The M23 deMUX can cross connect DS2 data and clock out to external pins and/or the test-pattern monitor as shown in Figure 91.

The M23 DS2 data and clock are connected to external I/O by programming the XC_PDATA[1—29] (Table 451 on page 323) bytes in the DS1 cross connect registers XC_PIND_SRC[1—15] with a source ID = 000 and a channel select value from Table 615. The channel select value of 17 to 23 (decimal) routes DS2 data out from DS2 deMUX 1 to 7 to the external I/O pins LINETXDATA[1—29] and LINETXCLK[1—29] as selected by programming one of the 29 XC_PDATA[1—29] bytes.

For example, to connect the DS2 data and clock outputs from M23 deMUX 4 to the LINETXDATA[19] and LINETXCLK[19] device pins, program the XC_PDATA19 byte in register XC_PIND_SRC10 (Table 451) for a source ID = 000 (binary) and a channel ID = 20 (decimal) XC_PDATA19 = 00010100 (binary).

The demultiplexed DS2 may be connected to the test-pattern monitor (TPM) by programming the XC2_TSOURCE_ID (Table 461) byte in register XC2_TPM_SRC with a source ID of 10 and a channel select value of 1 to 7 corresponding to the deMUXed output to monitor. The TPM is limited to receiving unframed pseudorandom data patterns.

22 Cross Connect (XC) Block Functional Description (continued)



* = Channel ID from Table 615.

Figure 91. M23 DeMUX DS2 Output Cross Connect

22.7.5 M23 MUX (Transmit Path)

The M23 MUX assembles seven DS2s into a DS3 signal. The routing of the DS2 data and clock inputs to the M23 MUX is shown in Figure 92. Two modes of operation are available and selected with bit XC_DS2ALCOEN (Table 462). The first mode routes DS2 data and clock from device inputs to the M23 (XC_DS2ALCOEN = 0). The second mode cross connects a DS2 clock out to an external I/O pin that is used by the external application to provide DS2 data and a stuff request to the Super Mapper input pins for the M23 (XC_DS2ALCOEN = 1). The first mode determines the appropriate standards based stuff times internally, ignoring the external stuff request, and the second mode determines the stuff times from the external application.

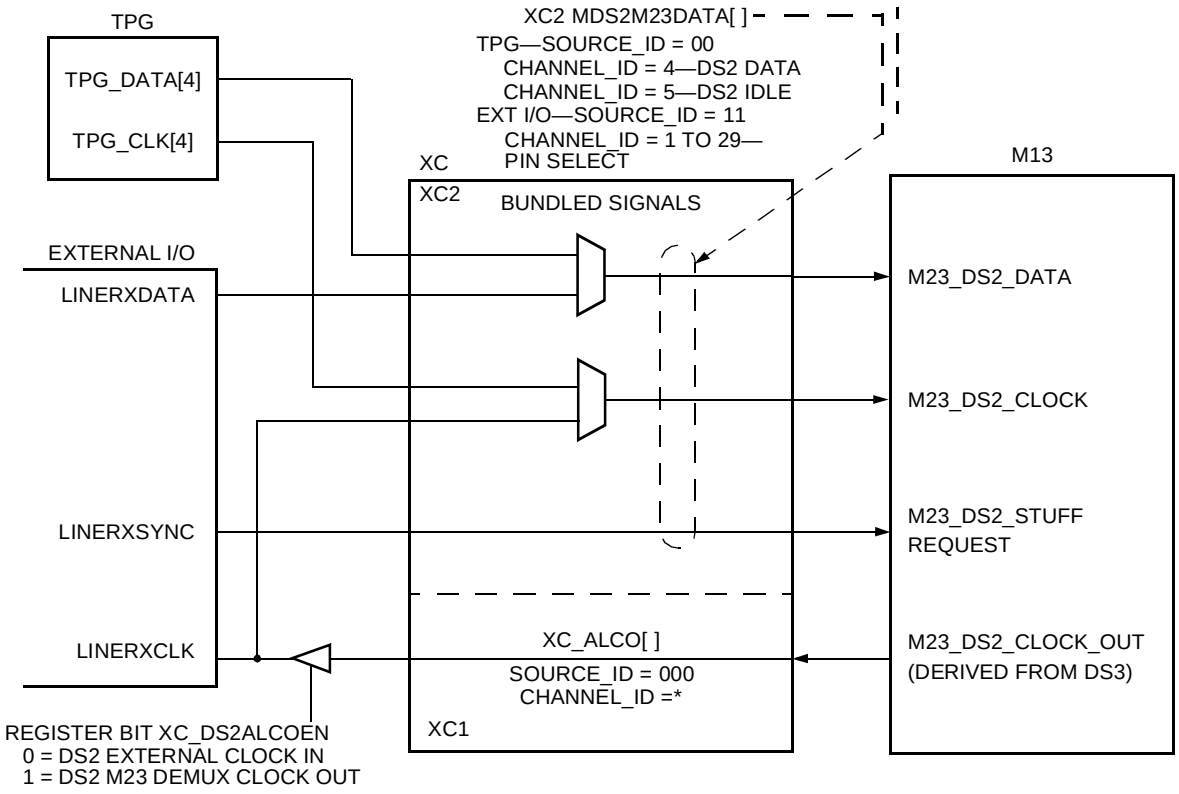
The DS2 data, clock, and stuff request inputs to the M23 are cross connected by programming XC2_MDS2M23DATA[1—7] (Table 460) bytes in XC2_M23_SRC[1—7] registers with the source ID = 11 and a channel select value of 1 to 29. The channel select value of 1 to 29 selects the data, clock, and stuff request signals from the external I/O device pins LINERXDATA[1—29], LINERXCLK[1—29], and LINERXSYNC[1—29], respectively.

For example, to cross connect DS2 data from LINERXDATA[6], DS2 clock from LINERXCLK[6], and stuff request from LINERXSYNC[6] to the inputs of M23 number 3, program the XC2_MDS2M23DATA3 byte in register XC2_M23_SRC3, with a source ID = 11 and a channel select = 6. XC2_MDS2M23DATA3 = 01100110 (binary).

If XC_DS2ALCOEN = 1, the cross connect for the DS2 clock output must be programmed into XC_ALCO[1—29] byte in the XC_ALCO_SRC[1—15] registers. The source ID = 000 and the channel ID select has a value between 17 and 23 (decimal) to select DS2 DeMUX 1 to 7, respectively.

22 Cross Connect (XC) Block Functional Description (continued)

For the above example, the XC_ALCO6 byte in register XC_ALCO_SRC3 (Table 466), would be programmed with a source ID = 000 and a channel select = 19. This will output a DS2 clock from M23 DeMUX 3 to LINERXCLK[6]. XC_ALCO6 = 00010011 (binary).

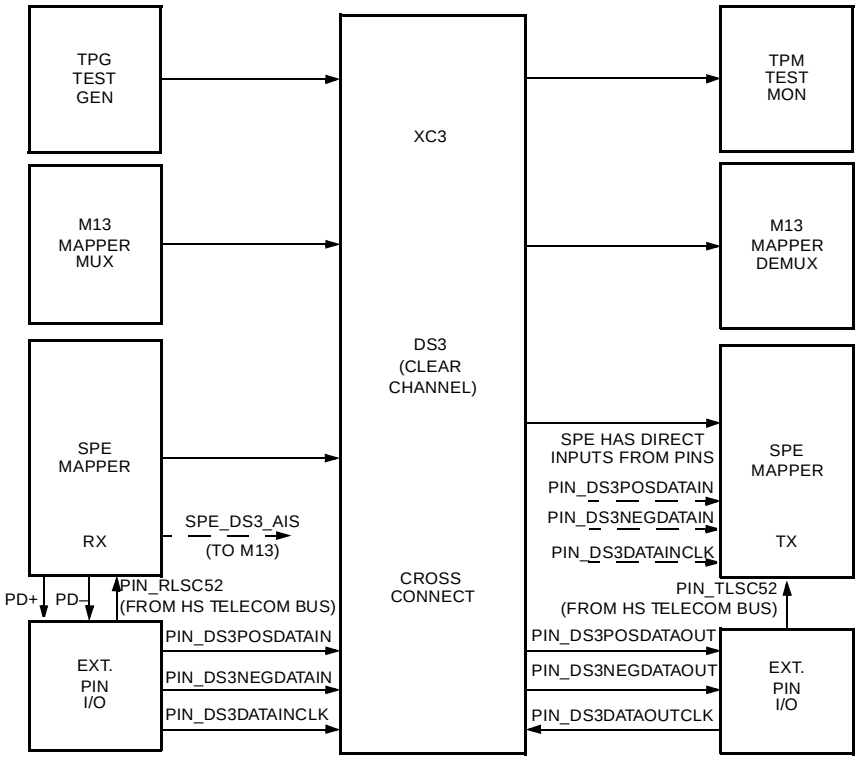


* Channel ID from Table 617.

Figure 92. M23 MUX DS2 Input Cross Connect

22 Cross Connect (XC) Block Functional Description (continued)

22.8 DS3 Connectivity



5-9192(F)r.1

Figure 93. DS3 Cross Connect

The cross connect block also supports DS3 mapping to/from the SPE mapper and the M13 MUX, to dedicated external pins (PIN). There is also an external NSMI I/O channel, which transfers DS3 data as well. In both cases (standard and NSMI), the available sources are the M13 DeMUX or the SPE mapper, a set of external I/O pins, or the test-pattern generator. The DS3 crosspoint's connectivity is determined by an even smaller set of source3 identifiers.

Table 621. DS3 Connectivity

Destination Source	External I/O	M13 MUX	TPM	SPE
External I/O	&	%	T	NSMI/DS3
M13 MUX	%	X	T	DS3
TPG	T	T	X	X
SPE	NSMI/DS3	DS3	T	X

Note: DS3 external I/O is supported by dedicated pins. NSMI uses the multifunction system interface.

The symbols in Table 621 are defined below:

% = Primary (expected) modes of operation.
X = Unsupported mode.
& = represents loopback path.
NSMI = NSMI mode only.
T = Test mode.

22 Cross Connect (XC) Block Functional Description (continued)

The DS3/NSMI connectivity is established through a combination of DS3 specific MUXs controlled by registers XC3_TPM_SRC (Table 463) and XC3_MDS3_SRC (Table 464) and special cases of the DS1 cross connects controlled by XC_PDATA[1—29] (Table 451) and XC_SYNC[1—29] (Table 465) bytes in the XC_PIND_SRC[1—15] (Table 451) and XC_PINS_SRC[1—14] (Table 465) registers to accommodate the NSMI connectivity from the multifunction system interface to the SPE mapper or M13.

Description of the DS3 connectivity will be presented in three sections: the test-pattern generator/monitor (TPG/TPM), the DS3 basic connect, and the NSMI.

22.8.1 DS3 TPG/TPM Cross Connect

The DS3 test signals are routed through the XC3 crosspoint by programming register XC3_TPM_SRC as shown in Figure 94. For DS3 test signals, the TPG does not supply the source clock. Instead, a source clock and a clock enable are provided from another block via the XC3 crosspoint. The TPG/TPM provide unframed test data that may be connected to the SPE block for clear channel testing. For framed DS3 test data, the TPG/TPM are connected to the NSMI interface in the M13 block and the M13 block DS3 interface provides the framed DS3 signal for test purposes.

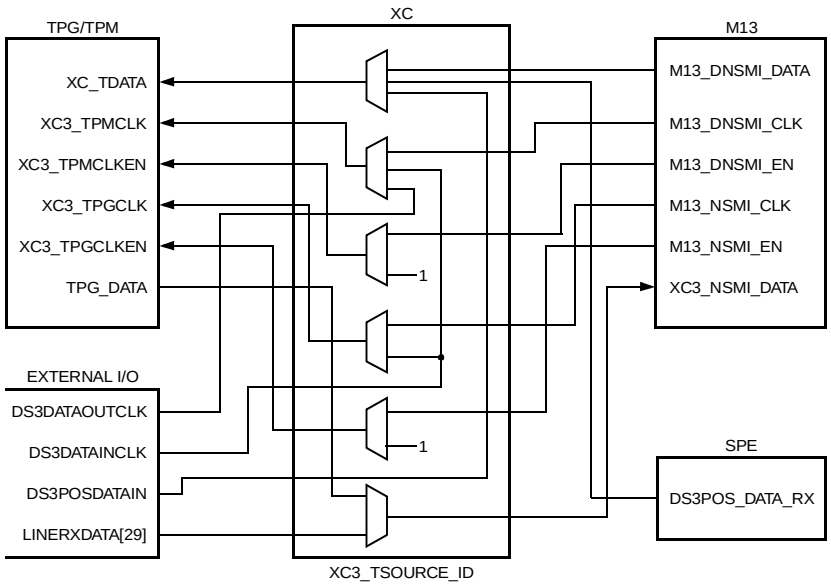
The DS3 TPG/TPM crosspoint's connectivity is determined by a set of source3 identifiers (source3_IDs) for bits 5 and 6 of XC3_TSOURCE_ID in register XC3_TPM_SRC as defined in the following tables:

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
XC3_TSOURCE_ID	0	XC3_TSOURCE_ID		0	0	0	0	0

where XC3_TSOURCE_ID is defined as follows:

Index (Bits [6:5])	Block3 Identifier
00	TPM receives DS3 from external pin*.
01	TPG and TPM are connected to M13 through NSMI interface.
10	TPM receives DS3 from SPE.
11	Reserved.

* DS3 unframed single rail (unipolar) non-return-to-zero (NRZ) data.



5-9193(F)

Figure 94. DS3 Test-Pattern Cross Connect

22 Cross Connect (XC) Block Functional Description (continued)

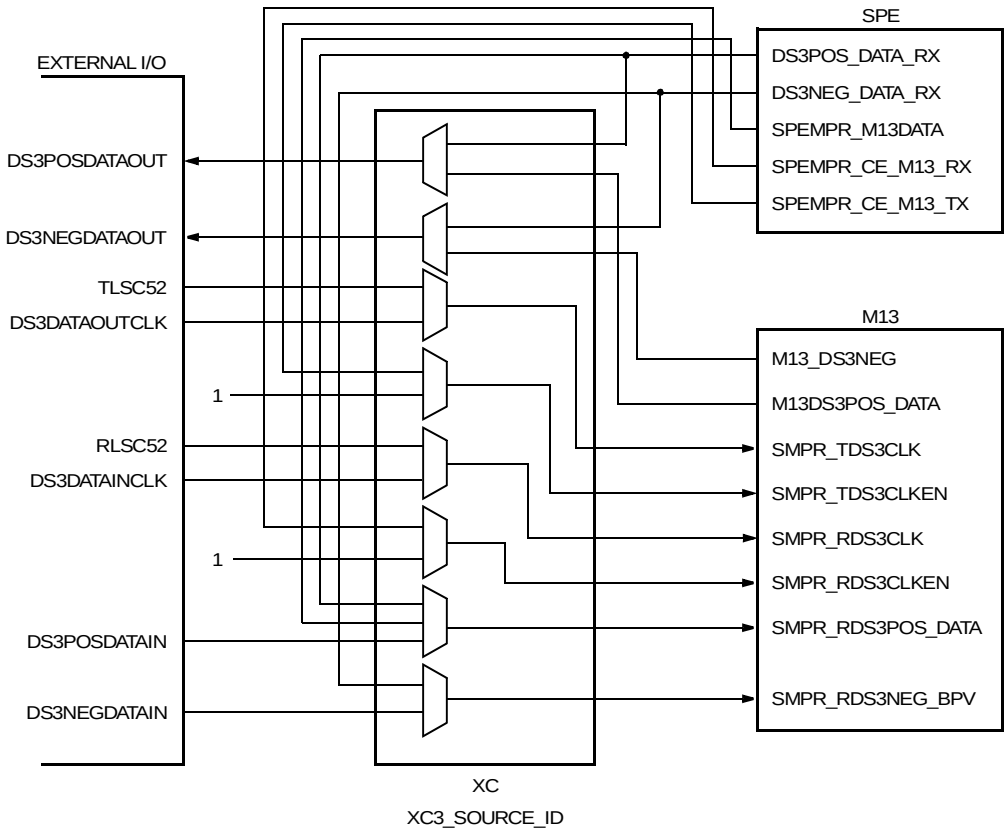
22.8.2 DS3 Basic Cross Connect

The DS3 basic cross connect interconnects DS3 signals between the DS3 dedicated external I/O pins, the SPE mapper, and the M13 by programming bits XC3_SOURCE_ID in register XC3_MDS3_SRC (Table 464) as shown in Figure 95 on page 566. The DS3 dedicated external I/O pins DS3DATAINCLK (J22), DS3POSDATAIN (M22), and DS3NEGDATAIN (K22) are directly connected to the SPE mapper; cross connect is not required (see SPE mapper bits SPE_TDS3SRCTYP[1:0] and SPE_RDS3OUTTYP[1:0] (Table 152)). The DS3 basic crosspoint's connectivity is determined by a set of source3 identifiers (source3_IDs) for bits 1 and 0 of XC3_SOURCE_ID in register XC3_MDS3_SRC as defined in the following tables:

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
XC3_SOURCE_ID	0	0	0	0	0	0	XC3_SOURCE_ID	

The XC3_SOURCE_ID is defined as follows:

Index (Bits [1:0])	Block3 Identifier
00	M13 inputs/outputs DS3 through external I/O pins.
01	M13 and SPE are interconnected.
10	SPE inputs/outputs DS3 through external pins and M13 is used as a monitor for the transmit path DS3.
11	SPE inputs/outputs DS3 through external pins and M13 is used as a monitor for the receive path DS3.



5-9194(F)r.1

Figure 95. DS3 Basic Cross Connect

22 Cross Connect (XC) Block Functional Description (continued)

22.8.3 NSMI Cross Connect

The Super Mapper cross connect supports interconnection of the network serial multiplexed interface (NSMI) to the SPE mapper, M13 MUX/deMUX, or the NSMI system interface of the framer block as shown in Figure 96. The cross connects are controlled by programming the XC_PDATA[29] (Table 451) and XC_SYNC[29] (Table 465) bytes in registers XC_PIND_SRC15 and XC_PINS_SRC15. As previously discussed, the TPG/TPM can send/receive data using the NSMI interface of the M13. Only the framer block can disassemble the NSMI payload into DS0 channels and signaling. Connectivity to the M13 and SPE mapper is for transport in a proprietary format only.

The NSMI crosspoint's connectivity to the multifunction interface external I/O is determined by a set of XC1 source identifiers (SOURCE_IDs). The NSMI connectivity is defined as a special with the source ID = 000 for XC_PDATA[29] and XC_SYNC[29] bytes in registers XC_PIND_SRC15 and XC_PINS_SRC15, with a CHANNEL_ID restricted to 5, 24, 25, or 26 (see Table 615 and 616):

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SOURCE_ID	0	0	0	CHANNEL_ID[4:0]				

The channel ID is defined as:

CHANNEL_ID Binary (Decimal)	Connectivity
00101 (5)	DS3 Test Pattern
11000 (24)	M13—NSMI
11001 (25)	SPE—NSMI
11010 (26)	Framers—NSMI

22 Cross Connect (XC) Block Functional Description (continued)

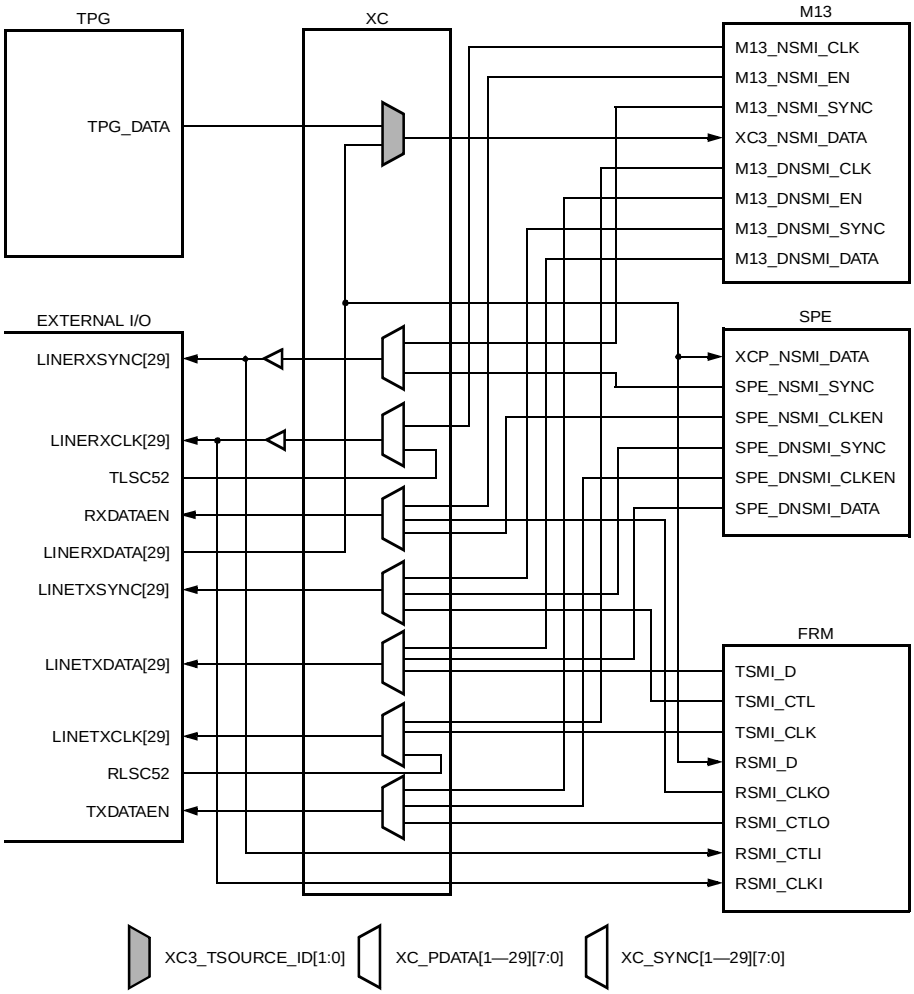


Figure 96. NSMI Interface Cross Connect

22.9 Transmit and Receive Path Overhead Access Channel I/O Configuration

The cross connect allows selection of transmit and receive POAC channels from either the TMUX block or SPE mapper to the external I/O pins as shown in Figure 97.

An output enable and a select register bit is provided for transmit and receive POAC. The transmit POAC clock and sync output signals are enabled with bit XC_TPOAC_EN (Table 462) and the source, SPE Mapper or TMUX block, is selected with register bit XC_TSTS1_TUG3 (Table 462). The receive POAC clock, data, and sync output signals are enabled with bit XC_RPOAC_EN (Table 462) and the source, SPE mapper or TMUX block, is selected with bit XC_RSTS1_TUG3 (Table 462).

22 Cross Connect (XC) Block Functional Description (continued)

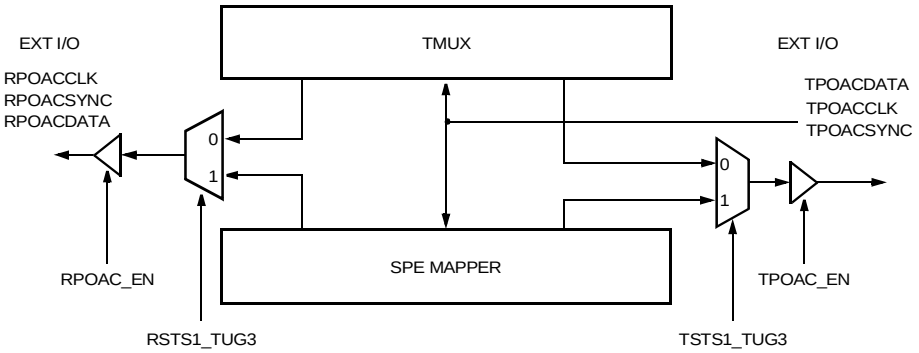


Figure 97. TPOAC and RPOAC Cross Connect

23 Digital Jitter Attenuation Controller Functional Description

Table of Contents

Contents Page

Figures Page

Tables Page

23 Digital Jitter Attenuation Controller Functional Description (continued)

23.1 Introduction

This section describes the functions of the digital jitter attenuator (DJA) controller used in the Super Mapper device.

The DJA controller contains 28 DJA blocks. Each DJA block can operate in two different modes, as a DS1 or an E1 jitter attenuator. In both modes, the DJA blocks can be provisioned to operate as a second-order PLL always, or it can switch to act as a first-order PLL during VT pointer adjustments to help meet MTIE requirements. The block will also insert the proper AIS signal if the primary block AIS control input is active. The PLL bandwidth can be set over a wide range to accommodate a number of different system constraints.

23.2 Features

- The DJA block accepts/delivers DS1/E1 clock, data, and AIS indications from/to the cross connect block.
- AIS in will cause the correct AIS clock to be inserted, and the AIS indication will be passed back to the cross connect.
- The DJA blocks operate in the second-order PLL mode under normal conditions. The DJA blocks can be provisioned to enter the first-order PLL mode following VT level pointer adjustments. The period of time in the first-order mode is provisionable via registers.
- The PLL bandwidth is provisionable between 0.1 Hz and 0.5 Hz. The damping factor for these bandwidths varies between 2 and 0.5.

Figure 98 shows the DJA block with I/O connections to other blocks within the Super Mapper device.

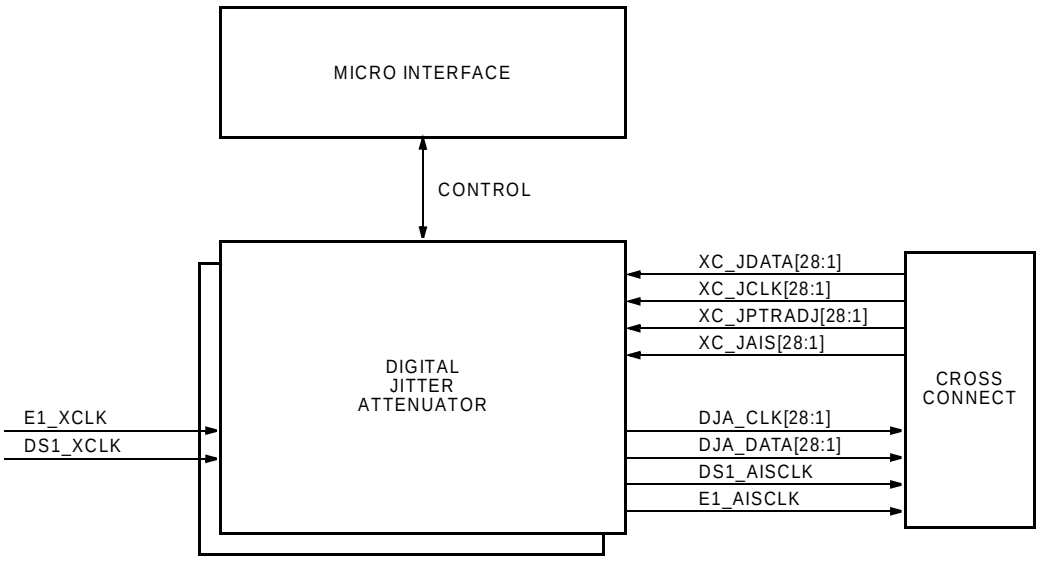


Figure 98. DJA Block with I/O Connections to Other Blocks in the Device

23 Digital Jitter Attenuation Controller Functional Description (continued)

23.3 Functional Block Diagram of the DJA Block

The functional view of the DJA block, along with interconnections to the other blocks within the Super Mapper device, are shown in the Figure 99.

The DJA block interfaces only to the cross connect and microprocessor interface blocks within the Super Mapper device. The input interface between the DJA block and the cross connect block consists of clock, serial data, VT pointer adjustment indication, and AIS insert indication. The output interface consists of clock, serial data, and AIS insert indication as well as the DS1 and E1 AIS clocks for use by other blocks within the device.

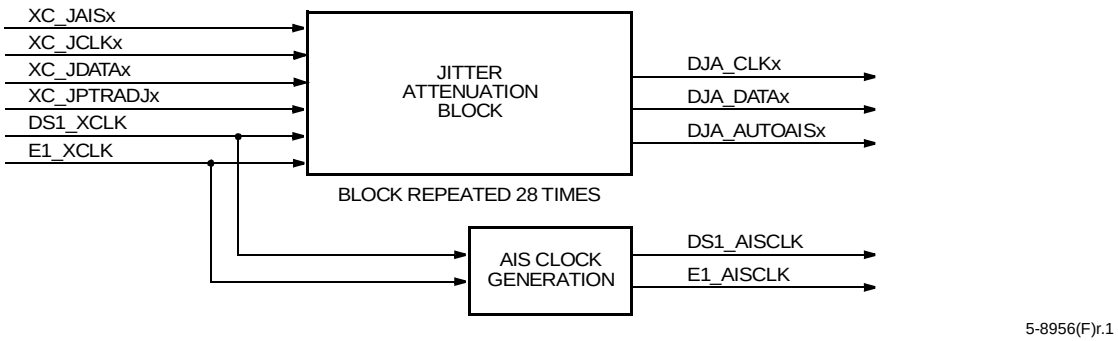


Figure 99. Basic Functional Flow of the DJA Block

23.4 Digital Jitter Attenuation Controller Operation

The digital jitter attenuation (DJA) controller is comprised of 28 DJA blocks. The DJA_SEL line rate control register (Table 478) is used to determine if the block is operating in the DS1 or E1 mode (1 = DS1, 0 = E1).

The DJA controller requires a reference clock running at 16 or 32 times the line rate of the signal requiring jitter attenuation. This reference clock should be driven on one of the external input signals DS1XCLK or E1XCLK (see Table 3, High-speed I/O Pin Descriptions on page15 under the M13 MUX/DEMUX block receive path section). Each jitter attenuator block receives a clock, data, pointer adjust control, and an AIS control signal input. If the AIS control signal is active (high) on any time slot, then the AIS clock generation block (see Figure 99) of the DJA simply divides the correct line clock (XC_JCLKx) by 16 or 32 (via the DJA_BLUECLKD register shown in Table 479, independent of being in DS1 or E1 mode), sends this divided clock (DS1_AISCLK or E1_AISCLK) to the cross connect, and transmits the data signal (DJA_DATA) as a continuous logic 1.

Even with the digital PLL portion of the DJA turned off (via the P_DJA_CLK_EN register, seeTable 71 on page71 , the AIS clock generation block will still generate the correct DS1_AISCLK or E1_AISCLK signals.

Each DJA block has a 64-bit elastic store. These elastic stores are monitored for both underflow and overflow conditions. Both of these conditions contribute to the DJA_ESOVFL parameter, which can be unmasked to contribute to an interrupt DJA_ESOVFL[28:1] (Table 469). In the event of an elastic store overflow, the elastic store will re-center itself.

The block monitors DS1XCLK (DJA_DS1LOC and DJA_G_DS1LOC) and E1XCLK (DJA_E1LOC and DJA_G_E1LOC) for loss of clock (LOC indication, Table 471) and change of loss of clock state (LOC delta, Table 469). The DJA_DS1LOC and DJA_E1LOC parameters are controlled by LOC events detected at the AIS clock generation block, while the DJA_G_DS1LOC and DJA_G_E1LOC parameters are controlled by LOC events detected at the DPLL. All loss of clock indications can contribute to a DJA interrupt. These interrupts can be unmasked by writing zeros to the registers in Table 470, DJA_MASK1—DJA_MASK2, Loss of Clock and Overflow/ Underflow Masks (R/W) on page 332.

23 Digital Jitter Attenuation Controller Functional Description (continued)

23.4.1 PLL Bandwidth and Damping Factor Control

Two programmable terms are used to set the second-order loop damping factor and natural frequency. These terms are the gain threshold, set by registers DJA_E1GAIN[26:0] (Table 472) and DJA_DS1GAIN[26:0] (Table 473), and scale value, set by registers DJA_E1SCALE[15:0] (Table 474) and DJA_DS1SCALE[15:0] (Table 475). Some values of damping factor (d) and natural frequency (ωn) are listed below. The GAIN and SCALE values in decimal and hexadecimal terms to achieve these parameter values are listed in Table 622.

Table 622. PLL Bandwidth Control Parameters

d	ωn	E1_SCALE		E1_GAIN		DS1_SCALE		DS1_GAIN	
		dec	hex	dec	hex	dec	hex	dec	hex
0.5	0.45	2,829	0xB0D	8,005,638	0x7A2806	2,133	0x855	4,549,825	0x456CC1
0.75	0.325	5,876	0x16F4	15,348,087	0xEA3177	4,430	0x114E	8,722,740	0x851934
1.0	0.25	10,186	0x27CA	25,938,267	0x18BC95B	7,679	0x1DFF	14,741,431	0xE0EFB7
1.5	0.175	21,827	0x5543	52,935,238	0x327BA46	16,455	0x4047	30,084,553	0x1CB0DC9
2.0	0.125	40,743	0x9F27	104,000,000	0x632EA00	30,716	0x77FC	58,965,723	0x383BEDB

23.4.2 PLL Order Control

Under normal conditions the DJA blocks operate in the second-order PLL mode. This operation attempts to keep the elastic store at the center of its range. However, following a VT pointer adjustment, it may be desirable to have the DJA blocks operate in the first-order mode. This is because the maximum timing interval error (MTIE) specification (GR-253, requirement R5-132) doesn't allow for any peaking. The second-order loop has a certain amount of peaking in its transient response that the first-order loop eliminates. The amount of time that the block operates in the first-order mode is programmable between 0 ms and 1 second.

This operation is accomplished by loading a count value into registers DJA_E1PTRADJCNT[20:0] or DJA_DS1PTRADJCNT[20:0] (Table 476, Table 477). The value in this register is loaded into a counter whenever a VT pointer adjustment takes place. The counter decrements every XCLK/16 or XCLK/32 clock period until it reaches 0. While the count is nonzero, the block operates in the first-order mode. By default, the DJA_E1PTRADJCNT or DJA_DS1PTRADJCNT value is 0, so the block never switches into the first-order mode until programmed to do so. Some example time period durations and the corresponding decimal and hexadecimal DJA_E1PTRADJCNT and DJA_DS1PTRADJCNT values are listed in Table 623.

Table 623. First-Order Mode Duration Control

Duration	E1 Mode		DS1 Mode	
—	dec	hex	dec	hex
250 ms	512,000	0xC800	386,000	0x96C8
500 ms	1,024,000	0xFA000	77,200	0x12D90
750 ms	1,536,000	0x177000	1,158,000	0x11AB70
1 s	2,048,000	0x1F4000	1,544,000	0x178F40

23.4.3 DS1/E1 Clock Edge Control

The active edges on both the input and the output DS1/E1 signals are selectable via registers in Table 479, DJA_CLK_CTL1—DJA_CLK_CTL4, Reference Clock Rate and Edge Transitions (R/W) on page 334. DJA_TXEDGE[28:1] (Table 479) controls the edge that the data transitions on when leaving the DJA (1 = rising edge). DJA_RXEDGE[28:1] controls the edge that the data transitions on when retimed into the DJA (1 = rising edge).

24 Test-Pattern Generation/Detection Functional Description

Table of Contents

Contents Page

Figures Page

Tables Page

24 Test-Pattern Generation/Detection Functional Description (continued)

24.1 Test-Pattern Generator Introduction

The TPG block is a configurable set of test-pattern generators and monitors for the Super Mapper. For maintenance and troubleshooting operations, TPG feeds one or more T1/E1/DS2 test signals (via data, clock, and FS signal paths) to the crosspoint switch (XC block). The XC block can redistribute or broadcast these signals to any valid channel in the framer, external I/O, M13 mapper, DJA, or VT mapper blocks. Similarly, any channel arriving at the XC may be routed to the test monitor. The TPG can also generate DS3 test signals for use via the M13 and SPE blocks. Single bit-errors can be detected and counted at each monitor.

The test-pattern generator and associated monitors receive configuration and setup information from the microprocessor control interface. Once the rate and data format are chosen, the test generator outputs are fed to the crosspoint (XC). The crosspoint can map the test signals to any valid DS1/E1/DS2 channel in the device, or to a special set of test monitor channels in the TPG block (for loopback testing of the test generator/monitor pair). The monitor waits for the expected test pattern and (after a brief synchronization operation) continually checks the data stream for bit errors. Optionally, a single data-bit or framing-bit error may be generated via a global SMPR_BER_INSRT (Table 65, SMPR_GTR, Global Trigger Register (RW) on page66) control signal, in order to confirm the correct detectability of such an error as it traverses the crosspoint and other system elements.

Simultaneous testing of DS1, E1, DS2, and DS3 signals is supported (one test channel at each rate plus one idle channel at DS1). The DL (DS1-ESF data link) and E1 Sa (spare) bit fields are read/writable under software control, allowing for additional system testing control.

Test monitors can automatically detect/count data-bit errors and detect framing-bit or CRC errors in a pseudorandom test sequence, or loss of frame or loss of sync. The TPG can provide an interrupt to the control system, or it can be operated in a polled mode.

24.2 Features

- Configurable test-pattern generator: DS1, E1, DS2, and DS3 formats.
- Pseudorandom bit sequence (PRBS, also known as pseudonoise or PN sequences) based on maximal-length feedback shift register sequences; PN codes selectable from the following options: QRSS, PRBS15, PRBS20, PRBS23, ALT_01, ALL_ONES, USER pattern (16 bits, repeating).
- The DS1 and E1 test patterns can be transmitted either unframed or as the payload of a framed signal as defined in ITU-T Recommendation O.150 (see TPG_FRAMEx signals (Table 507 and Table 508)).
- Single bit-errors or framing-errors may be injected into any test pattern, under register control.
- Any sink or receiving channel may be replaced by a test-pattern monitor, which can detect and count bit errors or misconfigurations, and/or detect idle conditions or AIS.
- Data link (DS1-ESF DL) and SSM (E1 multiframe Sa) fields read/writable.
- Supports all Super Mapper modes of operation.
- Complies with T1.107, T1.231, T1.403, G.703, G.704, O.150.

24.3 Applications

- Super Mapper self-test, crosspoint verification.
- Built-in link and system testing support.
- Flexible multicast/broadcast capabilities.
- Programmable error insertion.
- Idle or test-pattern (DS1 only) generation for each channel.
- Idle or test-pattern (DS1 only) bit error or activity monitoring for each channel.

24 Test-Pattern Generation/Detection Functional Description (continued)

24.4 Block Diagram

The following diagram illustrates the high-level interface between the TPG block and other functional blocks.

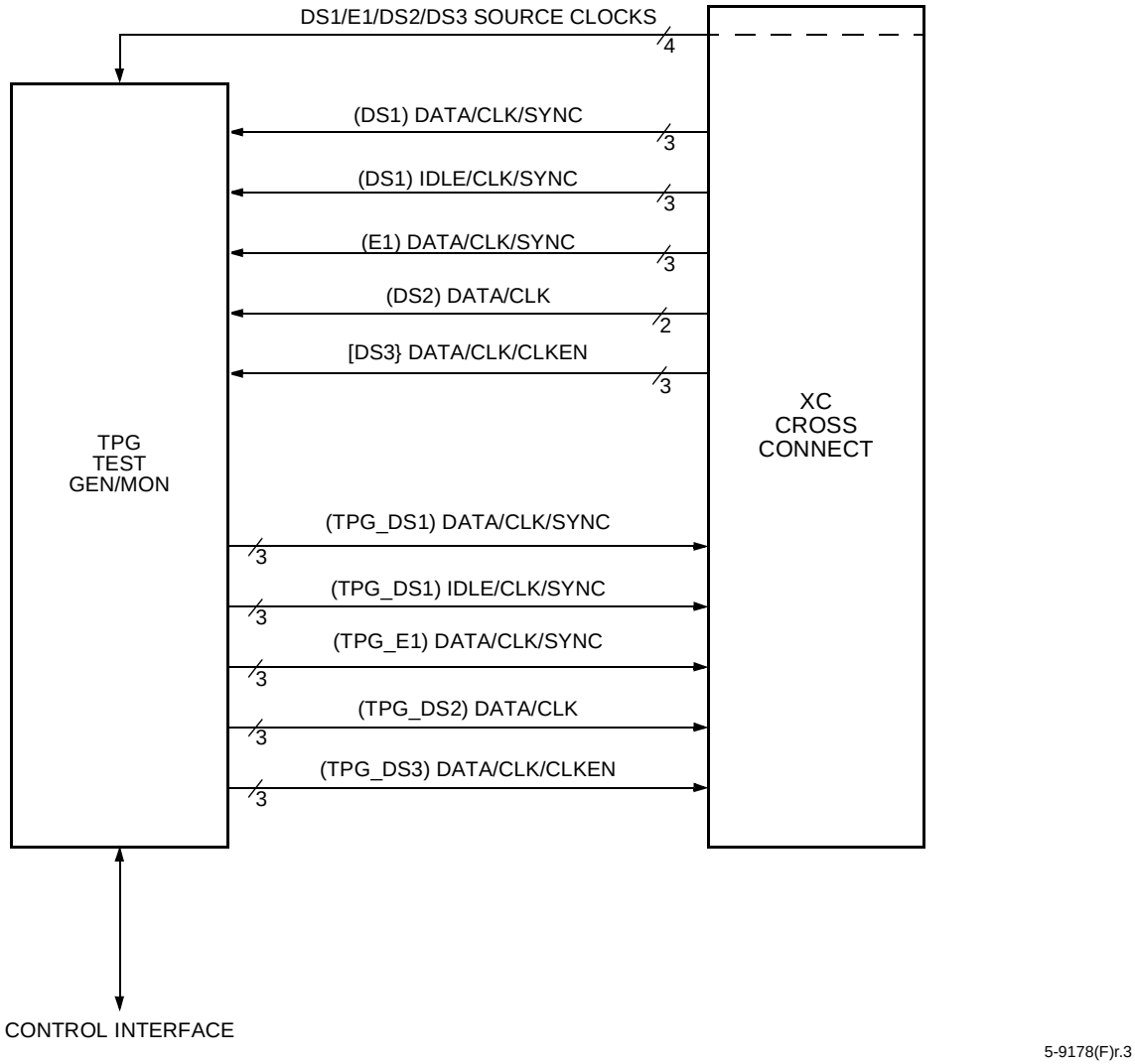


Figure 100. TPG Block Interface Block Diagram

24.5 Functional Descriptions

24.5.1 Test-Pattern Generation

The test-pattern generator has five groups of output signals. These outputs consist of two signal groups for DS1 and one signal group each for E1, DS2, and DS3 clock rates. Each of these groups can be provisioned, independently, in various ways. Each DS1/E1 signal group consists of a clock, the data stream, and a frame-sync signal (if needed in a byte-synchronous environment). The DS2 signal group consists of clock and data. The DS3 signal group consists of data, clock, and clock enable. Each rate supports full-payload test patterns data signals and DS1 also supports continuous idle data signals.

24 Test-Pattern Generation/Detection Functional Description (continued)

24.5.2 TPG Clock Source

The Super Mapper TPG uses four source clocks provided by the cross connect as input at the appropriate rate to generate the test patterns. These are shown in Figure 100, TPG Block Interface Block Diagram on page 576 as being supplied by the XC block, except the DS3 clock (which is provided via the XC3 crosspoint by the M13 or SPE block).

24.5.3 TPG Transmit Edge Select

The edge of the clock TPG_CLKx that is used to source the data is provisionable to either the rising edge TPG_EDGEx = 1 (Tables 507, 508, 509, and 510) or the falling edge TPG_EDGEx = 0 for each of the five test-pattern sources.

24.5.4 TPG Test-Pattern Framing

The test pattern can be transmitted either unframed or as the payload of a framed signal as defined in ITU-T Recommendation O.150. The DS1 continuous-idle signal is always framed. The test-pattern framing is determined by the TPG_FRAMEx register values (Table 507 and Table 508): 0 represents an unframed signal, while 1 represents a test-pattern embedded in a framed signal. Additionally, a TPG_ESF bit (Table 507) determines if extended superframe operation is enabled (DS1 only).

Table 624. TPG Framing Controls (TPG_FRAMEx = 1)

Index	Data Rate	Framing	
(x)	—	**SF (TPG_ESF = 0)**	**ESF (TPG_ESF = 1)**
0	DS1	Transparent mode (test sequence bits in signaling bit positions)	User-settable data-link pattern CRC-6 generate/check
1		Continuous idle	NA
2	E1	E1 with common channel signaling, CRC-4	
4	DS2	Unframed PRBS sequence	
5	DS3	DS3—gated PRBS sequence (framing via M13)	

The DS1 idle data signal is always superframe (SF) framed. The associated SYNC signal is generated but may safely be ignored if not used.

24.5.5 DS1 TPG Framing

For DS1 signals, the frame bit in the 12th frame of each superframe is inverted if TPG_FINV0 = 1 (Table 507 and Table 508).

For ESF modes, the transmitted data-link pattern is a continuous repeat of the contents of the TPG_ESFDL[15:0] (Table 504). Each ESF superframe is also checked for CRC-6 errors per *ANSI* T1.403. These CRC errors may be injected via TPG_CRC6EINSx register bits (Table 503). A single CRC-6 error event is generated each time that the TPG_CRC6EINSx bit transitions from 0 to 1.

24.5.6 E1 TPG Framing

For E1 signals, the frame alignment signal (normally 0011011) is transmitted with the last bit inverted (0011010) if TPG_FINV = 1 (Table 507 and Table 508).

Each transmitted E1 multiframe contains a CRC-4 cyclic redundancy check mechanism per Recommendation G.704 Section 2.3. CRC-4 errors may be injected via TPG_CRC4EINSx register bits (Table 503). A single CRC-4 error event is generated each time that the TPG_CRC4EINSx bit transitions from 0 to 1.

24 Test-Pattern Generation/Detection Functional Description (continued)

The transmitted Sa bits (designated as spares in G.704) are a continuous repeat of the contents of the TPG_E1SAx[4:8] registers (Table 505 and Table 506). These bits are synchronized to the CRC-4 frame. Referring to Table 5B in G.704, the E1SA1[4:8] bits are the SA bits in SMF 1 and 9, the E1SA2[4:8] bits are the Sa bits in SMF 3 and 11, etc.

24.5.7 DS2 TPG Framing

The DS2 generator provides an unframed DS2 rate test sequence.

24.5.8 DS3 TPG Framing

For DS3 test signals, the TPG provides a raw PN sequence on TPG_DATA[5] using the enabled clock.

24.5.9 Line Encoding/Decoding

For DS1 and E1 test signals, the TPG may be provisioned to transmit and receive AMI coded signals TPG_TPM_CODEx (Table 507 and Table 508). The signals can be uncoded, B8ZS coded, HDB3 coded, or AMI coded. If coding is selected, it is active for both transmit and receive paths. For coded signals, the DATA inputs/outputs become the positive rails and the sync inputs/outputs become the negative rails.

24.5.10 TPG Test-Pattern Sequences

The test-pattern bit sequence generated on the nonidle TPG_DATAx lines is determined by the TPG_SEQm[2:0] (Table 507, 508, 509, and 510) register values, where m is the rate index (0 = DS1, 2 = E1, 4 = DS2, and 5 = DS3). One of seven sequences presently may be selected for transmission within the framed or unframed test pattern on the corresponding even TPG_DATAx lines (the odd lines are connected to idle generators). Each datastream also has an associated clock TPG_CLKx and frame-sync signal TPG_FSx (x even, except DS2). TPG_SEQm[2:0] values are described in the following table:

The polarity of the output data stream may also be provisioned to normal TPG_TPINVx = 0 (Table 507, 508, 509, and 510) or inverted TPG_TPINVx = 1.

Table 625. TPG Test-Pattern Sequences

TPG_SEQm	Test Pattern
000	**PRBS15.** $2^{15} - 1$ PN sequence specified in O.150. This sequence is generated by a 15-stage shift register whose 14th and 15th stages are added and fed back to the first stage. The output of the last stage is inverted (which yields a sequence with up to 15 consecutive zeros) to produce the transmitted sequence.
001	**PRBS20.** $2^{20} - 1$ PN sequence. This sequence is generated by a 20-stage shift register whose 17th and 20th stages are added and fed back to the first stage. The transmitted test sequence is normally the noninverted output of the last (20th) stage.
010	**QRSS.** $2^{20} - 1$ PN sequence with zero-suppression as specified in O.150. This sequence is generated by a 20-stage shift register whose 17th and 20th stages are added and fed back to the first stage. The transmitted test sequence is normally the non-inverted output of the last (20th) stage, but the test sequence is forced high if the outputs of stages 6 through 19 are low.
011	**PRBS23.** $2^{23} - 1$ PN sequence.
100	**ALT_01.** Alternating sequence of ones and zeros.
101	**ALL_ONES.** All-ones sequence. **Note:** If unframed, an AIS signal is generated.
110	**Reserved.**
111	**User-Defined.** Continuously repeating 16-bit pattern from TPG_USER[15:0] (Table 511).

24 Test-Pattern Generation/Detection Functional Description (continued)

24.5.11 TPG Idle Generator

The TPG has one output dedicated to providing a valid, SF framed DS1 idle data pattern. This datastream also has an associated clock **TPG_CLKx** and frame-sync signal **TPG_SYNCx** (x odd). This pattern is specified in detail in T1.403 for DS1.

24.5.12 TPG Error Insertion

A single bit error is injected into the test sequence each time that the global control signal SMPR_BER_INSRT (Table 65, SMPR_GTR, Global Trigger Register (RW) on page66) transitions from 0 to 1 while the associated enable bit TPG_BERINSx (Table 501) is set to 1.

Similarly, for framed signals, a single framing bit error may be injected into the test sequence each time that the TPG_FERINSx (Table 502) bit transitions from 0 to 1.

For certain types of framed signals (that is, DS1 ESF and E1 multiframe), cyclic-redundancy check (CRC) errors may be injected into the test sequence. A single error insertion event is triggered each time that the TPG_CRCEINSx (Table 500) (for DS1-ESF) or TPG_CRC4EINSx (Table 503) (for E1) register bit toggles from 0 to 1.

24.5.13 TPG Interrupts

There are no interrupts from the TPG at the current time.

24.5.14 Test-Pattern Monitor (TPM)

The test-pattern monitor TPM sub-block contains four self-synchronizing detectors that are provisioned to search for a particular test pattern (one each for signal at DS1, E1, DS2, and DS3). Each of the four monitor blocks searches for the framed or unframed sequence at that rate, as determined by the values of TPM_FRAMEx (Table 507 and Table 508) and TPM_SEQm[2:0] (Table 507, 508, 509, and 510) register bits (defined similarly to the corresponding TPG register bits).

24.5.15 TPM Channel Selection

In normal operation, the user connects one of the available DS1, E1, DS2, or DS3 signals to the corresponding TPM input by configuring the cross connect (XC).

24.5.16 TPM Clock Edge and Data Polarity Selection

The edge of the clocks **XC_TCLKx** that is used to acquire the test data is provisionable to either the rising edge TPM_EDGEx = 1 (Table 507, 508, 509, and 510) or the falling edge TPM_EDGEx = 0 for each of the four test-pattern monitors. The polarity of the input data stream may also be provisioned to normal TPM_TPINVx = 0 (Table 507, 508, 509, and 510) or inverted TPM_TPINVx = 1.

24.6 TPM Framing Acquisition and Synchronization

24.6.1 DS1/E1

For framed data streams TPM_FRAMEx = 1 (Table 507 and Table 508), the monitor searches for the appropriate frame sequence in the selected signal. If no frame is found, TPM_OOFx (Table 496) is set. The TPM_OOFx condition (status) signals default to 1, indicating an out-of-frame condition.

24 Test-Pattern Generation/Detection Functional Description (continued)

A TPM_OOFxD (Table 482) signal detects and latches delta events (changes or transitions) in the TPM_OOFx signal. The TPM_OOFxD signal is reset to 0 based on the SMPR_COR_COW (Table 67, SMPR_GCR, Global Control Register (RW) on pag e68) global control signal: if SMPR_COR_COW is set, event or delta signals are cleared on any microprocessor read of the event or delta register. If SMPR_COR_COW is 0, each event or delta signal must be written with a 1 to clear it. The TPM_OOFxD signal, if asserted, will generate an interrupt unless the corresponding mask bit TPM_OOFxDM (Table 489) is set.

Also, synchronization is checked for the designated test patterns. If the TPM monitor detects 32 consecutive matches in its input sequence, the corresponding TPM_OOSx (Table 497) is cleared. Similarly, if the TPM detects four or more consecutive mismatches in the input sequence, the corresponding TPM_OOSx is set. The TPM_OOSx condition (status) signals default to 1, indicating an out-of-sync condition.

A TPM_OOSxD (Table 483) signal detects and latches delta events (changes or transitions) in the TPM_OOSx signal. The TPM_OOSxD signal is reset to 0 based on the SMPR_COR_COW global control signal: if SMPR_COR_COW is set, delta signals are cleared on any microprocessor read of the delta register. If SMPR_COR_COW is 0, each delta signal must be written with a 1 to clear it. The TPM_OOSxD signal, if asserted, will generate an interrupt unless the corresponding mask bit TPM_OOSxDM (Table 490) is set.

DS2 (x = 4). The DS2 monitor checks for synchronization of the unframed PRBS signals, and for bit errors as above.

DS3 (x = 5). The DS3 monitor checks for synchronization of the unframed PRBS signals, and for bit errors as above.

24.6.2 TPM Error Detection and Counting

TPM Bit Errors. While in sync, each data monitor detects and counts the number of times that the input sequence differs from the expected sequence in a 16-bit counter (one per rate). Detection of a bit error causes the TPM to latch a 1 into the TPM_BEREx (Table 490) event register bit. Clearing of this latched event is determined by the SMPR_COR_COW global control signal (if set, the event is automatically cleared on read, otherwise a 1 must be written to the TPM_BEREx register bit to clear it). If the interrupt is enabled (not masked) via TPM_BERMx (Table 491) mask bits, then this event will trigger an interrupt.

The error counters accumulate TPM_BEREx events in a set of active counters. The active counter values are transferred to registers upon assertion of global control signal SMPR_PMRESET (Table 65, SMPR_GTR, Global Trigger Register (RW) on page66). The counter values may be read via the microprocessor control interface via registers called TPM_CNTx[15:0] (Tables 513, 514, 515, and 516). The active counters will roll over or saturate at the terminal count depending on global control signal SMPR_SAT_ROLLOVER (Table 67, SMPR_GCR, Global Control Register (RW) on page68). The counters will clear on read if the global control signal SMPR_COR_COW is set; otherwise, the counter values are not affected by reads and instead must be cleared by explicit writes. The global control signals SMPR_PMRESET, SMPR_SAT_ROLLOVER, and SMPR_COR_COW operate on all six test channels; there are no separate controls per rate or mode.

TPM Framing Errors. Framing-bit errors TPM_FEREx (Table 485) events are detected when TPM_FRAMEx is 1 but not counted. The event is latched and may be used to trigger a (maskable) interrupt, or may be polled (the error assertion will last between one and 24 frame intervals). The interrupt mask bit is called TPM_FERExM (Table 492). The global control signal SMPR_COR_COW determines if the TPM_FEREx event is cleared on read or write.

TPM CRC Errors. Cyclic redundancy check (CRC) errors TPM_CRCEx (Table 488) are detected when TPM_FRAMEx (Table 507 and Table 508) is 1 but not counted. CRC-6 errors are valid only for DS1 extended super-frame (ESF) test patterns. CRC-4 errors are valid only for E1 multiframe test patterns. Each CRC error event is latched and may be used to trigger a (maskable) interrupt, or may be polled (the error assertion will last between 1 and 24 frame intervals).

CRC-6 errors (DS1-ESF only) are detected via TPM_CRCE0. Interrupts are managed via TPM_CRCE0M (Table 495) bit. The global control signal SMPR_COR_COW (Table 67, SMPR_GCR, Global Control Register (RW) on page68) determines if the TPM_CRCE0 event is cleared on read or write.

24 Test-Pattern Generation/Detection Functional Description (continued)

CRC-4 errors (E1 multiframe only) are detected via TPM_CRCE2. Interrupts are managed via TPM_CRCE2M (Table 495) bits. The global control signal SMPR_COR_COW determines if the TPM_CRCE2 event is cleared on read or write.

TPM Data AIS Detection. If an active data monitor detects AIS (i.e., detects all ones in the data signal), the corresponding register bit TPM_AISx (Table 498) is asserted (default = 0, no AIS). A TPM_AISxD (Table 487) signal detects and latches delta events (changes or transitions) in the TPM_AISx signal. The TPM_AISxD signal is reset to 0 based on the SMPR_COR_COW global control signal: if SMPR_COR_COW is set, event or delta signals are cleared on any microprocessor read of the event or delta register. If SMPR_COR_COW is 0, each event or delta signal must be written with a 1 to clear it. The TPM_AISxD signal, if asserted, will trigger an interrupt unless the corresponding interrupt mask bit TPM_AISxDM (Table 494) is set.

TPM DS1-ESF Data Link. For DS1 extended super frame (ESF) test patterns, the received data link field contents are presented to software via registers entitled TPM_ESFDL[15:0] (Table 504).

TPM E1 Sa-Bits Field. For E1 framed test patterns, the received Sa bits are presented to software via registers entitled TPM_E1SAx[4:8] (Table 518 and Table 519).

24.6.3 TPM Interrupts

The TPM block is capable of generating the following (maskable) interrupts:

Table 626. TPM Interrupts

Event	Int_Name	Int_Mask_Name	Description
OOFx Change	TPM_OOFxD (Table 482)	TPM_OOFxDM (Table 489)	TPM Out-of-Frame Delta
OOSx Change	TPM_OOSxD (Table 483)	TPM_OOSxDM (Table 490)	TPM Out-of-Sync Delta
BER	TPM_BEREx (Table 484)	TPM_BERExM (Table 491)	TPM Single Bit Error
FER	TPM_FEREx (Table 485)	TPM_FERExM (Table 492)	TPM Framing Error
CRC Error	TPM_CRCEx (Table 488)	TPM_CRCExM (Table 495)	TPM CRC Error (DS1, ESF, or E1 only)
AISx Change	TPM_AISxD (Table 487)	TPM_AISxDM (Table 494)	TPM AIS Delta

The microprocessor interface may also read the current condition (status) of TPM framing, synchronization, or AIS detection via the TPM_OOFx (Table 496), TPM_OOSx (Table 497), and TPM_AISx (Table 498) indicators directly.

24.7 Microprocessor Interface

24.7.1 Microprocessor Interface Register Map

The register map of the microprocessor interface is shown in Table 76, Microprocessor Interface Register Map on page 73. All addresses referred to in this section are given in hexadecimal notations in the first column of the table.

25 Philosophies

Table of Contents

Contents

Figures

Tables

25 Philosophies (continued)

25.1 Clocking and Power Management Philosophy

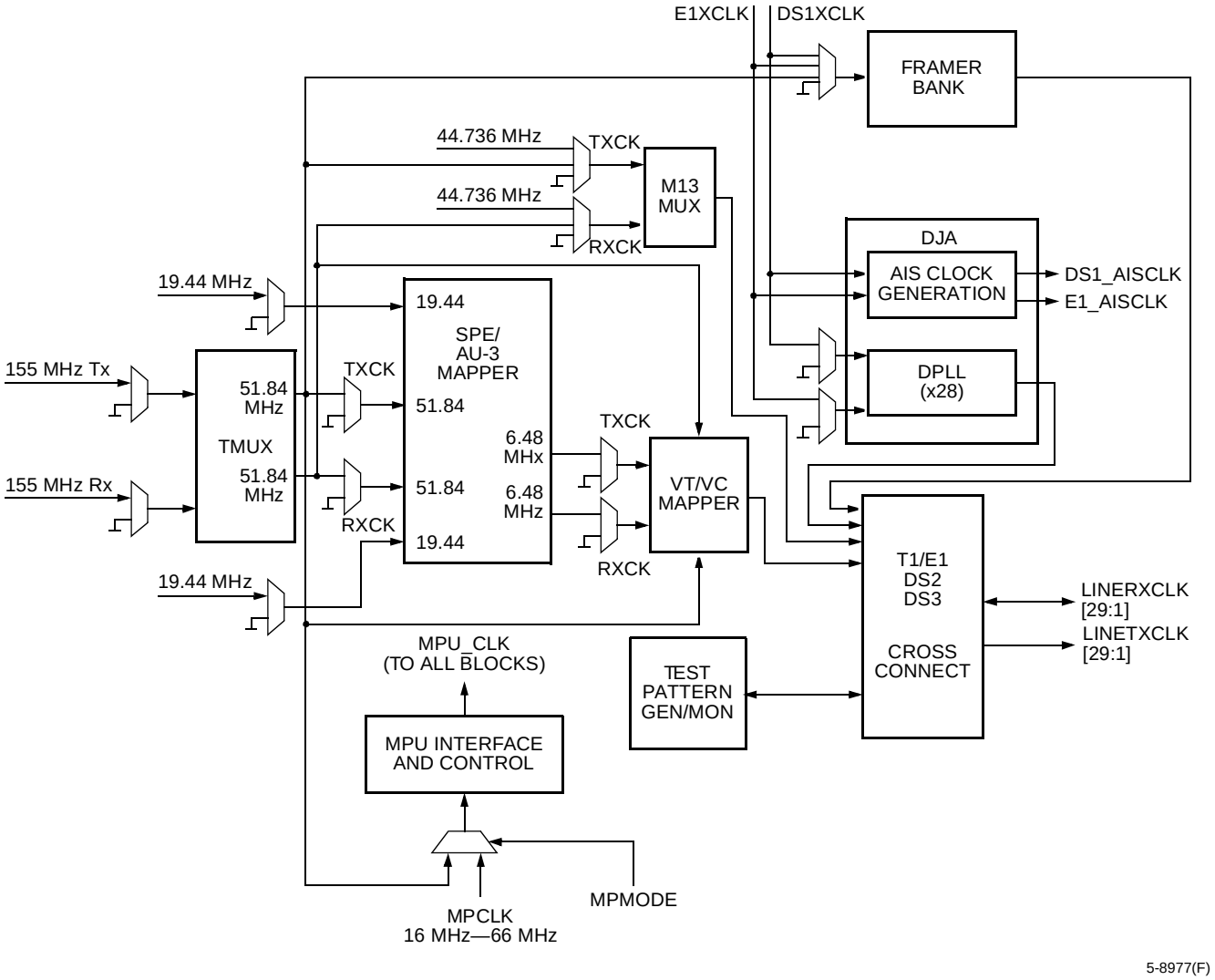


Figure 101. Clock and Power Shutdown Diagram

25.2 Maintenance Philosophy

The Super Mapper maintenance philosophy follows the SONET NE maintenance criteria specified by GR-253-CORE.

The various functions that are used to perform the following maintenance tasks are addressed:

- Trouble detection
- Trouble or repair verification
- Trouble sectionalization
- Trouble isolation
- Restoration

25 Philosophies (continued)

The following tables show how the Super Mapper handles its maintenance tasks.

Table 627. Maintenance Tasks Supported by the SMPR

Maintenance Tasks	Support by SMPR	Generation (Blocks Responsible)	Detection (Blocks Responsible)
Alarm Surveillance			
Directly Detected Defects and Failure			
Loss of Signal (LOS)	Supported	TMUX	TMUX, M13
Loss of Frame (LOF)	Supported	TMUX	TMUX, M13
Loss of Pointer (LOP)	Supported	TMUX	TMUX, SPEMPR, VTMPR
Equipment Failures	NA	—	—
Loss of Synchronization	Supported	—	TMUX, VTMPR
APS Troubles: Protection Switching Byte Failure Channel Mismatch Failure APS Mode Mismatch Failure Far-End Protection-Line Failure	Supported	TMUX	TMUX
DCC Failure	—	TMUX	TMUX (partial support)
Signal Label Mismatch: STS Payload Label Mismatch STS Path Unequipped VT Payload Label Mismatch VT Path Unequipped	 Supported Supported Supported Supported	 TMUX, SPEMPR TMUX, SPEMPR — VTMPR	 TMUX, SPEMPR TMUX, SPEMPR VTMPR VTMPR
Alarm Indication Signal (AIS)			
Line AIS (AIS-L)	Supported	TMUX	TMUX
STS Path AIS (AIS-P)	Supported	TMUX, SPEMPR	TMUX, SPEMPR
VT Path AIS (AIS-V)	Supported	VTMPR	VTMPR
DSn AIS	Supported	TPG, M13, FRAMER, VTMPR	TPG, M13, FRAMER, VTMPR
Remote Defect Indication (RDI) and Remote Failure Indication (RFI)			
Line Remote Defect Indication (RDI-L) and Remote Failure Indication (RFI-L)	Supported	TMUX	TMUX
STS Path Remote Defect Indication (RDI-P) and Remote Failure Indication (RDI-P)	Supported	TMUX, SPEMPR	TMUX, SPEMPR
VT Path Remote Defect Indication (RDI-V) and Remote Failure Indication (RFI-V)	Supported	VTMPR	VTMPR
DSn RDI and RAI Signals	Supported	M13, FRAMER	M13, FRAMER
Payload Defect Indication (PDI)			
STS Payload Defect Indication (PDI-P)	Supported	TMUX, SPEMPR	TMUX, SPEMPR
VT Payload Defect Indication (PDI-V)	NA	—	—
Maintenance Signals for Other Mappings	NA	—	—
Trunking	NA	—	—
Alarm-Related Events	Supported	All blocks to meet the signaling and timing requirements	—

25 Philosophies (continued)

Table 627. Maintenance Tasks Supported by the SMPR (continued)

Maintenance Tasks	Support by SMPR	Generation (Blocks Responsible)	Detection (Blocks Responsible)
Control of Alarm Processing			
Alarm Level Designations	NA	—	—
Signal Failure/Single Message	NA	—	—
Independent Failures	NA	—	—
Retrieval of NE Condition	NA	—	—
Provisioning of Alarm Levels	NA	—	—
Clear Messages	NA	—	—
Noninstrusive Detection of Defects and Declaration of Failures	NA	—	—
Performance Monitoring			
General Accumulation and Thresholding Criteria			
Physical Layer PM			
Physical Layer Parameters	Supported	—	TMUX, SPEMPR, M13
Physical Layer PM Criteria	Supported	—	SPEMPR, M13
Section Layer PM			
Section Layer Parameters	Supported	TMUX	TMUX
Section Layer PM Criteria	Supported	TMUX	TMUX
Line Layer PM			
Near-end Line Layer Parameters	Supported	TMUX	TMUX
Far-end Line Layer Parameters	Supported	TMUX	TMUX
Line Layer PM Criteria	Supported	TMUX	TMUX
STS Path Layer PM			
Near-end STS Path Layer Parameters	Supported	TMUX, SPEMPR	TMUX, SPEMPR
Far-end STS Path Layer Parameters	Supported	TMUX, SPEMPR	TMUX, SPEMPR
STS Path Layer PM Criteria	Supported	TMUX, SPEMPR	TMUX, SPEMPR

25 Philosophies (continued)

Table 627. Maintenance Tasks Supported by the SMPR (continued)

Maintenance Tasks	Support by SMPR	Generation (Blocks Responsible)	Detection (Blocks Responsible)
VT Path Layer PM			
Near-end VT Path Layer Parameters	Supported	VTMPR	VTMPR
Far-end VT Path Layer Parameters	Supported	VTMPR	VTMPR
VT Path Layer PM Criteria	Supported	VTMPR	VTMPR
Monitoring at DSn Interfaces	Supported	TPG, M13, FRAMER	TPG, M13, FRAMER
PM During Troubles	NA	—	—
Intermediate-Path PM	NA	—	—
Testing Process			
Test Access			
Fiber Access	NA	—	—
SONET Signal Test Access	NA	—	—
Digital Test Access	Supported	TPG	TPG
Diagnostics			
Physical Layer	—	—	—
Section Layer	Supported	TMUX	TMUX
Signal Identification: STS Path Trace STS and VT Path Signal Label	Supported	 TMUX TMUX, SPEMPR, VTMPR	 TMUX TMUX, SPEMPR, VTMPR
Error Monitoring	Supported	ALL BLOCKS	ALL BLOCKS
Loopbacks			
SONET Terminal Loopbacks	Supported	TMUX	—
SONET Facility Loopbacks	Supported	VTMPR, TMUX, SPEMPR	—
DSn Loopbacks	Supported	M13, FRAMER	—

Applications

26 Applications

Table of Contents

Contents **Page**

Figures **Page**

Tables **Page**

26 Applications (continued)

26.1 Application Diagrams

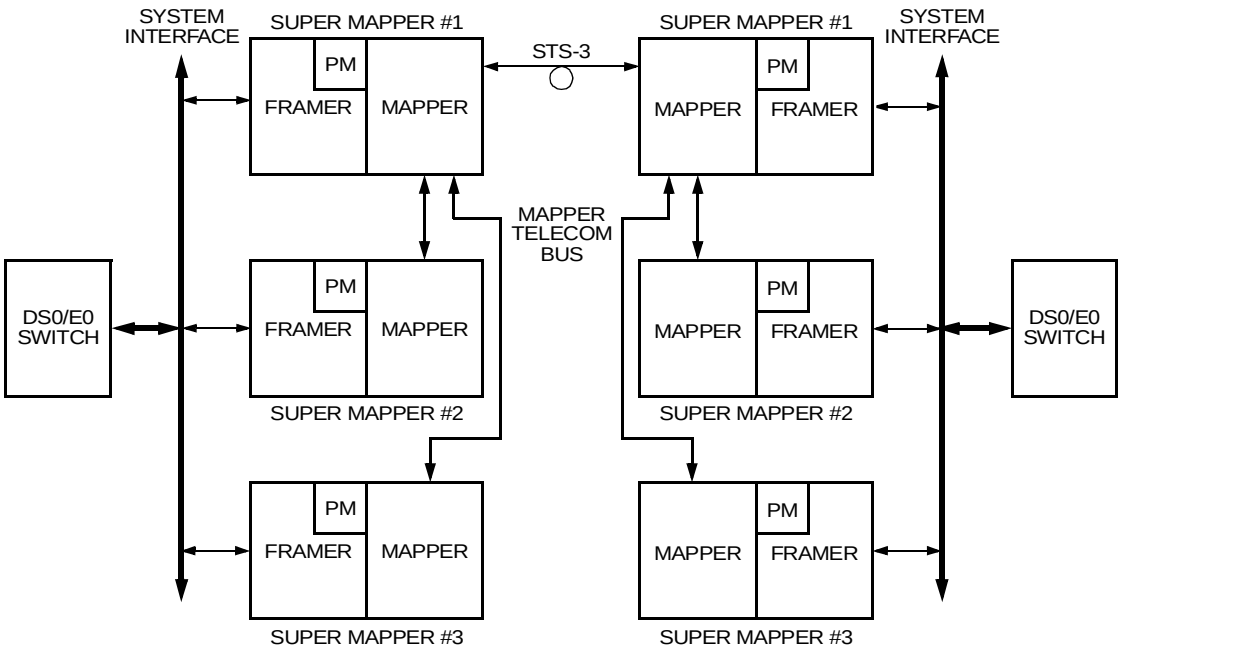


Figure 102. Switching Application of the Super Mapper

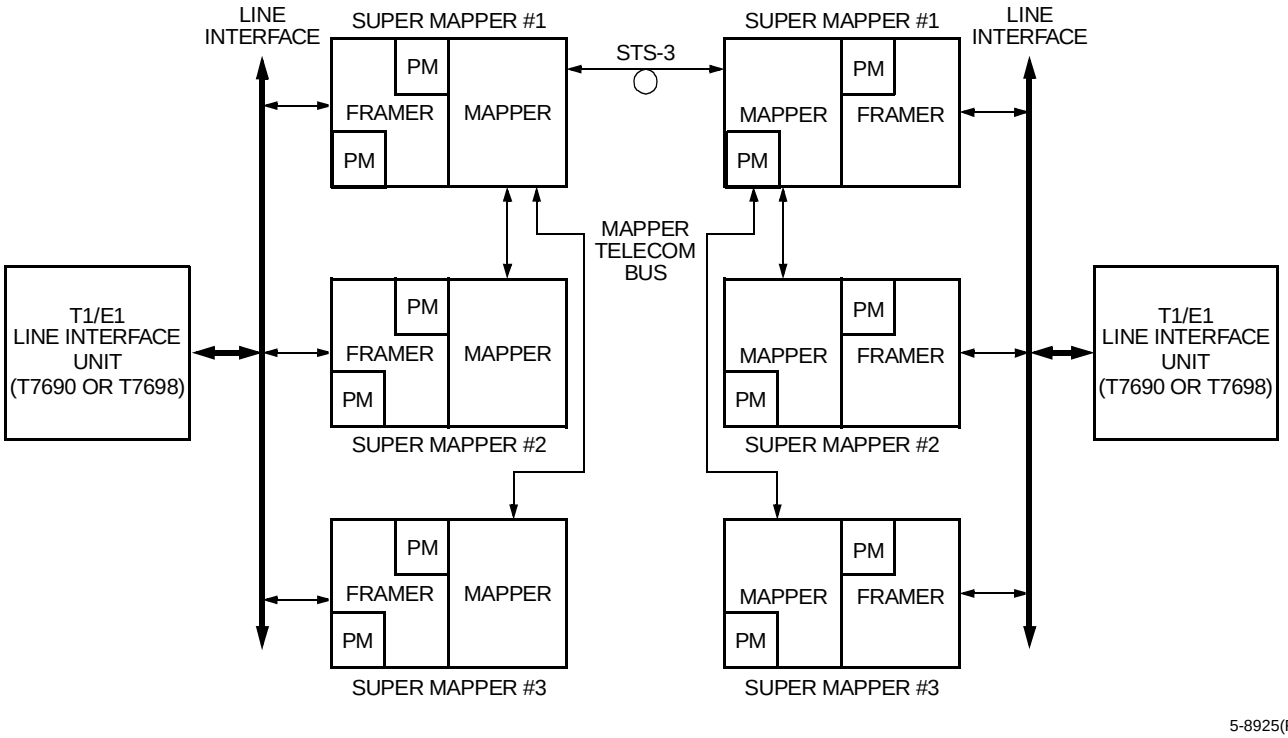


Figure 103. Transport Application of the Super Mapper

26 Applications (continued)

26.2 High-Speed Line Interfaces and Clock and Data Recovery

In the receive direction, the Super Mapper accepts either a differential serial data signal at 155.52 Mbits/s (STS-3/STM-1 mode) or a serial STS-1 clock and data at 51.84 MHz (STS-1 mode). For the STS-1 case, the input is retimed with the input clock. A clock and data recovery circuit is used for the 155 Mbits/s case with the high-speed transmit input clock as the clock reference. In the event that external clock and data recovery is provided, this feature can be bypassed. The clock and date circuit can be used for recovering clock at 51 MHz, but a 155 MHz clock reference must still be supplied.

On the transmit side, in STS-3/STM-1 mode, the Super Mapper receives a differential 155.52 MHz transmit clock and transmit frame sync signal and outputs a differential serial data signal. In STS-1 mode, it receives a 51.84 MHz transmit clock and frame sync signal and outputs serial data.

Loss of input clock or recovered clock is detected, as well as a loss-of-signal condition, by monitoring an external signal pin or internally an all-zeros/ones pattern.

Built-in loopbacks at both high-speed interfaces provide maximum flexibility for maintenance testing.

26.2.1 Receive Direction

Terminating the transport overhead (TOH), the Super Mapper performs frame alignment (STS-3/STM-1 or STS-1), B1 BIP-8 check, J0 monitoring, descrambling, F1 monitoring, B2 BIP-8 check, APS and K2 monitoring, AIS-L and RDI-L detection, M1 REI-L detection, S1 sync status monitoring, and transport overhead access channel (RTOAC) drop.

The states of the framer as well as all state changes are reported, and, if not masked, cause an interrupt.

The B1 and B2 parity check supports bit and block mode. The counters count up to one second worth of BIP errors. They stay at their maximum value in case of overflow or rollover and should be read (and cleared) at least once per second.

The J0 monitor supports nonframed, SONET-framed, and SDH-framed 16-byte sequences as well as single J0 byte monitoring modes.

APS monitoring is performed on K1[7:0] and K2[7:3]. The value is stored and changes are reported. Bits [2:0] of the K2 byte are monitored independently.

Line AIS (AIS-L/MS-AIS) and remote defect indication (RDI-L/MS-RDI) are monitored separately and changes are reported. This information is also sent to the protection device for ADM applications.

The M1 monitor operates either in bit or block mode and allows accessing of the remote error indication (REI-L/MS-REI) errored bit count.

The S1 byte can be monitored in two modes: as an entire 8-bit word or as one 4-bit nibble (bits 7 to 4).

Continuous N times detection counters are implemented for these monitoring functions. All automatic receive monitoring functions can be configured to provide an interrupt to the control system, or the device can be operated in a polled mode.

The receive transport overhead access channel (RTOAC) provides access to all of the line section overhead bytes. Even or odd parity is calculated over all bytes. It has a data rate of 5.184 Mbits/s and consists of a clock, data, and an 8 kHz sync pulse. Alternatively, only the data communication channels D1—D3 or D4—D12 may transmit a serial 192 kbits/s or a 576 kbits/s data stream.

26.2.2 Transmit Direction

In the transmit direction, the Super Mapper performs transmit transport overhead access channel (TTOAC) insertion, sync status byte (S1) insertion, M0/M1—REI-L insertion, K1 and K2 insertion, AIS-L insertion, B2 calculation and insertion, F1 byte insertion, B1 generation and error insertion, scrambler, J0 insert control, and A2 error insertion.

26 Applications (continued)

All insert control functions that are inhibited will optionally insert either all zeros or all ones. The TTOAC allows the users to insert the following overhead bytes: E1, F1, D1—D3, D4—D12, S1, and E2. Even or odd parity is checked over all bytes. Bytes which are not enabled for insertion are set to an all-ones or all-zeros stuff value. The Super Mapper sources a clock and an 8 kHz sync pulse and receives the data at a data rate of 5.184 Mbits/s. Alternatively, only the data communication channels D1—D3 or D4—D12 may receive a serial 192 kbits/s or a 576 kbits/s data stream.

The insertion (overwrite of TTOAC) of programmed S1, F1, J0, Z0-2, and Z0-3 bytes can be enabled.

Automatic insertion of M0/M1 may be inhibited. A protection switch selects the REI-L value for insertion to be taken from the protection board rather than from the receive side.

The entire APS value or K2[2:0] can be inserted via microprocessor control. Automatic RDI insertion is supported with individual inhibit for each contributor. A protection switch selects the RDI-L value for insertion to be taken from the protection board rather than from the receive side.

B1 and B2 BIP-8 values are calculated and inserted; both values can be inverted.

26.3 Multiplex Section Protection (MSP 1 + 1)

The TMUX block supports a payload 1 + 1 protection switch. In the receive direction, this occurs prior to pointer interpretation. If the protection switch is activated, then the data is selected from the receive protection interface rather than from the high-speed input path.

In the transmit direction, the signal is broadcast to the high-speed output path and the protection interface.

The interface consists of a 155.52 MHz or 51.84 MHz clock, data, and sync pulse in each direction.

26.3.1 Pointer Interpreter

This state machine implements the pointer interpretation algorithm described in ETS 300 417-1-1: January 1996—Annex B.

The pointer interpreter evaluates the current pointer state for the normal state, path AIS state, or LOP (loss of pointer) conditions, as well as pointer increments and decrements. The current pointer state and any changes in pointer condition are reported to the control system. The number of consecutive frames for invalid pointer and invalid concatenation indication is fixed at nine.

26.4 Path Termination Function

The path termination function is performed on either all three STS-1s or on the VC-4 POH only.

It includes on the receive side: J1 monitoring, B3 BIP-8 checking, C2 signal label monitoring, REI-P and RDI-P detection, H4 multiframe monitoring; F2, F3, and K3 automatic protection switch monitoring, N1 tandem connection monitoring, signal degrade BER and signal fail BER detection; path overhead access channel (RPOAC) drop, AIS-P/HO-AIS insertion, and automatic AIS generation (with individual inhibit).

The J1 monitor provides five modes of operation on a programmable length (1 byte—64 bytes) of the trace identifier: cyclic checking against the last received sequence, compare against a programmed sequence, SONET framing mode, SDH framing mode, and consecutive consistent occurrences of a new pattern.

B3 is monitored either in bit or block mode. Provisionable N-times detection counters are implemented for C2, F2, F3, N1, and K3 bytes. The K3 APS byte and N1 TCM byte can be monitored as an entire 8-bit word or two 4-bit nibbles.

The receive path overhead access channel (RPOAC) provides access to all the path overhead bytes. Even or odd parity is calculated over all bytes. It has a data rate of 8 bytes per 8 kHz frame and consists of clock, data, and an 8 kHz sync pulse.

26 Applications (continued)

In the transmit direction, J1 path trace insertion, B3 calculation and insertion, C2 signal label insertion, REI-P and RDI-P insertion; F2 insertion, H4 multiframe insertion, F3 path user byte insertion, K3 insertion, N1 byte insertion, and AIS-P insertion via POAC or software control is supported.

The transmit path overhead access channel (TPOAC) allows the insertion of all overhead bytes besides B3 which is automatically calculated. Even or odd parity is checked over all bytes. Bytes which are not enabled for insertion are set to an all-ones or all-zeros stuff value. The Super Mapper sources a clock and an 8 kHz sync pulse and receives the data at a rate of 8 bytes per 8 kHz frame.

26.5 STS-3/STM-1 MUX-DeMUX

The STS-3/STM-1 (AU-4) multiplexer provides three modes of operation: STS-3, AU-4, and STS-1.

In STS-3 mode, the block multiplexes and demultiplexes up to three STS-1 signals to/from a SONET STS-3 signal. In AU-4 mode, it provides the functionality to MUX/deMUX up to three AU-3 signals to/from a STM-1 (AU-4) signal. In STS-1 mode, it provides the functions to generate and terminate a single STS-1 signal.

The STS-3/STM-1 MUX function takes the bytes in the order they are present on the telecom bus and multiplexes them into the high-speed signal. Grooming of the VTs/VCs is performed in the SPE mapper of each of the three devices.

26.6 Telecom Bus Interface—Interfacing to Mate Devices

The Super Mapper can communicate with up to three mate devices via a telecom bus interface. The bus operates at 19.44 MHz for STS-3/STM-1 modes and at 6.48 MHz for STS-1 mode.

In the receive direction, the Super Mapper outputs one parallel clock at 19.44 MHz, three sync signals (SPE, J0J1V1, and V1), an 8-bit data bus, and an odd/even parity bit. The data bus carries either three STS-1/TUG-3 signals, each in their own time slot, or it carries one STS-1 signal. It also outputs a 51.84 MHz low-speed clock and sync.

The transmit side of Super Mapper drives a clock and three sync signals (SPE, J0J1V1, and V1) onto the telecom bus. These signals control when the internal SPE mapper or one of the mate devices drives the data bus. The Super Mapper receives an 8-bit data bus and an odd/even parity bit from the telecom bus. The data consists of the SPE for up to three STS-1s. Also, a 51.84 MHz low-speed clock and sync are output.

26.7 SPE/AU-3 Mapper (DS3 Mapper)

The SPE mapper block is a highly configurable mapper. It operates either as an AU-3/STS-1 mapper or as a TUG-3 mapper. In both modes, it maps/demaps data from/to either the VT mapper, the M13 MUX/deMUX, the DS3 clear channel, or the DS3 loopback channel. The SPE mapper supports numerous automatic monitoring functions and provides interrupts to the control system, or it can be operated in a polled mode.

In TU mapping mode, the SPE mapper provides flexibility down to TUG-2 level for choosing which TUG-2s (out of 7) are mapped/dropped into/from which TUG-3s (between 1 and 3) for generating STM-1 signals. This allows grooming of the VTs/TUs on the STM-1 level (over all three devices). In a full STM-1 application, with two other devices sitting on the telecom bus, care has to be taken for the provisioning of the time slots when each block drives the telecom bus.

In DS3 mapping mode, the SPE mapper block accepts/delivers structured DS3 data from/to the M13 block or a clear DS3 signal at 44.736 Mbits/s rate and maps/demaps it asynchronously into/from the STS-1 SPE or a TU-3. The DS3 mapper generates a fixed pointer value of 522.

26 Applications (continued)

On the receive side, pointer interpretation is performed detecting LOP, AIS, NDF, NORM, INC, and DEC. A DS3 loopback mode allows demapping and remapping of a DS3 signal. It is particularly useful in cases where a DS3 signal mapped as an AU-3/STS-1 signal is needed to be remapped as a TU-3 signal or vice versa. B3ZS encoding/decoding is included.

The same path overhead monitoring functions as described above are implemented in this block.

This block also connects to the path overhead access channel (POAC) to insert/drop the path overhead bytes J1, C2, F2, H4, F3, K3, and N1 into the STS-1 SPE or VC-3.

The SPE mapper supports unidirectional path switch ring (UPSR) applications as well as N1 tandem connection function.

The SPE mapper complies with GR-253-CORE, T1.105, ITU-T G.707, ITU-T G.831, G.783, and ETS 300 417-1-1.

26.8 VT/VC Mapper

The VT/VC mapper maps any valid combination of DS1 and E1 signals into a stream at a rate of 51.84 Mbits/s (STS-1 or AU-3). The mapping methods (VT1.5, VT2, and VT group in ANSI nomenclature; TU-11, TU-12, and TUG-2 in ITU nomenclature) are analogous. The VT/VC mapper supports the following mappings:

- 28 asynchronous, byte- or bit-synchronous DS1 signals are mapped into seven VT groups or TUG-2s.
- 28 asynchronous, byte- or bit-synchronous J1 signals are mapped into seven VT groups or TUG-2s.
- 21 asynchronous, byte- or bit-synchronous E1 signals are mapped into seven VT groups or TUG-2s.
- Maps T1 into VT1.5/TU-11/TU-12, J1 into VT1.5/TU-11/TU-12, and E1 into VT2/TU-12.

ADM and unidirectional path switch ring (UPSR) applications are supported via tributary loopback, tributary pointer processing, and low-order path overhead access channel.

The VT/VC mapper supports automatic generation or microprocessor overwrite 1-bit RDI, enhanced RDI, 1-bit RFI, automatic downstream AIS generation, and five J2 trace identifier modes.

The VT/VC mapper complies with GR-253-CORE, G.707, T1.105, G.704, G.783, JT-G707, GR-499, and ETS 300 417-1-1.

26.8.1 Receive Direction

In the receive direction, the VT mapper terminates the data stream it receives from the SPE mapper. It demultiplexes the AU-3/TUG-3 into the VTs/TUs and checks the H4 multiframe alignment. Pointer interpreters for up to 28 VTs/TUs detect LOP, AIS, NDF, NORM, INC, and DEC on each channel.

The low-order path termination includes V5 byte termination, J2 path trace, Z6/N2 tandem connection, Z7/K4 enhanced RDI and low-order APS monitor, and the payload termination for asynchronous, byte- or bit-synchronous signals. The V5 byte termination performs BIP-2 check (bit- or block-mode), REI count, RFI and RDI detection, signal label monitor, and automatic AIS insertion (which can be inhibited). The J2 monitor supports four different modes as follows:

- Cyclic check
- SONET framing mode
- SDH framing mode
- Single byte check.

In byte-synchronous modes, the receive demapper generates a frame sync to indicate the DS1 frame bit or the MSB of the E1 time slot 0. Additionally, it provides the framer access to the received signaling bits. Output of the VT mapper is a DS1/J1/E1 signal with a gapped clock. It can be overwritten with AIS automatically or upon microprocessor request.

26 Applications (continued)

26.8.2 Transmit Direction

In the transmit direction, the VT mapper gets a clock, data, and frame sync from the cross connect. The input is retimed and checked for a digital loss of clock (LOC), an AIS condition, and low zeros-density. In byte-synchronous mode, the input signal is additionally checked for loss of frame sync (LOFS).

A transmit elastic store synchronizes the incoming DS1/J1/E1 signals to the local STS-1 clock. In asynchronous and bit-synchronous mode, it works as a bit-oriented (64-bit) FIFO, and in byte-synchronous mode, as a bytewide (8-byte) buffer using a V5 byte marker bit (8—bit). Overflow or underflow conditions are monitored and reported.

In asynchronous and bit-synchronous mode, a fixed VT pointer of 78 (VT1.5/TU-11) and 105 (VT2/TU-12) is generated and the payload is mapped into the container using positive/null/negative bit stuffing mechanism (C- and S bits). In bit-synchronous mode, the bit stuffing mechanism is disabled. In byte-synchronous mode, a dynamic VT pointer value is generated using the V5 marker implementing NORM, NDF, INC, and DEC pointers.

The VT POH generation comprises V5 byte with BIP2-generation, AIS-, signal label-, UNEQ-insertion, automatic REI-, RFI-, RDI-, and enhanced RDI-generation (*Bellcore*, ITU-T), J2 path trace insertion via microprocessor, Z6/N2 byte insertion, and Z7/K4 byte insertion via microprocessor or low-order path overhead (LOPOH) access channel.

The data stream is synchronized to the received 2 kHz sync pulse and multiplexed to form the STS-1/AU-3 signal, which is then output to the SPE mapper.

When operating in byte-synchronous mode, the phase and signaling bits from the framer are stored and inserted into the mapped frame.

26.9 M13/M23 Multiplexer

The M13 is a highly configurable multiplexer/demultiplexer. It can operate as an M13 in either the C-bit parity or M23 mode, a mixed M13/M23, or an M23. In the C-bit parity mode, the M13 provides a far-end alarm and control (FEAC) code generator and receiver, an HDLC transmitter and receiver, and automatic far-end block error (FEBE) generation.

Each internal M12 MUX/deMUX and the M23 MUX/deMUX may be configured to operate as independent MUXs/deMUXs. 28 DS1 inputs in groups of four or 21 E1 input signals in groups of three can feed into individual M12 MUXs, while the M23 MUX can take DS2 signals from outputs of M12 MUXs, or direct DS2 inputs, or loopback deMUXed DS2s.

The M13 supports numerous automatic monitoring functions. It can provide an interrupt to the control system, or it can be operated in a polled mode.

The M13 complies with T1.102, T1.107, T1.231, T1.403, T1.404, GR-499, G.747, and G.775.

26.9.1 Receive Direction

The receive DS3 is monitored for loss of clock and checked for loss of signal (LOS) according to T1.231. The B3ZS decoder accepts either unipolar clock and data or unipolar clock, positive and negative data. It also checks for bipolar coding violations. The transmit DS3 can be looped back into the receive side after B3ZS decoding.

The M23 demultiplexer checks for valid DS3 framing by finding the frame alignment pattern (F bits), and then locating the multi frame alignment signal (M bits). Each M frame, the data stream is checked for the presence of the AIS (1010) or idle (1100) pattern.

C bits 13, 14, and 15 can be used as a 28.2 kbits/s data link and are available directly at device output via an internal HDLC receiver. It is composed of a 128-byte FIFO, a CRC-16 frame check sequence (FCS) error detector, and control circuits.

26 Applications (continued)

Within the M23 demultiplexer, there are four performance monitoring counters for F- or M-bit, P-bit, E-bit parity, and FEBE errors. Each M12 demultiplexer contains two performance monitoring counters.

26.9.2 Transmit Direction

The incoming DS1/E1 clocks are first checked for activity or loss of clock (LOC). The data signals are retimed and checked for AIS and activity. DS1/E1 loopback selectors allow DS1 or E1 received within the DS2 or DS3 inputs from the deMUX path to be looped back. This loopback can be performed automatically or the user can force a DS1 or E1 loopback.

The four DS1 or three E1 signals for each M12 MUX are fed into single bit 16-word-deep FIFOs to synchronize the signals to the DS2 frame generation clock. The fill level of each FIFO determines the need for bit stuffing its DS1/E1 input. The M13 can handle DS1/E1 signals with nominal frequency offsets of ±130 ppm and up to five unit intervals peak jitter. The DS2/DS3 transmit clock is used to derive the clock source for DS2 frame generation.

The M23 multiplexer generates a transmit DS3 frame, and fills the information bits in the frame with data from the seven DS2 select blocks. The M23 MUX can be provisioned to operate in either the M23 mode or the C-bit parity mode. It contains seven DS2 FIFOs each with a depth of 8. The fill level of each FIFO determines the need for bit stuffing its DS2 input.

The transmit DS3 output can either be in the form of unipolar clock and data or unipolar clock, positive and negative data. The DS3 data is B3ZS encoded and can be looped back from the receive DS3 input.

26.10 Cross Connect Block

The cross connect (XC) is a highly configurable nonblocking crosspoint switch for DS1/E1/DS2 signals, configuration of DS3 signal paths, and configuration of the path overhead access I/O. The cross connect plays a major role in configuring the interconnection of major function blocks to satisfy an application's implementation.

The cross connect provides the flexibly to tie DS1/E1/DS2 channels from the framer or external pins to the M13 mapper or to the VT mapper. It is also capable of multicast or broadcast operation (one port to many), handling injected test patterns, idles, or alarm conditions to any channel, and can provide system loopback testing support. Jitter attenuation may also be inserted in-line on any DS1/E1 channel.

The cross connect can interconnect up to 28 individual DS1/E1 channels between the framer, M13 multiplexer, VT mapper, jitter attenuator, or external I/O. The external I/O pins support an application dependent mix of up to 29 T1/E1 interfaces (one dedicated protection channel), seven DS2 interfaces, or one of four available framer system interfaces.

The cross connect supports an independent signal path for remote alarm indication (RAI), alarm indication signal (AIS), and byte-synchronous frame sync signals on channels between the VT mapper or M13 and the framer. Receive pointer adjustment information is routed to the jitter attenuator block for each channel originating in the VT mapper.

The cross connect has independent DS2 interfaces for the M12 and M23 blocks of the M13 MUX. Full split access to the external I/O device pins provides the capability to add, drop, or rearrange the DS2 signals within the M13.

For DS3 signals, the cross connect supports configuration of interconnects between the M13 and the SPE, or external I/O interconnection to the M13 or SPE, or insertion/monitoring of DS3 test patterns from the test-pattern generator block.

The test-pattern generator block (TPG) provides test signals and it monitors inputs (TPM) for signals to and from the cross connect. The TPG can generate a set of test signals or idles at DS1, E1, DS2, or DS3 rates. There is only one test pattern generator and monitor per signal rate.

Device pins for the path overhead access channel may be configured to connect to the SPE mapper or TMUX blocks.

26 Applications (continued)

26.11 Digital Jitter Attenuator

The digital jitter attenuator (DJA) contains 28 copies of the digital jitter attenuator block. These digital jitter attenuator blocks can operate in two different modes, as a DS1 or as an E1 jitter attenuator.

In both modes, the digital jitter attenuator can be provisioned to always operate as a second-order PLL, or it can switch to a act as a first-order PLL during VT pointer adjustments to help meet MTIE requirements. The period of time in the first-order mode is provisionable. The PLL bandwidth is provisionable between 0.1 Hz and 0.5 Hz and the damping factor for these bandwidths varies between 2 and 0.5 to accommodate a number of different system constraints.

The block will also insert the proper AIS signal if the primary block AIS control input is active.

26.12 Test Pattern Generator

The test pattern generator and monitor (TPG and TPM) is a set of configurable test pattern generators and monitors for local self-test, maintenance, and troubleshooting operations.

The TPG feeds one or more T1/E1/DS2 test signals (via data, clock, and FS or AIS signal paths) to the crosspoint switch which can redistribute or broadcast these signals to any valid channel in the framer, external I/O, M13 mapper, or VT mapper blocks. The TPG can also generate DS3 test signals.

Any channel arriving at the cross connect may be routed to the test monitor. The test monitors can automatically detect/count bit errors in a pseudorandom test sequence, loss of frame, or loss of sync. The TPM can provide an interrupt to the control system, or it can be operated in a polled mode.

Simultaneous testing of DS1, E1, DS2, and DS3 signals is supported (one channel each).

Supported test patterns are: pseudorandom bit sequence (PRBS15, PRBS20), alternating zeroes/ones, and an all-ones pattern.

The test pattern can be transmitted either unframed or as the payload of a framed signal, as defined in ITU-T recommendation O.150.

Single bit-errors may be injected into any test pattern, under register control.

26 Applications (continued)

26.13 28-Channel Framer

The block diagrams of the 28 T1/21E1-channel framer in the switching application in the CHI, parallel system bus, and CHI with byte-synchronous VT mapping, are shown in Figure 104, Figure 105, and Figure 106 (only the major functional blocks are shown). The block diagrams of the 28 T1/21E1-channel framers in the transport application are shown in Figure 107 and Figure 108 (only the major functional blocks are shown).

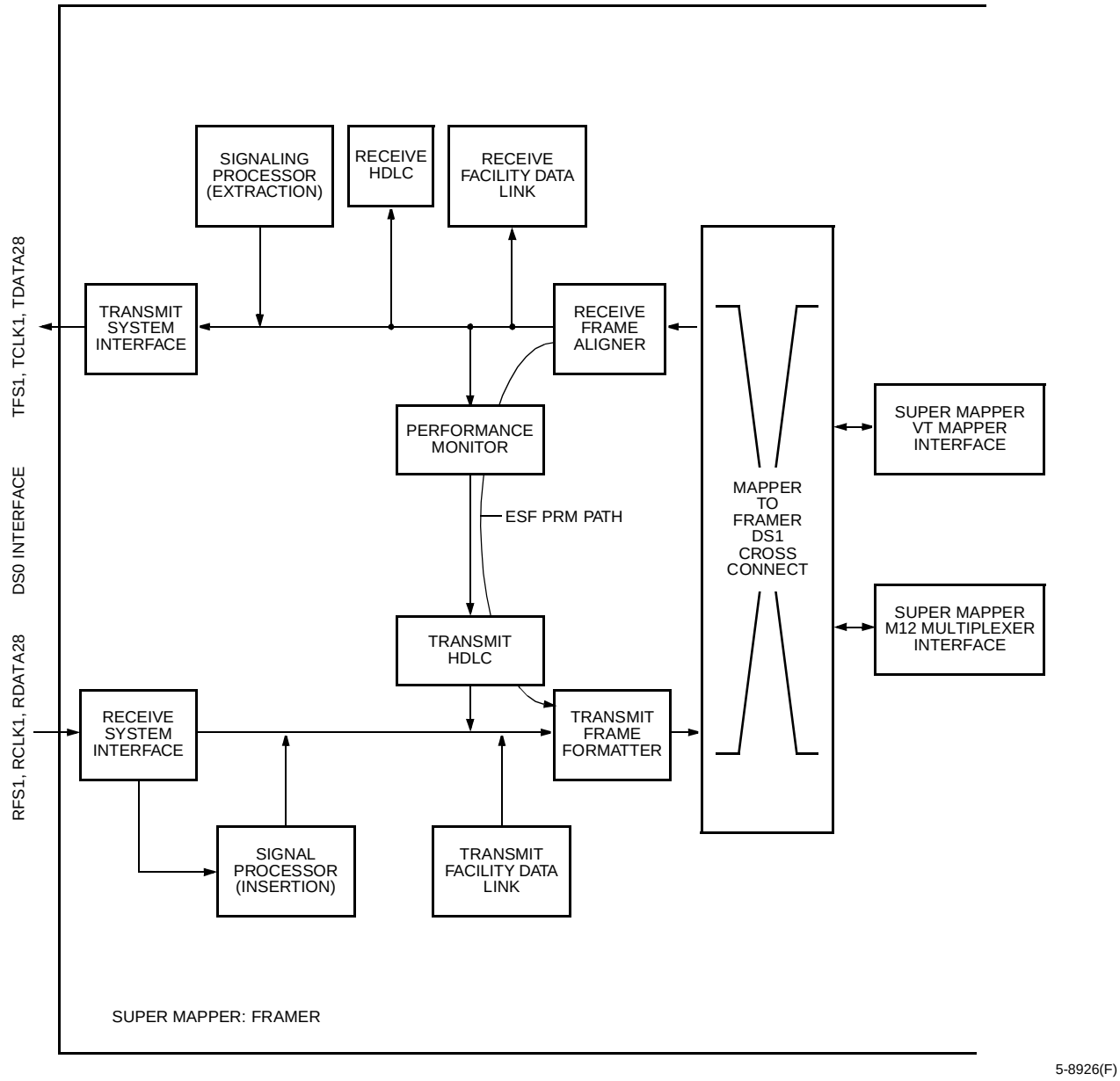


Figure 104. Super Mapper Switching Mode for Framer in Concentration Highway Interface (CHI) Configuration

26 Applications (continued)

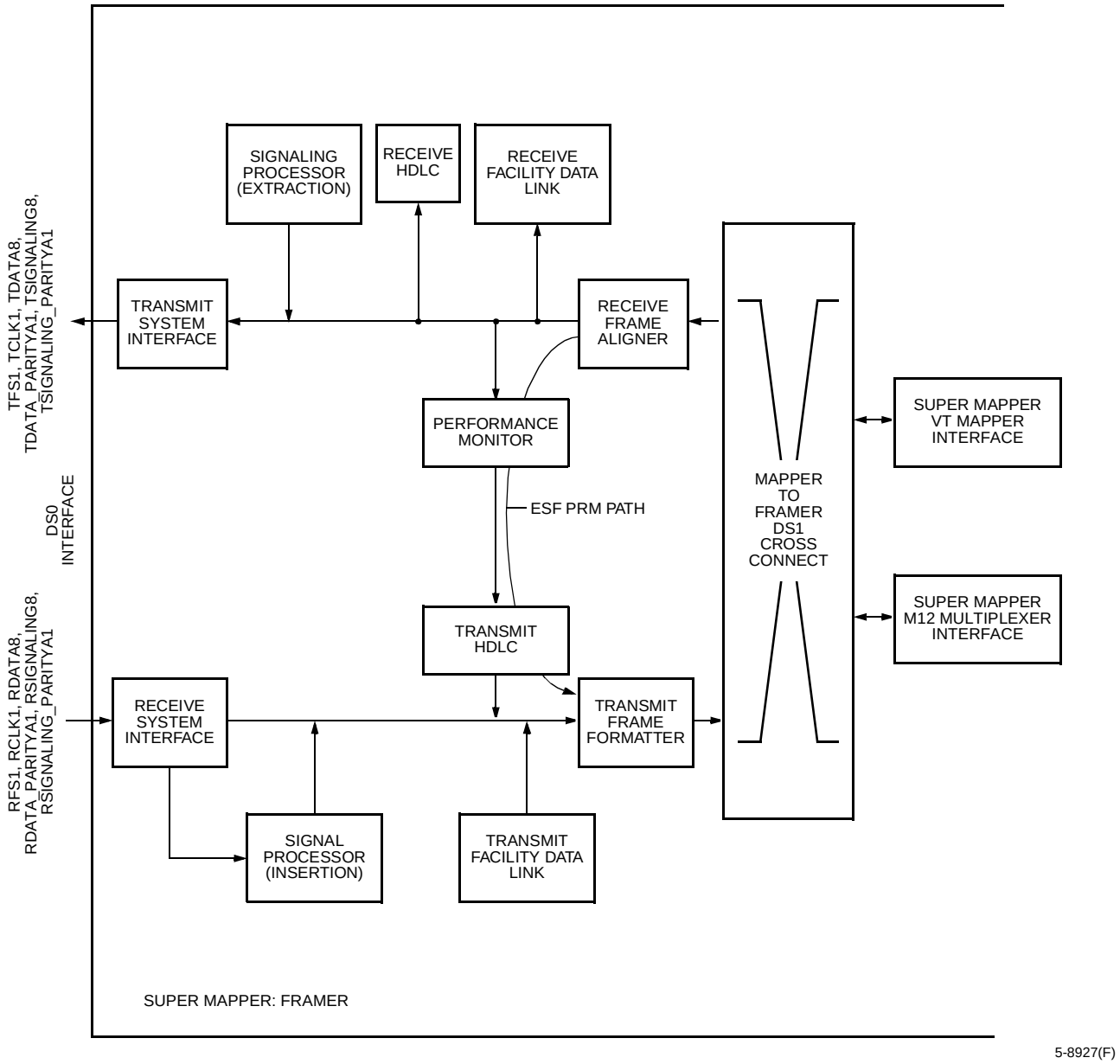


Figure 105. Super Mapper Switching Mode for Framer in Parallel System Bus Configuration

26 Applications (continued)

In the byte-sync mode, the frame sync and signaling (VT SPE) information are also passed to the mapper. In the receive direction, the mapper block provides the line data, line clock, frame sync (byte-sync mode), and signaling information (byte-sync mode) to the superframer. Performance reports, in the form of HDLC packets (PRMs), are sent from the receive performance monitor block to the transmit HDLC block.

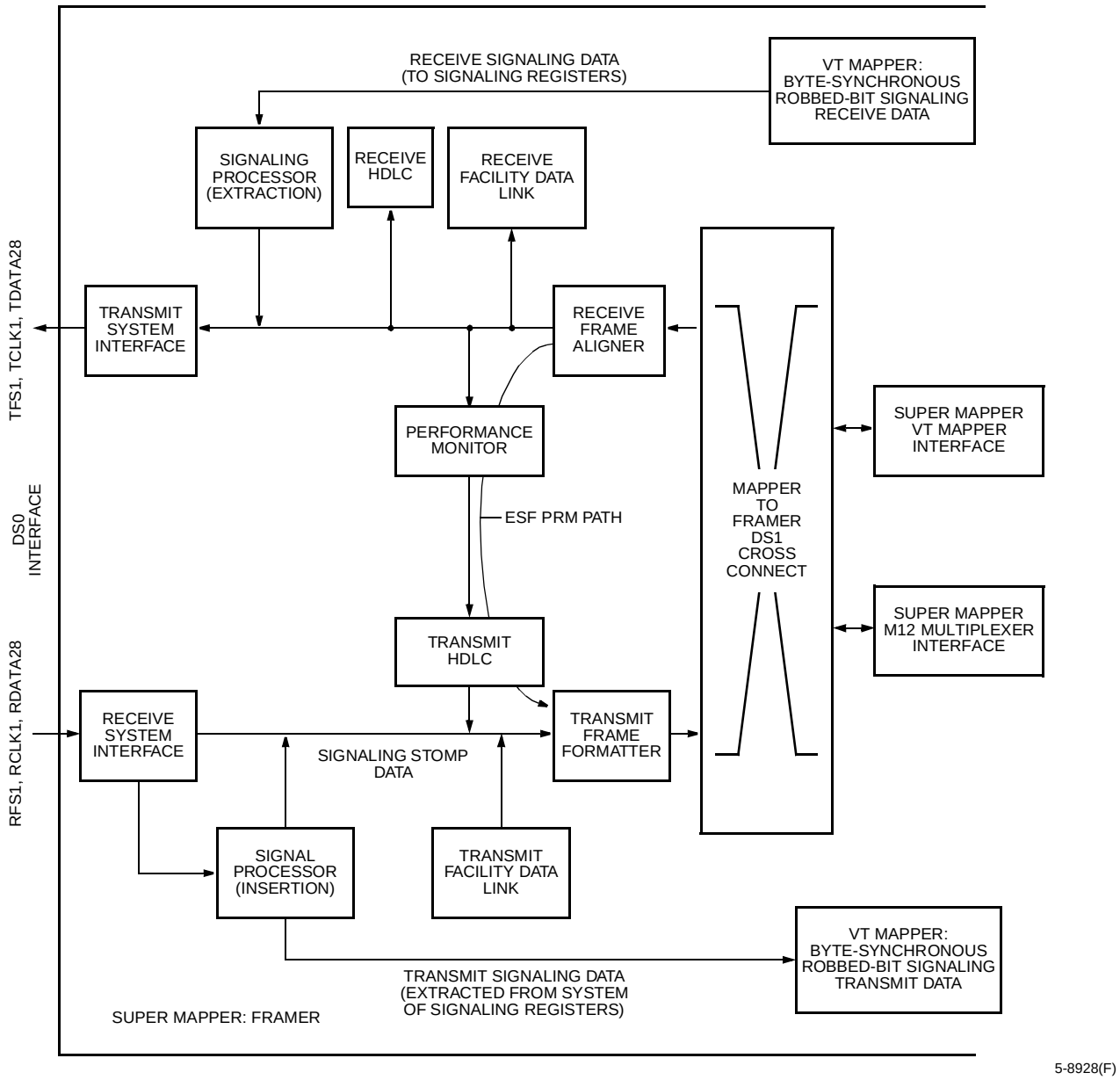


Figure 106. Super Mapper Switching Mode CHI Configuration with Byte-Synchronous VT Mapping Enabled

26 Applications (continued)

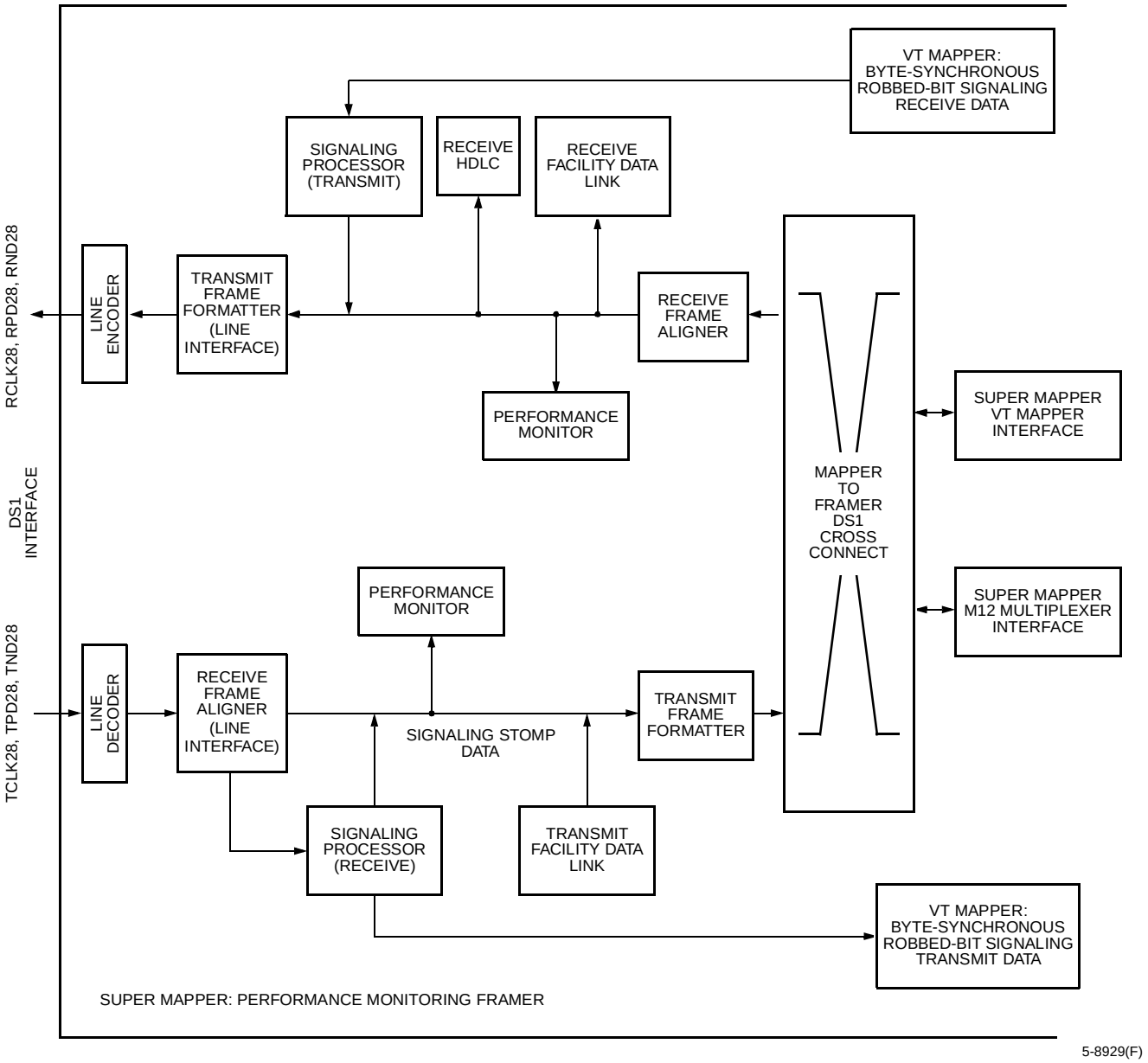
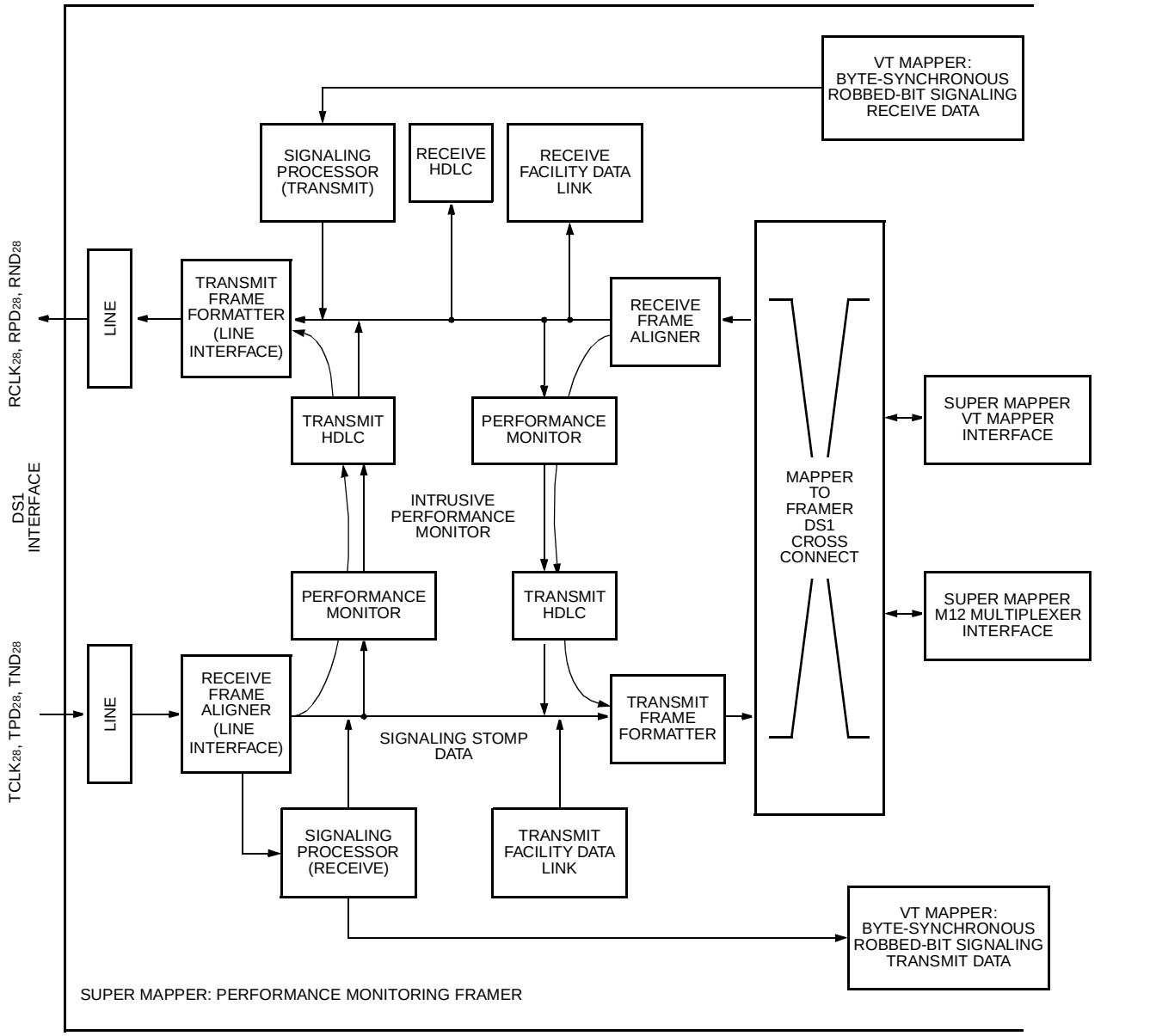


Figure 107. Super Mapper Byte-Synchronous Transport Mode: Passive Performance Monitoring

26 Applications (continued)



5-8930(F)r.3

Figure 108. Super Mapper Byte-Synchronous Transport Mode: Intrusive Performance Monitoring

26 Applications (continued)

26.14 Line Decoder/Encoder

The line decoder/encoder supports either single-rail or dual-rail transmission. In dual-rail mode, the line codes supported are as follows:

- Alternate mark inversion (AMI).
- DS1 binary 8 zero code suppression (B8ZS).
- ITU-CEPT high-density bipolar of order 3 (HDB3).

In the single-rail mode, a line interface unit (LIU) decodes/encodes the data.

In the dual-rail mode, loss of signal in monitored.

In the case of coded mark inversion (CMI) coding (Japanese TTC standard JJ-20.11), the LIU decodes the data, indicating both the CMI coding rule violations (CRVs) and line coding violations as bipolar violations. (In the CMI mode, the framer is in the single-rail mode.)

26.15 Receive Frame Aligner/Transmit Frame Formatter

The receive frame aligner and transmit frame formatter support the following frame formats:

- D4 superframe.
- SF D4 superframe: F_T framing only.
- J-D4 superframe with Japanese remote alarm.
- DDS.
- *SLC*-96.
- ESF.
- J-ESF (J1 standard with different CRC-6 algorithm).
- Non-align DS1 (193 bits—clear channel).
- CEPT basic frame (ITU G.706).
- CEPT CRC-4 multiframe with 100 ms timer (ITU G.706).
- CEPT CRC-4 multiframe with 400 ms timer (automatic CRC-4/nonCRC-4 equipment interworking) (ITU G.706 Annex B).
- Non-align E1 (256 bits—clear channel).
- 2.048 coded mark inversion (CMI) coded interface (TTC standards JJ-20.11).

26.16 Receive Performance Monitor

The receive framer monitors the following alarms: loss of receive clock, loss of signal, loss of frame, alarm indication signal (AIS), remote frame alarms, and remote multiframe alarms. These alarms are detected as defined by the appropriate *ANSI*, AT&T, ITU, and ETSI standards.

Performance monitoring as specified by AT&T, *ANSI*, and ITU is provided through counters monitoring bipolar violation, frame bit errors, CRC errors, errored events, errored seconds, bursty errored seconds, and severely errored seconds.

In-band loopback activation and deactivation codes can be transmitted to the line via the payload or the facility data link. In-band loopback activation and deactivation codes in the payload or the facility data link are detected.

26 Applications (continued)

26.17 Signaling Processor

The signaling processor supports the following modes:

- Superframe (D4, *SLC*-96): 2-state, 4-state, and 16-state.
- VT 1.5 SPE: 2-state, 4-state, and 16-state.
- Extended superframe: 2-state, 4-state, and 16-state.
- CEPT: common channel signaling (CCS) (TS-16).
- Transparent (pass through) signaling.
- J-ESF handling groups.

Signaling features supported per channel are as follows:

- Signaling debounce.
- Signaling freeze.
- Signaling interrupt upon change of state.
- Associated signaling mode (ASM).
- Signaling inhibit.
- Signaling stomp.

In the DS1 robbed-bit signaling modes, voice and data channels are programmable. The entire payload can be forced into a data-only (no signaling channels) mode, i.e., transparent mode by programming one control bit.

Signaling access can be through the on-chip signaling registers or the system interface. Data and its associated signaling information can be accessed through the system in either DS1 or CEPT-E1 modes.

26.18 Facility Data Link (FDL) Processor

The bit-oriented ESF data-link messages defined in *ANSI* T1.403 are monitored by the receive facility data link unit. The transmit facility data link unit overrides the FDL-FIFO for the transmission of the bit-oriented ESF data-link messages defined in *ANSI* T1.403-1995.

The FDL processor extracts and stores data link bits from three different frame types as follows:

- D bits and delineator bits from the *SLC*-96 multi-superframe.
- Data link bits from DDS frames (bit 6 of time slot 24).
- Two multiframes of Sa[4:8] bits from time slot 0 in CEPT basic and CRC-4 multiframes.

The respective bits will always be extracted from frame-aligned frames and stored in a stack. The processor will have control of being alerted to stack updates through the interrupt mask registers.

The transmit FDL block performs the transmission of D bits into *SLC*-96 superframes, Sa-bits in CEPT frames, and D bits in DDS frames.

- In *SLC*-96 frames, the D and delineator bits are always sourced from this block when the block is enabled for insertion.
- In DDS frames, the data link bits are always sourced from this block when this block is enabled for insertion. This block also provides the capability to transmit BOMs in the data link channel of ESF links.
- In CEPT frames, the Sa bits are sourced from either the Sa stack within this block or from the system interface. The data link block only responds with valid data when selected by the Sa source control bits.

26 Applications (continued)

26.19 HDLC Unit

The HDLC processor formats the HDLC packets for insertion into the programmable channels. A channel can be any number of bits (1 to 8) from a time slot.

The maximum number of channels is 64. The maximum channel bit rate is 64 kbits/s. The minimum channel bit rate is 4 kbits/s. Each channels is allocated 128 bytes of storage.

HDLC processing of data on the facility data link (PRMs, Sa bits, or otherwise) is implemented by assigning the FDL bit position to a logic HDLC channel.

26.20 System Interface

The system interface block provides a programmable interface. It can be configured to work in four different modes.

- Concentration highway interface (serial time division multiplex interface).
  - — Global frame sync.
  - — Global clock: 2.048 MHz, 4.096 MHz, 8.192 MHz, or 16.384 MHz.
  - — 28 transmit and receive data ports; data rates: 2.048 Mbits/s, 4.096 Mbits/s, or 8.192 Mbits/s.
- Parallel system bus (parallel time-division multiplex interface/transmit and receive).
  - — Global frame sync.
  - — Global clock: 19 MHz.
  - — Data rate: 19 MHz.
  - — 8 bits of data + associated parity bit.
  - — 4 bits of signaling + 2 bits of signaling control + 1 bit of parity.
- Time-division multiplex data rate serial interface.
  - — 28 receive frame sync (per port).
  - — 28 receive clock: 1.544 Mbits/s or 2.048 Mbits/s (per port).
  - — 28 receive ports.
  - — One transmit frame sync.
  - — One transmit clock: 1.544 Mbits/s or 2.048 Mbits/s.
  - — 28 transmit ports.
- Network serial multiplexed bus.
  - — 6- or 8-pin serial interface.
  - — Transmit and receive clock and data at 51.84 MHz.
  - — Accommodates 1 DS3 of throughput.
  - — Provides a minimal pin count interface for data and inverse multiplexing for ATM (IMA) applications without slip buffers.
  - — Three modes of operation: framer—NSMI payload assembled/disassembled into DS1/E1s; M13—proprietary transport format with DS3 framing; SPE—proprietary transport format mapped into an STS-1/AU-3.

Change History

The organization of this data sheet (DS01-167PDH) has radically changed. While the contents have undergone minimal changes (listed below), the various sections have been rearranged and section numbers have been installed to make navigating throughout the document easier.

An overall table of contents has been added towards the front of the document, and in front of each section a table of content has been added.

The entire Preface Section has been rewritten; no change bars have been installed.

The Pin Descriptions, starting on page 15, has been revised and more tables have been added to that section. The pin numbers and pin names, however, have not been changed; no change bars have been installed.

Red change bars have been installed for all content-specific changes. Any additions, or deletions, have been highlighted in red.

Any references to tables, figures, sections, or pages have been highlighted in blue.

Changes to format (such as grammar, punctuation, new paragraphs etc.) have not been highlighted.

Navigating Through an Acrobat Document

If the reader displays this document in Acrobat Reader, clicking on any blue reference will bring the reader to that reference point. Clicking on the back arrow (Go to previous View) in the toolbar of the Acrobat Reader, will bring the reader back to the starting point.

For example: clicking on the 3 below, will bring the reader to page 3, which is the first change of this document. Clicking on the back arrow (in Acrobat Reader) will bring the reader back to this page (pa ge604).

All changes from the previous version (DS01-078PDH) are listed in the following table:

Table 628. Change History

Page	Page	Page
3	305	
7	307	424
34	310	439
51	333	464
54	345	468
55	346	469
61	347	472
68	348	482
82	384	503
114	405	514
217	406	530
219	411	549
226	412	564
248	415	592
255	421	593
272	422	

For additional information, contact your Agere Systems Account Manager or the following:

INTERNET: **http://www.agere.com**
E-MAIL: **docmaster@micro.lucent.com**
N. AMERICA: Agere Systems Inc., 555 Union Boulevard, Room 30L-15P-BA, Allentown, PA 18109-3286
1-800-372-2447, FAX 610-712-4106 (In CANADA: **1-800-553-2448**, FAX 610-712-4106)
ASIA PACIFIC: Agere Systems Singapore Pte. Ltd., 77 Science Park Drive, #03-18 Cintech III, Singapore 118256
Tel. (65) 778 8833, FAX (65) 777 7495
CHINA: Agere Systems (Shanghai) Co., Ltd., 33/F Jin Mao Tower, 88 Century Boulevard Pudong, Shanghai 200121 PRC
Tel. (86) 21 50471212, FAX (86) 21 50472266
JAPAN: Agere Systems Japan Ltd., 7-18, Higashi-Gotanda 2-chome, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141, Japan
Tel. (81) 3 5421 1600, FAX (81) 3 5421 1700
EUROPE: Data Requests: DATALINE: **Tel. (44) 7000 582 368**, FAX (44) 1189 328 148
Technical Inquiries: GERMANY: **(49) 89 95086 0** (Munich), UNITED KINGDOM: **(44) 1344 865 900** (Ascot),
FRANCE: **(33) 1 40 83 68 00** (Paris), SWEDEN: **(46) 8 594 607 00** (Stockholm), FINLAND: **(358) 9 3507670** (Helsinki),
ITALY: **(39) 02 6608131** (Milan), SPAIN: **(34) 1 807 1441** (Madrid)

June 2001
DS01-167PDH (replaces DS01-078PDH)

agere systems